AI-20887 **6.D.**

Cause No. C-930-08-C

CC REGULAR

Date:	04/27/2010
Submitted By:	Angela Garcia, BUDGET & MANAGEMENT
Department:	BUDGET & MANAGEMENT
Agenda Category:	Closed Session

Information

CAPTION

Cause No. C-930-08-C; Cecilia Suarez v. Hidalgo County

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Routing/Status

Route Seq	Inbox	Approved By	Date	Status
1	Budget & Management	Erika Zamora	04/21/2010 09:24 AM	APRV
2	Auditor's Office		04/23/2010 05:00 PM	NEW

Form Started By: Angela Garcia Started On: 04/21/2010 08:47 AM

Final Approval Date: 04/23/2010

AI-20890 **6.E.**

Claim of Roberto Avendano

CC REGULAR

Date:	04/27/2010
Submitted By:	Aida Alvarez, SAFETY DIVISION
Submitted For:	Valde Guerra
Department:	SAFETY DIVISION
Agenda Category:	Closed Session

Information

CAPTION

Claim of Roberto Avendano

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Routing/Status

Route Seq	Inbox	Approved By	Date	Status
1	Budget & Management	Erika Zamora	04/21/2010 10:08 AM	APRV
2	Auditor's Office		04/23/2010 05:00 PM	NEW

Form Started By: Aida Alvarez — Started On: 04/21/2010 09:39 AM

Final Approval Date: 04/23/2010

AI-20888 **7.D.**

Cause No. C-930-08-C

CC REGULAR

Date:	04/27/2010
Submitted By:	Angela Garcia, BUDGET & MANAGEMENT
Department:	BUDGET & MANAGEMENT
Agenda Category:	Open Session

Information

CAPTION

Cause No. C-930-08-C; Cecilia Suarez v. Hidalgo County

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Routing/Status

Route Seq	Inbox	Approved By	Date	Status
1	Budget & Management	Erika Zamora	04/21/2010 09:28 AM	APRV
2	Auditor's Office		04/23/2010 05:00 PM	NEW

Form Started By: Angela Garcia Started On: 04/21/2010 08:48 AM

Final Approval Date: 04/23/2010

AI-20891 **7.E.**

Claim of Roberto Avendano

CC REGULAR

Date:	04/27/2010
Submitted By:	Aida Alvarez, SAFETY DIVISION
Submitted For:	Valde Guerra
Department:	SAFETY DIVISION
Agenda Category:	Open Session

Information

CAPTION

Claim of Roberto Avendano

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Routing/Status

Route Seq	Inbox	Approved By	Date	Status
1	Budget & Management	Erika Zamora	04/21/2010 10:10 AM	APRV
2	Auditor's Office		04/23/2010 05:00 PM	NEW

Form Started By: Aida Alvarez — Started On: 04/21/2010 09:57 AM

Final Approval Date: 04/23/2010

AI-20917 **10.B.**

Tropical Texas Behavioral Health Crisis Funds

CC REGULAR

Date:	04/27/2010
Submitted By:	Monica Badillo, COMMISSIONERS' COURT EXEC. OFFICE
Department:	COMMISSIONERS' COURT EXEC. OFFICE
Agenda Category:	Comm. Court Executive Office

Information

CAPTION

Approval of payment to Tropical Texas Behavioral Health for FY 10 County Allocation Match Physicians Emergency Crisis in the amount of $ 162,338.00 with authority for County Treasurer to issue check after review and auditing procedures are completed by County Auditor

BACKGROUND

Acct. #0-1100-444-00-115-031-0-841 - $ 162,338.00

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 2010 **ACCT. #:** 0-1100-444-00-115-031-0-841

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:**

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Funds available as of 4/23/10 $162,338.00.

Attachments

Link: invoice

Form Routing/Status

Route Seq	Inbox	Approved By	Date	Status
1	Budget & Management	Erika Zamora	04/22/2010 09:47 AM	APRV
2	Erika Zamora	Erika Zamora	04/23/2010 02:39 PM	APRV
3	Auditor's Office		04/23/2010 05:00 PM	NEW

Form Started By: Monica Badillo — Started On: 04/21/2010 04:49 PM

Final Approval Date: 04/23/2010

TROPICAL
TEXAS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH

P.O. Drawer 1108 • 1901 South 24th Avenue
Edinburg, Texas 78540
(956) 289-7000

RECEIVED BY
COUNTY AUDITOR
2010 FEB 16 PM 4 13

TO:
Honorable Ray Eufracio, CPA
County Auditor
Hidalgo County
2808 S. Business Highway 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539-6243

FOR:
FY 10 County Allocation Match Physicians Emergency Crisis

DATE: FEBRUARY 10, 2010

DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
FY 10 County Allocation of Required Local Match – Physicians Emergency Crisis Services DSHS Contract #2010-03313.002	$162,338.00
TOTAL	$162,338.00

Make all checks payable to Tropical Texas Behavioral Health
Payment is due within 30 days.
If you have any questions concerning this invoice, contact Chris Cummings, 956.289.7013

Thank you for your business!

INVOICE RECEIVED BY: _____ on 2/16/10
GOODS/SERVICES RECEIVED BY: _____ on _____

0100-444-00415-031-0-841
$162,338.00

AI-20929 **10.C.**

Retirement plan for affiliated agencies & adoption of submission to IRS
CC REGULAR

Date:	04/27/2010
Submitted By:	Monica Badillo, COMMISSIONERS' COURT EXEC. OFFICE
Department:	COMMISSIONERS' COURT EXEC. OFFICE
Agenda Category:	Comm. Court Executive Office

Information

CAPTION

Discussion, consideration and action on Hidalgo County Affiliated Departments Retirement Plan:
1. Retirement Plan Adoption and Submission to Internal Revenue Service

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

Attachments

Link: plan

Form Routing/Status

Route Seq	Inbox	Approved By	Date	Status
1	Budget & Management	Erika Zamora	04/22/2010 02:24 PM	APRV
2	Auditor's Office		04/23/2010 05:00 PM	NEW

Form Started By: Monica Badillo — Started On: 04/22/2010 02:01 PM

Final Approval Date: 04/23/2010

THE PENSION COMPANY

CONSULTING ACTUARIES

2300 THREE GALLERIA TOWER

13155 NOEL ROAD

DALLAS, TEXAS 75240

(972) 404-1600

FAX 972-404-1300 1-800-661-401K

April 20, 2010

Time Sensitive

Ms. Maribel Saenz
Hidalgo County - Community Service Agency
PO Box 204
Edinburg, TX 78540

Re: Hidalgo County Affliated Departments Retirement Plan
Retirement Plan Adoption and Submission to Internal Revenue Service

Dear Ms. Saenz:

Please find enclosed, for your review and approval, an amended and restated plan document and trust including Internal Revenue Service forms that are necessary for submission when requesting a favorable determination letter.

Please review these materials and sign where indicated.

- Ring Binder containing Plan Document and Trust, Resolution and Amendment (Including amendments missing from our records), Summary Plan Description, Administration Guide and IRS submission forms - Please keep this in your records.

- Plastic folder marked "Sign and Return" – Please sign all of these materials where indicated and return them to us as soon as possible.

A copy of the Summary Plan Description (SPD) should be given to each participant. Future participants should receive a copy of this SPD within 90 days of becoming a participant of the plan.

Upon receipt of the determination letter, our office will forward you a copy along with any additional required documentation. Please call your plan administrator at the numbers listed above should you have any questions or require further details regarding these documents or the submission to the Internal Revenue Service. We appreciate the opportunity to be of service to you and your employees.

Regards,

Erin Christopher

Enclosures

Hidalgo County Affiliated Departments Retirement Plan

Budget and Management Department
Conference Room
2818 S. Bus. HWY 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539
(956) 292-7025

AGENDA
April 22, 2010
10:30 am

I. **CALL MEETING TO ORDER**

II. **ROLL CALL**

III. **OLD BUSINESS: Discussion and possible action on make-up of Affiliated Plan.**

IV. **NEW BUSINESS: Updating, Amending, and/or Reinstating The Hidalgo County Affiliated Departments Retirement Plan Document for New IRS Law Changes.**

V. **OTHER**

VI. **ADJOURN**

Hidalgo County Head Start Program
Memorandum

Date:

To:

From:

Subject:

C. C.

Salaries and fringe benefits account for 87.7% or $21.2 million of our annual budget. The remaining 12.3% of the budget is utilized to pay for supplies, equipment, repairs, utilities, maintenance, gasoline, etc. It becomes very important that we monitor expenditures and find ways to maximize and prudently utilize all of our federal dollars.

For this reason we have conducted a comprehensive review of our expenses in the fringe benefits category. Our analysis reflects expenses in the pension administration area that are incurred by the plan but initiated by the plan participants/employees. These costs have been historically absorbed by the pension plan, and not by the participants.

The participant originated costs include:

- $4,272.00 annually for participant distributions. When an employee leaves our employment there is a charge that is associated with accounting for whatever funds distribution he/she is entitled to.
- $21, 280.00 annually for loan maintenance. These are charges for making and maintaining employee's loans.
- $8,704.00 annually, for color statements. This is the cost of printing the fund statement we receive on a quarterly basis.
- $47,304.00 for participating in the retirement fund.

Starting in January 2010 each participant of the pension plan will be responsible for their share of these expenses. Under participant distribution, when an employee leaves the plan he/she will be charged the current fee of $80.00 to cover the expenses for terminating their participation in the pension plan. All employees who currently have loans or will be requesting a loan will have to pay the current quarterly processing and maintenance fee of $20.00. Employees who chose to receive paper statement will have to pay the existing fee of $2.30 per statement, each quarter. Receiving a quarterly statement is no longer necessary, employees can log on to the internet and print the information they need free of charge.

Each employee will pay for one half ($6.25) of the participant's fee of $12.50 per quarter. This measure will reduce the fee charged to plan by $6.25 per employee per quarter. The other half ($6.25) will be paid by the plan.

These new initiatives will save the Head Start Program approximately $81,560 annually. The savings realized will be better utilized on more direct services to children and families of Head Start.

THE PENSION COMPANY

CONSULTING ACTUARIES

2300 THREE GALLERIA TOWER

13155 NOEL ROAD

DALLAS, TEXAS 75240

(972) 404-1600

FAX 972-404-1300 1-800-661-401K

Ms. Janie Vernon
Hidalgo County - Head Start Program
P.O. Box 0117
Edinburg, Texas 78540

DATE	INVOICE #
4/20/2010	44077

COPY

STATEMENT FOR SERVICES RENDERED

DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
Remaining Balance Due for Amending and Restating Hidalgo County Affiliated Departments Retirement Plan for New Law Changes	2,000.00
IRS Submission User Fee Illustrated on Form 8717	300.00
Please call Ginger Flynn at (972) 404-1600 should you have any questions regarding this billing.	**Total** $2,300.00

Please make payments to:
THE PENSION COMPANY
13155 Noel Road, Suite 2300
Dallas, Texas 75240

HIDALGO COUNTY AFFILIATED DEPARTMENTS
RETIREMENT PLAN

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE I
DEFINITIONS

ARTICLE II
ADMINISTRATION

2.1 POWERS AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE EMPLOYER 12
2.2 DESIGNATION OF ADMINISTRATIVE AUTHORITY 13
2.3 ALLOCATION AND DELEGATION OF RESPONSIBILITIES 13
2.4 POWERS AND DUTIES OF THE ADMINISTRATOR 13
2.5 RECORDS AND REPORTS 14
2.6 APPOINTMENT OF ADVISERS 14
2.7 PAYMENT OF EXPENSES 14
2.8 CLAIMS PROCEDURE 14
2.9 CLAIMS REVIEW PROCEDURE 14

ARTICLE III
ELIGIBILITY

3.1 CONDITIONS OF ELIGIBILITY 15
3.2 EFFECTIVE DATE OF PARTICIPATION 15
3.3 DETERMINATION OF ELIGIBILITY 15
3.4 TERMINATION OF ELIGIBILITY 15
3.5 REHIRED EMPLOYEES AND BREAKS IN SERVICE 15
3.6 ELECTION NOT TO PARTICIPATE 16
3.7 OWNER-EMPLOYEE LIMITATION 16
3.8 OMISSION OF ELIGIBLE EMPLOYEE; INCLUSION OF INELIGIBLE EMPLOYEE 16

ARTICLE IV
CONTRIBUTION AND ALLOCATION

4.1 FORMULA FOR DETERMINING EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTION 17
4.2 PARTICIPANT'S SALARY REDUCTION ELECTION 17
4.3 TIME OF PAYMENT OF EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTION 19
4.4 ALLOCATION OF CONTRIBUTION AND USAGE OF FORFEITURES AND EARNINGS 19
4.5 ACTUAL DEFERRAL PERCENTAGE TEST 21
4.6 ADJUSTMENT TO ACTUAL DEFERRAL PERCENTAGE TEST 22
4.7 ACTUAL CONTRIBUTION PERCENTAGE TEST 24
4.8 ADJUSTMENT TO ACTUAL CONTRIBUTION PERCENTAGE TEST 26
4.9 MAXIMUM ANNUAL ADDITIONS 28
4.10 ADJUSTMENT FOR EXCESS ANNUAL ADDITIONS 29
4.11 PLAN-TO-PLAN TRANSFERS (OTHER THAN ROLLOVERS) FROM QUALIFIED PLANS 29
4.12 ROLLOVERS FROM OTHER PLANS 30
4.13 PARTICIPANT DIRECTED INVESTMENTS 31
4.14 QUALIFIED MILITARY SERVICE 32

ARTICLE V
VALUATIONS

5.1 VALUATION OF THE TRUST FUND 32
5.2 METHOD OF VALUATION 32

ARTICLE VI
DETERMINATION AND DISTRIBUTION OF BENEFITS

6.1 DETERMINATION OF BENEFITS UPON RETIREMENT 32
6.2 DETERMINATION OF BENEFITS UPON DEATH 33
6.3 DISABILITY RETIREMENT BENEFITS 33
6.4 DETERMINATION OF BENEFITS UPON TERMINATION 34
6.5 DISTRIBUTION OF BENEFITS 35
6.6 DISTRIBUTION OF BENEFITS UPON DEATH 35
6.7 TIME OF DISTRIBUTION 35
6.8 REQUIRED MINIMUM DISTRIBUTIONS 36
6.9 DISTRIBUTION FOR MINOR OR INCOMPETENT INDIVIDUAL 39
6.10 LOCATION OF PARTICIPANT OR BENEFICIARY UNKNOWN 39
6.11 PRE-RETIREMENT DISTRIBUTION OF EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS 39
6.12 QUALIFIED DOMESTIC RELATIONS ORDER DISTRIBUTION 39
6.13 DIRECT ROLLOVER 40
6.14 TRANSFER OF ASSETS FROM A MONEY PURCHASE PLAN 40
6.15 CORRECTIVE DISTRIBUTIONS 40

ARTICLE VII
TRUSTEE

7.1 BASIC RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE TRUSTEE 40
7.2 INVESTMENT POWERS AND DUTIES OF THE TRUSTEE 41
7.3 OTHER POWERS OF THE TRUSTEE 42
7.4 POWERS OF THE CUSTODIAN 43
7.5 ALLOCATION AND DELEGATION OF RESPONSIBILITIES 43
7.6 MAJORITY ACTION 43
7.7 TRUSTEE'S COMPENSATION AND EXPENSES AND TAXES 43
7.8 ANNUAL REPORT OF THE TRUSTEE 43
7.9 AUDIT 44
7.10 RESIGNATION, REMOVAL AND SUCCESSION OF TRUSTEE 44
7.11 TRANSFER OF INTEREST 44
7.12 TRUSTEE INDEMNIFICATION 44
7.13 EMPLOYER SECURITIES AND REAL PROPERTY 45

ARTICLE VIII
AMENDMENT, TERMINATION, MERGERS AND LOANS

8.1 AMENDMENT 45
8.2 TERMINATION 45
8.3 MERGER, CONSOLIDATION OR TRANSFER OF ASSETS 46
8.4 LOANS TO PARTICIPANTS 46

ARTICLE IX
TOP-HEAVY

9.1 TOP-HEAVY PLAN REQUIREMENTS 47

9.2 DETERMINATION OF TOP-HEAVY STATUS 47

ARTICLE X
MISCELLANEOUS

10.1 PARTICIPANT'S RIGHTS 48

10.2 ALIENATION OF BENEFITS 48

10.3 CONSTRUCTION AND INTERPRETATION OF PLAN 48

10.4 GENDER AND NUMBER 49

10.5 LEGAL ACTION 49

10.6 PROHIBITION AGAINST DIVERSION OF FUNDS 49

10.7 EMPLOYER'S AND TRUSTEE'S PROTECTIVE CLAUSE 49

10.8 INSURER'S PROTECTIVE CLAUSE 49

10.9 RECEIPT AND RELEASE FOR PAYMENTS 49

10.10 ACTION BY THE EMPLOYER 49

10.11 NAMED FIDUCIARIES AND ALLOCATION OF RESPONSIBILITY 49

10.12 HEADINGS 50

10.13 APPROVAL BY INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE 50

10.14 ELECTRONIC MEDIA 50

10.15 PLAN CORRECTION 50

10.16 UNIFORMITY 50

ARTICLE XI
PARTICIPATING EMPLOYERS

11.1 ADOPTION BY OTHER EMPLOYERS 50

11.2 REQUIREMENTS OF PARTICIPATING EMPLOYERS 51

11.3 DESIGNATION OF AGENT 51

11.4 EMPLOYEE TRANSFERS 51

11.5 PARTICIPATING EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTION AND FORFEITURES 51

11.6 AMENDMENT 51

11.7 DISCONTINUANCE OF PARTICIPATION 51

11.8 ADMINISTRATOR'S AUTHORITY 51

11.9 PROVISIONS APPLIED SEPARATELY (OR JOINTLY) FOR PARTICIPATING NON-AFFILIATED EMPLOYERS 52

11.10 TOP-HEAVY APPLIED SEPARATELY FOR PARTICIPATING NON-AFFILIATED EMPLOYERS 52

11.11 HIGHLY COMPENSATED EMPLOYEE STATUS 52

11.12 SERVICE 52

11.13 REQUIRED MINIMUM DISTRIBUTIONS 52

HIDALGO COUNTY AFFILIATED DEPARTMENTS
RETIREMENT PLAN

THIS AGREEMENT, hereby made and entered into this 21st day of April, 2010 by and between County of Hidalgo Community Service Agency; Hidalgo County Urban County Program; and Hidalgo County Head Start (herein referred to as the "Employer") and Rene A. Ramirez, Teresa Flores, Diana R. Serna and Maribel Navarro-Saena (herein referred to as the "Trustee").

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, the Employer heretofore established a 401(k) Plan and Trust effective January 1, 1993, (hereinafter called the "Effective Date") known as County of Hidalgo Urban County Retirement Plan and which plan shall hereinafter be known as Hidalgo County Affiliated Departments Retirement Plan (herein referred to as the "Plan") in recognition of the contribution made to its successful operation by its Employees and for the exclusive benefit of its Eligible Employees; and

WHEREAS, under the terms of the Plan, the Employer has the ability to amend the Plan, provided the Trustee joins in such amendment if the provisions of the Plan affecting the Trustee are amended;

NOW, THEREFORE, effective January 1, 2010, except as otherwise provided herein, the Employer and the Trustee in accordance with the provisions of the Plan pertaining to amendments thereof, hereby amend the Plan in its entirety and restate the Plan to provide as follows:

ARTICLE I
DEFINITIONS

1.1 **"Account"** means any separate notational account established and maintained by the Administrator for each Participant under the Plan. The term "Participant's Account" or "Participant's Account Balance" generally means the sum of all Accounts being maintained for the Participant, which represents the Participant's total interest in the Plan. Section 6.8 contains a definition of "Participant's Account Balance" for purposes of that Section. To the extent applicable, a Participant may have any (or all) of the following notational Accounts:

(a) the Elective Deferral Account

(b) the Matching Contribution Account

(c) the Nonelective Contribution Account

(d) the Qualified Matching Contribution Account

(e) the Qualified Nonelective Contribution Account

(f) the Rollover Account

(g) the Transfer Account

(h) any other account, including an overlapping account or sub-account, necessary for the administration of the Plan

1.2 **"ACP"** means the actual contribution percentage that is equal to, for a specific group of Participants (either Highly Compensated Employees or Nonhighly Compensated Employees) for a Plan Year, the average of the ACRs (calculated separately for each Participant in such group). The ACP for each group shall be calculated to the nearest one-hundredth of one percent.

For purposes of computing an ACP, a Participant is an Eligible Employee who is eligible to have Matching Contributions or Qualified Matching Contributions made pursuant to Section 4.1(b) (whether or not a deferral election was made) allocated to such Participant's Matching Contribution Account or Qualified Matching Contribution Account for a "specific Plan Year". In addition, if an Employee contribution is required as a condition of participation in the Plan, any Employee who would be a Participant in the Plan if such Employee made such a contribution shall be treated (for purposes of the ACP test) as an eligible Participant on behalf of whom no Employee contributions are made. However, if a Participant has no 414(s) Compensation for the Plan Year, then such Participant shall be disregarded for purposes of calculating the ACP of a group.

For purposes of the above paragraph, the term "specific Plan Year" means, for Participants who are Highly Compensated Employees, the Plan Year being tested. If the current year testing method is being used, then the term "specific Plan Year" means, for Participants who are Nonhighly Compensated Employees, the Plan Year being tested. If the prior year testing method is being used, then the term "specific Plan Year" means, for Participants who are Nonhighly Compensated Employees, the Plan Year prior to the Plan Year being tested.

1.3 **"ACP Test"** means the actual contribution percentage test determined pursuant to Section 4.7.

1.4 **"ACR"** means the actual contribution ratio of each Participant, that is a ratio (expressed as a percentage) equal to (1) the Contribution Percentage Amounts of such Participant for such Plan Year, to (2) such Participant's 414(s) Compensation for such Plan Year.

Matching Contributions, Qualified Matching Contributions and Qualified Nonelective Contributions will be considered made for a Plan Year if made no later than the end of the twelve (12) month period beginning on the date after the close of the Plan Year.

The ACR for each Participant shall be calculated to the nearest one-hundredth of one percent.

1.5 **"Act"** means the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as it may be amended from time to time.

1.6 **"Administrator"** means the Employer unless another person or entity has been designated by the Employer pursuant to Section 2.2 to administer the Plan on behalf of the Employer. "Administrator" also includes any Qualified Termination Administrator (QTA) that has assumed the responsibilities of the Administrator in accordance with guidelines set forth by the Department of Labor.

1.7 **"ADP"** means the actual deferral percentage that is equal to, for a specific group of Participants (either Highly Compensated Employees or Nonhighly Compensated Employees) for a Plan Year, the average of the ADRs (calculated separately for each Participant in such group). The ADP for each group shall be calculated to the nearest one-hundredth of one percent.

For purposes of computing an ADP, a Participant is an Eligible Employee who is eligible to make Elective Deferrals pursuant to Section 4.2 (whether or not a deferral election was made) allocated to the Participant's Elective Deferral Account for a "specific Plan Year." However, if a Participant has no 414(s) Compensation for the Plan Year, then such Participant shall be disregarded for purposes of calculating the ADP of a group.

For purposes of the above paragraph, the term "specific Plan Year" means, for Participants who are Highly Compensated Employees, the Plan Year being tested. If the current year testing method is being used, then the term "specific Plan Year" means, for Participants who are Nonhighly Compensated Employees, the Plan Year being tested. If the prior year testing method is being used, then the term "specific Plan Year" means, for Participants who are Nonhighly Compensated Employees, the Plan Year prior to the Plan Year being tested.

1.8 **"ADP Test"** means the actual deferral percentage test determined pursuant to Section 4.5.

1.9 **"ADR"** means the actual deferral ratio of each Participant, that is a ratio (expressed as a percentage) equal to (1) the amount of Employer contributions actually paid over to the Plan on behalf of such Participant for such Plan Year, to (2) such Participant's 414(s) Compensation for such Plan Year.

For purposes of this definition of ADR, Employer contributions actually paid over to the Plan on behalf of any Participant shall include: (a) any Elective Deferrals made pursuant to the Participant's deferral election (including Excess Deferrals of any Highly Compensated Employee), but excluding (1) Excess Deferrals of any Nonhighly Compensated Employee that arise solely from Elective Deferrals made under this Plan or any other plans maintained by the Employer, and (2) Elective Deferrals that are taken into account in the ACP Test set forth in Section 4.7 (provided that the ADP Test is satisfied both with and without the exclusion of these Elective Deferrals); and (b) at the election of the Employer, Qualified Nonelective Contributions and Qualified Matching Contributions to the extent such contributions are not used to satisfy the ACP Test, as well as any contributions authorized by (and to the extent prescribed by) Section 4.6(c).

For purposes of computing a Participant's ADR, an Eligible Employee who would be a Participant but for the failure to make Elective Deferrals shall be treated as a Participant on whose behalf no Elective Deferrals are made.

The ADR for each Participant shall be calculated to the nearest one-hundredth of one percent.

1.10 **"Affiliated Employer"** means any corporation which is a member of a controlled group of corporations (as defined in Code Section 414(b)) which includes the Employer; any trade or business (whether or not incorporated) which is under common control (as defined in Code Section 414(c)) with the Employer; any organization (whether or not incorporated) which is a member of an affiliated service group (as defined in Code Section 414(m)) which includes the Employer; and any other entity required to be aggregated with the Employer pursuant to Regulations under Code Section 414(o).

1.11 **"Anniversary Date"** means the last day of the Plan Year.

1.12 **"Annual Additions"** means, for purposes of applying the limitations of Code Section 415, the sum credited to a Participant's Accounts for any Limitation Year of (1) Employer contributions, (2) Employee contributions, (3) forfeitures, (4) amounts allocated to an individual medical account, as defined in Code Section 415(l)(2) which is part of a pension or annuity plan maintained by the Employer, (5) amounts derived from contributions paid or accrued which are attributable to post-retirement medical benefits allocated to the separate account of a key employee (as defined in Code Section 419A(d)(3)) under a welfare benefit plan (as defined in Code Section 419(e)) maintained by the Employer and (6) allocations under a simplified employee pension plan.

Annual Additions do not include the transfers of funds from one plan to another. In addition, the following are not Annual Additions for the purposes of this definition: (1) rollover contributions as defined in Code Sections 402(c), 403(a)(4), 403(b)(8), 408(d)(3) and 457(e)(16); (2) repayments of loans made to a Participant from the Plan; (3) repayment of distributions received by an Employee pursuant to Code Section 411(a)(7)(B) (cash-outs); (4) repayment of distributions received by an Employee pursuant to Code Section 411(a)(3)(D) (mandatory contributions); (5) employee contributions to a simplified employee pension excludable from gross income under Code Section 408(k)(6).

1.13 **"Beneficiary"** means the person (or entity) to whom the share of a deceased Participant's interest in the Plan is payable. Section 6.8 contains a definition of "designated Beneficiary" for purposes of that Section.

1.14 **"Code"** means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended or replaced from time to time.

1.15 **"Compensation"** means, with respect to any Participant and except as otherwise provided herein, such Participant's wages, salaries, fees for professional services and other amounts received (without regard to whether or not an amount is paid in cash) for personal services actually rendered in the course of employment with the Employer maintaining the Plan to the extent that the amounts are includible in gross income (including, but not limited to, commissions paid salesmen, compensation for services on the basis of a percentage of profits, commissions on insurance premiums, tips, bonuses, fringe benefits, and reimbursements or other expense allowances under a nonaccountable plan as described in Regulation 1.62-2(c)) for a Plan Year (the "determination period"). Compensation for any Self-Employed Individual shall be equal to such individual's Earned Income.

Compensation shall exclude (a)(1) contributions made by the Employer to a plan of deferred compensation to the extent that the contributions are not includible in the gross income of the Participant for the taxable year in which contributed, (2) Employer contributions made on behalf of an Employee to a simplified employee pension plan described in Code Section 408(k) to the extent such contributions are excludable from the Employee's gross income, (3) any distributions from a plan of deferred compensation; (b) amounts realized from the exercise of a non-qualified stock option, or when restricted stock (or property) held by an Employee either becomes freely transferable or is no longer subject to a substantial risk of forfeiture; (c) amounts realized from the sale, exchange or other disposition of stock acquired under a qualified stock option; and (d) other amounts which receive special tax benefits, or contributions made by the Employer (whether or not under a salary reduction agreement) towards the purchase of any annuity contract described in Code Section 403(b) (whether or not the contributions are actually excludable from the gross income of the Employee).

For purposes of this Section, the determination of Compensation shall be made by:

(a) including amounts, for purposes of Elective Deferrals, which are contributed by the Employer pursuant to a salary reduction agreement and which are not includible in the gross income of the Participant under Code Sections 125, 132(f)(4), 402(e)(3), 402(h)(1)(B), 403(b) or 457(b), and employee contributions described in Code Section 414(h)(2) that are treated as Employer contributions. For this purpose, effective January 1, 1998, amounts not includible in gross income under Code Section 125 shall be deemed to include any amounts not available to a Participant in cash in lieu of group health coverage because the Participant is unable to certify that the Participant has other health coverage, provided the Employer does not request or collect information regarding the Participant's other health coverage as part of the enrollment process for the health plan.

(b) including pre-participation Compensation paid during the Plan Year while not a Participant in the component of the Plan for which Compensation is being used.

(c) effective for Plan Years beginning in and after 2009 including Post-Severance Compensation.

For Plan Years beginning on or after January 1, 2002, Compensation in excess of $200,000 (or such other amount provided in the Code) shall be disregarded for all purposes other than for purposes of salary deferral elections pursuant to Section 4.2. Such amount shall be adjusted for increases in the cost-of-living in accordance with Code Section 401(a)(17)(B), except that the dollar increase in effect on January 1 of any calendar year shall be effective for the Plan Year beginning with or within such calendar year. For any "determination period" of less than twelve (12) months, the Compensation limit shall be an amount equal to the Compensation limit for the calendar year in which the "determination period" begins multiplied by the ratio obtained by dividing the number of full months in the short "determination period" by twelve (12). A "determination period" is not less than twelve (12) months solely because a Participant's Compensation does not include Compensation paid during a "determination period" while the Participant was not a Participant in the Plan (or a component of the Plan).

If any Employees are excluded from the Plan (or from any component of the Plan), then Compensation for any such Employees who become eligible or cease to be eligible to participate in the Plan (or in the component of the Plan) during a Plan Year shall only include Compensation while such Employees are Eligible Employees of the Plan (or of such component of the Plan).

For purposes of this Section, if the Plan is a plan described in Code Section 413(c) or 414(f) (a plan maintained by more than one Employer), the limitation applies separately with respect to the Compensation of any Participant from each Employer maintaining the Plan.

If, in connection with the adoption of any amendment, the definition of Compensation has been modified, then, except as otherwise provided herein, for Plan Years prior to the Plan Year which includes the adoption date of such amendment, Compensation means compensation determined pursuant to the terms of the Plan then in effect.

1.16 **"Contract" or "Policy"** means any life insurance policy, retirement income policy or annuity contract (group or individual) issued pursuant to the terms of the Plan. In the event of any conflict between the terms of this Plan and the terms of any contract purchased hereunder, the Plan provisions shall control.

1.17 **"Contribution Percentage Amounts"** means the sum of any Matching Contributions which are made pursuant to Section 4.1(b); Qualified Matching Contributions (to the extent such Qualified Matching Contributions are not used to satisfy the ADP Test) and Qualified Nonelective Contributions (to the extent not used to satisfy the ADP Test), as well as any contributions authorized by (and to the extent

prescribed by) Section 4.8(g). In addition, Contribution Percentage Amounts may include Elective Deferrals, provided the ADP Test is met before the Elective Deferrals are used in the ACP Test and continues to be met following the exclusion of those Elective Deferrals that are used to meet the ACP Test. However, Contribution Percentage Amounts shall not include Matching Contributions that are forfeited either to correct Excess Aggregate Contributions or due to Code Section 401(a)(4) and the Regulations thereunder because the contributions to which they relate are Excess Deferrals, Excess Contributions, or Excess Aggregate Contributions.

1.18 **"Custodian"** means a person or entity that has custody of all or any portion of the Plan assets.

1.19 **"Designated Investment Alternative"** means a specific investment identified by name by the Employer (or such other Fiduciary who has been given the authority to select investment options) as an available investment under the Plan to which Plan assets may be invested by the Trustee pursuant to the investment direction of a Participant.

1.20 **"Directed Account"** means that portion of a Participant's interest in the Plan with respect to which the Participant has directed the investment in accordance with the Participant Direction Procedures.

1.21 **"Directed Investment Option"** means a Designated Investment Alternative and any other investment permitted by the Plan and the Participant Direction Procedures to which Plan assets may be invested by the Trustee pursuant to the investment direction of a Participant.

1.22 **"Early Retirement Date."** This Plan does not provide for a retirement date prior to Normal Retirement Date.

1.23 **"Earned Income"** means with respect to a Self-Employed Individual, the net earnings from self-employment in the trade or business with respect to which the Plan is established, for which the personal services of the individual are a material income-producing factor. Net earnings will be determined without regard to items not included in gross income and the deductions allocable to such items. Net earnings are reduced by contributions by the Self-Employed Individual to a qualified Plan to the extent deductible under Code Section 404. In addition, net earnings shall be determined with regard to the deduction allowed to the Self-Employed Individual by Code Section 164(f).

If any combination of bonuses, commissions, tips, overtime, moving expenses, fringe benefits, or any other element of compensation is excluded from Compensation for the purpose of determining any contribution, then for the purpose of determining the amount of such contribution on behalf of any Self-Employed Individual, such person's Earned Income will be reduced in the same proportion that the "includible compensation" of "common law participants" bears to the "total compensation" of all "common law participants."

For purposes of the preceding paragraph, "common law participant" means a Participant who is neither a Highly Compensated Employee nor a Self-Employed Individual, "includible compensation" means the amount of Compensation taken into account in determining the amount of such contribution for "common law participants," and "total compensation" means the amount of Compensation that would have been taken into account in determining such contribution for "common law participants" if (1) no element of Compensation had been excluded in determining such contribution, and (2) all of the following are included in Compensation: any amount which is contributed by the Employer at the election of the Participant pursuant to a salary reduction agreement and which is not includible in the gross income of the Participant by reason of Code Sections 125, 132(f)(4), 402(e)(3), 402(h)(1)(B), 403(b) or 457(b), and employee contributions described in Code Section 414(h)(2) that are treated as Employer contributions.

However, to the extent that the amount of "includible compensation" for "common law participants" includes any amount which is contributed by the Employer at the election of the Participant pursuant to a salary reduction agreement and which is not includible in the gross income of the Participant by reason of Code Sections 125, 132(f)(4), 402(e)(3), 402(h)(1)(B), 403(b) or 457(b), and employee contributions described in Code Section 414(h)(2) that are treated as Employer contributions, then those amounts shall be added back to Earned Income after making the adjustment described in the preceding paragraph.

1.24 **"Elective Deferral"** means any Employer contributions made to the Plan at the election of the Participant in lieu of cash Compensation pursuant to Section 4.2. With respect to any taxable year, a Participant's Elective Deferrals is the sum of all employer contributions made on behalf of such Participant pursuant to an election to defer under any qualified cash or deferred arrangement ("CODA") described in Code Section 401(k), any salary reduction simplified employee pension described in Code Section 408(k)(6), any SIMPLE IRA plan described in Code Section 408(p) and any plan described under Code Section 501(c)(18), and any employer contributions made on the behalf of a Participant for the purchase of an annuity contract under Code Section 403(b) pursuant to a salary reduction agreement. Elective Deferrals shall not include any deferrals properly distributed as excess Annual Additions pursuant to Section 4.10(a).

1.25 **"Elective Deferral Account"** means the separate account established and maintained by the Administrator for each Participant with respect to the Participant's total interest in the Plan resulting from Elective Deferrals. Amounts in the Elective Deferral Account are nonforfeitable when made and are subject to the distribution restrictions of Section 4.2(c).

1.26 **"Eligible Employee"** means any Employee, except as provided below, and except as provided in any other particular provision for the limited purposes of that provision (e.g., ADP test). The following Employees shall not be eligible to participate in this Plan:

(a) Employees of Affiliated Employers, unless such Affiliated Employers have specifically adopted this Plan in writing.

(b) An individual shall not be an Eligible Employee if such individual is not reported on the payroll records of the Employer as a common law employee. In particular, it is expressly intended that individuals not treated as common law employees by the Employer on its payroll records and out-sourced workers, are neither Employees nor Eligible Employees, and are excluded from Plan participation even if a court or administrative agency determines that such individuals are common law employees and not independent contractors. However, this paragraph shall not apply to partners or other Self-Employed Individuals unless the Employer treats them as independent contractors.

(c) Unless or until otherwise provided, Employees who became Employees as the result of a "Code Section 410(b)(6)(C) transaction" will not be Eligible Employees until the expiration of the transition period beginning on the date of the transaction and ending on the last day of the first Plan Year beginning after the date of the transaction. A Code Section 410(b)(6)(C) transaction is an asset or stock acquisition, merger, or similar transaction involving a change in the Employer of the Employees of a trade or business that is subject to the special rules set forth in Code Section 410(b)(6)(C).

1.27 **"Employee"** means any common law employee, Self-Employed Individual, Leased Employee or other person to the extent that the Code treats such an individual as an employee of the Employer for purposes of the Plan, such as (for certain purposes) any person who is employed by an Affiliated Employer.

1.28 **"Employer"** means County of Hidalgo Community Service Agency; Hidalgo County Urban County Program; and Hidalgo County Head Start and any successor which shall maintain this Plan; and any predecessor which has maintained this Plan. The Employer is a tax-exempt organization, with principal offices in the State of Texas. In addition, where appropriate, the term Employer shall include any Participating Employer.

1.29 **"Excess Aggregate Contributions"** means, with respect to any Plan Year, the excess of:

(a) The aggregate Contribution Percentage Amounts actually made on behalf of Participants who are Highly Compensated Employees for such Plan Year and taken into account in computing the numerator of the ACR, over

(b) The maximum Contribution Percentage Amounts permitted by the ACP Test of Section 4.7(a) (determined by hypothetically reducing contributions made on behalf of Participants who are Highly Compensated Employees in order of their ACRs beginning with the highest of such ACRs).

Such determination shall be made after first taking into account corrections of any Excess Deferrals pursuant to Section 4.2 and then taking into account any adjustments of any Excess Contributions pursuant to Section 4.6.

1.30 **"Excess Contributions"** means, with respect to a Plan Year, the excess of Elective Deferrals made on behalf of Participants who are Highly Compensated Employees for the Plan Year over the maximum amount of such contributions permitted under Section 4.5(a) (determined by hypothetically reducing contributions made on behalf of Participants who are Highly Compensated Employees in order of the ADRs beginning with the highest of such ADRs). Excess Contributions shall be treated as an Annual Addition pursuant to Section 1.12.

1.31 **"Excess Deferrals"** shall mean those Elective Deferrals of a Participant that either (1) are made during the Participant's taxable year and which exceed the dollar limitation under Code Section 402(g) (including, if applicable, the dollar limitation on catch-up contributions defined in Code Section 414(v)) for such year; or (2) are made during a calendar year and exceed the dollar limitation under Code Section 402(g) (including, if applicable, the dollar limitation on catch-up contributions defined in Code Section 414(v)) for the Participant's taxable year beginning in such calendar year, counting only Elective Deferrals made under this Plan and any other plan, contract or arrangement maintained by the Employer.

1.32 **"Fiduciary"** means any person who (a) exercises any discretionary authority or discretionary control respecting management of the Plan or exercises any authority or control respecting management or disposition of its assets, (b) renders investment advice for a fee or other compensation, direct or indirect, with respect to any monies or other property of the Plan or has any authority or responsibility to do so, or (c) has any discretionary authority or discretionary responsibility in the administration of the Plan.

1.33 **"Fiscal Year"** means the Employer's accounting year of 12 months commencing on January 1 of each year and ending the following December 31.

1.34 **"Forfeiture"** means that portion of a Participant's Account that is not Vested, and which becomes a Forfeiture at the time described below:

The earlier of:

(a) the distribution of the entire Vested portion of the Participant's Account of a Participant who has severed employment with the Employer. For purposes of this provision, if the Participant has a Vested benefit of zero (determined without regard to the Participant's Qualified Voluntary Employee Contribution Account or Rollover Account), then such Participant shall be deemed to have received a distribution of such Vested benefit as of the date on which the severance of employment occurs, or

(b) the last day of the Plan Year in which a Participant who has severed employment with the Employer incurs five (5) consecutive 1-Year Breaks in Service.

In addition, the term "Forfeiture" shall also include amounts deemed to be Forfeitures pursuant to any other provisions of this Plan.

Regardless of the preceding provisions, if a Participant is eligible to share in the allocation of Forfeitures in the year in which the Forfeiture would otherwise occur, then the Forfeiture will not occur until the end of the subsequent Plan Year.

For purposes of this Plan, any Forfeiture will be disposed of in the Plan Year following the Plan Year in which the Forfeiture arises.

1.35 **"Former Employee"** means an Employee who had a severance from employment with the Employer or an Affiliated Employer.

1.36 **"415 Compensation"** with respect to any Participant means such Participant's wages, salaries, fees for professional services and other amounts received (without regard to whether or not an amount is paid in cash) for personal services actually rendered in the course of employment with the Employer maintaining the Plan to the extent that the amounts are includible in gross income (including, but not limited to, commissions paid salesmen, compensation for services on the basis of a percentage of profits, commissions on insurance premiums, tips, bonuses, fringe benefits, and reimbursements or other expense allowances under a nonaccountable plan as described in Regulation 1.62-2(c)) for a Plan Year. 415 Compensation for any Self-Employed Individual shall be equal to such individual's Earned Income.

415 Compensation shall exclude (a)(1) contributions made by the Employer to a plan of deferred compensation to the extent that, the contributions are not includible in the gross income of the Participant for the taxable year in which contributed, (2) Employer contributions made on behalf of an Employee to a simplified employee pension plan described in Code Section 408(k) to the extent such contributions are excludable from the Employee's gross income, (3) any distributions from a plan of deferred compensation; (b) amounts realized from the exercise of a non-qualified stock option, or when restricted stock (or property) held by an Employee either becomes freely transferable or is no longer subject to a substantial risk of forfeiture; (c) amounts realized from the sale, exchange or other disposition of stock acquired under a qualified stock option; and (d) other amounts which receive special tax benefits, or contributions made by the Employer (whether or not under a salary reduction agreement) towards the purchase of any annuity contract described in Code Section 403(b) (whether or not the contributions are actually excludable from the gross income of the Employee).

Notwithstanding the above, the determination of 415 Compensation shall be made by:

(a) including any Elective Deferrals, and any amount which is contributed by the Employer at the election of the Participant pursuant to a salary reduction agreement and which is not includible in the gross income of the Participant by reason of Code Sections 125, 132(f)(4), 402(e)(3), 402(h)(1)(B), 403(b) or 457(b), and employee contributions described in Code Section 414(h)(2) that are treated as Employer contributions. For this purpose, effective January 1, 1998, amounts not includible in gross income under Code Section 125 shall be deemed to include any amounts not available to a Participant in cash in lieu of group health coverage because the Participant is unable to certify that the Participant has other health coverage, provided the Employer does not request or collect information regarding the Participant's other health coverage as part of the enrollment process for the health plan.

(b) effective for Limitation Years and Plan Years beginning in and after 2009, including Post-Severance Compensation.

1.37 **"414(s) Compensation"** means 415 Compensation or any other definition of compensation that satisfies the nondiscrimination requirements of Code Section 414(s) and the Regulations thereunder. The period for determining 414(s) Compensation must be either the Plan Year or the calendar year ending with or within the Plan Year. An Employer may further limit the period taken into account to that part of the Plan Year or calendar year in which an Employee was a Participant in the component of the Plan being tested. The period used to determine 414(s) Compensation must be applied uniformly to all Participants for the Plan Year.

1.38 **"Highly Compensated Employee"** means an Employee described in Code Section 414(q) and the Regulations thereunder, and generally means any Employee who:

(a) for the "look-back year" had 415 Compensation from the Employer in excess of $80,000 and was in the Top-Paid Group for the "look-back year." The $80,000 amount is adjusted at the same time and in the same manner as under Code Section 415(d), except that the base period is the calendar quarter ending September 30, 1996.

The "determination year" means the Plan Year for which testing is being performed, and the "look-back year" means the immediately preceding twelve (12) month period.

In determining who is a Highly Compensated Employee, Employees who are nonresident aliens and who received no earned income (within the meaning of Code Section 911(d)(2)) from the Employer constituting United States source income within the meaning of Code Section 861(a)(3) shall not be treated as Employees. If an Employee who is a nonresident alien has U.S. source income, that Employee is treated as satisfying this definition if all of such Employee's U.S. source income from the Employer is exempt from U.S. income tax under an applicable income tax treaty. Additionally, all Affiliated Employers shall be taken into account as a single employer and Leased Employees within the meaning of Code Sections 414(n)(2) and 414(o)(2) shall be considered Employees unless such Leased Employees are covered by a plan described in Code Section 414(n)(5) and are not covered in any qualified plan maintained by the Employer. The exclusion of Leased Employees for this purpose shall be applied on a uniform and consistent basis for all of the Employer's retirement plans. Highly Compensated Former Employees shall be treated as Highly Compensated Employees without regard to whether they performed services during the "determination year."

1.39 **"Highly Compensated Participant"** means, for a particular Plan Year, a Participant who meets the definition of a Highly Compensated Employee in effect for that Plan Year.

1.40 **"Hour of Service"** means (1) each hour for which an Employee is directly or indirectly compensated or entitled to Compensation by the Employer for the performance of duties (these hours will be credited to the Employee for the computation period in which the duties are performed); (2) each hour for which an Employee is directly or indirectly compensated or entitled to compensation by the Employer (irrespective of whether the employment relationship has terminated) for reasons other than performance of duties (such as vacation, holidays, sickness, jury duty, disability, lay-off, military duty or leave of absence) during the applicable computation period (these hours will be calculated and credited pursuant to Department of Labor regulation 2530.200b-2, which is incorporated herein by reference); (3) each hour for which back pay is awarded or agreed to by the Employer without regard to mitigation of damages (these hours will be credited to the Employee for the computation period or periods to which the award or agreement pertains rather than the computation period in which the award, agreement or payment is made). The same Hours of Service shall not be credited both under (1) or (2), as the case may be, and under (3).

Notwithstanding (2) above, (i) no more than 501 Hours of Service are required to be credited to an Employee on account of any single continuous period during which the Employee performs no duties (whether or not such period occurs in a single computation period); (ii) an hour for which an Employee is directly or indirectly paid, or entitled to payment, on account of a period during which no duties are performed is not required to be credited to the Employee if such payment is made or due under a plan maintained solely for the purpose of complying with applicable worker's compensation, or unemployment compensation or disability insurance laws; and (iii) Hours of Service are not required to be credited for a payment which solely reimburses an Employee for medical or medically related expenses incurred by the Employee.

For purposes of (2) above, a payment shall be deemed to be made by or due from the Employer regardless of whether such payment is made by or due from the Employer directly, or indirectly through, among others, a trust fund, or insurer, to which the Employer contributes or pays premiums and regardless of whether contributions made or due to the trust fund, insurer, or other entity are for the benefit of particular Employees or are on behalf of a group of Employees in the aggregate.

Each Employee shall be credited with such Employee's actual Hours of Service.

For purposes of this Section, Hours of Service will be credited for employment with any Affiliated Employers. The provisions of Department of Labor regulations 2530.200b-2(b) and (c) are incorporated herein by reference.

1.41 **"Income"** means the gains or losses for the "applicable computation period" allocable to an "excess amount", which amount shall be determined and allocated, at the discretion of the Administrator, using any of the methods set forth below:

(a) Method of allocating Income. The Administrator may use any reasonable method for computing the Income allocable to an "excess amount" for the "applicable computation period," provided that the method is used consistently for all Participants and for all corrective distributions under the Plan for the "applicable computation period," and is used by the Plan for allocating earnings to a Participant's "specific account(s)."

(b) Alternative method of allocating Income. The Administrator may allocate Income to an "excess amount" for the "applicable computation period" by multiplying the earnings for the "applicable computation period" allocable to the "Employer contributions" taken into account under the test or limitation giving rise to such "excess amount" by a fraction, the numerator of which is the "excess amount" for the Employee for the "applicable computation period," and the denominator of which is the sum of:

(1) The "specific account(s)" balance(s) taken into account under the test or limitation giving rise to such "excess amount" as of the beginning of the "applicable computation period," and

(2) Any additional amount of such "Employer contributions" made for the "applicable computation period" to the "specific account(s)."

(c) For purposes of calculating the Income attributable to Excess Deferrals of Section 4.2(f), the terms "applicable computation period", "Employer contributions", "excess amount", and "specific account(s)" will have the following substitutions:

(1) The taxable year of the Participant shall be substituted for the "applicable computation period";

(2) Elective Deferrals shall be substituted for "Employer contributions";

(3) Excess Deferrals shall be substituted for "excess amount"; and

(4) The Elective Deferral Account shall be substituted for the "specific account(s)."

(d) For purposes of calculating the Income attributable to Excess Contributions of Section 4.6(b), the terms "applicable computation period", "Employer contributions", "excess amount", and "specific account(s)" will have the following substitutions:

(1) The Plan Year shall be substituted for the "applicable computation period";

(2) Elective Deferrals, and other contributions included in determining the ADR under Section 1.9, shall be substituted for "Employer contributions";

(3) Excess Contributions shall be substituted for "excess amount";

(4) The Elective Deferral Account, and, if included in the determination of the ADR under Section 1.9, the Qualified Matching Contribution and/or the Qualified Nonelective Contribution Account(s), shall be substituted for the "specific account(s)."

(e) For purposes of calculating the Income attributable to Excess Aggregate Contributions of Section 4.8(b), the terms "applicable computation period", "Employer contributions", "excess amount", and "specific account(s)" will have the following substitutions:

(1) The Plan Year shall be substituted for the "applicable computation period";

(2) Any Matching Contributions which are made pursuant to Section 4.1(b); Qualified Matching Contributions (to the extent such Qualified Matching Contributions are not used to satisfy the ADP Test) and Qualified Nonelective Contributions (to the extent not used to satisfy the ADP Test) shall be substituted for "Employer contributions." Elective Deferrals may be included in the substitution listed above, provided the ADP Test is met before the Elective Deferrals are used in the ACP Test and continues to be met following the exclusion of those Elective Deferrals that are used to meet the ACP Test. However, Matching Contributions that are forfeited either to correct Excess Aggregate Contributions or due to Code Section 401(a)(4) and the Regulations thereunder because the contributions to which they relate are Excess Deferrals, Excess Contributions, or Excess Aggregate Contributions shall not be included in the substitution listed above.

(3) Excess Aggregate Contributions shall be substituted for "excess amount";

(4) The Matching Contribution Account, Qualified Matching Contribution Account and Qualified Nonelective Contribution Account shall be substituted for the "specific account(s)."

(f) With respect to Excess Contributions and Excess Aggregate Contributions, effective beginning with the first Plan Year beginning in 2006, Income for the period between the end of the Plan Year and the date of the distribution (the "gap period") is required to be distributed. A Plan will not fail to use a reasonable method for computing the Income that is allocable to Excess Contributions and Excess Aggregate Contributions merely because the Income allocable to Excess Contributions and Excess Aggregate Contributions is determined on a date that is no more than 7 days before the distribution. Income for the "gap period" shall be calculated by using any of the methods set forth below:

(1) Safe harbor method of allocating "gap period" income. The Administrator may use the safe harbor method in this paragraph to determine the Income on Excess Contributions and Excess Aggregate Contributions for the "gap period." Under this safe harbor method, Income on Excess Contributions and Excess Aggregate Contributions for the "gap period" is equal to 10% of the Income allocable to Excess Contributions and Excess Aggregate Contributions for the Plan Year that would be determined under paragraph (b) above (with the appropriate substitutions of paragraph (d) and paragraph (e)), multiplied by the number of calendar months that have elapsed since the end of the Plan Year. For purposes of calculating the number of calendar months that have elapsed under this safe harbor method, a corrective distribution that is made on or before the fifteenth day of a month is treated as made on the last day of the preceding month and a distribution made after the fifteenth day of a month is treated as made on the last day of the month.

(2) Alternative method for allocating Plan Year and "gap period" income. The Administrator may determine the allocable Income for the aggregate of the Plan Year and the "gap period" by applying the alternative method provided by paragraph (b) above with respect to the entire period represented by the Plan Year and the "gap period", rather than just the Plan Year.

1.42 **"Investment Manager"** means any Fiduciary described in Act Section 3(38).

1.43 **"Key Employee"** means, for Plan Years beginning after December 31, 2001, an Employee as defined in Code Section 416(i) and the Regulations thereunder. Generally, any Employee or Former Employee (as well as each of the Employee's or Former Employee's Beneficiaries) is considered a Key Employee if the Employee or Former Employee, at any time during the Plan Year that contains the "determination date" is described in one of the following categories:

(a) an officer of the Employer (as that term is defined within the meaning of the Regulations under Code Section 416) having annual 415 Compensation greater than $130,000 (as adjusted under Code Section 416(i)(1) for Plan Years beginning after December 31, 2002).

(b) a "five percent owner" of the Employer. "Five percent owner" means any person who owns (or is considered as owning within the meaning of Code Section 318) more than five percent (5%) of the outstanding stock of the Employer or stock possessing more than five percent (5%) of the total combined voting power of all stock of the Employer or, in the case of an unincorporated business, any person who owns more than five percent (5%) of the capital or profits interest in the Employer. In determining percentage ownership hereunder, employers that would otherwise be aggregated under Code Sections 414(b), (c), (m) and (o) shall be treated as separate employers.

(c) a "one percent owner" of the Employer having an annual 415 Compensation from the Employer of more than $150,000. "One percent owner" means any person who owns (or is considered as owning within the meaning of Code Section 318) more than one percent (1%) of the outstanding stock of the Employer or stock possessing more than one percent (1%) of the total combined voting power of all stock of the Employer or, in the case of an unincorporated business, any person who owns more than one percent (1%) of the capital or profits interest in the Employer. In determining percentage ownership hereunder, employers that would otherwise be aggregated under Code Sections 414(b), (c), (m) and (o) shall be treated as separate employers. However, in determining whether an individual has 415 Compensation of more than $150,000, 415 Compensation from each employer required to be aggregated under Code Sections 414(b), (c), (m) and (o) shall be taken into account.

In determining percentage ownership hereunder, employers that would otherwise be aggregated under Code Sections 414(b), (c), (m) and (o) shall be treated as separate employers. In determining whether an individual has 415 Compensation of more than $150,000, 415 Compensation from each employer required to be aggregated under Code Sections 414(b), (c), (m) and (o) shall be taken into account.

1.44 **"Late Retirement Date"** means the first day of the month coinciding with or next following a Participant's actual Retirement Date after having reached Normal Retirement Date.

1.45 **"Leased Employee"** means any person (other than an Employee of the recipient Employer) who, pursuant to an agreement between the recipient Employer and any other person or entity ("leasing organization"), has performed services for the recipient (or for the recipient and related persons determined in accordance with Code Section 414(n)(6)) on a substantially full time basis for a period of at least one year, and such services are performed under primary direction or control by the recipient Employer. Contributions or benefits provided a Leased Employee by the leasing organization which are attributable to services performed for the recipient Employer shall be treated as provided by the recipient Employer. Furthermore, Compensation for a Leased Employee shall only include Compensation from the leasing organization that is attributable to services performed for the recipient Employer.

A Leased Employee shall not be considered an employee of the recipient Employer if: (a) such employee is covered by a money purchase pension plan providing: (1) a non-integrated employer contribution rate of at least ten percent (10%) of compensation, as defined in Code Section 415(c)(3), (2) immediate participation, and (3) full and immediate vesting; and (b) leased employees do not constitute more than twenty percent (20%) of the recipient Employer's nonhighly compensated work force.

1.46 **"Limitation Year"** means the Plan Year. However, the Employer may elect a different Limitation Year by amending the Plan. All qualified plans maintained by the Employer must use the same Limitation Year. Furthermore, unless there is a change to a new Limitation Year, the Limitation Year will be a twelve (12) consecutive month period. In the case of an initial Limitation Year, the Limitation Year will be the twelve (12) consecutive month period ending on the last day of the initial Plan Year. If the Limitation Year is amended to a different twelve (12) consecutive month period, the new Limitation Year must begin on a date within the Limitation Year in which the amendment is made.

1.47 **"Matching Contribution"** means any Employer contribution (including a contribution made at the Employer's discretion) to the Plan on account of a Participant's Elective Deferrals.

1.48 **"Matching Contribution Account"** means the separate account established and maintained by the Administrator for each Participant with respect to the Participant's total interest in the Plan resulting from Matching Contributions. However, if Matching Contributions are Qualified Matching Contributions, then such Qualified Matching Contributions shall be allocated to the Qualified Matching Contribution Account.

1.49 **"Nonelective Contribution"** means any Employer contribution (including a contribution made at the Employer's discretion) to the Plan, other than a Participant's Elective Deferrals, Matching Contributions, Qualified Matching Contributions and Qualified Nonelective Contributions.

1.50 **"Nonelective Contribution Account"** means the separate account established and maintained by the Administrator for each Participant with respect to the Participant's total interest in the Plan resulting from Nonelective Contributions.

1.51 **"Nonhighly Compensated Employee/Participant"** means any Employee who is not a Highly Compensated Employee. However, for purposes of Section 4.5(a) and Section 4.7(a), if the prior year testing method is used, a Nonhighly Compensated Employee shall be determined using the definition of Highly Compensated Employee in effect for the preceding Plan Year. A Nonhighly Compensated Participant is a Participant who is not a Highly Compensated Employee.

A Participant is a Nonhighly Compensated Participant for a particular Plan Year if such Participant does not meet the definition of a Highly Compensated Employee in effect for that Plan Year.

1.52 **"Non-Key Employee"** means any Employee or Former Employee (and such Employee's or Former Employee's Beneficiaries) who is not a Key Employee.

1.53 **"Normal Retirement Age"** means the Participant's 65 birthday, or the Participant's 5 anniversary of joining the Plan, if later. A Participant shall become fully Vested in the Participant's Account upon attaining Normal Retirement Age (if the Participant is still employed by the Employer on or after that date).

1.54 **"Normal Retirement Date"** means the first day of the month coinciding with or next following the Participant's Normal Retirement Age.

1.55 **"1-Year Break in Service"** means, for purposes of eligibility for participation and vesting, the applicable computation period during which an Employee has not completed more than 500 Hours of Service with the Employer. Further, solely for the purpose of determining whether a Participant has incurred a 1-Year Break in Service, Hours of Service shall be recognized for "authorized leaves of absence" and "maternity and paternity leaves of absence." Years of Service and 1-Year Breaks in Service shall be measured on the same computation period.

For purposes of this definition, "authorized leave of absence" means an unpaid, temporary cessation from active employment with the Employer pursuant to an established nondiscriminatory policy, whether occasioned by illness, military service, or any other reason.

Furthermore, for purposes of this definition, "maternity and paternity leave of absence" means an absence from work for any period by reason of the Employee's pregnancy, birth of the Employee's child, placement of a child with the Employee in connection with the adoption of such child, or any absence for the purpose of caring for such child for a period immediately following such birth or placement. For this purpose, Hours of Service shall be credited for the computation period in which the absence from work begins, only if credit therefore is necessary to prevent the Employee from incurring a 1-Year Break in Service, or, in any other case, in the immediately following computation period. The Hours of Service credited for "maternity and paternity leaves of absence" shall be those which would normally have been credited but for such absence, or, in any case in which the Administrator is unable to determine such hours normally credited, eight (8) Hours of Service per day. The total Hours of Service required to be credited for "maternity and paternity leaves of absence" shall not exceed the number of Hours of Service needed to prevent the Employee from incurring a 1-Year Break in Service.

1.56 **"Owner-Employee"** means a sole proprietor who owns the entire interest in the Employer or a partner (or member in the case of a limited liability company treated as a partnership or sole proprietorship for federal income tax purposes) who owns more than 10% of either the capital interest or the profits interest in the Employer and who receives income for personal services from the Employer.

1.57 **"Participant"** means any Employee or Former Employee who has satisfied the requirements of Sections 3.1 and 3.2 and entered the Plan and is eligible to accrue benefits under the Plan. In addition, the term "Participant" also includes any individual who was a Participant (as defined in the preceding sentence) and who must continue to be taken into account under a particular provision of the Plan (e.g., because the Participant has an Account Balance in the Plan).

1.58 **"Participant Direction Procedures"** means such instructions, guidelines or policies, the terms of which are incorporated herein, as shall be established pursuant to Section 4.13 and observed by the Administrator and applied and provided to Participants who have Participant Directed Accounts.

1.59 **"Participating Employer"** means an Employer who adopts the Plan pursuant to Section 11.1.

1.60 **"Plan"** means this instrument, including all amendments thereto.

1.61 **"Plan Year"** means the Plan's accounting year of twelve (12) months commencing on January 1 of each year and ending the following December 31.

1.62 **"Post-Severance Compensation"** means payments made within 2 1/2 months after severance from employment (within the meaning of Code Section 401(k)(2)(B)(i)(I)) if they are payments that, absent a severance from employment, would have been paid to the Employee while the Employee continued in employment with the Employer and are regular compensation for services during the Employee's regular working hours, compensation for services outside the Employee's regular working hours (such as overtime or shift differential), commissions, bonuses, or other similar compensation, and payments for accrued bona fide sick, vacation or other leave, but only if the Employee would have been able to use the leave if employment had continued. Any payments not described above are not considered compensation if paid after severance from employment, even if they are paid within 2 1/2 months following severance from employment, except for payments to an individual who does not currently perform services for the Employer by reason of qualified military service (within the meaning of Code Section 414(u)(1)) to the extent these payments do not exceed the amounts the individual would have received if the individual had continued to perform services for the Employer rather than entering qualified military service.

1.63 **"Qualified Matching Contribution"** means any Employer contribution (including a contribution made at the Employer's discretion) to the Plan on account of a Participant's Elective Deferrals that are designated as such pursuant to Sections 4.6 and 4.8.

1.64 **"Qualified Matching Contribution Account"** means the separate account established and maintained by the Administrator for each Participant with respect to the Participant's total interest in the Plan resulting from Qualified Matching Contributions. Amounts in the Qualified Matching Contribution Account are nonforfeitable when made and are subject to the distribution restrictions of Section 4.2(c).

1.65 **"Qualified Nonelective Contribution"** means any Employer contributions to the Plan that are designated as such pursuant to Sections 4.1(c), 4.6 and 4.8 or any other provision of the Plan. Qualified Nonelective Contributions may be used to satisfy the ADP Test or the ACP Test. All such contributions shall be allocated to the Qualified Nonelective Contribution Account, and shall be fully vested and subject to the restrictions on distributions from that Account.

1.66 **"Qualified Nonelective Contribution Account"** means the separate account established and maintained by the Administrator for each Participant with respect to the Participant's total interest in the Plan resulting from Qualified Nonelective Contributions. Amounts in

the Qualified Nonelective Contribution Account are nonforfeitable when made and are subject to the distribution restrictions of Section 4.2(c).

1.67 **"Regulation"** means the Income Tax Regulations as promulgated by the Secretary of the Treasury or a delegate of the Secretary of the Treasury, and as amended from time to time.

1.68 **"Retirement Date"** means the date as of which a Participant retires whether such retirement occurs on a Participant's Normal Retirement Date or Late Retirement Date.

1.69 **"Rollover Account"** means the separate account established and maintained by the Administrator for each Participant with respect to such Participant's interest in the Plan resulting from amounts that are rolled over from another plan or Individual Retirement Account in accordance with Section 4.12. Amounts in the Rollover Account are nonforfeitable when made.

1.70 **"Self-Employed Individual"** means an individual, other than an independent contractor, who has Earned Income for the taxable year from the trade or business for which the Plan is established, and, also, an individual who would have had Earned Income but for the fact that the trade or business had no net profits for the taxable year. A Self-Employed Individual shall be treated as an Employee.

1.71 **"Shareholder-Employee"** means a Participant who owns more than five percent (5%) of the Employer's outstanding capital stock during any year in which the Employer elected to be taxed as a Small Business Corporation under the applicable Code Section.

1.72 **"Terminated Participant"** means a person who has been a Participant, but whose employment has been terminated other than by death or retirement.

1.73 **"Top-Heavy Plan"** means a plan described in Section 9.1(a).

1.74 **"Top-Heavy Plan Year"** means a Plan Year during which the Plan is a Top-Heavy Plan.

1.75 **"Top-Paid Group"** means the top-paid group as determined pursuant to Code Section 414(q) and the Regulations thereunder and generally means the top twenty percent (20%) of Employees who performed services for the Employer during the applicable year, ranked according to the amount of 415 Compensation received from the Employer during such year. All Affiliated Employers shall be taken into account as a single employer, and Leased Employees shall be treated as Employees if required pursuant to Code Section 414(n) or (o). Employees who are nonresident aliens who received no earned income (within the meaning of Code Section 911(d)(2)) from the Employer constituting United States source income within the meaning of Code Section 861(a)(3) shall not be treated as Employees. Furthermore, for the purpose of determining the number of Employees in any year, the following additional Employees may also be excluded, however, such Employees shall still be considered for the purpose of identifying the particular Employees in the Top-Paid Group:

(a) Employees with less than six (6) months of service;

(b) Employees who normally work less than 17 1/2 hours per week;

(c) Employees who normally work less than six (6) months during a year; and

(d) Employees who have not yet attained age twenty-one (21).

In addition, if ninety percent (90%) or more of the Employees of the Employer are covered under agreements the Secretary of Labor finds to be collective bargaining agreements between Employee representatives and the Employer, and the Plan covers only Employees who are not covered under such agreements, then Employees covered by such agreements shall be excluded from both the total number of active Employees as well as from the identification of particular Employees in the Top-Paid Group.

The foregoing exclusions set forth in this Section shall be applied on a uniform and consistent basis for all purposes for which the Code Section 414(q) definition is applicable. Furthermore, in applying such exclusions, the Employer may substitute any lesser service, hours or age.

1.76 **"Total Vested Benefit"** means the total Participant's Vested Account balances derived from Employer and Employee contributions, including rollover contributions, whether Vested before or upon death.

1.77 **"Transfer Account"** means the separate account established and maintained by the Administrator for each Participant with respect to the Participant's total interest in the Plan resulting from amounts transferred to this Plan from a direct plan-to-plan transfer in accordance with Section 4.11. To the extent that the Plan is a direct or indirect transferee of a defined benefit or defined contribution pension plan, then the funds transferred to this Plan from such other plan shall be treated as funds that are subject to a life annuity form of payment as well as the survivor annuity requirements of Code Sections 401(a)(11) and 417 (and are part of the Participant's Pre-Retirement Survivor Annuity Account). The preceding sentence does not apply to amounts rolled over into a Participant's Rollover Account, even if from a pension plan.

1.78 **"Trustee"** means the person or entity named as trustee herein or in any separate trust forming a part of this Plan, and any successors, effective upon the written acceptance of such person or entity to serve as Trustee.

1.79 **"Trust Fund"** means the assets of the Plan and Trust as the same shall exist from time to time.

1.80 **"Valuation Date"** means the Anniversary Date and may include any other date or dates deemed necessary or appropriate by the Administrator for the valuation of the Participants' Accounts during the Plan Year, which may include any day that the Trustee, any transfer agent appointed by the Trustee or the Employer or any stock exchange used by such agent, is open for business. Nothing in this Plan requires or implies a uniform Valuation Date for all Accounts; thus certain valuation provisions that apply to an Account that is not valued on each business day will have no application, in operation, to an Account that is valued on each business day.

1.81 **"Vested"** means the nonforfeitable portion of any account maintained on behalf of a Participant.

1.82 **"Year of Service"** means the computation period of twelve (12) consecutive months, herein set forth, during which an Employee has at least 1,000 Hours of Service.

For purposes of eligibility for participation, the initial computation period shall begin with the date on which the Employee first performs an Hour of Service. The participation computation period shall shift to the Plan Year which includes the anniversary of the date on which the Employee first performed an Hour of Service. If there is a shift to the Plan Year, then an Employee who is credited with the required Hours of Service in both the initial computation period (or the computation period beginning after a 1-Year Break in Service) and the Plan Year which includes the anniversary of the date on which the Employee first performed an Hour of Service, shall be credited with two (2) Years of Service for purposes of eligibility to participate.

For vesting purposes, the computation periods shall be the Plan Year, including periods prior to the Effective Date of the Plan.

The computation period shall be the Plan Year if not otherwise set forth herein.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, for any short Plan Year, the determination of whether an Employee has completed a Year of Service shall be made in accordance with Department of Labor regulation 2530.203-2(c). However, in determining whether an Employee has completed a Year of Service for benefit accrual purposes in the short Plan Year, the number of the Hours of Service required shall be proportionately reduced based on the number of full months in the short Plan Year.

Years of Service with any Affiliated Employer shall be recognized.

In the event the method of crediting service is amended from the elapsed-time method to the hour-of-service method, an Employee will receive credit for Years of Service equal to:

(a) The number of Years of Service equal to the number of 1-year Periods of Service credited to the Employee as of the date of the amendment; and

(b) In the computation period which includes the date of the amendment, a number of Hours of Service (using the Hours of Service equivalency method elected in the Plan) to any fractional part of a year credited to the Employee under this Section as of the date of the amendment.

ARTICLE II
ADMINISTRATION

2.1 POWERS AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE EMPLOYER

(a) **Appointment of Trustee and Administrator.** In addition to the general powers and responsibilities otherwise provided for in this Plan, the Employer shall be empowered to appoint and remove the Trustee and the Administrator from time to time as it deems necessary for the proper administration of the Plan to ensure that the Plan is being operated for the exclusive benefit of the Participants and their Beneficiaries in accordance with the terms of the Act, the Plan and the Code. The Employer may appoint counsel, specialists, advisers, agents (including any nonfiduciary agent) and other persons as the Employer deems necessary or desirable in connection with the exercise of its fiduciary duties under this Plan. The Employer may compensate such agents or advisers from the assets of the Plan as fiduciary expenses (but not including any business (settlor) expenses of the Employer), to the extent not paid by the Employer.

(b) **Appointment of Investment Manager.** The Employer may appoint, at its option, an Investment Manager (qualified under the Investment Company Act of 1940 as amended), investment adviser, or other agent to provide investment direction to the Trustee with respect to any or all of the Plan assets. Such appointment shall be given by the Employer in writing in a form acceptable to the Trustee and shall specifically identify the Plan assets with respect to which the Investment Manager or other agent shall have authority to direct the investment.

(c) **Funding policy and method.** The Employer shall establish a funding policy and method, i.e., it shall determine whether the Plan has a short run need for liquidity (e.g., to pay benefits) or whether liquidity is a long run goal and investment growth (and stability of same) is a more current need, or shall appoint a qualified person to do so. The Employer or its delegate shall communicate such needs and goals to the Trustee, who shall coordinate such Plan needs with its investment policy. The communication of such a funding policy and method shall not, however, constitute a directive to the Trustee as to the investment of the Trust Funds. Such funding policy and method shall be consistent with the objectives of this Plan and with the requirements of Title I of the Act.

(d) **Review of fiduciary performance.** The Employer shall periodically review the performance of any Fiduciary or other person to whom duties have been delegated or allocated by it under the provisions of this Plan or pursuant to procedures established hereunder. This requirement may be satisfied by formal periodic review by the Employer or by a qualified person specifically designated by the Employer, through day-to-day conduct and evaluation, or through other appropriate ways.

2.2 DESIGNATION OF ADMINISTRATIVE AUTHORITY

The Employer shall be the Administrator. The Employer may appoint any person, including, but not limited to, the Employees of the Employer, to perform the duties of the Administrator. Any person so appointed shall signify acceptance by filing written acceptance with the Employer. Upon the resignation or removal of any individual performing the duties of the Administrator, the Employer may designate a successor.

2.3 ALLOCATION AND DELEGATION OF RESPONSIBILITIES

If more than one person is serving as Administrator, the responsibilities of each Administrator may be specified by the Employer and accepted in writing by each Administrator. In the event that no such delegation is made by the Employer, the Administrators may allocate the responsibilities among themselves, in which event the Administrators shall notify the Employer and the Trustee in writing of such action and specify the responsibilities of each Administrator. The Trustee thereafter shall accept and rely upon any documents executed by the appropriate Administrator until such time as the Employer or the Administrators file with the Trustee a written revocation of such designation.

2.4 POWERS AND DUTIES OF THE ADMINISTRATOR

The primary responsibility of the Administrator is to administer the Plan for the exclusive benefit of the Participants and their Beneficiaries, subject to the specific terms of the Plan. The Administrator shall administer the Plan in accordance with its terms and shall have the power and discretion to construe the terms of the Plan and to determine all questions arising in connection with the administration, interpretation, and application of the Plan. Benefits under this Plan will be paid only if the Administrator decides in its discretion that the applicant is entitled to them. Any such determination by the Administrator shall be conclusive and binding upon all persons. The Administrator may establish procedures, correct any defect, supply any information, or reconcile any inconsistency in such manner and to such extent as shall be deemed necessary or advisable to carry out the purpose of the Plan; provided, however, that any procedure, discretionary act, interpretation or construction shall be done in a nondiscriminatory manner based upon uniform principles consistently applied and shall be consistent with the intent that the Plan shall continue to be deemed a qualified plan under the terms of Code Section 401(a), and shall comply with the terms of the Act and all regulations issued pursuant thereto. The Administrator shall have all powers necessary or appropriate to accomplish the Administrator's duties under the Plan.

The Administrator shall be charged with the duties of the general administration of the Plan as set forth under the terms of the Plan, including, but not limited to, the following:

(a) the discretion to determine all questions relating to the eligibility of Employees to participate or remain a Participant hereunder and to receive benefits under the Plan;

(b) the authority to review and settle all claims against the Plan, including claims where the settlement amount cannot be calculated or is not calculated in accordance with the Plan's benefit formula. This authority specifically permits the Administrator to settle disputed claims for benefits and any other disputed claims made against the Plan;

(c) to compute, certify, and direct the Trustee with respect to the amount and the kind of benefits to which any Participant shall be entitled hereunder;

(d) to authorize and direct the Trustee with respect to all discretionary or otherwise directed disbursements from the Trust;

(e) to maintain all necessary records for the administration of the Plan;

(f) to interpret the provisions of the Plan and to make and publish such rules for regulation of the Plan as are consistent with the terms hereof;

(g) to determine the size and type of any Contract to be purchased from any insurer, and to designate the insurer from which such Contract shall be purchased;

(h) to compute and certify to the Employer and to the Trustee from time to time the sums of money necessary or desirable to be contributed to the Plan;

(i) to consult with the Employer and the Trustee regarding the short and long-term liquidity needs of the Plan in order that the Trustee can exercise any investment discretion (if the Trustee has such discretion) in a manner designed to accomplish specific objectives;

(j) to prepare and implement a procedure to notify Eligible Employees that they may elect to have a portion of their Compensation deferred or paid to them in cash;

(k) to act as the named Fiduciary responsible for communications with Participants as needed to maintain Plan compliance with Act Section 404(c), including, but not limited to, the receipt and transmitting of Participant's directions as to the investment of their account(s) under the Plan and the formulation of policies, rules, and procedures pursuant to which Participants may give investment instructions with respect to the investment of their accounts;

(l) to determine the validity of, and take appropriate action with respect to, any qualified domestic relations order received by it; and

(m) to assist any Participant regarding the Participant's rights, benefits, or elections available under the Plan.

2.5 RECORDS AND REPORTS

The Administrator shall keep a record of all actions taken and shall keep all other books of account, records, policies, and other data that may be necessary for proper administration of the Plan and shall be responsible for supplying all information and reports to the Internal Revenue Service, Department of Labor, Participants, Beneficiaries and others as required by law.

2.6 APPOINTMENT OF ADVISERS

The Administrator, or the Trustee with the consent of the Administrator, may appoint counsel, specialists, advisers, agents (including nonfiduciary agents) and other persons as the Administrator or the Trustee deems necessary or desirable in connection with the administration of this Plan, including but not limited to agents and advisers to assist with the administration and management of the Plan, and thereby to provide, among such other duties as the Administrator may appoint, assistance with maintaining Plan records and the providing of investment information to the Plan's investment fiduciaries and to Plan Participants.

2.7 PAYMENT OF EXPENSES

All reasonable expenses of administration may be paid out of the Plan assets unless paid by the Employer. Such expenses shall include any expenses incident to the functioning of the Administrator, or any person or persons retained or appointed by any named Fiduciary incident to the exercise of their duties under the Plan, including, but not limited to, fees of accountants, counsel, Investment Managers, agents (including nonfiduciary agents) appointed for the purpose of assisting the Administrator or the Trustee in carrying out the instructions of Participants as to the directed investment of their accounts (if permitted) and other specialists and their agents, the costs of any bonds required pursuant to Act Section 412, and other costs of administering the Plan. Until paid, the expenses shall constitute a liability of the Trust Fund. In addition, unless specifically prohibited under statute, regulation or other guidance of general applicability, the Administrator may charge to the Account of an individual Participant a reasonable charge to offset the cost of making a distribution to the Participant, Beneficiary, or alternate payee under a qualified domestic relation order, as defined in Code Section 414(p). If liquid assets of the Plan are insufficient to cover the fees of the Trustee or the Plan Administrator, then Plan assets shall be liquidated to the extent necessary for such fees. In the event any part of the Plan assets becomes subject to tax, all taxes incurred will be paid from the Plan assets. Until paid, the expenses shall constitute a liability of the Trust Fund.

2.8 CLAIMS PROCEDURE

Claims for benefits under the Plan may be filed in writing with the Administrator. Written notice of the disposition of a claim shall be furnished to the claimant within ninety (90) days after the application is filed, or such period as is required by applicable law or Department of Labor regulation. In the event the claim is denied, the reasons for the denial shall be specifically set forth in the notice in language calculated to be understood by the claimant, pertinent provisions of the Plan shall be cited, and, where appropriate, an explanation as to how the claimant can perfect the claim will be provided. In addition, the claimant shall be furnished with an explanation of the Plan's claims review procedure.

2.9 CLAIMS REVIEW PROCEDURE

Any Employee, Former Employee, or Beneficiary of either, who has been denied a benefit by a decision of the Administrator pursuant to Section 2.8 shall be entitled to request the Administrator to give further consideration to a claim by filing with the Administrator a written request for a hearing. Such request, together with a written statement of the reasons why the claimant believes the claim should be allowed, shall be filed with the Administrator no later than sixty (60) days after receipt of the written notification provided for in Section 2.8. The Administrator shall then conduct a hearing within the next 60 days, at which the claimant may be represented by an attorney or any other representative of such claimant's choosing and expense and at which the claimant shall have an opportunity to submit written and oral evidence and arguments in support of the claim. At the hearing the claimant or the claimant's representative shall have an opportunity to review all documents in the possession of the Administrator which are pertinent to the claim at issue and its disallowance. A final decision as to the allowance of the claim shall be made by the Administrator within sixty (60) days of receipt of the appeal (unless there has been an extension of sixty (60) days due to special circumstances, provided the delay and the special circumstances occasioning it are communicated to the claimant within the 60-day period). Such communication shall be written in a manner calculated to be understood by the claimant and shall include specific reasons for the decision and specific references to the pertinent Plan provisions on which the decision is based. Notwithstanding the preceding, to the extent any of the time periods specified in this Section are amended by law or Department of Labor regulation, then the time frames specified herein shall automatically be changed in accordance with such law or regulation.

If the Administrator, pursuant to the claims review procedure, makes a final written determination denying a Participant's or Beneficiary's benefit claim, then in order to preserve the claim, the Participant or Beneficiary must file an action with respect to the denied claim not later than one hundred eighty (180) days following the date of the Administrator's final determination.

ARTICLE III
ELIGIBILITY

3.1 CONDITIONS OF ELIGIBILITY

(a) **Eligibility.** Any Eligible Employee shall be eligible to participate hereunder on the date of such Employee's employment with the Employer. However, any Employee who was a Participant in the Plan prior to the effective date of this amendment and restatement shall continue to participate in the Plan.

3.2 EFFECTIVE DATE OF PARTICIPATION

(a) **Effective date of participation - Elective Deferrals.** For the Elective Deferral component, an Eligible Employee shall become a Participant effective as of the first day of the month coinciding with or next following the date on which such Employee met the eligibility requirements of Section 3.1, provided said Employee was still employed as of such date (or if not employed on such date, as of the date of rehire if a 1-Year Break in Service has not occurred or, if later, the date that the Employee would have otherwise entered the Elective Deferral component had the Employee not terminated employment).

(b) **Effective date of participation - Matching Contributions.** For the Matching Contribution component, an Eligible Employee shall become a Participant effective as of the first day of the month coinciding with or next following the date on which such Employee met the eligibility requirements of Section 3.1, provided said Employee was still employed as of such date (or if not employed on such date, as of the date of rehire if a 1-Year Break in Service has not occurred or, if later, the date that the Employee would have otherwise entered the Matching Contribution component had the Employee not terminated employment).

(c) **Effective date of participation - Nonelective Contributions.** For the Nonelective Contribution component, an Eligible Employee shall become a Participant effective as of the first day of the Plan Year in which such Employee met the eligibility requirements of Section 3.1.

(d) **Ineligible to eligible classification.** If an Employee, who has satisfied the Plan's eligibility requirements and would otherwise have become a Participant in the Plan, shall go from a classification of an ineligible Employee to an Eligible Employee, such Employee shall become a Participant in the Plan on the date such Employee becomes an Eligible Employee or, if later, the date that the Employee would have otherwise entered the Plan had the Employee always been an Eligible Employee.

(e) **Eligible to ineligible classification.** If an Employee, who has satisfied the Plan's eligibility requirements and would otherwise become a Participant in the Plan, shall go from a classification of an Eligible Employee to an ineligible class of Employees, such Employee shall become a Participant in the Plan on the date such Employee again becomes an Eligible Employee, or, if later, the date that the Employee would have otherwise entered the Plan had the Employee always been an Eligible Employee. However, if such Employee incurs five (5) consecutive 1-Year Breaks in Service, eligibility will be determined under the Break in Service rules set forth in Section 3.5.

3.3 DETERMINATION OF ELIGIBILITY

The Administrator shall determine the eligibility of each Employee for participation in the Plan based upon information furnished by the Employer. Such determination shall be conclusive and binding upon all persons, as long as the same is made pursuant to the Plan and the Act. Such determination shall be subject to review pursuant to Section 2.9.

3.4 TERMINATION OF ELIGIBILITY

In the event a Participant shall go from a classification of an Eligible Employee to an ineligible Employee with respect to the Plan, then such Participant shall continue to Vest in the Plan for each Year of Service completed while an ineligible Employee, until such time as the Participant's Account is forfeited or distributed pursuant to the terms of the Plan. Additionally, the Participant's interest in the Plan shall continue to share in the earnings of the Trust Fund.

3.5 REHIRED EMPLOYEES AND BREAKS IN SERVICE

(a) **Reemployed before five (5) consecutive 1-Year Breaks in Service.** If any Employee becomes a Former Employee due to severance from employment with the Employer and is reemployed by the Employer before five (5) consecutive 1-Year Breaks in Service occur, then the Former Employee's prior service shall count in the same manner as if severance from employment with the Employer had not occurred. If any Participant ceases to be a Participant due to severance from employment with the Employer and is reemployed by the Employer before five (5) consecutive 1-Year Breaks in Service occur, then the Participant shall resume participation (in the same manner as if severance from employment with the Employer had not occurred) as of the reemployment date.

(b) **Reemployed after five (5) consecutive 1-Year Breaks in Service ("rule of parity" provisions).** If any Employee becomes a Former Employee due to severance from employment with the Employer and is reemployed after a 5-Year Break in Service has occurred, Years of Service shall include Years of Service prior to the 5-year break in service subject to the following rules:

(1) **Rule of parity.** In the case of a Participant who under the Plan does not have a nonforfeitable right to any interest in the Plan resulting from Employer contributions, Years of Service before a period of consecutive 1-Year Breaks in Service will not be taken into account if the number of consecutive 1-Year Breaks in Service equal or exceed the greater of (A) five (5) or (B) the aggregate number of pre-break Years of Service. Such aggregate number of Years of Service will not include any Years of Service disregarded under the preceding sentence by reason of prior period of five (5) consecutive 1-Year Breaks in Service.

(2) **Participation in Plan.** A Former Employee shall participate in the Plan as of the date of reemployment, or if later, as of the date that the Former Employee would otherwise enter the Plan pursuant to Sections 3.1 and 3.2 taking into account all service not disregarded in this subsection.

(c) **Vesting after five (5) consecutive 1-Year Breaks in Service.** After a Participant who has severed employment with the Employer incurs five (5) consecutive 1-Year Breaks in Service, the Vested portion of said Participant's Account attributable to pre-break service shall not be increased as a result of post-break service. In such case, separate accounts will be maintained as follows:

(1) one account for nonforfeitable benefits attributable to pre-break service; and

(2) one account representing the Participant's Employer derived account balance in the Plan attributable to post-break service.

(d) **Buyback provisions.** If any Participant severs employment with the Employer and is reemployed by the Employer before five (5) consecutive 1-Year Breaks in Service, and such Participant had received a distribution of the entire Vested interest prior to reemployment, then the forfeited account shall be reinstated only if the Participant repays the full amount which had been distributed. Such repayment must be made before the earlier of five (5) years after the first date on which the Participant is subsequently reemployed by the Employer or the close of the first period of five (5) consecutive 1-Year Breaks in Service commencing after the distribution. If a distribution occurs for any reason other than a severance of employment, the time for repayment may not end earlier than five (5) years after the date of distribution. In the event the Participant does repay the full amount distributed, the undistributed forfeited portion of the Participant's Account must be restored in full, unadjusted by any gains or losses occurring subsequent to the Valuation Date preceding the distribution. The source for such reinstatement may be Forfeitures occurring during the Plan Year. If such source is insufficient, then the Employer will contribute an amount which is sufficient to restore any such forfeited Accounts provided, however, that if a discretionary contribution is made for such year pursuant to Section 4.1(d), such contribution will first be applied to restore any such Accounts and the remainder shall be allocated in accordance with the terms of the Plan.

If a non-Vested Participant was deemed to have received a distribution and such Participant is reemployed by the Employer before five (5) consecutive 1-Year Breaks in Service, then such Participant will be deemed to have repaid the deemed distribution as of the date of reemployment.

3.6 ELECTION NOT TO PARTICIPATE

(a) **Irrevocable election not to participate.** An Employee may, subject to the approval of the Employer, elect voluntarily not to participate in every Qualified Plan maintained by the Employer. Such election must be made prior to the time the Employee first becomes eligible to participate under any Qualified Plan maintained by the Employer. The election not to participate must be irrevocable and communicated to the Employer, in writing, within a reasonable period of time before the date the Employee would have otherwise entered any Qualified Plan. "Qualified Plan" means, for purposes of this Section, a plan intended to be tax-qualified under Code Section 401(a).

(b) **Prior Plan document provision.** Notwithstanding anything in this Section to the contrary, if any prior Plan document of this Plan contained a provision permitting an Employee to make a revocable election not to participate and an Employee made such revocable election not to participate while that prior Plan document was in effect, then such Employee may irrevocably revoke such election at any time and participate in the Plan.

(c) **Effect on coverage, ADP and ACP Tests.** An Employee who elected not to participate under the Plan is treated as a nonbenefiting Employee for purposes of the minimum coverage requirements under Code Section 410(b). Furthermore, such Employee is not a Participant for purposes of the ADP Test or the ACP Test.

3.7 OWNER-EMPLOYEE LIMITATION

If this Plan provides contributions or benefits for one or more Owner-Employees, the contributions on behalf of any Owner-Employee shall be made only with respect to the Earned Income for such Owner-Employee which is derived from the trade or business with respect to which such Plan is established.

3.8 OMISSION OF ELIGIBLE EMPLOYEE; INCLUSION OF INELIGIBLE EMPLOYEE

If, in any Plan Year, any Employee who should be included as a Participant in the Plan is erroneously omitted and discovery of such omission is not made until after a contribution by the Employer for the year has been made and allocated, or any person who should not

have been included as a Participant in the Plan is erroneously included, then the Employer shall apply the principles described by, and take corrective actions consistent with, the IRS Employee Plans Compliance Resolution System.

ARTICLE IV
CONTRIBUTION AND ALLOCATION

4.1 FORMULA FOR DETERMINING EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTION

For each Plan Year, the Employer shall contribute to the Plan:

(a) **Salary reductions.** The amount that all Participants' Compensation was reduced pursuant to Section 4.2(a), which amount shall be Elective Deferrals.

(b) **Matching Contributions.** On behalf of each Participant who is eligible to share in Matching Contributions for the Plan Year, a discretionary Matching Contribution equal to a uniform percentage (to be determined each year by the Employer) of each such Participant's Elective Deferrals.

Except, however, in applying the matching percentage specified above, only salary reductions up to 7% of Compensation may be considered.

Matching Contributions shall be determined and any Compensation or dollar limitation used in determining such Matching Contributions shall be based on the Plan Year.

(c) **Qualified Nonelective Contribution.** On behalf of each Participant who is eligible to share in the Qualified Nonelective Contribution for the Plan Year, a discretionary Qualified Nonelective Contribution equal to a uniform percentage of each eligible individual's Compensation or 415 Compensation. Such Qualified Nonelective Contribution shall be allocated to the Qualified Nonelective Contribution Account.

(d) **Nonelective Contributions.** A discretionary amount, which amount, if any, shall be a Nonelective Contribution.

(e) **Top-Heavy contribution.** Additionally, to the extent necessary, the Employer shall contribute to the Plan the amount necessary to provide the top-heavy minimum contribution, even if it exceeds the amount that would be deductible under Code Section 404.

(f) **Form of contribution.** All contributions by the Employer shall be made in cash or in such property as is acceptable to the Trustee.

4.2 PARTICIPANT'S SALARY REDUCTION ELECTION

(a) **Deferral elections.** Each Participant may elect to defer a portion of Compensation which would have been received in the Plan Year (except for the deferral election) by up to the maximum amount which will not cause the Plan to violate the provisions of Sections 4.5(a) and 4.9. A deferral election (or modification of an earlier election) may not be made with respect to Compensation which is currently available on or before the date the Participant executed such election. For purposes of this Section, Compensation shall be determined prior to any reductions made pursuant to Code Sections 125, 132(f)(4), 402(e)(3), 402(h)(1)(B), 403(b) or 457(b), and employee contributions described in Code Section 414(h)(2) that are treated as Employer contributions.

Notwithstanding anything in this Plan to the contrary, the Employer may impose a minimum elective deferral percentage of 1% as an administrative procedure applied on a uniform and consistent basis to all Participants.

For purposes of this Section, the annual dollar limitation of Code Section 401(a)(17) ($200,000 as adjusted) shall not apply except that the Administrator may elect to apply such limit as part of the deferral election procedures established hereunder.

The amount that is deferred by a Participant shall be subject to the limitations of this Section, shall be an Elective Deferral, and shall be held for such Participant in the Elective Deferral Account.

(b) **Full vesting.** Each Participant's Elective Deferral Account shall be fully Vested at all times and shall not be subject to Forfeiture for any reason.

(c) **Distribution restrictions.** Notwithstanding anything in the Plan to the contrary, effective with respect to distributions and transactions made after December 31, 2001, amounts (including any offset of loans) held in the Participant's Elective Deferral Account may not be distributed except as authorized by other provisions of this Plan, but in no event may such amounts be distributed earlier than:

(1) a Participant's death or other severance of employment;

(2) a Participant's attainment of age 59 1/2;

(3) effective beginning with the first Plan Year beginning in 2006, the termination of the Plan without the existence at the time of Plan termination of an alternative defined contribution plan or the establishment of an alternative defined contribution plan by the Employer or an Affiliated Employer within the period ending twelve months after distribution of all assets from the Plan maintained by the Employer. For this purpose, a defined contribution plan is not treated as an alternative defined contribution plan if the plan is an employee stock ownership plan (as defined in Code Section 4975(e)(7) or 409(a)), a simplified employee pension plan (as defined in Code Section 408(k)), a SIMPLE IRA plan (as defined in Code Section 408(p)), a plan or contract that satisfies the requirements of Code Section 403(b), or a plan that is described in Code Sections 457(b) or 457(f). Furthermore, if at all times during the 24-month period beginning 12 months before the date of the Plan's termination, fewer than 2% of the Participants in the Plan as of the date of Plan termination are eligible under the other defined contribution plan, then the other defined contribution plan is not an alternative defined contribution plan. Distributions from the terminating Plan may only be made in lump sum distributions, pursuant to and defined in Regulation 1.401(k)-1(d)(4)(ii);

(d) **Suspension due to hardship.** In the event a Participant has received a hardship distribution, on or after December 31, 2001 pursuant to Regulation 1.401(k)-1(d)(3)(iv)(E)(2) from this Plan or any other plan maintained by the Employer, then such Participant shall not be permitted to elect to have Elective Deferrals contributed to the Plan for a period of six months following the receipt of the distribution.

(e) **Deferrals limited to Code Section 402(g) dollar limit.** A Participant's "elective deferrals" made under this Plan and all other plans, contracts or arrangements of the Employer maintaining this Plan during any calendar year shall not exceed the dollar limitation. For this purpose, "elective deferrals" means, with respect to a calendar year, the sum of all Employer contributions made on behalf of such Participant pursuant to an election to defer under any qualified cash or deferred arrangement as described in Code Section 401(k), any salary reduction simplified employee pension (as defined in Code Section 408(k)(6)), any SIMPLE IRA plan described in Code Section 408(p), any eligible deferred compensation plan under Code Section 457, any plans described under Code Section 501(c)(18), and any Employer contributions made on the behalf of a Participant for the purchase of an annuity contract under Code Section 403(b) pursuant to a salary reduction agreement. "Elective deferrals" shall not include any deferrals properly distributed as excess "Annual Additions" pursuant to Section 4.9. "Dollar limitation" shall mean the dollar limitation contained in Code Section 402(g) in effect for the Participant's taxable year beginning in such calendar year. In the case of a participant aged 50 and over by the end of the taxable year, the "dollar limitation" described in the preceding sentence shall be adjusted to include the amount of Elective Deferrals that may be treated as Catch-Up Contributions. The "dollar limitation" contained in Code Section 402(g) is $10,500 for taxable years beginning in 2000 and 2001, increasing to $11,000 for taxable years beginning in 2002 and increasing by $1,000 for each year thereafter up to $15,000 for taxable years beginning in 2006 and later years. After 2006 the $15,000 limit will be adjusted by the Secretary of the Treasury for cost-of-living increases under Code Section 402(g)(4). Any such adjustments will be in multiples of $500.

(f) **Assigning Excess Deferrals to this Plan.** If a Participant's Elective Deferrals under this Plan together with any elective deferrals (as defined in Regulation 1.402(g)-1(b)) under another qualified cash or deferred arrangement (as described in Code Section 401(k)), a simplified employee pension (as described in Code Section 408(k)(6)), a simple individual retirement account plan (as described in Code Section 408(p)), a salary reduction arrangement (within the meaning of Code Section 3121(a)(5)(D)), or a trust described in Code Section 501(c)(18) cumulatively exceed the "dollar limitation" described in the subsection 4.2(e) of this Section, for such Participant's taxable year, then the Participant may assign to this Plan any Excess Deferrals made during a taxable year of the Participant by notifying the Administrator in writing on or before March 1 following the close of the Participant's taxable year, of the amount of the Excess Deferrals to be assigned to the Plan. A Participant shall be deemed to notify the Administrator of any Excess Deferrals that arise by taking into account only those Elective Deferrals made to this Plan and any other plan, contract, or arrangement of the Employer.

Notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan to the contrary, the Administrator may direct the Trustee to distribute such Excess Deferrals, plus any Income allocable to such Excess Deferrals, to the Participant not later than the first April 15th following the close of the Participant's taxable year. Such a distribution may be made to a Participant to whose account Excess Deferrals were assigned for the preceding year or/and who claims Excess Deferrals for such taxable year or calendar year. Any distribution of less than the entire amount of Excess Deferrals and Income shall be treated as a pro rata distribution of Excess Deferrals and Income. The amount of the distribution shall not exceed the Participant's Elective Deferrals under the Plan for the taxable year (and any Income allocable to such Excess Deferrals). If a distribution of Excess Deferrals is to be made on or before the last day of the Participant's taxable year, then each of the following conditions must be satisfied:

(1) the distribution must be made after the date on which the Plan received the Excess Deferrals;

(2) the Participant shall designate the distribution as Excess Deferrals; and

(3) the Plan must designate the distribution as a distribution of Excess Deferrals.

Any distribution made pursuant to this Section shall be made first from unmatched Elective Deferrals and, thereafter, from Elective Deferrals which are matched.

Matching Contributions that relate to Excess Deferrals which are distributed pursuant to this Section 4.2(f) shall be treated as a Forfeiture.

(g) **Coordination with ADP Test.** Notwithstanding Section 4.2(f) above, a Participant's Excess Deferrals shall be reduced, but not below zero, by any distribution of Excess Contributions pursuant to Section 4.6 for the Plan Year beginning with or within the taxable year of the Participant.

(h) **Segregation.** Elective Deferrals made pursuant to this Section may be segregated into a separate account for each Participant in a federally insured savings account, certificate of deposit in a bank or savings and loan association, money market certificate, or other short-term debt security acceptable to the Trustee until such time as the allocations pursuant to Section 4.4 have been made.

(i) **No conditions to receive Elective Deferrals.** Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, Participants who terminated employment for any reason during the Plan Year shall share in the Elective Deferrals made by the Employer for the year of termination without regard to the Hours of Service credited.

(j) **Procedures to implement deferral elections.** The Employer and the Administrator may adopt a procedure to implement the salary reduction elections provided for herein. If such procedure is adopted, then the procedure shall include (and shall not be limited to) the following:

(1) A Participant must make an initial salary deferral election, or an election to receive cash in lieu of a salary deferral election, unless the Employer has implemented an automatic deferral election feature. If the Participant fails to make an initial salary deferral election, or an election to receive cash in lieu of a salary deferral election, if the automatic deferral election applies, then such Participant may thereafter make an election in accordance with the rules governing modifications. The Participant shall make such an election by entering into a salary reduction agreement with the Employer and filing such agreement with the Administrator. Such election shall initially be effective beginning with the pay period following the acceptance of the salary reduction agreement by the Administrator (or as soon thereafter as practical), shall not have retroactive effect and shall remain in force until revoked.

(2) A Participant may modify a prior salary deferral election at any time during the Plan Year and concurrently make a new election by filing a notice with the Administrator (in accordance with procedures established by the Administrator) within a reasonable time before the pay period for which such modification is to be effective. Any modification shall be implemented as soon as practical after being accepted by the Administrator, shall not have retroactive effect and shall remain in force until revoked.

(3) A Participant may elect to prospectively revoke the Participant's salary reduction agreement in its entirety at any time during the Plan Year by providing the Administrator with thirty (30) days written notice of such revocation (or upon such shorter notice period as may be acceptable to the Administrator). Such revocation shall become effective as of the beginning of the first pay period coincident with or next following the expiration of the notice period (or as soon thereafter as practical).

(4) Any notices or required actions under this subsection may be provided or made in accordance with Section 10.14.

4.3 TIME OF PAYMENT OF EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTION

Unless otherwise provided by contract or law, the Employer may make its contribution to the Plan for a particular Plan Year at such time as the Employer, in its sole discretion, determines. If the Employer makes a contribution for a particular Plan Year after the close of that Plan Year, then the Employer will designate to the Administrator the Plan Year for which the Employer is making its contribution.

4.4 ALLOCATION OF CONTRIBUTION AND USAGE OF FORFEITURES AND EARNINGS

(a) **Separate accounting.** The Administrator shall establish and maintain an account in the name of each Participant to which the Administrator shall credit as of each Anniversary Date, or other Valuation Date, all amounts allocated to a particular Account of each such Participant as set forth herein.

(b) **Allocation of contributions.** The Employer shall provide the Administrator with all information required by the Administrator to make a proper allocation of the Employer contributions for each Plan Year. Within a reasonable period of time after the date of receipt by the Administrator of such information, the Administrator shall allocate such contribution as follows:

(1) **Elective Deferrals.** With respect to the Elective Deferrals made pursuant to Section 4.1(a), to each Participant's Elective Deferral Account.

(2) **Matching Contributions.** With respect to the Matching Contribution made pursuant to Section 4.1(b), to each Participant's Matching Contribution Account in accordance with Section 4.1(b).

Any Participant employed during the Plan Year shall be eligible to share in the Matching Contribution for the Plan Year.

(3) **Qualified Nonelective Contributions.** With respect to the Qualified Nonelective Contribution made pursuant to Section 4.1(c), to each Participant's Qualified Nonelective Contribution Account in accordance with Section 4.1(c).

The Employer may limit such Qualified Nonelective Contributions only to Participants who are Nonhighly Compensated Employees and/or Non-Key Employees. In addition, the Employer may condition such Qualified Nonelective Contributions only

to Participants who have completed a Year of Service (or portion thereof) during the Plan Year and/or who are employed on the last day of the Plan Year.

(4) **Nonelective Contributions.** With respect to the Nonelective Contribution made pursuant to Section 4.1(d), to each Participant's Nonelective Contribution Account in the same proportion that each such Participant's Compensation for the year bears to the total Compensation of all Participants for such year.

(5) **Entitlement to Nonelective Contribution.** Only Participants who are employed on the last day of the Plan Year shall be eligible to share in the discretionary contribution made pursuant to Section 4.1(d) for the year.

(c) **Usage of Forfeitures.** On or before each Anniversary Date, any Forfeitures may be made available to reinstate previously forfeited Account balances of Participants, if any, in accordance with Section 3.5(d), and any remaining Forfeitures may be used to satisfy any contribution that may be required pursuant to Section 3.8 or 6.10, or be used to pay any administrative expenses of the Plan. The remaining Forfeitures, if any, shall be allocated in the following manner:

(1) Forfeitures attributable to Matching Contributions made pursuant to Section 4.1(b) shall be treated as -Nonelective Contributions and shall be allocated among the Nonelective Contribution Accounts of Participants who are eligible to share in the allocation of Nonelective Contributions for the year, in the same proportion that the Compensation of each such Participant for the year bears to the total Compensation of all Participants for that year.

(2) Forfeitures attributable to Nonelective Contributions made pursuant to Section 4.1(d) shall be treated as Nonelective Contributions and shall be allocated among the Nonelective Contribution Accounts of Participants who are eligible to share in the allocation of Nonelective Contributions for the year, in the same proportion that the Compensation of each such Participant for the year bears to the total Compensation of all such Participants for the year.

However, if the usage of Forfeitures provided herein causes the Annual Additions to any Participant's Account to exceed the maximum permissible amount allowable by Code Section 415, then the excess Annual Additions shall be reallocated in accordance with Section 4.10.

(d) **Minimum required allocation to those not otherwise eligible to share.** For any Top-Heavy Plan Year, Employees not otherwise eligible to share in the allocation of contributions and Forfeitures as provided above, shall receive the minimum required allocation of Section 4.4(g) if eligible pursuant to the provisions of Section 4.4(j).

(e) **Allocation of earnings.** As of each Valuation Date, any earnings or losses (net appreciation or net depreciation) of the Trust Fund shall be allocated in the same proportion that each Participant's time weighted average nonsegregated accounts bear to the total of all Participants' time weighted average nonsegregated accounts as of such date. Earnings or losses with respect to a Participant's Directed Account shall be allocated in accordance with Section 4.13.

(f) **Incoming transfers and rollovers.** Participants' transfers from other qualified plans and rollovers deposited in the general Trust Fund shall share in any earnings and losses (net appreciation or net depreciation) of the Trust Fund in the same manner provided above. Each segregated account maintained on behalf of a Participant shall be credited or charged with its separate earnings and losses.

(g) **Minimum required allocation for Top-Heavy Plan Years.** Notwithstanding the foregoing, for any Top-Heavy Plan Year, the sum of the Employer contributions and Forfeitures allocated to the Account of each Employee shall be equal to at least three percent (3%) of such Employee's 415 Compensation (reduced by contributions and forfeitures, if any, allocated to each Employee in any defined contribution plan included with this Plan in a required aggregation group). However, if (1) the sum of the Employer contributions and Forfeitures allocated to the Participant's Account of each Key Employee for such Top-Heavy Plan Year is less than three percent (3%) of each Key Employee's 415 Compensation and (2) this Plan is not required to be included in an aggregation group to enable a defined benefit plan to meet the requirements of Code Section 401(a)(4) or 410, then the sum of the Employer contributions and Forfeitures allocated to the Participant's Account of each Employee shall be equal to the largest percentage allocated to the Account of any Key Employee. However, in determining whether a Non-Key Employee has received the minimum required allocation, such Non-Key Employee's Elective Deferrals shall not be taken into account. The minimum allocation required (to the extent required to be nonforfeitable under Code Section 416(b)) may not be forfeited under Code Section 411(a)(3)(B) or 411(a)(3)(D).

However, no minimum required allocation shall be required in this Plan for any Employee who participates in another defined contribution plan subject to Code Section 412 included with this Plan in a required aggregation group, if the other defined contribution plan subject to Code Section 412 satisfies the minimum required allocation.

(h) **Top-Heavy contribution allocation.** For purposes of the minimum required allocation set forth above, the percentage allocated to the Account of any Key Employee who is a Participant shall be equal to the ratio of the sum of the Employer contributions and Forfeitures allocated on behalf of such Key Employee for the Plan Year divided by the 415 Compensation for such Key Employee for the Plan Year.

(i) **Matching contributions used to satisfy top-heavy contribution.** Effective with respect to Plan Years beginning after December 31, 2001, Matching Contributions shall be taken into account for purposes of satisfying the minimum required allocation of Code

Section 416(c)(2) and the Plan. The preceding sentence shall apply with respect to Matching Contributions under the Plan or, if the Plan provides that the minimum required allocation shall be met in another plan, such other plan. Matching Contributions that are used to satisfy the minimum required allocation shall be treated as Matching Contributions for purposes of the ACP Test and other requirements of Code Section 401(m).

(j) **Participants eligible for top-heavy allocation.** For any Top-Heavy Plan Year, the minimum required allocation set forth above shall be allocated to the Nonelective Contribution Account of all Employees who are Participants and who are employed by the Employer on the last day of the Plan Year regardless of the Employee's level of Compensation, including Employees who have (1) failed to complete a Year of Service; and (2) declined to make mandatory contributions (if required) or, in the case of a cash or deferred arrangement, Elective Deferrals to the Plan.

(k) **415 Compensation for top-heavy purposes.** For the purposes of this Section, 415 Compensation will be limited to the same dollar limitations set forth in Section 1.15, adjusted in such manner as permitted under Code Section 415(d).

(l) **Delay in processing transactions.** Notwithstanding anything in this Section to the contrary, all information necessary to properly reflect a given transaction may not be available until after the date specified herein for processing such transaction, in which case the transaction will be reflected when such information is received and processed. Subject to express limits that may be imposed under the Code, the processing of any contribution, distribution or other transaction may be delayed for any legitimate business reason or force majeure (including, but not limited to, failure of systems or computer programs, failure of the means of the transmission of data, the failure of a service provider to timely receive values or prices, and the correction for errors or omissions or the errors or omissions of any service provider). The processing date of a transaction will be binding for all purposes of the Plan.

4.5 ACTUAL DEFERRAL PERCENTAGE TEST

(a) **ADP Test.** The ADP for Highly Compensated Employees who are Participants for each Plan Year and the ADP for Nonhighly Compensated Employees who are Participants for each Plan Year (or for the preceding Plan Year if the prior year testing method is used) shall satisfy one of the following tests:

(1) The ADP for the group of Highly Compensated Employees who are Participants shall not exceed the ADP for the group of Nonhighly Compensated Employees who are Participants (for the preceding Plan Year if the prior year testing method is used to calculate the ADP for the group of Nonhighly Compensated Employees who are Participants) multiplied by 1.25, or

(2) The ADP for the group of Highly Compensated Employees who are Participants shall not exceed the ADP for the group of Nonhighly Compensated Employees who are Participants (for the preceding Plan Year, if the prior year testing method is used to calculate the ADP for the group of Nonhighly Compensated Employees who are Participants) by more than two percentage points. Furthermore, the ADP for the group of Highly Compensated Employees who are Participants shall not exceed the ADP for the group of Nonhighly Compensated Employees who are Participants (for the preceding Plan Year, if the prior year testing method is used to calculate the ADP for the group of Nonhighly Compensated Employees who are Participants) multiplied by 2.

(b) **Prior Year test upon amendment.** Notwithstanding the above, if the prior year test method is used to calculate the ADP for the group of Nonhighly Compensated Employees who are Participants for the first Plan Year of this amendment and restatement, then the ADP for the group of Nonhighly Compensated Employees who are Participants for the preceding Plan Year shall be calculated pursuant to the provisions of the Plan then in effect.

(c) **Participant regardless of deferral election.** For the purposes of Sections 4.5(a) and 4.6, a Participant shall be any Employee eligible to make a deferral election pursuant to Section 4.2 at any point during the Plan Year.

(d) **Aggregation with other plans.** In the event this Plan satisfies the requirements of Code Sections 401(a)(4), 401(k), or 410(b) only if aggregated with one or more other plans, or if one or more other plans satisfy the requirements of such Code Sections only if aggregated with this Plan, then this Section shall be applied by determining the ADP of Employees as if all such plans were a single plan. If more than ten percent (10%) of the Employer's Nonhighly Compensated Employees are involved in a plan coverage change as defined in Regulation Section 1.401(k)-2(c)(4), then any adjustments to the Nonhighly Compensated Employees' ADP for the prior year will be made in accordance with such Regulations, unless the Employer has elected to use the current year testing method. Plans may be aggregated in order to satisfy Code Section 401(k) only if they have the same Plan Year and use the same ADP Testing method.

(e) **ADP of Highly Compensated Employee in multiple plans.** For the purposes of this Section, the ADP for any Participant who is a Highly Compensated Employee for the Plan Year and who is eligible to have Elective Deferrals (and Qualified Nonelective Contributions and/or Qualified Matching Contributions, if treated as Elective Deferrals for purposes of the ADP Test) allocated to the Participant's accounts under two or more cash or deferred arrangements described in Code Section 401(k) of the Employer or an Affiliated Employer, shall be determined as if such Elective Deferrals (and, if applicable, such Qualified Nonelective Contributions and/or Qualified Matching Contributions) were made under a single cash or deferred arrangement. If a Highly Compensated Employee participates in two or more cash or deferred arrangements of the Employer or an Affiliated Employer that have different plan years, then all Elective Deferrals made during the Plan Year under all such arrangements shall be aggregated. However, for Plan Years beginning before 2006, if the cash or deferred arrangements have different plan years, then all such cash or deferred arrangements ending with or within the same calendar year shall be treated as a single arrangement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, certain plans shall be treated as separate if mandatorily disaggregated under the Regulations of Code Sections 401(k) or 410(b).

(f) **Testing method.** For the purpose of this Section, when calculating the ADP for the group of Nonhighly Compensated Employees who are Participants, the current year testing method shall be used. Once the current year testing method has been elected, then the Employer may elect to use the prior year testing method for a Plan Year only if the Plan has used the current year testing method for each of the preceding 5 Plan Years (or if lesser, the number of Plan Years that the Plan has been in existence) or if, as a result of a merger or acquisition described in Code Section 410(b)(6)(C)(i), the Employer maintains both a plan using prior year testing method and a plan using current year testing method and the change is made within the transition period described in Code Section 410(b)(6)(C)(ii).

(g) **Otherwise excludable Employee and early participation rules.** Notwithstanding anything in this Section to the contrary, the provisions of this Section and Section 4.6 may be applied separately (or will be applied separately to the extent required by Regulations) to each "plan" within the meaning of Regulation Section 1.401(k)-1(b)(4)(iv). For purposes of applying this provision, the Administrator may use any effective date of participation that is permitted under Code Section 410(b) provided such date is applied on a consistent and uniform basis to all Participants. Alternatively, the provisions of Code Section 401(k)(3)(F) may be used to exclude from consideration all Nonhighly Compensated Employees who have not satisfied the greatest minimum age and service requirements of Code Section 410(a)(1)(A).

(h) **Timing of allocations.** For purposes of determining the ADP Test, only Elective Deferrals, Qualified Nonelective Contributions and Qualified Matching Contributions that are contributed to the Plan prior to the end of the twelve (12) month period immediately following the Plan Year to which the contributions relate shall be considered.

(i) **Targeted Qualified Nonelective Contributions.** Notwithstanding the preceding, for Plan Years beginning in and after 2006, Qualified Nonelective Contributions cannot be taken into account in determining the ADR for a Plan Year for a Nonhighly Compensated Employee to the extent such contributions exceed the product of that Nonhighly Compensated Employee's 414(s) Compensation and the greater of five percent (5%) or two (2) times the Plan's "representative contribution rate." Any Qualified Nonelective Contribution taken into account under an ACP Test under Regulation Section 1.401(m)-2(a)(6) (including the determination of the representative contribution rate for purposes of Regulation Section 1.401(m)-2(a)(6)(v)(B)), is not permitted to be taken into account for purposes of this paragraph (including the determination of the representative contribution rate under this Section). For purposes of this subsection:

(1) The Plan's "representative contribution rate" is the lowest applicable contribution rate of any eligible Nonhighly Compensated Employee among a group of eligible Nonhighly Compensated Employees that consists of half of all eligible Nonhighly Compensated Employees for the Plan Year (or, if greater, the lowest "applicable contribution rate" of any eligible Nonhighly Compensated Employee in the group of all eligible Nonhighly Compensated Employees for the Plan Year and who is employed by the Employer on the last day of the Plan Year), and

(2) The "applicable contribution rate" for an eligible Nonhighly Compensated Employee is the sum of the Qualified Matching Contributions taken into account for the eligible Nonhighly Compensated Employee for the Plan Year and the Qualified Contributions made for the eligible Nonhighly Compensated Employee for the Plan Year, divided by the eligible Nonhighly Compensated Employee's 414(s) Compensation for the same period.

Restriction on Qualified Matching Contributions. Qualified Matching Contributions may only be used to calculate the ADP to the extent that such Qualified Matching Contributions are Matching Contributions that are not precluded from being taken into account for ACP Test purposes under the rules of Regulation Section 1.401(m)-2(a)(5)(ii).

Restrictions of Qualified Nonelective Contributions and Qualified Matching Contributions. Qualified Nonelective Contributions and Qualified Matching Contributions cannot be taken into account to determine the ADP to the extent such contributions are taken into account for purposes of satisfying any other ADP Test, any ACP Test, or the requirements of Regulation Sections 1.401(k)-3, 1.401(m)-3 or 1.401(k)-4. Thus, for example, Matching Contributions that are made pursuant to Regulation Section 1.401(k)-3(c) cannot be taken into account under the ADP Test. Similarly, if a plan switches from the current year testing method to the prior year testing method pursuant to Regulation Section 1.401(k)-2(c), then Qualified Nonelective Contributions that are taken into account under the current year testing method for a year may not be taken into account under the prior year testing method for the next year.

(j) **ADP when no Nonhighly Compensated Employees.** If, for the applicable year for determining the ADP of the Nonhighly Compensated Employees for a Plan Year, there are no eligible Nonhighly Compensated Employees, then the Plan is deemed to satisfy the ADP Test for the Plan Year.

(k) **Repeal of multiple use test.** The multiple use test described in Code Section 401(m) in effect prior to the enactment of the Economic Growth and Tax Relief Reconciliation Act of 2001 shall not apply for Plan Years beginning after December 31, 2001.

4.6 ADJUSTMENT TO ACTUAL DEFERRAL PERCENTAGE TEST

(a) **Authority to correct.** In the event that the initial allocations of the Elective Deferrals made pursuant to Section 4.2 do not satisfy the ADP Test set forth in Section 4.5(a), the Administrator shall implement some or all of the provisions of this Section in order to correct such failure.

(b) **Corrective action.** The Participant who is the Highly Compensated Employee having the largest dollar amount of Elective Deferrals shall have a portion of such Participant's Elective Deferrals distributed until the amount of such Participant's remaining Elective Deferrals equals the Elective Deferrals of the Participant who is the Highly Compensated Employee having the second largest dollar amount of Elective Deferrals. This process shall continue until the total amount of Excess Contributions has been eliminated. In determining the amount of Excess Contributions to be distributed with respect to an affected Participant who is a Highly Compensated Employee as determined herein, such amount shall be reduced pursuant to Section 4.2(f) by any Excess Deferrals previously distributed to such affected Participant who is a Highly Compensated Employee for such Participant's taxable year ending with or within such Plan Year.

(1) **Corrective distribution.** With respect to the distribution of Excess Contributions pursuant to (a) above, such distribution:

(i) may be postponed but not later than the last day of the twelve-month period following the Plan Year to which they are allocable;

(ii) shall be made first from unmatched Elective Deferrals and, thereafter, proportionately from Elective Deferrals which are matched and the related Matching Contributions that are used in the ADP Test pursuant to Section 4.5;

(iii) shall be adjusted for Income; and

(iv) shall be designated by the Employer as a distribution of Excess Contributions (and Income).

Matching contributions which relate to Excess Contributions that are distributed pursuant to this subsection shall be treated as a Forfeiture to the extent required pursuant to Code Section 401(a)(4) and the Regulations thereunder, unless the related Matching Contribution is distributed as an Excess Contribution or as an Excess Aggregate Contribution.

(2) **Income and principal.** Any distribution of less than the entire amount of Excess Contributions shall be treated as a pro rata distribution of Excess Contributions and Income.

(3) **Related Matching Contributions.** Matching Contributions which relate to Excess Contributions shall be forfeited unless the related Matching Contribution is distributed as an Excess Aggregate Contribution pursuant to Section 4.8.

(c) **Corrective contributions.** Notwithstanding the above, if the current year testing method is used, within twelve (12) months after the end of the Plan Year, the Employer may make a Qualified Nonelective Contribution or Qualified Matching Contribution in accordance with one of the following provisions which contribution shall be allocated either to the Qualified Nonelective Contribution Account or Qualified Matching Contribution Account of each Participant who is a Nonhighly Compensated Employee eligible to share in the allocation in accordance with such provision. If the prior year testing method is used, then neither a Qualified Nonelective Contribution nor a Qualified Matching Contribution may be made to correct a failed ADP test. The Employer shall provide the Administrator with written notification of the amount of the contribution being made and for which provision it is being made pursuant to:

(1) A Qualified Nonelective Contribution may be made on behalf of Nonhighly Compensated Participants in an amount sufficient to satisfy one of the tests set forth in Section 4.5(a). Such contribution shall be allocated in the same proportion that each Nonhighly Compensated Employee's 414(s) Compensation for the year bears to the total 414(s) Compensation of all Nonhighly Compensated Employees for such year.

(2) A Qualified Nonelective Contribution may be made on behalf of Nonhighly Compensated Employees in an amount sufficient to satisfy one of the tests set forth in Section 4.5(a). Such contribution shall be allocated in the same proportion that each Nonhighly Compensated Employee's 414(s) Compensation for the year bears to the total 414(s) Compensation of all Nonhighly Compensated Employees for such year. However, for purposes of this contribution, Nonhighly Compensated Employees who are not employed at the end of the Plan Year shall not be eligible to share in the allocation and shall be disregarded.

(3) A Qualified Nonelective Contribution may be made on behalf of Nonhighly Compensated Employees in an amount sufficient to satisfy one of the tests set forth in Section 4.5(a). Such contribution shall be allocated in equal amounts (per capita).

(4) A Qualified Nonelective Contribution may be made on behalf of Nonhighly Compensated Employees in an amount sufficient to satisfy one of the tests set forth in Section 4.5(a). Such contribution shall be allocated in equal amounts (per capita). However, for purposes of this contribution, Nonhighly Compensated Employees who are not employed at the end of the Plan Year shall not be eligible to share in the allocation and shall be disregarded.

(5) A Qualified Nonelective Contribution may be made on behalf of Nonhighly Compensated Employees in an amount sufficient to satisfy one of the tests set forth in Section 4.5(a). Such contribution shall be allocated to the Qualified Nonelective Contribution Account of the Nonhighly Compensated Employee having the lowest 414(s) Compensation, until one of the tests set forth in Section 4.5(a) is satisfied, or until such Nonhighly Compensated Employee has received the maximum permissible amount pursuant to Section 4.9 or the maximum that may be taken into account in the ADP Test pursuant to Section 4.5(i) (Targeted Qualified Nonelective Contributions). This process shall continue until one of the tests set forth in Section 4.5(a) is satisfied.

(6) A Qualified Nonelective Contribution may be made on behalf of Nonhighly Compensated Employees in an amount sufficient to satisfy one of the tests set forth in Section 4.5(a). Such contribution shall be allocated to the Qualified Nonelective Contribution Account of the Nonhighly Compensated Employee having the lowest 414(s) Compensation, until one of the tests set forth in Section 4.5(a) is satisfied, or until such Nonhighly Compensated Employee has received the maximum permissible amount pursuant to Section 4.9 or the maximum that may be taken into account in the ADP Test pursuant to Section 4.5(i) (Targeted Qualified Nonelective Contributions). This process shall continue until one of the tests set forth in Section 4.5(a) is satisfied. However, for purposes of this contribution, Nonhighly Compensated Employees who are not employed at the end of the Plan Year shall not be eligible to share in the allocation and shall be disregarded.

(7) A Qualified Matching Contribution may be made on behalf of Nonhighly Compensated Employees in an amount sufficient to satisfy one of the tests set forth in Section 4.5(a). Such contribution shall be allocated to the Qualified Matching Contribution Account of each Nonhighly Compensated Employee in the same proportion that each Nonhighly Compensated Employee's Elective Deferrals for the year bears to the total Elective Deferrals of all Nonhighly Compensated Employees.

(8) A Qualified Matching Contribution may be made on behalf of Nonhighly Compensated Employees in an amount sufficient to satisfy one of the tests set forth in Section 4.5(a). Such contribution shall be allocated to the Qualified Matching Contribution Account of each Nonhighly Compensated Employee in the same proportion that each Nonhighly Compensated Employee's Elective Deferrals for the year bears to the total Elective Deferrals of all Nonhighly Compensated Employees. However, for purposes of this contribution, Nonhighly Compensated Employees who are not employed at the end of the Plan Year shall not be eligible to share in the allocation and shall be disregarded.

(9) A Qualified Matching Contribution may be made on behalf of Nonhighly Compensated Employees in an amount sufficient to satisfy one of the tests set forth in Section 4.5(a). Such contribution shall be allocated to the Qualified Matching Contribution Account of the Nonhighly Compensated Employee having the lowest Elective Deferrals until one of the tests set forth in Section 4.5(a) is satisfied, or until such Nonhighly Compensated Employee has received the maximum permissible amount pursuant to Section 4.9, subject to the restriction on Qualified Matching Contributions imposed by the provisions of Section 4.7(g). This process shall continue until one of the tests set forth in Section 4.5(a) is satisfied.

(10) A Qualified Matching Contribution may be made on behalf of Nonhighly Compensated Employees in an amount sufficient to satisfy one of the tests set forth in Section 4.5(a). Such contribution shall be allocated to the Qualified Matching Contribution Account of the Nonhighly Compensated Employee having the lowest Elective Deferrals until one of the tests set forth in Section 4.5(a) is satisfied, or until such Nonhighly Compensated Employee has received the maximum permissible amount pursuant to Section 4.9, subject to the restriction on Qualified Matching Contributions imposed by the provisions of Section 4.7(g). This process shall continue until one of the tests set forth in Section 4.5(a) is satisfied). However, for purposes of this contribution, Nonhighly Compensated Employees who are not employed at the end of the Plan Year shall not be eligible to share in the allocation and shall be disregarded.

Notwithstanding the above, if the testing method changes from the current year testing method to the prior year testing method, then for purposes of preventing the double counting of Qualified Nonelective Contributions for the first testing year for which the change is effective, any special Qualified Nonelective Contribution on behalf of Nonhighly Compensated Participants used to satisfy the ADP Test or the ACP Test under the current year testing method for the prior year testing year shall be disregarded.

(d) **Administrator may prevent projected failure.** If during a Plan Year, it is projected that the aggregate amount of Elective Deferrals to be allocated to all Highly Compensated Participants under this Plan would cause the Plan to fail the tests set forth in Section 4.5(a), then the Administrator may automatically reduce the deferral amount of affected Highly Compensated Participants, beginning with the Highly Compensated Participant who has the highest ADR until it is anticipated the Plan will pass the tests or until such Participant's ADR equals the ADR of the Highly Compensated Participant having the next highest ADR. This process may continue until it is anticipated that the Plan will satisfy one of the tests set forth in Section 4.5(a). Alternatively, the Employer may specify a maximum percentage of Compensation that may be deferred.

(e) **Excise tax after 2 1/2 months.** Any Excess Contributions (and Income) which are distributed on or after 2 1/2 months after the end of the Plan Year shall be subject to the ten percent (10%) Employer excise tax imposed by Code Section 4979.

4.7 ACTUAL CONTRIBUTION PERCENTAGE TEST

(a) **ACP Test.** The ACP for Highly Compensated Employees who are Participants for each Plan Year and the ACP for Nonhighly Compensated Employees who are Participants for each Plan Year (or for the preceding Plan Year if the prior year testing method is used) shall satisfy one of the following tests:

(1) The ACP for the group of Highly Compensated Employees who are Participants shall not exceed the ACP for the group of Nonhighly Compensated Employees who are Participants (for the preceding Plan Year if the prior year testing method is used to calculate the ACP for the group of Nonhighly Compensated Employees who are Participants) multiplied by 1.25; or

(2) The ACP for the group of Highly Compensated Employees who are Participants shall not exceed the ACP for the group of Nonhighly Compensated Employees who are Participants (for the preceding Plan Year, if the prior year testing method is used to calculate the ACP for the group of Nonhighly Compensated Employees who are Participants) by more than two percentage

points. Furthermore, the ACP for the group of Highly Compensated Employees who are Participants shall not exceed the ACP for the group of Nonhighly Compensated Employees who are Participants (for the preceding Plan Year, if the prior year testing method is used to calculate the ACP for the group of Nonhighly Compensated Employees who are Participants) multiplied by 2.

(b) **Prior-year test upon amendment.** Notwithstanding the above, if the prior year test method is used to calculate the ACP for the group of Nonhighly Compensated Employees who are Participants for the first Plan Year of this amendment and restatement, then the ACP for the group of Nonhighly Compensated Employees who are Participants for the preceding Plan Year shall be calculated pursuant to the provisions of the Plan then in effect.

(c) **Aggregation with other plans.** In the event that this Plan satisfies the requirements of Code Sections 401(a)(4), 401(m), or 410(b) only if aggregated with one or more other plans, or if one or more other plans satisfy the requirements of such sections of the Code only if aggregated with this Plan (other than the average benefits test under Code Section 410(b)(2)(A)(ii)), then this Section shall be applied by determining the ACP of Employees as if all such plans were a single plan. If more than ten percent (10%) of the Employer's Nonhighly Compensated Employees are involved in a plan coverage change as defined in Regulation Section 1.401(m)-2(c)(4), then any adjustments to the Nonhighly Compensated Employees ACP for the prior year will be made in accordance with such Regulations, unless the Employer has elected to use the current year testing method. Plans may be aggregated in order to satisfy Code Section 401(m) only if they have the same Plan Year and use the same ACP testing method.

(d) **ACP of Highly Compensated Employee in multiple plans.** For the purposes of this Section, if a Highly Compensated Employee is a Participant under two (2) or more plans which are maintained by the Employer or an Affiliated Employer to which Matching Contributions, nondeductible Employee contributions, or both, are made, then all such contributions on behalf of such Highly Compensated Employee shall be aggregated for purposes of determining such Highly Compensated Employee's ACR. If the plans have different plan years, then all such contributions made during the Plan Year under all such arrangements shall be aggregated. However, for Plan Years beginning before 2006 this paragraph shall be applied by treating all plans ending with or within the same calendar year as a single plan. Notwithstanding the foregoing, certain plans shall be treated as separate if mandatorily disaggregated under Regulations under Code Section 401(m).

(e) **Current year testing method.** For the purpose of this Section, when calculating the ACP for the group of Nonhighly Compensated Employees who are Participants, the current year testing method shall be used. Once the current year testing method has been elected, then the Employer may elect to use the prior year testing method for a Plan Year only if the Plan has used the current year testing method for each of the preceding 5 Plan Years (or if lesser, the number of Plan Years that the Plan has been in existence) or if, as a result of a merger or acquisition described in Code Section 410(b)(6)(C)(i), the Employer maintains both a plan using prior year testing method and a plan using current year testing method and the change is made within the transition period described in Code Section 410(b)(6)(C)(ii).

(f) **Otherwise excludable Employee and early participation rules.** Notwithstanding anything in this Section to the contrary, the provisions of this Section and Section 4.8 may be applied separately (or will be applied separately to the extent required by Regulations) to each plan within the meaning of Regulation Section 1.401(m)-1(b)(4). For purposes of applying this provision, the Administrator may use any effective date of participation that is permitted under Code Section 410(b) provided such date is applied on a consistent and uniform basis to all Participants. Alternatively, the provisions of Code Section 401(m)(5)(C) may be used to exclude from consideration all Nonhighly Compensated Employees who have not satisfied the greatest minimum age and service requirements of Code Section 410(a)(1)(A).

(g) **Targeted Matching Contributions.** Notwithstanding the preceding, for Plan Years beginning in and after 2006, a Matching Contribution (and a Qualified Matching Contribution not used in the ADP Test) with respect to an Elective Deferral for a year is not taken into account in determining the ACP for Nonhighly Compensated Employees to the extent it exceeds the greatest of:

(1) five percent (5%) of the Participant's 414(s) Compensation for the year;

(2) the Employee's Elective Deferrals for the year; and

(3) the product of two (2) times the Plan's "representative matching rate" and the Participant's Elective Deferrals for the year.

For purposes of this subsection, the Plan's "representative matching rate" is the lowest "matching rate" for any eligible Nonhighly Compensated Employee among a group of Nonhighly Compensated Employees that consists of half of all eligible Nonhighly Compensated Employees in the Plan for the Plan Year who make Elective Deferrals for the Plan Year (or, if greater, the lowest "matching rate" for all eligible Nonhighly Compensated Employees in the Plan who are employed by the Employer on the last day of the Plan Year and who make Elective Deferrals for the Plan Year).

For purposes of this subsection, the "matching rate" for an Employee generally is the Matching Contributions (and Qualified Matching Contributions not used in the ADP Test) made for such Employee divided by the Employee's Elective Deferrals for the year. If the matching rate is not the same for all levels of Elective Deferrals for an Employee, then the Employee's "matching rate" is determined assuming that an Employee's Elective Deferrals are equal to six percent (6%) of 414(s) Compensation.

(h) **Targeted Qualified Nonelective Contributions.** Notwithstanding the preceding, for Plan Years beginning in and after 2006, Qualified Nonelective Contributions cannot be taken into account in determining the ACR for a Plan Year for a Nonhighly Compensated Employee to the extent such contributions exceed the product of that Nonhighly Compensated Employee's 414(s)

Compensation and the greater of five percent (5%) or two times the Plan's "representative contribution rate." Any Qualified Nonelective Contribution taken into account in the ADP test under Regulation Section 1.401(k)-2(a)(6) (including determination of the representative contribution rate for purposes of Regulation Section 1.401(k)-2(a)(6)(iv)(B)), is not permitted to be taken into account for purposes of this paragraph (including the determination of the representative contribution rate under this Section). For purposes of this subsection:

(1) The Plan's "representative contribution rate" is the lowest applicable contribution rate of any eligible Nonhighly Compensated Employee among a group of eligible Nonhighly Compensated Employees that consists of half of all eligible Nonhighly Compensated Employees for the Plan Year (or, if greater, the lowest "applicable contribution rate" of any eligible Nonhighly Compensated Employee in the group of all eligible Nonhighly Compensated Employees for the Plan Year and who is employed by the Employer on the last day of the Plan Year), and

(2) The "applicable contribution rate" for an eligible Nonhighly Compensated Employee is the sum of the Matching Contributions taken into account under this Section for the eligible Nonhighly Compensated Employee for the Plan Year and the Qualified Nonelective Contributions taken into account under this Section made for the eligible Nonhighly Compensated Employee for the Plan Year, divided by the eligible Nonhighly Compensated Employee's 414(s) Compensation for the same period.

Restrictions of Qualified Nonelective Contributions and Qualified Matching Contributions. Qualified Nonelective Contributions and Qualified Matching Contributions cannot be taken into account to determine the ACP to the extent such contributions are taken into account for purposes of satisfying any other ACP Test, any ADP Test, or the requirements of Regulation Sections 1.401(k)-3, 1.401(m)-3 or 1.401(k)-4. Thus, for example, Qualified Nonelective Contributions that are made pursuant to Regulation Section 1.401(k)-3(b) cannot be taken into account under the ACP Test. Similarly, if a plan switches from the current year testing method to the prior year testing method pursuant to Regulation Section 1.401(m)-2(c)(1), then Qualified Nonelective Contributions that are taken into account under the current year testing method for a year may not be taken into account under the prior year testing method for the next year.

(i) **ACP when no Nonhighly Compensated Employees.** If, for the applicable year for determining the ACP of the Nonhighly Compensated Employees for a Plan Year, there are no eligible Nonhighly Compensated Employees, then the Plan is deemed to satisfy the ACP Test for the Plan Year.

(j) **Repeal of multiple use test.** The multiple use test described in Code Section 401(m) in effect prior to the enactment of the Economic Growth and Tax Relief Reconciliation Act of 2001 shall not apply for Plan Years beginning after December 31, 2001.

4.8 ADJUSTMENT TO ACTUAL CONTRIBUTION PERCENTAGE TEST

(a) **Authority to correct.** In the event that the ACP Test set forth in Section 4.7(a) is not satisfied, the Administrator shall implement some or all of the provisions of this Section in order to correct such failure.

(b) **Corrective distribution or Forfeiture.** On or before the close of the following Plan Year, the Participant who is the Highly Compensated Employee having the largest dollar amount of Contribution Percentage Amounts shall have a portion of such Contribution Percentage Amounts (and Income allocable to such amounts) distributed or, if non-Vested, treated as a Forfeiture (including Income allocable to such Forfeitures) until the total amount of Excess Aggregate Contributions has been distributed, or until the amount of the Participant's Contribution Percentage Amounts equals the Contribution Percentage Amounts of the Participant who is a Highly Compensated Employee having the next largest amount of Contribution Percentage Amounts. This process shall continue until the total amount of Excess Aggregate Contributions has been distributed or forfeited. Any distribution and/or Forfeiture of Contribution Percentage Amounts shall be made in the following order:

(1) Matching Contributions distributed and/or forfeited pursuant to Section 4.6(b);

(2) Any remaining Matching Contributions.

If the distribution of Excess Aggregate Contributions attributable to Matching Contributions is not in proportion to the Vested and non-Vested portion of such Matching Contributions, then the Vested portion of the Participant's Matching Contribution Account after the distribution shall be subject to Section 6.5(e).

(c) **Source of corrective distribution or Forfeiture.** Any distribution and/or Forfeiture of less than the entire amount of Excess Aggregate Contributions (and Income) shall be treated as a pro rata distribution and/or Forfeiture of Excess Aggregate Contributions (and Income). Distribution of Excess Aggregate Contributions shall be designated by the Employer as a distribution of Excess Aggregate Contributions (and Income). Forfeitures of Excess Aggregate Contributions shall be treated in accordance with Section 4.4.

(d) **Treatment of Excess Aggregate Contributions.** Excess Aggregate Contributions, including Matching Contributions that are treated as Forfeitures, shall be treated as Employer contributions for purposes of Code Sections 404 and 415 even if distributed from the Plan.

(e) **Ordering of tests.** The determination of the amount of Excess Aggregate Contributions with respect to any Plan Year shall be made after first determining the Excess Contributions, if any, to be treated as After-Tax Voluntary Contributions due to

recharacterization for the Plan Year of any other qualified cash or deferred arrangement (as defined in Code Section 401(k)) maintained by the Employer that ends with or within the Plan Year.

(f) **Administrator may prevent projected failure.** If during a Plan Year the projected aggregate Contribution Percentage Amounts to be allocated to all Participants who are Highly Compensated Employees under this Plan would, by virtue of the ACP Test of Section 4.7(a), cause the Plan to fail the ACP Test, then the Administrator may automatically reduce proportionately or in the order provided in Section 4.8(b) the projected share each affected Participant who is a Highly Compensated Employee of such contributions by an amount necessary to satisfy the ACP Test of Section 4.7(a).

(g) **Corrective contributions.** Notwithstanding the above, if the current year testing method is used, within twelve (12) months after the end of the Plan Year, the Employer may make a Qualified Nonelective Contribution, Qualified Matching Contribution, or Matching Contribution in accordance with one of the following provisions, which contribution shall be allocated to the Qualified Nonelective Contribution Account, Qualified Matching Contribution Account, or Matching Account of each Participant who is a Nonhighly Compensated Employee eligible to share in the allocation in accordance with such provision. If the prior year testing method is used, then neither a Qualified Nonelective Contribution nor Qualified Matching Contribution may be made to correct a failed ACP test. The Employer shall provide the Administrator with written notification of the amount of the contribution being made and for which provision it is being made pursuant to:

(1) A Qualified Nonelective Contribution may be made on behalf of Nonhighly Compensated Participants in an amount sufficient to satisfy one of the tests set forth in Section 4.7(a). Such contribution shall be allocated in the same proportion that each Nonhighly Compensated Employee's 414(s) Compensation for the year bears to the total 414(s) Compensation of all Nonhighly Compensated Employees for such year.

(2) A Qualified Nonelective Contribution may be made on behalf of Nonhighly Compensated Employees in an amount sufficient to satisfy one of the tests set forth in Section 4.7(a). Such contribution shall be allocated in the same proportion that each Nonhighly Compensated Employee's 414(s) Compensation for the year bears to the total 414(s) Compensation of all Nonhighly Compensated Employees for such year. However, for purposes of this contribution, Nonhighly Compensated Employees who are not employed at the end of the Plan Year shall not be eligible to share in the allocation and shall be disregarded.

(3) A Qualified Nonelective Contribution may be made on behalf of Nonhighly Compensated Employees in an amount sufficient to satisfy one of the tests set forth in Section 4.7(a). Such contribution shall be allocated in equal amounts (per capita).

(4) A Qualified Nonelective Contribution may be made on behalf of Nonhighly Compensated Employees in an amount sufficient to satisfy one of the tests set forth in Section 4.7(a). Such contribution shall be allocated in equal amounts (per capita). However, for purposes of this contribution, Nonhighly Compensated Employees who are not employed at the end of the Plan Year shall not be eligible to share in the allocation and shall be disregarded.

(5) A Qualified Nonelective Contribution may be made on behalf of Nonhighly Compensated Employees in an amount sufficient to satisfy one of the tests set forth in Section 4.7(a). Such contribution shall be allocated to the Qualified Nonelective Contribution Account of the Nonhighly Compensated Employee having the lowest 414(s) Compensation, until one of the tests set forth in Section 4.7(a) is satisfied, or until such Nonhighly Compensated Employee has received the maximum permissible amount pursuant to Section 4.9, or the maximum that may be taken into account in the ACP Test pursuant to Section 4.7(h) (Targeted Qualified Nonelective Contributions). This process shall continue until one of the tests set forth in Section 4.7(a) is satisfied.

(6) A Qualified Nonelective Contribution may be made on behalf of Nonhighly Compensated Employees in an amount sufficient to satisfy one of the tests set forth in Section 4.7(a). Such contribution shall be allocated to the Qualified Nonelective Contribution Account of the Nonhighly Compensated Employee having the lowest 414(s) Compensation, until one of the tests set forth in Section 4.7(a) is satisfied, or until such Nonhighly Compensated Employee has received the maximum permissible amount pursuant to Section 4.9, or the maximum that may be taken into account in the ACP Test pursuant to Section 4.7(h) (Targeted Qualified Nonelective Contributions). This process shall continue until one of the tests set forth in Section 4.7(a) is satisfied. However, for purposes of this contribution, Nonhighly Compensated Employees who are not employed at the end of the Plan Year shall not be eligible to share in the allocation and shall be disregarded.

(7) A Matching Contribution or Qualified Matching Contribution may be made on behalf of Nonhighly Compensated Employees in an amount sufficient to satisfy one of the tests set forth in Section 4.7(a). Such contribution shall be allocated to the Qualified Matching Contribution Account of each Nonhighly Compensated Employee in the same proportion that each Nonhighly Compensated Employee's Elective Deferrals for the year bears to the total Elective Deferrals of all Nonhighly Compensated Employees.

(8) A Matching Contribution or Qualified Matching Contribution may be made on behalf of Nonhighly Compensated Employees in an amount sufficient to satisfy one of the tests set forth in Section 4.7(a). Such contribution shall be allocated to the Qualified Matching Contribution Account of each Nonhighly Compensated Employee in the same proportion that each Nonhighly Compensated Employee's Elective Deferrals for the year bears to the total Elective Deferrals of all Nonhighly Compensated Employees. However, for purposes of this contribution, Nonhighly Compensated Employees who are not employed at the end of the Plan Year shall not be eligible to share in the allocation and shall be disregarded.

(9) A Matching Contribution or Qualified Matching Contribution may be made on behalf of Nonhighly Compensated Employees in an amount sufficient to satisfy one of the tests set forth in Section 4.7(a). Such contribution shall be allocated to the Qualified Matching Contribution Account of the Nonhighly Compensated Employee having the lowest Elective Deferrals until one of the tests set forth in Section 4.7(a) is satisfied, or until such Nonhighly Compensated Employee has received the maximum permissible amount pursuant to Section 4.9, subject to the restriction on Targeted Matching Contributions imposed by the provisions of Section 4.7(g). This process shall continue until one of the tests set forth in Section 4.7(a) is satisfied.

(10) A Matching Contribution or Qualified Matching Contribution may be made on behalf of Nonhighly Compensated Employees in an amount sufficient to satisfy one of the tests set forth in Section 4.7(a). Such contribution shall be allocated to the Qualified Matching Contribution Account of the Nonhighly Compensated Employee having the lowest Elective Deferrals until one of the tests set forth in Section 4.7(a) is satisfied, or until such Nonhighly Compensated Employee has received the maximum permissible amount pursuant to Section 4.9, subject to the restriction on Targeted Matching Contributions imposed by the provisions of Section 4.7(g). This process shall continue until one of the tests set forth in Section 4.7(a) is satisfied. However, for purposes of this contribution, Nonhighly Compensated Employees who are not employed at the end of the Plan Year shall not be eligible to share in the allocation and shall be disregarded.

(h) **Excise tax.** Any Excess Aggregate Contributions (and Income) which are distributed on or after 2 1/2 months after the end of the Plan Year shall be subject to the ten percent (10%) Employer excise tax imposed by Code Section 4979.

4.9 MAXIMUM ANNUAL ADDITIONS

(a) **Maximum permissible amount.** Notwithstanding the foregoing, for Limitation Years beginning after December 31, 2001, the maximum Annual Additions credited to a Participant's Accounts for any Limitation Year shall equal the lesser of:

(1) $40,000 adjusted annually as provided in Code Section 415(d) pursuant to the Regulations, or

(2) one-hundred percent (100%) of the Participant's 415 Compensation for such Limitation Year.

The percentage limitation in paragraph (2) above shall not apply to: (1) any contribution for medical benefits (within the meaning of Code Section 419A(f)(2)) after separation from service which is otherwise treated as an annual addition, or (2) any amount otherwise treated as an annual addition under Code Section 415(l)(1).

For any short Limitation Year, the dollar limitation in paragraph (1) above shall be reduced by a fraction, the numerator of which is the number of full months in the short Limitation Year and the denominator of which is twelve (12).

(b) **Reasonable estimate permissible.** Prior to determining the Participant's actual 415 Compensation for the Limitation Year, the Employer may determine the maximum permissible amount for a Participant on the basis of a reasonable estimation of the Participant's 415 Compensation for the Limitation Year, uniformly determined for all Participants similarly situated. As soon as is administratively feasible after the end of the Limitation Year, the maximum permissible amount for the Limitation Year will be determined on the basis of the Participant's actual 415 Compensation for the Limitation Year.

(c) **Excess Annual Additions defined.** For purposes of this Article, the term "Excess Annual Additions" for any Participant for a Limitation Year means a Participant's Annual Additions under this Plan and such other plans of the Employer or Affiliated Employer that are in excess of the maximum permissible amount of Section 4.9 for a Limitation Year. The Excess Annual Additions will be deemed to consist of the Annual Additions last allocated, except that Annual Additions attributable to a simplified employee pension will be deemed to have been allocated first, followed by Annual Additions to a welfare benefit fund or individual medical account, and then by Annual Additions to a plan subject to Code Section 412, regardless of the actual allocation date.

(d) **Annual Additions can cease when maximum permissible amount reached.** If the Employer contribution that would otherwise be contributed or allocated to the Participant's Accounts would cause the Annual Additions for the Limitation Year to exceed the maximum permissible amount, then the amount that would otherwise be contributed or allocated will be reduced so that the Annual Additions for the Limitation Year will equal the maximum permissible amount, and any such amounts which would have been allocated to such Participant may be allocated to other Participants.

(e) **All DC plans treated as one plan.** For the purpose of this Section, all qualified defined contribution plans (regardless of whether such plan has terminated) maintained by the Employer during a Limitation Year shall be treated as one defined contribution plan.

(f) **All Employees of Related Employers treated as employed by one Employer.** For the purpose of this Section, if the Employer is a member of a controlled group of corporations, trades or businesses under common control (as defined by Code Section 1563(a) or Code Section 414(b) and (c) as modified by Code Section 415(h)), is a member of an affiliated service group (as defined by Code Section 414(m)), or is a member of a group of entities required to be aggregated pursuant to Regulations under Code Section 414(o), then all Employees of such Employers shall be considered to be employed by a single Employer.

(g) **413(c) Plan.** If this is a plan described in Code Section 413(c) (other than a plan described in Code Section 414(f)), then all of the benefits or contributions attributable to a Participant from all of the Employers maintaining this Plan shall be taken into account in applying the limits of this Section with respect to such Participant. Furthermore, in applying the limitations of this Section with respect

to such a Participant, the total 415 Compensation received by the Participant from all of the Employers maintaining the Plan shall be taken into account.

(h)(1) **DC Plans with same/different Anniversary Dates.** If a Participant participates in more than one defined contribution plan maintained by the Employer that have different Anniversary Dates, then the maximum permissible amount under this Plan shall equal the maximum permissible amount for the Limitation Year minus any Annual Additions previously credited to such Participant's Accounts during the Limitation Year.

(2) If a Participant participates in both a defined contribution plan subject to Code Section 412 and a defined contribution plan not subject to Code Section 412 maintained by the Employer which have the same Anniversary Date, then Annual Additions will be credited to the Participant's Accounts under the defined contribution plan subject to Code Section 412 prior to crediting Annual Additions to the Participant's Accounts under the defined contribution plan not subject to Code Section 412.

(3) If a Participant participates in more than one defined contribution plan not subject to Code Section 412 maintained by the Employer which have the same Anniversary Date, then the maximum permissible amount under this Plan shall equal the product of (A) the maximum permissible amount for the Limitation Year minus any Annual Additions previously credited under subparagraphs (1) or (2) above, multiplied by (B) a fraction (i) the numerator of which is the Annual Additions which would be credited to such Participant's Accounts under this Plan without regard to the limitations of Code Section 415 and (ii) the denominator of which is such Annual Additions for all plans described in this subparagraph.

4.10 ADJUSTMENT FOR EXCESS ANNUAL ADDITIONS

(a) **Disposal of Excess Annual Additions.** Allocation of Annual Additions to a Participant's Account for a Limitation Year generally will cease in accordance with Section 4.9(d) once the maximum permissible amount of Section 4.9 has been reached for such Limitation Year. However, if, as a result of the allocation of Forfeitures, a reasonable error in estimating a Participant's Compensation, a reasonable error in determining the amount of Elective Deferrals (within the meaning of Code Section 402(g)(3)) that may be made with respect to any Participant with respect to the maximum permissible amount of Section 4.9 or other facts and circumstances to which Regulation 1.415-6(b)(6) shall be applicable, the Annual Additions under this Plan would cause Excess Annual Additions for any Participant, then the Excess Annual Additions will be disposed of in one of the following ways, as uniformly determined by the Administrator for all Participants similarly situated.

(1) Any unmatched Elective Deferrals and, thereafter, proportionately from Elective Deferrals which are matched and Matching Contributions which relate to such Elective Deferrals, will be reduced to the extent they would reduce the Excess Annual Additions. The Elective Deferrals (and any gains attributable to such Elective Deferrals) shall be distributed to the Participant and the Matching Contributions (and any gains attributable to such Matching Contributions) will be used to reduce the Employer contribution in the next Limitation Year;

(2) If the Participant is covered by the Plan at the end of the Limitation Year, then the Excess Annual Additions will be used to reduce the Employer contribution (including allocation of any Forfeitures) for such Participant in the next Limitation Year, and each succeeding Limitation Year if necessary;

(3) If the Participant is not covered by the Plan at the end of the Limitation Year, then the Excess Annual Additions will be held unallocated in a "Section 415 suspense account." The "Section 415 suspense account" will be applied to reduce future Employer contributions (including allocation of any Forfeitures) for all remaining Participants in the next Limitation Year, and each succeeding Limitation Year if necessary;

(4) If a "Section 415 suspense account" is in existence at any time during the Limitation Year pursuant to this Section, then the "Section 415 suspense account" will not participate in the allocation of investment gains and losses of the Trust Fund. If a "Section 415 suspense account" is in existence at any time during a particular Limitation Year, then all amounts in the "Section 415 suspense account" must be allocated and reallocated to Participants' Accounts before any Employer contributions or any Employee contributions may be made to the Plan for that Limitation Year. Except as provided above, Excess Annual Additions may not be distributed to Participants.

(b) **Section 415 suspense account defined.** For purposes of this Section, the term "Section 415 suspense account" means an unallocated account equal to the sum of Excess Annual Additions for all Participants in the Plan during the Limitation Year.

4.11 PLAN-TO-PLAN TRANSFERS (OTHER THAN ROLLOVERS) FROM QUALIFIED PLANS

(a) **Transfers into this Plan.** With the consent of the Administrator (such consent must be exercised in a nondiscriminatory manner and applied uniformly to all Participants), amounts may be transferred (within the meaning of Code Section 414(l)) to this Plan from other tax qualified plans under Code Section 401(a), provided that the plan from which such funds are transferred permits the transfer to be made, the funds are not subject to the notice and consent requirements of Code Section 417 (i.e., qualified joint and survivor annuity requirements), and the transfer will not jeopardize the tax exempt status of the Plan or Trust or create adverse tax consequences for the Employer. Prior to accepting any transfers to which this Section applies, the Administrator may require satisfactory evidence that the amounts to be transferred meet the requirements of this Section. The transferred amounts shall be allocated to the Transfer Account of the Participant.

At the time of the transfer, the nonforfeitable percentage of the funds under the transferor plan shall apply, but thereafter shall increase (if applicable) for each Year of Service that the Participant completes after such transfer in accordance with the Vesting provisions of this Plan applicable to the type of Account represented by the transferred funds (e.g., transferred nonelective funds will be subject to the vesting schedule applicable to Nonelective Contributions under this Plan). If the vesting schedule applicable to a Transferred Account changes as a result of this paragraph, such change will be treated as an amendment to the vesting schedule for each affected Participant.

(b) **Accounting of transfers.** The Transfer Account of a Participant shall be held by the Trustee pursuant to the provisions of this Plan and may not be withdrawn by, or distributed to the Participant, in whole or in part, except as provided in paragraph (d) of this Section. The Trustee shall have no duty or responsibility to inquire as to the propriety of the amount, value or type of assets transferred, nor to conduct any due diligence with respect to such assets; provided, however, that such assets are otherwise eligible to be held by the Trustee under the terms of this Plan.

(c) **Restrictions on elective deferrals.** Except as permitted by Regulations (including Regulation Section 1.411(d)-4), amounts attributable to elective deferrals (as defined in Regulation Section 1.401(k)-6), including amounts treated as elective deferrals, which are transferred from another qualified plan in a plan-to-plan transfer (other than a direct rollover) shall be subject to the distribution limitations provided for in Code Section 401(k)(2) and the Regulations.

(d) **Distribution of Transfer Account.** At Normal Retirement Date, or such other date when the Participant or the Participant's Beneficiary shall be entitled to receive benefits, the Transfer Account of a Participant shall be used to provide additional benefits to the Participant or the Participant's Beneficiary. Any distributions of amounts held in the Transfer Account shall be made in a manner which is consistent with and satisfies the provisions of Sections 6.5 and 6.6, including, but not limited to, all notice and consent requirements of Code Section 411(a)(11) and the Regulations thereunder. Furthermore, the Transfer Account shall be considered as part of a Participant's benefit in determining whether an involuntary cash-out of benefits may be made without Participant consent.

(e) **Segregation.** The Administrator may direct that Employee transfers made after a Valuation Date be segregated into a separate account for each Participant until such time as the allocations pursuant to this Plan have been made, at which time they may remain segregated or be invested as part of the general Trust Fund or be directed by the Participant pursuant to Section 4.13.

(f) **Protected benefits.** Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, a transfer directly to this Plan from another qualified plan (or a transaction having the effect of such a transfer) shall only be permitted if it will not result in the elimination or reduction of any "Section 411(d)(6) protected benefit" as described in Section 8.1(e).

(g) **Separate Accounts.** With respect to each Participant's Transfer Account, separate sub-accounts shall be maintained to the extent necessary to carry out the provisions of this Plan.

4.12 ROLLOVERS FROM OTHER PLANS

(a) **Acceptance of rollovers into the Plan.** This Section applies to a rollover from an eligible retirement plan into this Plan made on or after January 1, 2002. With the consent of the Administrator (such consent must be exercised in a nondiscriminatory manner and applied uniformly to all Participants), the Plan may accept a rollover by Participants, excluding Participants who are no longer employed as an Employee and including Eligible Employees, provided the rollover will not jeopardize the tax-exempt status of the Plan or create adverse tax consequences for the Employer. The rollover amounts shall be allocated to the Rollover Account of the Participant. The Rollover Account of a Participant shall be 100% Vested at all times and shall not be subject to Forfeiture for any reason.

(b) **Treatment of Rollover Account in the Plan.** The Rollover Account shall be held by the Trustee pursuant to the provisions of this Plan and may not be withdrawn by, or distributed to the Participant, in whole or in part, except as provided in paragraph (c) of this Section. The Trustee shall have no duty or responsibility to inquire as to the propriety of the amount, value or type of assets transferred, nor to conduct any due diligence with respect to such assets; provided, however, that such assets are otherwise eligible to be held by the Trustee under the terms of this Plan.

(c) **Distribution of rollovers.** The Administrator, at the election of the Participant, shall direct the Trustee to distribute all or a portion of the amount credited to the Participant's Rollover Account at any time. Furthermore, amounts in the Participant's Rollover Account shall be considered as part of a Participant's benefit in determining whether the $5,000 threshold has been exceeded for purposes of the timing or form of payments under the Plan as well as for the Participant consent requirements. Any distributions of amounts that are held in the Rollover Account shall be made in a manner which is consistent with and satisfies the provisions of Sections 6.5 and 6.6, including, but not limited to, all notice and consent requirements of Code Section 411(a)(11) and the Regulations thereunder.

(d) **Limits on accepting rollovers.** Prior to accepting any rollovers to which this Section applies, the Administrator may require the Employee to provide evidence that the amounts to be rolled over to this Plan meet the requirements of this Section. The Employer may instruct the Administrator, operationally and on a nondiscriminatory basis, to limit the source of rollovers that may be accepted by the Plan.

(e) **Rollovers maintained in a separate account.** The Administrator may direct that rollovers received after a Valuation Date be segregated into a separate account for each Participant until such time as the allocations pursuant to this Plan have been made, at

which time they may remain segregated or be invested as part of the general Trust Fund or be directed by the Participant pursuant to Section 4.13.

(f) **Definitions.** For purposes of this Section, the following definitions shall apply:

(1) The term "rollover" means: (i) amounts transferred to this Plan directly from another "eligible retirement plan;" (ii) distributions received by an Employee from other "eligible retirement plans" which are eligible for tax-free rollover to an "eligible retirement plan" and which are transferred by the Employee to this Plan within sixty (60) days following receipt thereof; and (iii) any other amounts which are eligible to be rolled over to this Plan pursuant to the Code.

(2) The term "eligible retirement plan" means an individual retirement account described in Code Section 408(a), an individual retirement annuity described in Code Section 408(b) (other than an endowment contract), a qualified trust (an employees' trust described in Code Section 401(a) which is exempt from tax under Code Section 501(a)), an annuity plan described in Code Section 403(a), an eligible deferred compensation plan described in Code Section 457(b) which is maintained by an eligible employer described in Code Section 457(e)(1)(A), and an annuity contract described in Code Section 403(b).

4.13 PARTICIPANT DIRECTED INVESTMENTS

(a) **Directed Investments allowed.** Participants may, subject to a procedure established by the Administrator (the Participant Direction Procedures) and applied in a uniform nondiscriminatory manner, direct the Trustee, in writing (or in such other form which is acceptable to the Trustee), to invest their entire Accounts in specific assets, specific funds or other investments permitted under the Plan and the Participant Direction Procedures. That portion of the interest of any Participant so directing will thereupon be considered a Participant's Directed Account.

(b) **Establishment of Participant Direction Procedures.** The Administrator will establish Participant Direction Procedures, to be applied in a uniform and nondiscriminatory manner, setting forth the permissible investment options under this Section, how often changes between investments may be made, and any other limitations and provisions that the Administrator may impose on a Participant's right to direct investments.

(c) **Administrative discretion.** The Administrator may, in its discretion, include or exclude by amendment or other action from the Participant Direction Procedures such instructions, guidelines or policies as it deems necessary or appropriate to ensure proper administration of the Plan, and may interpret the same accordingly.

(d) **Allocation of earnings.** As of each Valuation Date, all Participant Directed Accounts shall be charged or credited with the net earnings, gains, losses and expenses as well as any appreciation or depreciation in the market value using publicly listed fair market values when available or appropriate as follows:

(1) to the extent that the assets in a Participant's Directed Account are accounted for as pooled assets or investments, the allocation of earnings, gains and losses of each Participant's Directed Account shall be based upon the total amount of funds so invested in a manner proportionate to the Participant's share of such pooled investment; and

(2) to the extent that the assets in the Participant's Directed Account are accounted for as segregated assets, the allocation of earnings, gains and losses from such assets shall be made on a separate and distinct basis.

(e) **Plan will follow investment directions.** Investment directions will be processed as soon as administratively practicable after proper investment directions are received from the Participant. No guarantee is made by the Plan, Employer, Administrator or Trustee that investment directions will be processed on a daily basis, and no guarantee is made in any respect regarding the processing time of an investment direction. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan, the Employer, Administrator or Trustee reserves the right to not value an investment option on any given Valuation Date for any reason deemed appropriate by the Employer, Administrator or Trustee. Furthermore, the processing of any investment transaction may be delayed for any legitimate business reason or force majeure (including, but not limited to, failure of systems or computer programs, failure of the means of the transmission of data, the failure of a service provider to timely receive values or prices, and correction for errors or omissions or the errors or omissions of any service provider). The processing date of a transaction will be binding for all purposes of the Plan and considered the applicable Valuation Date for an investment transaction.

(f) **Section 404(c) provisions.** The Participant Direction Procedures shall provide an explanation of the circumstances under which Participants and their Beneficiaries may give investment instructions, including, but not limited to, the following to the extent required under the Department of Labor regulations or guidance:

(1) the conveyance of instructions by the Participants and their Beneficiaries to invest Participant Directed Accounts in Directed Investment Options;

(2) the name, address and phone number of the Fiduciary (and, if applicable, the person or persons designated by the Fiduciary to act on its behalf) responsible for providing information to the Participant or a Beneficiary upon request relating to the Directed Investment Options;

(3) applicable restrictions on transfers to and from any Designated Investment Alternative;

(4) any restrictions on the exercise of voting, tender and similar rights related to a Directed Investment Option by the Participants or their Beneficiaries;

(5) a description of any transaction fees and expenses which affect the balances in Participant Directed Accounts in connection with the purchase or sale of Directed Investment Options; and

(6) general procedures for the dissemination of investment and other information relating to the Designated Investment Alternatives as deemed necessary or appropriate, including but not limited to a description of the following:

(i) the investment vehicles available under the Plan, including specific information regarding any Designated Investment Alternative;

(ii) any designated Investment Managers; and

(iii) a description of the additional information which may be obtained upon request from the Fiduciary designated to provide such information.

(g) **Other documents.** Any information regarding investments available under the Plan, to the extent not required to be described in the Participant Direction Procedures, may be provided to the Participant in one or more written documents (or in any other form including, but not limited to, electronic media) which are separate from the Participant Direction Procedures and are not thereby incorporated by reference into this Plan.

(h) **Instructions, guidelines or policies.** The Administrator may, in its discretion, include or exclude by amendment or other action from the Participant Direction Procedures such instructions, guidelines or policies as it deems necessary or appropriate to ensure proper administration of the Plan, and may interpret the same accordingly.

4.14 QUALIFIED MILITARY SERVICE

Notwithstanding any provision of this Plan to the contrary, contributions, benefits and service will be provided in accordance with Code Section 414(u). Furthermore, loan repayments may be suspended under this Plan as permitted under Code Section 414(u)(4).

ARTICLE V
VALUATIONS

5.1 VALUATION OF THE TRUST FUND

The Administrator shall direct the Trustee, as of each Valuation Date, to determine the net worth of the assets comprising the Trust Fund as it exists on the Valuation Date. In determining such net worth, the Trustee shall value the assets comprising the Trust Fund at their fair market value as of the Valuation Date and shall deduct all expenses for which the Trustee has not yet obtained reimbursement from the Employer or the Trust Fund. The Trustee may update the value of any shares held in the Participant Directed Account by reference to the number of shares held by that Participant, priced at the market value as of the Valuation Date.

5.2 METHOD OF VALUATION

In determining the fair market value of securities held in the Trust Fund which are listed on a registered stock exchange, the Administrator shall direct the Trustee to value the same at the prices they were last traded on such exchange preceding the close of business on the Valuation Date. If such securities were not traded on the Valuation Date, or if the exchange on which they are traded was not open for business on the Valuation Date, then the securities shall be valued at the prices at which they were last traded prior to the Valuation Date. Any unlisted security held in the Trust Fund shall be valued at its bid price next preceding the close of business on the Valuation Date, which bid price shall be obtained from a registered broker or an investment banker. In determining the fair market value of assets other than securities for which trading or bid prices can be obtained, the Trustee may appraise such assets itself, or in its discretion, employ one or more appraisers for that purpose and rely on the values established by such appraiser or appraisers.

ARTICLE VI
DETERMINATION AND DISTRIBUTION OF BENEFITS

6.1 DETERMINATION OF BENEFITS UPON RETIREMENT

Every Participant may terminate employment with the Employer and retire for the purposes hereof on the Participant's Normal Retirement Date. However, a Participant may postpone the termination of employment with the Employer to a later date, in which event the participation of such Participant in the Plan, including the right to receive allocations pursuant to Section 4.4, shall continue until such Participant's Late Retirement Date. Upon a Participant's Retirement Date or attainment of Normal Retirement Date without termination of employment with the Employer (subject to the provisions of Section 4.2(c)), or as soon thereafter as is practicable, the Administrator shall direct the distribution, at the election of the Participant, of the Participant's entire Vested interest in the Plan (or any portion thereof), in accordance with Section 6.5.

6.2 DETERMINATION OF BENEFITS UPON DEATH

(a) **100% Vesting on death.** Upon the death of a Participant before the Participant's Retirement Date or other termination of employment, all amounts credited to such Participant's Account shall become fully Vested.

(b) **Distribution upon death.** Upon the death of a Participant, the Administrator shall direct, in accordance with the provisions of Sections 6.6 and 6.7, the distribution of any remaining amounts credited to the accounts of the deceased Participant to such Participant's Beneficiary.

(c) **Security for loans.** Any security interest held by the Plan by reason of an outstanding loan to the Participant shall be taken into account in determining the amount of the death benefit.

(d) **Determination of death benefit by Administrator.** The Administrator may require such proper proof of death and such evidence of the right of any person to receive payment of the value of the account of a deceased Participant as the Administrator may deem desirable. The Administrator's determination of death and of the right of any person to receive payment shall be conclusive.

(e) **Beneficiary designation.** The Beneficiary of the death benefit payable pursuant to this Section shall be the Participant's surviving spouse. Except, however, the Participant may designate a Beneficiary other than the spouse if:

(1) the spouse has waived the right to be the Participant's Beneficiary, or

(2) the Participant is legally separated or has been abandoned (within the meaning of local law) and the Participant has a court order to such effect (and there is no qualified domestic relations order as defined in Code Section 414(p) which provides otherwise), or

(3) the Participant has no spouse, or

(4) the spouse cannot be located.

In such event, the designation of a Beneficiary shall be made on a form satisfactory to the Administrator. A Participant may at any time revoke a designation of a Beneficiary or change a Beneficiary by filing written notice (or in such other form as permitted by the Internal Revenue Service) of such revocation or change with the Administrator. However, the Participant's spouse must again consent in writing (or in such other form as permitted by the Internal Revenue Service) to any change in Beneficiary unless the original consent acknowledged that the spouse had the right to limit consent only to a specific Beneficiary and that the spouse voluntarily elected to relinquish such right.

(f) **Beneficiary if no beneficiary elected by Participant.** In the event no valid designation of Beneficiary exists with respect to all or a portion of the death benefit, or if the Beneficiary of such death benefit is not alive at the time of the Participant's death and no contingent Beneficiary has been designated, then such death benefit will be paid in the following order of priority to:

(1) the Participant's surviving spouse;

(2) the Participant's children, including adopted children, per stirpes;

(3) the Participant's surviving parents, in equal shares; or

(4) the Participant's estate.

If the Beneficiary does not predecease the Participant, but dies prior to distribution of the death benefit, the death benefit will be paid to the Beneficiary's designated Beneficiary (or there is no designated Beneficiary, to the Beneficiary's estate).

(g) **Divorce revokes spousal beneficiary designation.** Notwithstanding anything in this Section to the contrary, if a Participant has designated the spouse as a Beneficiary, then a divorce decree or a legal separation that relates to such spouse shall revoke the Participant's designation of the spouse as a Beneficiary unless the decree or a qualified domestic relations order (within the meaning of Code Section 414(p)) provides otherwise or a subsequent beneficiary designation is made.

(h) **Spousal consent.** Any consent by the Participant's spouse to waive any rights to the death benefit must be in writing (or in such other form as permitted by the Internal Revenue Service), must acknowledge the effect of such waiver, and be witnessed by a Plan representative or a notary public. Further, the spouse's consent must be irrevocable and must acknowledge the specific nonspouse Beneficiary.

6.3 DISABILITY RETIREMENT BENEFITS

No disability benefits, other than those payable upon termination of employment, are provided in this Plan.

6.4 DETERMINATION OF BENEFITS UPON TERMINATION

(a) **Payment on termination of employment.** If a Participant's employment with the Employer is terminated for any reason other than death or retirement, then such Participant shall be entitled to such benefits as are provided hereinafter pursuant to this Section 6.4.

Distribution of the funds due to a Terminated Participant shall be made on the occurrence of an event which would result in a distributable event had the Terminated Participant remained in the employ of the Employer (upon the Participant's death or Normal Retirement). However, at the election of the Participant, the Administrator shall direct the distribution of the entire Vested portion of the Terminated Participant's Account be payable to such Terminated Participant as soon as administratively feasible after termination of employment. Any distribution under this paragraph shall be made in a manner which is consistent with and satisfies the provisions of Section 6.5, including, but not limited to, all notice and consent requirements of Code Section 411(a)(11) and the Regulations thereunder.

If the value of a Terminated Participant's Total Vested Benefit does not exceed $5,000, then the Participant's Vested benefit shall be paid to such Participant in a single lump sum as soon as administratively feasible after termination of employment.

For purposes of this Section 6.4, if the value of a Terminated Participant's Vested benefit is zero, the Terminated Participant shall be deemed to have received a distribution of such Vested benefit.

(b) **Vesting schedule.** The Vested portion of the Account of any Participant attributable to Employer contributions shall be a percentage of the total amount credited to the Participant's Accounts determined on the basis of the Participant's number of Years of Service according to the following schedule(s):

(1) The Elective Deferral Account, the Qualified Matching Contribution Account and the Qualified Nonelective Contribution Account shall be 100% Vested regardless of a Participant's number of Years of Service.

(2) The Vested Portion of the Nonelective Contribution Account and the Vested portion of the Matching Contribution Account shall be determined in accordance with the following vesting schedule:

Vesting Schedule

Years of Service	Percentage
1	33 %
2	66 %
3	100 %

(c) **No reduction in Vested percentage due to change in vesting schedule.** Notwithstanding the vesting schedule above, the Vested percentage of a Participant's Account shall not be less than the Vested percentage attained as of the later of the effective date or adoption date of this amendment and restatement.

(d) **Time of application of vesting schedule liberalization.** In the absence of any provision to the contrary, any direct or indirect increase to a Participant's Vested percentage (at any point on a vesting schedule) will not apply to a Participant unless and until such Participant completes an Hour of Service after the effective date of such amendment.

(e) **100% Vesting on partial or full Plan termination.** Notwithstanding the vesting schedule above, upon the complete discontinuance of the Employer contributions to the Plan or upon any full or partial termination of the Plan, all amounts then credited to the account of any affected Participant shall become 100% Vested and shall not thereafter be subject to Forfeiture.

(f) **Continuation of old schedule upon subsequent amendment if 3 years of service.** The computation of a Participant's nonforfeitable percentage of such Participant's interest in the Plan shall not be reduced as the result of any direct or indirect amendment to this Plan. In the event that the Plan is amended to change or modify any vesting schedule, or if the Plan is amended in any way that directly or indirectly affects the computation of the Participant's nonforfeitable percentage, or if the Plan is deemed amended by an automatic change to or from a top-heavy vesting schedule, then each Participant with an Hour of Service after such change and who has at least three (3) Years of Service as of the expiration date of the election period may elect to have such Participant's nonforfeitable percentage computed under the Plan without regard to such amendment or change. If such a Participant fails to make such election, then such Participant shall be subject to the new vesting schedule. The Participant's election period shall commence on the date the amendment is adopted or deemed to be made and shall end sixty (60) days after the latest of:

(1) the adoption date of the amendment,

(2) the effective date of the amendment, or

(3) the date the Participant receives written notice of the amendment from the Employer or Administrator.

6.5 DISTRIBUTION OF BENEFITS

(a) The Administrator, pursuant to the election of the Participant, shall direct the Trustee to distribute to a Participant or such Participant's Beneficiary the amount (if any) to which the Participant (or Beneficiary) has become entitled under the Plan in one lump-sum payment in cash.

(b) Effective with respect to distributions made on or after March 28, 2005, a distribution to a Participant who has a Total Vested Benefit which exceeds $5,000 shall require such Participant's written consent (or in such other form as permitted by the Internal Revenue Service) if such distribution occurs during the time the benefit is "immediately distributable." A benefit is "immediately distributable" if any part of the benefit could be distributed to the Participant (or surviving spouse) before the Participant attains (or would have attained if not deceased) the later of the Participant's Normal Retirement Age or age 62.

Any such distribution may be made less than thirty (30) days after the notice required under Regulation 1.411(a)-11(c) is given, provided that: (1) the Administrator clearly informs the Participant that the Participant has a right to a period of at least thirty (30) days after receiving the notice to consider the decision of whether or not to elect a distribution (and, if applicable, a particular distribution option), and (2) the Participant, after receiving the notice, affirmatively elects a distribution.

(c) Effective with respect to distributions made on or after March 28, 2005, if a mandatory distribution greater than $1,000 is made in accordance with the provisions of the Plan providing for an automatic distribution to a Participant without the Participant's consent, and the Participant does not elect to have such distribution paid directly to an eligible retirement plan specified by the Participant in a direct rollover (in accordance with the direct rollover provisions of the Plan) or to receive the distribution directly, then the Administrator shall direct that the distribution be made in a direct rollover to an Individual Retirement Account described in Code Section 408(a) or an Individual Retirement Annuity described in Code Section 408(b), as designated by the Administrator. The Administrator may operationally implement this provision with respect to distributions that are $1,000 or less.

(d) All annuity Contracts under this Plan shall be non-transferable when distributed. Furthermore, the terms of any annuity Contract purchased and distributed to a Participant or spouse shall comply with all of the requirements of the Plan.

(e) If a distribution is made to a Participant who has not severed employment and who is not fully Vested in the Participant's Account and the Participant may increase the Vested percentage in such account, then, at any relevant time the Participant's Vested portion of the account will be equal to an amount ("X") determined by the formula:

X equals P(AB plus D) - D

For purposes of applying the formula: P is the Vested percentage at the relevant time, AB is the account balance at the relevant time, and D is the amount of distribution, and the relevant time is the time at which, under the Plan, the Vested percentage in the account cannot increase.

(f) Required minimum distributions (Code Section 401(a)(9)). Notwithstanding any provision in the Plan to the contrary, the distribution of a Participant's benefits shall be made in accordance with the requirements of Section 6.8.

6.6 DISTRIBUTION OF BENEFITS UPON DEATH

(a) The death benefit payable pursuant to Section 6.2 shall be paid to the Participant's Beneficiary in one lump-sum payment in cash subject to the rules of Section 6.8.

(b) Notwithstanding any provision in the Plan to the contrary, distributions upon the death of a Participant shall comply with the requirements of Section 6.8.

6.7 TIME OF DISTRIBUTION

Except as limited by Section 6.8, whenever a distribution is to be made, or a series of payments are to commence, the distribution or series of payments may be made or begun as soon as practicable. However, unless a Participant elects in writing to defer the receipt of benefits (such election may not result in a death benefit that is more than incidental), the payment of benefits shall begin not later than the sixtieth (60th) day after the close of the Plan Year in which the latest of the following events occurs: (a) the date on which the Participant attains the earlier of age 65 or the Normal Retirement Age specified herein; (b) the tenth (10th) anniversary of the year in which the Participant commenced participation in the Plan; or (c) the date the Participant terminates service with the Employer.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the failure of a Participant and, if applicable, the Participant's spouse, to consent to a distribution that is immediately distributable (within the meaning of Section 6.5), shall be deemed to be an election to defer the commencement of payment of any benefit sufficient to satisfy this Section.

6.8 REQUIRED MINIMUM DISTRIBUTIONS

(a) General Rules

(1) **Effective Date.** Unless otherwise specified, the provisions of this Section will apply for purposes of determining required minimum distributions for calendar years beginning with the 2002 calendar year.

(2) **Precedence.** The requirements of this Section shall apply to any distribution of a Participant's interest in the Plan and take precedence over any inconsistent provisions of the Plan.

(3) **Requirements of Treasury Regulations Incorporated.** All distributions required under this Section will be determined and made in accordance with the Regulations under Code Section 401(a)(9) and the minimum distribution incidental benefit requirement of Code Section 401(a)(9)(G).

(b) Time and manner of distribution

(1) **Required beginning date.** The Participant's entire interest will be distributed, or begin to be distributed, to the Participant no later than the Participant's required beginning date.

(2) **Death of Participant before distributions begin.** If the Participant dies before distributions begin, the Participant's entire death benefit will be distributed, or begin to be distributed, as follows:

(i) If the Participant or Beneficiary elects, distributions to the designated beneficiary will begin by December 31 of the calendar year immediately following the calendar year in which the Participant died, or, if the Participant's surviving spouse is the Participant's designated beneficiary, by December 31 of the calendar year in which the Participant would have attained age 70 1/2, if later. Alternatively, the Participant or Beneficiary may elect to have distribution of the Participant's death benefit be completed by the December 31 of the calendar year containing the fifth anniversary of the Participant's death. In the absence of any election (including the failure to commence required minimum distributions described by this Section by the December 31 of the calendar year immediately following the calendar year in which the Participant died), distribution of the Participant's death benefit shall be completed by December 31 of the calendar year containing the fifth anniversary of the Participant's death.

(ii) If there is no beneficiary as of September 30 of the year following the year of the Participant's death, the distribution of the Participant's death benefit will be completed by December 31 of the calendar year containing the fifth anniversary of the Participant's death.

(iii) If the Participant's surviving spouse is the Participant's sole designated beneficiary and the surviving spouse dies after the Participant but before distributions to the surviving spouse begin, this Section 6.8(b), other than this paragraph, will apply as if the surviving spouse were the Participant. Thus, in all such cases, the time at which distributions must commence (or be completed by) shall be determined solely by reference to the year that the Participant died, and not the year in which the Participant would have attained age 70 1/2.

For purposes of this Section 6.8(b), unless a surviving spouse is electing to commence benefits based upon the date that the Participant would have attained age 70 1/2, distributions are considered to begin on the Participant's required beginning date. If the surviving-spouse election applies, distributions are considered to begin on the date distributions are required to begin to the surviving spouse under Section 6.8(b).

(3) **Forms of distribution.** Unless the Participant's interest is distributed in a single sum on or before the required beginning date, as of the first distribution calendar year distributions will be made in accordance with Sections 6.8(c) and 6.8(d). All distributions under this Section shall be made in a manner which is consistent with and satisfies the provisions of Section 6.5, including, but not limited to, all notice and consent requirements of Code Section 411(a)(11) and the Regulations thereunder.

(c) Required minimum distributions during Participant's lifetime

(1) **Amount of required minimum distribution for each distribution calendar year.** During the Participant's lifetime, the minimum amount that will be distributed for each distribution calendar year is the lesser of:

(i) the quotient obtained by dividing the Participant's Account balance by the distribution period in the Uniform Lifetime Table set forth in Regulation Section 1.401(a)(9)-9, using the Participant's age as of the Participant's birthday in the distribution calendar year; or

(ii) if the Participant's sole designated beneficiary for the distribution calendar year is the Participant's spouse and the spouse is more than 10 years younger than the Participant, the quotient obtained by dividing the Participant's Account balance by the number in the Joint and Last Survivor Table set forth in Regulation Section 1.401(a)(9)-9, using the Participant's and spouse's attained ages as of the Participant's and spouse's birthdays in the distribution calendar year.

(2) **Lifetime required minimum distributions continue through year of Participant's death.** Required minimum distributions will be determined under this Section 6.8(c) beginning with the first distribution calendar year and up to and including the distribution calendar year that includes the Participant's date of death.

(d) **Required minimum distributions after Participant's death**

(1) **Death on or after date distributions begin.**

(i) **Participant survived by designated beneficiary.** If the Participant dies on or after the date distributions begin and there is a designated beneficiary, the minimum amount that will be distributed for each distribution calendar year after the year of the Participant's death is the quotient obtained by dividing the Participant's Account balance by the longer of the remaining life expectancy of the Participant or the remaining life expectancy of the Participant's designated beneficiary, determined as follows:

(A) The Participant's remaining life expectancy is calculated using the age of the Participant in the year of death, reduced by one for each subsequent year.

(B) If the Participant's surviving spouse is the Participant's sole designated beneficiary, the remaining life expectancy of the surviving spouse is calculated for each distribution calendar year after the year of the Participant's death using the surviving spouse's age as of the spouse's birthday in that year. For distribution calendar years after the year of the surviving spouse's death, the remaining life expectancy of the surviving spouse is calculated using the age of the surviving spouse as of the spouse's birthday in the calendar year of the spouse's death, reduced by one for each subsequent calendar year.

(C) If the Participant's surviving spouse is not the Participant's sole designated beneficiary, the designated beneficiary's remaining life expectancy is calculated using the age of the beneficiary in the year following the year of the Participant's death, reduced by one for each subsequent year.

(ii) **No designated beneficiary.** If the Participant dies on or after the date distributions begin and there is no designated beneficiary as of September 30 of the year after the year of the Participant's death, the minimum amount that will be distributed for each distribution calendar year after the year of the Participant's death is the quotient obtained by dividing the Participant's Account balance by the Participant's remaining life expectancy calculated using the age of the Participant in the year of death, reduced by one for each subsequent year.

(2) **Death before date distributions begin.**

(i) **Participant survived by designated beneficiary.** Except as provided in Section 6.8(b)(3), if the Participant dies before the date distributions begin and there is a designated beneficiary, the minimum amount that will be distributed for each distribution calendar year after the year of the Participant's death is the quotient obtained by dividing the Participant's Account balance by the remaining life expectancy of the Participant's designated beneficiary, determined as provided in Section 6.8(d)(1).

(ii) **No designated beneficiary.** If the Participant dies before the date distributions begin and there is no designated beneficiary as of September 30 of the year following the year of the Participant's death, distribution of the Participant's entire interest will be completed by December 31 of the calendar year containing the fifth anniversary of the Participant's death.

(iii) **Death of surviving spouse before distributions to surviving spouse are required to begin.** If the Participant dies before the date distributions begin, the Participant's surviving spouse is the Participant's sole designated beneficiary, and the surviving spouse dies before distributions are required to begin to the surviving spouse under Section 6.8(b), this Section 6.8(d)(2) will apply as if the surviving spouse were the Participant.

(e) **Definitions.** For purposes of this Section, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Designated beneficiary" means the individual who is designated as the Beneficiary under the Plan and is the designated beneficiary under Code Section 401(a)(9) and Regulation Section 1.401(a)(9)-4, Q&A-4.

(2) "Distribution calendar year" means a calendar year for which a minimum distribution is required. For distributions beginning before the Participant's death, the first distribution calendar year is the calendar year immediately preceding the calendar year which contains the Participant's "required beginning date." For distributions beginning after the Participant's death, the first distribution calendar year is the calendar year in which distributions are required to begin under Section 6.8(b). The required minimum distribution for the Participant's first distribution calendar year will be made on or before the Participant's "required beginning date." The required minimum distribution for other distribution calendar years, including the required minimum distribution for the distribution calendar year in which the Participant's "required beginning date" occurs, will be made on or before December 31 of that distribution calendar year.

(3) "Life expectancy" means the life expectancy as computed by use of the Single Life Table in Regulation Section 1.401(a)(9)-9, Q&A-1.

(4) "Participant's account balance" means the "Participant's account balance" as of the last Valuation Date in the calendar year immediately preceding the Distribution calendar year (valuation calendar year) increased by the amount of any contributions made and allocated or Forfeitures allocated to the account balance as of dates in the valuation calendar year after the Valuation Date and decreased by distributions made in the valuation calendar year after the Valuation Date. For this purpose, the Administrator may exclude contributions that are allocated to the account balance as of dates in the valuation calendar year after the Valuation Date, but that are not actually made during the valuation calendar year. The account balance for the valuation calendar year includes any amounts rolled over or transferred to the Plan either in the valuation calendar year or in the Distribution calendar year if distributed or transferred in the valuation calendar year.

(5) "Required beginning date" means, with respect to any Participant, April 1 of the calendar year following the later of the calendar year in which the Participant attains age 70 1/2 or the calendar year in which the Participant retires, except that benefit distributions to a 5-percent owner must commence by April 1 of the calendar year following the calendar year in which the Participant attains age 70 1/2.

(6) "5-percent owner" means a Participant who is a 5-percent owner as defined in Code Section 416 at any time during the Plan Year ending with or within the calendar year in which such owner attains age 70 1/2. Once distributions have begun to a 5-percent owner under this Section they must continue to be distributed, even if the Participant ceases to be a 5-percent owner in a subsequent year.

(f) **Transition rules**

(1) **Rules for plans in existence before 1997.** Any required minimum distribution rights conferred on participants in order to comply with (or as a means of complying with) the changes to Code Section 401(a)(9) made by the Small Business Jobs Protection Act of 1996 that were still in effect immediately prior to this restatement shall be preserved.

(2) **Applicable regulations.** Notwithstanding any Plan provision to the contrary, required minimum distributions before 2003 were made as follows:

(i) **2001.** Required minimum distributions for calendar year 2001 were made pursuant to the proposed Regulations under Code Section 401(a)(9) published in the Federal Register on January 17, 2001 (the "2001 Proposed Regulations"). If distributions were made in 2001 under the 1987 Proposed Regulations prior to the date in 2001 the plan began operating under the 2001 Proposed Regulations, the special transition rule in Announcement 2001-82, 2001-2 C.B. 123, applied.

(ii) **2002.** Required minimum distributions for calendar year 2002 were made in accordance with Code Section 401(a)(9) and the 1987 Proposed Regulations.

(g) **Statutory (TEFRA) Transition Rules**

(1) Notwithstanding the other provisions of this Section, other than the spouse's right of consent afforded under the Plan, distributions may be made on behalf of any Participant, including a five percent (5%) owner, who has made a designation in accordance with Section 242(b)(2) of the Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act (TEFRA) and in accordance with all of the following requirements (regardless of when such distribution commences):

(i) The distribution by the Plan is one which would not have disqualified such plan under Code Section 401(a)(9) as in effect prior to amendment by the Deficit Reduction Act of 1984.

(ii) The distribution is in accordance with a method of distribution designated by the Participant whose interest in the plan is being distributed or, if the Participant is deceased, by a Beneficiary of such Participant.

(iii) Such designation was in writing, was signed by the Participant or the Beneficiary, and was made before January 1, 1984.

(iv) The Participant had accrued a benefit under the Plan as of December 31, 1983.

(v) The method of distribution designated by the Participant or the Beneficiary specifies the time at which distribution will commence, the period over which distributions will be made, and in the case of any distribution upon the Participant's death, the Beneficiaries of the Participant listed in order of priority.

(2) A distribution upon death will not be covered by the transitional rule of this subsection unless the information in the designation contains the required information described above with respect to the distributions to be made upon the death of the Participant.

(3) For any distribution which commences before January 1, 1984, but continues after December 31, 1983, the Participant, or the Beneficiary, to whom such distribution is being made, will be presumed to have designated the method of distribution under

which the distribution is being made if the method of distribution was specified in writing and the distribution satisfies the requirements in (1)(i) and (1)(v) of this subsection.

(4) If a designation is revoked, any subsequent distribution must satisfy the requirements of Code Section 401(a)(9) and the Regulations thereunder. If a designation is revoked subsequent to the date distributions are required to begin, the Plan must distribute by the end of the calendar year following the calendar year in which the revocation occurs the total amount not yet distributed which would have been required to have been distributed to satisfy Code Section 401(a)(9) and the Regulations thereunder, but for the Section 242(b)(2) election. For calendar years beginning after December 31, 1988, such distributions must meet the minimum distribution incidental benefit requirements. Any changes in the designation will be considered to be a revocation of the designation. However, the mere substitution or addition of another Beneficiary (one not named in the designation) under the designation will not be considered to be a revocation of the designation, so long as such substitution or addition does not alter the period over which distributions are to be made under the designation, directly or indirectly (for example, by altering the relevant measuring life).

(5) In the case in which an amount is transferred or rolled over from one plan to another plan, the rules in Regulation Section 1.401(a)(9)-8, Q&A-14 and Q&A-15, shall apply.

6.9 DISTRIBUTION FOR MINOR OR INCOMPETENT INDIVIDUAL

In the event a distribution is to be made to a minor or incompetent individual, then the Administrator may direct that such distribution be paid to the court-appointed legal guardian or any other person authorized under state law to receive such distribution, or if none, then in the case of a minor Beneficiary, to a parent of such Beneficiary, or to the custodian for such Beneficiary under the Uniform Gift to Minors Act or Gift to Minors Act, if such is permitted by the laws of the state in which said Beneficiary resides. Such a payment to the guardian, custodian or parent of a minor or incompetent individual shall fully discharge the Trustee, Employer, and Plan from further liability on account thereof.

6.10 LOCATION OF PARTICIPANT OR BENEFICIARY UNKNOWN

In the event that all, or any portion, of the distribution payable to a Participant or Beneficiary hereunder shall, at the later of the Participant's attainment of age 62 or Normal Retirement Age, remain unpaid solely by reason of the inability of the Administrator, after sending a registered letter, return receipt requested, to the last known address, and after further diligent effort, to ascertain the whereabouts of such Participant or Beneficiary, the amount so distributable shall be treated as a Forfeiture pursuant to the Plan. Notwithstanding the foregoing, effective with respect to distributions made after March 28, 2005, if the Plan provides for mandatory distributions and the amount to be distributed to a Participant or Beneficiary does not exceed $1,000, then the amount distributable may, in the sole discretion of the Administrator, either be treated as a Forfeiture, or be paid directly to an individual retirement account described in Code Section 408(a) or an individual retirement annuity described in Code Section 408(b) at the time it is determined that the whereabouts of the Participant or the Participant's Beneficiary cannot be ascertained. In the event a Participant or Beneficiary is located subsequent to the Forfeiture, such benefit shall be restored, first from Forfeitures, if any, and then from an additional Employer contribution if necessary. Upon Plan termination, the portion of the distributable amount that is an eligible rollover distribution as defined in Plan Section 6.13 may be paid directly to an individual retirement account described in Code Section 408(a) or an individual retirement annuity described in Code Section 408(b). However, regardless of the preceding, a benefit that is lost by reason of escheat under applicable state law is not treated as a Forfeiture for purposes of this Section nor as an impermissible forfeiture under the Code.

6.11 PRE-RETIREMENT DISTRIBUTION OF EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS

At such time as a Participant shall have attained Normal Retirement Age, the Administrator, at the election of the Participant who has not severed employment with the Employer, shall direct the Trustee to distribute all or a portion of the amount then credited to all accounts maintained on behalf of the Participant.

In the event that the Administrator makes such a distribution, the Participant shall continue to be eligible to participate in the Plan on the same basis as any other Employee. Any distribution made pursuant to this Section shall be made in a manner consistent with Section 6.5, including, but not limited to, all notice and consent requirements of Code Section 411(a)(11) and the Regulations thereunder.

Notwithstanding anything in this Section to the contrary, pre-retirement distributions from a Participant's Elective Deferral Account, Qualified Nonelective Account, or Qualified Matching Account shall not be permitted prior to the Participant attaining age 59 1/2 or one of the other events described in Section 4.2(c).

6.12 QUALIFIED DOMESTIC RELATIONS ORDER DISTRIBUTION

All rights and benefits, including elections, provided to a Participant in this Plan shall be subject to the rights afforded to any alternate payee under a qualified domestic relations order. Furthermore, a distribution to an alternate payee shall be permitted if such distribution is authorized by a qualified domestic relations order, even if the affected Participant has not separated from service and has not reached the earliest retirement age. For the purposes of this Section, the terms "alternate payee," "qualified domestic relations order" and "earliest retirement age" shall have the meaning set forth under Code Section 414(p).

6.13 DIRECT ROLLOVER

(a) **Right to direct partial rollover.** Notwithstanding any provision of the Plan to the contrary that would otherwise limit a distributee's election under this Section, effective for Plan Years beginning on or after January 1, 2002, a distributee may elect, at the time and in the manner prescribed by the Administrator, to have only a portion of an eligible rollover distribution paid directly to an eligible retirement plan specified by the distributee in a direct rollover. However, the minimum partial rollover must equal at least $500.

(b) For purposes of this Section the following definitions shall apply:

(1) An "eligible rollover distribution" means any distribution described in Code Section 402(c)(4) and generally includes any distribution of all or any portion of the balance to the credit of the distributee, except that an eligible rollover distribution does not include: any distribution that is one of a series of substantially equal periodic payments (not less frequently than annually) made for the life (or life expectancy) of the distributee or the joint lives (or joint life expectancies) of the distributee and the distributee's Designated Beneficiary, or for a specified period of ten (10) years or more; any distribution to the extent such distribution is required under Code Section 401(a)(9); the portion of any other distribution(s) that is not includible in gross income (determined without regard to the exclusion for net unrealized appreciation with respect to employer securities); and any other distribution reasonably expected to total less than $200 during a year. Any amount that is distributed on account of hardship shall not be an eligible rollover distribution and the distributee may not elect to have any portion of such a distribution paid directly to an eligible retirement plan.

(2) An "eligible retirement plan" is an individual retirement account described in Code Section 408(a), an individual retirement annuity described in Code Section 408(b), (other than an endowment contract), a qualified trust (an employees' trust) described in Code Section 401(a) which is exempt from tax under Code Section 501(a) and which agrees to separately account for amounts transferred into such plan from this Plan, an annuity plan described in Code Section 403(a), an eligible deferred compensation plan described in Code Section 457(b) which is maintained by a state, political subdivision of a state, or any agency or instrumentality thereof which agrees to separately account for amounts transferred into such plan from this Plan, and an annuity contract described in Code Section 403(b) that accepts the distributee's eligible rollover distribution. The definition of eligible retirement plan shall also apply in the case of a distribution to a surviving spouse, or to a spouse or former spouse who is the alternate payee under a qualified domestic relation order, as defined in Code Section 414(p).

(3) A "distributee" includes an Employee or Former Employee. In addition, the Employee's or Former Employee's surviving spouse and the Employee's or Former Employee's spouse or former spouse who is the alternate payee under a qualified domestic relations order, as defined in Code Section 414(p), are distributees with regard to the interest of the spouse or former spouse.

(4) A "direct rollover" is a payment by the Plan to the "eligible retirement plan" specified by the distributee.

(c) **Participant Notice.** A Participant entitled to an eligible rollover distribution must receive a written explanation of his/her right to a direct rollover, the tax consequences of not making a direct rollover, and, if applicable, any available special income tax elections. The notice must be provided within the same 30-to-90 day timeframe applicable to the Participant consent notice. The direct rollover notice must be provided to all Participants, unless the total amount the Participant will receive as a distribution during the calendar year is expected to be less than $200.

6.14 TRANSFER OF ASSETS FROM A MONEY PURCHASE PLAN

Notwithstanding any provision of this Plan to the contrary, to the extent that any optional form of benefit under this Plan permits a distribution prior to the Employee's attainment of Normal Retirement Age, death, disability, or severance from employment, and prior to Plan termination, the optional form of benefit is not available with respect to benefits attributable to assets (including the post-transfer earnings thereon) and liabilities that are transferred, within the meaning of Code Section 414(l), to this Plan from a money purchase pension plan qualified under Code Section 401(a) (other than any portion of those assets and liabilities attributable to after-tax voluntary employee contributions or to a direct or indirect rollover contribution).

6.15 CORRECTIVE DISTRIBUTIONS

Nothing in this Article shall preclude the Administrator from making a distribution to a Participant, to the extent such distribution is made to correct a qualification defect in accordance with the corrective procedures under any voluntary compliance program.

ARTICLE VII
TRUSTEE

7.1 BASIC RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE TRUSTEE

(a) The Trustee shall have the following categories of responsibilities:

(1) To invest, manage, and control the Plan assets subject, however, to the direction of a Participant with respect to Participant Directed Accounts, the Employer, an Investment Manager or other agent appointed by the Employer;

(2) At the direction of the Administrator, to pay benefits required under the Plan to be paid to Participants, or, in the event of their death, to their Beneficiaries; and

(3) To maintain records of receipts and disbursements and furnish to the Employer and/or Administrator for each Plan Year a written annual report pursuant to Section 7.8.

(b) In the event that the Trustee shall be directed by a Participant (pursuant to the Participant Direction Procedures), the Employer, an Investment Manager or other agent appointed by the Employer with respect to the investment of any or all Plan assets, the Trustee shall have no liability with respect to the investment of such assets, but shall be responsible only to execute such investment instructions as so directed.

(1) The Trustee shall be entitled to rely fully on the written (or other form acceptable to the Administrator and the Trustee, including, but not limited to, voice recorded) instructions of a Participant (pursuant to the Participant Direction Procedures), the Employer, or any Fiduciary or nonfiduciary agent of the Employer, in the discharge of such duties, and shall not be liable for any loss or other liability, resulting from such direction (or lack of direction) of the investment of any part of the Plan assets.

(2) The Trustee may delegate the duty of executing such instructions to any nonfiduciary agent, which may be an affiliate of the Trustee or any Plan representative.

(3) The Trustee may refuse to comply with any direction from the Participant in the event the Trustee, in its sole and absolute discretion, deems such directions improper by virtue of applicable law. The Trustee shall not be responsible or liable for any loss or expense which may result from the Trustee's refusal or failure to comply with any directions from the Participant.

(4) Any costs and expenses related to compliance with the Participant's directions shall be borne by the Participant's Directed Account, unless paid by the Employer.

(c) The Trustee is accountable to the Employer for the funds contributed to the Plan by the Employer, but the Trustee does not have any duty to see that the contributions received comply with the provisions of the Plan. The Trustee is not obligated to collect any contributions from the Employer, nor is it under a duty to see that funds deposited with it are deposited in accordance with the provisions of the Plan.

(d) The Trustee will credit and distribute the Trust Fund as directed by the Administrator. The Trustee is not obligated to inquire as to whether any payee or distributee is entitled to any payment or whether the distribution is proper or within the terms of the Plan, or whether the manner of making any payment or distribution is proper. The Trustee is accountable only to the Administrator for any payment or distribution made by it in good faith on the order or direction of the Administrator.

(e) The Trustee may employ a bank or trust company pursuant to the terms of its usual and customary bank agency agreement, under which the duties of such bank or trust company shall be of a custodial, clerical and record-keeping nature.

(f) The Trustee may employ and pay from the Trust Fund reasonable compensation to agents, attorneys, accountants and other persons to advise the Trustee as in its opinion may be necessary. The Trustee may delegate to any agent, attorney, accountant or other person selected by it any non-Trustee power or duty vested in it by the Plan, and the Trustee may act or refrain from acting on the advice or opinion of any such person.

7.2 INVESTMENT POWERS AND DUTIES OF THE TRUSTEE

(a) The Trustee shall invest and reinvest the Trust Fund to keep the Trust Fund invested without distinction between principal and income and in such securities or property, real or personal, wherever situated, as the Trustee shall deem advisable, including, but not limited to, stocks, common or preferred, open-end or closed-end mutual funds, bonds and other evidences of indebtedness or ownership, and real estate or any interest therein. The Trustee shall at all times in making investments of the Trust Fund consider, among other factors, the short and long-term financial needs of the Plan on the basis of information furnished by the Employer. In making such investments, the Trustee shall not be restricted to securities or other property of the character expressly authorized by the applicable law for trust investments; however, the Trustee shall give due regard to any limitations imposed by the Code or the Act so that at all times the Plan may qualify as a qualified plan pursuant to Code Section 401(a). The Trustee shall discharge its duties with respect to the Plan solely in the interest of the Participants and Beneficiaries and with the care, skill, prudence, and diligence under the circumstances then prevailing that a prudent person acting in a like capacity and familiar with such matters would use in the conduct of an enterprise of a like character and with like aims.

(b) The Trustee may transfer to a common, collective, pooled trust fund or money market fund maintained by any corporate Trustee or affiliate thereof hereunder, all or such part of the Trust Fund as the Trustee may deem advisable, and such part or all of the Trust Fund so transferred shall be subject to all the terms and provisions of the common, collective, pooled trust fund or money market fund which contemplate the commingling for investment purposes of such trust assets with trust assets of other trusts. The Trustee may transfer any part of the Trust Fund intended for temporary investment of cash balances to a money market fund maintained by any corporate trustee or affiliate thereof. The Trustee may withdraw from such common, collective, pooled trust fund or money market fund all or such part of the Trust Fund as the Trustee may deem advisable.

7.3 OTHER POWERS OF THE TRUSTEE

The Trustee, in addition to all powers and authorities under common law, statutory authority, including the Act, and other provisions of the Plan, shall have the following powers and authorities, to be exercised in the Trustee's sole discretion:

(a) To purchase, or subscribe for, any securities or other property and to retain the same. In conjunction with the purchase of securities, margin accounts may be opened and maintained;

(b) To sell, exchange, convey, transfer, grant options to purchase, or otherwise dispose of any securities or other property held by the Trustee, by private contract or at public auction. No person dealing with the Trustee shall be bound to see to the application of the purchase money or to inquire into the validity, expediency, or propriety of any such sale or other disposition, with or without advertisement;

(c) To vote upon any stocks, bonds, or other securities; to give general or special proxies or powers of attorney with or without power of substitution; to exercise any conversion privileges, subscription rights or other options, and to make any payments incidental thereto; to oppose, or to consent to, or otherwise participate in, corporate reorganizations or other changes affecting corporate securities, and to delegate discretionary powers, and to pay any assessments or charges in connection therewith; and generally to exercise any of the powers of an owner with respect to stocks, bonds, securities, or other property. However, the Trustee shall not vote proxies relating to securities for which it has not been assigned full investment management responsibilities. In those cases where another party has such investment authority or discretion, the Trustee will deliver all proxies to said party, who will then have full responsibility for voting those proxies;

(d) To cause any securities or other property to be registered in the name of the Trust, and the books and records of the Trustee shall at all times show that all such investments are part of the Trust Fund, or to cause any securities or other property to be registered in the Trustee's own name or in the name of a nominee or in a street name, provided such securities or other property are held on behalf of the Plan by (i) a bank or trust company, (ii) a broker or dealer registered under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, or a nominee of such broker or dealer, or (iii) a clearing agency as defined in Section 3(a)(23) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934;

(e) To borrow or raise money for the purposes of the Plan in such amount, and upon such terms and conditions, as the Trustee shall deem advisable; and for any sum so borrowed, to issue a promissory note as Trustee, and to secure the repayment thereof by pledging all, or any part, of the Trust Fund; and no person lending money to the Trustee shall be bound to see to the application of the money lent or to inquire into the validity, expediency, or propriety of any borrowing;

(f) To keep such portion of the Trust Fund in cash or cash balances as the Trustee may, from time to time, deem to be in the best interests of the Plan, without liability for interest thereon;

(g) To accept and retain for such time as the Trustee may deem advisable any securities or other property received or acquired as Trustee hereunder, whether or not such securities or other property would normally be purchased as investments hereunder;

(h) To make, execute, acknowledge, and deliver any and all documents of transfer and conveyance and any and all other instruments that may be necessary or appropriate to carry out the powers herein granted;

(i) To settle, compromise, or submit to arbitration any claims, debts, or damages due or owing to or from the Plan (provided such arbitration does not apply to Participants or Beneficiaries), to commence or defend suits or legal or administrative proceedings, and to represent the Plan in all suits and legal and administrative proceedings;

(j) To employ suitable agents and counsel and to pay their reasonable expenses and compensation, and such agent or counsel may also be agent or counsel for the Employer;

(k) To apply for and procure from responsible insurance companies, to be selected by the Administrator, as an investment of the Trust Fund such annuity, or other Contracts (on the life of any Participant, or on the life of any person in whom a Participant has an insurable interest, or on the joint lives of a Participant and any person in whom the Participant has an insurable interest) as the Administrator shall deem proper; to exercise, at the direction of the person with the authority to do so, whatever rights and privileges may be granted under such annuity or other Contracts; to collect, receive, and settle for the proceeds of all such annuity or other Contracts as and when entitled to do so under the provisions thereof;

(l) To invest funds of the Trust in time deposits or savings accounts bearing a reasonable rate of interest or in cash or cash balances without liability for interest thereon;

(m) To invest in Treasury Bills and other forms of United States government obligations;

(n) To invest in shares of investment companies registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940, including any money market fund advised by or offered through any corporate trustee or affiliate thereof;

(o) To sell, purchase and acquire put or call options if the options are traded on and purchased through a national securities exchange registered under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or, if the options are not traded on a national securities exchange, are guaranteed by a member firm of the New York Stock Exchange regardless of whether such options are covered;

(p) To deposit monies in federally insured savings accounts or certificates of deposit in banks or savings and loan associations;

(q) To pool all or any of the Trust Fund, from time to time, with assets belonging to any other qualified employee pension benefit trust created by the Employer or any Affiliated Employer, and to commingle such assets and make joint or common investments and carry joint accounts on behalf of this Plan and Trust and such other trust or trusts, allocating undivided shares or interests in such investments or accounts or any pooled assets of the two or more trusts in accordance with their respective interests; and

(r) To do all such acts and exercise all such rights and privileges, although not specifically mentioned herein, as the Trustee may deem necessary to carry out the purposes of the Plan.

7.4 POWERS OF THE CUSTODIAN

The Employer may appoint a custodian of the Plan assets. A custodian has the same powers, rights and duties as a nondiscretionary Trustee. Any reference in the Plan to a Trustee also is a reference to a custodian unless the context of the Plan indicates otherwise. A limitation of the Trustee's liability by Plan provision also acts as a limitation of the custodian's liability. The Custodian will be protected from any liability with respect to actions taken pursuant to the direction of the Trustee, Plan Administrator, the Employer, an Investment Manager, a Named Fiduciary or other third party with authority to provide direction to the Custodian. The resignation or removal of the custodian shall be made in accordance with Section 7.10 as though the custodian were a Trustee.

7.5 ALLOCATION AND DELEGATION OF RESPONSIBILITIES

If more than one person is appointed as Trustee, the responsibilities of each Trustee may be specified by the Employer and accepted in writing by each Trustee. In the event that no such delegation is made by the Employer, the Trustees may allocate the responsibilities among themselves in a written document signed by all Trustees, in which event the Trustees shall notify the Employer and the Administrator in writing of such action and specify the responsibilities of each Trustee. The Administrator thereafter shall accept and rely upon any documents executed by the appropriate Trustee until such time as the Employer or the Trustees file with the Administrator a written revocation of such designation.

7.6 MAJORITY ACTION

Except where there has been an allocation and delegation of powers, if there shall be more than one Trustee, they shall act by a majority of their number, but may authorize one or more of them to sign papers on their behalf.

7.7 TRUSTEE'S COMPENSATION AND EXPENSES AND TAXES

The Trustee shall be paid such reasonable compensation as set forth in the Trustee's fee schedule (if the Trustee has such a schedule) or as agreed upon in writing by the Employer and the Trustee. However, an individual serving as Trustee who already receives full-time pay from the Employer shall not receive compensation from the Plan. In addition, the Trustee shall be reimbursed for any reasonable expenses, including reasonable counsel fees incurred by it as Trustee. Such compensation and expenses shall be paid from the Trust Fund unless paid or advanced by the Employer. All taxes of any kind whatsoever that may be levied or assessed under existing or future laws upon, or in respect of, the Trust Fund or the income thereof, shall be paid from the Trust Fund.

7.8 ANNUAL REPORT OF THE TRUSTEE

(a) **Annual report.** Within a reasonable period of time after the later of the Anniversary Date or receipt of the Employer contribution for each Plan Year, the Trustee, or its agent, shall furnish to the Employer and Administrator a written statement of account with respect to the Plan Year for which such contribution was made setting forth:

(1) the net income, or loss, of the Trust Fund;

(2) the gains, or losses, realized by the Trust Fund upon sales or other disposition of the assets;

(3) the increase, or decrease, in the value of the Trust Fund;

(4) all payments and distributions made from the Trust Fund; and

(5) such further information as the Trustee and/or Administrator deems appropriate.

(b) **Employer approval of report.** The Employer, promptly upon its receipt of each such statement of account, shall acknowledge receipt thereof in writing and advise the Trustee and/or Administrator of its approval or disapproval thereof. Failure by the Employer to disapprove any such statement of account within thirty (30) days after its receipt thereof shall be deemed an approval thereof. The approval by the Employer of any statement of account shall be binding on the Employer and the Trustee as to all matters contained in the statement to the same extent as if the account of the Trustee had been settled by judgment or decree in an action for a judicial settlement of its account in a court of competent jurisdiction in which the Trustee, the Employer and all persons having or claiming an interest in the Plan were parties. However, nothing contained in this Section shall deprive the Trustee of its right to have its accounts judicially settled if the Trustee so desires.

7.9 AUDIT

(a) **Duty to engage accountant.** If an audit of the Plan's records shall be required by the Act and the regulations thereunder for any Plan Year, the Administrator shall engage on behalf of all Participants an independent qualified public accountant for that purpose. Such accountant shall, after an audit of the books and records of the Plan in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, within a reasonable period after the close of the Plan Year, furnish to the Administrator and the Trustee a report of the audit setting forth the accountant's opinion as to whether any statements, schedules or lists that are required by Act Section 103 or the Secretary of Labor to be filed with the Plan's annual report, are presented fairly in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles applied consistently.

(b) **Payment of fees.** All auditing and accounting fees shall be an expense of and may, at the election of the Employer, be paid from the Trust Fund.

(c) **Information to be provided to Administrator.** If some or all of the information necessary to enable the Administrator to comply with Act Section 103 is maintained by a bank, insurance company, or similar institution, regulated, supervised, and subject to periodic examination by a state or federal agency, then it shall transmit and certify the accuracy of that information to the Administrator as provided in Act Section 103(b) within one hundred twenty (120) days after the end of the Plan Year or such other date as may be prescribed under regulations of the Secretary of Labor.

7.10 RESIGNATION, REMOVAL AND SUCCESSION OF TRUSTEE

(a) **Trustee resignation.** Unless otherwise agreed to by both the Trustee and the Employer, a Trustee may resign at any time by delivering to the Employer, at least thirty (30) days before its effective date, a written notice of resignation.

(b) **Trustee removal.** Unless otherwise agreed to by both the Trustee and the Employer, the Employer may remove a Trustee at any time by delivering to the Trustee, at least thirty (30) days before its effective date, a written notice of such Trustee's removal.

(c) **Appointment of successor.** Upon the death, resignation, incapacity, or removal of any Trustee, a successor may be appointed by the Employer; and such successor, upon accepting such appointment in writing and delivering same to the Employer, shall, without further act, become vested with all the powers and responsibilities of the predecessor as if such successor had been originally named as a Trustee herein. Until such a successor is appointed, the remaining Trustee or Trustees shall have full authority to act under the terms of the Plan.

(d) **Appointment of successor prior to removal of predecessor.** The Employer may designate one or more successors prior to the death, resignation, incapacity, or removal of a Trustee. In the event a successor is so designated by the Employer and accepts such designation, the successor shall, without further act, become vested with all the powers and responsibilities of the predecessor as if such successor had been originally named as Trustee herein immediately upon the death, resignation, incapacity, or removal of the predecessor.

(e) **Trustee's statement upon cessation of being Trustee.** Whenever any Trustee hereunder ceases to serve as such, the Trustee shall furnish to the Employer and Administrator a written statement of account with respect to the portion of the Plan Year during which the individual or entity served as Trustee. This statement shall be either (i) included as part of the annual statement of account for the Plan Year required under Section 7.8 or (ii) set forth in a special statement. Any such special statement of account should be rendered to the Employer no later than the due date of the annual statement of account for the Plan Year. The procedures set forth in Section 7.8 for the approval by the Employer of annual statements of account shall apply to any special statement of account rendered hereunder and approval by the Employer of any such special statement in the manner provided in Section 7.8 shall have the same effect upon the statement as the Employer's approval of an annual statement of account. No successor to the Trustee shall have any duty or responsibility to investigate the acts or transactions of any predecessor who has rendered all statements of account required by Section 7.8 and this subparagraph.

7.11 TRANSFER OF INTEREST

Notwithstanding any other provision contained in this Plan, the Trustee at the direction of the Administrator shall transfer the Vested interest, if any, of a Participant to another trust forming part of a pension, profit sharing or stock bonus plan maintained by such Participant's new employer and represented by said employer in writing as meeting the requirements of Code Section 401(a), provided that the trust to which such transfers are made permits the transfer to be made.

7.12 TRUSTEE INDEMNIFICATION

The Employer agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the Trustee against any and all claims, losses, damages, expenses and liabilities the Trustee may incur in the exercise and performance of the Trustee's power and duties hereunder, unless the same are determined to be due to gross negligence or willful misconduct.

7.13 EMPLOYER SECURITIES AND REAL PROPERTY

The Trustee shall be empowered to acquire and hold qualifying Employer securities and qualifying Employer real property, as those terms are defined in the Act, provided, however, that the Trustee shall not be permitted to acquire any qualifying Employer securities or qualifying Employer real property if, immediately after the acquisition of such securities or property, the fair market value of all qualifying Employer securities and qualifying Employer real property held by the Trustee hereunder should amount to more than 100% of the fair market value of all the assets in the Trust Fund.

ARTICLE VIII
AMENDMENT, TERMINATION, MERGERS AND LOANS

8.1 AMENDMENT

(a) **General rule on Employer amendment.** The Employer shall have the right at any time to amend this Plan, subject to the limitations of this Section. However, any amendment which affects the rights, duties or responsibilities of the Trustee or Administrator may only be made with the Trustee's or Administrator's written consent. Any such amendment shall become effective as provided therein upon its execution. The Trustee shall not be required to execute any such amendment unless the amendment affects the duties of the Trustee hereunder.

(b) **Permissible amendments without affecting reliance.** The Employer may make the modifications described below without affecting reliance on the terms of the Plan. An Employer that amends the Plan for any other reason may not rely on the advisory letter that the terms of the Plan meet the qualification requirements of the Code. Permitted changes include: adding options permitted by the Plan; adding or deleting provisions that are optional under the volume submitter specimen plan; changing effective dates within the parameters of the volume submitter specimen plan; correcting obvious and unambiguous typographical errors; correcting cross-references that do not in any way change the original intended meaning of the provisions; adding a list of benefits that must be preserved as protected benefits within the meaning of Code Section 411(d)(6) and the regulations thereunder; amending provisions dealing with the administration of the Trust; a change to the name of the Plan, Employer, Trustee, custodian, Plan Administrator or any other fiduciary, the Plan Year; and any sample or model amendment published by the IRS (or other required good-faith amendments) which specifically provide that their adoption will not cause the plan to be treated as an individually designed plan.

(c) **Sponsoring practitioner amendments.** Effective March 31, 2008, the Employer (and every Participating Employer) expressly delegates authority to the sponsoring organization of this Volume Submitter Plan the right to amend the Plan by submitting a copy of the amendment to each Employer (and Participating Employer) who has adopted this Volume Submitter Plan, after first having received a ruling or favorable determination from the Internal Revenue Service that the Volume Submitter Plan as amended qualifies under Code Section 401(a) (unless a ruling or determination is not required by the IRS). However, the volume submitter practitioner shall cease to have the authority to amend on behalf of an Employer that adopts an impermissible plan type or impermissible plan provision (as described in IRS Announcement 2005-37 and any subsequent guidance). The volume submitter practitioner will maintain a record of the Employers that have adopted the Plan, and the practitioner will make reasonable and diligent efforts to ensure that adopting Employers adopt new documents when necessary. This subsection supersedes other provisions of the Plan to the extent those other provisions are inconsistent with this subsection.

(d) **Impermissible amendments.** No amendment to the Plan shall be effective if it authorizes or permits any part of the Trust Fund (other than such part as is required to pay taxes and administration expenses) to be used for or diverted to any purpose other than for the exclusive benefit of the Participants or their Beneficiaries or estates, or causes any reduction in the amount credited to the account of any Participant, or causes or permits any portion of the Trust Fund to revert to or become property of the Employer.

(e) **Anti-cutback restrictions.** Except as permitted by Regulations (including Regulation 1.411(d)-4) or other IRS guidance, no Plan amendment or transaction having the effect of a Plan amendment (such as a merger, plan transfer or similar transaction) shall be effective if it eliminates or reduces any Section 411(d)(6) protected benefit or adds or modifies conditions relating to Section 411(d)(6) protected benefits which results in a further restriction on such benefits unless such "Section 411(d)(6) protected benefits" are preserved with respect to benefits accrued as of the later of the adoption date or effective date of the amendment. The term "Section 411(d)(6) protected benefits" means benefits described in Code Section 411(d)(6)(A), early retirement benefits and retirement-type subsidies, and optional forms of benefit. An amendment which has the effect of decreasing a Participant's Account balance with respect to benefits attributable to service before the amendment shall be treated as reducing an accrued benefit. The preceding shall not apply to a Plan amendment that eliminates or restricts the ability of a Participant to receive payment of his or her Account under a particular optional form of benefit if the amendment provides a single-sum distribution form that is otherwise identical to the optional form of benefit being eliminated or restricted. For this purpose, a single-sum distribution form is otherwise identical only if the single-sum distribution form is identical in all respects to the eliminated or restricted optional form of benefit (or would be identical except that it provides greater rights to the Participant) except with respect to the timing of payments after commencement.

8.2 TERMINATION

(a) **Termination of Plan.** The Employer shall have the right at any time to terminate the Plan by delivering to the Trustee and Administrator written notice of such termination. Upon any full or partial termination, all amounts credited to the affected Participants' Accounts shall become 100% Vested as provided in Section 6.4 and shall not thereafter be subject to forfeiture.

(b) **Distribution of assets.** Upon the full termination of the Plan, the Employer shall direct the distribution of the assets of the Plan to Participants in a manner which is consistent with the provisions of Section 6.5 except that no Participant or spousal consent is required. Distributions to a Participant shall be made in cash or through the purchase of irrevocable nontransferable deferred commitments from an insurer. Except as permitted by Regulations, the termination of the Plan shall not result in the reduction of Section 411(d)(6) protected benefits in accordance with Section 8.1(e).

(c) **Abandoned plan.** If the Employer, in accordance with DOL guidance, abandons the Plan, then the Trustee (or Insurer) or other party permitted to take action as a qualified terminal administrator (QTA), may terminate the Plan in accordance with applicable Department of Labor and IRS regulations and other guidance.

8.3 MERGER, CONSOLIDATION OR TRANSFER OF ASSETS

This Plan may be merged or consolidated with, or its assets and/or liabilities may be transferred to any other plan and trust, only if the benefits which would be received by a Participant of this Plan, in the event of a termination of the Plan immediately after such transfer, merger or consolidation, are at least equal to the benefits the Participant would have received if the Plan had terminated immediately before the transfer, merger or consolidation, and such transfer, merger or consolidation does not otherwise result in the elimination or reduction of any Section 411(d)(6) protected benefits in accordance with Section 8.1(e).

8.4 LOANS TO PARTICIPANTS

(a) **Permitted loans.** The Trustee (or the Administrator if the Trustee is a nondiscretionary Trustee or if loans are treated as Participant directed investments pursuant to this Plan) may, in the Trustee's (or, if applicable, the Administrator's) sole discretion, make Plan loans to Participants or Beneficiaries under the following circumstances: (1) loans shall be made available to Participants and Beneficiaries on a reasonably equivalent basis; (2) loans shall not be made available to Highly Compensated Employees in an amount greater than the amount that is made available to other Participants and Beneficiaries; (3) loans shall bear a reasonable rate of interest; (4) loans shall be adequately secured; and (5) loans shall provide for periodic repayment over a reasonable period of time. Furthermore, no Plan loan shall exceed a Participant's Vested interest in the Plan.

(b) **Plan loans for Owner-Employees or Shareholder-Employees.** Effective for Plan loans made after December 31, 2001, the Plan provisions prohibiting Plan loans to any Owner-Employee or Shareholder-Employee shall cease to apply.

(c) **Prohibited assignment or pledge.** An assignment or pledge of any portion of a Participant's interest in the Plan and a loan, pledge, or assignment with respect to any insurance Contract purchased under the Plan, shall be treated as a Plan loan under this Section.

(d) **Loan program.** The Administrator shall be authorized to establish a Participant Loan Program to provide for loans under the Plan. The Participant Loan Program shall be established in accordance with Department of Labor regulation Section 2550.408(b)-1(d)(2) providing for loans by the Plan to parties-in-interest under this Plan, such as Participants or Beneficiaries. In order for the Administrator to implement such Participant Loan Program, a separate written document forming a part of this Plan must be adopted, which document shall specifically include, but need not be limited to, the following:

(1) the identity of the person or positions authorized to administer the Participant loan program;

(2) a procedure for applying for loans;

(3) the basis on which loans will be approved or denied;

(4) limitations, if any, on the types and amounts of loans offered;

(5) the procedure under the program for determining a reasonable rate of interest;

(6) the types of collateral which may secure a Participant loan; and

(7) the events constituting default and the steps that will be taken to preserve Plan assets in the event such default.

Such Participant Loan Program shall be contained in a separate written document which, when properly executed, is hereby incorporated by reference and made a part of the Plan. Furthermore, such Participant Loan Program may be modified or amended in writing from time to time without the necessity of amending this Plan.

(e) **Loan default.** Notwithstanding anything in this Plan to the contrary, if a Participant or Beneficiary defaults on a Plan loan made pursuant to this Section and such loan is secured by the Participant's interest in the Plan, then, to the extent provided in the Participant loan program, a Participant's interest may be offset by the amount subject to the security to the extent there is a distributable event permitted by the Code or Regulations.

(f) **Loans subject to Plan terms.** Notwithstanding anything in this Section to the contrary, any Plan loans made prior to the date this amendment and restatement is adopted shall be subject to the terms of the Plan in effect at the time such loan was made.

ARTICLE IX
TOP-HEAVY

9.1 TOP-HEAVY PLAN REQUIREMENTS

(a) **Top-Heavy requirements.** For any Top-Heavy Plan Year, the Plan shall provide the special vesting requirements of Code Section 416(b) pursuant to Section 6.4 of the Plan and the minimum required allocation of Code Section 416(c) pursuant to Section 4.4 of the Plan.

9.2 DETERMINATION OF TOP-HEAVY STATUS

(a) **Definition of Top-Heavy Plan.** This Plan shall be a Top-Heavy Plan if any of the following conditions exists:

(1) if the "top-heavy ratio" for this Plan exceeds sixty percent (60%) and this Plan is not part of any "required aggregation group" or "permissive aggregation group";

(2) if this Plan is a part of a "required aggregation group" but not part of a "permissive aggregation group" and the "top-heavy ratio" for the group of plans exceeds sixty percent (60%); or

(3) if this Plan is a part of a "required aggregation group" and part of a "permissive aggregation group" and the "top-heavy ratio" for the "permissive aggregation group" exceeds sixty percent (60%).

(b) **Top-heavy ratio.** "Top-heavy ratio" means, with respect to a "determination date":

(1) If the Employer maintains one or more defined contribution plans (including any simplified employee pension plan (as defined in Code Section 408(k)) and the Employer has not maintained any defined benefit plan which during the 5-year period ending on the "determination date" has or has had accrued benefits, the top-heavy ratio for this plan alone or for the "required aggregation group" or "permissive aggregation group" as appropriate is a fraction, the numerator of which is the sum of the account balances of all Key Employees as of the "determination date" (including any part of any account balance distributed in the 1-year period ending on the "determination date") (5-year period ending on the "determination date" in the case of a distribution made for a reason other than severance from employment, death or disability and in determining whether the Plan is top-heavy for Plan Years beginning before January 1, 2002), and the denominator of which is the sum of all account balances (including any part of any account balance distributed in the 1-year period ending on the "determination date") (5-year period ending on the "determination date" in the case of a distribution made for a reason other than severance from employment, death or disability and in determining whether the Plan is top-heavy for Plan Years beginning before January 1, 2002), both computed in accordance with Code Section 416 and the Regulations thereunder.

Both the numerator and denominator of the top-heavy ratio are increased to reflect any contribution not actually made as of the "determination date," but which is required to be taken into account on that date under Code Section 416 and the Regulations thereunder.

(2) If the Employer maintains one or more defined contribution plans (including any simplified employee pension plan) and the Employer maintains or has maintained one or more defined benefit plans which during the 5-year period ending on the "determination date" has or has had any accrued benefits, the top-heavy ratio for any "required aggregation group" or "permissive aggregation group" as appropriate is a fraction, the numerator of which is the sum of account balances under the aggregated defined contribution plan or plans for all Key Employees, determined in accordance with (1) above, and the present value of accrued benefits under the aggregated defined benefit plan or plans for all Key Employees as of the "determination date," and the denominator of which is the sum of the account balances under the aggregated defined contribution plan or plans for all participants, determined in accordance with (1) above, and the present value of accrued benefits under the defined benefit plan or plans for all participants as of the "determination date," all determined in accordance with Code Section 416 and the Regulations thereunder. The accrued benefits under a defined benefit plan in both the numerator and denominator of the top-heavy ratio are increased for any distribution of an accrued benefit made in the 1-year period ending on the "determination date" (5-year period ending on the "determination date" in the case of a distribution made for a reason other than severance from employment, death or disability and in determining whether the Plan is top-heavy for Plan Years beginning before January 1, 2002).

(3) For purposes of (1) and (2) above, the value of account balances and the present value of accrued benefits will be determined as of the most recent "valuation date" that falls within or ends with the 12-month period ending on the "determination date," except as provided in Code Section 416 and the Regulations thereunder for the first and second plan years of a defined benefit plan. The account balances and accrued benefits of a participant (i) who is not a Key Employee but who was a Key Employee in a prior year, or (ii) who has not been credited with at least one Hour of Service with any Employer maintaining the plan at any time during the 1-year period (5-year period in determining whether the Plan is top-heavy for Plan Years beginning before January 1, 2002) ending on the "determination date" will be disregarded. The calculation of the top-heavy ratio, and the extent to which distributions, rollovers, and transfers are taken into account will be made in accordance with Code Section 416 and the Regulations thereunder. Deductible employee contributions will not be taken into account for purposes of computing the top-heavy ratio. When aggregating plans the value of account balances and accrued benefits will be calculated with reference to the "determination dates" that fall within the same calendar year.

The accrued benefit of a participant other than a Key Employee shall be determined under (i) the method, if any, that uniformly applies for accrual purposes under all defined benefit plans maintained by the employer, or (ii) if there is no such method, as if such benefit accrued not more rapidly than the slowest accrual rate permitted under the fractional rule of Code Section 411(b)(1)(C).

(4) The calculation of top-heavy ratio, and the extent to which distributions, rollovers, and transfers are taken into account, will be made in accordance with Code Section 416 and the regulations thereunder.

(c) **Determination date.** "Determination date" means, for any Plan Year subsequent to the first Plan Year, the last day of the preceding Plan Year. For the first Plan Year of the Plan, "determination date" means the last day of that Plan Year.

(d) **Permissive aggregation group.** "Permissive aggregation group" means the "required aggregation group" of plans plus any other plan or plans of the Employer or any Affiliated Employer which, when considered as a group with the required aggregation group, would continue to satisfy the requirements of Code Sections 401(a)(4) and 410.

(e) **Required aggregation group.** "Required aggregation group" means: (1) each qualified plan of the Employer or any Affiliated Employer in which at least one Key Employee participates or participated at any time during the Plan Year containing the determination date or any of the four preceding plan years (regardless of whether the plan has terminated), and (2) any other qualified plan of the Employer or any Affiliated Employer which enables a plan described in (1) to meet the requirements of Code Sections 401(a)(4) or 410.

(f) **Valuation Date.** "Valuation date" means the date elected by the Employer as of which account balances or accrued benefits are valued for purposes of calculating the "top-heavy ratio."

ARTICLE X
MISCELLANEOUS

10.1 PARTICIPANT'S RIGHTS

This Plan shall not be deemed to constitute a contract between the Employer and any Participant or to be a consideration or an inducement for the employment of any Participant or Employee. Nothing contained in this Plan shall be deemed to give any Participant or Employee the right to be retained in the service of the Employer or to interfere with the right of the Employer to discharge any Participant or Employee at any time regardless of the effect which such discharge shall have upon the Employee as a Participant of this Plan.

10.2 ALIENATION OF BENEFITS

(a) **General rule.** Subject to the exceptions provided below, and as otherwise permitted by the Code and the Act, no benefit which shall be payable to any person (including a Participant or the Participant's Beneficiary) shall be subject in any manner to anticipation, alienation, sale, transfer, assignment, pledge, encumbrance, or charge, and any attempt to anticipate, alienate, sell, transfer, assign, pledge, encumber, or charge the same shall be void; and no such benefit shall in any manner be liable for, or subject to, the debts, contracts, liabilities, engagements, or torts of any such person, nor shall it be subject to attachment or legal process for or against such person, and the same shall not be recognized, except to such extent as may be required by law.

(b) **Exception for loans.** Subsection (a) shall not apply to the extent a Participant or Beneficiary is indebted to the Plan, by reason of a loan made pursuant to Section 8.4. At the time a distribution is to be made to or for a Participant's or Beneficiary's benefit, such proportion of the amount to be distributed as shall equal such indebtedness shall be paid to the Plan, to apply against or discharge such indebtedness. Prior to making a payment, however, the Participant or Beneficiary must be given written notice by the Administrator that such indebtedness is to be so paid in whole or part from the Participant's Account. If the Participant or Beneficiary does not agree that the indebtedness is a valid claim against the Vested Participant's Account, the Participant or Beneficiary shall be entitled to a review of the validity of the claim in accordance with procedures provided in Sections 2.8 and 2.9.

(c) **Exception for QDRO.** Subsection (a) shall not apply to a qualified domestic relations order defined in Code Section 414(p), and those other domestic relations orders permitted to be so treated by the Administrator under the provisions of the Retirement Equity Act of 1984. The Administrator shall establish a written procedure to determine the qualified status of domestic relations orders and to administer distributions under such qualified orders. Further, to the extent provided under a qualified domestic relations order, a former spouse of a Participant shall be treated as the spouse or surviving spouse for all purposes under the Plan.

(d) **Exception for certain debts to Plan.** Subsection (a) shall not apply to an offset to a Participant's accrued benefit against an amount that the Participant is ordered or required to pay the Plan with respect to a judgment, order, or decree issued, or a settlement entered into in accordance with Code Sections 401(a)(13)(C) and (D).

10.3 CONSTRUCTION AND INTERPRETATION OF PLAN

(a) **Applicable state laws.** This Plan and Trust shall be construed and enforced according to the Code, the Act and the laws of the State of Texas, other than its laws respecting choice of law, to the extent not pre-empted by Federal law.

(b) **Single subsections.** This Plan and Trust may contain single subsections. The existence of such single subsections shall not constitute scrivener's errors.

(c) **Separate Accounts.** Unless otherwise specified by a particular provision, the term "separate account" does not require a separate fund, only a notational entry in a recordkeeping system.

10.4 GENDER AND NUMBER

(a) **Masculine and feminine.** Wherever any words are used herein in the masculine, feminine or neuter gender, they shall be construed as though they were also used in another gender in all cases where they would so apply.

(b) **Singular and plural.** Whenever any words are used herein in the singular or plural form, they shall be construed as though they were also used in the other form in all cases where they would so apply.

10.5 LEGAL ACTION

In the event any claim, suit, or proceeding is brought regarding the Trust and/or Plan established hereunder to which the Trustee, the Employer or the Administrator may be a party, and such claim, suit, or proceeding is resolved in favor of the Trustee, the Employer or the Administrator, they shall be entitled to be reimbursed from the Trust Fund for any and all costs, attorney's fees, and other expenses pertaining thereto incurred by them for which they shall have become liable.

10.6 PROHIBITION AGAINST DIVERSION OF FUNDS

(a) **General rule.** Except as provided below and otherwise specifically permitted by law, it shall be impossible by operation of the Plan or of the Trust, by termination of either, by power of revocation or amendment, by the happening of any contingency, by collateral arrangement or by any other means, for any part of the corpus or income of any Trust Fund maintained pursuant to the Plan or any funds contributed thereto to be used for, or diverted to, purposes other than the exclusive benefit of Participants or their Beneficiaries.

(b) **Mistake of fact.** In the event the Employer shall make an excessive contribution under a mistake of fact pursuant to Act Section 403(c)(2)(A), the Employer may demand repayment of such excessive contribution at any time within one (1) year following the time of payment and the Trustees shall return such amount to the Employer within the one (1) year period. Earnings of the Plan attributable to the contributions may not be returned to the Employer but any losses attributable thereto must reduce the amount so returned.

10.7 EMPLOYER'S AND TRUSTEE'S PROTECTIVE CLAUSE

The Employer, Administrator and Trustee, and their successors, shall not be responsible for the validity of any Contract issued hereunder or for the failure on the part of the insurer to make payments provided by any such Contract, or for the action of any person which may delay payment or render a Contract null and void or unenforceable in whole or in part.

10.8 INSURER'S PROTECTIVE CLAUSE

Except as otherwise agreed upon in writing between the Employer and the insurer, an insurer which issues any Contracts hereunder shall not have any responsibility for the validity of this Plan or for the tax or legal aspects of this Plan. The insurer shall be protected and held harmless in acting in accordance with any written direction of the Trustee, and shall have no duty to see to the application of any funds paid to the Trustee, nor be required to question any actions directed by the Trustee. Regardless of any provision of this Plan, the insurer shall not be required to take or permit any action or allow any benefit or privilege contrary to the terms of any Contract which it issues hereunder, or the rules of the insurer.

10.9 RECEIPT AND RELEASE FOR PAYMENTS

Any payment to any Participant, the Participant's legal representative, Beneficiary, or to any guardian or committee appointed for such Participant or Beneficiary in accordance with the provisions of the Plan, shall, to the extent thereof, be in full satisfaction of all claims hereunder against the Trustee and the Employer.

10.10 ACTION BY THE EMPLOYER

Whenever the Employer under the terms of the Plan is permitted or required to do or perform any act or matter or thing, it shall be done and performed by a person duly authorized by its legally constituted authority.

10.11 NAMED FIDUCIARIES AND ALLOCATION OF RESPONSIBILITY

The named Fiduciaries of this Plan are (1) the Employer, (2) the Administrator, (3) the Trustee and (4) any Investment Manager appointed hereunder. The named Fiduciaries shall have only those specific powers, duties, responsibilities, and obligations as are specifically given them under the Plan including, but not limited to, any agreement allocating or delegating their responsibilities, the terms of which are incorporated herein by reference. In general, the Employer shall have the sole responsibility for making the contributions provided for under Section 4.1; and shall have the authority to appoint and remove the Trustee and the Administrator; to formulate the

Plan's funding policy and method; and to amend or terminate, in whole or in part, the Plan. The Administrator shall have the sole responsibility for the administration of the Plan, including, but not limited to, the items specified in Article II of the Plan, as the same may be allocated or delegated thereunder. The Administrator shall act as the named Fiduciary responsible for communicating with the Participant according to the Participant Direction Procedures. The Trustee shall have the sole responsibility of management of the assets held under the Trust, except to the extent directed pursuant to Article II or with respect to those assets, the management of which has been assigned to an Investment Manager, who shall be solely responsible for the management of the assets assigned to it, all as specifically provided in the Plan. Each named Fiduciary warrants that any directions given, information furnished, or action taken by it shall be in accordance with the provisions of the Plan, authorizing or providing for such direction, information or action. Furthermore, each named Fiduciary may rely upon any such direction, information or action of another named Fiduciary as being proper under the Plan, and is not required under the Plan to inquire into the propriety of any such direction, information or action. It is intended under the Plan that each named Fiduciary shall be responsible for the proper exercise of its own powers, duties, responsibilities and obligations under the Plan as specified or allocated herein. No named Fiduciary shall guarantee the Trust Fund in any manner against investment loss or depreciation in asset value. Any person or group may serve in more than one Fiduciary capacity.

10.12 HEADINGS

The headings and subheadings of this Plan have been inserted for convenience of reference and are to be ignored in any construction of the provisions hereof.

10.13 APPROVAL BY INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, if, pursuant to an application for qualification filed by or on behalf of the Plan by the time prescribed by law for filing the Employer's return for the taxable year in which the Plan is adopted, or such later date that the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe, the Commissioner of Internal Revenue Service or the Commissioner's delegate should determine that the Plan does not initially qualify as a tax-exempt plan under Code Sections 401 and 501, and such determination is not contested, or if contested, is finally upheld, then if the Plan is a new plan, it shall be void ab initio and all amounts contributed to the Plan by the Employer, less expenses paid, shall be returned within one (1) year after the date the initial qualification is denied, and the Plan shall terminate, and the Trustee shall be discharged from all further obligations. If the disqualification relates to an amended plan, then the Plan shall operate as if it had not been amended.

10.14 ELECTRONIC MEDIA

The Administrator may use telephonic or electronic media to satisfy any notice requirements required by this Plan, to the extent permissible under regulations (or other generally applicable guidance). In addition, a Participant's consent to an immediate distribution may be provided through telephonic or electronic means, to the extent permissible under regulations (or other generally applicable guidance). The Administrator also may use telephonic or electronic media to conduct plan transactions such as enrolling Participants, making (and changing) deferral elections, electing (and changing) investment allocations, applying for Plan loans, and other transactions, to the extent permissible under regulations (or other generally applicable guidance).

10.15 PLAN CORRECTION

The Administrator in conjunction with the Employer may undertake such correction of Plan errors as the Administrator deems necessary, including correction to preserve tax qualification of the Plan under Code Section 401(a) or to correct a fiduciary breach under the Act. Without limiting the Administrator's authority under the prior sentence, the Administrator, as it determines to be reasonable and appropriate, may undertake correction of Plan document, operational, demographic and employer eligibility failures under a method described in the Plan or under the IRS Employee Plans Compliance Resolution System ("EPCRS") or any successor program to EPCRS. The Administrator, as it determines to be reasonable and appropriate, also may undertake or assist the appropriate Fiduciary or Plan official in undertaking correction of a fiduciary breach, including correction under the DOL Voluntary Fiduciary Correction Program ("VFC") or any successor program to VFC. For example, to correct an operational error, the Administrator may require the Trustee to distribute Elective Deferrals or Vested Matching Contributions, including earnings, from the Plan where such amounts result from an operational error other than a failure of Code Section 415, Code Section 402(g), or a failure of the ADP Test or the ACP Test.

10.16 UNIFORMITY

All provisions of this Plan shall be interpreted and applied in a uniform, nondiscriminatory manner. In the event of any conflict between the terms of this Plan and any Contract purchased hereunder, the Plan provisions shall control.

ARTICLE XI
PARTICIPATING EMPLOYERS

11.1 ADOPTION BY OTHER EMPLOYERS

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, with the consent of the Employer and Trustee, any other corporation or entity, whether an Affiliated Employer or not, may adopt this Plan and all of the provisions hereof, and participate herein and be known as a Participating Employer, by a properly executed document evidencing said intent and will of such Participating Employer.

11.2 REQUIREMENTS OF PARTICIPATING EMPLOYERS

(a) **Same Trustee for all.** Each such Participating Employer shall be required to use the same Trustee as provided in this Plan.

(b) **Holding and investing assets.** The Trustee may, but shall not be required to, commingle, hold and invest as one Trust Fund all contributions made by Participating Employers, as well as all increments thereof.

(c) **Payment of expenses.** Unless the Employer otherwise directs, any expenses of the Plan which are to be paid by the Employer or borne by the Trust Fund shall be paid by each Participating Employer in the same proportion that the total amount standing to the credit of all Participants employed by such Employer bears to the total standing to the credit of all Participants.

11.3 DESIGNATION OF AGENT

Each Participating Employer shall be deemed to be a party to this Plan; provided, however, that with respect to all of its relations with the Trustee and Administrator for the purpose of this Plan, each Participating Employer shall be deemed to have designated irrevocably the Employer as its agent. Unless the context of the Plan clearly indicates the contrary, the word "Employer" shall be deemed to include each Participating Employer as related to its adoption of the Plan.

11.4 EMPLOYEE TRANSFERS

In the event an Employee is transferred between Participating Employers, accumulated service and eligibility shall be carried with the Employee involved. No such transfer shall effect a termination of employment hereunder, and the Participating Employer to which the Employee is transferred shall thereupon become obligated hereunder with respect to such Employee in the same manner as was the Participating Employer from whom the Employee was transferred.

11.5 PARTICIPATING EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTION AND FORFEITURES

Any contribution or Forfeiture subject to allocation during each Plan Year shall be determined and allocated separately by each Participating Employer, and shall be allocated only among the Participants eligible to share of the Employer or Participating Employer making the contribution or by which the forfeiting Participant was employed. On the basis of the information furnished by the Administrator, the Trustee shall keep separate books and records concerning the affairs of each Participating Employer hereunder and as to the accounts and credits of the Employees of each Participating Employer. The Trustee may, but need not, register Contracts so as to evidence that a particular Participating Employer is the interested Employer hereunder, but in the event of an Employee transfer from one Participating Employer to another, the employing Employer shall immediately notify the Trustee thereof.

11.6 AMENDMENT

Any Participating Employer that is an Affiliated Employer hereby authorizes the Employer to make amendments on its behalf, unless otherwise agreed among all affected parties. If a Participating Employer is not an Affiliated Employer, then amendment of this Plan by the Employer at any time when there shall be a Participating Employer shall, unless otherwise agreed to by the affected parties, only be by the written action of each and every Participating Employer and with the consent of the Trustee where such consent is necessary in accordance with the terms of this Plan.

11.7 DISCONTINUANCE OF PARTICIPATION

Any Participating Employer shall be permitted to discontinue or revoke its participation in the Plan at any time. At the time of any such discontinuance or revocation, satisfactory evidence thereof and of any applicable conditions imposed shall be delivered to the Trustee. The Employer shall have the right to discontinue or revoke the participation in the Plan of any Participating Employer by providing 45 days notice to such Participating Employer. The Trustee shall thereafter transfer, deliver and assign Contracts and other Trust Fund assets allocable to the Participants of such Participating Employer to such new Trustee as shall have been designated by such Participating Employer, in the event that it has established a separate qualified retirement plan for its employees provided, however, that no such transfer shall be made if the result is the elimination or reduction of any Section 411(d)(6) protected benefits as described in Section 8.1(e). If a separate plan has not been established, at the time of such continuance or revocation for whatever reason, the assets and liabilities, Contracts and other Trust Fund assets allocable to such Participating Employer's participation in this Plan shall be spun off pursuant to Code Section 414(l) and such spun off assets shall constitute a retirement plan of the Participating Employer with such Participating Employer becoming sponsor and the individual who has signed the Supplemental Participation Agreement on behalf of the Participating Employer becoming Trustee for this purpose. Such individual shall agree to this appointment by virtue of signing the Supplemental Participation Agreement. If such individual is no longer an Employee of the Participating Employer, then the Participating Employer shall appoint a Trustee. If no successor is designated, the Trustee shall retain such assets for the Employees of said Participating Employer pursuant to the provisions of Article VII hereof. In no such event shall any part of the corpus or income of the Trust Fund as it relates to such Participating Employer be used for or diverted for purposes other than for the exclusive benefit of the Employees of such Participating Employer.

11.8 ADMINISTRATOR'S AUTHORITY

The Administrator shall have authority to make any and all necessary rules or regulations, binding upon all Participating Employers and all Participants, to effectuate the purpose of this Article.

11.9 PROVISIONS APPLIED SEPARATELY (OR JOINTLY) FOR PARTICIPATING NON-AFFILIATED EMPLOYERS

(a) **Separate status.** The Plan Administrator will apply the definition of Compensation and perform the tests listed in this Section, separately for each Participating Employer other than an Affiliated Employer of such Participating Employer. For this purpose, the Employees of each Participating Employer (and its Affiliated Employers), and their allocations and accounts, shall be treated as though they were in separate plan. Any correction action, such as additional contributions or corrective distributions, shall only affect the Employees of the Participating Employer (and its Affiliated Employers, if any). The tests subject to this separate treatment are:

(1) The ADP Test.

(2) The ACP Test.

(3) Nondiscrimination testing as described in Code Section 401(a)(4) and the applicable Regulations.

(4) Coverage testing as described in Code Section 410(b) and the Regulations.

(5) Status as a Highly Compensated Employee under Section 1.38.

(b) **Joint status.** The following tests shall be performed for the plan as whole, without regard to employment by a particular Participating Employer:

(1) Applying the annual addition limitation in Section 4.9, including the related Compensation definition.

(2) Applying the Code Section 402(g) limitation in Section 4.2.

11.10 TOP-HEAVY APPLIED SEPARATELY FOR PARTICIPATING NON-AFFILIATED EMPLOYERS

The Plan will apply the Top-Heavy Plan provisions separately to each Participating Employer other than an Affiliated Employer of such Participating Employer. The Plan will be considered separate plans for each Participating Employer and its Employees for purposes of determining whether such a separate plan is top-heavy under Section 9.1 or is entitled to the exemption described in such Section. For purposes of applying this Article to a Participating Employer, the Participating Employer and any entity which is an Affiliated Employer to that Participating Employer shall be the "Employer" for purposes of Section 9.1, and the terms "Key Employee" and "Non-Key Employee" shall refer only to the Employees of that Participating Employer and/or its Affiliated Employers. If such a Participating Employer's separate plan is top-heavy, then:

(a) Highest contribution rate. The Plan Administrator shall determine the highest Key Employee contribution rate under Section 4.4(g) by reference to the Key Employees and their allocations in the separate plan of that Participating Employer;

(b) Top-Heavy minimum allocation. The Plan Administrator shall determine the amount of any required top-heavy minimum allocation separately for that separate plan under Section 4.4(g); and

(c) Plan which will satisfy. The Participating Employer shall make any additional contributions Section 4.4(g) requires.

11.11 HIGHLY COMPENSATED EMPLOYEE STATUS

Status as a Highly Compensated Employee under Section 1.38 shall be determined separately with respect to each Participating Employer (and all its Affiliated Employers).

11.12 SERVICE

An Employee's service includes all Hours of Service and Years of Service with any and all Participating Employers and their Affiliated Employers. An Employee who terminates employment with one Participating Employer and immediately commences employment with another Participating Employer has not separated from service and has not had a severance from employment.

11.13 REQUIRED MINIMUM DISTRIBUTIONS

If a Participant is a 5-percent owner (under Section 6.8(e)(6)) of any Participating Employer for which the Participant is an Employee in the Plan Year the Participant attains age 70 1/2, then the Participant's required beginning date under Section 6.8 shall be the April 1 of the calendar year following the close of the calendar year in which the Participant attains age 70 1/2.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Plan has been executed the day and year first above written.

County of Hidalgo Community Service Agency; Hidalgo County Urban County Program; and Hidalgo County Head Start

By_____
Rene A. Ramirez

TRUSTEES:

By_____
Rene A. Ramirez

By_____
Teresa Flores

By_____
Diana R. Serna

By_____
Maribel Navarro-Saena

ADOPTING RESOLUTION

The undersigned authorized representative of County of Hidalgo Community Service Agency; Hidalgo County Urban County Program; and Hidalgo County Head Start (the Employer) hereby certifies that the following resolutions were duly adopted by the Employer on April 21, 2010, and that such resolutions have not been modified or rescinded as of the date hereof:

RESOLVED, that the form of amended and restated 401(k) Plan and Trust effective January 1, 2010, presented to this meeting is hereby approved and adopted and that an authorized representative of the Employer is hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver to the Administrator of the Plan one or more counterparts of the Plan, including any separate amendments being concurrently adopted.

The undersigned further certifies that attached hereto as Exhibits A, B, and C, respectively, are true copies of Hidalgo County Affiliated Departments Retirement Plan, the Summary Plan Description and the Funding Policy and Method, which are hereby approved and adopted.

Date: April 21, 2010

By_____
Teresa Flores, Head Start Program

By_____
Diana R. Serna, Urban County Program

By_____
Maribel Navarro – Saena, Community Service Agency

HIDALGO COUNTY AFFILIATED DEPARTMENTS
RETIREMENT PLAN

FUNDING POLICY AND METHOD

A pension benefit plan (as defined in the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974) has been adopted by the company for the purpose of rewarding long and loyal service to the company by providing to employees additional financial security at retirement. Incidental benefits are provided in the case of disability, death or other termination of employment.

Since the principal purpose of the plan is to provide benefits at normal retirement age, the principal goal of the investment of the funds in the plan should be both security and long-term stability with moderate growth commensurate with the anticipated retirement dates of participants. Investments, other than "fixed dollar" investments, should be included among the plan's investments to prevent erosion by inflation. However, investments should be sufficiently liquid to enable the plan, on short notice, to make some distributions in the event of the death or disability of a participant.

AMENDMENT FOR PENSION PROTECTION ACT AND HEART ACT
HIDALGO COUNTY AFFILIATED DEPARTMENTS
RETIREMENT PLAN

ARTICLE I
PREAMBLE

1.1 **Effective date of Amendment.** The Employer adopts this Amendment to the Plan to reflect recent law changes. This Amendment is effective as indicated below for the respective provisions.

1.2 **Superseding of inconsistent provisions.** This Amendment supersedes the provisions of the Plan to the extent those provisions are inconsistent with the provisions of this Amendment.

1.3 **Employer's election.** The Employer adopts all the default provisions of this Amendment except as otherwise elected in Article II.

1.4 **Construction.** Except as otherwise provided in this Amendment, any reference to "Section" in this Amendment refers only to sections within this Amendment, and is not a reference to the Plan. The Article and Section numbering in this Amendment is solely for purposes of this Amendment, and does not relate to any Plan article, section or other numbering designations.

1.5 **Effect of restatement of Plan.** If the Employer restates the Plan, then this Amendment shall remain in effect after such restatement unless the provisions in this Amendment are restated or otherwise become obsolete (e.g., if the Plan is restated onto a plan document which incorporates PPA provisions).

ARTICLE II
EMPLOYER ELECTIONS

The Employer only needs to complete the questions in Sections 2.2 through 2.7 below in order to override the default provisions set forth below.

2.1 **Default Provisions.** Unless the Employer elects otherwise in this Article, the following defaults will apply:

a. **If the Plan has a vesting schedule for nonelective contributions that does not meet the Pension Protection Act of 2006 (PPA), then the vesting schedule for any Employer nonelective contributions for Participants who complete an Hour of Service in a Plan Year beginning after December 31, 2006, will be the schedule below. Such schedule will apply to all nonelective contributions, even those made prior to January 1, 2007.**

If the Plan has a 7-year graded vesting schedule, then the vesting schedule will be a 6-year graded schedule (20% after 2 years of vesting service and an additional 20% for each year thereafter).

If the Plan has a 5-year cliff vesting schedule, then nonelective contributions will be nonforfeitable upon the completion of 3 years of vesting service.

b. **Nonspousal beneficiary rollovers are allowed effective for distributions made after 12/31/06.**

c. **Hardship distributions for expenses of a beneficiary are not allowed.**

d. **The option to permit in-service distributions at age 62 (with respect to amounts attributable to a money purchase pension plan, target benefit plan, or any other defined contribution plan that has received a transfer of assets from a pension plan) is not adopted.**

e. **Qualified Reservist Distributions are not allowed.**

f. **Continued benefit accruals pursuant to the Heroes Earnings Assistance and Relief Tax Act of 2008 (HEART Act) are not provided.**

2.2 **Vesting** (Article III). The default vesting schedule applies unless a. is elected below.

a. [ ] In lieu of the above default vesting provisions, the employer elects the following schedule:

1. [ ] 3 year cliff (a Participant's accrued benefit derived from employer nonelective contributions is nonforfeitable upon the Participant's completion of three years of vesting service).
2. [ ] 6 year graded schedule (20% after 2 years of vesting service and an additional 20% for each year thereafter).

3. [ ] Other (must be at least as liberal as 1. or 2. above at each point in time):

Years of vesting service	Nonforfeitable percentage
_____	_____%
_____	_____%
_____	_____%
_____	_____%
_____	_____%

The vesting schedule set forth herein only applies to Participants who complete an Hour of Service in a Plan Year beginning after December 31, 2006, and, unless b. is elected below, applies to all nonelective contributions subject to a vesting schedule.

b. [ ] The vesting schedule will only apply to nonelective contributions made in Plan Years beginning after December 31, 2006 (the prior schedule will apply to nonelective contributions made in prior Plan Years).

2.3 **Non-spousal rollovers** (Article VII). Non-spousal rollovers are allowed after December 31, 2006 unless a. is elected below (Article VII provides that such distributions are always allowed after December 31, 2009):

a. [ ] Use the following instead of the default (select one):
   1. [ ] Non-spousal rollovers are not allowed.
   2. [ ] Non-spousal rollovers are allowed effective _____ (not earlier than January 1, 2007 and not later than January 1, 2010).

2.4 **Hardships** (Article VIII). Hardship distributions for expenses of beneficiaries will not be allowed unless elected below:

a. [ ] Hardship distributions are allowed for beneficiary expenses (See IRS Notice 2007-7) (applies only for 401(k) or profit sharing plans that allow hardship distributions) effective as of August 17, 2006 unless another date is elected below:
   1. [ ] _____ (may not be earlier than August 17, 2006).

2.5 **In-service distributions** (Article IX). In-service distributions at age 62 will not be allowed (except as otherwise permitted under the Plan without regard to this Amendment) unless elected below:

a. [ ] In-service distributions will be allowed for Participants at age 62 (generally applies only for money purchase (including target benefit) plans, but may apply to any other defined contribution plans that have received a transfer of assets from a pension plan) effective as of the first day of the 2007 Plan Year unless another date is elected below:
   1. [ ] _____ (may not be earlier than the first day of the 2007 Plan Year).

   AND, the following limitations apply to in-service distributions:
   2. [ ] The Plan already provides for in-service distributions and the restrictions set forth in the Plan (e.g., minimum amount of distributions or frequency of distributions) are applicable to in-service distributions at age 62.
   3. [ ] N/A. No limitations.
   4. [ ] The following elections apply to in-service distributions at age 62 (select all that apply):
      a. [ ] The minimum amount of a distribution is $_____ (may not exceed $1,000).
      b. [ ] No more than _____ distribution(s) may be made to a Participant during a Plan Year.
      c. [ ] Distributions may only be made from accounts which are fully Vested.
      d. [ ] In-service distributions may be made subject to the following provisions: _____ (must be definitely determinable and not subject to discretion).

2.6 **Qualified Reservist Distributions** (Article X). Qualified Reservist distributions will not be allowed unless elected below:

a. [ ] Qualified Reservist Distributions are allowed effective as of _____ (may not be earlier than September 12, 2001).

2.7 **Continued benefit accruals** (Article XV). Continued benefit accruals for the Heart Act (Amendment Section 15.2) will not apply unless elected below:

a. [ ] The provisions of Amendment Section 15.2 apply.

ARTICLE III
NONELECTIVE CONTRIBUTION VESTING

3.1 **Applicability.** This Article applies to Participants who complete an Hour of Service in a Plan Year beginning after December 31, 2006, with respect to accrued benefits derived from employer nonelective contributions made in Plan Years beginning after December 31, 2006. Unless otherwise elected by the employer in Amendment Section 2.2 above, this Article also will apply to all nonelective contributions subject to a vesting schedule, including nonelective contributions allocated under the Plan terms as of a date in a Plan Year beginning *before* January 1, 2007.

3.2 **Vesting schedule.** A Participant's accrued benefit derived from employer nonelective contributions vests as provided in Amendment Section 2.1.a, or if applicable, Amendment Section 2.2.

ARTICLE IV
PARTICIPANT DISTRIBUTION NOTIFICATION

4.1 **180-day notification period.** For any distribution notice issued in Plan Years beginning after December 31, 2006, any reference to the 90-day maximum notice period prior to distribution in applying the notice requirements of Code §§402(f) (the rollover notice), 411(a)(11) (Participant's consent to distribution), and 417 (notice under the joint and survivor annuity rules) will become 180 days.

4.2 **Notice of right to defer distribution.** For any distribution notice issued in Plan Years beginning after December 31, 2006, the description of a Participant's right, if any, to defer receipt of a distribution also will describe the consequences of failing to defer receipt of the distribution. For notices issued before the 90th day after the issuance of Treasury regulations (unless future Revenue Service guidance otherwise requires), the notice will include: (i) a description indicating the investment options available under the Plan (including fees) that will be available if the Participant defers distribution; and (ii) the portion of the summary plan description that contains any special rules that might affect materially a Participant's decision to defer.

ARTICLE V
ROLLOVER OF AFTER-TAX/ROTH AMOUNTS

5.1 **Direct rollover to qualified plan/403(b) plan.** For taxable years beginning after December 31, 2006, a Participant may elect to transfer employee (after-tax) or Roth elective deferral contributions by means of a direct rollover to a qualified plan or to a 403(b) plan that agrees to account separately for amounts so transferred, including accounting separately for the portion of such distribution which is includible in gross income and the portion of such distribution which is not includible in gross income.

ARTICLE VI
DIVESTMENT OF EMPLOYER SECURITIES

6.1 **Rule applicable to elective deferrals and employee contributions.** For Plan Years beginning after December 31, 2006, if any portion of the account of a Participant (including, for purposes of this Article VI, a beneficiary entitled to exercise the rights of a Participant) attributable to elective deferrals or employee contributions is invested in publicly-traded Employer securities, the Participant may elect to direct the Plan to divest any such securities, and to reinvest an equivalent amount in other investment options which satisfy the requirements of Section 6.3.

6.2 **Rule applicable to Employer contributions.** If any portion of a Participant's account attributable to nonelective or matching contributions is invested in publicly-traded Employer securities, then a Participant who has completed at least 3 years of vesting service, or a beneficiary of any deceased Participant entitled to exercise the right of a Participant, may elect to direct the Plan to divest any such securities, and to reinvest an equivalent amount in other investment options which satisfy the requirements of Section 6.3.

a. **Three-year phase-in applicable to Employer contributions.** For Employer securities acquired with nonelective or matching contributions during a Plan Year beginning before January 1, 2007, the rule described in this Section 6.2 only applies to the percentage of the Employer securities (applied separately for each class of securities) as follows:

Plan Year	Percentage
2007	33
2008	66
2009	100

b. **Exception to phase-in for certain age 55 Participants.** The 3-year phase-in rule of Section 6.2.a does not apply to a Participant who has attained age 55 and who has completed at least 3 years of service before the first Plan Year beginning after December 31, 2005.

6.3 **Investment options.** For purposes of this Article VI, other investment options must include not less than 3 investment options, other than Employer securities, to which the Participant may direct the proceeds of divestment of Employer securities required by this Article VI, each of which options is diversified and has materially different risk and return characteristics. The Plan must provide reasonable divestment and reinvestment opportunities at least quarterly. Except as provided in regulations, the Plan may not impose restrictions or conditions on the investment of Employer securities which the Plan does not impose on the investment of other Plan assets, other than restrictions or conditions imposed by reason of the application of securities laws or a condition permitted under IRS Notice 2006-107 or other applicable guidance.

6.4 **Exceptions for certain plans.** This Article VI does not apply to a one-participant plan, as defined in Code §401(a)(35)(E)(iv), or to an employee stock ownership plan ("ESOP") if: (i) there are no contributions to the ESOP (or related earnings) attributable to elective deferrals or matching contributions; and (ii) the ESOP is a separate plan, for purposes of Code §414(l), from any other defined benefit plan or defined contribution plan maintained by the same employer or employers.

6.5 **Treatment as publicly traded Employer securities.** Except as provided in Treasury regulations or in Code §401(a)(35)(F)(ii) (relating to certain controlled groups), a plan holding Employer securities which are not publicly traded Employer securities is treated as holding publicly traded Employer securities if any Employer corporation, or any member of a controlled group of corporations which includes such Employer corporation (as defined in Code §401(a)(35)(F)(iii)) has issued a class of stock which is a publicly traded Employer security.

ARTICLE VII
DIRECT ROLLOVER OF NON-SPOUSAL DISTRIBUTION

7.1 **Non-spouse beneficiary rollover right.** For distributions after December 31, 2009, and unless otherwise elected in Section 2.3 of this Amendment, for distributions after December 31, 2006, a non-spouse beneficiary who is a "designated beneficiary" under Code §401(a)(9)(E) and the regulations thereunder, by a direct trustee-to-trustee transfer ("direct rollover"), may roll over all or any portion of his or her distribution to an individual retirement account the beneficiary establishes for purposes of receiving the distribution. In order to be able to roll over the distribution, the distribution otherwise must satisfy the definition of an eligible rollover distribution.

7.2 **Certain requirements not applicable.** Although a non-spouse beneficiary may roll over directly a distribution as provided in Section 7.1, any distribution made prior to January 1, 2010 is not subject to the direct rollover requirements of Code §401(a)(31) (including Code §401(a)(31)(B), the notice requirements of Code §402(f) or the mandatory withholding requirements of Code §3405(c)). If a non-spouse beneficiary receives a distribution from the Plan, the distribution is not eligible for a "60-day" rollover.

7.3 **Trust beneficiary.** If the Participant's named beneficiary is a trust, the Plan may make a direct rollover to an individual retirement account on behalf of the trust, provided the trust satisfies the requirements to be a designated beneficiary within the meaning of Code §401(a)(9)(E).

7.4 **Required minimum distributions not eligible for rollover.** A non-spouse beneficiary may not roll over an amount which is a required minimum distribution, as determined under applicable Treasury regulations and other Revenue Service guidance. If the Participant dies before his or her required beginning date and the non-spouse beneficiary rolls over to an IRA the maximum amount eligible for rollover, the beneficiary may elect to use either the 5-year rule or the life expectancy rule, pursuant to Treas. Reg. §1.401(a)(9)-3, A-4(c), in determining the required minimum distributions from the IRA that receives the non-spouse beneficiary's distribution.

ARTICLE VIII
DISTRIBUTION BASED ON BENEFICIARY HARDSHIP

8.1 **Beneficiary-based distribution.** If elected in Amendment Section 2.4.a, then beginning as of the date specified in such Section, a Participant's hardship event, for purposes of the Plan's safe harbor hardship distribution provisions pursuant to Treas. Reg. §1.401(k)-1(d)(3)(iii)(B), includes an immediate and heavy financial need of the Participant's primary beneficiary under the Plan, that would constitute a hardship event if it occurred with respect to the Participant's spouse or dependent as defined under Code §152 (such hardship events being limited to educational expenses, funeral expenses and certain medical expenses). For purposes of this Article, a Participant's "primary beneficiary under the Plan" is an individual who is named as a beneficiary under the Plan and has an unconditional right to all or a portion of the Participant's account balance under the Plan upon the Participant's death.

ARTICLE IX
IN-SERVICE PENSION DISTRIBUTIONS

9.1 **Age 62 distributions.** If elected in Amendment Section 2.5.a, then beginning as of the date specified in such Section, if the Plan is a money purchase pension plan, a target benefit plan, or any other defined contribution plan that has received a transfer of assets from a pension plan, a Participant who has attained age 62 and who has not separated from employment may elect to receive a distribution of his or her vested account balance (or in case of a transferee plan, of the transferred account balance).

ARTICLE X
QUALIFIED RESERVIST DISTRIBUTION

10.1 **401(k) distribution restrictions.** If elected in Amendment Section 2.6, then effective as of the date specified in such Section, the Plan permits a Participant to elect a Qualified Reservist Distribution, as defined in this Article X.

10.2 **Qualified Reservist Distribution defined.** A "Qualified Reservist Distribution" is any distribution to an individual who is ordered or called to active duty after September 11, 2001, if: (i) the distribution is from amounts attributable to elective deferrals in a 401(k) plan; (ii) the individual was (by reason of being a member of a reserve component, as defined in section 101 of title 37, United

States Code) ordered or called to active duty for a period in excess of 179 days or for an indefinite period; and (iii) the Plan makes the distribution during the period beginning on the date of such order or call, and ending at the close of the active duty period.

ARTICLE XI
OTHER 401(k)/401(m) PLAN PROVISIONS

11.1 **Gap period income on distributed excess contributions and excess aggregate contributions.** This Section applies to excess contributions (as defined in Code §401(k)(8)(B)) and excess aggregate contributions (as defined in Code §401(m)(6)(B)) made with respect to Plan Years beginning after December 31, 2007. The Plan administrator will not calculate and distribute allocable income for the gap period (i.e., the period after the close of the Plan Year in which the excess contribution or excess aggregate contribution occurred and prior to the distribution).

11.2 **Gap period income on distributed excess deferrals.** With respect to 401(k) plan excess deferrals (as defined in Code §402(g)) made in taxable year 2007, the Plan administrator must calculate allocable income for the taxable year and also for the gap period (i.e., the period after the close of the taxable year in which the excess deferral occurred and prior to the distribution); provided that the Plan administrator will calculate and distribute the gap period allocable income only if the Plan administrator in accordance with the Plan terms otherwise would allocate the gap period allocable income to the Participant's account. With respect to 401(k) plan excess deferrals made in taxable years after 2007, gap period income may not be distributed.

11.3 **Plan termination distribution availability.** For purposes of determining whether the Employer maintains an alternative defined contribution plan (described in Treas. Reg. §1.401(k)-1(d)(4)(i)) that would prevent the Employer from distributing elective deferrals (and other amounts, such as QNECs, that are subject to the distribution restrictions that apply to elective deferrals) from a terminating 401(k) plan, an alternative defined contribution plan does not include an employee stock ownership plan defined in Code §§4975(e)(7) or 409(a), a simplified employee pension as defined in Code §408(k), a SIMPLE IRA plan as defined in Code §408(p), a plan or contract that satisfies the requirements of Code §403(b), or a plan that is described in Code §§457(b) or (f).

ARTICLE XII
QUALIFIED OPTIONAL SURVIVOR ANNUITY

12.1 **Right to Elect Qualified Optional Survivor Annuity.** Effective with respect to Plan Years beginning after December 31, 2007, a participant who elects to waive the qualified joint and survivor annuity form of benefit, if offered under the Plan, is entitled to elect the "qualified optional survivor annuity" at any time during the applicable election period. Furthermore, the written explanation of the joint and survivor annuity shall explain the terms and conditions of the "qualified optional survivor annuity."

12.2 **Definition of Qualified Optional Survivor Annuity.**

a. **General.** For purposes of this Article, the term "qualified optional survivor annuity" means an annuity:

(1) For the life of the participant with a survivor annuity for the life of the spouse which is equal to the "applicable percentage" of the amount of the annuity which is payable during the joint lives of the Participant and the spouse, and

(2) Which is the actuarial equivalent of a single annuity for the life of the participant.

Such term also includes any annuity in a form having the effect of an annuity described in the preceding sentence.

b. **Applicable percentage.** For purposes of this Section, the "applicable percentage" is based on the survivor annuity percentage (i.e., the percentage which the survivor annuity under the Plan's qualified joint and survivor annuity bears to the annuity payable during the joint lives of the participant and the spouse). If the survivor annuity percentage is less than 75 percent, then the "applicable percentage" is 75 percent; otherwise, the "applicable percentage" is 50 percent.

ARTICLE XIII
DIRECT ROLLOVER TO ROTH IRA

13.1 **Roth IRA rollover.** For distributions made after December 31, 2007, a participant may elect to roll over directly an eligible rollover distribution to a Roth IRA described in Code §408A(b).

ARTICLE XIV
QUALIFIED DOMESTIC RELATIONS ORDERS

14.1 **Permissible QDROs.** Effective April 6, 2007, a domestic relations order that otherwise satisfies the requirements for a qualified domestic relations order ("QDRO") will not fail to be a QDRO: (i) solely because the order is issued after, or revises, another

domestic relations order or QDRO; or (ii) solely because of the time at which the order is issued, including issuance after the annuity starting date or after the Participant's death.

14.2 **Other QDRO requirements apply.** A domestic relations order described in Section 14.1 is subject to the same requirements and protections that apply to QDROs.

ARTICLE XV
HEART ACT PROVISIONS

15.1 **Death benefits.** In the case of a death occurring on or after January 1, 2007, if a Participant dies while performing qualified military service (as defined in Code § 414(u)), the survivors of the Participant are entitled to any additional benefits (other than benefit accruals relating to the period of qualified military service) provided under the Plan as if the Participant had resumed and then terminated employment on account of death.

15.2 **Benefit accrual.** If the Employer elects in Amendment Section 2.7 to apply this Section 15.2, then for benefit accrual purposes, the Plan treats an individual who dies or becomes disabled on or after January 1, 2007 (as defined under the terms of the Plan) while performing qualified military service with respect to the Employer as if the individual had resumed employment in accordance with the individual's reemployment rights under USERRA, on the day preceding death or disability (as the case may be) and terminated employment on the actual date of death or disability.

a. **Determination of benefits.** The Plan will determine the amount of employee contributions and the amount of elective deferrals of an individual treated as reemployed under this Section 15.2 for purposes of applying paragraph Code §414(u)(8)(C) on the basis of the individual's average actual employee contributions or elective deferrals for the lesser of: (i) the 12-month period of service with the Employer immediately prior to qualified military service; or (ii) if service with the Employer is less than such 12-month period, the actual length of continuous service with the Employer.

15.3 **Differential wage payments.** For years beginning after December 31, 2008, (i) an individual receiving a differential wage payment, as defined by Code §3401(h)(2), is treated as an employee of the employer making the payment, (ii) the differential wage payment is treated as compensation, and (iii) the Plan is not treated as failing to meet the requirements of any provision described in Code §414(u)(1)(C) by reason of any contribution or benefit which is based on the differential wage payment.

15.4 **Severance from employment.** Notwithstanding Section 15.3(i), for purposes of Code §401(k)(2)(B)(i)(I), an individual is treated as having been severed from employment during any period the individual is performing service in the uniformed services described in Code §3401(h)(2)(A).

a. **Suspension of deferrals.** If an individual elects to receive a distribution by reason of severance from employment, death or disability, the individual may not make an elective deferral or employee contribution during the 6-month period beginning on the date of the distribution.

b. **Nondiscrimination requirement.** Section 15.3(iii) applies only if all employees of the Employer performing service in the uniformed services described in Code §3401(h)(2)(A) are entitled to receive differential wage payments (as defined in Code §3401(h)(2)) on reasonably equivalent terms and, if eligible to participate in a retirement plan maintained by the employer, to make contributions based on the payments on reasonably equivalent terms (taking into account Code §§410(b)(3), (4), and (5)).

This Amendment has been executed this 1st day of October, 2009.

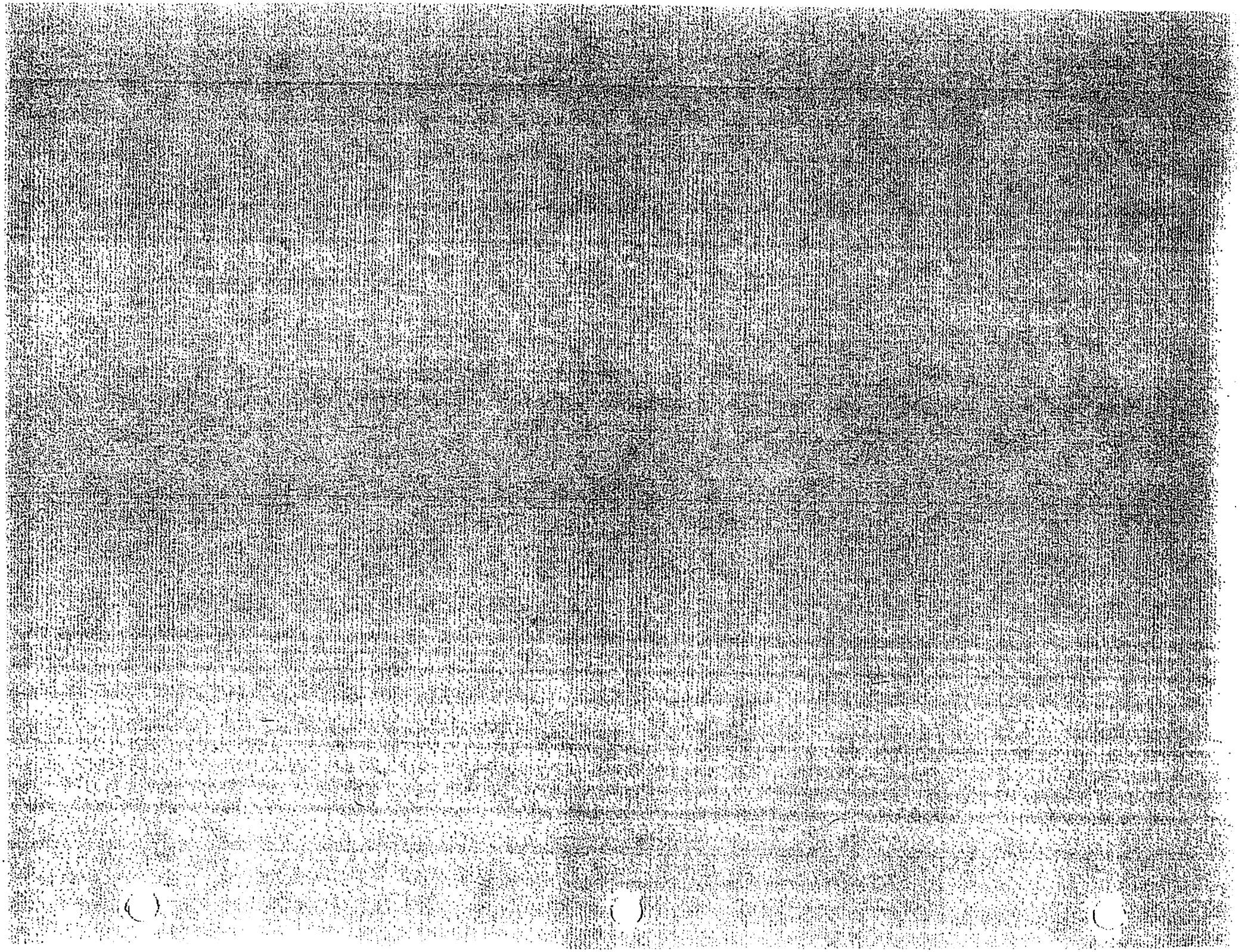
Name of Plan: Hidalgo County Affiliated Departments Retirement Plan

County of Hidalgo Community Service Agency; Hidalgo County Urban County Program; and Hidalgo County Head Start

By_____
Teresa Flores, Head Start Program

By_____
Diana R. Serna, Urban County Program

By_____
Maribel Navarro – Saena, Community Service Agency



AMENDMENT FOR THE FINAL 415 REGULATIONS
HIDALGO COUNTY AFFILIATED DEPARTMENTS
RETIREMENT PLAN

ARTICLE I
PREAMBLE

1.1 **Effective date of Amendment.** This Amendment is effective for limitation years and plan years beginning on or after July 1, 2007, except as otherwise provided herein.

1.2 **Superseding of inconsistent provisions.** This Amendment supersedes the provisions of the Plan to the extent those provisions are inconsistent with the provisions of this Amendment.

1.3 **Employer's election.** The Employer adopts all Articles of this Amendment, except those Articles that the Employer specifically elects not to adopt.

1.4 **Construction.** Except as otherwise provided in this Amendment, any reference to "Section" in this Amendment refers only to sections within this Amendment, and is not a reference to the Plan. The Article and Section numbering in this Amendment is solely for purposes of this Amendment, and does not relate to any Plan article, section or other numbering designations.

1.5 **Effect of restatement of Plan.** If the Employer restates the Plan, then this Amendment shall remain in effect after such restatement unless the provisions in this Amendment are restated or otherwise become obsolete (e.g., if the Plan is restated onto a plan document which incorporates the final Code §415 Regulation provisions).

ARTICLE II
EMPLOYER ELECTIONS

The Employer only needs to complete the questions in Section 2.2 in order to override the default provisions set forth below. If the Plan will use all of the default provisions, then these questions should be skipped.

2.1 **Default Provisions.** Unless the Employer elects otherwise in Section 2.2, the following defaults will apply:

a. The provisions of the Plan setting forth the definition of compensation for purposes of Code §415 (hereinafter referred to as "415 Compensation"), as well as compensation for purposes of determining highly compensated employees pursuant to Code §414(q) and for top-heavy purposes under Code §416 (including the determination of key employees), shall be modified by (1) including payments for unused sick, vacation or other leave and payments from nonqualified unfunded deferred compensation plans (Amendment Section 3.2(b)), (2) excluding salary continuation payments for participants on military service (Amendment Section 3.2(c)), and (3) excluding salary continuation payments for disabled participants (Amendment Section 3.2(d)).

b. The "first few weeks rule" does not apply for purposes of 415 Compensation (Amendment Section 3.3).

c. The provision of the Plan setting forth the definition of compensation for allocation purposes (hereinafter referred to as "Plan Compensation") shall be modified to provide for the same adjustments to Plan Compensation (for all contribution types) that are made to 415 Compensation pursuant to this Amendment.

2.2 **In lieu of default provisions.** In lieu of the default provisions above, the following apply: (select all that apply; if no selections are made, then the defaults apply)

415 Compensation. (select all that apply):

a. [ ] Exclude leave cashouts and deferred compensation (Section 3.2(b))
b. [ ] Include military continuation payments (Section 3.2(c))
c. [ ] Include disability continuation payments (Section 3.2(d)):
    1. [ ] For Nonhighly Compensated Employees only
    2. [ ] For all participants and the salary continuation will continue for the following fixed or determinable period: _____
d. [ ] Apply the administrative delay ("first few weeks") rule (Section 3.3)

Plan Compensation. (select all that apply):

NOTE: Elective Deferrals include Roth Elective Deferrals, Matching includes QMACs, and Nonelective includes QNECs unless specified otherwise. For all Plans other than 401(k) plans, do not make any selections at 1. – 4. in the table below.

			Elective Deferrals	Matching	Nonelective Profit Sharing	ADP Safe Harbor
e.	[ ]	Default provisions apply	1. [ ]	2. [ ]	3. [ ]	4. [ ]
f.	[ ]	No change from existing Plan provisions	1. [ ]	2. [ ]	3. [ ]	4. [ ]
g.	[ ]	Exclude all post-severance compensation	1. [ ]	2. [ ]	3. [ ]	4. [ ]
h.	[ ]	Exclude post-severance regular pay	1. [ ]	2. [ ]	3. [ ]	4. [ ]
i.	[ ]	Exclude leave cashouts and deferred compensation	1. [ ]	2. [ ]	3. [ ]	4. [ ]
j.	[ ]	Include military continuation payments	1. [ ]	2. [ ]	3. [ ]	4. [ ]
k.	[ ]	Include disability continuation payments: a. [ ] For Nonhighly Compensated Employees only b. [ ] For all participants and the salary continuation will continue for the following fixed or determinable period: _____	1. [ ]	2. [ ]	3. [ ]	4. [ ]
l.	[ ]	Other _____ (describe)				

Plan Compensation Special Effective Date. The definition of Plan Compensation is modified as set forth herein effective as of the same date as the 415 Compensation change is effective unless otherwise specified:
m. _____ (enter the effective date)

ARTICLE III
FINAL SECTION 415 REGULATIONS

3.1 **Effective date.** The provisions of this Article III shall apply to limitation years beginning on and after July 1, 2007.

3.2 **415 Compensation paid after severance from employment.** 415 Compensation shall be adjusted, as set forth herein and as otherwise elected in Article II, for the following types of compensation paid after a Participant's severance from employment with the Employer maintaining the Plan (or any other entity that is treated as the Employer pursuant to Code §414(b), (c), (m) or (o)). However, amounts described in subsections (a) and (b) below may only be included in 415 Compensation to the extent such amounts are paid by the later of 2 1/2 months after severance from employment or by the end of the limitation year that includes the date of such severance from employment. Any other payment of compensation paid after severance of employment that is not described in the following types of compensation is not considered 415 Compensation within the meaning of Code §415(c)(3), even if payment is made within the time period specified above.

(a) **Regular pay.** 415 Compensation shall include regular pay after severance of employment if:

(1) The payment is regular compensation for services during the participant's regular working hours, or compensation for services outside the participant's regular working hours (such as overtime or shift differential), commissions, bonuses, or other similar payments; and

(2) The payment would have been paid to the participant prior to a severance from employment if the participant had continued in employment with the Employer.

(b) **Leave cashouts and deferred compensation.** Leave cashouts shall be included in 415 Compensation, unless otherwise elected in Section 2.2 of this Amendment, if those amounts would have been included in the definition of 415 Compensation if they were paid prior to the participant's severance from employment, and the amounts are payment for unused accrued bona fide sick, vacation, or other leave, but only if the participant would have been able to use the leave if employment had continued. In addition, deferred compensation shall be included in 415 Compensation, unless otherwise elected in Section 2.2 of this Amendment, if the compensation would have been included in the definition of 415 Compensation if it had been paid prior to the participant's severance from employment, and the compensation is received pursuant to a nonqualified unfunded deferred compensation plan, but only if the payment would have been paid at the same time if the participant had continued in employment with the Employer and only to the extent that the payment is includible in the participant's gross income.

(c) **Salary continuation payments for military service participants.** 415 Compensation does not include, unless otherwise elected in Section 2.2 of this Amendment, payments to an individual who does not currently perform services for the Employer by reason of qualified military service (as that term is used in Code §414(u)(1)) to the extent those payments do not exceed the amounts the individual would have received if the individual had continued to perform services for the Employer rather than entering qualified military service.

(d) **Salary continuation payments for disabled Participants.** Unless otherwise elected in Section 2.2 of this Amendment, 415 Compensation does not include compensation paid to a participant who is permanently and totally disabled (as defined in Code §22(e)(3)). If elected, this provision shall apply to either just non-highly compensated participants or to all participants for the period specified in Section 2.2 of this Amendment.

3.3 **Administrative delay ("the first few weeks") rule.** 415 Compensation for a limitation year shall not include, unless otherwise elected in Section 2.2 of this Amendment, amounts earned but not paid during the limitation year solely because of the timing of pay periods and pay dates. However, if elected in Section 2.2 of this Amendment, 415 Compensation for a limitation year shall include amounts earned but not paid during the limitation year solely because of the timing of pay periods and pay dates, provided the amounts are paid during the first few weeks of the next limitation year, the amounts are included on a uniform and consistent basis with respect to all similarly situated participants, and no compensation is included in more than one limitation year.

3.4 **Inclusion of certain nonqualified deferred compensation amounts.** If the Plan's definition of Compensation for purposes of Code §415 is the definition in Regulation Section 1.415(c)-2(b) (Regulation Section 1.415-2(d)(2) under the Regulations in effect for limitation years beginning prior to July 1, 2007) and the simplified compensation definition of Regulation 1.415(c)-2(d)(2) (Regulation Section 1.415-2(d)(10) under the Regulations in effect for limitation years prior to July 1, 2007) is not used, then 415 Compensation shall include amounts that are includible in the gross income of a Participant under the rules of Code §409A or Code §457(f)(1)(A) or because the amounts are constructively received by the Participant. [Note if the Plan's definition of Compensation is W-2 wages or wages for withholding purposes, then these amounts are already included in Compensation.]

3.5 **Definition of annual additions.** The Plan's definition of "annual additions" is modified as follows:

(a) **Restorative payments.** Annual additions for purposes of Code §415 shall not include restorative payments. A restorative payment is a payment made to restore losses to a Plan resulting from actions by a fiduciary for which there is reasonable risk of liability for breach of a fiduciary duty under ERISA or under other applicable federal or state law, where participants who are similarly situated are treated similarly with respect to the payments. Generally, payments are restorative payments only if the payments are made in order to restore some or all of the plan's losses due to an action (or a failure to act) that creates a reasonable risk of liability for such a breach of fiduciary duty (other than a breach of fiduciary duty arising from failure to remit contributions to the Plan). This includes payments to a plan made pursuant to a Department of Labor order, the Department of Labor's Voluntary Fiduciary Correction Program, or a court-approved settlement, to restore losses to a qualified defined contribution plan on account of the breach of fiduciary duty (other than a breach of fiduciary duty arising from failure to remit contributions to the Plan). Payments made to the Plan to make up for losses due merely to market fluctuations and other payments that are not made on account of a reasonable risk of liability for breach of a fiduciary duty under ERISA are not restorative payments and generally constitute contributions that are considered annual additions.

(b) **Other Amounts.** Annual additions for purposes of Code §415 shall not include: (1) The direct transfer of a benefit or employee contributions from a qualified plan to this Plan; (2) Rollover contributions (as described in Code §§401(a)(31), 402(c)(1), 403(a)(4), 403(b)(8), 408(d)(3), and 457(e)(16)); (3) Repayments of loans made to a participant from the Plan; and (4) Repayments of amounts described in Code §411(a)(7)(B) (in accordance with Code §411(a)(7)(C)) and Code §411(a)(3)(D) or repayment of contributions to a governmental plan (as defined in Code §414(d)) as described in Code §415(k)(3), as well as Employer restorations of benefits that are required pursuant to such repayments.

(c) **Date of tax-exempt Employer contributions.** Notwithstanding anything in the Plan to the contrary, in the case of an Employer that is exempt from Federal income tax (including a governmental employer), Employer contributions are treated as credited to a participant's account for a particular limitation year only if the contributions are actually made to the plan no later than the 15th day of the tenth calendar month following the end of the calendar year or fiscal year (as applicable, depending on the basis on which the employer keeps its books) with or within which the particular limitation year ends.

3.6 **Change of limitation year.** The limitation year may only be changed by a Plan amendment. Furthermore, if the Plan is terminated effective as of a date other than the last day of the Plan's limitation year, then the Plan is treated as if the Plan had been amended to change its limitation year.

3.7 **Excess Annual Additions.** Notwithstanding any provision of the Plan to the contrary, if the annual additions (within the meaning of Code §415) are exceeded for any participant, then the Plan may only correct such excess in accordance with the Employee Plans Compliance Resolution System (EPCRS) as set forth in Revenue Procedure 2006-27 or any superseding guidance, including, but not limited to, the preamble of the final §415 regulations.

3.8 **Aggregation and Disaggregation of Plans.**

(a) For purposes of applying the limitations of Code §415, all defined contribution plans (without regard to whether a plan has been terminated) ever maintained by the Employer (or a "predecessor employer") under which the participant receives annual additions are treated as one defined contribution plan. The "Employer" means the Employer that adopts this Plan and all members of a controlled group or an affiliated service group that includes the Employer (within the meaning of Code §§414(b), (c), (m) or (o)), except that for purposes of this Section, the determination shall be made by applying Code §415(h), and shall take into account tax-exempt organizations under Regulation Section 1.414(c)-5, as modified by Regulation Section 1.415(a)-1(f)(1). For purposes of this Section:

(1) A former Employer is a "predecessor employer" with respect to a participant in a plan maintained by an Employer if the Employer maintains a plan under which the participant had accrued a benefit while performing services for the former Employer, but only if that benefit is provided under the plan maintained by the Employer. For this purpose, the formerly affiliated plan rules in Regulation Section 1.415(f)-1(b)(2) apply as if the Employer and predecessor Employer constituted a single employer under the rules described in Regulation Section 1.415(a)-1(f)(1) and (2) immediately prior to the cessation of affiliation (and as if they constituted two, unrelated employers under the rules described in Regulation Section 1.415(a)-1(f)(1) and (2) immediately after the cessation of affiliation) and cessation of affiliation was the event that gives rise to the predecessor employer relationship, such as a transfer of benefits or plan sponsorship.

(2) With respect to an Employer of a participant, a former entity that antedates the Employer is a "predecessor employer" with respect to the participant if, under the facts and circumstances, the employer constitutes a continuation of all or a portion of the trade or business of the former entity.

(b) **Break-up of an affiliate employer or an affiliated service group.** For purposes of aggregating plans for Code §415, a "formerly affiliated plan" of an employer is taken into account for purposes of applying the Code §415 limitations to the employer, but the formerly affiliated plan is treated as if it had terminated immediately prior to the "cessation of affiliation." For purposes of this paragraph, a "formerly affiliated plan" of an employer is a plan that, immediately prior to the cessation of affiliation, was actually maintained by one or more of the entities that constitute the employer (as determined under the employer affiliation rules described in Regulation Section 1.415(a)-1(f)(1) and (2)), and immediately after the cessation of affiliation, is not actually maintained by any of the entities that constitute the employer (as determined under the employer affiliation rules described in Regulation Section 1.415(a)-1(f)(1) and (2)). For purposes of this paragraph, a "cessation of affiliation" means the event that causes an entity to no longer be aggregated with one or more other entities as a single employer under the employer affiliation rules described in Regulation Section 1.415(a)-1(f)(1) and (2) (such as the sale of a subsidiary outside a controlled group), or that causes a plan to not actually be maintained by any of the entities that constitute the employer under the employer affiliation rules of Regulation Section 1.415(a)-1(f)(1) and (2) (such as a transfer of plan sponsorship outside of a controlled group).

(c) **Midyear Aggregation.** Two or more defined contribution plans that are not required to be aggregated pursuant to Code §415(f) and the Regulations thereunder as of the first day of a limitation year do not fail to satisfy the requirements of Code §415 with respect to a participant for the limitation year merely because they are aggregated later in that limitation year, provided that no annual additions are credited to the participant's account after the date on which the plans are required to be aggregated.

ARTICLE IV
PLAN COMPENSATION

4.1 **Compensation limit.** Notwithstanding Amendment Section 4.2 or any election in Amendment Section 2.2, if the Plan is a 401(k) plan, then participants may not make elective deferrals with respect to amounts that are not 415 Compensation. However, for this purpose, 415 Compensation is not limited to the annual compensation limit of Code §401(a)(17).

4.2 **Compensation paid after severance from employment.** Compensation for purposes of allocations (hereinafter referred to as Plan Compensation) shall be adjusted, unless otherwise elected in Amendment Section 2.2, in the same manner as 415 Compensation pursuant to Article III of this Amendment if those amounts would have been included in Compensation if this was paid prior to the Participant's severance from employment, except in applying Article III, the term "limitation year" shall be replaced with the term "plan year" and the term "415 Compensation" shall be replaced with the term "Plan Compensation."

4.3 **Option to apply Plan Compensation provisions early.** The provisions of this Article shall apply for Plan Years beginning on and after July 1, 2007, unless another effective date is specified in Section 2.2 of this Amendment.

This Amendment has been executed this 15th day of September, 2009.

Name of Plan: Hidalgo County Affiliated Departments Retirement Plan

County of Hidalgo Community Service Agency; Hidalgo County Urban County Program; and Hidalgo County Head Start

By_____
Teresa Flores, Head Start Program

By_____
Diana R. Serna, Urban County Program

By_____
Maribel Navarro – Saena, Community Service Agency

Dated: April 21, 2010

By: _____
Teresa Flores, Head Start Program

By: _____
Diana R. Serna, Urban County Program

By: _____
Maribel Navarro-Saena, Community Service Agency

* * * * * * * * * * * * * * *

---

1 Limiting the availability of a plan loan to any participant who is a "party in interest" has the effect of narrowing the group of *non-employees* eligible for a plan loan. In general, a *former* employee, beneficiary (in pay status) or an alternate payee spouse is *not* a "party in interest," and therefore is not eligible for a plan loan. The DOL takes the position a participant loan program may not satisfy the requirement to be available on a reasonably equivalent basis unless loans are available to all "*parties in interest*," including "parties in interest" who are former employees. See DOL Reg. §2550.408b-1(b)(1) and DOL Adv. Op. 89-30A. In general, a former employee "party in interest" is an owner with a large account balance who has elected to leave his/her account balance in the plan or a fiduciary. Restricting loans to former employees who are "parties in interest" does not create a discrimination issue because the Treasury regulations provide a special rule which permits the plan, for discrimination testing purposes, to treat as employees any former employees who are "parties in interest." Treas. Reg. §1.401(a)(4)-10(c). For a further discussion of the requirement to make participant loans available on a reasonably equivalent basis, see the ERISA Research Guide section entitled "Participant Loans," Part I.B.

2 Generally, a plan which treats participant loans as participant directed investments will not impose a creditworthiness standard because a default will not affect any other participant's account and because of the additional administrative burden and costs. However, a plan may impose a creditworthiness standard to obtain a participant loan. If a plan chooses to impose such a standard it should apply the standard in a nondiscriminatory manner. DOL Reg. §2550.408b-1(b)(1)(ii).

3 A "related employer" includes any business aggregated with the Employer under Code §414(b), (c), or (m).

4 An employer may permit a participant to borrow an amount not exceeding $10,000 without regard to his/her *vested* account balance. However, since the plan may not use more than 50% of the vested account balance as security, the plan would need to obtain additional collateral.

5 See DOL Reg. §2550.408b-1(b)(2) and Treas. Reg. §1.401(a)(4)-4(b)(2)(ii)(E). A minimum loan not exceeding $1,000 does not violate either the nondiscriminatory availability or the prohibited transaction exemption requirements. A plan that imposes a loan minimum in excess of $1,000, must be able to satisfy the nondiscriminatory availability test (Treas. Reg. §1.401(a)(4)-4(e)), and must satisfy a "facts and circumstances" test to satisfy the prohibited transaction exemption requirements that: (1) loans are available on a reasonably equivalent basis to all participants; and (2) loans, in amount, do not favor highly compensated employees.

6 If the participant has a loan outstanding from any plan of the Employer or a related employer, and that loan has been treated as a taxable deemed distribution, then any subsequent loan will be a taxable deemed distribution unless the participant provides collateral other than the participant's vested interest in the plan or else the participant consents to having payment made through payroll withdrawal.

7 Because of the need to make loans available to parties in interest who may be former employees, the "due on termination" provision does not apply to parties in interest. The "due on termination" provision does not apply to a non-employee death beneficiary or to a non-employee alternate payee who is a party in interest and therefore eligible for a plan loan.

8 The loan policy may suspend payments, for a period not exceeding one year, during a participant's non-military leave of absence. Treas. Reg. §1.72(p)-1, A-9. A leave of absence may be without pay from the employer or at a rate of pay, after tax withholding, less than the installment payment amount.

9 The loan policy may suspend payments for all or any part of a participant's military leave of absence. The 5-year limit in the sample language is not required, but might be imposed as a reasonable administrative limitation. The suspension may also apply to "nonqualified military service" where the participant is not entitled to reemployment rights under USERRA. Code §§414(u)(4) and (5) and Treas. Reg. §1.72(p)-1, A-9.

10 This is the maximum rate a lender can charge a debtor who is on active military duty. 50 USC App. 526.

11 The "following calendar quarter" rule is the maximum cure period the regulations permit. Treas. Reg. §1.72(p)-1, A-10(a). The loan policy may specify a shorter cure period.

12 The policy treats loan default as a distributable event (consistent with PPD's prototype plan) except where (*e.g.*, pledge of money purchase or 401(k) deferral balances) distribution and loan offset may not be available at the time of default.

HIDALGO COUNTY AFFILIATED DEPARTMENTS RETIREMENT PLAN

SUMMARY PLAN DESCRIPTION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION TO YOUR PLAN

What kind of Plan is this? 1
What information does this Summary provide? 1

ARTICLE I
PARTICIPATION IN THE PLAN

How do I participate in the Plan? 1
What happens if I'm a Participant, terminate employment and then I'm rehired? 2

ARTICLE II
EMPLOYEE CONTRIBUTIONS

What are salary deferrals and how do I contribute them to the Plan? 2
What are rollover contributions? 3

ARTICLE III
EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS

What is the Employer matching contribution and how is it allocated? 3
What is the Employer profit sharing contribution and how is it allocated? 3
What are forfeitures and how are they allocated? 4

ARTICLE IV
COMPENSATION AND ACCOUNT BALANCE

What compensation is used to determine my Plan benefits? 4
Is there a limit on the amount of compensation which can be considered? 4
Is there a limit on how much can be contributed to my account each year? 4
How is the money in the Plan invested? 4
Will Plan expenses be deducted from my account balance? 5

ARTICLE V
VESTING

What is my vested interest in my account? 5
How is my service determined for vesting purposes? 6
What service is counted for vesting purposes? 6
What happens to my non-vested account balance if I'm rehired? 6
What happens if the Plan becomes a "top-heavy plan"? 7

ARTICLE VI
DISTRIBUTIONS PRIOR TO TERMINATION

Can I withdraw money from my account while working? 7

ARTICLE VII
BENEFITS AND DISTRIBUTIONS UPON TERMINATION OF EMPLOYMENT

When can I get money out of the Plan? 7
What happens if I terminate employment before death or retirement? 8
What happens if I terminate employment at Normal Retirement Date? 8
How will my benefits be paid to me? 8

ARTICLE VIII
BENEFITS AND DISTRIBUTIONS UPON DEATH

What happens if I die while working for the Employer? 8
Who is the beneficiary of my death benefit? 8
How will the death benefit be paid to my beneficiary? 9
When must the last payment be made to my beneficiary? 9
What happens if I'm a Participant, terminate employment and die before receiving all my benefits? 9

ARTICLE IX
TAX TREATMENT OF DISTRIBUTIONS

What are my tax consequences when I receive a distribution from the Plan? 9
Can I elect a rollover to reduce or defer tax on my distribution? 9

ARTICLE X
LOANS

Is it possible to borrow money from the Plan? 10
What are the loan rules and requirements? 10

ARTICLE XI
PROTECTED BENEFITS AND CLAIMS PROCEDURES

Are my benefits protected? 11
Are there any exceptions to the general rule? 11
Can the Plan be amended? 11
What happens if the Plan is discontinued or terminated? 11
How do I submit a claim for Plan benefits? 11
What if my benefits are denied? 11
What is the Claims Review Procedure? 12
What are my rights as a Plan Participant? 13
What can I do if I have questions or my rights are violated? 14

ARTICLE XII
GENERAL INFORMATION ABOUT THE PLAN

Plan Name 14
Plan Number 14
Plan Effective Dates 14
Other Plan Information 14
Employer Information 15
Plan Administrator Information 15
Plan Trustee Information and Plan Funding Medium 15

HIDALGO COUNTY AFFILIATED DEPARTMENTS RETIREMENT PLAN

SUMMARY PLAN DESCRIPTION

INTRODUCTION TO YOUR PLAN

What kind of Plan is this?

Hidalgo County Affiliated Departments Retirement Plan (the "Plan") has been adopted to provide you with the opportunity to save for retirement on a tax-advantage basis. This Plan is a type of qualified retirement plan commonly referred to as a 401(k) Plan. As a Participant under the Plan, you may elect to contribute a portion of your compensation to the Plan.

Types of Contributions. The following types of contributions may be made under this Plan:

- employee salary deferrals
- employee rollover contributions
- employer matching contributions
- employer profit sharing contributions

What information does this Summary provide?

This Summary Plan Description ("SPD") contains information regarding when you may become eligible to participate in the Plan, your Plan benefits, your distribution options, and many other features of the Plan. You should take the time to read this SPD to get a better understanding of your rights and obligations in the Plan.

In this summary, your Employer has addressed the most common questions you may have regarding the Plan. If this SPD does not answer all of your questions, please contact the Administrator or other plan representative. The Administrator is responsible for responding to questions and making determinations related to the administration, interpretation, and application of the Plan. The name and address of the Administrator can be found at the end of this SPD in the Article entitled "General Information About the Plan."

This SPD describes the Plan's benefits and obligations as contained in the legal Plan document, which governs the operation of the Plan. The Plan document is written in much more technical and precise language and is designed to comply with applicable legal requirements. If the non-technical language in this SPD and the technical, legal language of the Plan document conflict, the Plan document always governs. If you wish to receive a copy of the legal Plan document, please contact the Administrator.

The Plan and your rights under the Plan are subject to federal laws, such as the Employee Retirement Income Security Act (ERISA) and the Internal Revenue Code, as well as some state laws. The provisions of the Plan are subject to revision due to a change in laws or due to pronouncements by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) or Department of Labor (DOL). Your Employer may also amend or terminate this Plan. If the provisions of the Plan that are described in this SPD change, your Employer will notify you.

ARTICLE I
PARTICIPATION IN THE PLAN

How do I participate in the Plan?

You may begin participating under the Plan once you have satisfied the eligibility requirements and reached your "Entry Date." The following describes the eligibility requirements and Entry Dates that apply. You should contact the Administrator if you have questions about the timing of your Plan participation.

Salary Deferrals

Excluded Employees. There are no Excluded Employees for purposes of salary deferrals.

Eligibility Conditions. You will be eligible to participate for purposes of salary deferrals on your date of hire. However, you will actually enter the Plan once you reach the Entry Date as described below.

Entry Date. For purposes of salary deferrals, your Entry Date will be the first day of the month coinciding with or next following the date you satisfy the eligibility requirements.

Matching Contributions

Excluded Employees. There are no Excluded Employees for purposes of the matching contributions provided under the Plan.

Eligibility Conditions. You will be eligible to participate for purposes of matching contributions on your date of hire. However, you will actually enter the Plan once you reach the Entry Date as described below.

Entry Date. For purposes of matching contributions, your Entry Date will be the first day of the month coinciding with or next following the date you satisfy the eligibility requirements.

Profit Sharing Contributions

Excluded Employees. There are no Excluded Employees for purposes of the profit sharing contributions provided under the Plan.

Eligibility Conditions. You will be eligible to participate for purposes of profit sharing contributions on your date of hire. However, you will actually enter the Plan once you reach the Entry Date as described below.

Entry Date. For purposes of profit sharing contributions, your Entry Date will be the first day of the Plan Year during which you satisfy the eligibility requirements.

What happens if I'm a Participant, terminate employment and then I'm rehired?

If you are no longer a Participant because you terminated employment, and you are rehired, then you will be able to participate in the Plan on your date of rehire provided you are otherwise eligible to participate in the Plan.

ARTICLE II
EMPLOYEE CONTRIBUTIONS

What are salary deferrals and how do I contribute them to the Plan?

Salary Deferrals. As a Participant under the Plan, you may elect to reduce your compensation by a specific percentage or dollar amount and have that amount contributed to the Plan on a pre-tax basis as a salary deferral. Your taxable income is reduced by the deferral contribution so you pay less in federal income taxes (however, the amount you defer is still counted as compensation for purposes of Social Security taxes). Later, when the Plan distributes the deferrals and earnings, you will pay the taxes on those deferrals and the earnings. Therefore, federal income taxes on the deferral contributions and on the earnings are only postponed. Eventually, you will have to pay taxes on these amounts.

Deferral procedure. The amount you elect to defer will be deducted from your pay in accordance with a procedure established by the Administrator. You may elect to defer a portion of your salary as of your Entry Date. Such election will become effective as soon as administratively feasible after it is received by the Administrator. Your election will remain in effect until you modify or terminate it.

Deferral modifications. You are permitted to revoke your salary deferral election any time during the Plan Year. You may make any other modification on the first day of any payroll period or in accordance with any other procedure that your Employer provides. Any modification will become effective as soon as administratively feasible after received by the Administrator.

Deferral Limit. As a Participant, you may elect to defer a percentage of your compensation each year instead of receiving that amount in cash. Your total deferrals in any taxable year may not exceed a dollar limit which is set by law. The limit for 2010 is $16,500. After 2010, the dollar limit may increase for cost-of-living adjustments. See the paragraph below called "Annual dollar limit." The Administrator will notify you of the maximum percentage you may defer.

Annual dollar limit. You should also be aware that the annual dollar limit on the amount you may defer is an aggregate limit that applies to all deferrals you may make under this Plan and any other cash or deferred arrangements (including tax-sheltered 403(b) annuity contracts, simplified employee pensions or other 401(k) plans) in which you may be participating. Generally, if your total deferrals under all cash or deferred arrangements for a calendar year exceed the annual dollar limit, then the excess must be returned to you in order to avoid adverse tax consequences. For this reason, it is desirable to request in writing that these excess deferrals be returned to you.

If you are in more than one plan, you must decide which plan or arrangement you would like to return the excess. If you decide that the excess should be distributed from this Plan, you must communicate this in writing to the Administrator no later than the March 1st following the close of the calendar year in which such excess deferrals were made. However, if the entire dollar limit is exceeded in this Plan or any other plan your Employer maintains, then you will be deemed to have notified the Administrator of the excess. The Administrator will then return the excess deferrals and any earnings to you by April 15th.

Allocation of deferrals. The Administrator will allocate the amount you elect to defer to an account maintained on your behalf. You will always be 100% vested in this account (see the Article in this SPD entitled "Vesting"). This means that you will always be entitled to all amounts that you defer. This money will, however, be affected by any investment gains or losses. If there is an investment gain, then the balance in your account will increase. If there is an investment loss, then the balance in your account will decrease.

Distribution of deferrals. The rules regarding distributions of amounts attributable to your salary deferrals are explained later in this SPD. However, if you are a highly compensated employee (generally more than 5% owners or individuals receiving wages in excess of certain amounts established by law), a distribution of certain amounts attributable to your salary deferrals may have to be returned to you if certain nondiscrimination requirements are not met. The Administrator will notify you when a distribution is required.

What are rollover contributions?

Rollover contributions. At the discretion of the Administrator, once you become a Participant (for so long as you remain employed), or if you are an eligible employee still within the waiting period , you may be permitted to deposit into the Plan distributions you have received from other plans and certain IRAs. Such a deposit is called a "rollover" and may result in tax savings to you. You may ask the Administrator or Trustee of the other plan or IRA to directly transfer (a "direct rollover") to this Plan all or a portion of any amount that you are entitled to receive as a distribution from such plan. Alternatively, if you received a distribution from a prior plan, you may elect to deposit any amount eligible to be rolled over within 60 days of your receipt of the distribution. You should consult qualified counsel to determine if a rollover is permitted and in your best interest.

Rollover account. Your rollover will be accounted for in a "rollover account." You will always be 100% vested in your "rollover account" (see the Article in this SPD entitled "Vesting"). This means that you will always be entitled to all amounts in your rollover account. Rollover contributions will be affected by any investment gains or losses.

Withdrawal of rollover contributions. You may withdraw the amounts in your "rollover account" at any time.

ARTICLE III
EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS

In addition to any deferrals you elect to make, your Employer may make additional contributions to the Plan. This Article describes Employer contributions that may be made to the Plan and how your share of the contributions is determined.

What is the Employer matching contribution and how is it allocated?

Matching Contribution. Your Employer may make a discretionary matching contribution equal to a uniform percentage of your salary deferrals. Each year, your Employer will determine the amount of the discretionary percentage.

Limit on matching percentage. In applying this matching percentage, however, salary deferrals for each year that exceed 7% of your compensation for such period will not be considered. For example, if you defer 6% of compensation for six months and then change your deferral to 0% for the remaining six months of the year, then you will have deferred 3% of compensation for the purposes of determining your matching contribution.

Allocation conditions. You will always share in the matching contribution regardless of the amount of service you complete during the Plan Year.

What is the Employer profit sharing contribution and how is it allocated?

Profit sharing contribution. Each year, your Employer may make a discretionary profit sharing contribution to the Plan. Your share of any contribution is determined below.

Allocation conditions. In order to share in the profit sharing contribution you must satisfy the following conditions:

- If you are employed on the last day of the Plan Year, you will share regardless of the amount of service you complete during the Plan Year.

Your share of the contribution. The profit sharing contribution will be "allocated" or divided among Participants eligible to share in the contribution for the Plan Year.

Your share of the profit sharing contribution is determined by the following fraction:

$$\text{Profit Sharing Contribution} \times \frac{\text{Your Compensation}}{\text{Total Compensation of All Participants Eligible to Share}}$$

For example: Suppose the profit sharing contribution for the Plan Year is $20,000. Employee A's compensation for the Plan Year is $25,000. The total compensation of all Participants eligible to share, including Employee A, is $250,000. Employee A's share will be:

$$\$20{,}000 \times \frac{\$25{,}000}{\$250{,}000} \text{ or } \$2{,}000$$

What are forfeitures and how are they allocated?

Definition of forfeitures. In order to reward employees who remain employed with the Employer for a long period of time, the law permits a "vesting schedule" to be applied to certain contributions that your Employer makes to the Plan. This means that you will not be entitled ("vested") in all of the contributions until you have been employed with the Employer for a specified period of time (see the Article entitled "Vesting"). If a Participant terminates employment before being fully vested, then the non-vested portion of the terminated Participant's account balance remains in the Plan and is called a forfeiture. Forfeitures may be used by the Plan for several purposes.

Allocation of forfeitures. Forfeitures will be allocated as follows:

- Forfeitures may first be used to pay any administrative expenses.
- Any remaining forfeitures attributable to amounts other than Employer matching contributions will be allocated to Participants in the same proportion that the compensation for each Participant bears to the total compensation of all Participants.
- Any remaining forfeitures attributable to matching contributions will be allocated to Participants in the same proportion that the compensation for each Participant bears to the total compensation of all Participants.

ARTICLE IV
COMPENSATION AND ACCOUNT BALANCE

What compensation is used to determine my Plan benefits?

Definition of compensation. For the purposes of the Plan, compensation has a special meaning. Compensation is generally defined as your total compensation that is subject to income tax and paid to you by your Employer during the Plan Year. Amounts paid to you after you terminate employment are generally not treated as compensation (except as may be provided below, and then only if paid by the earlier of 2 1/2 months following termination, or if later, the end of the plan year of termination). If you are a self-employed individual, your compensation will be equal to your earned income. The following describes the adjustments to compensation that may apply for the different types of contributions provided under the Plan.

Salary Deferrals

Adjustments to compensation. The following adjustments to compensation will be made for purposes of salary deferrals:

- salary deferrals to this Plan and to any other plan or arrangement (such as a cafeteria plan) will be included

Matching Contributions

Adjustments to compensation. No adjustments will be made to compensation for purposes of matching contributions.

Profit Sharing Contributions

Adjustments to compensation. No adjustments will be made to compensation for purposes of profit sharing contributions.

Is there a limit on the amount of compensation which can be considered?

The Plan, by law, cannot recognize annual compensation in excess of a certain dollar limit. The limit for the Plan Year beginning in 2010 is $245,000. After 2010, the dollar limit may increase for cost-of-living adjustments.

Is there a limit on how much can be contributed to my account each year?

Generally, the law imposes a maximum limit on the amount of contributions that may be made to your account and any other amounts allocated to any of your accounts during the Plan Year, excluding earnings. Beginning in 2010, this total cannot exceed the lesser of $49,000 or 100% of your annual compensation. After 2010, the dollar limit may increase for cost-of-living adjustments.

How is the money in the Plan invested?

The Trustee of the Plan has been designated to hold the assets of the Plan for the benefit of Plan Participants and their beneficiaries in accordance with the terms of this Plan. The trust fund established by the Plan's Trustee will be the funding medium used for the accumulation of assets from which Plan benefits will be distributed.

Participant directed investments. You will be able to direct the investment of your entire interest in the Plan. The Administrator will provide you with information on the investment choices available to you, the procedures for making investment elections, the frequency with which you can change your investment choices and other important information. You need to follow the procedures for making investment elections and you should carefully review the information provided to you before you give investment directions. If you do not

direct the investment of your applicable Plan accounts, then your accounts will be invested in accordance with the default investment alternatives established under the Plan. These default investments will be made in accordance with specific rules under which the fiduciaries of the Plan, including the Employer, the Trustee and the Plan Administrator, will be relieved of any legal liability for any losses resulting from the default investments. The Plan Administrator has or will provide you with a separate notice which details these default investments and your right to switch out of the default investment if you so desire.

The Plan is intended to comply with Section 404(c) of ERISA (the Employee Retirement Income Security Act). If the Plan complies with this Section, then the fiduciaries of the Plan, including your Employer, the Trustee and the Administrator, will be relieved of any legal liability for any losses which are the direct and necessary result of the investment directions that you give.

Earnings or losses. When you direct investments, your accounts are segregated for purposes of determining the earnings or losses on these investments. Your account does not share in the investment performance of other Participants who have directed their own investments. You should remember that the amount of your benefits under the Plan will depend in part upon your choice of investments. Gains as well as losses can occur and your Employer, the Administrator, and the Trustee will not provide investment advice or guarantee the performance of any investment you choose.

Will Plan expenses be deducted from my account balance?

Expenses allocated to all accounts. The Plan permits the payment of Plan expenses to be made from the Plan's assets. If expenses are paid using the Plan's assets, then the expenses will generally be allocated among the accounts of all Participants in the Plan. These expenses will be allocated either proportionately based on the value of the account balances or as an equal dollar amount based on the number of Participants in the Plan. The method of allocating the expenses depends on the nature of the expense itself. For example, certain administrative (or recordkeeping) expenses would typically be allocated proportionately to each Participant. If the Plan pays $1,000 in expenses and there are 100 Participants, your account balance would be charged $10 ($1,000/100) of the expense.

Expenses allocated to individual accounts. There are certain other expenses that may be paid just from your account. These are expenses that are specifically incurred by, or attributable to, you. For example, if you are married and get divorced, the Plan may incur additional expenses if a court mandates that a portion of your account be paid to your ex-spouse. These additional expenses may be paid directly from your account (and not the accounts of other Participants) because they are directly attributable to you under the Plan. The Administrator will inform you when there will be a charge (or charges) directly to your account.

Your Employer may, from time to time, change the manner in which expenses are allocated.

ARTICLE V
VESTING

What is my vested interest in my account?

In order to reward employees who remain employed with the Employer for a long period of time, the law permits a "vesting schedule" to be applied to certain contributions that your Employer makes to the Plan. This means that you will not be entitled ("vested") in all of the contributions until you have been employed with the Employer for a specified period of time.

100% vested contributions. You are always 100% vested (which means that you are entitled to all of the amounts) in your accounts attributable to the following contributions:

- salary deferrals
- rollover contributions

Vesting schedules. Your "vested percentage" for certain Employer contributions is based on vesting Years of Service. This means at the time you stop working for a reason other than your death or retirement, your account balance attributable to contributions subject to a vesting schedule is multiplied by your vested percentage. The result, when added to the amounts that are always 100% vested as shown above, is your vested interest in the Plan, which is what you will actually receive from the Plan. You will always, however, be 100% vested if you are employed on or after your Normal Retirement Age, or if you die while employed by your Employer.

Your "vested percentage" in your account attributable to profit sharing contributions is determined under the following schedule.

Vesting Schedule
Profit Sharing Contributions

Years of Service	Percentage
1	33%
2	66%
3	100%

Matching Contributions. Your "vested percentage" in your account attributable to matching contributions is determined under the following schedule.

Vesting Schedule
Matching Contributions

Years of Service	Percentage
1	33%
2	66%
3	100%

How is my service determined for vesting purposes?

Year of Service. To earn a Year of Service, you must be credited with at least 1,000 Hours of Service during a Plan Year. The Plan contains specific rules for crediting Hours of Service for vesting purposes. The Administrator will track your service and will credit you with a Year of Service for each Plan Year in which you are credited with the required Hours of Service, in accordance with the terms of the Plan. If you have any questions regarding your vesting service, you should contact the Administrator.

Hour of Service. You will be credited with your actual Hours of Service for:

(a) each hour for which you are directly or indirectly compensated by the Employer for the performance of duties during the Plan Year;

(b) each hour for which you are directly or indirectly compensated by the Employer for reasons other than the performance of duties (such as vacation, holidays, sickness, disability, lay-off, military duty, jury duty or leave of absence during the Plan Year); and

(c) each hour for back pay awarded or agreed to by the Employer.

You will not be credited for the same Hours of Service both under (a) or (b), as the case may be, and under (c).

What service is counted for vesting purposes?

Service with the Employer. In calculating your vested percentage, all service you perform for the Employer will generally be counted. However, there are some exceptions to this general rule.

Break in Service rules. If you terminate employment and are rehired, you may lose credit for prior service under the Plan's Break in Service rules.

For vesting purposes, you will have a Break in Service if you complete less than 501 Hours of Service during the computation period used to determine whether you have a Year of Service. However, if you are absent from work for certain leaves of absence such as a maternity or paternity leave, you may be credited with enough Hours of Service to prevent a Break in Service.

Five-year Break in Service rule. The five-year Break in Service rule applies only to Participants who had no vested interest in the Plan when employment had terminated. If you were not vested in any amounts when you terminated employment and you have five 1-Year Breaks in Service (as defined above), all the service you earned before the 5-year period no longer counts for vesting purposes. Thus, if you return to employment after incurring five 1-Year Breaks in Service, you will be treated as a new employee (with no service) for purposes of determining your vested percentage under the Plan.

Military Service. If you are a veteran and are reemployed under the Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act of 1994, your qualified military service may be considered service with the Employer. If you may be affected by this law, ask the Administrator for further details.

What happens to my non-vested account balance if I'm rehired?

If you have no vested interest in the Plan when you leave, your account balance will be forfeited. However, if you are rehired before incurring five 1-Year Breaks in Service, your account balance as of your termination date will be restored, unadjusted for any gains or losses.

If you are partially vested in your account balance when you leave, the non-vested portion of your account balance will be forfeited on the earlier of the date:

(a) of the distribution of your vested account balance, or

(b) when you incur five consecutive 1-year Breaks in Service.

If you received a distribution of your vested account balance and are rehired, you may have the right to repay this distribution. If you repay the entire amount of the distribution, your Employer will restore your account balance with your forfeited amount. You must repay this distribution within five years from your date of reemployment, or, if earlier, before you incur five 1-Year Breaks in Service. If you were 100% vested when you left, you do not have the opportunity to repay your distribution.

What happens if the Plan becomes a "top-heavy plan"?

Top-heavy plan. A retirement plan that primarily benefits "key employees" is called a "top-heavy plan." Key employees are certain owners or officers of your Employer. A plan is generally a "top-heavy plan" when more than 60% of the plan assets are attributable to key employees. Each year, the Administrator is responsible for determining whether the Plan is a "top-heavy plan."

Top-heavy rules. If the Plan becomes top-heavy in any Plan Year, then non-key employees may be entitled to certain "top-heavy minimum benefits," and other special rules will apply. These top-heavy rules include the following:

- Your Employer may be required to make a contribution on your behalf in order to provide you with at least "top-heavy minimum benefits."
- If you are a Participant in more than one Plan, you may not be entitled to "top-heavy minimum benefits" under both Plans.

ARTICLE VI
DISTRIBUTIONS PRIOR TO TERMINATION

Can I withdraw money from my account while working?

In-service distributions. You may be entitled to receive an in-service distribution. However, this distribution is not in addition to your other benefits and will therefore reduce the value of the benefits you will receive at retirement. This distribution is made at your election and will be made in accordance with the forms of distributions available under the Plan.

Conditions. Generally you may receive a distribution from the Plan prior to your termination of employment provided you satisfy any of the following conditions:

- you have reached Normal Retirement Age

Also, the law restricts any in-service distributions from certain accounts which are maintained for you under the Plan before you reach age 59 1/2. These accounts are the ones set up to receive your salary deferral contributions and other Employer contributions which are used to satisfy special rules for 401(k) plans. Ask the Administrator if you need more details.

ARTICLE VII
BENEFITS AND DISTRIBUTIONS UPON TERMINATION OF EMPLOYMENT

When can I get money out of the Plan?

This Plan is designed to provide you with retirement benefits. However, distributions are permitted if you die. In addition, certain payments are permitted when you terminate employment for any other reason. The rules under which you can receive a distribution are described in this Article. The rules regarding the payment of death benefits to your beneficiary are described in the Article entitled "Benefits and Distributions Upon Death."

You may receive a distribution of the vested portion of some or all of your accounts in the Plan for the following reasons:

- termination of employment for reasons other than death, disability or retirement
- normal retirement

You may also receive distributions while you are still employed with the Employer. (See the Article entitled "Distributions Prior to Termination" for a further explanation.)

What happens if I terminate employment before death or retirement?

If your employment terminates for reasons other than death or normal retirement, you will be entitled to receive only the "vested percentage" of your account balance.

If your vested account balance exceeds $5,000, you may elect to have your vested account balance distributed to you as soon as administratively feasible following your termination of employment.

If your vested account balance does not exceed $5,000, a distribution of your vested account balance will be made to you, regardless of whether you consent to receive it, as soon as administratively feasible following your termination of employment. (See the question entitled "How will my benefits be paid to me?" for an explanation of how these amounts will be paid.)

Amounts in your rollover account will be considered as part of your benefit in determining whether the $5,000 threshold for timing of payments described above has been exceeded as well as for determining if the value of your vested account balance exceeds the $5,000 threshold used to determine whether you must consent to a distribution.

What happens if I terminate employment at Normal Retirement Date?

Normal Retirement Date. You will attain your Normal Retirement Age when you reach your 65 birthday, or your 5 anniversary of joining the Plan, if later. Your Normal Retirement Date is the first day of the month coinciding with or next following your Normal Retirement Age.

Payment of benefits. You will become 100% vested in all of your accounts under the Plan if you retire on or after your Normal Retirement Age. However, the actual payment of benefits generally will not begin until you reach your Normal Retirement Date (even if employment has not terminated). In such event, a distribution will be made, at your election, as soon as administratively feasible. If you remain employed past your Normal Retirement Date, you may generally defer the receipt of benefits until you actually terminate employment. In such event, benefit payments will begin as soon as feasible at your request, but not later than age 70 1/2. (See the question entitled "How will my benefits be paid to me?" for an explanation of how these benefits will be paid.)

How will my benefits be paid to me?

Lump-sum distributions only. All distributions from the Plan will be made in a single lump-sum payment. If your vested account balance exceeds $5,000, you must consent to the distribution before it may be made.

Delaying distributions. You may delay the distribution of your vested account balance unless a distribution is required to be made, as explained earlier, because your vested account balance does not exceed $5,000. However, if you elect to delay the distribution of your vested account balance, there are rules that require that certain minimum distributions be made from the Plan. If you are a 5% owner, distributions are required to begin not later than the April 1st following the end of the year in which you reach age 70 1/2. If you are not a 5% owner, distributions are required to begin not later than the April 1st following the later of the end of the year in which you reach age 70 1/2 or retire. You should see the Administrator if you think you may be affected by these rules.

Medium of payment. Benefits under the Plan will generally be paid to you in cash.

ARTICLE VIII
BENEFITS AND DISTRIBUTIONS UPON DEATH

What happens if I die while working for the Employer?

If you die while still employed by the Employer, then 100% of your account balance will be used to provide your beneficiary with a death benefit.

Who is the beneficiary of my death benefit?

Married Participant. If you are married at the time of your death, your spouse will be the beneficiary of the entire death benefit unless an election is made to change the beneficiary. IF YOU WISH TO DESIGNATE A BENEFICIARY OTHER THAN YOUR SPOUSE, YOUR SPOUSE MUST IRREVOCABLY CONSENT TO WAIVE ANY RIGHT TO THE DEATH BENEFIT. YOUR SPOUSE'S CONSENT

MUST BE IN WRITING, BE WITNESSED BY A NOTARY OR A PLAN REPRESENTATIVE AND ACKNOWLEDGE THE SPECIFIC NONSPOUSE BENEFICIARY.

If you are married and you change your designation, then your spouse must again consent to the change. In addition, you may elect a beneficiary other than your spouse without your spouse's consent if your spouse cannot be located.

Unmarried Participant. If you are not married, you may designate a beneficiary on a form to be supplied to you by the Administrator.

No beneficiary designation. At the time of your death, if you have not designated a beneficiary or your beneficiary is also not alive, the death benefit will be paid in the following order of priority to:

(a) your surviving spouse

(b) your children, including adopted children in equal shares (and if a child is not living, that child's share will be distributed to that child's heirs)

(c) your surviving parents, in equal shares

(d) your estate

How will the death benefit be paid to my beneficiary?

Lump sum only. The death benefit will be paid to your beneficiary in a single lump-sum payment.

When must the last payment be made to my beneficiary?

The law generally restricts the ability of a retirement plan to be used as a method of retaining money for purposes of your death estate. Thus, there are rules that are designed to ensure that death benefits are distributable to beneficiaries within certain time periods.

Regardless of the method of distribution selected, if your designated beneficiary is a person (rather than your estate or some trusts) then minimum distributions of your death benefit will begin by the end of the year following the year of your death ("1-year rule") and must be paid over a period not extending beyond your beneficiary's life expectancy. If your spouse is the beneficiary, then under the "1-year rule," the start of payments will be delayed until the year in which you would have attained age 70 1/2 unless your spouse elects to begin distributions over his or her life expectancy before then. However, instead of the "1-year rule" your beneficiary may elect to have the entire death benefit paid by the end of the fifth year following the year of your death (the "5-year rule"). Generally, if your beneficiary is not a person, your entire death benefit must be paid under the "5-year rule."

Since your spouse has certain rights to the death benefit, you should immediately report any change in your marital status to the Administrator.

What happens if I'm a Participant, terminate employment and die before receiving all my benefits?

If you terminate employment with the Employer and subsequently die, your beneficiary will be entitled to your remaining interest in the Plan at the time of your death. The provision in the Plan providing for full vesting of your benefit upon death does not apply if you die after terminating employment.

ARTICLE IX
TAX TREATMENT OF DISTRIBUTIONS

What are my tax consequences when I receive a distribution from the Plan?

Generally, you must include any Plan distribution in your taxable income in the year in which you receive the distribution. The tax treatment may also depend on your age when you receive the distribution. Certain distributions made to you when you are under age 59 1/2 could be subject to an additional 10% tax.

Can I elect a rollover to reduce or defer tax on my distribution?

Rollover or Direct Transfer. You may reduce, or defer entirely, the tax due on your distribution through use of one of the following methods:

(a) **60-day rollover.** The rollover of all or a portion of the distribution to an Individual Retirement Account or Annuity (IRA) or another employer retirement plan willing to accept the rollover. This will result in no tax being due until you begin withdrawing funds from the IRA or other qualified employer plan. The rollover of the distribution, however, MUST be made within strict time frames (normally, within 60 days after you receive your distribution). Under certain circumstances all or a portion of a distribution may not qualify for this rollover treatment. In addition, most distributions will be subject to mandatory federal income tax withholding at a rate

of 20%. This will reduce the amount you actually receive. For this reason, if you wish to roll over all or a portion of your distribution amount, the direct transfer option described in paragraph (b) below would be the better choice.

(b) **Direct rollover.** For most distributions, you may request that a direct transfer (sometimes referred to as a direct rollover) of all or a portion of a distribution be made to either an Individual Retirement Account or Annuity (IRA) or another employer retirement plan willing to accept the transfer. A direct transfer will result in no tax being due until you withdraw funds from the IRA or other employer plan. Like the rollover, under certain circumstances all or a portion of the amount to be distributed may not qualify for this direct transfer. If you elect to actually receive the distribution rather than request a direct transfer, then in most cases 20% of the distribution amount will be withheld for federal income tax purposes.

Automatic IRA Rollover. If a mandatory distribution is being made to you because your vested interest in the Plan does not exceed $5,000 and the amount of the distribution exceeds $1,000, then the law may require that your distribution be directly rolled over to an IRA. If you do not make an affirmative election to either receive or roll over the distribution, then the Plan must roll over your distribution to an IRA. The IRA provider selected by the Plan will invest the rollover funds in a type of investment designed to preserve principal and provide a reasonable rate of return and liquidity (e.g., an interest-bearing account, a certificate of deposit or a money market fund). The IRA provider will charge your account for any expenses associated with the establishment and maintenance of the IRA and with the IRA investments. You may transfer the IRA funds to any other IRA you choose. You will be provided with details regarding the IRA at the time you are entitled to a distribution. However, you may contact the Plan Administrator at the address and telephone number indicated in this SPD for further information regarding the Plan's automatic rollover provisions, the IRA provider, and the fees and expenses associated with the IRA.

Tax Notice. WHENEVER YOU RECEIVE A DISTRIBUTION, THE ADMINISTRATOR WILL DELIVER TO YOU A MORE DETAILED EXPLANATION OF THESE OPTIONS. HOWEVER, THE RULES WHICH DETERMINE WHETHER YOU QUALIFY FOR FAVORABLE TAX TREATMENT ARE VERY COMPLEX. YOU SHOULD CONSULT WITH QUALIFIED TAX COUNSEL BEFORE MAKING A CHOICE.

ARTICLE X
LOANS

Is it possible to borrow money from the Plan?

Yes, you may request a Participant loan from all your accounts using an application form provided by the Administrator. Your ability to obtain a Participant loan depends on several factors. The Administrator will determine whether you satisfy these factors.

What are the loan rules and requirements?

There are various rules and requirements that apply to any loan, which are outlined in this question. In addition, your Employer has established a written loan program which explains these requirements in more detail. You can request a copy of the loan program from the Administrator. Generally, the rules for loans include the following:

- Loans are available to Participants on a reasonably equivalent basis. Loans will be made to Participants who are creditworthy. The Administrator may request that you provide additional information, such as financial statements, tax returns and credit reports to make this determination.

- All loans must be adequately secured. You must sign a promissory note along with a loan pledge. Generally, you must use your vested interest in the Plan as security for the loan, provided the outstanding balance of all your loans does not exceed 50% of your vested interest in the Plan. In certain cases, the Administrator may require you to provide additional collateral to receive a loan.

- You will be charged a commercially reasonable rate of interest for any loan received from the Plan. The Administrator will determine a reasonable rate of interest by reviewing the interest rates charged for similar types of loans by other lenders. The interest rate will be fixed for the duration of the loan.

- If approved, your loan will provide for level amortization with payments to be made not less frequently than quarterly. Generally, the term of your loan may not exceed five (5) years. However, if the loan is for the purchase of your principal residence, the Administrator may permit a longer repayment term. Generally, the Administrator will require that the Participant repay the loan by agreeing to payroll deduction. If you have an unpaid leave of absence or go on military leave while you have an outstanding loan, please contact the Administrator to find out your repayment options.

- The amount the Plan may loan to you is limited by rules under the Internal Revenue Code. Any new loans, when added to the outstanding balance of all other loans from the Plan, will be limited to the lesser of:

  (a) $50,000 reduced by the excess, if any, of your highest outstanding balance of loans from the Plan during the one-year period ending on the day before the date of the new loan over your current outstanding balance of loans as of the date of the new loan; or

  (b) 1/2 of your vested interest in the Plan.

- The maximum number of Plan loans that you may have outstanding at any one time is one (1).

- Loans will only be granted if you incur a financial hardship or have a specified financial need. Examples of financial hardship which would qualify for a loan include significant health expenses or a loss of income due to illness, disability or death of you or your dependents; costs of establishing, avoiding eviction from, or repairing damage to your principal residence; payment of college education expenses, including graduate studies, for you or your dependents; and the cost of funeral expenses for a member of your immediate family.

- If you fail to make payments when they are due under the terms of the loan, you will be considered to be "in default." The Administrator will consider your loan to be in default if any scheduled loan repayment is not made by the end of the calendar quarter following the calendar quarter in which the missed payment was due. The Plan would then have authority to take all reasonable actions to collect the balance owed on the loan. This could include filing a lawsuit or foreclosing on the security for the loan. Under certain circumstances, a loan that is in default may be considered a distribution from the Plan and could be considered taxable income to you. In any event, your failure to repay a loan will reduce the benefit you would otherwise be entitled to from the Plan.

The Administrator may periodically revise the Plan's loan policy. If you have any questions on Participant loans or the current loan policy, please contact the Administrator.

ARTICLE XI
PROTECTED BENEFITS AND CLAIMS PROCEDURES

Are my benefits protected?

As a general rule, your interest in your account, including your "vested interest," may not be alienated. This means that your interest may not be sold, used as collateral for a loan (other than for a Plan loan), given away or otherwise transferred. In addition, your creditors may not attach, garnish or otherwise interfere with your account.

Are there any exceptions to the general rule?

There are two exceptions to this general rule. The Administrator must honor a "qualified domestic relations order." A "qualified domestic relations order" is defined as a decree or order issued by a court that obligates you to pay child support or alimony, or otherwise allocates a portion of your assets in the Plan to your spouse, former spouse, child or other dependent. If a qualified domestic relations order is received by the Administrator, all or a portion of your benefits may be used to satisfy that obligation. The Administrator will determine the validity of any domestic relations order received. You and your beneficiaries can obtain, without charge, a copy of the QUALIFIED DOMESTIC RELATIONS ORDER PROCEDURE from the Administrator.

The second exception applies if you are involved with the Plan's operation. If you are found liable for any action that adversely affects the Plan, the Administrator can offset your benefits by the amount that you are ordered or required by a court to pay the Plan. All or a portion of your benefits may be used to satisfy any such obligation to the Plan.

Can the Plan be amended?

Your Employer has the right to amend the Plan at any time. In no event, however, will any amendment authorize or permit any part of the Plan assets to be used for purposes other than the exclusive benefit of Participants or their beneficiaries. Additionally, no amendment will cause any reduction in the amount credited to your account.

What happens if the Plan is discontinued or terminated?

Although your Employer intends to maintain the Plan indefinitely, your Employer reserves the right to terminate the Plan at any time. Upon termination, no further contributions will be made to the Plan and all amounts credited to your accounts will become 100% vested. Your Employer will direct the distribution of your accounts in a manner permitted by the Plan as soon as practicable. (See the question entitled "How will my benefits be paid to me?" for a further explanation.) You will be notified if the Plan is terminated.

How do I submit a claim for Plan benefits?

Benefits will be paid to you and your beneficiaries without the necessity for formal claims. However, if you think an error has been made in determining your benefits, then you or your beneficiaries may make a request for any Plan benefits to which you believe you are entitled. Any such request should be in writing and should be made to the Administrator.

If the Administrator determines the claim is valid, then you will receive a statement describing the amount of benefit, the method or methods of payment, the timing of distributions and other information relevant to the payment of the benefit.

What if my benefits are denied?

Your request for Plan benefits will be considered a claim for Plan benefits, and it will be subject to a full and fair review. If your claim is wholly or partially denied, the Administrator will provide you with a written or electronic notification of the Plan's adverse determination.

This written or electronic notification must be provided to you within a reasonable period of time, but not later than 90 days after the receipt of your claim by the Administrator, unless the Administrator determines that special circumstances require an extension of time for processing your claim. If the Administrator determines that an extension of time for processing is required, written notice of the extension will be furnished to you prior to the termination of the initial 90-day period. In no event will such extension exceed a period of 90 days from the end of such initial period. The extension notice will indicate the special circumstances requiring an extension of time and the date by which the Plan expects to render the benefit determination.

In the case of a claim for disability benefits, if disability is determined by a physician (rather than relying upon a determination of disability for Social Security purposes), then instead of the above, the Administrator will provide you with written or electronic notification of the Plan's adverse benefit determination within a reasonable period of time, but not later than 45 days after receipt of the claim by the Plan. This period may be extended by the Plan for up to 30 days, provided that the Administrator both determines that such an extension is necessary due to matters beyond the control of the Plan and notifies you, prior to the expiration of the initial 45-day period, of the circumstances requiring the extension of time and the date by which the Plan expects to render a decision. If, prior to the end of the first 30-day extension period, the Administrator determines that, due to matters beyond the control of the Plan, a decision cannot be rendered within that extension period, the period for making the determination may be extended for up to an additional 30 days, provided that the Administrator notifies you, prior to the expiration of the first 30-day extension period, of the circumstances requiring the extension and the date as of which the Plan expects to render a decision. In the case of any such extension, the notice of extension will specifically explain the standards on which entitlement to a benefit is based, the unresolved issues that prevent a decision on the claim, and the additional information needed to resolve those issues, and you will be afforded at least 45 days within which to provide the specified information.

The Administrator's written or electronic notification of any adverse benefit determination must contain the following information:

(a) The specific reason or reasons for the adverse determination.

(b) Reference to the specific Plan provisions on which the determination is based.

(c) A description of any additional material or information necessary for you to perfect the claim and an explanation of why such material or information is necessary.

(d) Appropriate information as to the steps to be taken if you or your beneficiary want to submit your claim for review.

(e) In the case of disability benefits where disability is determined by a physician:

(i) If an internal rule, guideline, protocol, or other similar criterion was relied upon in making the adverse determination, either the specific rule, guideline, protocol, or other similar criterion; or a statement that such rule, guideline, protocol, or other similar criterion was relied upon in making the adverse determination and that a copy of the rule, guideline, protocol, or other similar criterion will be provided to you free of charge upon request.

(ii) If the adverse benefit determination is based on a medical necessity or experimental treatment or similar exclusion or limit, either an explanation of the scientific or clinical judgment for the determination, applying the terms of the Plan to your medical circumstances, or a statement that such explanation will be provided to you free of charge upon request.

If your claim has been denied, and you want to submit your claim for review, you must follow the Claims Review Procedure in the next question.

What Is the Claims Review Procedure?

Upon the denial of your claim for benefits, you may file your claim for review, in writing, with the Administrator.

(a) YOU MUST FILE THE CLAIM FOR REVIEW NO LATER THAN 60 DAYS AFTER YOU HAVE RECEIVED WRITTEN NOTIFICATION OF THE DENIAL OF YOUR CLAIM FOR BENEFITS.

HOWEVER, IF YOUR CLAIM IS FOR DISABILITY BENEFITS AND DISABILITY IS DETERMINED BY A PHYSICIAN, THEN INSTEAD OF THE ABOVE, YOU MUST FILE THE CLAIM FOR REVIEW NO LATER THAN 180 DAYS FOLLOWING RECEIPT OF NOTIFICATION OF AN ADVERSE BENEFIT DETERMINATION.

(b) You may submit written comments, documents, records, and other information relating to your claim for benefits.

(c) You may review all pertinent documents relating to the denial of your claim and submit any issues and comments, in writing, to the Administrator.

(d) You will be provided, upon request and free of charge, reasonable access to, and copies of, all documents, records, and other information relevant to your claim for benefits.

(e) Your claim for review must be given a full and fair review. This review will take into account all comments, documents, records, and other information submitted by you relating to your claim, without regard to whether such information was submitted or considered in the initial benefit determination.

In addition to the Claims Review Procedure above, if your claim is for disability benefits and disability is determined by a physician, then the Claims Review Procedure provides that:

(a) Your claim will be reviewed without deference to the initial adverse benefit determination and the review will be conducted by an appropriate named fiduciary of the Plan who is neither the individual who made the adverse benefit determination that is the subject of the appeal, nor the subordinate of such individual.

(b) In deciding an appeal of any adverse benefit determination that is based in whole or part on medical judgment, the appropriate named fiduciary will consult with a health care professional who has appropriate training and experience in the field of medicine involved in the medical judgment.

(c) Any medical or vocational experts whose advice was obtained on behalf of the Plan in connection with your adverse benefit determination will be identified, without regard to whether the advice was relied upon in making the benefit determination.

(d) The health care professional engaged for purposes of a consultation under (b) above will be an individual who is neither an individual who was consulted in connection with the adverse benefit determination that is the subject of the appeal, nor the subordinate of any such individual.

The Administrator will provide you with written or electronic notification of the Plan's benefit determination on review. The Administrator must provide you with notification of this denial within 60 days after the Administrator's receipt of your written claim for review, unless the Administrator determines that special circumstances require an extension of time for processing your claim. If the Administrator determines that an extension of time for processing is required, written notice of the extension will be furnished to you prior to the termination of the initial 60-day period. In no event will such extension exceed a period of 60 days from the end of the initial period. The extension notice will indicate the special circumstances requiring an extension of time and the date by which the Plan expects to render the determination on review. However, if claim relates to disability benefits and disability is determined by a physician, then 45 days will apply instead of 60 days in the preceding sentences. In the case of an adverse benefit determination, the notification will set forth:

(a) The specific reason or reasons for the adverse determination.

(b) Reference to the specific Plan provisions on which the benefit determination is based.

(c) A statement that you are entitled to receive, upon request and free of charge, reasonable access to, and copies of, all documents, records, and other information relevant to your claim for benefits.

(d) In the case of disability benefits where disability is determined by a physician:

(i) If an internal rule, guideline, protocol, or other similar criterion was relied upon in making the adverse determination, either the specific rule, guideline, protocol, or other similar criterion; or a statement that such rule, guideline, protocol, or other similar criterion was relied upon in making the adverse determination and that a copy of the rule, guideline, protocol, or other similar criterion will be provided to you free of charge upon request.

(ii) If the adverse benefit determination is based on a medical necessity or experimental treatment or similar exclusion or limit, either an explanation of the scientific or clinical judgment for the determination, applying the terms of the Plan to your medical circumstances, or a statement that such explanation will be provided to you free of charge upon request.

If you have a claim for benefits which is denied, then you may file suit in a state or Federal court. However, in order to do so, you must file the suit no later than 180 days after the Administrator makes a final determination to deny your claim.

What are my rights as a Plan Participant?

As a Participant in the Plan you are entitled to certain rights and protections under the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA). ERISA provides that all Plan Participants are entitled to:

(a) Examine, without charge, at the Administrator's office and at other specified locations, all documents governing the Plan and a copy of the latest annual report (Form 5500 Series) filed by the Plan with the U.S. Department of Labor and available at the Public Disclosure Room of the Employee Benefits Security Administration.

(b) Obtain, upon written request to the Administrator, copies of documents governing the operation of the Plan, including insurance contracts and collective bargaining agreements, and copies of the latest annual report (Form 5500 Series) and updated summary plan description. The Administrator may make a reasonable charge for the copies.

(c) Receive a summary of the Plan's annual financial report. The Administrator is required by law to furnish each Participant with a copy of this summary annual report.

In addition to creating rights for Plan Participants, ERISA imposes duties upon the people who are responsible for the operation of the Plan. The people who operate your Plan, called "fiduciaries" of the Plan, have a duty to do so prudently and in the interest of you and other Plan Participants and beneficiaries. No one, including your Employer or any other person, may fire you or otherwise discriminate against you in any way to prevent you from obtaining a pension benefit or exercising your rights under ERISA.

If your claim for a pension benefit is denied or ignored, in whole or in part, you have a right to know why this was done, to obtain copies of documents relating to the decision without charge, and to appeal any denial, all within certain time schedules.

Under ERISA, there are steps you can take to enforce the above rights. For instance, if you request a copy of Plan documents or the latest annual report from the Plan and do not receive them within 30 days, you may file suit in a Federal court. In such a case, the court may require the Administrator to provide the materials and pay you up to $110.00 a day until you receive the materials, unless the materials were not sent because of reasons beyond the control of the Administrator.

If you have a claim for benefits which is denied or ignored, in whole or in part, you may file suit in a state or Federal court. In addition, if you disagree with the Plan's decision or lack thereof concerning the qualified status of a domestic relations order or a medical child support order, you may file suit in Federal court. You and your beneficiaries can obtain, without charge, a copy of the qualified domestic relations order ("QDRO") procedures from the Administrator.

If it should happen that the Plan's fiduciaries misuse the Plan's money, or if you are discriminated against for asserting your rights, you may seek assistance from the U.S. Department of Labor, or you may file suit in a Federal court. The court will decide who should pay court costs and legal fees. If you are successful, the court may order the person you have sued to pay these costs and fees. The court may order you to pay these costs and fees if you lose or if, for example, it finds your claim is frivolous.

What can I do if I have questions or my rights are violated?

If you have any questions about the Plan, you should contact the Administrator. If you have any questions about this statement or about your rights under ERISA, or if you need assistance in obtaining documents from the Administrator, you should contact the nearest office of the Employee Benefits Security Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, listed in the telephone directory or the Division of Technical Assistance and Inquiries, Employee Benefits Security Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, 200 Constitution Avenue, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20210. You may also obtain certain publications about your rights and responsibilities under ERISA by calling the publications hotline of the Employee Benefits Security Administration.

ARTICLE XII
GENERAL INFORMATION ABOUT THE PLAN

There is certain general information which you may need to know about the Plan. This information has been summarized for you in this Article.

Plan Name

The full name of the Plan is Hidalgo County Affiliated Departments Retirement Plan.

Plan Number

Your Employer has assigned Plan Number 001 to your Plan.

Plan Effective Dates

This Plan was originally effective on January 1, 1993. The amended and restated provisions of the Plan become effective on January 1, 2010. However, this restatement was made to conform the Plan to new tax laws and some provisions may be retroactively effective.

Other Plan Information

Valuations of the Plan assets are generally made annually on the last day of the Plan Year and may include any other date or dates deemed necessary or appropriate by the Administrator for the valuation of the Participants' Accounts during the Plan Year. Certain distributions are based on the Anniversary Date of the Plan. This date is the last day of the Plan Year.

The Plan's records are maintained on a twelve-month period of time. This is known as the Plan Year. The Plan Year begins on January 1 and ends on December 31.

The Plan and Trust will be governed by the laws of Texas to the extent not governed by federal law.

Benefits provided by the Plan are NOT insured by the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation (PBGC) under Title IV of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 because the insurance provisions under ERISA are not applicable to this type of Plan.

Service of legal process may be made upon your Employer. Service of legal process may also be made upon the Trustee or Administrator.

Employer Information

Your Employer's name, address and identification number are:

County of Hidalgo Community Service Agency; Hidalgo County Urban County Program; and Hidalgo County Head Start
100 East Cano, 2nd Floor
Edinburg, Texas 78539
74-2512905

Plan Administrator Information

The Plan Administrator is responsible for the day-to-day administration and operation of the Plan. For example, the Administrator maintains the Plan records, including your account information, provides you with the forms you need to complete for Plan participation, and directs the payment of your account at the appropriate time. The Administrator will also allow you to review the formal Plan document and certain other materials related to the Plan. If you have any questions about the Plan or your participation, you should contact the Administrator. The Administrator may designate other parties to perform some duties of the Administrator.

The Administrator has the complete power, in its sole discretion, to determine all questions arising in connection with the administration, interpretation, and application of the Plan (and any related documents and underlying policies). Any such determination by the Administrator is conclusive and binding upon all persons.

The name, address and business telephone number of the Plan's Administrator are:

County of Hidalgo Community Service Agency; Hidalgo County Urban County Program; and Hidalgo County Head Start
100 East Cano, 2nd Floor
Edinburg, Texas 78539
956-318-2619

Plan Trustee Information and Plan Funding Medium

All money that is contributed to the Plan is held in a trust fund. The Trustees are responsible for the safekeeping of the trust fund and must hold and invest Plan assets in a prudent manner and in the best interest of you and your beneficiaries. The trust fund established by the Plan's Trustee(s) will be the funding medium used for the accumulation of assets from which benefits will be distributed. While all the Plan assets are held in a trust fund, the Administrator separately accounts for each Participant's interest in the Plan.

The names and address of the Plan's Trustees are:

Rene A. Ramirez
Teresa Flores
Diana R. Serna
Maribel Navarro-Saena
100 East Cano, 2nd Floor
Edinburg, Texas 78539

The Trustees shall collectively be referred to as Trustee throughout this Summary Plan Description.

LOAN POLICY

The Plan Administrator of the Hidalgo County Affliated Departments Retirement Plan ("Plan") adopts the following loan policy pursuant to the terms of the Plan. As a participant or beneficiary under the Plan, you may receive a loan only as permitted by this loan policy.

1. ***LOAN APPLICATION.*** A participant must apply for each loan in writing with an application which specifies the amount of the loan desired, the requested duration for the loan and the source of security for the loan. Any Plan participant may apply for a loan from the Plan. For purposes of this loan policy, the term "participant" means:

[x] (a) Any participant, beneficiary or alternate payee with respect to the Plan.

[ ] (b) Any participant, beneficiary or alternate payee who is a "party in interest" as defined in ERISA §3(14).[1] Every current employee is a "party in interest."

2. ***LOAN APPROVAL.*** [2] In processing a participant's loan application, the Plan Administrator:

[ ] (a) will not approve any loan if a participant is not creditworthy. In order to be creditworthy, the participant must have established in his or her community a reputation which would entitle him or her to a similar loan from a commercial or business lender. In applying for the loan from the Plan, each participant must give full authority to the Plan Administrator to investigate the participant's creditworthiness.

[x] (b) will not investigate the participant's creditworthiness, if the participant completes and submits a loan application.

3. ***LIMITATION ON LOAN AMOUNT.*** Except as indicated below, the Plan Administrator will not approve any loan to a participant in an amount which exceeds 50% of his or her vested accrued benefit (account balances), as reflected by the books and records of the Plan. The maximum aggregate dollar amount of loans outstanding to any participant at the time the loan is made (including loans from any other plan maintained by the Employer or any related employer[3]), may not exceed $50,000, reduced by the excess of the participant's highest outstanding participant loan balance during the 12-month period ending on the date of the loan over the participant's current outstanding participant loan balance on the date of the loan.[4] The following loan amount limitations apply:

[ ] (a) A participant may not request a loan for less than $1,000.[5]

[ ] (b) A participant may not request a loan for less than $_____.

4. ***LIMITATION ON NUMBER OF LOANS.*** The maximum number of Plan loans a participant may leave outstanding at one time, including any refinancing of an existing loan is:

[x] (a) One.

[ ] (b) Two.

[ ] (c) *(Specify)* _____.

[ ] (d) In addition, a participant who has an outstanding plan loan (whether from the Plan or any other plan maintained by the Employer or a related employer) that is in default may not receive another loan.

[ ] (e) In addition, a participant who has an outstanding plan loan (whether from the Plan or any other plan maintained by the Employer or a related employer) that had at any time been treated as a taxable deemed distribution may not receive another loan.

5. ***PURPOSE OF LOAN.*** A participant may request a Plan loan for:

[x] (a) Any reasonable purpose.

[ ] (b) One or any combination of the following purposes: (1) the purchase, construction or improvement of a residence or other real estate; (2) the purchase of a vehicle (including an automobile, van, truck or recreational vehicle); (3) tuition and other educational expenses; (4) medical and dental expenses; or (5) funeral expenses of a family member.

[ ] (c) *(Specify)*_____.

6. ***EVIDENCE AND TERMS OF LOAN.*** The Plan Administrator will document every Plan loan with a promissory note, pledge of the participant's account balance or other acceptable collateral and such other documentation as the Plan Administrator may require the participant to execute or provide. The promissory note will specify the amount of the loan, together with a commercially reasonable rate of interest. A participant's promissory note, pledge and assignment of account balances and any other Plan loan documentation required by the Plan Administrator will be in the form prescribed by the Plan Administrator.

[ ] (a) A Plan loan will provide a fixed rate of interest of:

[ ] (1) two percent (2%) above the prime interest rate as published from time to time in the Money Section of USA Today.

[ ] (2) *(Specify)*_____.

[x] (b) The Plan Administrator will determine whether the interest rate is commercially reasonable at the time it approves the loan.

The loan must provide at least quarterly payments under a level amortization schedule. If the participant is currently employed by the Employer, the Plan Administrator will require the participant receiving a loan from the Plan to enter into a payroll deduction agreement to repay the loan. *If the participant enters into a payroll deduction arrangement to repay the loan, the participant is responsible for making certain that the employer is withholding the proper loan payments. If the participant determines that a loan payment has not been withheld, the participant must notify the employer and arrange for a make-up loan payment(s) by the end of the loan cure period, if any* (see *¶12). If the participant does not make the missed loan payment(s) by the close of the cure period, the loan will be in default and the participant will be subject to adverse federal income tax consequences.* If the participant is not currently employed by the Employer, the Plan Administrator may require additional collateral for the loan.[6]

The Plan Administrator will fix the term for repayment of any loan, however, in no instance may the term of repayment be greater than five years, unless the loan qualifies as a home loan. The Plan Administrator may fix the term for repayment of a home loan for a period not to exceed:

[x] (a) 15 years

[ ] (b) years

A "home loan" is a loan used to acquire a dwelling unit which, within a reasonable time, the participant will use as a principal residence. Participants should note the law treats the amount of any loan (other than a "home loan") not repaid five years after the date of the loan as a taxable distribution on the last day of the five year period or, if sooner, at the time the loan is in default. If a participant extends a non-home loan having a five year or less repayment term beyond five years, the balance of the loan at the time of the extension is a taxable distribution to the participant.

7. ***ACCELERATION OF THE LOAN.*** Notwithstanding any contrary provision in a participant's Plan loan documents, all Plan loans are subject to the following provisions:

[ ] (a) Unless the participant is a "party in interest" on the day after his/her termination of employment with the Employer, a loan, if not otherwise due and payable, is due and payable on the date the participant terminates employment with the Employer.[7]

[x] (b) The plan does not accelerate the loan upon a participant's termination of employment with the Employer.

[ ] (c) Upon termination of the plan, a loan, if not otherwise due and payable, and if not directly rolled to another qualified plan, is due and payable on the date of plan termination.

8. ***SECURITY FOR LOAN.*** A participant must secure each loan with an irrevocable pledge and assignment of 50% of the nonforfeitable amount of the borrowing participant's account balances under the Plan. The plan also may require additional collateral.

9. ***LEAVE OF ABSENCE/SUSPENSION OF PAYMENT.*** The Plan Administrator:

[ ] (a) will

[x] (b) will not

suspend loan repayments for a period not exceeding one year which occurs during an approved leave of absence.[8] The Plan Administrator will provide the participant with a written explanation of the effect of the leave of absence upon his/her Plan loan.

10. ***MILITARY SERVICE/SUSPENSION OF PAYMENT.*** If a participant separates from service (or takes a leave of absence) from the Employer because of service in the United States military and does not receive a distribution of his/her account balances, the Plan:

[x] (a) will

[ ] (b) will not

suspend loan repayments until the participant's completion of military service or until the participant's fifth anniversary of commencement of military service, if earlier.[9] The Plan Administrator will provide the participant with a written explanation of the effect of the participant's military service upon his/her Plan loan. While the participant is on active duty in the United States military, the interest rate on the loan shall not exceed six percent (6%), compounded annually.[10]

11. ***PAYMENTS AFTER LEAVE OF ABSENCE.*** When payments resume following a payment suspension in connection with a leave of absence authorized in ¶9 or ¶10 above, the participant shall select one of the following methods to repay the loan, plus accumulated interest:

(a) The participant shall increase the amount of the required installments to an amount sufficient to amortize the remaining balance of the loan, plus accrued interest, over the remaining term of the loan.

(b) The participant shall pay a balloon payment of the remaining unpaid principal and interest, at the conclusion of the term of the loan as determined in the promissory note.

(c) The participant may extend the maturity of the loan and reamortize the payments over the remaining term of the loan. In no event shall the amount of the adjusted installment payment be less than the amount of the installment payment provided under the promissory note. In the case of a leave of absence described in ¶9, the revised term of the loan shall not exceed the maximum term permitted under ¶6 hereof. In the case of a leave of absence described in ¶10, the revised term of the loan shall not exceed the maximum term permitted under ¶6 hereof, augmented by the time the participant was actually in United States military service.

12. ***DEFAULT/RISK OF LOSS.*** The Plan Administrator will treat a participant's loan in default if:

[x] (a) any scheduled payment remains unpaid beyond the last day of the calendar quarter following the calendar quarter in which the participant missed the scheduled payment;11 or

[ ] (b) there is the making or furnishing of any representation or statement to the Plan by or on behalf of the participant which proves to have been false in any material respect when made or furnished.

[ ] (c) (*Specify*)_____.

Prior to the date of default described above, the participant may bring the loan current by paying the missed payment(s) plus accrued interest. Upon a loan default, the participant will incur a taxable deemed distribution, but the Plan will not offset (reduce) the participant's account to discharge the loan unless the participant also has incurred a distributable event under the Plan. The Plan treats a loan default as a distributable *event* except where based on the type of account used as collateral for the loan, a separate distribution event such as separation from service would be required to offset the loan at the time of default.[12] The Plan Administrator will report the participant's deemed distribution to the IRS. The Plan Administrator, upon the participant's incurring a distributable event, will offset the participant's vested account balance by the outstanding balance of the loan. The Plan Administrator will treat the note as repaid to the extent of any permissible offset. Pending final disposition of the note, the participant remains obligated for any unpaid principal and accrued interest.

13. ***PARTICIPANT-DIRECTED INVESTMENT/SOURCE OF LOAN PROCEEDS.*** The Plan Administrator intends this loan program not to place other participants at risk with respect to their interests in the Plan. In this regard, the Plan Administrator will administer any participant loan as a participant directed-investment of that portion of the participant's vested account balance equal to the outstanding principal balance of the loan. If this plan permits Roth deferrals, the Plan Administrator will make the loan (*choose one*):[13]

[ ] (a) *Roth first.* First from the participant's Roth deferral account, and if the loan amount (consistent with the amount limitation in Section 3) exceeds the participant's Roth deferral account, from the participant's other account(s).

[ ] (b) *Non-Roth first.* First from the participant's account(s) other than the participant's Roth deferral account, and if the loan amount (consistent with the amount limitation in Section 3) exceeds the participant's Roth deferral account, from the participant's other account(s).

[ ] (c) Participants' *choice.* From the account (either the Roth deferral account or the participant's other account(s)) as the participant chooses in his/her loan application.

The Plan will credit that portion of the participant's account balances with the interest earned on the note and with principal payments received from the participant. The Plan also will charge that portion of the participant's account balance *with expenses directly related to the origination, maintenance and collection of the note.*[14]

14. ***FEES.*** The Plan Administrator will charge a participant the following fees for each participant loan:

[x] (a) Loan set-up fee of: $85.00.

[ ] (b) Annual loan maintenance fee of: _____.

The Plan will charge the participant's account the annual loan maintenance fee for each calendar year (or portion thereof) in which the loan is outstanding, other than for portions of a year during which the participant is in United States military service.

15. ***AMENDMENT AND INTERPRETATION OF POLICY.*** The Plan Administrator is charged under the Plan with establishing and administering this loan policy. The Plan Administrator may modify this policy from time to time or may terminate the Plan loan program. The Plan Administrator has discretion to interpret the provisions of this loan policy. The Plan Administrator's decisions regarding the application or interpretation of this loan policy are final and binding on participants.

Dated: April 21, 2010

By: _____
Teresa Flores, Head Start Program

By: _____
Diana R. Serna, Urban County Program

By: _____
Maribel Navarro-Saena, Community Service Agency

* * * * * * * * * * * * * *

---

1 Limiting the availability of a plan loan to any participant who is a "party in interest" has the effect of narrowing the group of *non-employees* eligible for a plan loan. In general, a *former* employee, beneficiary (in pay status) or an alternate payee spouse is *not* a "party in interest," and therefore is not eligible for a plan loan. The DOL takes the position a participant loan program may not satisfy the requirement to be available on a reasonably equivalent basis unless loans are available to all "*parties in interest*," including "parties in interest" who are former employees. See DOL Reg. §2550.408b-1(b)(1) and DOL Adv. Op. 89-30A. In general, a former employee "party in interest" is an owner with a large account balance who has elected to leave his/her account balance in the plan or a fiduciary. Restricting loans to former employees who are "parties in interest" does not create a discrimination issue because the Treasury regulations provide a special rule which permits the plan, for discrimination testing purposes, to treat as employees any former employees who are "parties in interest." Treas. Reg. §1.401(a)(4)-10(c). For a further discussion of the requirement to make participant loans available on a reasonably equivalent basis, see the ERISA Research Guide section entitled "Participant Loans," Part I.B.

2 Generally, a plan which treats participant loans as participant directed investments will not impose a creditworthiness standard because a default will not affect any other participant's account and because of the additional administrative burden and costs. However, a plan may impose a creditworthiness standard to obtain a participant loan. If a plan chooses to impose such a standard it should apply the standard in a nondiscriminatory manner. DOL Reg. §2550.408b-1(b)(1)(ii).

3 A "related employer" includes any business aggregated with the Employer under Code §414(b), (c), or (m).

4 An employer may permit a participant to borrow an amount not exceeding $10,000 without regard to his/her *vested* account balance. However, since the plan may not use more than 50% of the vested account balance as security, the plan would need to obtain additional collateral.

5 See DOL Reg. §2550.408b-1(b)(2) and Treas. Reg. §1.401(a)(4)-4(b)(2)(ii)(E). A minimum loan not exceeding $1,000 does not violate either the nondiscriminatory availability or the prohibited transaction exemption requirements. A plan that imposes a loan minimum in excess of $1,000, must be able to satisfy the nondiscriminatory availability test (Treas. Reg. §1.401(a)(4)-4(e)), and must satisfy a "facts and circumstances" test to satisfy the prohibited transaction exemption requirements that: (1) loans are available on a reasonably equivalent basis to all participants; and (2) loans, in amount, do not favor highly compensated employees.

6 If the participant has a loan outstanding from any plan of the Employer or a related employer, and that loan has been treated as a taxable deemed distribution, then any subsequent loan will be a taxable deemed distribution unless the participant provides collateral other than the participant's vested interest in the plan or else the participant consents to having payment made through payroll withdrawal.

7 Because of the need to make loans available to parties in interest who may be former employees, the "due on termination" provision does not apply to parties in interest. The "due on termination" provision does not apply to a non-employee death beneficiary or to a non-employee alternate payee who is a party in interest and therefore eligible for a plan loan.

8 The loan policy may suspend payments, for a period not exceeding one year, during a participant's non-military leave of absence. Treas. Reg. §1.72(p)-1, A-9. A leave of absence may be without pay from the employer or at a rate of pay, after tax withholding, less than the installment payment amount.

9 The loan policy may suspend payments for all or any part of a participant's military leave of absence. The 5-year limit in the sample language is not required, but might be imposed as a reasonable administrative limitation. The suspension may also apply to "nonqualified military service" where the participant is not entitled to reemployment rights under USERRA. Code §§414(u)(4) and (5) and Treas. Reg. §1.72(p)-1, A-9.

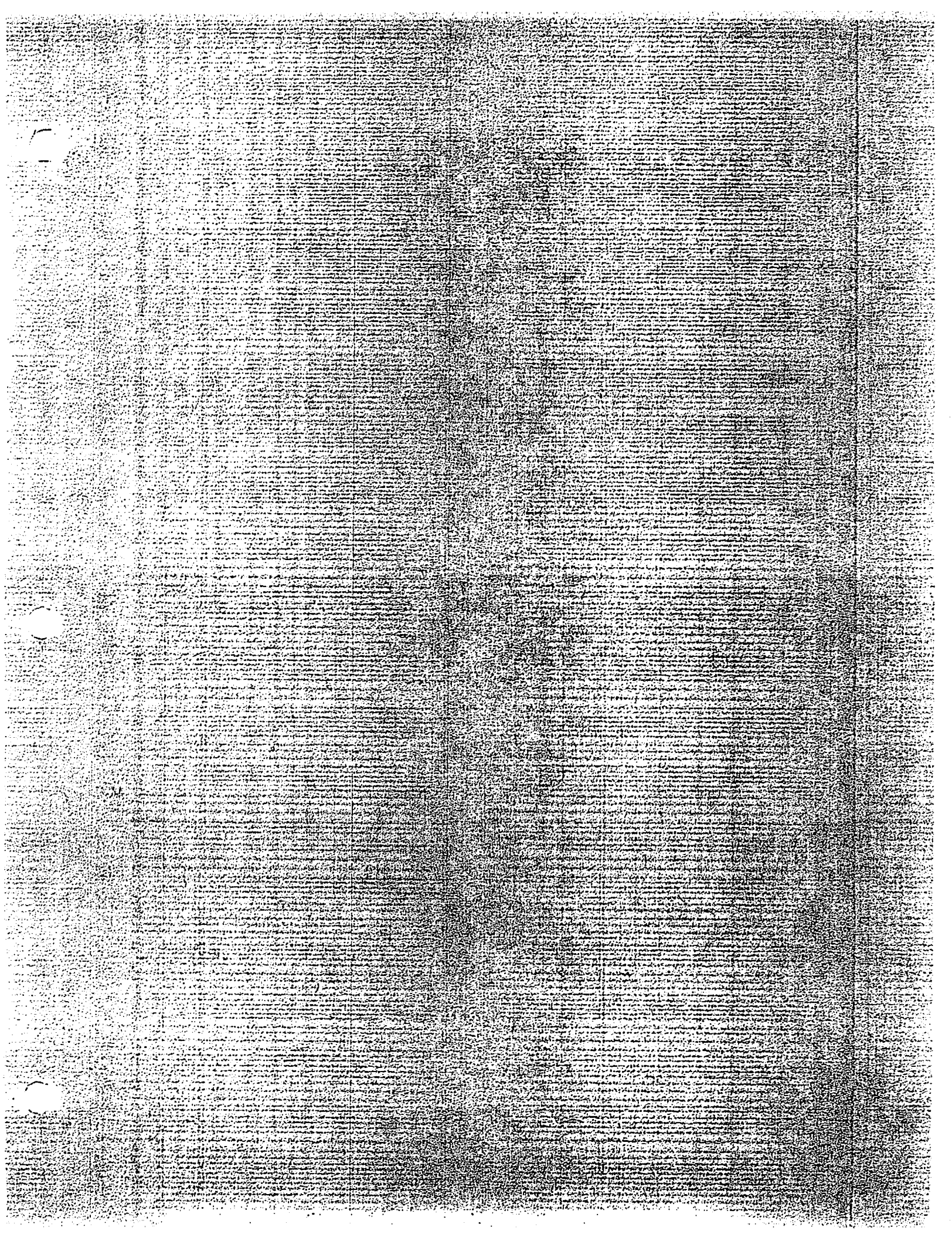
10 This is the maximum rate a lender can charge a debtor who is on active military duty. 50 USC App. 526.

11 The "following calendar quarter" rule is the maximum cure period the regulations permit. Treas. Reg. §1.72(p)-1, A-10(a). The loan policy may specify a shorter cure period.

12 The policy treats loan default as a distributable event (consistent with PPD's prototype plan) except where (*e.g.*, pledge of money purchase or 401(k) deferral balances) distribution and loan offset may not be available at the time of default.

[13] The taxation rules apply separately to the Roth account and other accounts. Code §402A(d)(4). The election in this section therefore will determine the portion of the participant's account to which the plan will credit the loan payment and, in case of a loan default, the taxation consequences of a deemed distribution.

[14] The practitioner should modify item 13 if the plan does not treat a participant loan as a directed investment. However, failure to treat the loan as a directed investment will require other means of protecting the other participants from loss and may render inadequate the 50% security interest in the vested account balance. See DOL Reg. §2550.408b-1.



HIDALGO COUNTY AFFILIATED DEPARTMENTS RETIREMENT PLAN

INTRODUCTION

This manual is intended to assist you, as the Plan Administrator, in complying with the rules governing Plan administration. Failure to properly administer a plan can result in Plan disqualification and/or substantial penalties imposed by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) or the Department of Labor (DOL). Failure to adhere to the plan's specific provisions constitutes an operational violation. We urge you to work closely with your service provider in interpreting the Plan's provisions, as many terms used in the Plan have meanings quite distinct from their everyday meaning.

The manual is divided into five sections:

I. Plan Installation. Details what must be done when the Plan is installed, and if the Plan is submitted to the IRS (not required).

II. Employee Enrollment and Communication. Describes what must be done to enroll employees in the Plan.

III. Record Keeping and Reporting Requirements. Details the annual tax filings and various reports to participants that are required on an ongoing basis.

IV. Operational Duties. Describes what must be done upon the occurrence of various events such as the retirement, death or termination of employment of a participant.

V. Sample Documents, Information and Administrative Forms.

This manual is only a guide. It is not to be construed as offering legal or actuarial advice. It is intended to get you started in setting up proper records and performing other duties that will enable your Plan advisor to complete and file the various forms referred to in this manual on a timely basis. Comprehensive and accurate records will also enable the Plan advisor to assist you effectively in the event of an IRS audit of the Plan or upon the filing of claims for benefits by participants and beneficiaries.

Note also that the Plan must be able to demonstrate that it has administrative policies and procedures in place in order to make self corrections under the IRS Employee Plans Compliance Resolution Program. In other words, if the operational defect arises from a lack of policies and procedures, it will be difficult, and perhaps impossible, to convince the IRS that the Plan Administrator is entitled to make a self-correction of that defect. Instead, sanctions will become payable to the IRS.

We urge you to work closely with the Plan advisor, and to provide advance notice of anything that might affect the Plan, especially changes in the firm's ownership or its relationship to any other companies, or the acquisition or termination of a group of participants. Many aspects of the plan's operation can create participant rights that may not be retroactively infringed, and it is best to assess the affect of a major change in the business on the Plan before the change occurs.

You have been furnished with an Administrative Forms Package (see Section V) with instructions. These forms are referred to throughout this manual (in capital letters) and should be utilized as indicated.

I
INSTALLATION OF THE PLAN

Summary Plan Description

A Summary Plan Description (SPD) is required to be distributed to each participant. The SPD is to be written in easily understood language, and its purpose is to describe the benefits offered under the Plan, the rights of participants, and other important provisions. For a plan amendment and restatement, a new SPD, incorporating modifications to the Plan, must be furnished to participants no later than 210 days after the close of the Plan Year in which the change was adopted. We recommend, however, that the SPD be distributed as soon as administratively feasible.

The requirement to use easily understood language may, at times, conflict with the proliferation of complex plan designs and the promulgation of equally complex regulations. Furthermore, if there is a conflict between the terms of the Plan and the SPD, then many courts will require that the Plan follow the provisions that are more favorable to participants. As in all matters pertaining to the Plan, you should not hesitate to engage the services of a professional advisor in drafting the SPD.

The Department of Labor has the authority to request a copy of the SPD, and can impose a civil penalty for failure to comply with such request within 30 days.

Bonding

A bond must be obtained for Plan "fiduciaries." A Plan fiduciary is any person or entity who handles the Plan's assets, including, but not limited to, the Plan Administrator, Trustee and Employer. The minimum bond required is generally the greater of $1,000 or 10% of the

assets of the Plan. However, the amount of the required bond might be higher if a certain percentage of the assets are in investments that have a higher risk of loss due to fraud or dishonesty (e.g., real property).

However, a bond need not be secured for fiduciaries that are banks or insurance companies. Bonding is also not required when the employer sponsoring the Plan is wholly owned by an individual and/or his or her spouse (whether or not in the form of a corporation) or one or more self-employed individuals (and their spouses) and where such individual(s) and spouse(s) are the only employees.

Administrator's Tax Identification Number

The Plan Administrator (even if the Plan Administrator is a sole proprietorship) is required to have an IRS Identification Number. This may be obtained by filing IRS Form SS-4, Application for Employer Identification Number. However, since the Employer is the Administrator, you may elect to use its Employer Identification Number instead.

Trust's Tax Identification Number

The Trust is generally required to have an IRS Identification Number. The Plan may be required to furnish an Identification Number when establishing accounts with financial institutions. The Identification Number may also be needed for some returns (e.g., Form 990-T). Even though the Trust is generally not an Employer, the Identification Number may be obtained by filing IRS Form SS-4, Application for Employer Identification Number.

Notice to Interested Parties

If the Plan is being filed with the IRS for approval, then the Employer is required to give advance notice to "Interested Parties." The "Notice to Interested Parties" must be provided by any method that reasonably ensures that all interested parties will receive the notice (e.g., be posted in at least one conspicuous place at the Employer's place of business). "Interested Parties" generally means all employees. Since this application for Plan approval is to amend and restate a current Plan, "Interested Parties" also include participants and anyone receiving benefits under the Plan.

The Notice to Interested Parties must be posted no less than 10 days nor more than 24 days prior to the date the application for determination is filed with the IRS. The Notice allows interested parties to submit written comments to the IRS or Department of Labor concerning qualification of the Plan.

II
EMPLOYEE ENROLLMENT AND COMMUNICATION

Plan Eligibility

Once the Plan has been adopted, you must determine who is eligible to participate in the Plan. The Plan's eligibility requirements are specified in the Plan. It is important to obtain a complete list of current employees, along with their birth dates and dates they began service with the Employer.

Many operational violations occur because of the incorrect treatment of former participants who are rehired. In many cases, these former participants re-participate in the Plan immediately upon rehire.

During the Plan Year, you should continually update your list of employees to determine if anyone has met the requirements to become a participant. Once an employee becomes eligible to participate, you must:

1. Inform the employee that he or she is now eligible to participate in the Plan;

2. Have the employee complete a DESIGNATION OF BENEFICIARY form and a SALARY DEFERRAL AGREEMENT;

3. Furnish the employee with any other necessary Administrative Forms (see instructions for using Administrative Forms in Section V); and

4. Give the employee a copy of the SPD within 90 days of the date he or she becomes a participant.

Participant Contributions

This Plan permits each participant to defer a portion of his or her compensation to the Plan. It is important that each participant complete and sign the SALARY DEFERRAL AGREEMENT form.

The Plan permits participants or eligible employees to transfer or roll over money from other retirement plans or individual retirement accounts into this Plan. The rules and laws governing these transfers and rollovers are very complex, and no rollovers or transfers from a participant or eligible employees should be accepted until you check with the Plan advisor.

III
RECORD KEEPING AND REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

As Plan Administrator it is essential that you keep complete and accurate records of all Plan activity on an ongoing basis. This will simplify the reporting and disclosure procedures and will enable your Plan advisor to file the necessary forms on a timely basis. Substantial penalties may be incurred if the Plan fails to file complete and accurate reports by the applicable deadline.

RECORDS

The following records must be kept:

1. A list of current employees and participants that shows:

   (i) Date of birth

   (ii) Date of original hire

   (iii) Marital status

2. Hours worked by each employee;

3. Each employee's compensation;

4. Dates of termination of employment and all dates of rehire; and

5. Records of the Plan's investment activities.

Annual Filing Requirement: DOL ("Form 5500" or "Annual Report")

Each year, the Plan Administrator is required to file a series of forms (Form 5500) with the DOL, which submission is sometimes called "the annual report." The information required depends on various factors such as the number of participants and investment activity during the Plan Year. It is generally due by the last day of the 7th month after the end of the Plan Year. The Plan advisor may assist you in the preparation of this annual filing.

REPORTING

Filing Requirements for Payment of Benefits

The following forms are required *only* if Plan benefits have been paid to any participant during the Plan Year:

1. Form 1099-R must be furnished to any participant who receives a distribution from the Plan (or elects a direct rollover) no later than the January 31st following the calendar year of the distribution (or rollover).

2. Form 1096, essentially a transmittal form, must include copies of all 1099-Rs for the Plan Year and must be filed with the IRS Center no later than the last day of February following the calendar year in which the distributions or rollovers were made.

Miscellaneous Filing Requirements

1. If the Plan engages in a business activity (as distinguished from investment activity), the income generated from the activity is generally considered unrelated business taxable income. Form 990-T is filed only if the Plan has unrelated business taxable income that is greater than or equal to $1,000 for the Plan Year. This form must be filed no later than the 15th day of the 4th month following the end of the Plan Year.

2. Form 5330 must be filed to report excise taxes if there were any prohibited transactions or nondeductible contributions during the year.

Summary Annual Report to Participants

The major report that must be furnished to each participant on an annual basis is the Summary Annual Report (SAR). The SAR is a "plain English" explanation of the information contained on the Form 5500 (described earlier). The SAR must contain the following information:

1. The value of the Trust assets as of the first and last day of the Plan Year;

2. Plan expenses incurred during the Plan Year; and

3. Insurance information, if the Plan has any investment in insurance contracts.

The SAR must also state that the participant has the right to examine, at any time during reasonable hours, the Plan's annual report (Form 5500), the accountant's report (generally required for Plans with at least 100 participants), and, if applicable, a list of any Plan transactions involving at least 5% of Plan assets or involving "interested parties."

A sample Summary Annual Report is included in Section V.

The SAR must be furnished to participants on or before the last day of the 9th month following the end of the Plan Year. This deadline is extended if the Employer has received an extension for filing Form 5500.

Every calendar quarter, the Plan Administrator must provide each participant with a statement showing the value of his or her account(s) in the Plan and showing his or her vested percentage. The statement is also required to include other information, such as a cite to the Department of Labor website for information regarding diversifying investments.

IV
OPERATIONAL DUTIES

Sections I, II and III discuss the duties that are performed on an initial or annual basis by the Plan Administrator. However, many other events are likely to occur during the life of the Plan that will require the Plan Administrator to perform certain tasks.

When a Participant Terminates Employment

A participant with a vested interest who terminates employment for any reason should be furnished with the applicable distribution package below.

1. **Vested account balance not exceeding $5,000.** If the Participant's vested account balance is $5,000 or less, provide the following:

   (1) PARTICIPANT DISTRIBUTION ELECTION (VESTED ACCOUNT BALANCE DOES NOT EXCEED $5,000)

   (2) TAX NOTICE (ROLLOVER OPTIONS)

   If the Participant's vested account balance is less than $200, the Plan does not need to provide a direct rollover option and does not withhold on the distribution. Therefore, you can make a cash-out distribution of less than $200 without providing this distribution package.

2. **Vested account balance exceeds $5,000.** If the Participant's vested account balance exceeds $5,000, provide the following distribution package:

   (1) PARTICIPANT DISTRIBUTION NOTICE (VESTED ACCOUNT BALANCE EXCEEDS $5,000)

   (2) PARTICIPANT DISTRIBUTION ELECTION (VESTED ACCOUNT BALANCE EXCEEDS $5,000)

   (3) TAX NOTICE (ROLLOVER OPTIONS)

   (4) POSTPONEMENT OF DISTRIBUTION ELECTION

3. **Direct rollovers.** The participant may elect to roll over or directly transfer any "eligible rollover distribution" from this Plan to another eligible retirement plan, or to receive the distribution directly. (For an explanation of what qualifies as an "eligible rollover distribution," see the Section entitled "Withholding From Distributions.")

4. **Withholding.** At the time of any distribution that does not qualify as an "eligible rollover distribution," you must provide the participant with a NOTICE OF WITHHOLDING ON PAYMENTS form describing tax withholding for payments from qualified plans and the WITHHOLDING ELECTION form.

5. **1099-R.** Provide the participant with Form 1099-R no later than the January 31st following the end of the calendar year of the distribution (or direct rollover).

When a Participant Dies

The Plan Administrator should have each employee complete a DESIGNATION OF BENEFICIARY form upon becoming eligible to participate in the Plan and upon any change in marital status. If a participant has not properly designated a beneficiary, then the participant's death benefit must be paid to the beneficiary specified by the Plan.

Upon the death of a participant prior to the payment of his or her benefits from the Plan, the Plan's death benefit must be paid in the following manner:

1. **Unmarried participants.** The entire death benefit is to be paid in accordance with the participant's instructions, as specified on the DESIGNATION OF BENEFICIARY form. If no instructions can be found, the benefit will be paid in accordance with the Plan document. The Plan Administrator should provide the beneficiary with the NON-SPOUSE BENEFICIARY DISTRIBUTION ELECTION form and the TAX NOTICE (ROLLOVER OPTIONS) form.

2. **Married participants.** For married participants, the entire death benefit is to be paid to the participant's spouse. However, the participant may designate someone other than his or her spouse as the beneficiary, provided the spouse consents in writing. To do this, the participant must complete the DESIGNATION OF BENEFICIARY form. If the surviving spouse is the beneficiary, then after the death of the participant, the Plan Administrator should provide the spouse with the SURVIVING SPOUSE DISTRIBUTION ELECTION form and the TAX NOTICE (ROLLOVER OPTIONS) form. Otherwise the designated beneficiary should be provided with the NON-SPOUSE BENEFICIARY DISTRIBUTION ELECTION form and the TAX NOTICE (ROLLOVER OPTIONS) form.

Required Minimum Distributions

Certain distributions are required to be made when a participant who is a more-than-5% owner reaches age 70 1/2 or when any other participant reaches the later of age 70 1/2 or retirement. The portion that is required to be distributed cannot be rolled over because it is a required minimum distribution that must be paid to the participant. The required minimum distribution package should include:

1. PARTICIPANT DISTRIBUTION NOTICE (VESTED ACCOUNT BALANCE EXCEEDS $5,000)
2. PARTICIPANT DISTRIBUTION ELECTION
3. TAX NOTICE (ROLLOVER OPTIONS)
4. NOTICE OF WITHHOLDING ON PAYMENTS
5. WITHHOLDING ELECTION

In-Service Withdrawals

If a participant requests an in-service withdrawal, then the following distribution package should be provided:

1. IN-SERVICE WITHDRAWAL APPLICATION
2. TAX NOTICE (ROLLOVER OPTIONS)

Plan Loans

The Plan allows loans to be made to participants within certain limits. The participant must complete a promissory note for all loans. Since the rules relating to loans are complex, you should always consult legal counsel or your Plan advisor prior to making a Plan loan. Violation of the rules governing Plan loans can result in severe penalties.

If a participant requests a Plan loan, the following loan package should be provided:

1. PARTICIPANT LOAN PROGRAM
2. APPLICATION FOR PARTICIPANT LOAN
3. PROMISSORY NOTE
4. IRREVOCABLE PLEDGE AND ASSIGNMENT

Directed Investments

The Plan allows a participant to direct the investment of his or her interest in the Plan. You should not question the soundness of any direction by the participant, as you are generally not responsible for any loss caused by your compliance with the participant's directions. You and the financial institution implementing the directed investment program should develop a participant direction procedure detailing how the direction of investments should be carried out. These procedures are not included with the Administrative Forms because they vary from institution to institution.

In some cases, participants will not provide an affirmative investment direction. Under DOL Regulations, relief may be available to a fiduciary who invests the assets of those participants who fail to make an affirmative investment election. One of the requirements for this relief is that the Plan provide a notice to participants within a reasonable period of time before first having amounts contributed to the Plan

that are subject to investment direction and before each subsequent Plan Year. This notice must contain Plan specific information regarding the investments permitted under the Plan and the procedures that are used to implement participant investment directions. Accordingly, the Qualified Default Investment Notice may need to be modified to reflect the investment rules and procedures applicable to the Plan.

Withholding From Distributions

The law generally requires the Plan Administrator to withhold income taxes from amounts that are distributed to a participant from the Plan. Different rules apply depending on whether the distribution qualifies as an "eligible rollover distribution." An "eligible rollover distribution" is any distribution from the plan that qualifies for tax-free rollover to another plan other than:

1. Substantially equal payments spread over a period of at least 10 years or over the lifetime (or expected lifetime) of the participant (or the participant and/or designated beneficiary);

2. Distributions to correct a failed nondiscrimination test; and

3. Payments which are required to meet the minimum distribution rules.

A participant entitled to receive an "eligible rollover distribution" can generally elect to have the amount directly transferred to an IRA or to another employer sponsored retirement plan. If a participant elects this option, the Plan Administrator is not required to withhold any portion for income taxes. If the participant instead elects to receive payment of an "eligible rollover distribution," the Plan Administrator must withhold 20% of the amount that would have otherwise been paid to the participant.

If a participant receives a distribution which is not an "eligible rollover distribution," then withholding of income taxes is voluntary. The recipient may elect to waive withholding entirely. However, unless the recipient makes this election, the Plan Administrator is required to withhold for income taxes. For this purpose, periodic payments from the plan are treated the same as ordinary wage income with the amount of withholding dependent on the size of the payments and the number of exemptions claimed by the recipient. Withholding applies to non-periodic payments at a rate of 10% (or in some special cases, to qualified total distributions under special tables issued by the IRS).

For distributions that do not qualify as "eligible rollover distributions," you must supply the participant with the NOTICE OF WITHHOLDING ON PAYMENTS form, along with the WITHHOLDING ELECTION form. For periodic payments, this form must be furnished no earlier than six months prior to the date the first payment is to be made. In addition, each recipient of periodic payments must be given, at least once each year, the form explaining the participant's right to change or revoke a previous election made relating to withholding. Also, the participant must be given the form detailing his or her right to waive having the distribution subject to withholding. The waiver form must contain a statement that failure to have taxes withheld may subject the participant to the estimated tax rules and that penalties may be imposed for failure to comply.

Qualified Domestic Relations Orders (QDROs)

As a general rule, Plan assets are not subject to the claims of creditors, i.e., they are not subject to alienation. There is an exception to this rule, for a Qualified Domestic Relations Order, or QDRO. A QDRO is an order, issued by a state court, that gives a spouse, former spouse, child or other legal dependent of the participant the right to any part of the participant's interest in the Plan.

You must adopt and follow the QUALIFIED DOMESTIC RELATIONS ORDER PROCEDURE. This procedure tells you how to determine whether a QDRO is valid. You are strongly advised to obtain legal counsel in determining whether a domestic relations order is a QDRO. Payment of benefits must be made in compliance with a valid QDRO, provided the QDRO does not conflict with the terms of the Plan.

Claims Procedure

If a claim for benefits is denied, you must provide a detailed, written explanation of the reasons for the denial. You should support your position by referring to specific Plan sections. The denial, by law, must be given to the participant no later than 90 days following the date the claim was filed.

A participant whose claim has been denied has 60 days (or 180 days for certain disability benefit claims) to file a written request for a review following the date he or she received the denial. This period may be extended in some instances to 120 days. The review process is covered in more detail in the Plan document and in the SPD, and must be strictly followed. If the review is denied, a written explanation must be given to the participant no later than 60 days (or 45 days for certain disability claims) following the date the claim was filed (an extension to 120 days is possible in some instances). Once the appeals process is exhausted, the participant may take his or her claim to state or Federal court provided the suit is filed with the court within 180 days after the claim is denied.

Summary Plan Description: Updates

If the Plan is not amended, the Plan Administrator is required to supply each participant with an updated SPD every 10 years, measured from the date the SPD was first issued.

If the Plan is amended in a substantial manner, each participant must receive either a new SPD or a Summary of Material Modifications (SMM) which describes the modifications in detail. This SPD or SMM must be given to each participant no later than 210 days after the end of the Plan Year in which the amendment or modification became effective, though in most cases it is recommended that they be distributed promptly. You should consult your Plan advisor to determine if and when changes to the SPD are necessary or appropriate. If SMMs are provided rather than revised SPDs, then a revised SPD needs to be distributed within five years since the last complete SPD was distributed.

Forms Available to Participants

Participants have the right to inspect certain reports and forms concerning the Plan, and to obtain copies of those reports. Access must be provided at reasonable times and at no cost, though the participant may be charged a copying fee if he or she requests copies. The forms available for inspection include:

1. Form 5500 or 5500-EZ--within 60 days of the participant's written request for inspection.
2. Form 5307 or 5300 (if the Plan is submitted to the IRS).
3. Plan document, insurance contracts, and any collective bargaining agreements.

Amendment of the Plan

The Employer has the right to amend or terminate the Plan at any time. Certain requirements must be met when the Plan is amended or terminated, and legal counsel should be consulted prior to doing so. Plans must be completely updated for all laws and regulations in effect on the date of termination, even if such an amendment would not be required yet if the plan was not terminating.

The acquisition or sale (or merger) of any business can have profound and unanticipated effects on the operation of the Plan. In addition, certain related companies must be treated as a single employer in conducting coverage and nondiscrimination tests. Whenever there is going to be a major change in the Employer's ownership or in its relationship to other companies, or whenever a major change in the Employer's demographics is imminent, it is essential to contact the Plan advisor as soon as possible. In many cases, waiting until after there has been a significant change may limit the ability to make Plan design changes or prevent operational violations.

V
SAMPLE DOCUMENTS, INFORMATION AND ADMINISTRATIVE FORMS

The information and sample documents contained in this section are intended to illustrate some of the subjects covered in the preceding pages. Many of the other issues are covered in the Administrative Forms Package and the instructions covering usage of those forms.

Sample Summary Annual Report

The sample provided below presents a typical Summary Annual Report (SAR).

Compliance Calendar: Defined Contribution Plan

The calendar presents the activities that must be completed by the Plan Administrator, and the corresponding deadlines.

Administrative Forms and Instruction Package

You have been supplied with a set of sample administrative forms, along with instructions. References to these forms have been made throughout this Guide to indicate their importance and when they are to be utilized.

EXHIBIT A
SUMMARY ANNUAL REPORT
FOR
HIDALGO COUNTY AFFILIATED DEPARTMENTS
RETIREMENT PLAN

This is a summary of the annual report for Hidalgo County Affiliated Departments Retirement Plan, for (period covered by this report). The annual report has been filed with the Employee Benefits Security Administration, as required under the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA).

Basic Financial Statement

Benefits under the Plan are provided by (indicate funding arrangements). Plan expenses were $_____. These expenses included $_____ in administrative expenses and $_____ in benefits paid to participants and beneficiaries, and $_____ in other expenses. A total of _____ persons were participants in or beneficiaries of the Plan at the end of the Plan Year, although not all of these persons had yet earned the right to receive benefits.

[If the Plan is funded other than solely by allocated insurance contracts:]

The value of Plan assets, after subtracting liabilities of the Plan, was $_____ as of (the end of the Plan Year), compared to $_____ as of (the beginning of the Plan Year). During the Plan Year the Plan experienced an (increase) (decrease) in its net assets of $_____. This (increase) (decrease) includes unrealized appreciation or depreciation in the value of Plan assets; that is, the difference between the value of the Plan's assets at the end of the year and the value of the assets at the beginning of the year or the cost of assets acquired during the year. The Plan had total income of $_____, including Employer contributions of $_____, Employee contributions of $_____, (gains) (losses) of $_____, from the sale of assets, and earnings from investments of $_____.

[If any funds are used to purchase allocated insurance contracts:]

The Plan has (a) contract(s) with (name of insurance carrier(s)) which allocate(s) funds toward (state whether individual policies, group deferred annuities or other). The total premiums paid for the Plan Year ending (date) were $_____.

Your Rights to Additional Information

You have the right to receive a copy of the full annual report, or any part thereof, on request. The items listed below are included in that report:

[Note--list only those items which are actually included in the latest annual report]

1. an accountant's report;

2. financial information and information on payments to service providers;

3. assets held for investment;

4. fiduciary information, including non-exempt transactions between the Plan and parties-in-interest (that is, persons who have certain relationships with the Plan);

5. loans or other obligations in default or classified as uncollectible;

6. leases in default or classified as uncollectible;

7. transactions in excess of 5 percent of the Plan assets;

8. insurance information including sales commissions paid by insurance carriers; and

9. information regarding any common or collective trusts, pooled separate accounts, master trusts or 103-12 investment entities in which the Plan participates.

To obtain a copy of the full annual report, or any part thereof, write or call the office of (name), who is (state title: e.g., the Plan Administrator), (business address and telephone number). The charge to cover copying costs will be $_____ for the full annual report, or $_____ per page for any part thereof.

[Note--use this paragraph for a small plan that has met the requirements to waive the annual examination and report of an independent qualified public accountant.]

The Plan has met the requirements to waive the annual examination and report of an independent qualified public accountant. As of the end of the Plan Year, the following regulated financial institution(s) held or issued Plan assets that qualified under the waiver: (name of regulated financial institution(s) and the amount of the qualifying Plan assets). The Plan has been issued a fidelity bond by (name of company). The bond provides some protection for the Plan against losses through fraud or dishonesty and covers any person handling certain Plan assets required by the EBSA. You have the right to examine or receive from the Plan Administrator, on request and at no charge, copies of statements from the regulated financial institutions describing the qualifying Plan assets and evidence of the required bond. If you are unable to examine or obtain these documents, contact an EBSA Regional Office for assistance. Information about contacting EBSA regional offices can be found on the Internet at http://www.dol.gov/ebsa.

[Note--use this paragraph for all other plans.]

You also have the right to receive from the Plan Administrator, on request and at no charge, a statement of the assets and liabilities of the Plan and accompanying notes, or a statement of income and expenses of the Plan and accompanying notes, or both. If you request a copy of the full annual report from the Plan Administrator, these two statements and accompanying notes will be included as part of that report. The charge to cover copying costs given above does not include a charge for the copying of these portions of the report because these portions are furnished without charge.

You also have the legally protected right to examine the annual report at the main office of the Plan (address), (at any other location where the report is available for examination), and at the U.S. Department of Labor in Washington, D.C., or to obtain a copy from the U.S. Department of Labor upon payment of copying costs. Requests to the Department should be addressed to:

Employee Benefits Security Administration
U.S. Department of Labor
Public Disclosure Room, Room Suite N-1513
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20210

EXHIBIT B
COMPLIANCE CALENDAR

REPORT or FORM	WHEN DUE	REPORT RECIPIENT
Form 5500 Annual Report with appropriate Schedules	7 months after each Plan Year end	DOL. Copy to each Participant if requested in writing.
Form 5500EZ Annual Report (1 Participant with assets greater than $250,000)	7 months after each Plan Year end	DOL. Copy to each Participant if requested in writing.
Summary Annual Report (SAR)	9 months after each Plan Year end	Participants and Beneficiaries.
Form 1099-R (Recipients of distributions from Plan)	January 31st following Calendar Year of distribution	Participant receiving distribution. Copy to IRS with Transmittal Form 1096.
Form 945 (Annual Return of Withholding Federal Income Tax)	January 31st following year of withholding	IRS
Form 8109 (Federal Tax Deposit Coupon)	Same as ER's payroll Tax Deposit Schedule	IRS
Form W-4P (Withholding Certificate for Pension or Annuity Payments)	See instructions to form	IRS
Form 1096 (Annual Summary and Transmittal of Information Returns)	Last day of February following Calendar Year of distribution	IRS
Form 990-T (Unrelated business income of Plan's Trust in excess of $1,000 or more)	By 15th day of 4th month following Plan Year end	IRS, with payment.

Form **5307**
(Rev. March 2008)
Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Application for Determination for Adopters of Master or Prototype or Volume Submitter Plans

(Under sections 401(a) and 501(a) of the Internal Revenue Code)

OMB No. 1545-0202

For IRS Use Only

Review the Procedural Requirements Checklist before submitting this application.

1a Number Assigned under Section 6.19 of Revenue Procedure 2007-6 [ ] - [ ]

1b Name of plan sponsor (employer if single-employer plan)

COUNTY OF HIDALGO COMMUNITY SERVICE AGENCY; HIDALGO COUNTY URBAN COUNTY PROGRAM; AND HIDALGO COUNTY HEAD START

1c Address of plan sponsor (if a P.O. Box, see instructions)	1d City	1e State	1f Zip Code	
100 EAST CANO, 2ND FLOOR	EDINBURG	TX	78539	

1g Country: USA

1h Employer identification number	1i Telephone number	1j Fax number	1k Employer's tax year end (MM)
74-2512905	956-318-2619		12

2a Person to contact if more information is needed. (See instructions)
(If a Power of Attorney is attached, check box and do not complete this line.) [X]

Contact person's name

2b Contact person's address	2c City	2d State	2e Zip Code	

2f Telephone number	2g Fax number

If more space is needed for any item, attach additional sheets the same size as this form. Identify each additional sheet with the plan sponsor's name and EIN and identify each item.

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this application, including accompanying statements and schedules, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct, and complete.

SIGN HERE ▶ _____ Date ▶ April 21, 2010

Type or print name	Type or print title
Rene A. Ramirez	Trustee

3a Determination requested for (enter applicable number in box)

[2] 1 - Initial Qualification

2 - Request after Initial Qualification

3 - Standardized Plans (See Instructions)

b If line 3a is 1, please enter the date the plan was signed [ ]

c Enter number of amendments included [ ]

d Enter the date the amendment(s) reflected in 3c were signed (If more than 4 see instructions)

(i) [ ] (ii) [ ] (iii) [ ] (iv) [ ]

e Enter the date the amendment(s) were effective (If more than 4 see instructions)

(i) [ ] (ii) [ ] (iii) [ ] (iv) [ ]

	Yes	No	
f	[X]	[ ]	Has the plan received a determination letter?

If "No," submit copies of all prior plan(s) and/or adoption agreement(s).

g If 3f is "Yes," enter the date of the latest letter (See Instructions) [ ]

h Enter the number of amendments since the last determination letter [ ]

i	[X]	[ ]	Have interested parties been given the required notification of this application? (See Instructions)
j	[X]	[ ]	Does the plan have a cash or deferred arrangement (section 401(k))?
k	[X]	[ ]	Does the plan have matching contributions (section 401(m))?
l	[ ]	[X]	Does the plan have after-tax employee voluntary contributions (section 401(m))?
m	[ ]	[X]	Does the plan utilize the permitted disparity rules of section 401(l) when allocating contributions or benefits?
n	[ ]	[X]	Is this plan an offset arrangement with any other plans? (If "Yes," attach a separate statement providing the name, EIN, and plan type of the other plan that is part of the arrangement. See Instructions)

4a Name of plan (If plan name exceeds 70 characters, including spaces, see instructions):

HIDALGO COUNTY AFFILIATED DEPARTMENTS RETIREMENT PLAN

b Enter 3-digit plan number (See instructions) 001

c Enter month plan year ends 12

d Enter plan's original effective date 01011993

e Enter number of participants (See instructions) 1092

5 Indicate type of plan by entering the number from the list below: 1

1 — profit sharing and/or 401(k)
2 — money purchase
3 — target benefit
4 — defined benefit but not cash balance (See instructions)
5 — 401(k) safe harbor

	Yes	No	
6a		X	Is the employer a member of an affiliated service group?
b		X	Is the employer a member of a controlled group of corporations or a group of trades or businesses under common control?
			If 6a and/or 6b is "Yes," see instructions.
7a(1)		X	Is this a master or prototype plan?
			a(2) If "Yes," Date of Opinion letter ▶ a(3) Serial Number ▶
b(1)	X		Is this a volume submitter plan?
			b(2) If "Yes," Date of Advisory letter ▶ 03/31/2008 b(3) Serial Number ▶ M590873A
c		X	Are there modifications to the volume submitter plan or are there addenda to the adoption agreement?
d		X	Are there any "Other" boxes selected in the adoption agreement? (See instructions)
8a		X	Is this a governmental plan?
b			If "Yes," is the plan a state level plan?
c		X	Is this a nonelecting church plan?
d		X	Is this a collectively bargained plan? (See Regulations section 1.410(b)-9)

8 (continued)

	Yes	No	
e	☐	☒	Is this a section 412(i) plan?
f	☐	☒	Has this plan been involved in a merger? (If "Yes," see instructions)
g	☐	☒	Has the plan been amended or restated to change the type of plan? (If "Yes, "see instructions)
9a	☐	☒	Do you maintain any other qualified plan(s) under section 401(a)?
			If "Yes," attach required statement per instructions. If "No," skip to line 9d.
b	☐	☐	Do you maintain another plan of the same type (i.e. both this plan and the other plan are defined contribution plans or both are defined benefit plans) that covers non-key employees who are also covered under this plan?
			If "Yes," when the plan is top-heavy, do the non-key employees covered under both plans receive the required top-heavy minimum contribution or benefit under: (See instructions)
	☐	☐	(1) This plan, or
	☐	☐	(2) The other plan?
c	☐	☐	If this is a defined contribution plan, do you maintain a defined benefit plan (or if this is a defined benefit plan, do you maintain a defined contribution plan) that covers non-key employees who are also covered under this plan? If "Yes," when the plan is top-heavy, do non-key employees covered under both plans receive: (See instructions)
	☐	☐	(1) The top-heavy minimum benefit under the defined plan,
	☐	☐	(2) At least a 5% minimum contribution under the defined contribution plan,
	☐	☐	(3) The minimum benefit offset by benefits provided by the defined contribution plan, or
	☐	☐	(4) Benefits under both plans that, using a comparability analysis, are at least equal to the minimum benefit?
d	☒	☐	Does the plan prevent the possibility that the section 415 limitations will be exceeded for any employee who is (or was) a participant in this plan and any other plan of the employer?

	Yes	No	
10a	☐	☒	Does any amendment to the plan reduce or eliminate any section 411(d)(6) protected benefit including an amendment adopted after September 6, 2000, to eliminate the joint and survivor annuity form of benefit? **(See Instructions)**
b	☒	☐	Are trust earnings and losses allocated on the basis of account balances in a defined contribution plan? If "No," attach a statement explaining how they are allocated.
			Is this plan or trust currently under examination or is any issue related to this plan or trust currently pending before the:
c	☐	☒	• Internal Revenue Service,
d	☐	☒	• Department of Labor,
e	☐	☒	• Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation,
f	☐	☒	• Voluntary Compliance Resolution Program of the Employee Plans Compliance Resolution System (EPCRS), or
g	☐	☒	• Any Court.
			If "Yes," attach a statement explaining the issues involved and the contact person's name (IRS Agent, DOL Investigator, etc.) and telephone number.

Optional determination request regarding the ratio percentage test. A determination regarding the average benefit test may be requested by attaching Schedule Q (Form 5300). (See Instructions)

11	☐	☐	Is this a request for a determination regarding the ratio percentage test of Regs. section 1.410(b)-2(b)(2) or a request for a determination regarding one of the special requirements of Regs. section 1.410(b)-2(b)(5), (6), or (7)? If "Yes," complete only lines 11a through 11n for a ratio percentage test determination, or complete only line 11o for a determination regarding one of the special requirements. If "No," skip to line 12.
a	☐	☐	Is this plan disaggregated into two or more separate plans that are not section 401(k), 401(m), or profit sharing plans? If "Yes," see the instructions and attach separate schedules for each disaggregated portion.
b	☐	☐	Does the employer receive services from any leased employees as defined in section 414(n)?

c Coverage date (MMDDYYYY). See instructions for inserting date. ☐

d Total number of employees (including self-employed individuals) (employer-wide) ☐

e Statutory and regulatory exclusions under this plan (do not count an employee more than once):

(1) Number of employees excluded because of minimum age or years of service required ☐

(2) Number of employees excluded because of inclusion in a collective bargaining unit ☐

(3) Number of employees excluded because they terminated employment with less than 501 hours of service and were not employed on the last day of the plan year ☐

11e (continued)

(4) Number of employees excluded because employed by other qualified separate lines of business (QSLOBs)

(5) Number of employees excluded because they were nonresident aliens with no earned income from sources within the United States

f Total statutory and regulatory exclusions (add lines 11e(1) through 11e(5))

g Nonexcludable employees (subtract line 11f from line 11d)

h Number of nonexcludable employees on line 11g who are highly compensated employees (HCEs)

i Number of nonexcludable HCEs on line 11h benefiting under the plan

j Number of nonexcludable employees who are nonhighly compensated employees (NHCEs) (subtract line 11h from 11g)

k Number of nonexcludable NHCEs on line 11j benefiting under the plan

l Ratio percentage **(See instructions)**

m Enter the ratio percentage for the following, if applicable:

(1) Section 401(k) part of the plan

(2) Section 401(m) part of the plan

	Yes	No	
n	☐	☐	Are the results on line 11l or 11m based on the aggregated coverage of more than one plan? If "Yes," attach a statement listing the names, plan numbers, EINs, and benefit/allocation formula of the other plans. **All aggregated plans should be filed concurrently.**

o If the plan satisfied coverage using one of the special requirements of Regulations section 1.410(b)-2(b)(5), (6), or (7) enter the letter from the list below that identifies the special rule.

☐

A = 1.410(b)-2(b)(5) - No NHCEs employed
B = 1.410(b)-2(b)(6) - No HCEs benefit
C = 1.410(b)-2(b)(7) - Collectively bargained only

Determination request regarding the nondiscrimination design-based safe harbors of section 401(a)(4). See instructions

	Yes	No	
12	☐	☐	Is this a request for a determination regarding a design-based safe harbor under section 401(a)(4)?

Design-based nondiscrimination safe harbors:

a	☐	☐	Does the plan provide for disparity in contributions or benefits that is intended to meet the permitted disparity requirements of section 401(l)? If "Yes," answer line 12b. Otherwise, skip to line 12c.
b	☐	☐	Do the provisions of the plan ensure that the overall permitted limits will not be exceeded?

c Enter the letter ("A" - "G") from the list below that identifies the safe harbor intended to be satisfied.

☐

A = 1.401(a)(4)-2(b)(2) defined contribution (DC) plan with uniform allocation formula
B = 1.401(a)(4)-3(b)(3) unit credit defined benefit (DB) plan
C = 1.401(a)(4)-3(b)(4)(i)(C)(1) unit credit DB fractional rule plan
D = 1.401(a)(4)-3(b)(4)(i)(C)(2) flat benefit DB plan
E = 1.401(a)(4)-3(b)(5) insurance contract plan
F = 1.401(a)(4)-8(b)(3) target benefit plan
G = 1.401(a)(4)-8(c)(3)(iii)(b) cash balance plan

d List the plan section(s) that satisfy the safe harbor (including, if applicable, the permitted disparity requirements)

Form **8717**
(Rev. May 2009)
Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

User Fee for Employee Plan Determination, Opinion, and Advisory Letter Request

► Attach to determination letter application.

For IRS Use Only

OMB No. 1545-1772

Amount paid

1 Name of plan sponsor (employer if single-employer plan)
County of Hidalgo Community Service Agency; Hidalgo County Urban County Program; and Hidalgo County

2 Sponsor's employer identification number
74-2512905

3 Plan number
001

4 Plan name
Hidalgo County Affiliated Departments Retirement Plan

Caution. *If you qualify for the exemption from user fees for small business employers, complete only the certification below (see the instructions on page 2 for details). For all other applications, leave the certification blank and check the appropriate box in column A or B of line 5.*

Certification

I certify that the application for a determination letter on the qualified status of the plan listed above meets the conditions for exemption from user fees described in section 620 of the Economic Growth and Tax Relief Reconciliation Act of 2001.

Sign Here ► _____ Date ► April 21, 2010

Type or print name and title ► Rene A. Ramirez, Trustee

Attach Check or Money Order Here

Form Submitted		Fee Schedule A: with Demo 5 and/or Demo 6:	Fee Schedule B: no Demo 5 and no Demo 6:
5a	Form 5300:	☐ $ 1,800	☐ $ 1,000
b	Form 5307:	☐ $ 1,000	☐ $ 300
c	Form 5310:	☐ $ 1,800	☐ $ 1,000
d			
e	Multiple employer plans (Form 5300):		
	(1) 2 to 10 Forms 5300 submitted	☐ (1) $ 2,300	☐ (1) $ 1,500
	(2) 11 to 99 Forms 5300 submitted	☐ (2) $ 2,300	☐ (2) $ 1,500
	(3) 100 to 499 Forms 5300 submitted	☐ (3) $ 15,000	☐ (3) $ 10,000
	(4) Over 499 Forms 5300 submitted	☐ (4) $ 15,000	☐ (4) $ 10,000
f	Multiple employer plans (Form 5310):		
	(1) 2 to 10 employers maintaining the plan.	☐ (1) $ 2,300	☐ (1) $ 1,500
	(2) 11 to 99 employers maintaining the plan	☐ (2) $ 2,300	☐ (2) $ 1,500
	(3) 100 to 499 employers maintaining the plan	☐ (3) $ 15,000	☐ (3) $ 10,000
	(4) Over 499 employers maintaining the plan	☐ (4) $ 15,000	☐ (4) $ 10,000
g	Volume submitter:		
	(1) Specimen plan		☐ (1) $ 9,000
	(2) Lead specimen plan (see Rev. Proc. 2005-16)		☐ (2) $ 9,000
	(3) Specimen plan identical to lead specimen plan (see Rev. Proc. 2005-16)		☐ (3) $ 200
h	Master & Prototype (M&P):		
	(1) Mass Submitter - per basic plan document with one adoption agreement		☐ (1) $ 9,000
	(2) Mass Submitter - per each additional adoption agreement		☐ (2) $ 650
	(3) Sponsor's identical adoption of M&P Mass Submitter basic plan document - per adoption agreement		☐ (3) $ 200
	(4) Sponsor's minor modification of M&P Mass Submitter basic plan document - per adoption agreement		☐ (4) $ 650
	(5) Nonmass submission by M&P sponsor - per adoption agreement		☐ (5) $ 9,000
	(6) Advisory letter for additional optional provisions - per Mass Submitter basic plan document		☐ (6) $ 650
	(7) Addition of new adoption agreement for approved plan - per Mass Submitter adoption agreement		☐ (7) $ 650
	(8) Assumption of sponsorship of an approved M&P plan.		☐ (8) $ 200
	(9) Mass Submitter/sponsor - per trust document in excess of 10		☐ (9) $ 650
i	Group trust		☐ $ 750

TNA

Form **2848**
(Rev. June 2008)
Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Power of Attorney and Declaration of Representative

▶ Type or print. ▶ See the separate instructions.

OMB No. 1545-0150

For IRS Use Only
Received by:
Name
Telephone
Function
Date / /

Part I Power of Attorney

Caution: *Form 2848 will not be honored for any purpose other than representation before the IRS.*

1 **Taxpayer information.** Taxpayer(s) must sign and date this form on page 2, line 9.

Taxpayer name(s) and address	Social security number(s)	Employer identification number
County of Hidalgo Community Service Agency; Hidalgo County Urban County Program; and Hidalgo County Head Start 100 East Cano, 2nd Floor Edinburg, TX 78539		74-2512905
	Daytime telephone number 956-318-2619	Plan number (if applicable) 001

hereby appoint(s) the following representative(s) as attorney(s)-in-fact:

2 **Representative(s)** must sign and date this form on page 2, Part II.

Name and address	CAF No. / Telephone No. / Fax No. / Check if new: Address ☐ Telephone No. ☐ Fax No. ☐
Bree Gibson 13155 Noel Road, Suite 2300 Dallas, Texas 75240	CAF No. 0305-53266R Telephone No. (972) 404-1600 Fax No. (972) 404-1300
Name and address	CAF No. Telephone No. Fax No.
Michele Lellouche 1660 Prudential Drive Jacksonville, FL 32207	CAF 0200-23587R Telephone No. (904) 399-5888 Fax No. (904) 399-5551

to represent the taxpayer(s) before the Internal Revenue Service for the following tax matters:

3 **Tax matters**

Type of Tax (Income, Employment, Excise, etc.) or Civil Penalty (see the instructions for line 3)	Tax Form Number (1040, 941, 720, etc.)	Year(s) or Period(s) (see the instructions for line 3)
Qualification of Employee Benefit Plan	Form 5307	IRS Determination Letter

4 **Specific use not recorded on Centralized Authorization File (CAF).** If the power of attorney is for a specific use not recorded on CAF, check this box. See the instructions for Line 4. Specific Uses Not Recorded on CAF. . . . . ▶☐

5 **Acts authorized.** The representatives are authorized to receive and inspect confidential tax information and to perform any and all acts that I (we) can perform with respect to the tax matters described on line 3, for example, the authority to sign any agreements, consents, or other documents. The authority does not include the power to receive refund checks (see line 6 below), the power to substitute another representative or add additional representatives, the power to sign certain returns, or the power to execute a request for disclosure of tax returns or return information to a third party. See the line 5 instructions for more information.

Exceptions. An unenrolled return preparer cannot sign any document for a taxpayer and may only represent taxpayers in limited situations. See **Unenrolled Return Preparer** on page 1 of the instructions. An enrolled actuary may only represent taxpayers to the extent provided in section 10.3(d) of Treasury Department Circular No. 230 (Circular 230). An enrolled retirement plan administrator may only represent taxpayers to the extent provided in section 10.3(e) of Circular 230. See the line 5 instructions for restrictions on tax matters partners. In most cases, the student practitioner's (levels k and l) authority is limited (for example, they may only practice under the supervision of another practitioner).

List any specific additions or deletions to the acts otherwise authorized in this power of attorney: Michele Lellouche is restricted to Volume Submitter plan language qualification

6 **Receipt of refund checks.** If you want to authorize a representative named on line 2 to receive, **BUT NOT TO ENDORSE OR CASH**, refund checks, initial here _____ and list the name of that representative below.

Name of representative to receive refund check(s) ▶

7 **Notices and communications.** Original notices and other written communications will be sent to you and a copy to the first representative listed on line 2.

a If you also want the second representative listed to receive a copy of notices and communications, check this box . . . ▶ ☐

b If you do not want any notices or communications sent to your representative(s), check this box . . . . . ▶ ☐

8 **Retention/revocation of prior power(s) of attorney.** The filing of this power of attorney automatically revokes all earlier power(s) of attorney on file with the Internal Revenue Service for the same tax matters and years or periods covered by this document. If you do not want to revoke a prior power of attorney, check here . . . . . ▶ ☐

YOU MUST ATTACH A COPY OF ANY POWER OF ATTORNEY YOU WANT TO REMAIN IN EFFECT.

9 **Signature of taxpayer(s).** If a tax matter concerns a joint return, both husband and wife must sign if joint representation is requested, otherwise, see the instructions. If signed by a corporate officer, partner, guardian, tax matters partner, executor, receiver, administrator, or trustee on behalf of the taxpayer, I certify that I have the authority to execute this form on behalf of the taxpayer.

▶ **IF NOT SIGNED AND DATED, THIS POWER OF ATTORNEY WILL BE RETURNED.**

Signature	Date	Title (if applicable)
	April 21, 2010	Trustee

Print Name	PIN Number	Print name of taxpayer from line 1 if other than individual
Rene A. Ramirez	☐☐☐☐☐	

Signature	Date	Title (if applicable)

Print Name	PIN Number
	☐☐☐☐☐

Part II Declaration of Representative

Caution: *Students with a special order to represent taxpayers in qualified Low Income Taxpayer Clinics or the Student Tax Clinic Program (levels k and l), see the instructions for Part II.*

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that:

- I am not currently under suspension or disbarment from practice before the Internal Revenue Service;
- I am aware of regulations contained in Circular 230 (31 CFR, Part 10), as amended, concerning the practice of attorneys, certified public accountants, enrolled agents, enrolled actuaries, and others;
- I am authorized to represent the taxpayer(s) identified in Part I for the tax matter(s) specified there; and
- I am one of the following:

a Attorney—a member in good standing of the bar of the highest court of the jurisdiction shown below.
b Certified Public Accountant—duly qualified to practice as a certified public accountant in the jurisdiction shown below.
c Enrolled Agent—enrolled as an agent under the requirements of Treasury Department Circular No. 230.
d Officer—a bona fide officer of the taxpayer's organization.
e Full-Time Employee—a full-time employee of the taxpayer.
f Family Member—a member of the taxpayer's immediate family (for example, spouse, parent, child, brother, or sister).
g Enrolled Actuary—enrolled as an actuary by the Joint Board for the Enrollment of Actuaries under 29 U.S.C. 1242 (the authority to practice before the Internal Revenue Service is limited by section 10.3(d) of Circular 230).
h Unenrolled Return Preparer— the authority to practice before the Internal Revenue Service is limited by Circular 230, section 10.7(c)(1)(viii). You must have prepared the return in question and the return must be under examination by the IRS. See **Unenrolled Return Preparer** on page 1 of the instructions.
k Student Attorney—student who receives permission to practice before the IRS by virtue of their status as a law student under section 10.7(d) of Circular 230.
l Student CPA—student who receives permission to practice before the IRS by virtue of their status as a CPA student under section 10.7(d) of Circular 230.
r Enrolled Retirement Plan Agent—enrolled as a retirement plan agent under the requirements of Circular 230 (the authority to practice before the Internal Revenue Service is limited by section 10.3(e)).

▶ **IF THIS DECLARATION OF REPRESENTATIVE IS NOT SIGNED AND DATED, THE POWER OF ATTORNEY WILL BE RETURNED.** See the Part II Instructions.

Designation—Insert above letter (a–r)	Jurisdiction (state) or identification	Signature	Date
a	TX		
a	FL	Michele Lellouche	4/20/2010

Form **8821**
(Rev. August 2008)
Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Tax Information Authorization

▶ Do not sign this form unless all applicable lines have been completed.
▶ Do not use this form to request a copy or transcript of your tax return. Instead, use Form 4506 or Form 4506-T.

OMB No. 1545-1165
For IRS Use Only
Received by:
Name
Telephone
Function
Date / /

1 Taxpayer Information. Taxpayer(s) must sign and date this form on line 7.

Taxpayer name(s) and address (type or print)	Social security number(s)	Employer identification number
County of Hidalgo Community Service Agency; Hidalgo County Urban County Program; and Hidalgo County Head Start 100 East Cano, 2nd Floor Edinburg, TX 78539		74-2512905
	Daytime telephone number 956-318-2619	Plan number (if applicable) 001

2 Appointee. If you wish to name more than one appointee, attach a list to this form.

Name and address	
Please See Attached Appointee List	CAF No. Telephone No. Fax No. Check if new: Address ☐ Telephone No. ☐ Fax No. ☐

3 Tax matters. The appointee is authorized to inspect and/or receive confidential tax information in any office of the IRS for the tax matters listed on this line. Do not use Form 8821 to request copies of tax returns.

(a) Type of Tax (Income, Employment, Excise, etc.) or Civil Penalty	(b) Tax Form Number (1040, 941, 720, etc.)	(c) Year(s) or Period(s) (see the instructions for line 3)	(d) Specific Tax Matters (see instr.)
Qualification of Employee Benefit Plan	Form 5307	IRS Determination Letter	

4 Specific use not recorded on Centralized Authorization File (CAF). If the tax information authorization is for a specific use not recorded on CAF, check this box. See the instructions on page 4. If you check this box, skip lines 5 and 6 . . ▶ ☐

5 Disclosure of tax information (you must check a box on line 5a or 5b unless the box on line 4 is checked):

a If you want copies of tax information, notices, and other written communications sent to the appointee on an ongoing basis, check this box . . . . . ▶ ☐

b If you do not want any copies of notices or communications sent to your appointee, check this box. . . . . ▶ ☐

6 Retention/revocation of tax information authorizations. This tax information authorization automatically revokes all prior authorizations for the same tax matters you listed on line 3 above unless you checked the box on line 4. If you do not want to revoke a prior tax information authorization, you must attach a copy of any authorizations you want to remain in effect and check this box . . . . . ▶ ☐

To revoke this tax information authorization, see the instructions on page 4.

7 Signature of taxpayer(s). If a tax matter applies to a joint return, **either** husband or wife must sign. If signed by a corporate officer, partner, guardian, executor, receiver, administrator, trustee, or party other than the taxpayer, I certify that I have the authority to execute this form with respect to the tax matters/periods on line 3 above.

▶ **IF NOT SIGNED AND DATED, THIS TAX INFORMATION AUTHORIZATION WILL BE RETURNED.**
▶ **DO NOT SIGN THIS FORM IF IT IS BLANK OR INCOMPLETE.**

Signature	Date	Signature	Date
	April 21, 2010		
Print Name: Rene A. Ramirez	Title (if applicable): Trustee	Print Name	Title (if applicable)
☐☐☐☐☐ PIN number for electronic signature		☐☐☐☐☐ PIN number for electronic signature	

Form 8821 – Attached Appointee List

2 **Appointee.** If you wish to name more than one appointee, attach a list to this form.			
Name and address	**CAF No.**	0304-36435R	
Robbie Christopher	**Telephone No.**	(972) 404-1600	
13155 Noel Road, Suite 2300	**Fax No.**	(972) 404-1300	
Dallas, Texas 75240	**Check if new: Address** ☐	**Telephone No.** ☐	**Fax No.** ☐
Name and address	**CAF No.**	6506-19318R	
Vicki Stevens	**Telephone No.**	(972) 404-1600	
13155 Noel Road, Suite 2300	**Fax No.**	(972) 404-1300	
Dallas, Texas 75240	**Check if new: Address** ☐	**Telephone No.** ☐	**Fax No.** ☐

AI-20940 **10.D.**

Request for use of town square/parking lot

CC REGULAR

Date:	04/27/2010
Submitted By:	Monica Badillo, COMMISSIONERS' COURT EXEC. OFFICE
Submitted For:	Chamber of Commerce - L.Gonzalez
Department:	COMMISSIONERS' COURT EXEC. OFFICE
Agenda Category:	Comm. Court Executive Office

Information

CAPTION

Request from Edinburg Chamber of Commerce to use the Edinburg Town Square Area (parking lot) for "Edinburg Market Days" Event to be held the first Saturday of every month beginning Saturday, May 1, 2010 - (8:00a.m. to 4:00 p.m.)

BACKGROUND

Liability Insurance Requirements have been met

Fiscal Impact

Attachments

Link: letter

Form Routing/Status

Route Seq	Inbox	Approved By	Date	Status
1	Budget & Management	Erika Zamora	04/23/2010 01:27 PM	APRV
2	Auditor's Office		04/23/2010 05:00 PM	NEW

Form Started By: Monica Badillo — Started On: 04/23/2010 11:19 AM

Final Approval Date: 04/23/2010

P.O. Box 85 / 602 W. University
Edinburg, TX 78540
(956) 383-4974

April 6, 2010

Hidalgo County Judge Rene Ramirez
Hidalgo County Commissioners
Hidalgo County Courthouse
100 E. Cano
Edinburg, TX 78539

Dear Honorable Judge Ramirez & County Commissioners:

The Edinburg Chamber of Commerce has produced many successful events throughout the years. This year, we would like to utilize the downtown area more effective by providing our community and surrounding cities an area where they can be assured that activities will be held for the entire family.

With your approval, we would like to utilize the county square every first Saturday of the month beginning Saturday, May 1, 2010 from 8:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. Many citizens in the Community will look forward to this monthly event

We thank you for all the cooperation and assistance with our past events and look forward to working with you on what we are calling “Edinburg Market Days”.

Please feel free to call me if you should have any questions.

Sincerely,

Letty Gonzalez, President
Edinburg Chamber of Commerce
602 W. University
P.O. Box 85
Edinburg, TX 78540
(956) 383-4974
(956) 383-6942 FAX

AI-20885 **11.A.**

Allstate Insurance Company Settlement Check
CC REGULAR

Date:	04/27/2010
Submitted By:	Aida Alvarez, SAFETY DIVISION
Submitted For:	Roy Quintanilha
Department:	SAFETY DIVISION
Agenda Category:	Safety Division

Information

CAPTION

Approval to accept a check (#190737676) from Allstate Insurance Company in the amount of $390.60 to settle auto accident for repairs. (HITDA)

BACKGROUND

DOL: 12/11/09
HIDTA Auto Accident

Acct #: 0-1251-360-00-270-000-0-000

Fiscal Impact

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Routing/Status

Route Seq	Inbox	Approved By	Date	Status
1	Budget & Management	Erika Zamora	04/21/2010 09:22 AM	APRV
2	Erika Zamora	Erika Zamora	04/23/2010 11:25 AM	APRV
3	Auditor's Office		04/23/2010 05:00 PM	NEW

Form Started By: Aida Alvarez — Started On: 04/21/2010 08:37 AM

Final Approval Date: 04/23/2010

AI-20936 **12.A.**

MPO Presentation on MTP

CC REGULAR

Date: 04/27/2010
Submitted By: Erika Reyna, COUNTY JUDGE
Department: COUNTY JUDGE

Information

CAPTION

Presentation by Metropolitan Planning Organization Director Andrew Canon on Metropolitan Transportation Plan.

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: **ACCT. #:**

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:**

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

No fiscal impact

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Routing/Status

Route Seq	Inbox	Approved By	Date	Status
1	Budget & Management	Erika Zamora	04/23/2010 09:39 AM	APRV
2	Auditor's Office		04/23/2010 05:00 PM	NEW
Form Started By: Erika Reyna			Started On: 04/23/2010 09:12 AM	
Final Approval Date: 04/23/2010				

AI-20871 **13.A.**

Backpay- Longevity Pay

CC REGULAR

Date:	04/27/2010
Submitted By:	Rosie Cantu, BUDGET & MANAGEMENT
Submitted For:	DISTRICT ATTORNEYS OFFICE
Department:	BUDGET & MANAGEMENT
Agenda Category:	District Attorney

Information

CAPTION

Approval of backpay in the total amount of $645.39 in longevity pay allowance for employee no. 020435 pursuant to Section 41.251 - 41.257 of the Texas Government Code.

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 2010 **ACCT. #:** 0-1100-412-00-080-002-0-115

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:**

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Available lapsed funding in longevity pay and fringe benefits object codes.

Attachments

Link: Backpay worksheet

Link: Texas Government Code 41

Form Routing/Status

Route Seq	Inbox	Approved By	Date	Status
1	Rosalinda Cantu (Originator)	Rosie Cantu	04/21/2010 11:51 AM	APRV
2	Budget & Management	Erika Zamora	04/21/2010 01:47 PM	APRV
3	Sylvia Solis	Sylvia Solis	04/21/2010 04:25 PM	APRV
4	Auditor's Office		04/23/2010 05:00 PM	NEW

Form Started By: Rosie Cantu Started On: 04/20/2010 01:50 PM

Final Approval Date: 04/23/2010

Longevity BackPay
for
DA's Employee No. 020435
Calendar Years 2008, 2009, 2010

***Longevity Pay: $240.00 annual

2008 Longevity Pay Amount

Object Code	Pay Type	Rate	Total
115	Longevity Pay	$240.00	$240.00
220	FICA	7.65%	$18.36
211	Health Insurance	$4,164.00	-
212	Life Insurance	$27.00	-
230	Retirement	8.92%	$21.41
250	Unemployment Comp	0.50%	$1.20
260	Workers Comp (8820- Law Office)	0.29%	$0.70
		Total	**$281.66**

2009 Longevity Pay Amount

Object Code	Pay Type	Rate	Total
115	Longevity Pay	$240.00	$240.00
220	FICA	7.65%	$18.36
211	Health Insurance	$4,164.00	-
212	Life Insurance	$27.00	-
230	Retirement	9.02%	$21.65
250	Unemployment Comp	0.50%	$1.20
260	Workers Comp (8820- Law Office)	0.06%	$0.14
		Total	**$281.35**

2010 Longevity Pay Amount

Object Code	Pay Type	Rate	Total
115	Longevity Pay ($240/ 12mths*3.5mths)Jan, Feb, March, April	$240.00	$70.00
220	FICA	7.65%	$5.36
211	Health Insurance	$2,707.00	-
212	Life Insurance	$27.00	-
230	Retirement	9.52%	$6.66
250	Unemployment Comp	0.50%	$0.35
260	Workers Comp (8820- Law Office)	0.00%	$0.00
		Total	**$82.37**

SUMMARY OF TOTAL PAYOUT
Calendar Years 2008, 2009, 2010

object Code	Pay Type	*Year* 2008	2009	2010	Total Payout
115	Longevity Pay	$240.00	$240.00	$70.00	$550.00
220	FICA	$18.36	$18.36	$5.36	$42.08
211	Health Insurance	-	-	-	$0.00
212	Life Insurance	-	-	-	$0.00
230	Retirement	$21.41	$21.65	$6.66	$49.72
250	Unemployment Comp	$1.20	$1.20	$0.35	$2.75
260	Workers Comp (8820- Law Office)	$0.70	$0.14	$0.00	$0.84
	TOTAL PAYOUT	**$281.66**	**$281.35**	**$82.37**	**$645.39**

GOVERNMENT CODE

TITLE 2. JUDICIAL BRANCH

SUBTITLE C. PROSECUTING ATTORNEYS

CHAPTER 41. GENERAL PROVISIONS

SUBCHAPTER A. OFFICE OF PROSECUTING ATTORNEY

Sec. 41.001. QUALIFICATIONS. A district or county attorney must be a licensed attorney.

Acts 1985, 69th Leg., ch. 480, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1985.

Sec. 41.002. NOTIFICATION OF ADDRESS. Each district and county attorney shall notify the attorney general and comptroller of his post office address as soon as practicable after his election and qualification.

Acts 1985, 69th Leg., ch. 480, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1985.

Sec. 41.003. ADMISSION BY PROSECUTOR. An admission made by a district or county attorney in a suit or action to which the state is a party does not prejudice the rights of the state.

Acts 1985, 69th Leg., ch. 480, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1985.

Sec. 41.004. ACCEPTANCE OF REWARD. (a) A district or county attorney, either before or after the case is tried and finally determined, may not take from any person a fee, article of value, compensation, reward, or gift, or a promise of any of these, to prosecute a case that he is required by law to prosecute or as consideration or a testimonial for his services in a case that he is

required by law to prosecute.

(b) Section 41.004(a) does not apply to funds provided by the government of the United States through the Texas Department of Human Services to local prosecutorial offices for the purpose of assisting to defray the costs of prosecutions.

Acts 1985, 69th Leg., ch. 480, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1985. Amended by Acts 1999, 76th Leg., ch. 1066, Sec. 1, eff. June 18, 1999.

Sec. 41.005. COLLECTION OF MONEY. (a) Not later than the 30th day after the date on which a district or county attorney receives any money collected for the state or a county, the district or county attorney shall, after deducting the commissions provided by this section, pay the money into the treasury of the state or of the county to which it belongs.

(b) The district or county attorney may retain a commission from money collected for the state or a county. The amount of the commission in any one case is 10 percent of the first $1,000 collected, and five percent of the amount collected over $1,000.

(c) Subsections (a) and (b) of this section also apply to money realized for the state under the laws governing escheat.

(d) Not later than the last day of August of each year, each district and county attorney shall file in the office of the comptroller or of the county treasurer, as the case may be, a sworn account of all money received by him by virtue of his office during the preceding year and payable into the state or county treasury.

Acts 1985, 69th Leg., ch. 480, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1985.

Sec. 41.006. REPORT TO ATTORNEY GENERAL. At the times and in the form that the attorney general directs, the district and county attorneys shall report to the attorney general the information from their districts and counties that the attorney general desires relating to criminal matters and the interests of the state.

Acts 1985, 69th Leg., ch. 480, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1985.

Sec. 41.007. OPINIONS TO COUNTY AND PRECINCT OFFICIALS. A district or county attorney, on request, shall give to a county or precinct official of his district or county a written opinion or written advice relating to the official duties of that official.

Acts 1985, 69th Leg., ch. 480, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1985.

Sec. 41.008. RECORD. (a) Each district or county attorney shall keep a record of all actions or demands prosecuted or defended by the person as district or county attorney, and all proceedings held in relation to the attorney's official acts.

(b) The record required by Subsection (a) may be in a paper format, an electronic format, or both. A computer record of actions, demands, and proceedings satisfies the requirements of Subsection (a).

(c) The record shall be available at all times for inspection by any person appointed to examine it by the governor or by the commissioners court of a county.

(d) Each district and county attorney shall deliver any portion of the record under the attorney's control to the attorney's successor in office.

Acts 1985, 69th Leg., ch. 480, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1985. Amended by Acts 2003, 78th Leg., ch. 301, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 2003.

Sec. 41.009. PROSECUTION OF OFFICERS ENTRUSTED WITH PUBLIC FUNDS. If a district or county attorney learns that an officer in his district or county who is entrusted with the collection or safekeeping of public funds is neglecting or abusing the trust confided in him or is failing to discharge his duties under the law, the district or county attorney shall institute the proceedings that are necessary to compel the performance of the officer's duties and to preserve and protect the public interest.

Acts 1985, 69th Leg., ch. 480, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1985.

Sec. 41.010. APPOINTMENT OF INITIAL DISTRICT OR CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY. If a new office of district attorney or criminal district attorney is created, the governor shall appoint a person to fill the office until the next general election.

Acts 1985, 69th Leg., ch. 480, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1985.

Sec. 41.011. PRIVATE PRACTICE IN COUNTY OR DISTRICT OFFICE. A district or county attorney who is not prohibited by law from engaging in the private practice of law may, at the discretion of the commissioners court of a particular county, conduct a private practice of law using the district or county office provided by that county for conducting his official duties.

Added by Acts 1987, 70th Leg., ch. 213, Sec. 1, eff. Aug. 31, 1987.

Sec. 41.012. LIABILITY INSURANCE. A county or district attorney may purchase, for himself and for his staff members, liability insurance, or similar coverage from a governmental pool operating under Chapter 119, Local Government Code, or a self-insurance fund or risk retention group operating under Chapter 2259, to insure against claims arising from the performance of his official duties from state or county funds appropriated or allocated for the expenses of his office or from accounts maintained by the county or district attorney, including but not limited to the fund created by charges assessed by the county or district attorney in connection with the collection of "insufficient fund" negotiable instruments.

Added by Acts 1987, 70th Leg., ch. 296, Sec. 1, eff. Aug. 31, 1987. Renumbered from Sec. 41.011 by Acts 1989, 71st Leg., ch. 2, Sec. 16.01(21), eff. Aug. 28, 1989. Amended by Acts 1993, 73rd Leg., ch. 561, Sec. 1, eff. Aug. 30, 1993; Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1420, Sec. 8.229, eff. Sept. 1, 2001.

Sec. 41.013. COMPENSATION OF CERTAIN PROSECUTORS. Except as otherwise provided by law, a district attorney or criminal district attorney is entitled to receive from the state annual compensation equal to at least 80 percent of the annual compensation provided for a district judge in the General Appropriations Act.

Added by Acts 1989, 71st Leg., ch. 1254, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1989.

Sec. 41.014. PRO BONO LEGAL SERVICES. (a) In this section:

(1) "Pro bono legal services to the indigent" includes civil legal services rendered without expectation of compensation either directly to the indigent or to a charitable public interest organization regarding matters primarily addressing the needs of the indigent.

(2) "Prosecutor" means a county attorney, district attorney, criminal district attorney, assistant county attorney, assistant district attorney, or assistant criminal district attorney.

(b) A prosecutor may provide pro bono legal services to the indigent if providing the services does not interfere with the prosecutor's official duties or regularly compensated hours of employment.

(c) Providing pro bono legal services to the indigent as authorized by this section is not within the scope of employment of the prosecutor, and the state or a political subdivision of the state is not liable for damages that result from providing the services.

(d) Providing pro bono legal services to the indigent under this section does not constitute the private practice of law.

Added by Acts 1993, 73rd Leg., ch. 540, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1993.

SUBCHAPTER B. STAFF OF PROSECUTING ATTORNEY

Sec. 41.101. DEFINITION. In this subchapter, "prosecuting attorney" means a county attorney, district attorney, or criminal

district attorney.

Acts 1985, 69th Leg., ch. 480, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1985.

Sec. 41.102. EMPLOYMENT OF ASSISTANTS AND PERSONNEL. (a) A prosecuting attorney may employ the assistant prosecuting attorneys, investigators, secretaries, and other office personnel that in his judgment are required for the proper and efficient operation and administration of the office.

(b) A prosecuting attorney may request the assistance of the attorney general, and the attorney general may offer to the prosecuting attorney the assistance of his office, in the prosecution of all manner of criminal cases or in performing any duty imposed by law on the prosecuting attorney. In requesting or accepting such assistance, a prosecuting attorney may appoint any assistant attorney general as an assistant prosecuting attorney.

(c) The attorney general may offer to assist a prosecuting attorney in the prosecution of criminal offenses concerning the Texas Youth Commission.

Acts 1985, 69th Leg., ch. 480, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1985. Amended by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 785, Sec. 3, eff. Sept. 1, 1995.
Amended by:

Acts 2007, 80th Leg., R.S., Ch. 263, Sec. 13, eff. June 8, 2007.

Acts 2007, 80th Leg., R.S., Ch. 1158, Sec. 1, eff. June 15, 2007.

Sec. 41.103. ASSISTANT PROSECUTING ATTORNEYS. (a) An assistant prosecuting attorney must be licensed to practice law in this state and shall take the constitutional oath of office.

(b) An assistant prosecuting attorney may perform all duties imposed by law on the prosecuting attorney.

Acts 1985, 69th Leg., ch. 480, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1985.

Sec. 41.104. BOND. A prosecuting attorney may require his assistant prosecuting attorneys, investigators, and secretaries to have a bond in the amount that the prosecuting attorney sets.

Acts 1985, 69th Leg., ch. 480, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1985.

Sec. 41.105. REMOVAL. All personnel of a prosecuting attorney's office are subject to removal at the will of the prosecuting attorney.

Acts 1985, 69th Leg., ch. 480, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1985.

Sec. 41.106. COMPENSATION. (a) A prosecuting attorney shall fix the salaries of his assistant prosecuting attorneys, investigators, secretaries, and other office personnel, subject to the approval of the commissioners court of the county or counties composing the district.

(b) In addition to their salaries, assistant prosecuting attorneys and investigators may be allowed actual and necessary travel expenses incurred in the discharge of their duties, not to exceed the amount fixed by the prosecuting attorney and approved by the commissioners court of the county or counties composing the district. The county may pay claims for travel expenses from the general fund, the officers' salary fund, or any other available funds of the county.

Acts 1985, 69th Leg., ch. 480, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1985.

Sec. 41.107. EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES. (a) The commissioners court of the county or counties composing a district may furnish telephone service, typewriters, office furniture, office space, supplies, and the other items and equipment that are necessary to carry out the official duties of the prosecuting attorney's office and may pay the expenses incident to the operation of the office.

(b) The commissioners court of the county or counties composing

a district may furnish automobiles for the use of the prosecuting attorney's office in conducting the official duties of the office and may provide for the maintenance of the automobiles.

Acts 1985, 69th Leg., ch. 480, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1985.

Sec. 41.108. GIFTS AND GRANTS. The commissioners court of the county or counties composing a district may accept gifts and grants from any foundation or association for the purpose of financing adequate and effective prosecution programs in the county or district.

Acts 1985, 69th Leg., ch. 480, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1985.

Sec. 41.109. AUTHORITY OF INVESTIGATOR. (a) An investigator appointed by a prosecuting attorney has the same authority as the sheriff of the county to make arrests anywhere in the county and to serve anywhere in the state warrants, capiases, subpoenas in criminal cases, and all other processes in civil or criminal cases issued by a district court, county court, or justice court of this state.

(b) An investigator is under the exclusive authority and direction of the prosecuting attorney and is not under the authority and direction of the sheriff. The prosecuting attorney is responsible for the official acts of his investigators and has the same remedies against his investigators and their sureties as any person has against a prosecuting attorney and his sureties.

(c) An investigator may not draw a fee of any character for performing a duty prescribed by this section.

Acts 1985, 69th Leg., ch. 480, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1985.
Amended by:

Acts 2007, 80th Leg., R.S., Ch. 419, Sec. 1, eff. June 15, 2007.

Acts 2007, 80th Leg., R.S., Ch. 925, Sec. 1, eff. June 15, 2007.

Sec. 41.110. TRAINING RELATED TO FAMILY VIOLENCE. The court of

criminal appeals shall adopt rules regarding the training of prosecuting attorneys relating to cases involving a charge that a person committed an act of family violence as defined by Section 71.004, Family Code.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 67, Sec. 4, eff. Sept. 1, 1995. Amended by Acts 2003, 78th Leg., ch. 1276, Sec. 9.001(c), eff. Sept. 1, 2003.

SUBCHAPTER C. APPORTIONMENT OF STATE FUNDS FOR PROSECUTION IN CERTAIN COUNTIES

Sec. 41.201. ELIGIBLE COUNTIES. This subchapter applies only to:

(1) Harris County; and

(2) any other county in which:

(A) the county officials are compensated on a salary basis; and

(B) there is a criminal district attorney or a county attorney performing the duties of a district attorney.

Acts 1985, 69th Leg., ch. 480, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1985.

Sec. 41.202. TRANSFER BY COMPTROLLER. (a) On the first day of September, January, and May of each fiscal year, the comptroller shall deposit the amount provided by this subchapter in the officers' salary fund of each county to which this subchapter applies from the available appropriations made by the legislature for that purpose.

(b) A county in which the commissioners court is entitled to determine whether county officers are paid on a salary basis may not receive funds under this subchapter until the commissioners court notifies the comptroller of its order providing that the county officers in the county are to be compensated on a salary basis.

Acts 1985, 69th Leg., ch. 480, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1985.

Sec. 41.203. AMOUNT OF TRANSFER. (a) In making the deposits provided by Section 41.202, the comptroller shall apportion the amount appropriated for that purpose among the eligible counties on the basis of the population of each county as provided by this section.

(b) The annual apportionment for a county may not exceed:

(1) 10 cents per capita for a county with a population of less than 8,500;

(2) 7-1/2 cents per capita for a county with a population of 8,500 or more and not more than 19,000;

(3) 5 cents per capita for a county with a population of more than 19,000 and not more than 75,000;

(4) 4 cents per capita for a county with a population of more than 75,000; and

(5) 4 cents per capita for Harris County.

Acts 1985, 69th Leg., ch. 480, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1985.

Sec. 41.204. APPORTIONMENT BY COMMISSIONERS COURT. The commissioners court of a county receiving money from the state under this subchapter shall apportion the money to the proper officers' salary fund of the county.

Acts 1985, 69th Leg., ch. 480, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1985.

SUBCHAPTER D. LONGEVITY PAY FOR ASSISTANT PROSECUTORS

Sec. 41.251. DEFINITIONS. In this subchapter:

(1) "Assistant prosecutor" means an assistant district attorney, an assistant criminal district attorney, or an assistant county attorney.

(2) "Full-time employee" means an assistant prosecutor who is normally scheduled to work at least 40 hours a week as an assistant prosecutor.

(3) "Part-time employee" means an assistant prosecutor who

is not a full-time employee.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 378, Sec. 1, eff. Jan. 1, 2002.
Amended by:

Acts 2007, 80th Leg., R.S., Ch. 36, Sec. 1, eff. September 1, 2007.

Sec. 41.252. LONGEVITY PAY. (a) An assistant prosecutor is entitled to longevity pay if the assistant prosecutor:

(1) is a full-time employee on the last day of a state fiscal quarter;

(2) is not on leave without pay on the last day of a state fiscal quarter; and

(3) has accrued at least four years of lifetime service credit not later than the last day of the month preceding the last month of a state fiscal quarter.

(b) The district attorney, criminal district attorney, or county attorney in the county in which the assistant prosecutor is employed shall certify the eligibility of the assistant prosecutor to receive a longevity pay supplement under this subchapter.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 378, Sec. 1, eff. Jan. 1, 2002.
Amended by Acts 2003, 78th Leg., ch. 1083, Sec. 1, eff. Dec. 1, 2003.

Sec. 41.253. AMOUNT. (a) Except as provided by Section 41.255 (f), the amount of longevity pay is $20 per month for each year of lifetime service credit.

(b) The increase is effective beginning with the month following the month in which the fourth year of lifetime service credit is accrued.

(c) An assistant prosecutor may not receive as longevity pay from the county under this subchapter:

(1) more than $20 for each year of lifetime service credit, regardless of the number of positions the assistant prosecutor holds or the number of hours the assistant prosecutor works each week; or

(2) more than $5,000 annually.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 378, Sec. 1, eff. Jan. 1, 2002.
Amended by Acts 2003, 78th Leg., ch. 1083, Sec. 2, eff. Dec. 1, 2003.

Sec. 41.254. LIMITATIONS ON LAW PRACTICE. (a) An assistant prosecutor who receives longevity pay under this subchapter may not engage in the private practice of law if, from all funds received, the assistant prosecutor receives a salary that is equal to or more than 80 percent of the salary paid by the state to a district judge.

(b) An assistant prosecutor who becomes subject to this section may complete all civil cases that are not in conflict with the interest of any of the counties of the district in which the assistant prosecutor serves and that are pending in court before the assistant prosecutor exceeds the salary cap.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 378, Sec. 1, eff. Jan. 1, 2002.

Sec. 41.255. FUNDING. (a) The county shall pay a longevity pay supplement under this subchapter to the extent the county receives funds from the comptroller as provided by Subsection (d).

(b) The county may not reduce the salary of the assistant prosecutor to offset the longevity pay supplement.

(c) If an assistant prosecutor performs services for more than one county, the counties shall apportion the longevity pay supplement according to the ratio a county's population bears to the total population of the counties in which the assistant prosecutor performs services.

(d) Not later than the 15th day after the start of each state fiscal quarter, the county shall certify to the comptroller the total amount of longevity pay supplement due to all assistant prosecutors in the county for the preceding state fiscal quarter. The comptroller shall issue a warrant to the county for the amount certified. The comptroller shall issue warrants to the counties not later than the 60th day after the first date of each state fiscal quarter.

(e) On the receipt of funds from the comptroller as provided by

Subsection (d), the county shall pay longevity supplements to eligible assistant prosecutors in the next regularly scheduled salary payment or in a separate payment.

(f) A county is not required to pay longevity supplements if the county does not receive funds from the comptroller as provided by Subsection (d). If sufficient funds are not available to meet the requests made by counties for funds for payment of assistant prosecutors qualified for longevity supplements, the comptroller shall apportion the available funds to the eligible counties by reducing the amount payable to each county on an equal percentage basis. A county that receives from the comptroller an amount less than the amount certified by the county to the comptroller under Subsection (d) shall apportion the funds received by reducing the amount payable to eligible assistant prosecutors on an equal percentage basis, but is not required to use county funds to make up any difference between the amount certified and the amount received.

(g) If previous payments under this chapter have been reduced for insufficient funds pursuant to Subsection (f), or if a county submits the required information but not in a timely manner as required by Subsection (d), the comptroller shall:

(1) make a payment of the balance when the funds are available; or

(2) carry forward the balance owed to the county and pay that amount to the county when the next payment is required.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 378, Sec. 1, eff. Jan. 1, 2002.
Amended by Acts 2003, 78th Leg., ch. 1083, Sec. 3, eff. Dec. 1, 2003.

Sec. 41.256. CHANGE IN STATUS. If an assistant prosecutor ceases being a full-time employee after the first workday of a month but otherwise qualifies for longevity pay, the assistant prosecutor's compensation for that month includes full longevity pay.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 378, Sec. 1, eff. Jan. 1, 2002.

Sec. 41.257. ACCRUAL OF LIFETIME SERVICE CREDIT. (a) An

assistant prosecutor accrues lifetime service credit for the period in which the assistant prosecutor serves as a full-time, part-time, or temporary assistant prosecutor.

(b) An assistant prosecutor who is on leave without pay for an entire calendar month does not accrue lifetime service credit for the month.

(c) An assistant prosecutor who simultaneously holds two or more positions that each accrue lifetime service credit accrues credit for only one of the positions.

(d) An assistant prosecutor who begins working on the first workday of a month in a position that accrues lifetime service credit is considered to have begun working on the first day of the month.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 378, Sec. 1, eff. Jan. 1, 2002.

Sec. 41.258. ASSISTANT PROSECUTOR SUPPLEMENT FUND AND FAIR DEFENSE ACCOUNT. (a) The assistant prosecutor supplement fund is created in the state treasury.

(b) A court, judge, magistrate, peace officer, or other officer taking a bail bond for an offense other than a misdemeanor punishable by fine only under Chapter 17, Code of Criminal Procedure, shall require the payment of a $15 cost by each surety posting the bail bond, provided the cost does not exceed $30 for all bail bonds posted at that time for an individual and the cost is not required on the posting of a personal or cash bond.

(c) An officer collecting a cost under this section shall deposit the cost in the county treasury in accordance with Article 103.004, Code of Criminal Procedure.

(d) An officer who collects a cost due under this section shall:

(1) keep separate records of the funds collected; and

(2) file the reports required by Article 103.005, Code of Criminal Procedure.

(e) The custodian of the county treasury shall:

(1) keep records of the amount of funds on deposit that are collected under this section; and

(2) send to the comptroller not later than the last day of

the month following each calendar quarter the funds collected under this section during the preceding quarter.

(f) A surety paying a cost under Subsection (b) may apply for and is entitled to a refund of the cost not later than the 181st day after the date the state declines to prosecute an individual or the grand jury declines to indict an individual.

(g) A county may retain 10 percent of the funds collected under this section and may also retain all interest accrued on the funds if the custodian of the treasury:

(1) keeps records of the amount of funds on deposit; and

(2) remits the funds to the comptroller as prescribed by Subsection (e).

(h) Funds collected are subject to audit by the comptroller, and funds expended are subject to audit by the state auditor.

(i) The comptroller shall deposit two-thirds of the funds received under this section in the assistant prosecutor supplement fund and one-third of the funds received under this section to the fair defense account. A county may not reduce the amount of funds provided for indigent defense services in the county because of funds provided under this subsection.

(j) The comptroller shall pay supplements from the assistant prosecutor supplement fund as provided by this subchapter. At the end of each fiscal year, any unexpended balance in the fund in excess of $1.5 million may be transferred to the general revenue fund.

Added by Acts 2003, 78th Leg., ch. 1083, Sec. 4, eff. Sept. 1, 2003.
Amended by:

Acts 2007, 80th Leg., R.S., Ch. 36, Sec. 2, eff. September 1, 2007.

Acts 2007, 80th Leg., R.S., Ch. 36, Sec. 3, eff. September 1, 2007.

SUBCHAPTER E. SPECIAL PROSECUTION UNIT

Sec. 41.301. DEFINITIONS. In this subchapter:

(1) "Board of directors" means the board of directors of the unit.

(2) "Commission" means the Texas Youth Commission.

(3) "Department" means the Texas Department of Criminal Justice.

(4) "Executive board" means the executive board governing the board of directors of the unit.

(5) "Prosecuting attorney" means a district attorney, a criminal district attorney, or a county attorney representing the state in criminal matters before the district or inferior courts of the county.

(6) "Unit" means the special prosecution unit.

Added by Acts 2007, 80th Leg., R.S., Ch. 263, Sec. 14, eff. June 8, 2007.

Sec. 41.302. GENERAL FUNCTION OF SPECIAL PROSECUTION UNIT. The special prosecution unit is an independent unit that cooperates with and supports prosecuting attorneys in prosecuting offenses and delinquent conduct described by Article 104.003(a), Code of Criminal Procedure.

Added by Acts 2007, 80th Leg., R.S., Ch. 263, Sec. 14, eff. June 8, 2007.

Sec. 41.303. BOARD OF DIRECTORS. (a) The unit is governed by a board of directors composed of each prosecuting attorney who represents the state in criminal matters before a court in a county in which one or more facilities owned or operated by or under contract with the department or the commission are located.

(b) A prosecuting attorney described by Subsection (a) shall serve on the board of directors in addition to the other duties of the prosecuting attorney assigned by law.

Added by Acts 2007, 80th Leg., R.S., Ch. 263, Sec. 14, eff. June 8, 2007.

Sec. 41.304. EXECUTIVE BOARD. (a) The board of directors is governed by an executive board composed of 11 members elected by the membership of the board of directors on a majority vote from among that membership, as follows:

(1) one member of the executive board who represents the state in criminal matters before a court in a county in which one or more facilities owned or operated by or under contract with the commission are located shall be elected on a majority vote of the members of the board of directors to serve a term expiring in an even-numbered year;

(2) an additional four members of the executive board shall be elected on a majority vote of the members of the board of directors to serve terms expiring in even-numbered years;

(3) one member of the executive board who represents the state in criminal matters before a court in a county in which one or more facilities owned or operated by or under contract with the commission are located shall be elected on a majority vote of the members of the board of directors to serve a term expiring in an odd-numbered year; and

(4) an additional five members of the executive board shall be elected on a majority vote of the members of the board of directors to serve terms expiring in odd-numbered years.

(b) If a vacancy on the executive board occurs, the board of directors shall elect a person to serve the remainder of the vacating member's term in the manner provided by Subsection (a). To be eligible for election under this subsection, a person must meet any qualifications required of the vacating member for service on the executive board.

Added by Acts 2007, 80th Leg., R.S., Ch. 263, Sec. 14, eff. June 8, 2007.

Sec. 41.305. OFFICERS. (a) The members of the board of directors, on a majority vote, shall elect from among the membership of the executive board a presiding officer and an assistant presiding officer. The presiding officer serves as the presiding officer of the board of directors and the executive board, and the assistant

presiding officer serves as the assistant presiding officer of the board of directors and the executive board.

(b) The presiding officer and the assistant presiding officer serve terms of one year.

(c) The assistant presiding officer serves as presiding officer of the board of directors and the executive board in the presiding officer's absence or if a vacancy occurs in that office until a new presiding officer is elected as provided by Subsection (d).

(d) If a vacancy occurs in the office of presiding officer or assistant presiding officer, the board of directors shall elect a person to serve the remainder of the vacating officer's term in the manner provided by Subsection (a).

Added by Acts 2007, 80th Leg., R.S., Ch. 263, Sec. 14, eff. June 8, 2007.

Sec. 41.306. MEMBERSHIP ON BOARD OF DIRECTORS OR EXECUTIVE BOARD NOT A CIVIL OFFICE OF EMOLUMENT. A position on the board of directors or the executive board may not be construed to be a civil office of emolument for any purpose, including those purposes described in Section 40, Article XVI, Texas Constitution.

Added by Acts 2007, 80th Leg., R.S., Ch. 263, Sec. 14, eff. June 8, 2007.

Sec. 41.307. REIMBURSEMENT FOR EXPENSES. A member of the board of directors or executive board is not entitled to compensation for service on the board of directors or executive board, if applicable, but is entitled to be reimbursed for necessary expenses incurred in carrying out the duties and responsibilities of a member of the board of directors and the executive board, if applicable, as provided by the General Appropriations Act.

Added by Acts 2007, 80th Leg., R.S., Ch. 263, Sec. 14, eff. June 8, 2007.

Sec. 41.308. CHIEF OF SPECIAL PROSECUTION UNIT; ADDITIONAL EMPLOYEES. The board of directors, on a majority vote, shall employ a person to serve as chief of the unit and additional persons to accomplish the unit's purposes. The board of directors may determine the compensation of the unit's employees.

Added by Acts 2007, 80th Leg., R.S., Ch. 263, Sec. 14, eff. June 8, 2007.

Sec. 41.309. ELECTION OF COUNSELLOR. (a) The executive board, on a majority vote, shall elect a counsellor.

(b) To be eligible to serve as a counsellor, a person must:

(1) be certified in criminal law by the Texas Board of Legal Specialization;

(2) have at least five years of experience as a lawyer assisting prosecuting attorneys in prosecuting offenses or delinquent conduct committed on state property used for the custody of persons charged with or convicted of offenses or used for the custody of children charged with or adjudicated as having engaged in delinquent conduct or conduct indicating a need for supervision; or

(3) have served for at least five years as a prosecuting attorney or as a judge of a district court, a court of appeals, or the court of criminal appeals.

Added by Acts 2007, 80th Leg., R.S., Ch. 263, Sec. 14, eff. June 8, 2007.

Sec. 41.310. DUTIES OF COUNSELLOR. (a) The counsellor elected in accordance with Section 41.309:

(1) shall coordinate prosecution issues in and monitor each case involving an offense or delinquent conduct described by Article 104.003(a), Code of Criminal Procedure, that concerns the commission;

(2) shall work with criminal justice analysts employed by the Legislative Budget Board and other persons who monitor cases

involving offenses or delinquent conduct described by Article 104.003(a), Code of Criminal Procedure; and

(3) may conduct an investigation of any alleged illegal or improper conduct by commission officers, employees, or contractors that the counsellor reasonably believes:

(A) jeopardizes the health, safety, and welfare of children in the custody of the commission; and

(B) could constitute an offense described by Article 104.003(a), Code of Criminal Procedure.

(b) In addition to the duties prescribed by Subsection (a), the counsellor shall on a quarterly basis provide the board of directors and the standing committees of the senate and house of representatives with primary jurisdiction over matters concerning correctional facilities with a report concerning offenses or delinquent conduct prosecuted by the unit on receiving a request for assistance under Section 61.098, Human Resources Code, or a request for assistance otherwise from a prosecuting attorney. A report under this subsection is public information under Chapter 552, Government Code, and the board of directors shall request that the commission publish the report on the commission's Internet website. A report must be both aggregated and disaggregated by individual facility and include information relating to:

(1) the number of requests for assistance received under Section 61.098, Human Resources Code, and requests for assistance otherwise received from prosecuting attorneys;

(2) the number of cases investigated and the number of cases prosecuted;

(3) the types and outcomes of cases prosecuted, such as whether the case concerned narcotics or an alleged incident of sexual abuse; and

(4) the relationship of a victim to a perpetrator, if applicable.

(c) The counsellor, in consultation with the board of directors, shall notify the foreman of the appropriate grand jury, in the manner provided by Article 20.09, Code of Criminal Procedure, if:

(1) the counsellor receives credible evidence of illegal or improper conduct by commission officers, employees, or contractors that the counsellor reasonably believes jeopardizes the health,

safety, and welfare of children in the custody of the commission;

(2) the counsellor reasonably believes the conduct:

(A) could constitute an offense described by Article 104.003(a), Code of Criminal Procedure; and

(B) involves the alleged physical or sexual abuse of a child in the custody of a commission facility or an investigation related to the alleged abuse; and

(3) the counsellor has reason to believe that information concerning the conduct has not previously been presented to the appropriate grand jury.

Added by Acts 2007, 80th Leg., R.S., Ch. 263, Sec. 14, eff. June 8, 2007.

AI-20922 **13.B.**

Appropriate DA LEOSE funds

CC REGULAR

Date:	04/27/2010
Submitted By:	Roy Cazares, DISTRICT ATTORNEY
Submitted For:	Roy Cazares
Department:	DISTRICT ATTORNEY
Agenda Category:	District Attorney **Sub-category:** District Attorney

Information

CAPTION

1. Approval of certification of revenues, as certified by the County Auditor for the 2010 LEOSE (Peace Officer allocation) funds award received from the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts office.
2. Approval of 2010 appropriation of funds for the District Attorney - LEOSE (1220) and 2009 LEOSE interest earned in the total amount of $1,866.53.

BACKGROUND

Money that the State Comptroller provides for Peace Officers training.

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 2010 **ACCT. #:** 0-1220-335-00-080-000-0-000

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:**

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

See attached appropriation.

Revenue Account: 0-1220-335-00-080-000-0-000
Receipt No. 136287
Amount: $1,797.79

Attachments

Link: DALEOSE

Link: certification of revenue letter

Link: Appropriation

Form Routing/Status

Route Seq	Inbox	Approved By	Date	Status
1	Budget & Management	Erika Zamora	04/22/2010 09:48 AM	APRV
2	Sylvia Solis	Sylvia Solis	04/23/2010 01:19 PM	APRV
3	Auditor's Office		04/23/2010 05:00 PM	NEW

Form Started By: Roy Cazares — Started On: 04/21/2010 05:16 PM

Final Approval Date: 04/23/2010

HIDALGO COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY
REVENUE REMITTANCE- DATE **March 18, 2010**

TO: HIDALGO COUNTY TREASURER

THE FOLLOWING REMITTANCE REPRESENTS COLLECTIONS FOR:

1. District Attorney State Personnel Supplement-Article 33b-4 $_____
   A. Credit Account Number **0-150-334-75-00**
   B. Reimbursement for the month of _____

2. Bail Bondsman License Fee – Account Number **0-010-344-220-00** $_____
   A. Bond Company Name _____
   B. License Expiration Date _____

3. Out of County/State Witness-Reimbursement from State-Article 24.28 C.C.P. $_____
   A. Credit "Court Costs" Account Number **0-1100-412-00-080-002-0-831**
   B. Attached is a copy of the State Voucher submitted by this office this office to the State requesting these monies

4. District Attorney Staff Travel – Reimbursement $_____
   A. Credit "Travel" Account Number **0-1100-412-00-080-002-0-583**
   B. Attached is a copy of the State Voucher submitted by this office to the State requesting these monies.

5. State Aid for Prosecution of A.F.D.C. and Food Stamp Violation.
   Credit Account Number **0-1100-334-00-080-000-0-000** $_____
   A. Reimbursement for the State, Quarter Ended

6. District Attorney – LAW ENFORCEMENT ASSISTANCE ACCOUNT
   0-1220-335-00-080-000-0 **$1,797.79**
   Case No. _____ Seizure Date _____ Amount _____
   Case No. _____ Seizure Date _____ Amount _____
   Case No. _____ Seizure Date _____ Amount _____
   Case No. _____ Seizure Date _____ Amount _____

   D. Credit Account No. ___-104-361.000-.00 $_____
      1. Interest for: _____

7. Court Ordered Confiscation 10% **0-1223-352-30-080-001-0-000** $_____
   B. Case No. _____ Seizure Date _____ Amount _____
      Case No. _____ Seizure Date _____ Amount _____
      Case No. _____ Seizure Date _____ Amount _____
      Case No. _____ Seizure Date _____ Amount _____
      Case No. _____ Seizure Date _____ Amount _____

8. Other Remittance _____ $_____

GRAND TOTAL REMITTED TO TREASURER **$1,797.79**

PREPARED BY: _____ _____ **3/18/2010**
Roxana Segovia, Legal Assistant Treasurer's Receipt No. DATE

APPROVED BY: _____ **3/18/2010**
Roy Cazares, Department Supervisor DATE

OFFICIAL HIDALGO COUNTY RECEIPT
OFFICE OF THE COUNTY TREASURER
NORMA G. GARCIA

Receipt No: 136287

Received From: DA'S ST. COMP. LAW ENFORCEMENT Date 03/18/10

1	121711509	PEACE OFFICER ALLOCATION	0-1220-335-00-080-000-0-000	1,797.79

Total: 1,797.79

Check Total	1,797.79
Cash Total	.00
Credit Total	.00
Other Total	.00

Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts

121711509 FEBRUARY 25, 2010

TREASURY WARRANT NO.
121711509

022410 0116 902 9P100548 17460007176 063
PAYING AGENCY: 512-463-4561 COMPTROLLER - STATE FISCAL

PAY ONE THOUSAND SEVEN HUNDRED NINETY SEVEN DOLLARS AND 79/100 $1,797.79

TO CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY / HIDALGO COUNTY
100 N CLOSNER ROOM 3
EDINBURG, TX 78539-3523

VOID AFTER
08/31/2012

Susan Combs

⑈304⑈ ⑆114900164⑆ ⑈121711509⑈

THE STATE OF TEXAS PAYMENT INFORMATION

INVOICE NO.	INV. DATE	INVOICE DESCRIPTION	DOC. NO.	INVOICE AMOUNT
PEACE OFF ALL		PEACE OFFICER ALLOC	9P100548	$1,797.79

PAYING AGENCY: COMPTROLLER - STATE FISCAL
PAYING AGENCY PHONE NO: 512-463-4561 PAYING AGENCY NO: 902
PAYMENT INFORMATION IS AVAILABLE ON THE INTERNET OR BY FAX AT:
WWW.WINDOW.STATE.TX.US/FM/PAYMENT/
DIRECT DEPOSIT - IT GOES TO THE BANK FOR YOU.
PLEASE DIAL (512) 936-8138 TO SIGN-UP TODAY!

PAYEE NO: 17460007176 063 PAYEE NAME: CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY / HIDALGO COUNTY
WARRANT NO: 121711509 ISSUE DATE: 02/24/2010 WARRANT TOTAL: $1,797.79

No. 121711509 — NOT NEGOTIABLE — Detach here before depositing →

3/10/10

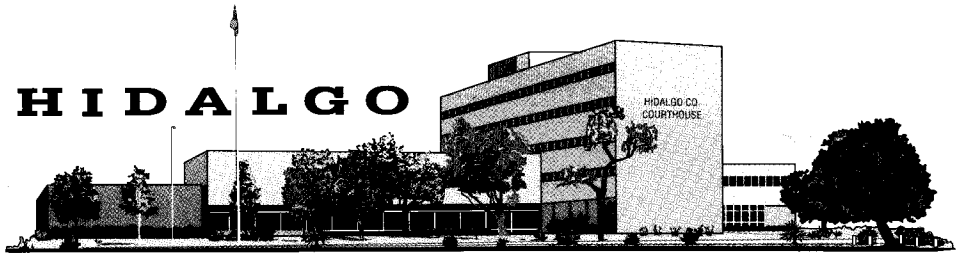
2009 LEOSE FUND BALANCE ANALYSIS

	2008 Ending F/B	2009 Actual Revenues	2009 Actual Expenditures	2009 Ending F/B	2009 Interest Dist.	2009 Ending F/B
Interest earnings		201.29	-	201.29		
DA LEOSE	7,125.66	1,709.30	-	8,834.96	68.74	8,903.70
Sheriff LEOSE	15,575.23	42,579.81	(48,206.89)	9,948.13	77.39	10,025.54
Constable Pct. 1 LEOSE	2,621.06	1,219.94	(3,469.96)	371.04	2.89	373.93
Constable Pct. 2 LEOSE	7,072.69	1,079.47	(1,909.22)	6,242.94	48.57	6,291.51
Constable Pct. 3 LEOSE	86.06	1,640.03	(1,508.92)	217.17	1.69	218.86
Constable Pct. 4 LEOSE	130.78	-	-	130.78	1.02	131.80
Constable Pct. 5 LEOSE	126.98	-	-	126.98	0.99	127.97
	32,738.46	48,429.84	(55,094.99)	26,073.31	201.29	26,073.31

Prepared By: Jennifer L. Garza

25,872.01

COUNTY of HIDALGO



EDINBURG, TEXAS 78539

HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
Hidalgo County Administration Building
2808 South Business Highway 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539-6243
PHONE: (956) 318-2511
FAX: (956) 318-2577
WEBSITE: www.co.hidalgo.tx.us/auditor

April 22, 2010

The Honorable Rene A. Ramirez, County Judge
The Honorable Arturo Cuellar, Jr., Commissioner, Precinct No. 1
The Honorable Hector "Tito" Palacios, Commissioner, Precinct No. 2
The Honorable Jose M. Flores, Commissioner, Precinct No. 3
The Honorable Oscar L. Garza, Jr., Commissioner, Precinct No. 4

RE: Certification of Revenue

Dear Judge and Commissioners:

Pursuant to Local Government Code § 111.0706 SPECIAL BUDGET FOR GRANT OR AID MONEY:

> The county auditor shall certify to the commissioners court the receipt of all public or private grant or aid money that is available for disbursement in a fiscal year but not included in the budget for that fiscal year. On certification, the court shall adopt a special budget for the limited purpose of spending the grant or aid money for its intended purpose.

I, Ray Eufracio, County Auditor of Hidalgo County, certify to the Hidalgo County Commissioners Court the receipt of funds from the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts. These funds may now be made available by creating a new special budget or amending a current budget for its intended purposes.

AMOUNT	PURPOSE
$1,797.79	Criminal District Attorney LEOSE Annual Allocation

CERTIFIED BY:

Raymundo Eufracio, CPA
Hidalgo County Auditor

4/22/10
Date

HIDALGO COUNTY DISTRICT JUDGES

RICARDO P. RODRIGUEZ, JR. JUDGE, 92ND D.C. | RODOLFO DELGADO JUDGE, 93RD D.C. | J. R. "BOBBY" FLORES JUDGE, 139TH D.C. | ROSE GUERRA REYNA JUDGE, 206TH D.C. | JUAN R. PARTIDA JUDGE, 275TH D.C. | MARIO E. RAMIREZ, JR. JUDGE, 332ND D.C. | NOE GONZALEZ JUDGE, 370TH D.C. OVERSEER | LETICIA LOPEZ JUDGE, 389TH D.C. | AIDA SALINAS FLORES JUDGE, 398TH D.C. | ISRAEL RAMON, JR. JUDGE, 430TH D.C. | JESSE CONTRERAS JUDGE, 449TH D.C.

DATE: April 22, 2010

2010
Appropriation

DEPARTMENT HEAD: Raul Silguero, Jr., Budget Officer

DEPARTMENT NAME: District Attoney

ACCOUNT NUMBER: 0-1220-335-00-080-000-0-000

Contact Person: Sylvia V. Solis **Ph#:** 292-7025 ext 5423

SUBJECT: **Budget Amendments** (increase (decrease)) in accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 111, § 111.070, Item C (2).

Honorable Commissioners' Court of Hidalgo County:

I would like to request the following Budget Amendments (increase (decrease)) in accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 111, § 111.070, Item C (2).

INCREASE ACCOUNT NUMBER(S)	ACCOUNT (OBJECT) NAME	AMOUNT
0-1220-412-00-080-004-0-583	DISTRICT ATTORNEY LEOSE - TRAVEL OUT OF COUNTY	300.00
0-1220-412-00-080-004-0-584	DISTRICT ATTORNEY LEOSE - REGISTRATION FEES	1,497.79
0-1220-412-00-080-004-0-584	DISTRICT ATTORNEY LEOSE - REGISTRATION FEES	Interest Earned 68.74
0-1220-335-00-080-000-0-000	DISTRICT ATTORNEY LEOSE REVENUE	1,797.79
	TOTAL BUDGET INCREASE (DECREASE)	$ 1,866.53

REASON: TO APPROPRIATE LEOSE INTEREST EARNED IN 2009 AND L.E.O.S.E. REVENUE FUNDS. INTEREST EARNED IN THE AMOUNT OF $68.74 TO BE APPROPRIATED FROM FUND BALANCE.

DEPARTMENT HEAD SIGNATURE

APPROVED COMMISSIONERS' COURT

/ /
DATE

ATTEST COUNTY CLERK

AI-20869 **14.B.**

Health Division - Adm Budget Position Deletion and Position Creation

CC REGULAR

Date:	04/27/2010
Submitted By:	Dan Beltran, HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES DEPT.
Department:	HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES DEPT.
Agenda Category:	Health & Human Services Dept.

Information

CAPTION

Health Admin (1100):
1. Approval to delete one (1) vacant regular full-time Animal Control Specialist I position, slot no. 0020, grade level 04.
2. Approval to create one (1) regular full-time Clerk III position, slot no. 0044, grade level 05.
3. Approval of intradepartmental transfer.
4. Approval of revised salary schedule.

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 2010 **ACCT. #:** 0-1100-441-00-340-001-0-672

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:** N

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Funds for proposed postions and related fringe benefit expenditures, available as of 04/21/10, pending intradepartmental transfer.

Attachments

Link: PARS

Link: LIT

Link: Job Descriptions

Link: Fiscal Note

Link: Revised salary schedule

Form Routing/Status

Route Seq	Inbox	Approved By	Date	Status
1	Budget & Management	Erika Zamora	04/20/2010 02:11 PM	APRV
2	Sylvia Solis	Sylvia Solis	04/22/2010 11:01 AM	APRV
3	Rosalinda Cantu	Rosie Cantu	04/23/2010 04:58 PM	APRV
4	Auditor's Office		04/23/2010 05:00 PM	NEW

Form Started By: Dan Beltran Started On: 04/20/2010 01:32 PM

Final Approval Date: 04/23/2010

HIDALGO COUNTY
Personnel Adjustment Request Form

DEPARTMENT NAME/NUMBER: HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT/340 **DATE:** 4/19/2010

CURRENT POSITION TITLE: ANIMAL CONTROL SPECIALIST I **CURRENT SLOT. #:** 001-0020

REQUESTED POSITION TITLE:
(For new positions or reclassifications)

REQUEST FOR:

☐ New Position ☐ Temporary Position ☐ Position Reclassification* ☑ Other Delete Position

*Civil Service Positions are submitted to the Civil Service Commission.

POSITION SALARY REQUEST:

Salary Amount: $ 23,385.00 (Grade 4, Step 1) Current Budgeted Salary $ _____ Proposed Budgeted Salary $ 23,385.00 (Grade 4, Step 1) Net Change

Position to be funded from one of the following:

☐ Current Department Budget ☐ Annual Budget Cycle ☐ Will Require Additional Funds

☑ Other Delete Position

POSITION Type:

Full Time Employee Object 113 ☑ Part Time Employee Object 114 ☐

Full Time Temporary Object 121 ☐ Part Time Temporary Object 122 ☐

Enter hourly rate for temp. positions

$ _____

Hourly Rate * 2,080 hrs. per year = Annual Salary

TEMPORARY POSITIONS:

Start Date	End Date	Working Days & Hours	Hours Per Week	Duration (2 weeks, 3 months, etc.)

CIVIL SERVICE:		FLSA:	
Exempt	☐	Exempt	☐
Non-Exempt	☑	Non-Exempt	☑
N/A	☐		

JUSTIFICATION/PRIORITY: (Explain why this position or adjustment request is essential)

An analysis of our Health Division's operations has resulted in a decision to redirect funds currently available within one of our Animal Control Specialist I positions, slot #001-0020, to a new Clerk III position, slot #001-0044. Therefore, this is a request to delete slot #001-0020 in order to provide funds for slot #001-0044. The need to make such a request is a result of additional information required by the Purchasing Department and the Auditor's Office regarding requisition/purchase order activity and account payable/accounting activity.

NEW POSITION: Brief job description and attach a copy of the new job description.

see attached job descrition

POSITION RECLASIFICATION: Explain change and /or increase in duties and responsibility. (Attach new job description)

ADDITIONAL DUTIES: Explain reason for additional duties and attach list of additional duties.

COMMENTS: (Any comments you wish to make regarding this request)

HUMAN RESOURCES: Classification and Salary Recommendation

BUDGET & MANAGEMENT: Classification and Salary Recommendation

1.	E. Olivarez/DB DEPARTMENT HEAD	4/19/2010 DATE	FUNDING AVAILABLE IN DEPT. BUDGET	☑ YES	☐ NO
2.	sdfgsdfg HUMAN RESOURCES DIRECTOR	4/22/2010 DATE	PERSONNEL PROCEDURES COMPLETED	☑ YES	☐ NO
3.	DEPARTMENT OF BUDGET & MANAGEMENT	4/22/2010 DATE	BUDGET PROCEDURES COMPLETED	☑ YES	☐ NO
4.	COMMISSIONERS COURT APPROVAL	DATE			

HIDALGO COUNTY
Personnel Adjustment Request Form

DEPARTMENT NAME/NUMBER: HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT/340 **DATE:** 4/19/2010

CURRENT POSITION TITLE: **CURRENT SLOT. #:** 001-0044

REQUESTED POSITION TITLE: CLERK III
(For new positions or reclassifications)

REQUEST FOR:

☑ New Position ☐ Temporary Position ☐ Position Reclassification* ☐ Other _____

*Civil Service Positions are submitted to the Civil Service Commission.

POSITION SALARY REQUEST:

Salary Amount: $ _____ (Current Budgeted Salary) $ 25,256.00 (Proposed Budgeted Salary) (Grade 5, Step 1.) $ 25,256.00 (Net Change) (Grade 5, Step 1)

Position to be funded from one of the following:

☑ Current Department Budget ☐ Annual Budget Cycle ☐ Will Require Additional Funds

☑ Other 0-1100-441-00-340-001-0-672

POSITION Type:

Full Time Employee Object 113 ☑ Part Time Employee Object 114 ☐ _____

Full Time Temporary Object 121 ☐ Part Time Temporary Object 122 ☐ $ _____ Enter hourly rate for temp. positions

Hourly Rate * 2,080 hrs. per year = Annual Salary

TEMPORARY POSITIONS:

Start Date	End Date	Working Days & Hours	Hours Per Week	Duration (2 weeks, 3 months, etc.)

CIVIL SERVICE:		FLSA:	
Exempt	☐	Exempt	☐
Non-Exempt	☑	Non-Exempt	☑
N/A	☐		

JUSTIFICATION/PRIORITY: (Explain why this position or adjustment request is essential)

An analysis of our Health Division's operations has resulted in a need to create a new Clerk III position, slot #001-0044, in order to perform duties that have surfaced as a result of additional information required by the Purchasing Department and the Auditor's Office regarding requisition/purchase order activity and account payable activity.

NEW POSITION: Brief job description and attach a copy of the new job description.

see attached job description

POSITION RECLASIFICATION: Explain change and /or increase in duties and responsibility. (Attach new job description)

ADDITIONAL DUTIES: Explain reason for additional duties and attach list of additional duties.

COMMENTS: (Any comments you wish to make regarding this request)

HUMAN RESOURCES: Classification and Salary Recommendation

BUDGET & MANAGEMENT: Classification and Salary Recommendation

1. DEPARTMENT HEAD	4/19/2010 DATE	FUNDING AVAILABLE IN DEPT. BUDGET	☑ YES	☐ NO
2. sdfgsdfg HUMAN RESOURCES DIRECTOR	4/22/2010 DATE	PERSONNEL PROCEDURES COMPLETED	☑ YES	☐ NO
3. DEPARTMENT OF BUDGET & MANAGEMENT	4/22/2010 DATE	BUDGET PROCEDURES COMPLETED	☑ YES	☐ NO
4. COMMISSIONERS COURT APPROVAL	DATE			

DATE: April 22, 2010

2010
Transfer

DEPARTMENT HEAD: Raul Silguero, Jr., Budget Officer

DEPARTMENT NAME: Department of Budget & Management for Health Administration

ACCOUNT NUMBER: 0-1100-441-00-340-001-0-XXX

Contact Person: Sylvia V. Solis **Ph#:** (956) 292-7025 Ext. 5423

SUBJECT: **Intradepartmental transfer(s)** (increase (decrease)) in accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 111, § 111.070, Item C (2).

Honorable Commissioners' Court of Hidalgo County:

I would like to request the following Intradepartmental transfer(s) (increase (decrease)) in accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 111, § 111.070, Item C (2).

FROM OBJECT CODE	OBJECT DESCRIPTION	TO OBJECT CODE	OBJECT DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
672	EQUIPMENT & VEHICLE R&M SUPPLIES	113	PERM F/T EMPLOYEES	1,283.18
672	EQUIPMENT & VEHICLE R&M SUPPLIES	220	FICA	98.16
672	EQUIPMENT & VEHICLE R&M SUPPLIES	230	RETIREMENT	122.16
672	EQUIPMENT & VEHICLE R&M SUPPLIES	250	UNEMPLOYMENT	6.42
			TOTAL	1,509.92

REASON:
Intradepartmental transfer to fund difference in salary and related fringe benefit expenditures for the creation of one (1) Clerk III postion, slot no. 0044.

DEPARTMENT HEAD SIGNATURE

DATE

APPROVED COMMISSIONERS' COURT

ATTEST COUNTY CLERK

Delete

ANIMAL CONTROL SPECIALIST I

GRADE: 04

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

Employee performs entry-level animal control work. Work involves pickup and impound of stray and/or dangerous animals. Investigate reports of animal bites and dangerous or vicious animals. Safely and humanely capture and transport animals, including those who are sick, injured or potentially dangerous. Perform field tranquilization on ill, injured or dangerous domestic animals or wildlife.

EXAMPLES OF WORK PERFORMED

Respond to observed or reported emergency situations and ordinance violations

Write reports and record data on appropriate log/forms

Dispatch service/trouble calls to field personnel

Answer citizen questions and provide assistance

Counsel/educate citizens regarding responsible animal ownership/ordinance requirements (leash law, registration, animal behavior, etc.)

Issue citations

Clean and maintain equipment, tools, etc.

Clean, feed and care for animals

Euthanize animals when necessary

GENERAL QUALIFICATION GUIDELINES

Experience and Education

Graduation from a standard high school or equivalent, plus one (1) year experience in related field with direct contact with animals.

Knowledge, Skills, and Abilities

Knowledge of county area and roads, etc.

Knowledge of laws, regulations and ordinances concerning licensing and impounding of animals

Skill in safely handling animals, including those with unknown temperament

Skill in establishing and maintaining good working relationships with other county employees and the public

Registration Certification or Licensure

Valid Texas Class C drivers' license

PHYSICAL DEMANDS:

The physical demands described here are representative of those that must be met by an employee to successfully perform the essential functions of this job.

While performing the duties of this job, the employee is regularly required to talk or hear. The employee frequently is required to stand. The employee is occasionally required to walk; sit; use hands to find, handle, or feel objects, tools or controls; reach with hands and arms; climb or balance; stoop and kneel.

The employee must occasionally lift and/or move over 25 pounds. Specific vision abilities required by this job include close vision, depth perception, and the ability to adjust focus.

WORK ENVIRONMENT:

The work environment characteristics described here are representative of those an employee encounter while performing the essential functions of this job.

The noise level in the work environment is usually moderate.

SAFETY REQUIREMENTS:

Maintain physical conditions appropriate to the performance of assigned duties and responsibilities which may include the following:

- sitting for extended periods of time
- operating assigned equipment

Maintain mental capacity which permits:

- making sound decisions and using good judgment
- demonstrating intellectual capabilities

Effectively handle a work environment and conditions which involve:

- working closely with others
- working in a multi-task environment

Maintain effective audio-visual discrimination and perception needed for:

Create

CLERK III

GRADE: 05

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

Performs complex (journey-level) clerical work in areas such as bookkeeping, inventory control, statistics, employment, human resources, purchasing, and accounting; Work involves compiling and tabulating data, checking documents for accuracy, transporting documents and/or stock and inventory, and maintaining files; Works under general supervision with moderate latitude for the use of initiative and independent judgment.

EXAMPLES OF WORK PERFORMED

Produces and proofs correspondence, reports, purchase orders, summaries, manuals, vouchers, records, and other related forms

Answers inquiries regarding procedures and policies, assists the public and staff in filling out forms, and assembles and mails information packets

Posts information to agency records and modifies forms or records

Assembles, organizes, and tabulates data; and may compile and tabulate data, and prepare charts, graphs, and tables

Maintains files, materials, and supplies

Opens, stamps, classifies, sorts, and routes mail, and maintains records on postage, registered mail, and packages

Performs data entry, retrieval, and data searches

Receives, stores, and issues stock items

May perform arithmetic computations

May maintain office schedules and appointments

May perform back-up receptionist or telephone switchboard duties

May receive and forward payments to the appropriate agency staff

May screen applicants, administer employment tests, and assist in orienting employees

May arrange the scheduling, transfer, and display of surplus property

May make arrangements for repairs and services

May inspect merchandise for quality and compliance with specifications

May deliver or pick up documents, supplies, equipment, or materials

Performs related work as assigned

GENERAL QUALIFICATION GUIDELINES

Experience and Education

Two to Three (2-3) years experience in clerical work. Graduation from a standard senior high school or equivalent is generally preferred. Vocational training is preferred. Experience and education may be substituted for one another.

Knowledge, Skills, and Abilities

Knowledge of business or program terminology, office procedures, spelling, punctuation, grammar, and arithmetic; of warehousing procedures; of purchasing policies and procedures; of records administration and maintenance techniques and procedures; and of state purchasing policies and procedures

Skill in using a personal computer and office equipment

MS Word and Excel

Ability to make arithmetic computations; to prepare and maintain records, files, and reports; and to transfer stock from one location to another

Registration, Certification, or Licensure

May require a valid driver's license

PHYSICAL DEMANDS:

The physical demands described here are representative of those that must be met by an employee to successfully perform the essential functions of this job.

While performing the duties of this job, the employee is regularly required to talk or hear. The employee frequently is required to stand. The employee is occasionally required to walk; sit; use hands to find, handle, or feel objects, tools or controls; reach with hands and arms; climb or balance; stoop and kneel.

The employee must occasionally lift and/or move over 25 pounds. Specific vision abilities required by this job include close vision, depth perception, and the ability to adjust focus.

WORK ENVIRONMENT:

The work environment characteristics described here are representative of those an employee encounter while performing the essential functions of this job.

The noise level in the work environment is usually moderate.

SAFETY REQUIREMENTS:

Maintain physical conditions appropriate to the performance of assigned duties and responsibilities which may include the following:

- sitting for extended periods of time
- operating assigned equipment

Maintain mental capacity which permits:

- making sound decisions and using good judgment
- demonstrating intellectual capabilities

Effectively handle a work environment and conditions which involve:

- working closely with others
- working in a multi-task environment

Maintain effective audio-visual discrimination and perception needed for:

- making observations
- reading and writing
- operating assigned equipment
- communication with others
- required to follow the Hidalgo County Accident Prevention Plan and department's safety regulations

Hidalgo County
Department of Budget & Management
FISCAL NOTE

•Fiscal notes are prepared by the Department of Budget & Management to present the budgetary impact of requests by departments/offices or of new proposals that were not approved during the budget process.

Agenda Item: 20869

To: Commissioner' Court
From: Raul Silguero Jr., Budget Officer
CC Date: Tuesday, April 27, 2010

Summary of request/proposal:
HEALTH ADMINISTRATION:
1. Approval to delete one (1) vacant regular full-time Animal Control Specialist I position, slot #0020, grade level 04.
2. Approval to create one (1) regular full-time Clerk III position, slot #0044, grade level 05.

Fund	Position	Slot#	Obj	Grade	Step	Current Grade & Step Salary	Proposed Grade & Step Salary	Total Requested
1100	Animal Control Specialist I	0020	113	4	1	23,385.00	0.00	(23,385.00)
1100	Clerk III	0044	113	5	1	0.00	25,256.00	25,256.00
								0.00
								0.00
								0.00
								0.00
								0.00
								0.00
					TOTAL:	23,385.00	25,256.00	1,871.00

Budgetary Impact:

INCREASE/DECREASE ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT (OBJECT) NAME		AMOUNT
0-1100-441-00-340-001-0- 113	HEALTH ADMINISTRATION -	REG F/T EMPLOYEES	$1,283.18
0-1100-441-00-340-001-0- 211	HEALTH ADMINISTRATION -	HEALTH INSURANCE	$0.00
0-1100-441-00-340-001-0- 212	HEALTH ADMINISTRATION -	LIFE INSURANCE	$0.00
0-1100-441-00-340-001-0- 220	HEALTH ADMINISTRATION -	FICA	$98.16
0-1100-441-00-340-001-0- 230	HEALTH ADMINISTRATION -	RETIREMENT	$122.16
0-1100-441-00-340-001-0- 250	HEALTH ADMINISTRATION -	UNEMPLOYMENT COMP	$6.42
0-1100-441-00-340-001-0- 260	HEALTH ADMINISTRATION -	WORKER'S COMP	$0.00
		2010 Budgetary Impact	$1,509.92

2011 Budgetary Impact: $2,210.07

Possible Funding Sources: **HEALTH ADM. FUNDS (Obj. Code 672)**
Pending Intradepartmental transfer

Budget Office Recommendation:

Hidalgo Co. Budget Office
2/3/2005

HIDALGO COUNTY
COMMISSIONER COURT
2010 SALARY SCHEDULE

0-1100-441-00-340-001-0-

AI - 20869

HEALTH ADM.

Slot #	Obj Code	POSITION TITLE	GRADE	STEP	2010 GRADE & STEP SALARY	2010 APPROVED BUDGETED SALARY	ACTUAL SALARY	Other Allowances					2010 ACTUAL TOTAL COMPENSATION
								Longevity 115	Interpet. 116	Supplem. 117	Auto A. 118	Clothing 119	
0001	112	CHIEF ADMIN OFFCR				108,355.00	108,355.00	420.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	108,775.00
0002	113	ACCOUNTANT III	12	5	49,344.00	49,344.00	49,344.00	420.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	49,764.00
0004	113	EXECUTIVE ASSISTANT I	11	4	44,287.00	44,287.00	44,287.00	420.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	44,707.00
0005	113	CHIEF HEALTH INSPECTOR	12	1	43,284.00	43,284.00	43,798.00	1,080.00	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00	49,878.00
0006	113	HEALTH INSPECTOR II	9	1	34,360.00	34,360.00	34,934.00	300.00	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00	40,234.00
0008	113	HEALTH INSPECTOR I	7	4	32,551.00	32,551.00	32,551.00	660.00	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00	38,211.00
0009	113	HEALTH INSPECTOR I	7	3	31,520.00	31,520.00	31,801.00	540.00	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00	37,341.00
0010	113	ANIMAL CONTROL SPECIALIST II	6	3	29,186.00	29,186.00	29,186.00	780.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	29,966.00
0011	113	HEALTH INSPECTOR I	7	2	30,489.00	30,489.00	30,829.00	420.00	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00	36,249.00
0012	113	SEPTIC TANK INSPECTOR	7	2	30,489.00	30,489.00	30,829.00	540.00	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00	36,369.00
0013	113	ANIMAL CONTROL SPECIALIST II	6	5	31,096.00	31,096.00	31,096.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00	36,096.00
0014	113	HEALTH INSPECTOR I	7	2	30,489.00	30,489.00	30,829.00	300.00	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	0.00	36,129.00
0015	113	SEPTIC TANK INSPECTOR	7	2	30,489.00	30,489.00	30,829.00	360.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	31,189.00
0016	113	ANIMAL CONTROL SPECIALIST II	6	2	28,231.00	28,231.00	28,288.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	28,288.00
0017	113	ANIMAL CONTROL SPECIALIST II	6	2	28,231.00	28,231.00	28,288.00	600.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	28,888.00
0018	113	ANIMAL CONTROL SPECIALIST II	6	2	28,231.00	28,231.00	28,231.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	28,231.00
0019	113	ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT III	8	4	35,157.00	27,420.00	27,422.00	1,140.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	28,562.00
		DELETE THE FOLLOWING:											
~~0020~~	~~113~~	~~ANIMAL CONTROL SPECIALIST I~~	~~4~~	~~1~~	~~23,385.00~~	~~23,385.00~~	~~0.00~~	~~0.00~~	~~0.00~~	~~0.00~~	~~0.00~~	~~0.00~~	~~0.00~~

HIDALGO COUNTY
COMMISSIONER COURT
2010 SALARY SCHEDULE

0-1100-441-00-340-001-0-

AI - 20869

HEALTH ADM.

Slot #	Obj Code	POSITION TITLE	GRADE	STEP	2010 GRADE & STEP SALARY	2010 APPROVED BUDGETED SALARY	ACTUAL SALARY	Other Allowances					2010 ACTUAL TOTAL COMPENSATION
								Longevity 115	Interpet. 116	Supplem. 117	Auto A. 118	Clothing 119	
0021	113	ANIMAL CONTROL SPECIALIST I	4	4	25,839.00	25,839.00	25,839.00	660.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	26,499.00
0022	113	ANIMAL CONTROL SPECIALIST I	4	4	25,839.00	25,839.00	25,839.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	25,839.00
0023	113	ANIMAL CONTROL SPECIALIST I	4	4	25,839.00	25,839.00	25,839.00	420.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	26,259.00
0024	113	ANIMAL CONTROL SPECIALIST I	4	4	25,839.00	25,839.00	25,839.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	25,839.00
0025	113	MATERIALS CLERK	5	1	25,256.00	25,256.00	25,442.00	720.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	26,162.00
0026	113	PERMIT CLERK	4	6	27,475.00	27,475.00	27,542.00	480.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	28,022.00
0027	113	FAMILY PLANNING AIDE	5	1	25,256.00	25,256.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0028	113	PERMIT CLERK	4	5	26,657.00	26,657.00	26,657.00	660.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	27,317.00
0029	113	ELIGIBILITY SPECIALIST I	4	2	24,203.00	24,203.00	24,203.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	24,203.00
0030	113	ELIGIBILITY SPECIALIST I	4	2	24,203.00	24,203.00	24,203.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	24,203.00
0031	113	PERMIT CLERK	4	4	25,839.00	25,839.00	25,839.00	360.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	26,199.00
0032	113	ELIGIBILITY SPECIALIST I	4	2	24,203.00	24,203.00	24,203.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	24,203.00
0033	113	ELIGIBILITY SPECIALIST I	4	2	24,203.00	24,203.00	24,203.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	24,203.00
0034	113	MAINTENANCE II	3	4	23,927.00	23,927.00	24,000.00	960.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	24,960.00
0035	113	OUTREACH SPECIALIST I	4	2	24,203.00	24,203.00	24,203.00	720.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	24,923.00
0036	113	OUTREACH SPECIALIST I	4	2	24,203.00	24,203.00	24,203.00	420.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	24,623.00
0037	113	OUTREACH SPECIALIST I	4	2	24,203.00	24,203.00	24,203.00	360.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	24,563.00
0038	113	OUTREACH SPECIALIST I	4	2	24,203.00	24,203.00	24,203.00	480.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	24,683.00
0040	113	CLERK II	3	4	23,927.00	23,927.00	24,000.00	900.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	24,900.00
0041	113	CLERK II	3	5	24,685.00	24,685.00	24,685.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	24,685.00

HIDALGO COUNTY
COMMISSIONER COURT
2010 SALARY SCHEDULE

0-1100-441-00-340-001-0-

AI - 20869

HEALTH ADM.

Slot #	Obj Code	POSITION TITLE	GRADE	STEP	2010 GRADE & STEP SALARY	2010 APPROVED BUDGETED SALARY	ACTUAL SALARY	Other Allowances					2010 ACTUAL TOTAL COMPENSATION
								Longevity 115	Interpet. 116	Supplem. 117	Auto A. 118	Clothing 119	
0042	113	PERMIT CLERK	4	2	24,203.00	24,203.00	24,445.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	24,445.00
0043	113	ELIGIBILITY SPECIALIST I	4	2	24,203.00	24,203.00	24,203.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	24,203.00
		CREATE THE FOLLOWING:											
0044	**113**	**CLERK III**	**5**	**1**	**25,256.00**	**25,256.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**
					1,109,227.00	1,209,845.00	1,164,690.00	15,120.00	0.00	0.00	40,000.00	0.00	1,219,810.00

1. Approval to delete one (1) vacant regular full-time Animal Control Specialist I position, slot #0020, grade level 04.

2. Approval to create one (1) regular full-time Clerk III position, slot #0044, grade level 05.

Personnel actions pending CC approval.

AI-20897 **14.C.**

El Central Mall Agreement

CC REGULAR

Date:	04/27/2010
Submitted By:	Josie Escalante, HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES DEPT.
Submitted For:	Eduardo Olivarez
Department:	HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES DEPT.
Agenda Category:	Health & Human Services Dept.

Information

CAPTION

Requesting authority to enter into a License Agreement for Temporary Space-Marketing Promotional Activity at El Central Mall to conduct an H1N1 Clinic.

BACKGROUND

Approved by Legal 4/15/10

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: **ACCT. #:**

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:**

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

The space will be free.

Attachments

Link: El Central Mall Agreement

Form Routing/Status

Route Seq	Inbox	Approved By	Date	Status
1	Budget & Management	Erika Zamora	04/21/2010 01:50 PM	APRV
2	Manuel Chapa	Manuel Chapa	04/23/2010 03:25 PM	APRV
3	Auditor's Office		04/23/2010 05:00 PM	NEW

Form Started By: Josie Escalante — Started On: 04/21/2010 12:32 PM

Final Approval Date: 04/23/2010

AI-20897 **14.C.**

El Central Mall Agreement

CC REGULAR

Date:	04/27/2010
Submitted By:	Josie Escalante, HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES DEPT.
Submitted For:	Eduardo Olivarez
Department:	HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES DEPT.
Agenda Category:	Health & Human Services Dept.

Information

CAPTION

Requesting authority to enter into a License Agreement for Temporary Space-Marketing Promotional Activity at El Central Mall to conduct an H1N1 Clinic.

BACKGROUND

Approved by Legal 4/15/10

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: **ACCT. #:**

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:**

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

The space will be free.

Attachments

Link: El Central Mall Agreement

Form Routing/Status

Route Seq	Inbox	Approved By	Date	Status
1	Budget & Management	Erika Zamora	04/21/2010 01:50 PM	APRV
2	Manuel Chapa	Manuel Chapa	04/23/2010 03:25 PM	APRV
3	Auditor's Office		04/23/2010 05:00 PM	NEW

Form Started By: Josie Escalante — Started On: 04/21/2010 12:32 PM

Final Approval Date: 04/23/2010

AI-20896 **14.D.**

OARS Designee

CC REGULAR

Date:	04/27/2010
Submitted By:	Josie Escalante, HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES DEPT.
Submitted For:	Eduardo Olivarez
Department:	HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES DEPT.
Agenda Category:	Health & Human Services Dept.

Information

CAPTION

Authorization to add Roberto J. Serna as an On-site Activity Reporting System (OARS) Designee to allow him access the TCEQ OARS Program to be able to complete monthly activity reports.

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: **ACCT. #:**

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:**

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

No Budgetary Impact.

Attachments

Link: OARS Designee

Form Routing/Status

Route Seq	Inbox	Approved By	Date	Status
1	Budget & Management	Erika Zamora	04/21/2010 01:49 PM	APRV
2	Manuel Chapa	Manuel Chapa	04/23/2010 11:12 AM	APRV
3	Auditor's Office		04/23/2010 05:00 PM	NEW

Form Started By: Josie Escalante — Started On: 04/21/2010 12:18 PM

Final Approval Date: 04/23/2010

On-site Activity Reporting System (OARS) Designee(s)

I, HIDALGO COUNTY, the undersigned responsible party for
Responsible Official Name

RENE A. RAMIREZ, Authorized Agent (AA), hereby delegate the
Regulated Entity Name

following designee(s) with the responsibility of submitting monthly activity report information in TCEQ's OARS program on behalf of the Authorized Agent:

ROBERTO J. SERNA
Name of Designee/Title (print)

1304 SOUTH 25TH STREET EDINBURG, TX 78539
Mailing address of Designee (print)

Continuation of mailing address of Designee (if applicable) (print)

Name of alternate Designee/Title (print) (optional)

Mailing address of alternate Designee (if different from above)

Continuation of mailing address of alternate Designee (if applicable) (print)

RENE A. RAMIREZ		3-30-10
Name/title of AA's responsible party	Signature	Date

Confidential Automated System Information and Password Agreement

The Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) Operating Policies & Procedures Manual (OPPM) 8.7 Information Protection states that "Information which is sensitive or confidential must be protected from unauthorized access or modification" and that financial information is sensitive information. The OPPM further states that "Failure to comply with information protection policy and procedure can result in suspension or termination."

I understand that Designee or employee information which may come to my knowledge while using any automated system of the TCEQ is to be held in the strictest confidence.

In addition, I understand that password(s) for computer systems and applications that I receive are confidential. I will not disclose the password(s) I am given or devise and I will not write down such password(s) or post them where they may be viewed. I understand that I am responsible for any transactions performed as a result of access authorized by use of my password(s). I agree to abide by all written conditions and restrictions imposed by TCEQ security administrators.

As the Authorized Agent's Designee, I agree to adhere to the security requirements specified in the paragraph above and I understand that failure to comply will result in immediate termination of access.

Signature: _____ Date: 03-30-2010

Printed name: ROBERTO J. SERNA

E-mail address: roberto.serna@mail.hchd.org

I am employed by: HIDALGO COUNTY
(print name of employer)

Please return completed form to: OARS, MC-178
TCEQ
P.O. Box 13087
Austin, TX 78711

or by fax: (512) 239-6390

AI-20939 **14.E.**

Application to HRSA

CC REGULAR

Date:	04/27/2010
Submitted By:	Erika Reyna, COUNTY JUDGE
Department:	COUNTY JUDGE
Agenda Category:	Health & Human Services Dept.

Information

CAPTION

1. Approval to submit a grant application to the U.S. Health Resources and Services Administration's Health Care and Other Facilities Program for a mobile health unit.
2. Authorizing the County Judge to sign all documentation required in the application.

BACKGROUND

For purchase of Mobile Health Unit ($376,200)

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: **ACCT. #:**

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:**

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Approval to submit application to the HRSA.
No match required.

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Routing/Status

Route Seq	Inbox	Approved By	Date	Status
1	Budget & Management	Erika Zamora	04/23/2010 11:15 AM	APRV
2	Manuel Chapa	Manuel Chapa	04/23/2010 01:30 PM	APRV
3	Auditor's Office	Angela Garcia	04/23/2010 03:22 PM	APRV
4	Manuel Chapa	Manuel Chapa	04/23/2010 03:36 PM	APRV
5	Purchasing Department	Angela Garcia	04/23/2010 03:39 PM	APRV
6	Auditor's Office		04/23/2010 05:00 PM	NEW

Form Started By: Erika Reyna — Started On: 04/23/2010 10:03 AM

Final Approval Date: 04/23/2010

AI-20927 **15.A.**

Request approval of change fund distribution

CC REGULAR

Date: 04/27/2010

Submitted By: Angela Garcia, BUDGET & MANAGEMENT

Department: BUDGET & MANAGEMENT

Information

CAPTION

In accordance with Texas Local Government Code Section 130.902, the Law Library is requesting approval from Commissioners' Court and County Auditor, for a change fund in the amount of $150.00.

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 2010 **ACCT. #:** 0-1100-152-03-000-XXX-0-000

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:**

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Account will be established for "Advance for Law Library" once item is approved.

Attachments

Link: letter

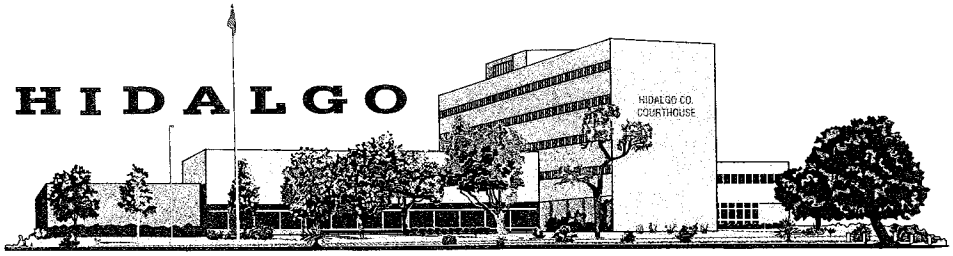
Form Routing/Status

Route Seq	Inbox	Approved By	Date	Status
1	Budget & Management	Erika Zamora	04/22/2010 02:04 PM	APRV
2	Erika Zamora	Erika Zamora	04/23/2010 03:43 PM	APRV
3	Auditor's Office		04/23/2010 05:00 PM	NEW

Form Started By: Angela Garcia Started On: 04/22/2010 01:02 PM

Final Approval Date: 04/23/2010

COUNTY of HIDALGO



EDINBURG, TEXAS 78539

HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
Hidalgo County Administration Building
2808 South Business Highway 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539-6243
PHONE: (956) 318-2511
FAX: (956) 318-2577
WEBSITE: www.co.hidalgo.tx.us/auditor

April 20, 2010

Ms. Angie Z. Chapa, Law Librarian
Hidalgo County Law Library
100 N. Closner Blvd.
Edinburg, Texas 78539

Ref: Change Fund
Local Government Code Section 130.92

Dear Ms. Chapa:

We have reviewed your request and have approved the change fund of $150.00 as you requested. As stated on your letter dated April 14, 2010, the change fund will be distributed as follows: $50.00 for the Law Librarian and $50.00 for each of the two Library Aides.

According to Local Government Code Section 130.902, "The Commissioner's Court of a county may set aside from the general fund of the county an amount approved by the County Auditor for use as a change fund by any county or district official who collects public funds. The fund may be used only to make change in connection with collections that are due and payable to the county, the state, or another political subdivision of the state that are made by the official. On the recommendation of the county auditor, the Commissioner's Court may increase or decrease the change fund at any time."

Please submit this letter to Commissioner's Court requesting the change fund for a total of $150.00. Once Commissioner's Court approves the $150.00 change fund, request a check from the Hidalgo County Auditor's-Accounts Payable Division to be made payable to "Angie Chapa, Hidalgo County Law Librarian".

You will be responsible for this change fund. The change fund should be accounted for on a daily basis and safeguarded under lock and key. Please be reminded that this change fund is not to serve as petty cash or comingled with personal funds.

If you have any questions, do not hesitate to call Yvonne Torres, Internal Auditor III, at 318-2511 ext. 4642, or Arcy B. Duran, MBA, Director of Audit, at ext. 4645.

Sincerely,

Ray Eufracio, CPA
County Auditor

Cc: Valde Guerra, Commissioners Court Executive Officer

HIDALGO COUNTY DISTRICT JUDGES

RICARDO P. RODRIGUEZ, JR. JUDGE, 92ND D.C. | RODOLFO DELGADO JUDGE, 93RD D.C. | J. R. "BOBBY" FLORES JUDGE, 139TH D.C. | ROSE GUERRA REYNA JUDGE, 206TH D.C. | JUAN R. PARTIDA JUDGE, 275TH D.C. | MARIO E. RAMIREZ, JR. JUDGE, 332ND D.C. | NOE GONZALEZ JUDGE, 370TH D.C. OVERSEER | LETICIA LOPEZ JUDGE, 389TH D.C. | AIDA SALINAS FLORES JUDGE, 398TH D.C. | ISRAEL RAMON, JR. JUDGE, 430TH D.C. | JESSE CONTRERAS JUDGE, 449TH D.C.

AI-20875 **16.A.**

Colonia project - Pct. #1

CC REGULAR

Date:	04/27/2010
Submitted By:	Estella Webber, URBAN COUNTY
Submitted For:	Lupita Garcia
Department:	URBAN COUNTY
Agenda Category:	Urban County

Information

CAPTION

1. Requesting exemption from competitive bidding requirements under the Texas Local Government Code 262.024 (a)(4) for Professional Engineering Services.

2. Presentation of the scoring grid for the purpose of ranking by Commissioner's Court of at least three (3) engineering firms from the County's approved "pool" as graded and evaluated by the Urban County Program staff and Hidalgo County Purchasing Department in connection with an Urban County Program Year 22 (2009) Water/Sewer Improvement – Colonia Project in Hidalgo County Precinct No. 1.

1. _____ 2. _____ 3. _____

3. Authority to negotiate a Professional Engineering Service contract with the No. 1 ranked firm of _____ for the provision of engineering services for an Urban County Program -Hidalgo County Precinct No. 1 Water/Sewer Improvements-Colonia Project.

BACKGROUND

The Water/Sewer Improvements Colonia Project includes providing first time sewer services for Colonia Saenz, Colonia De Anda and Perez Subdivision all located within Precinct No. 1 boundaries. The three firms evaluated were Guzman & Muñoz Engineering & Surveying Inc., Sigler, Winston, Greenwood & Associates, and R.E. Garcia & Associates, were the three firms. See attached grading grid for your review.

Funds Available: $25,000.00 Year 22 (2009) Precinct No. 1 Water/Sewer Improvements

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: **ACCT. #:** Urban County Funds

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:**

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Urban County funds will be utilized for this project.

Attachments

Link: Grading Grid

Form Routing/Status

Route Seq	Inbox	Approved By	Date	Status
1	Budget & Management	Erika Zamora	04/20/2010 03:11 PM	APRV
2	Perla Lopez	Perla Lopez	04/21/2010 02:23 PM	APRV
3	Auditor's Office	Angela Garcia	04/22/2010 10:09 AM	APRV
4	Perla Lopez	Perla Lopez	04/22/2010 10:23 AM	APRV
5	Auditor's Office		04/23/2010 05:00 PM	NEW

Form Started By: Estella Webber

Started On: 04/20/2010 02:36 PM

Final Approval Date: 04/23/2010

Hidalgo County-Urban County Program
Hidalgo County- Precinct No. 1
Professional Engineering Services
Water/Sewer Improvement - A Colonia Project

Grading Grid

CRITERIA	Guzman & Muñoz Engineering & Surveying Inc.			Sigler Winston Greenwood & Associates, Inc.			R. E. Garcia & Associates		
	Grader Colonia	Grader UCP	Grader Purchasing	Grader Colonia	Grader UCP	Grader Purchasing	Grader Colonia	Grader UCP	Grader Purchasing
Selection Criteria	19	20	20	19	20	18	16	20	20
Experience of Project Team	24	25	22	23	25	15	21	23	20
Experience/Availability of Project Manager	19	18	20	18	13	20	18	18	20
Understanding Projects	25	25	25	24	25	25	23	24	20
Familiarity w/ Applicable Rules & Regulations	10	10	10	10	10	10	9	10	10
TOTALS:	97	98	97	94	93	88	87	95	90
AVERAGES		**97.33%**			**91.67%**			**90.67%**	
RANKING		**1**			**2**			**3**	

AI-20919 **16.B.**

Parks, Rec. facilities project - City of La Villa

CC REGULAR

Date:	04/27/2010
Submitted By:	Estella Webber, URBAN COUNTY
Submitted For:	Monica Leal
Department:	URBAN COUNTY
Agenda Category:	Urban County

Information

CAPTION

The Urban County Program on behalf of the City of La Villa, is requesting approval and award of best and final negotiated contract with Noe Garza Engineers, Inc. in the amount of $4,807.20 utilizing CDBG Year 22 (2009) Parks, Recreational Facilities funds.

BACKGROUND

Noe Garza Engineers, Inc. has submitted a best and final offer for professional engineering services for the Parks, Recreational Facilities Project within the City of La Villa. Noe Garza Engineers, Inc. was the highest ranked firm by County Commissioners' Court. Contract approval in the amount of $4,807.20.
See attached scope of services and Best and Final Offer Letter.

Contract Amount: $4,807.20

Funds Available: $44,457.60 – FY Year 22 (2009) Parks, Recreational Facilities

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: **ACCT. #:** Urban County Funds

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:**

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Urban County will utilize CDBG Year 22 (2009) Parks, Recreational Facilities funds for this project.

Contract Amount: $ 4,807.20
Funds Available: $44,457.60

Attachments

Link: parks rec project

Form Routing/Status

Route Seq	Inbox	Approved By	Date	Status
1	Budget & Management	Erika Zamora	04/22/2010 09:47 AM	APRV
2	Perla Lopez	Perla Lopez	04/22/2010 03:18 PM	APRV
3	Auditor's Office		04/23/2010 05:00 PM	NEW

Form Started By: Estella Webber

Started On: 04/21/2010 05:09 PM

Final Approval Date: 04/23/2010

Mayor
Hector Elizondo

Mayor Pro- Term
Victor Garcia

City Administrator
Javier Rodriguez

Alderman
Pl. 2 David Alaniz

Alderman
Pl.3 Guadalupe Rangel Jr.

Alderman
Pl.4 Edward Garcia

Alderma
Pl5 Juan M. Castro

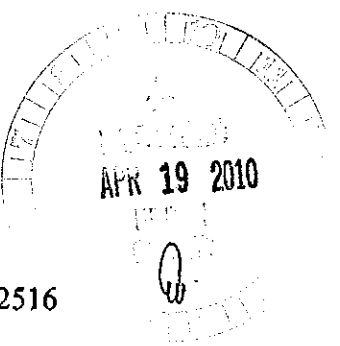
April 14, 2010

Dear Ms. Leal:

This letter will officially serve to advice you that the city concurs with our engineer, Noe Garza's scope of services submitted for our Urban County Project and concurs with the best price. The city is requesting to be placed on the agenda for Commissioner's Court next meeting. If you should have any questions please contact me at 262-2122.

Sincerely,

Javier Rodriguez



P.O. Box 60 La Villa, Texas 78562 Office (956) 262-2122 Fax (956) 262-2516
E-Mail cityoflavilla_09@yahoo.com

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF HIDALGO §

Part I - Professional Services Agreement

This Agreement, entered into this 27th day of **April 27** by and between **City of La Villa,** (hereinafter called the "Party") and **Noe Garza Engineers, Inc.**, duly authorized Engineer, herein acting by **Noe Garza, President** (hereinafter called the "Engineer").

WITNESSETH THAT:

WHEREAS, Hidalgo County has received CDBG funds from the U.S. Dept. of Housing and Urban Development to be used by Urban County Participants. It is understood and agreed that the Party's obligation under this Agreement is contingent upon the actual receipt of adequate federal funds to meet the liabilities under this Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Party is interested in obtaining Engineering Services; and

WHEREAS, the Engineer, duly licensed and registered to practice engineer in the State of Texas, has the professional abilities to undertake the study, evaluation, analysis and recommendations in a manner which shall provide the necessary public service while preserving and enhancing to the greatest degree possible the natural and proposed environment in the PROJECT area; and

WHEREAS, the Party desires to engage the Engineer to render certain services in connection therewith;

NOW, THEREFORE, the participants do mutually agree as follows:

SECTION I
EMPLOYMENT OF THE ENGINEER

The Party agrees to employ the Engineer to furnish and provide the engineering services as stated in the following sections and upon receipt of such satisfactory services, the Party agrees to pay the Engineer as stated in the sections to follow.

SECTION II
BASIC SERVICES OF THE ENGINEER

The Engineer shall perform the following Basic Services in connection with the proposed **Parks, Recreational Facilities Improvements** Account(s) **5009-45-0306-5000-4500**. *(See Exhibit A)*

2.1 Preliminary Phase

a. Attend preliminary conferences with the Party and, if requested, with the funding agency and other government agencies or interested parties regarding the project.

b. As may be required, comply and receive the Party and the funding agencies approval on all work.

c. Prepare preliminary engineering plans on the Project in sufficient detail to indicate clearly the problems involved and solutions recommended with the cost estimates.

d. Obtain the Party's approval of the work of this Preliminary Phase before proceeding with the next phase.

2.2 Design Phase

a. Attend the respective Party's meetings as requested for the purpose of explaining completed design work activities.

b. Advise the Party of any soil investigations or tests which, in the opinion of the Engineer, may be required for the proper execution of the Project.

c. Provide all field information and surveys required for the design of the Project.

d. Plot field data and other survey information for the design of the Project.

e. Prepare detailed plans specification and contract documents and drawings (reproducible tracings) for construction authorized by the Party.

f. Furnish, if requested, the engineering data necessary for the Party to obtain permits required by local, state, and federal authorities.

g. Prepare cost estimates of authorized construction, based on prices for work. If such estimated costs exceed the monies available, the Party shall be consulted so that revisions can be made to reduce the cost as required.

h. Prepare all documents required for the advertisement and bidding of the Project in cooperation with the Party's staff.

i. Preparation of property or easement descriptions.

2.3 Construction Phase

The Construction Phase will commence with the execution of the prime construction contract(s). The Party will issue a ten (10) day commence work notice which will signal the commencement of work under any

construction contracts and will terminate upon the Party's approval of the Engineer's written approval of final payment to the Contractor(s). During the Construction Phase, the Engineer will:

a. Assist the Party in opening and tabulating bids for the construction of the Project, and advise the Party in establishing the procedure for entering into construction phase.

b. Prepare the formal Contract Documents for the Contractor.

c. Make periodic visits to the site as required pursuant to the standards of Professional Engineers on projects of this nature, provide project construction supervision, to observe the progress and quality of the executed work and to determine if the work is proceeding in accordance with the contract documents.

d. Consult and advise with the Party and issue all instructions and Change Orders to the Contractor requested by the Party.

e. During the progress of actual construction, Engineer will keep the Owner informed with brief and concise information. A monthly progress report will be prepared which will give the Party a quick glance at the Project insofar as monies spent, construction time elapsed, percent of Project completed, a brief narrative of what problems have been encountered and the anticipated completion date.

f. Review shop and working drawings furnished by Contractors for general compliance with design concept and with information given in contract documents.

g. Review and provide a recommendation concerning samples, catalog data, schedules, shop drawings, laboratory, shape and mill tests of material and equipment and other data which the Contractor is required to submit, in compliance with the Contract Documents.

h. Prepare monthly and final estimates for payments to Contractors.

i. Upon receipt of notification by the Party that the work has been completed, the Engineer shall accompany the Party on the Final Inspection to assure that the total work has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents.

j. Prior to the Party's dispersal of any retainage of funds, render a written opinion to the Party that the construction has been completed according to the Contract Documents and provide the Party with a certificate of completion and release of liens documents from subcontractors.

k. Provide the Party with sepia copies of as-built drawings of the constructed improvements, when requested.

l. The Engineer will be responsible for interim and final inspection.

m. Furnish to the Party of **City of La Villa** Four (4) sets of plans and four (4) sets of specifications and contract documents.

SECTION III
ADDITIONAL SERVICES OF THE ENGINEER

If authorized in writing by the Party, the Engineer will furnish or obtain from others Additional Services of the following types which are not considered normal or customary basic services; these will be paid for by the Party as indicated in Section VI.

3.1 Services of a Resident Project Representative, and other field personnel as required, for on-the-site observations of construction, other than periodic visits covered in Section 2.3a herein.

3.2 Detailed mill, shop and/or laboratory inspection of materials or equipment.

3.3 Major revision of Contract drawings as distinguished from modifications due to change orders, modifications to reduce the cost of the project or modifications requested to meet federal, state, or local regulations.

SECTION IV
REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES

4.1 Travel and subsistence required for the Engineer and authorized by the Party to points other than within the County and Project site.

4.2 Additional copies of reports and specifications over six (6) copies and additional prints of drawings over six (6) copies.

4.3 Reimbursable expenses as provided in Section IV herein shall be paid to the Engineer on the basis of 1.1 times the Engineers actual cost.

SECTION V
THE PARTY'S RESPONSIBILITIES

The Party will:

5.1 Provide full information as to requirements for the Project.

5.2 Assist the Engineer by providing all available information pertinent to the Project including reports and any other data relative to design and construction of the Project.

5.3 Furnish the Engineering services or data as required such as appropriate professional interpretations of all of the foregoing; property, boundary, easement, right-of-way, zoning, and deed restrictions; all of which the Engineer may rely upon in performing his services under this agreement.

5.4 Guarantee access to and make all provisions for the Engineer to enter upon public and private property as required for the Engineer to perform his services under this Agreement.

5.5 Examine all studies, reports, sketches, estimates, specifications, drawings, proposals, and other documents presented by the Engineer.

5.6 Pay for all costs incident to advertising and obtaining bids or proposals from Contractors.

5.7 Provide such legal and accounting services required to discharge the Party's responsibility under the terms of this Agreement and any Agreement with any governmental agency as may be required for the project, and such auditing services as the Party may require to ascertain how or for what the purpose any Contractor has used the monies paid to him under the construction contract.

5.8 Give prompt written notice to the Engineer whenever the Party observes or otherwise becomes aware of any defect in the Project.

SECTION VI
PAYMENTS TO THE ENGINEER

The Party agrees to pay the Engineer for completed services as identified by the Party:

6.1 The Engineer shall be paid a total fixed amount of **$ 4,807.20** for services rendered under this contract. Payment shall be based on request for reimbursements with documentation requested by the Party. The Engineer's fee shall be due and payable as outlined in Sections 6.2, 6.3, and 6.4 as follows.

6.2 At Engineer's completion and Party's approval of the Engineer's services under the Preliminary Phase, Section II of this Agreement, Party shall pay a maximum of 15% of the sum set forth in Section 6.1 above.

6.3 At Engineer's completion and Party's approval of the Engineer's services under the Design Phase, Section II of this Agreement, Party shall pay a maximum of 60% of the sum set forth in Section 6.1 above.

6.4 At Engineer's completion and Party's approval of the Engineer's services under the Construction Phase, Section II of this Agreement, Party shall pay a maximum of 25% of the sum set forth in Section 6.1 above. Such sum to be paid periodically proportionately to the percentage of construction completed by the Contractor as determined by Engineer's reports.

6.5 For Additional Services as provided in Section III herein the Engineer shall be paid a sum of 1.1 times the Engineer's actual cost for such services.

SECTION VII
OWNERSHIP OF DOCUMENTS

Original documents, plans, designs and survey notes developed in connection with services performed hereunder belong to, and remain the property of the Party, in consideration of which it is mutually agreed that the Party will use them solely in connection with the Project and as base material for possible future projects.

SECTION VIII
TERMINATION

The Party may terminate this Agreement at any time by a 30-day notice in writing to the Engineer. Upon receipt of such notice, the Engineer shall, unless the notice directs otherwise immediately discontinue all services in connection with the performance of this Agreement and shall proceed to cancel promptly all existing orders and contracts insofar as such orders or contracts are chargeable to this Agreement. As soon as practical after receipt of notice of termination, the Engineer shall submit a statement showing in detail the actual services that were performed under this Agreement to date of termination, the date such services were performed and the length of time spent by each person or party engaged in performing such services on each day,

The Party shall pay the Engineer a sum of money equal to the reasonable value of the service rendered by the Engineer to the Party in connection with the services performed under this Contract, less payments previously made by the Party to Engineer on work performed and expenses incurred by Engineer under the provisions of this Contract. Copies of all completed or partially completed designs, plans and specifications prepared under this Agreement shall be delivered to the Party when and if this Agreement is terminated, but subject to the restrictions as to their use, as set forth above.

Notwithstanding the above, the Engineer shall not be relieved of liability to the Party for damages sustained by the Party arising from Engineer's negligent acts, errors or omissions related to Engineer's obligations created under this Agreement.

SECTION IX
COUNTY AND CITY OFFICIALS

Engineer agrees that no County or City official or Party employee shall be personally liable for any of the obligation created under this Agreement, or for any matter which may arise out of the Project, or any activities related thereto and hereby holds the Party, its political bodies and its employees harmless from and indemnifies them from any liability from any matter arising from Engineer's negligent acts, errors or omissions related to Engineer's obligations created under this Agreement.

SECTION X
SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

Party and Engineer each binds themselves, their partners, successors, executors, administrators, and assigns to the other party of Agreement in respect to all covenants of this Agreement. Neither the Party nor Engineer shall assign, sublet, or transfer interest in this Agreement without the written consent of the other.

SECTION XI
TIME OF PERFORMANCE

The Engineer contracts and agrees to commence work within ten (10) days from the date of written authorization to proceed and will complete the preparation of the preliminary phase and estimates by 90 days and will proceed upon authorization with final drawings, specifications, and contracts documents and complete same within the earliest practical time from such notice to proceed.

SECTION XII
VENUE

Venue and jurisdiction of any suit, right or cause of action arising under or in connection with this Contract shall lie exclusively in Hidalgo County, Texas.

SECTION XIII
CHANGES

The Party may, from time to time, request changes in the Scope of Services of the Engineer as may be mutually agreed to be performed hereunder. Such changes, including any increase or decrease in the amount of the Engineer's compensation, which are mutually agreed upon by and between the Party and the Engineer shall be incorporated in written amendments to the Contract.

SECTION XIV
COMPLIANCE WITH LOCAL LAWS

The Engineer shall comply with all applicable laws, ordinances, and codes of the State and local governments, and the Engineer shall save the Party harmless with respect to any damages arising from any Engineer's negligence done in performing any of the work embraced by this Contract.

SECTION XV
ASSIGNABILITY

The Engineer shall not assign any interest in this Contract, and shall not transfer any interest in the same (whether by assignment or novation) without the prior written consent of the Party thereof; provided however, that claims for money due or to become due to the Engineer from the Party under this Contract may be assigned to a bank, trust company, or other financial institution without such approval. Notice of any such assignment or transfer shall be furnished promptly to the Party.

SECTION XVI
GENERAL

16.1 Audit. The Party and/or any of its duly authorized representatives shall have access to any books, documents, papers, and records of the Engineer which are directly pertinent to this project for the purpose of making the audit, examination, excerpts, and transcriptions.

16.2 The Engineer agrees to compliance with the following Executive orders, Titles and Program Regulations, including any additional requirements that may be set forth by the Party.

a. Title VI of the Civil Rights Act - requires that no one may be denied access to benefits from projects which receive federal assistance.

b. Section 109 of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 - Nondiscrimination related to benefits from projects funded specifically under Title I of the Act.

c. Section 3 of the HUD Act of 1968 - requires that maximum effort be made to provide employment, training, and business opportunities to low income families and/or residents of the project area.

d. The Engineer shall give the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development, the Inspector General, the Comptroller General of the United States, the Auditor of the State of Texas, access to and the right to examine all books, accounts, records, reports, files, and other papers, things, or property belonging to or in use by Engineer pertaining to this Agreement. Such rights to access shall continue as long as the records are retained by Engineer. Engineer agrees to maintain such records in an accessible location for a period of three (3) years.

e. Executive Order 11246 (paragraph a-c for contracts under $10,000; paragraphs a-g for contracts over $10,000) - Equal Employment Opportunity.

Executive Order 11246. Executive Order 11246 and the regulations issued pursuant thereto (24 CFR Part 130) which provides that no person shall be discriminated against on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin in all phases of employment during the performance of federal or federally assisted contracts. Such consultants or subcontractors shall take affirmative action to ensure fair treatment in employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination rates of pay or other forms of compensation and selection for training and apprenticeship.

Equal Employment Opportunity for Activities and Contracts not Subject to Executive Order 11246, as amended. In carrying out the program, the Consultant shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex or national origin. The Engineer shall take affirmative action to ensure that applicants for employment are employed and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, religion, sex or national origin. Such action shall include, but not limited to the following: Employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The Engineer shall post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided by the Government setting forth the provisions of this paragraph in all of its contracts for program work and will require all of its consultants for such work to incorporate such requirements in all subcontracts for program.

16.3 Interest of Certain Federal Officials: No member of or Delegate to the Congress of the United States and no Resident Commissioner, shall be admitted to any share or part of this Agreement or to any benefit to arise from the same.

16.4 Interest of Members, Officers, or Employees of Public Body, Member of Local Governing Body, or other Public Officials: No member, officer, or employee of the County or City, or its designees or agents, no member of the governing body of the locality in which the program is situated, and no other public official of such locality or localities who exercises any functions or responsibilities with respect to the program during his tenure for one year thereafter, shall have any interest, direct or indirect, to be performed in connection with the program assisted under the Agreement. The Engineer shall incorporate or cause to be incorporated in all such interest pursuant to the purpose of this Section.

SECTION XVII
INSURANCE

The Engineer shall obtain and keep in force during the term of its engagement on the Project, the insurance as follows:

17.1 A comprehensive automobile liability policy covering liability exposure to bodily injury and property damages. The Engineer shall furnish Party Certificates of Insurance showing the comprehensive automobile liability insurance policies to be in effect, commencing when Engineers commence operations under this Agreement, in the sum of $300,000 for bodily injury and $100,000 for property damages.

17.2 Uninsured/Underinsured motorist coverage in an amount equal to the bodily injury limits set forth immediately above;

17.3 A Five Hundred Thousand Dollar ($500,000.00) Comprehensive General Liability Insurance Policy providing additional coverage to all underlying liabilities of County consistent with potential exposure of County under the Texas Tort Claims Act;

17.4 Workers Compensation Insurance in amount established by Texas law, under the bidder is specifically exempted from the Texas Worker's Compensation Act, Texas Labor Code Chapter 401, et. seq.

17.5 All insurance policies must be written by an insurance company or companies acceptable to the Party.

SECTION XVIII
WARRANTY

18.1 Engineer represents and warrants to Owner all services rendered to Owner under this Agreement shall, at a minimum, comply with the Texas Engineering Practices Act (Tex. Civ. St. Ann., Article 3271) and rules of the Texas Board of Professional Engineers.

SECTION XIX
EFFECTIVE DATE

The effective date of this contract shall be **April 27, 2010**. Such date being the date the County Commissioners' Court approved entering into contract with Engineer.
This Agreement is hereby approved this _____ day of _____, 20_____.

Signature: _____
Noe Garza, President

Firm Name: **Noe Garza Engineers, Inc**

Address: **208 W. Ferguson, Unit 2**
City/ST/ZIP: **Pharr, TX 78577**

FED ID #/SS #: **74-2407711**

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF HIDALGO §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on this the _____ day of_____, 20___,
by _____of and on behalf of _____,
(title) (a corporation)(a partnership)(a sole proprietorship).

_____
(seal) Notary - Signature

City of La Villa:

_____ _____
City Secretary Mayor Hector Elizondo

County of Hidalgo Urban County Program:

_____ _____
Witness Diana R. Serna, UCP Director

Exhibit "A"

(Scope of Services)

see attached

NGE
NOE GARZA ENGINEERS, INC.
208 WEST FERGUSON • UNIT 2 • PHARR, TEXAS 78577
www.ngeinc.net
NSPE • TSPE • TSA
FAX (956) 783-1209
(956) 783-1207

EXHIBIT A
SCOPE OF SERVICES
CITY OF LA VILLA
PROPOSED RESTROOMS - PARK

The City of La Villa proposes to construct new Restrooms at City Park.

Contract Amount: **$4,807.20**

PROJECT TASKS

- **Design of plans and specifications** for **Proposed Restroom (20' x 20' Building).**
- **Project will consist of a Proposed Restroom (20' x 20' Building) at City Park with Concrete Walk with water and sewer work for the City of La Villa**
- **Prepare preliminary plans** and estimates for guidance and review and input from City staff.
- **Final plans & specifications**: Final plans & specifications will be prepared for proper bidding and construction.
- **Bidding and award:**
  - **Bidding Process**: A pre-bid meeting will be scheduled if necessary in order to brief potential bidders and suppliers on the project.
    Necessary clarifications or addendum will be issued. We will attend the bid opening and assist as the City desires.
  - **Bid Recommendations**: After receipt of bids by the City, we will tabulate the bids and make recommendations in consultation with City Staff.
  - **Award**: We will prepare necessary contract documents for execution after award by the City.
- Construction will be under observation on an on-going basis. We will provide construction staking for the contractor and certify request for payments. Upon completion, a final inspection will be scheduled with the contractor and City staff. The outcome of the inspection will determine a certificate of completion of a punch list of items to be completed.
- **As Builts**: We will provide the City and UCP with the "as builts".

Noe Garza, PE

STATE OF TEXAS
NOE GARZA
30486
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

15 April 10

AI-20915 **16.C.**

Street Improvement project - Pct. # 2

CC REGULAR

Date:	04/27/2010
Submitted By:	Estella Webber, URBAN COUNTY
Submitted For:	Monica Leal
Department:	URBAN COUNTY
Agenda Category:	Urban County

Information

CAPTION

The Urban County Program on behalf of Hidalgo County Precinct No. 2, is requesting approval and award of best and final negotiated contract with R. Gutierrez Engineering Corporation in the amount of $26,696.00 utilizing CDBG Year 20 (2007) and Year 21 (2008) for Hidalgo County Precinct No. 2 – Street Improvements Project.

BACKGROUND

R. Gutierrez Engineering Corporation has submitted a best and final offer for professional engineering services for the Street Improvements Project to El Charro No. 2 Subdivision within Precinct No. 2. R. Gutierrez Engineering Corporation was the highest ranked firm by County Commissioners' Court. Contract approval in the amount of $26,696.00. See attached scope of services and Best and Final Offer Letter.

Contract Amount: $ 26,696.00

Funds Available: $ 97,287.51 FY 20 (2007) - Street Improvements – Precinct No. 2
$ 106,822.07 FY 21 (2008) - Street Improvements – Precinct No. 2
Total: $ 204,109.58

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: **ACCT. #:** Urban County Funds

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:**

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Urban County will utilize CDBG Year 20 (2007) & Year 21 (2008) Precinct No. 2 Street Improvement funds for this project.

Contract Amount: $ 26,696.00
Funds Available: $204,109.58

Attachments

Link: engineering svcs

Link: R Gutierrez Contract

Form Routing/Status

Route Seq	Inbox	Approved By	Date	Status
1	Budget & Management	Erika Zamora	04/22/2010 09:45 AM	APRV
2	Perla Lopez	Perla Lopez	04/22/2010 02:39 PM	APRV
3	Auditor's Office		04/23/2010 05:00 PM	NEW

Form Started By: Estella Webber

Started On: 04/21/2010 04:45 PM

Final Approval Date: 04/23/2010

Hidalgo County

Precinct No. 2

HECTOR "TITO" PALACIOS
COUNTY COMMISSIONER

To: Diana R. Serna, Director- Hidalgo County Urban County Program

From: Hector "TITO" Palacios, Commissioner Hidalgo County Precinct # 2

Subject: Request to present the following item at Commissioner's Court Meeting
"El Charro 2 Subdivision-Inca Street Project
Date: April 21, 2010

Diana, please allow this to be notification of our intention to proceed to use UCP funding for El Charro # 2 Subdivision, INCA Street Project.

I understand that the highest ranked professional engineers' service, R. Gutierrez Engineering Cooperation has completed it's job scope narrative and the cost estimates for this project. Therefore, I ask that you accept this letter as our concurrence to the material information provided by them.
I am also respectfully requesting that you include this on next weeks agenda for Commissioner's Court Meeting to be held on April 27, 2010 for approval.

Thank you in advance for your assistance and the attention given this matter. Should you have any questions or require additional information please do not hesitate to contact Mr. Eralio Palacios of my staff at 956-787-1891.

Sincerely,

Commissioner Hector "TITO" Palacios
Hidalgo County, Precinct No. 2

Cc: Tony Barco, UCP Compliance Division Manager
Monica Leal, UCP C. D. Coordinator
Agapito Vargas, Jr., CAP Executive Director
Eralio Palacios, BCAP Coordinator
Project Files

APR 21 2010

4/21/2010 3:00 PM by ep

301 EAST STATE STREET◊PHARR, TEXAS 78577◊TEL. 956.787.1891◊FAX 956.787.4683

R. Gutierrez Engineering Corporation – Firm 486

April 20, 2010

Monica Leal
Urban County Program
1916 Tesoro Boulevard
Pharr, TX 78577

RE: Inca Drive Project – Best and Final Offer

Dear Ms. Leal:

The best and final offer for performing the engineering services for the Inca Drive project is $26,696.00. This fee is based on 10½ percent of the estimated construction cost.

If you require additional information, please do not hesitate to call me. I can be reached at my office at 956-782-2557 or on my cell phone at 956-227-2154.

Sincerely,

Ramiro Gutierrez, P.E.
President

cc: Files

130 E Park – Pharr, TX 78577 – Tel: 956-782-2557 – Fax: 956-782-2558 – E-mail: rgutierrez@rgutierrezengineering.com

HIDALGO COUNTY
Professional Engineering Services
Contract # _____

ATTACHMENT A
Services to be Provided by the Owner

The following provides an outline of the services to be provided by the **Owner** in the development of the **Project**.

General
The **Owner** will provide to the **Engineer** the following:

(1) Payment for work performed by the **Engineer** and accepted by the **Owner**.

(2) Assistance to the **Engineer**, as necessary, to obtain the required data and information from other local, regional, **State** and Federal agencies that the **Engineer** cannot easily obtain.

(3) Provide any available relevant data the **Owner** may have on file concerning the project.

(4) Provide timely review and decisions in response to the **Engineer**'s request for information and/or required submittals and deliverables.

(5) Attend and participate in progress meetings as required and as coordinated and conducted by the **Engineer**.

HIDALGO COUNTY
Professional Engineering Services
Contract # _____
Work Authorization Form

ATTACHMENT B
Services to be Provided by the Engineer

The following provides an outline of the services to be provided by the **Engineer** in the development of the **Project.**

The **Engineer** will provide to the **Owner** the following:

The **Engineer** will provide services for the development of plans, specifications and estimate for the reconstruction and upgrading of an existing rural type street, with open roadside ditches, to a street with curb & gutter and a storm sewer system typical of an urban environment. The work is in the El Charro Subdivision and includes work in this subdivision that did not receive funding under the Border Colonia Access Program (BCAP). The street included in this work is Inca Drive. However, approximately 200 LF of Toupi Drive will be included as incidental to the work and to complete the street improvements in the subdivision.

More specifically, the Engineer shall render specific management and engineering services for the development of the Project and fulfillment of this Agreement as follows:

I. **PRELIMINARY PHASE** - GENERAL PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION

II. **DESIGN PHASE** – FINAL DESIGN AND PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, AND ESTIMATES (PS&E)

III. **CONSTRUCTION PHASE** – CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT, & SUPPORT & INSPECTIONS

I. PRELIMINARY PHASE SERVICES

General Project Management

Services for General Project Management by the Engineer will include the following:

1. Project/Program Schedule.

2. Coordination/Meetings. The Owner may require the Engineer to attend local public hearings, policy meetings and upon request attend Owner staff meetings. The Engineer shall assist the Owner, as requested, at meetings with other necessary entities.

Planning & Assessment

The Engineer will provide the following:

1) Review, verify and gather data necessary to proceed with design of the project.

2) Obtain geotechnical data for pavement designs; determine subsurface conditions.

4) Engineer will utilize Hidalgo County established Standards and only if necessary and authorized by Owner, develop pavement designs, including cost data, pavement material properties, and pavement drainage.

5) Develop alignments; develop typical sections.

6) Develop hydraulic design criteria in accordance with Hidalgo County/Local Municipal or TXDOT guidelines.

7) Verify FEMA FIRM zones and requirements.

Right of Way Data

The Engineer shall provide utility and right of way data for each approved individual project as follows:

Utility Coordination/Inventory

1) The Engineer will develop utility layout sheets from schematics and incorporate utility information provided by the utility owners or obtained by field investigation; identify all existing overhead and above ground utilities; identify existing underground utilities for which utility information has been obtained; document information obtained on utility layout sheets; identify potential conflicts. The layout sheets will be reproducible drawings (11" X17") with the following information:

   a) Existing and/or proposed right of way lines
   b) Benchmark data
   c) Existing and proposed drainage system(s)
   d) Location and size of utility (plan/profile view)
   e) Limits of existing casing pipe
   f) Name of the owner/company

2) The Engineer will coordinate utility adjustments with Owner and all identified affected utility owners as necessary.

Field Survey

The Engineer will provide the following:

1) Vertical and Horizontal Control. Establish and stake the Project control centerline (baselines) and offset for the Project or portions of the Project. Establish vertical control by looping all benchmark (BM) circuits and tie to monument permanent BM elevation. BM's are to be set at approximately 1,000 ft. intervals, or at intervals appropriate to suit field conditions, using Global Positioning System (GPS) survey, and in a location that will be undisturbed by future construction.

2) Topography. Obtain topographic information surveyed for the length of the control centerline, as required; provide location (station and offset), size, height, and depth and/or length and description of topographic features; to include, but not limited to the following: driveways, signs, light poles, mail boxes, all fences (including metal beam guard fence and turndowns), utilities (type, owner, location, and depth), riprap, existing right of way lines, private property lines, county and/or city limits, etc.. Drainage elements to include: flow lines and/or top of structures for drain pipes, inlets, manholes, other miscellaneous structures and ditches.

3) Design Centerline. Establish and stake the design centerline.

II. DESIGN PHASE SERVICES

Final Design and Plans, Specifications & Estimates

The Engineer will develop the final design and prepare contract drawings, specifications and estimates for construction of the Project or portions of the Project as authorized by the Owner. These documents will be submitted to the applicable city, county, state, and/or federal agencies for approval.

All final plan sheets will be developed by the Engineer on 11" X 17" white paper.

The Engineer shall prepare graphic files that can be reviewed and plotted utilizing Microstation/AutoCAD, software.

Plan Sheets. Plan sheets developed by the Engineer will include, but not limited to, title sheet, typical sections, sequence of construction, estimates and quantity, plan-profile, utility-drainage details, roadway details, culvert details, and standards.

Specifications. The Engineer shall use the 2004 Texas Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Construction and Maintenance of Highways, Streets, and Bridges. Other specifications may be developed by the Engineer, but must incorporate, references to standard TXDOT requirements of design & testing procedures and Hidalgo County Subdivision Required Standards.

Estimates. The Engineer will prepare detailed cost estimates and proposals of authorized construction, which will include summaries of bid items and quantities based on the unit price system of bidding.

Services for FINAL DESIGN AND PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS AND ESTIMATES by the Engineer will include the following:

Roadway Design Controls

The Engineer will prepare the roadway design for the Project or portions of the Project as authorized by the Owner. The roadway design will be submitted to the applicable city, county, state, and/or federal agencies for approval.

Roadway design controls will include:

1) Geometric design – horizontal and vertical alignments, intersection geometrics; to be incorporated onto plan and profile sheets.
2) Geometric and grading design – development of typical roadway sections through horizontal and vertical alignment determination and roadway cross sections.
3) Grading design – existing and design cross sections, cut/fill quantities, slope stability analysis, embankment foundation stability and settlement analysis.
4) Earthwork Quantities – obtained from grading design.
5) Miscellaneous supplemental plan details.

Drainage

The Engineer will perform final hydrologic/hydraulic analysis and design for the proposed improvements of the Project or portions of the Project as authorized by the Owner.

Signing

The Engineer will determine location and type of warning, regulatory and guide signs as required by the Hidalgo County Subdivision Standards or local Municipal standards as applicable. All signing design will be based on the final proposed roadway design.

Permanent Pavement Markings

The Engineer with the Owner will evaluate the need for pavement markings and design all permanent pavement markings in accordance with the Hidalgo County Subdivision Standard or Local Municipal Standards as applicable. All such design will be based on the final proposed roadway design.

Miscellaneous

If required for the Project or portion of the Project approved by the Owner, the Engineer will provide the following miscellaneous roadway items:

Miscellaneous Drafting, Standards, and Details

1) The Engineer will prepare a title sheet indicating, at a minimum, project limits, project location map, name of owner and owner acknowledgement/acceptance, facility identification, specification reference, Engineer's seal, signature and date.

2) The Engineer will determine appropriate standard drawings to be incorporated into the plans, and sign/seal any modifications to any agency or industry approved standards.

3) The Engineer will develop any details to clarify any construction requirements of the plan drawings.

PS&E Supporting Documents

4) Specifications List and general Notes. The Engineer will prepare an applicable specification list, in TXDOT format, as well as any general notes that may be applicable to each PS&E submission.

5) Estimates. The Engineer will prepare detailed cost estimates and proposals of authorized construction, which will include summaries of bid items and quantities based, insofar as practicable, on the unit price system of bidding.

6) Contract Time Determination Statement. The Engineer will determine the time required for construction of the project, outlining phases of construction and appropriate rates of production and construction for bid items determined to be in the critical path for construction of the PS&E submittal.

III. CONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES

Construction Management and Support

The Engineer will provide engineering and support services for and during the construction of the Project or portions of the Project approved by the Owner. Specific services for Construction Management and Support by the Engineer will include the following:

Construction Bidding

1) The Engineer will furnish to the Owner the necessary copies of approved plans, specifications, notices to bidders, and proposals as prepared under PS&E.

2) The Engineer will coordinate and conduct a Pre-Bid Conference for prospective bidders.

3) The Engineer will assist Owner the tabulation of bids, recommendations to the Owner as to the proper action on all bid proposals received, and the preparation of formal contract documents for the award of each construction contract.

Construction Contract Administration

4) In general, the Engineer will provide the management and engineering support/data required for consultation and advisement to the Owner and act as the Owners representative as provided in the General Condition of the Construction Contract.

5) The Engineer will coordinate and conduct a pre-construction conference.

6) Defects and Deficiencies. The Engineer will use his best efforts to protect the Owner against defects and deficiencies in the work of the Contractor. The Engineer will promptly notify the Owner of any such defect or deficiency, and take all steps possible to require the Contractor to correct the defect or deficiency.

7) Contractor Payment. The Engineer will take measurements and calculate quantities, in accordance with the construction contract specifications, of those items of work accepted and conforming to the construction contract specifications, for the preparation of the monthly and final estimates for payment to the Contractor.

8) The Engineer will provide Project site inspection of the authorized construction contract(s) as follows:

a) Project Engineer. The Engineer will provide visits by the Project Engineer or a competent representative of the Engineer to the site of construction for the purpose of monitoring the Contractor's progress and conformance to the construction contract plans and specifications.

b) Resident Engineer and/or Construction Inspector(s). If requested and authorized by Owner, the Engineer will furnish the services of a Resident Engineer and/or Construction Inspector(s) for continuous on the site inspection of construction to monitor/inspect the Contractor's daily progress and conformance to PS&E specifications. Such services will be negotiated as an Additional Service.

Miscellaneous Technical Activities

9) Shop Drawings. The Engineer will review and check all shop or working drawings furnished by the Contractor.

10) Control of Materials & Equipment. The Engineer will provide inspection of all materials and equipment furnished/used by the Contractor as follows:

a) Review and record all laboratory, shop and mill tests of materials and equipment for compliance with the construction contract specifications.

b) Observe and/or perform Project record testing and/or independent assurance testing as outlined in the construction contract specifications.

11) Change Orders. When applicable the Engineer will prepare the engineering data, including plan sheet drawings, specifications, and estimates, for the preparation of construction contract change orders, which may be required due to actual field conditions encountered or new requirements directed by the Owner.

12) As Built Drawings. The Engineer will develop as built drawings to depict the work as actually constructed. The Owner will be furnished three (3) set of prints.

ATTACHMENT "C"

WORK SCHEDULE

	2010									2011		
	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR
El Charro Subdivision - Inca Street												
Topographic Survey, Preliminary & Final Design												
Construction Bid Documents & Advertise for Bid												
Construction												

Contract # _____

TASK	ESTIMATED CONSTRUCTION COST	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES FEE (10.5%)
EL CHARRO SUBDIVISION - INCA STREET		
El Charro Subdivision Paving & Drainage (add'l work)	$254,248	$26,696
TOTAL * **	**$254,248**	**$26,696**
Preliminary Phase Services Fee (15% of Total)		**$4,004**
Design Phase Services Fee (60% of Total)		**$16,018**
Construction Services Fee (25% of Total)		**$6,674**
Total Fee Estimate		**$26,696**

*** Total Est. Construction Cost includes approx. 200 LF of adjacent Toupi Street

Contract # _____

ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE FOR CONSTRUCTION

PROJECT:	EL CHARRO SUBDIVISION (INCA DRIVE)
PROJECT NUMBER:	Eng05.012K
CLIENT:	Urban County
GENERAL DESCRIPTION:	Roadway Construction
DATE:	4/7/2010
BY:	R. G.

ITEM NO.	ROADWAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	ESTIMATED QUANTITIES	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	ITEM TOTAL
110	Excavation	7,109.00	CY	$ 7.00	$49,763.00
132	Embankment	219.00	CY	$ 7.00	$1,533.00
247	Flexible Base (6")	1,280.00	CY	$ 18.00	$23,040.00
260	Lime Treated Base (6")	8,751.00	SY	$ 1.90	$16,626.90
260	Lime for Base (Ty A or B)	22.00	TON	$ 190.00	$4,180.00
310	Prime Coat (MC-30)	1,491.00	GAL	$ 5.95	$8,871.45
340	Asph. Conc. Pav. TY"D"	603.00	TON	$ 65.00	$39,195.00
502	Barricades, Signs & Traffic Handling	2.00	MO	$ 3,500.00	$7,000.00
506	Construction Exits (Ty 2)(INSTALL)	84.00	SY	$ 25.00	$2,100.00
506	Construction Exits (Ty 2)(Remove)	84.00	SY	$ 25.00	$2,100.00
506	Temp Sed. Control Fence (Install)	172.00	LF	$ 7.00	$1,204.00
560	Mailboxes (Single)	2.00	EA	$ 75.00	$150.00
560	Mailboxes (Double)	3.00	EA	$ 125.00	$375.00
560	Mailboxes (Multiple)	10.00	EA	$ 175.00	$1,750.00
644	Small Rdsd Sgn Assm (Ty A)	8.00	EA	$ 350.00	$2,800.00
	Roadway Amount:				*$160,688.35*

ITEM NO.	DRAINAGE ITEM DESCRIPTION	ESTIMATED QUANTITIES	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	ITEM TOTAL
402	Trench Excavation Protection	421.00	LF	$ 10.00	$4,210.00
432	Concrete Riprap (CL C)	-	CY	$ 250.00	$0.00
464	RCP (CL III) (18")	75.00	LF	$ 30.00	$2,250.00
464	RCP (CL III) (24")	421.00	LF	$ 36.00	$15,156.00
464	RCP (CL III) (30")	-	LF	$ 44.00	$0.00
465	Inlet (Ty A)	2.00	EA	$ 2,600.00	$5,200.00
465	Inlet (Ty C)	-	EA	$ 2,800.00	$0.00
465	Inlet (Ty F2)	-	EA	$ 3,000.00	$0.00
467	Safety End Treatment (6:1)	2.00	EA	$ 950.00	$1,900.00
529	Concrete Curb & Gutter (Ty A)(Barrier)	4,492.00	LF	$ 9.00	$40,428.00
529	Concrete Valley Gutter	308.00	LF	$ 16.00	$4,928.00
530	Driveway (Ty PRB-1) Flexbase (4")	72.00	CY	$ 40.00	$2,880.00
530	Driveway (Ty PRB-1) MC-30	129.00	GAL	$ 5.75	$741.75
530	Driveway (Ty PRB-1) ACP (Surf)	55.00	TON	$ 80.00	$4,400.00
530	Driveways (CONCRETE)	273.00	SY	$ 42.00	$11,466.00
	Drainage Amount				*$93,559.75*
	Total Roadway Construction				**$254,248.10**

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF HIDALGO §

Part I - Professional Services Agreement

This Agreement, entered into this **27th** day of **April 2010** by and between **Hidalgo County Precinct No. 2,** (hereinafter called the "Party") and **R. Gutierrez Engineering Corporation.**, duly authorized Engineer, herein acting by **Ramiro Gutierrez, P.E., President** (hereinafter called the "Engineer").

WITNESSETH THAT:

WHEREAS, Hidalgo County has received CDBG funds from the U.S. Dept. of Housing and Urban Development to be used by Urban County Participants. It is understood and agreed that the Party's obligation under this Agreement is contingent upon the actual receipt of adequate federal funds to meet the liabilities under this Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Party is interested in obtaining Engineering Services; and

WHEREAS, the Engineer, duly licensed and registered to practice engineer in the State of Texas, has the professional abilities to undertake the study, evaluation, analysis and recommendations in a manner which shall provide the necessary public service while preserving and enhancing to the greatest degree possible the natural and proposed environment in the PROJECT area; and

WHEREAS, the Party desires to engage the Engineer to render certain services in connection therewith;

NOW, THEREFORE, the participants do mutually agree as follows:

SECTION I
EMPLOYMENT OF THE ENGINEER

The Party agrees to employ the Engineer to furnish and provide the engineering services as stated in the following sections and upon receipt of such satisfactory services, the Party agrees to pay the Engineer as stated in the sections to follow.

SECTION II
BASIC SERVICES OF THE ENGINEER

The Engineer shall perform the following Basic Services in connection with the proposed **Street Improvements** Account(s) **5007/08-92-0311-5000-9200**. *(See Exhibit A)*

2.1 Preliminary Phase

a. Attend preliminary conferences with the Party and, if requested, with the funding agency and other government agencies or interested parties regarding the project.

b. As may be required, comply and receive the Party and the funding agencies approval on all work.

c. Prepare preliminary engineering plans on the Project in sufficient detail to indicate clearly the problems involved and solutions recommended with the cost estimates.

d. Obtain the Party's approval of the work of this Preliminary Phase before proceeding with the next phase.

2.2 Design Phase

a. Attend the respective Party's meetings as requested for the purpose of explaining completed design work activities.

b. Advise the Party of any soil investigations or tests which, in the opinion of the Engineer, may be required for the proper execution of the Project.

c. Provide all field information and surveys required for the design of the Project.

d. Plot field data and other survey information for the design of the Project.

e. Prepare detailed plans specification and contract documents and drawings (reproducible tracings) for construction authorized by the Party.

f. Furnish, if requested, the engineering data necessary for the Party to obtain permits required by local, state, and federal authorities.

g. Prepare cost estimates of authorized construction, based on prices for work. If such estimated costs exceed the monies available, the Party shall be consulted so that revisions can be made to reduce the cost as required.

h. Prepare all documents required for the advertisement and bidding of the Project in cooperation with the Party's staff.

i. Preparation of property or easement descriptions.

2.3 Construction Phase

The Construction Phase will commence with the execution of the prime construction contract(s). The Party will issue a ten (10) day commence work notice which will signal the commencement of work under any construction contracts and will terminate upon the Party's approval of the Engineer's written approval of final payment to the Contractor(s). During the Construction Phase, the Engineer will:

a. Assist the Party in opening and tabulating bids for the construction of the Project, and advise the Party in establishing the procedure for entering into construction phase.

b. Prepare the formal Contract Documents for the Contractor.

c. Make periodic visits to the site as required pursuant to the standards of Professional Engineers on projects of this nature, provide project construction supervision, to observe the progress and quality of the executed work and to determine if the work is proceeding in accordance with the contract documents.

d. Consult and advise with the Party and issue all instructions and Change Orders to the Contractor requested by the Party.

e. During the progress of actual construction, Engineer will keep the Owner informed with brief and concise information. A monthly progress report will be prepared which will give the Party a quick glance at the Project insofar as monies spent, construction time elapsed, percent of Project completed, a brief narrative of what problems have been encountered and the anticipated completion date.

f. Review shop and working drawings furnished by Contractors for general compliance with design concept and with information given in contract documents.

g. Review and provide a recommendation concerning samples, catalog data, schedules, shop drawings, laboratory, shape and mill tests of material and equipment and other data which the Contractor is required to submit, in compliance with the Contract Documents.

h. Prepare monthly and final estimates for payments to Contractors.

i. Upon receipt of notification by the Party that the work has been completed, the Engineer shall accompany the Party on the Final Inspection to assure that the total work has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents.

j. Prior to the Party's dispersal of any retainage of funds, render a written opinion to the Party that the construction has been completed according to the Contract Documents and provide the Party with a certificate of completion and release of liens documents from subcontractors.

k. Provide the Party with sepia copies of as-built drawings of the constructed improvements, when requested.

l. The Engineer will be responsible for interim and final inspection.

m. Furnish to the Party of **Hidalgo County Precinct No. 2** Four (4) sets of plans and four (4) sets of specifications and contract documents.

SECTION III
ADDITIONAL SERVICES OF THE ENGINEER

If authorized in writing by the Party, the Engineer will furnish or obtain from others Additional Services of the following types which are not considered normal or customary basic services; these will be paid for by the Party as indicated in Section VI.

3.1 Services of a Resident Project Representative, and other field personnel as required, for on-the-site observations of construction, other than periodic visits covered in Section 2.3a herein.

3.2 Detailed mill, shop and/or laboratory inspection of materials or equipment.

3.3 Major revision of Contract drawings as distinguished from modifications due to change orders, modifications to reduce the cost of the project or modifications requested to meet federal, state, or local regulations.

SECTION IV
REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES

4.1 Travel and subsistence required for the Engineer and authorized by the Party to points other than within the County and Project site.

4.2 Additional copies of reports and specifications over six (6) copies and additional prints of drawings over six (6) copies.

4.3 Reimbursable expenses as provided in Section IV herein shall be paid to the Engineer on the basis of 1.1 times the Engineers actual cost.

SECTION V
THE PARTY'S RESPONSIBILITIES

The Party will:

5.1 Provide full information as to requirements for the Project.

5.2 Assist the Engineer by providing all available information pertinent to the Project including reports and any other data relative to design and construction of the Project.

5.3 Furnish the Engineering services or data as required such as appropriate professional interpretations of all of the foregoing; property, boundary, easement, right-of-way, zoning, and deed restrictions; all of which the Engineer may rely upon in performing his services under this agreement.

5.4 Guarantee access to and make all provisions for the Engineer to enter upon public and private property as required for the Engineer to perform his services under this Agreement.

5.5 Examine all studies, reports, sketches, estimates, specifications, drawings, proposals, and other documents presented by the Engineer.

5.6 Pay for all costs incident to advertising and obtaining bids or proposals from Contractors.

5.7 Provide such legal and accounting services required to discharge the Party's responsibility under the terms of this Agreement and any Agreement with any governmental agency as may be required for the project, and such auditing services as the Party may require to ascertain how or for what the purpose any Contractor has used the monies paid to him under the construction contract.

5.8 Give prompt written notice to the Engineer whenever the Party observes or otherwise becomes aware of any defect in the Project.

SECTION VI
PAYMENTS TO THE ENGINEER

The Party agrees to pay the Engineer for completed services as identified by the Party:

6.1 The Engineer shall be paid a total fixed amount of **$ 26,696.00** for services rendered under this contract. Payment shall be based on request for reimbursements with documentation requested by the Party. The Engineer's fee shall be due and payable as outlined in Sections 6.2, 6.3, and 6.4 as follows.

6.2 At Engineer's completion and Party's approval of the Engineer's services under the Preliminary Phase, Section II of this Agreement, Party shall pay a maximum of 15% of the sum set forth in Section 6.1 above.

6.3 At Engineer's completion and Party's approval of the Engineer's services under the Design Phase, Section II of this Agreement, Party shall pay a maximum of 60% of the sum set forth in Section 6.1 above.

6.4 At Engineer's completion and Party's approval of the Engineer's services under the Construction Phase, Section II of this Agreement, Party shall pay a maximum of 25% of the sum set forth in Section 6.1 above. Such sum to be paid periodically proportionately to the percentage of construction completed by the Contractor as determined by Engineer's reports.

6.5 For Additional Services as provided in Section III herein the Engineer shall be paid a sum of 1.1 times the Engineer's actual cost for such services.

SECTION VII
OWNERSHIP OF DOCUMENTS

Original documents, plans, designs and survey notes developed in connection with services performed hereunder belong to, and remain the property of the Party, in consideration of which it is mutually agreed that the Party will use them solely in connection with the Project and as base material for possible future projects.

SECTION VIII

TERMINATION

The Party may terminate this Agreement at any time by a 30-day notice in writing to the Engineer. Upon receipt of such notice, the Engineer shall, unless the notice directs otherwise immediately discontinue all services in connection with the performance of this Agreement and shall proceed to cancel promptly all existing orders and contracts insofar as such orders or contracts are chargeable to this Agreement. As soon as practical after receipt of notice of termination, the Engineer shall submit a statement showing in detail the actual services that were performed under this Agreement to date of termination, the date such services were performed and the length of time spent by each person or party engaged in performing such services on each day,

The Party shall pay the Engineer a sum of money equal to the reasonable value of the service rendered by the Engineer to the Party in connection with the services performed under this Contract, less payments previously made by the Party to Engineer on work performed and expenses incurred by Engineer under the provisions of this Contract. Copies of all completed or partially completed designs, plans and specifications prepared under this Agreement shall be delivered to the Party when and if this Agreement is terminated, but subject to the restrictions as to their use, as set forth above.

Notwithstanding the above, the Engineer shall not be relieved of liability to the Party for damages sustained by the Party arising from Engineer's negligent acts, errors or omissions related to Engineer's obligations created under this Agreement.

SECTION IX
COUNTY AND CITY OFFICIALS

Engineer agrees that no County or City official or Party employee shall be personally liable for any of the obligation created under this Agreement, or for any matter which may arise out of the Project, or any activities related thereto and hereby holds the Party, its political bodies and its employees harmless from and indemnifies them from any liability from any matter arising from Engineer's negligent acts, errors or omissions related to Engineer's obligations created under this Agreement.

SECTION X
SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

Party and Engineer each binds themselves, their partners, successors, executors, administrators, and assigns to the other party of Agreement in respect to all covenants of this Agreement. Neither the Party nor Engineer shall assign, sublet, or transfer interest in this Agreement without the written consent of the other.

SECTION XI
TIME OF PERFORMANCE

The Engineer contracts and agrees to commence work within ten (10) days from the date of written authorization to proceed and will complete the preparation of the preliminary phase and estimates by 90 days and will proceed upon authorization with final drawings, specifications, and contracts documents and complete same within the earliest practical time from such notice to proceed.

SECTION XII
VENUE

Venue and jurisdiction of any suit, right or cause of action arising under or in connection with this Contract shall lie exclusively in Hidalgo County, Texas.

SECTION XIII
CHANGES

The Party may, from time to time, request changes in the Scope of Services of the Engineer as may be mutually agreed to be performed hereunder. Such changes, including any increase or decrease in the amount of the Engineer's compensation, which are mutually agreed upon by and between the Party and the Engineer shall be incorporated in written amendments to the Contract.

SECTION XIV
COMPLIANCE WITH LOCAL LAWS

The Engineer shall comply with all applicable laws, ordinances, and codes of the State and local governments, and the Engineer shall save the Party harmless with respect to any damages arising from any Engineer's negligence done in performing any of the work embraced by this Contract.

SECTION XV
ASSIGNABILITY

The Engineer shall not assign any interest in this Contract, and shall not transfer any interest in the same (whether by assignment or novation) without the prior written consent of the Party thereof; provided however, that claims for money due or to become due to the Engineer from the Party under this Contract may be assigned to a bank, trust company, or other financial institution without such approval. Notice of any such assignment or transfer shall be furnished promptly to the Party.

SECTION XVI
GENERAL

16.1 Audit. The Party and/or any of its duly authorized representatives shall have access to any books, documents, papers, and records of the Engineer which are directly pertinent to this project for the purpose of making the audit, examination, excerpts, and transcriptions.

16.2 The Engineer agrees to compliance with the following Executive orders, Titles and Program Regulations, including any additional requirements that may be set forth by the Party.

a. Title VI of the Civil Rights Act - requires that no one may be denied access to benefits from projects which receive federal assistance.

b. Section 109 of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 - Nondiscrimination related to benefits from projects funded specifically under Title I of the Act.

c. Section 3 of the HUD Act of 1968 - requires that maximum effort be made to provide employment, training, and business opportunities to low income families and/or residents of the project area.

d. The Engineer shall give the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development, the Inspector General, the Comptroller General of the United States, the Auditor of the State of

Texas, access to and the right to examine all books, accounts, records, reports, files, and other papers, things, or property belonging to or in use by Engineer pertaining to this Agreement. Such rights to access shall continue as long as the records are retained by Engineer. Engineer agrees to maintain such records in an accessible location for a period of three (3) years.

e. Executive Order 11246 (paragraph a-c for contracts under $10,000; paragraphs a-g for contracts over $10,000) - Equal Employment Opportunity.

Executive Order 11246. Executive Order 11246 and the regulations issued pursuant thereto (24 CFR Part 130) which provides that no person shall be discriminated against on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin in all phases of employment during the performance of federal or federally assisted contracts. Such consultants or subcontractors shall take affirmative action to ensure fair treatment in employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination rates of pay or other forms of compensation and selection for training and apprenticeship.

Equal Employment Opportunity for Activities and Contracts not Subject to Executive Order 11246, as amended. In carrying out the program, the Consultant shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex or national origin. The Engineer shall take affirmative action to ensure that applicants for employment are employed and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, religion, sex or national origin. Such action shall include, but not limited to the following: Employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The Engineer shall post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided by the Government setting forth the provisions of this paragraph in all of its contracts for program work and will require all of its consultants for such work to incorporate such requirements in all subcontracts for program.

16.3 Interest of Certain Federal Officials: No member of or Delegate to the Congress of the United States and no Resident Commissioner, shall be admitted to any share or part of this Agreement or to any benefit to arise from the same.

16.4 Interest of Members, Officers, or Employees of Public Body, Member of Local Governing Body, or other Public Officials: No member, officer, or employee of the County or City, or its designees or agents, no member of the governing body of the locality in which the program is situated, and no other public official of such locality or localities who exercises any functions or responsibilities with respect to the program during his tenure for one year thereafter, shall have any interest, direct or indirect, to be performed in connection with the program assisted under the Agreement. The Engineer shall incorporate or cause to be incorporated in all such interest pursuant to the purpose of this Section.

SECTION XVII
INSURANCE

The Engineer shall obtain and keep in force during the term of its engagement on the Project, the insurance as follows:

17.1 A comprehensive automobile liability policy covering liability exposure to bodily injury and property damages. The Engineer shall furnish Party Certificates of Insurance showing the comprehensive automobile liability insurance policies to be in effect, commencing when Engineers

commence operations under this Agreement, in the sum of $300,000 for bodily injury and $100,000 for property damages.

17.2 Uninsured/Underinsured motorist coverage in an amount equal to the bodily injury limits set forth immediately above;

17.3 A Five Hundred Thousand Dollar ($500,000.00) Comprehensive General Liability Insurance Policy providing additional coverage to all underlying liabilities of County consistent with potential exposure of County under the Texas Tort Claims Act;

17.4 Workers Compensation Insurance in amount established by Texas law, under the bidder is specifically exempted from the Texas Worker's Compensation Act, Texas Labor Code Chapter 401, et. seq.

17.5 All insurance policies must be written by an insurance company or companies acceptable to the Party.

SECTION XVIII
WARRANTY

18.1 Engineer represents and warrants to Owner all services rendered to Owner under this Agreement shall, at a minimum, comply with the Texas Engineering Practices Act (Tex. Civ. St. Ann., Article 3271) and rules of the Texas Board of Professional Engineers.

SECTION XIX
EFFECTIVE DATE

The effective date of this contract shall be **April 27, 2010**. Such date being the date the County Commissioners' Court approved entering into contract with Engineer.
This Agreement is hereby approved this _____ day of _____, 20_____.

Signature: _____
Ramiro Gutierrez, P.E., President

Firm Name: **R. Gutierrez Engineering Corporation**

Address: **130 E. Park**
City/ST/ZIP: **Pharr, TX 78577**

FED ID #/SS #: **74-2884551**

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF HIDALGO §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on this the _____ day of_____, 20___,
by _____of and on behalf of _____,
(title) (a corporation)(a partnership)(a sole proprietorship).

_____
(seal) Notary - Signature

County of Hidalgo Urban County Program:

_____ _____
Witness Diana R. Serna, UCP Director

Exhibit "A"
(Scope of Services)

see attached

AI-20911 **16.D.**

Engineering contract - Pct. 4 Colonia project

CC REGULAR

Date:	04/27/2010
Submitted By:	Estella Webber, URBAN COUNTY
Submitted For:	Monica Leal
Department:	URBAN COUNTY
Agenda Category:	Urban County

Information

CAPTION

1. Requesting exemption from competitive bidding requirements under the Texas Local Government Code 262.024 (a)(4) for professional engineering services;

2. Presentation of the scoring grid for the purposes of ranking by CC of at least three (3) engineering firms from the County's approved "pool" as graded and evaluated by Hidalgo County Precinct No. 4, Urban County Program and Hidalgo County Purchasing Department in connection with and funded through Hidalgo County Urban County Program Year 22 (2009) Precinct No. 4 Water/Sewer Improvements Colonia Match for Trenton Terrace.

	Grade	Ranked
Quintanilla Headley & Associates, Inc.	95	
HALFF & Associates, Inc.	92	
Sigler, Winston, Greenwood & Associates, Inc.	91	

3. Authority to negotiate a professional engineering service contract with the No. 1 ranked firm of for the provision of engineering services for an Urban County Program – Hidalgo County Precinct No. 4, Water/Sewer Improvements – Colonia Match for Trenton Terrace.

BACKGROUND

The three engineering firms rated from the County's approved "pool" are Quintanilla, Headley and Associates, Inc., HALFF & Associates, Inc. and Sigler, Winston, Greenwood & Associates, Inc. for the Water/Sewer Improvements Colonia Match for Trenton Terrace. Attached see grading grid for your review.

Funds Available: $ 16,000.00

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: **ACCT. #:** Urban County Funds

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:**

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Urban County funds will be utilized for this project.

Attachments

Link: Grading Grid

Form Routing/Status

Route Seq	Inbox	Approved By	Date	Status
1	Budget & Management	Erika Zamora	04/22/2010 09:42 AM	APRV
2	Perla Lopez	Perla Lopez	04/22/2010 10:18 AM	APRV
3	Auditor's Office		04/23/2010 05:00 PM	NEW

Form Started By: Estella Webber

Started On: 04/21/2010 04:22 PM

Final Approval Date: 04/23/2010

Hidalgo County Precinct No. 4
Engineering Services
Water/Sewer Improvements - Colonia Match - Trenton Terrace
Year 22 (2009)
Grading-Ranking Grid

Criteria	Quintanilla, Headley and Associates, Inc.			HALFF and Associates, Inc.			Sigler, Winston, Greenwood and Associates, Inc.		
	Grader 1	Grader 2	Grader 3	Grader 1	Grader 2	Grader 3	Grader 1	Grader 2	Grader 3
Professional Qualifications of Team	19	19	18	18	18	20	18	18	18
Experience of Project Team	24	23	22	23	23	22	23	22	15
Experience/ Availability of Project Manager	19	19	20	18	18	20	18	18	20
Understanding of Project	24	24	25	22	23	20	24	23	25
Familiarity with Applicable Rules & Regulations	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
TOTALS	96	95	95	91	92	92	93	91	88
AVERAGES	286÷3=95			275÷3=92			272÷3=91		
RATING	1			2			3		

AI-20874 **17.A.**

2010 - Full Contract - City of La Joya

CC REGULAR

Date:	04/27/2010
Submitted By:	Sandra Aguirre, ELECTIONS DEPT.
Submitted For:	Yvonne Ramon
Department:	ELECTIONS DEPT.
Agenda Category:	Elections Administration

Information

CAPTION

Approval of Full Contract for Election Services between Hidalgo County and City of La Joya for their election to be held on May 8, 2010.

BACKGROUND

Two (2) original Contracts for Election Services

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 2010 ACCT. #:

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

All costs and applicable fees associated with the election services shall be paid by the entities requesting the services as outlined in the caption (reimbursement basis to Elections Department).

Attachments

Link: City of La Joya - May 2010

Form Routing/Status

Route Seq	Inbox	Approved By	Date	Status
1	Yvonne Ramon	Angela Garcia	04/22/2010 11:10 AM	APRV
2	Budget & Management	Erika Zamora	04/22/2010 11:22 AM	APRV
3	Roland Garcia	Rolando Garcia	04/22/2010 01:50 PM	APRV
4	Auditor's Office		04/23/2010 05:00 PM	NEW

Form Started By: Sandra Aguirre Started On: 04/20/2010 02:34 PM

Final Approval Date: 04/23/2010

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§ CONTRACT FOR ELECTION SERVICES
COUNTY OF HIDALGO §

This Contract is entered into by and between the HIDALGO COUNTY ELECTIONS ADMINISTRATOR, Yvonne Ramón, on behalf of Hidalgo County, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, and the CITY OF LA JOYA, hereinafter referred to as "THE ENTITY," pursuant to Texas Election Code Section 31.092.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, THE ENTITY, by appropriate action of its governing body acting in accordance with all applicable laws, has called an election to be held on May 8, 2010.

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 31.092(a) of the Texas Election Code, the County Election Officer may contract with the governing body of a political subdivision situated wholly or partly in the county served by the officer to perform election services in any one or more elections ordered by an authority of the political subdivision; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 31.091(1) of the Texas Election Code, the County Election Officer means the Elections Administrator for Hidalgo County; and

WHEREAS, THE ENTITY is a political subdivision in Hidalgo County that desires the County to conduct and supervise the May 8, 2010, election of THE ENTITY (the "Election"); and

WHEREAS, the County agrees to perform election services for THE ENTITY; and

WHEREAS, ADMINISTRATOR has provided costs for election services to be rendered by ADMINISTRATOR'S office pursuant to the terms of this Contract, which costs are set out in Article V1 hereof; and

WHEREAS, THE ENTITY and ADMINISTRATOR desire to enter into a contract setting out the respective responsibilities of the parties; and

NOW, THEREFORE, the County and THE ENTITY for good and valuable consideration, the adequacy and receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, do hereby agree to hold contract, covenant and agree as follows:

ARTICLE I

PURPOSE

1.01. The parties hereto have entered into this Contract for election services described in Article II to be provided to THE ENTITY for its election to be held on May 8, 2010, and any Runoff, if applicable.

ARTICLE II

SERVICES

2.01. The COUNTY, through the ADMINISTRATOR, agrees to provide to THE ENTITY the following:

(A) Procure, provide, prepare, program and distribute Direct Recording Electronic (DREs) voting systems and necessary election equipment, as well as an ADA voting system, and transport equipment to and from the polling locations, including early voting substations, for THE ENTITY;

(B) Procure, provide, prepare and program an Electronic Poll Book per polling location with the Voter Registration Database. This includes laptop, insurance, and delivery fee, as well as supplies such as, but not limited to, labels and printer. When an Electronic Poll Book is not accessible, the charge of a regular Poll Book will be charged according to a third party printing vendor;

(C) Provide and prepare all mail-in ballot supplies, including applications, paper ballots, envelopes and postage;

(D) Provide training for Judges/Clerks;

(E) Prepare, distribute, and publicize all notices and newspaper advertisements;

(F) Procure, provide, prepare, and distribute all necessary election supplies, including:

1) **Ballots (preparation and distribution only);**
2) **Election kits; and**
3) **Ballot boxes and voting booths**

(G) Procure early voting polling places and election day polling places, as ordered;

(H) Prepare Writ of Election to election officers and notice of appointment to Presiding and Alternate judges, as required by law;

(I) Notify the election judges of the date, time and place of the election;

(J) Procure and pay election judges and clerks for early voting and election day voting;

(K) Provide the general overall supervision of the Election and provide the advisory services in connection with the decisions to be made and the actions to be taken by THE ENTITY;

(L) Procure and pay Ballot Board members ;

(M) Provide information for election officers;

(N) Prepare U.S. Department of Justice pre-clearance for the election;

(O) Prepare any submission of voting changes to be submitted to the U. S. Department of Justice under the Federal Voting Rights Act of 1965, as amended for the election;

(P) Provide such incidental related services as may be necessary to effect the election;

(Q) Serve as the Early Voting Clerk; and

(R) Establish a Central Counting Station for the purpose of tabulating ballots.

2.02 THE ENTITY shall be responsible for performing the following:

(A) Payment of all necessary election supplies as required by the County, including but not limited to ballots, election kits, mail-in ballot supplies, laptop rental, labels and combination forms;

(B) Pay the cost of judges and election workers directly from payment vouchers submitted by the County Elections Administrator at the rate of $9.00 per hour for Election Judges and $8.00 per hour for Alternate Judges and Early Voting Clerks for both Early Voting and General Election;

(C) Reimburse the County for liability insurance coverage for election workers employed for both Early Voting and General Election;

(D) Tabulate the Election results for canvassing by THE ENTITY'S governing body;

(E) As stated in Section 31.096 of the Texas Election Code, this Contract may not change:

(1) the authority with whom applications of candidates for a place on a ballot are filed; (2) the authority with whom documents are filed under

Title 15; or (3) the authority to serve as custodian of voted ballots or other election records, except that the contract may provide that the County Election Officer will be the custodian of voted ballots. Under this Contract, the Hidalgo County Elections Administrator shall be the custodian of voted ballots.

(F) The County Election Administrator shall be the agent of THE ENTITY for the purposes of contracting with third parties with respect to the election expenses within the scope of the County Elections Administrator's duties;

(G) The County shall file copies of this Contract with the County Treasurer and the County Auditor; and

(H) In accordance with Section 31.100(b) of the Texas Election Code, only actual expenses directly attributable to this Contract may be paid. The County Elections Administrator shall submit the actual costs for items contracted pursuant to the Contract with THE ENTITY no sooner than ten (10) days after the Election and/or as soon as all invoices from third party vendors are received.

ARTICLE III

SCHEDULE FOR PERFORMANCE OF SERVICES

3.01. Specific services to be provided related to the general services identified in Article II shall be performed in accordance with the time requirements set out in the Texas Election Code.

ARTICLE IV

SERVICES NOT PROVIDED BY COUNTY

4.01. ADMINISTRATOR shall have no responsibility for insuring the passage of the appropriate Election Order by THE ENTITY, publishing and (or) posting the election notice as required by the Texas Election Code Section 4.003, or canvassing election results.

ARTICLE V

TERM

5.01. Except as hereinafter set out, the term of this Contract shall be from the time of execution until all items with respect to this Contract and the election held hereunder

have been completed.

ARTICLE VI

COST OF SERVICE AND BILLING

In consideration for the services provided hereunder by ADMINISTRATOR, THE ENTITY agrees to pay ADMINISTRATOR for the following costs of services:

6.01 iVotronic Voting Machines:

- **A. One base charge of $150.00 for Programming iVotronic ballot for voting machines;**
- **B. Flat rate of $50.00 for delivery and pick-up fee for Ivotronics for Early Voting and Election Day;**
- **C. A $10.00 recording fee for English and Spanish Audio Files for each Contest, or Office, or Proposition questions;**
- **D. A $10.00 recording fee for English and Spanish Audio Files for each Contest, or Office, or Proposition answers;**
- **E. Cost of creating election media, such as, but not limited to Personal Electronic Ballot cartridges (PEB), compact flash cards, labels, bags, keys, etc.; and**
- **F. The amount of $150.00 leasing fee for <u>each</u> iVotronic and $150.00 leasing fee for each ADA iVotronic.**
- **G. The above described fees for each machine and programming fee shall be additionally charged for any Runoff Election.**

6.02 Electronic Poll Book:

- **A. Database access at $100.00 per day;**
- **B. Laptop rental, insurance and delivery fee of $150.00 per location;**
- **C. Printer label fee of $.02 per label (price subject to change);**
- **D. Creation of separate Username and password for each polling location at $20.00 per location;**
- **E. No charge for the use of magnetic card swipes, bar code scanners and Dymo printers; and**
- **F. No charge for a digital copy of the Voter Registration list sent to Entity for self printing or if printing is necessary the fee will be charged as set by third party vendor.**

6.03 Mail-in ballot supplies, including applications, paper ballots, envelopes and postage at price set by third party vendors at time of election;

6.04 Training of Judges and Clerks at $7.00 per hour per person;

6.05 Reimbursement fee for publications of all notices and newspaper advertisements;

6.06 Fee for Early Voting and General Election Combination forms and election kits at fee set by third party vendor at the time of the election. No charge for provisional bags, table tops if necessary, ballot box(es), Cage Kit, maps, custom signs and sample ballots;

6.07 Reimbursement rental fees incurred for early voting polling places and election day polling places, as ordered;

6.08 Cost of judges and election workers directly from payment vouchers submitted by the County Elections Administrator. THE ENTITY shall pay the election workers at $9.00 per hour for Election Judge, $8.00 per hour for Alternate Judge and Deputy Early Voting Clerk(s) and $8.00 per hour for clerks;

6.09 Pay for the cost of the Ballot Board judge at $9.00 per hour and Ballot Board clerks at $8.00 per hour;

6.10 Reimbursement to the County for liability insurance coverage as set by the County for all election workers employed for the elections;

6.11 Reimbursement to the County for the use of wireless cell phones at polling locations with the rate set by the wireless vendor at the time of usage;

6.12 If optional supplies and/or services are requested by THE ENTITY, fees will be charged in accordance with third party vendors or county fees; and

6.13 Billing:

A. The form of the invoice to be used in the billing by the County, including a good faith estimate of costs, is attached hereto as Exhibit A. THE ENTITY shall submit to the County, an administrative fee of ten percent (10%) of the entire estimated cost of the Election, as shown in Exhibit A referenced above. This fee shall be submitted to the County with this signed contract. The parties agree that time is of the essence on this payment obligation. The ten percent (10%) administrative fee is prescribed by Section 31.100(d) of the Election Code.
B. The Administrator shall, as soon as practicable after the Election, prepare and send an itemized invoice with the actual costs of the Election to THE ENTITY.
C. Full payment of the remaining balance, if any, shall be made by THE ENTITY within thirty (30) days of receipt of the invoice.
D. Payment shall be made by check payable to the Hidalgo County Elections Administrator.
E. Notice. Except as may be otherwise specifically provided in this contract, all notices, demands, requests or communication required or permitted hereunder shall be in writing and shall either be (i)personally delivered against a written receipt, or (ii) sent by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid and addressed to the parties at the addresses set forth below, or at such other addresses as may have been theretofore specified by written notice delivered in accordance herewith:

Yvonne Ramón
Hidalgo County Elections Administrator
PO Box 659
Edinburg, Texas 78540

Mr. William "Billy" Leo
Mayor
P. O. Box H
La Joya, TX 78560

F. Any balances, if any remain after the payment of all costs of election bills, shall be the property of THE ENTITY and returned to it.

ARTICLE VII

7.01 IF ANY OF THE ELECTION EQUIPMENT IS LOST, STOLEN, DESTROYED, OR DAMAGED, THE CITY, SCHOOL DISTRICT OR ENTITY WHO LEASED THE EQUIPMENT IS LIABLE FOR THE DAMAGE AND AGREES TO PAY THE ADMINISTRATOR THE COST OF THE REPLACEMENT OR REPAIR OF THE ELECTION EQUIPMENT SO LOST, STOLEN, DESTROYED OR DAMAGED.

ARTICLE VIII

GENERAL PROVISIONS

8.01. This Contract shall be construed under and in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, and all obligations of the parties created hereunder are performable in Hidalgo County, Texas.

8.02. In case any one or more of the provisions contained in this Contract shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision thereof, and this Contract shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

8.03. This Contract constitutes the sole and only agreement of the parties hereto and supersedes any prior understanding or written or oral agreement between the parties respecting the written subject matter.

8.04. No amendment, modification, or alteration of the term hereof shall be binding unless the same be in writing, dated subsequent to the date hereof and duly executed by the parties hereto.

SIGNED this 15th **day of** April, **2010**

ELECTIONS ADMINISTRATOR

BY: _____
YVONNE RAMÓN

CITY OF LA JOYA
NAME OF LEASING ENTITY

BY: William Billy Leo

PRINT: William Billy Leo

TITLE: Mayor

APPROVAL COUNTY OF HIDALGO:

BY: _____
RENE RAMIREZ
COUNTY JUDGE

ATTEST
BY: Julianita Sabala

PRINT: Julianita Sabala

TITLE: City Secretary

ATTEST

BY: _____
ARTURO GUAJARDO, JR.
COUNTY CLERK

APPROVED AS TO LEGAL FORM:

ATLAS & HALL L.L.P.,

BY: _____
STEPHEN L. CRAIN

AI-20938 **18.A.**

Approval of Payment- Burner Collection Site Parcel 2

CC REGULAR

Date:	04/27/2010
Submitted By:	Sandra Garcia, RIGHT OF WAY DEPT.
Submitted For:	Joe Pena
Department:	RIGHT OF WAY DEPT.
Agenda Category:	Precinct #1

Information

CAPTION

Consideration and approval to purchase a certain tract of land described as Parcel # 2 Burner Collection Site Project - Manuel Melendez

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 2010 **ACCT. #:** 0-1100-432-00-121-001-0-719

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y/pending **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:**

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Available balance as of 4-23-10 $100,612.87.

Funds for payment of Parcel #2 pending an interfund transfer from Pct. 1 R & B unreserved f/b into Pct. 1 Sanitation in the amount of $113,617.54, AI #20933 CC 4-27-10.

Attachments

Link: Melendez

Form Routing/Status

Route Seq	Inbox	Approved By	Date	Status
1	Budget & Management	Erika Zamora	04/23/2010 11:14 AM	APRV
2	Ivan Cantu	Ivan Cantu	04/23/2010 03:18 PM	APRV
3	Auditor's Office		04/23/2010 05:00 PM	NEW

Form Started By: Sandra Garcia Started On: 04/23/2010 10:02 AM

Final Approval Date: 04/23/2010

HIDALGO COUNTY RIGHT OF WAY DEPARTMENT

PAY MEMO

Jose N. Peña
Director

To: **Commissioner A. C. Cuellar Jr.**
Hidalgo County Pct. # 1
Attn: Joseph Palacios

From: **Jose N. Pena**
Director
Right of Way Department

Date: **April 21, 2010**

Re: **Burner Site -Pct. # 1**
Parcel # 2—Manuel Melendez (Property Acquisition)

Comm. Cuellar,

Attached please find a copy of the Deed and Settlement Statement for the acquisition of the above-mentioned property that was approved in Court on December 22, 2009. Please have your accounting department process a check for $113,617.54 to Valley Land & Title Company for disbursement on this project out of Account # _____ as soon as possible

HAVE THE TREASURER'S OFFICE HOLD THE CHECK FOR PICKUP BY OUR OFFICE

Should you have any questions, please feel free to call.

Thanks,
Joe Pena

Approved _____
Comm. A. C. Cuellar Jr.

Approved _____
Jose N. Pena

A. Settlement Statement

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development

OMB No. 2502-0265

B. Type of Loan

1. ☐ FHA 2. ☐ FmHA 3. ☐ Conv Unins 4. ☐ VA 5. ☐ Conv Ins. 6. ☐ Seller Finance	6. File Number 117713	7. Loan Number	8. Mortgage Ins Case Number

C. Note: This form is furnished to give you a statement of actual settlement costs. Amounts paid to and by the settlement agent are shown. Items marked "(p.o.c.)" were paid outside the closing; they are shown here for informational purposes and are not included in the totals.

D. Name & Address of Borrower	E. Name & Address of Seller	F. Name & Address of Lender
The County of Hidalgo **2401 N. Moorefield Road** **Mission, TX 78572**	**Manuel Melendez and Irma Martinez Melendez,** **Rt 1 Box 196G** **Mercedes, TX 78570**	

G. Property Location	H. Settlement Agent Name	
Campacuas Addition, N 165'-S330' AKA TR 15, 5 ac gross, Lot 10, Block 99, Hidalgo County **Mile 1 1/2 Road** **, TX**	**Valley Land Title Co.** **612 W. Nolana** **Ste. #570** **McAllen, TX 78504 Tax ID: 20-4064406**	
	Place of Settlement **Valley Land Title Co.** **217 W. Cano** **Edinburg, TX 78539**	I. Settlement Date **3/25/2010** Fund:

J. Summary of Borrower's Transaction		**K. Summary of Seller's Transaction**	
100. Gross Amount Due from Borrower		**400. Gross Amount Due to Seller**	
101. Contract Sales Price	**$112,000.00**	401. Contract Sales Price	**$112,000.00**
102. Personal Property		402. Personal Property	
103. Settlement Charges to borrower	**$1,617.54**	403.	
104.		404.	
105.		405.	
Adjustments for items paid by seller in advance		**Adjustments for items paid by seller in advance**	
106. City property taxes		406. City property taxes	
107. County property taxes		407. County property taxes	
108. Annual assessments		408. Annual assessments	
109. School property taxes		409. School property taxes	
110. Water District Taxes		410. Water District Taxes	
111. HOA Dues		411. HOA Dues	
112.		412.	
113.		413.	
114.		414.	
115.		415.	
116.		416.	
120. Gross Amount Due From Borrower	**$113,617.54**	**420. Gross Amount Due to Seller**	**$112,000.00**
200. Amounts Paid By Or in Behalf Of Borrower		**500. Reductions in Amount Due to Seller**	
201. Deposit or earnest money		501. Excess Deposit	
202. Principal amount of new loan(s)		502. Settlement Charges to Seller (line 1400)	**$25.00**
203. Existing loan(s) taken subject to		503. Existing Loan(s) Taken Subject to	
204. Loan Amount 2nd Lien		504. Payoff of first mortgage loan	
205.		505. Payoff of second mortgage loan	
206.		506.	
207.		507.	
208.		508.	
209.		509.	
Adjustments for items unpaid by seller		**Adjustments for items unpaid by seller**	
210. City property taxes		510. City property taxes	
211. County property taxes		511. County property taxes	
212. Annual assessments		512. Annual assessments	
213. School property taxes		513. School property taxes	
214. Water District Taxes		514. Water District Taxes	
215. HOA Dues		515. HOA Dues	
216.		516.	
217.		517.	
218.		518.	
219.		519.	
220. Total Paid By/For Borrower	**$0.00**	**520. Total Reduction Amount Due Seller**	**$25.00**

File No. 117715

L. Settlement Charges				
700. Total Sales/Broker's Commission based on price	**$112,000.00**	**@ % =**	**$0.00**	Paid From Borrower's Funds at Settlement / Paid From Seller's Funds at Settlement
Division of Commission (line 700) as follows:				
701.	to			
702.	to			
703. Commission Paid at Settlement				**$0.00** / **$0.00**
704. The following persons, firms or	to			
705. corporation s received a portion	to			
706. of the real estate commission amount	to			
707. shown above:	to			
800. Items Payable in Connection with Loan				
801. Loan Origination Fee %	to			
802. Loan Discount %	to			
803. Appraisal Fee	to			
804. Credit Report	to			
805. Lender's Inspection Fee	to			
806. Mortgage Insurance Application	to			
807. Assumption Fee	to			
900. Items Required by Lender To Be Paid in Advance				
901. Interest from **3/25/2010** to **4/1/2010** @ **$0**/day				
902. Mortgage Insurance Premium for months	to			
903. Hazard Insurance Premium for years	to			
1000. Reserves Deposited With Lender				
1001. Hazard insurance	months @		per month	
1002. Mortgage insurance	months @		per month	
1003. City property taxes	months @		per month	
1004. County property taxes	months @		per month	
1005. Annual assessments	months @		per month	
1006. School property taxes	months @		per month	
1007. Water District taxes	months @		per month	
1008. HOA Dues	months @		per month	
1011. Aggregate Adjustment				
1100. Title Charges				
1101. Settlement or closing fee	to			
1102. Abstract or title search	to			
1103. Title examination	to			
1104. Title insurance binder	to			
1105. Document preparation	to **L. G. "Jerry" Canales**			**$300.00**
1106. Notary fees	to			
1107. Attorney's fees	to			
(includes above items numbers:)				
1108. Title insurance	to **Valley Land Title Co.**			**$907.00**
(includes above items numbers:)				
1109. Lender's coverage	**$0.00/$0.00** .			
1110. Owner's coverage	**$112,000.00/$907.00**			
1111. Escrow fee	to **Valley Land Title Co.**			**$250.00**
1112. State of Texas policy guaranty fee.	to **Valley Land Title Co.-Guaranty Fee Escrow Account**			**$5.00**
1113. Tax Service Fee	to **Hidalgo County Property Tax Service**			**$59.54**
1114. Copy Fee @ $.50 per pg for Sellers Atty	to **Valley Land Title Co.**			**$17.00**
1115. Courier Fee to Sellers Atty's Office	to **Valley Land Title Co.**			**$8.00**
1200. Government Recording and Transfer Charges				
1201. Recording Fees	Deed **$20.00** ; Mortgage ; Rel		to **Valley Land Title Co.**	**$20.00**
1202. City/county tax/stamps	Deed ; Mortgage		to	
1203. State tax/stamps	Deed ; Mortgage		to	
1204. Correction Gift Deed	to **Valley Land Title Co.**			**$28.00**
1205. Marital Affidavit	to **Valley Land Title Co.**			**$20.00**
1206. Correction Warranty Deed	to **Valley Land Title Co.**			**$28.00**
1300. Additional Settlement Charges				
1301. Survey	to			
1302. Pest Inspection	to			
1400. Total Settlement Charges (enter on lines 103, Section J and 502, Section K)				**$1,617.54** / **$25.00**

SOLICITATION

You are required by law to provide VALLEY LAND TITLE CO. with your correct taxpayer identification number. If you do not provide VALLEY LAND TITLE CO. with your correct taxpayer identification number, you may be subject to civil or criminal penalties imposed by law.

SUBSTUTITE FORM 1099 SELLER STATMENT

The information contained in blocks E, G, H and I and on line 401 (or, if line 401 is asterisked, on lines 403 and 404) is important tax information and is being furnished to the Internal Revenue Service. If you are required to file a return, a negligence penalty or other sanction will be imposed on you if this item is required to be reported and the IRS determines that it has not been reported.

SELLER INSTRUCTIONS

If this real estate was your principal residence, file Form 2119, Sale or Exchange of Principal Residence, for any gain, with your income tax return; for other transactions, complete the applicable parts of Form 4797, Form 6252 and/or Schedule D (Form 1040).

Seller understands the closing or Escrow Agent has assembled this information representing the transaction from the best information available from other sources and cannot guaranty the accuracy thereof. Any real estate agent or lender involved may be furnished a copy of this Statement. Seller understands that tax and insurance prorations and reserves were based on figures for the preceding year or supplied by others, or estimates for current year, and in the event of any change for current year, all necessary adjustments must be made between Purchaser and Seller direct. The undersigned herby authorizes VALLEY LAND TITLE CO. to make expenditures and disbursements as shown above and approves same for payment. The undersigned also acknowledges receipt of Loan funds, if applicable, in the amount shown above and receipt of a copy of this Statement.

*Note: Interest on existing liens is figured to the date indicated. If not paid by then, additional interest will have to be collected and your statement will be adjusted to have sufficient funds to secure release from the lien holder.

I have carefully reviewed the HUD-1 Settlement Statement and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is a true and accurate statement of all receipts and disbursements made on my account or by me in this transaction. I further certify that I have received a completed copy of pages 1, 2 and 3 of this HUD-1 Settlement Statement.

The County of Hidalgo

By Jose N. Pena

Manuel Melendez

Manuel Melendez

Irma Melendez

Irma Martinez Melendez

SETTLEMENT AGENT CERTIFICATION

The HUD-1 Settlement Statement which I have prepared is a true and accurate account of this transaction. I have caused the funds to be disbursed in accordance with this statement.

Settlement Agent — Date 4/20/19

Warning: It is a crime to knowingly make false statements to the United States on this or any other similar form. Penalties upon conviction can include a fine and imprisonment. For details see: Title 18 U.S. Code Section 1001 and Section 1010.

Charge to VLTC
GF: 117,713

NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON, YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OR ALL OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM ANY INSTRUMENT THAT TRANSFERS AN INTEREST IN REAL PROPERTY BEFORE IT IS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVER 'S LICENSE NUMBER.

WARRANTY DEED

Date: **March 25, 2010**

Grantor: **MANUEL MELENDEZ AND WIFE, IRMA MARTINEZ MELENDEZ**

Grantor's Mailing Address (including county): **13300 Mi. 1 1/2 West**
Mercedes, Hidalgo County, Texas 78570

Grantee: **THE COUNTY OF HIDALGO**

Grantee's Mailing Address (including county): **2401 Moorefield Road**
Mission, Hidalgo County, Texas 78572

Consideration: **Ten and NO/100 Dollars ($10.00) and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged**

Property (including any improvements):

Being 5.00 acres of land, more or less, situated in Hidalgo County, Texas, and being out of Lot 10, Block 99, CAMPACUAS ADDITION, LLANO GRANDE GRANT said subdivision being recorded in Volume 1, Page 2 of the Hidalgo County Map Records, and said 5.00 acre tract being more particularly described by the metes and bounds as follows:

COMMENCING at a P-K nail set for the Northwest corner of Lot 10, Block 99, of said subdivision, said point being at the centerline of Mile 1 1/2 West road. (40 feet wide), THENCE South along the West line of said Lot 10, a distance of 990.00 feet to a P-K nail set for the Northwest corner and the point OF BEGINNING of this herein described tract of land.

THENCE, East, at a distance of 20.00 feet pass a 1/2 inch iron rod found as the east right-of-way line of Mile 1 1/2 West road and continuing East for a total distance of 1,320.00 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod found at the Northeast corner of this herein described tract of land.

THENCE South along the East line of Lot 10, Block 99, a distance of 165.00 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod round for the Southeast corner of this herein described tract of land.

THENCE West, along the South line of Lot 10, Block 99, a distance of 1,300.00 feet pass 1/2 inch iron rod set at the East right-of way line of Mile 1 1/2 West road and continuing West for a total distance of 1,320.00 feet to a P-K nail found for the Southwest corner of this herein described tract of land.

THENCE, North along the West line of said Lot 10, Block 99, a distance of 165.00 feet to the PLACE OF BEGINNING.

Reservations from Conveyance: **NONE**

Exceptions to Conveyance and Warranty: To the extent they validly exist:

1. **Easements, rules, regulations and rights in favor of Hidalgo and Cameron Counties Water Control and Improvement District No. 9.**

2. **Easement as shown on map of Campacuas Addition, recorded in Volume 1, Page 2, Map Records of Hidalgo County, Texas.**

April 6, 2005 under Document Number 1455066; filed April 21, under Document Number 1462162; filed May 23, 2005 under Document Number 1475010; filed June 29, 2005 under Document Number 1490478, all in the Official Records of Hidalgo County, Texas.

6. **Mineral and/or royalty conveyance as set forth in Mineral Deed dated February 14, 1935, recorded in Volume 9, Page 134, Oil and Gas Records of Hidalgo County, Texas.**

7. **Mineral and/or royalty conveyance as set forth in Mineral Deed dated June 13, 1935, recorded in Volume 9, Page 230, Oil and Gas Records of Hidalgo County, Texas.**

8. **Mineral and/or royalty reservation contained in deed dated October 15, 1998, filed October 22, 1998 under Document Number 718496, Official Records of Hidalgo County, Texas.**

9. **Any portion of the property described herein within the limits or boundaries of any public or private roadway and/or highway.**

10. **Any encroachment, encumbrance, violation, variation, or adverse circumstance affecting the title that would be disclosed by an accurate and complete land survey of the land.**

11. **Subject to the subdivision regulations of the County of Hidalgo and/or Ordinances or governmental regulation of the City in which the property may be located or holding extra-territorial jurisdiction of said property.**

12. **Standby fees, taxes and assessments by any taxing authority for the year 2010, and subsequent years, and subsequent taxes and assessments by any taxing authority for prior years due to change in land usage or ownership, the payment of which Grantee assumes.**

Grantor, for the Consideration and subject to the Reservations from Conveyance and the Exceptions to Conveyance and Warranty, grants, sells, and conveys to Grantee the Property, together with all and singular the rights and appurtenances thereto in any way belonging, to have and to hold it to Grantee and Grantee's heirs, successors, and assigns forever. Grantor binds Grantor and Grantor's heirs and successors to warrant and forever defend all and singular the Property to Grantee and Grantee's heirs, successors, and assigns against every person whomsoever lawfully claiming or to claim the same or any part thereof, except as to the Reservations from Conveyance and the Exceptions to Conveyance and Warranty.

When the context requires, singular nouns and pronouns include the plural.

Manuel Melendez
MANUEL MELENDEZ

Irma Melendez
IRMA MARTINEZ MELENDEZ

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HIDALGO

This instrument was acknowledged before me on April 19, 2010 by **MANUEL MELENDEZ.**

JUANA E. RAMIREZ
Notary Public
STATE OF TEXAS
My Comm Exp. 12-13-2013

Juana E. Ramirez
NOTARY PUBLIC - STATE OF TEXAS

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HIDALGO

This instrument was acknowledged before me on April 19, 2010 by **IRMA MARTINEZ MELENDEZ.**

JUANA E. RAMIREZ
Notary Public
STATE OF TEXAS
My Comm Exp. 12-13-2013

Juana E. Ramirez
NOTARY PUBLIC - STATE OF TEXAS

FIELD NOTE DESCRIPTION

Being 5.00 acres of land situated in Hidalgo County, Texas, and being out of Lot 10, Block 99 Campacuas Addition, Llano Grande Grant: said subdivision being recorded in Volume 1, Page 2 of the Hidalgo County Map Records, and said 5.00 acre tract being more particularly described by the metes and bounds as follow:

Commencing at a P-K nail set for the northwest corner of Lot 10, Block 99, of said subdivision, said point being at the centerline of Mile 1 ½ west road (40 feet wide), thence south along the west line of said Lot 10, a distance of 990.00 feet to a P-K nail set for the northwest corner and the point of beginning of this herein described tract of land.

Thence, east, at a distance of 20.00 feet pass a ½ inch iron rod found as the east right-of-way line of Mile 1 ½ west road, and continuing east for a total distance of 1320.00 feet, to a ½ inch iron rod found at the northeast corner of this herein described tract of land.

Thence south, along the east line of Lot 10, Block 99 a distance of 165.00 feet to a ½ inch iron rod round for the southeast corner of this herein described tract of land.

Thence west, along the south line of Lot 10, Block 99, a distance of 1300.00 feet pass a ½ inch iron rod set at the east right-of way line of Mile 1 ½ west road, and continuing west for a total distance of 1320.00 feet to a P-K nail found for the southwest corner of this herein described tract of land.

Thence, north along the west line of said Lot 10, Block 99, a distance of 165.00 feet to the place of beginning and containing within these metes and bounds, a 5.00 acre parcel of land, more or less.

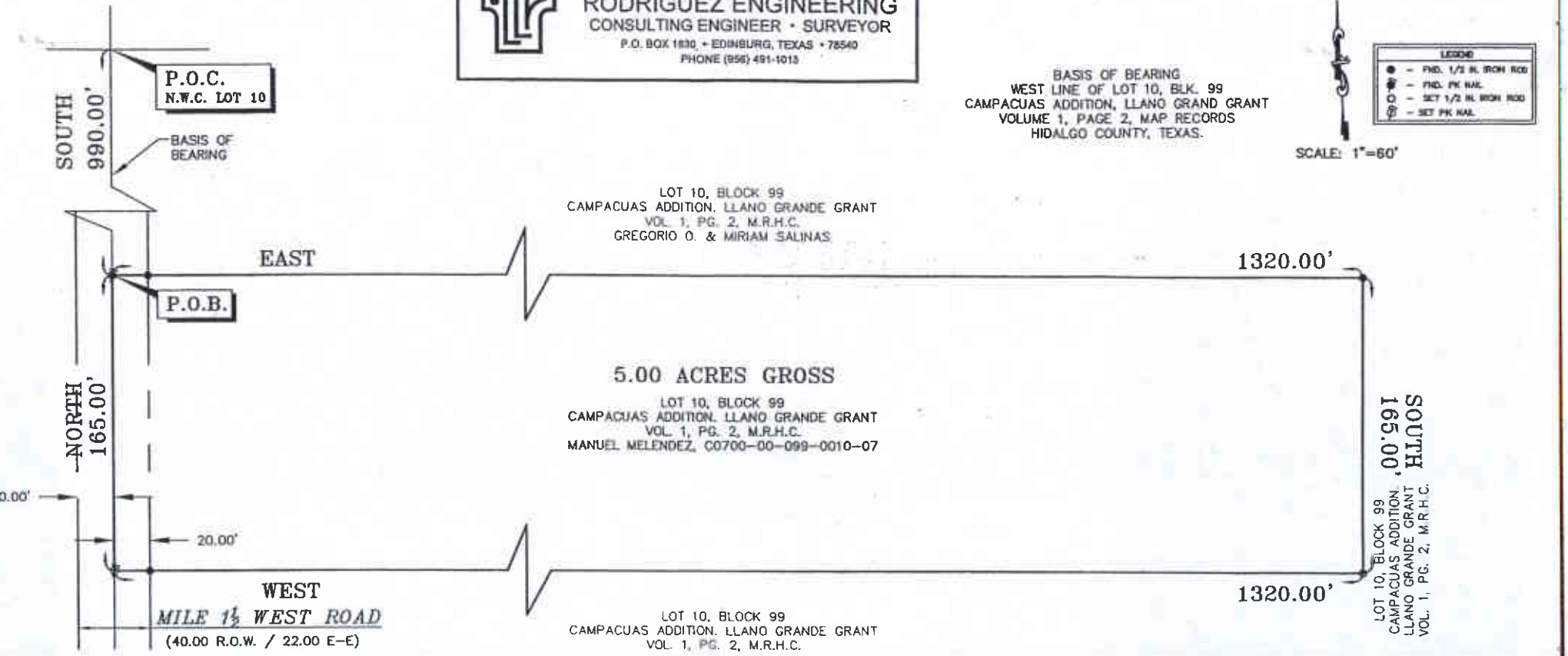
8/24/09

RODRIGUEZ ENGINEERING
CONSULTING ENGINEER · SURVEYOR
P.O. BOX 1830 · EDINBURG, TEXAS · 78540
PHONE (956) 491-1013

BASIS OF BEARING
WEST LINE OF LOT 10, BLK. 99
CAMPACUAS ADDITION, LLANO GRAND GRANT
VOLUME 1, PAGE 2, MAP RECORDS
HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS.

SCALE: 1"=60'

LEGEND
- FND. 1/2 IN. IRON ROD
- FND. PK NAIL
- SET 1/2 IN. IRON ROD
- SET PK NAIL



THE FOLLOWING SURVEY WAS DONE WITHOUT THE BENEFIT OF A TITLE REPORT.

SURVEYED: AUGUST 14, 2009
REQUESTED BY: COUNTY OF HIDALGO .

FLOOD ZONE DESIGNATION: ZONE "X"
COMMUNITY-PANNEL NUMBER: 480334 0450 C
MAP REVISED: JUNE 6,, 2000

PLAT SHOWING

A 5.00 ACRE (217,800 SQ. FT.) TRACT OF LAND OUT OF LOT 10 BLOCK 99, CAMPACUAS ADDITION, LLANO GRANDE GRANT, RECORDED IN VOLUME 1, PAGE 2, MAP RECORDS, HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS.

I LEO L. RODRIGUEZ JR., CERTIFY THAT THE ABOVE PLAT IS AN ACTUAL SURVEY MADE ON THE GROUND UNDER MY SUPERVISION AND THAT THERE ARE NO VISIBLE EASEMENTS OR ENCROACHMENTS EXCEPT AS SHOWN AND THAT ALL CORNERS HAVE BEEN LOCATED AS INDICATED.

8/26/09
LEO L. RODRIGUEZ JR. DATE
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR NO. 2448

AI-20937 **19.A.**

Dia del Nino Proclamation

CC REGULAR

Date:	04/27/2010
Submitted By:	Erika Reyna, COUNTY JUDGE
Department:	COUNTY JUDGE
Agenda Category:	Precinct #2

Information

CAPTION

1. Approval to proclaim April 30th as "Dia de los Ninos" "Day of the Children"
2. Presentation on various events in Precinct 2 celebrating "Dia de los Ninos"

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: **ACCT. #:**

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:**

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

No fiscal impact

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Routing/Status

Route Seq	Inbox	Approved By	Date	Status
1	Budget & Management	Erika Zamora	04/23/2010 11:14 AM	APRV
2	Auditor's Office		04/23/2010 05:00 PM	NEW

Form Started By: Erika Reyna — Started On: 04/23/2010 09:31 AM

Final Approval Date: 04/23/2010

AI-20941 **19.B.**

Proclamation - RGV Vipers

CC REGULAR

Date:	04/27/2010
Submitted By:	Roxanne De La Garza, COUNTY JUDGE
Department:	COUNTY JUDGE
Agenda Category:	Precinct #2

Information

CAPTION

Approval of proclamation recognizing the Rio Grande Valley Vipers.

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: **ACCT. #:**

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:**

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

*proclamation will be attached at a later time.

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Routing/Status

Route Seq	Inbox	Approved By	Date	Status
1	Budget & Management	Erika Zamora	04/23/2010 03:04 PM	APRV
2	Roland Garcia	Rolando Garcia	04/23/2010 04:03 PM	APRV
3	Auditor's Office		04/23/2010 05:00 PM	NEW

Form Started By: Roxanne De La Garza — Started On: 04/23/2010 02:20 PM

Final Approval Date: 04/23/2010

AI-20855 **20.A.**

Roof Repairs

CC REGULAR

Date:	04/27/2010
Submitted By:	Linda Galaviz, HEAD START
Submitted For:	Edmundo Garcia
Department:	HEAD START
Agenda Category:	Head Start

Information

CAPTION

Discussion/Authority to Advertise Sealed Competitive Procurements - Project Specific: Roof Repairs for the Following Individual Head Start Facilities:

1. La Joya Head Start Center
2. Palmview II Head Start Center
3. San Juan I Head Start Center
4. San Juan II Head Start Center
5. Sullivan City Head Start Center

BACKGROUND

Policy Council Approval: 04.21.10

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: **ACCT. #:**

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:**

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

No Fiscal Impact.

Attachments

Link: Roof Repairs

Link: La Joya HS

Link: Palmview II HS

Link: San Juan I HS

Link: San Juan II HS

Link: Sullivan City HS

Form Routing/Status

Route Seq	Inbox	Approved By	Date	Status
1	Budget & Management	Erika Zamora	04/20/2010 02:00 PM	APRV
2	Roland Garcia	Rolando Garcia	04/23/2010 09:28 AM	APRV
3	Auditor's Office		04/23/2010 05:00 PM	NEW
Form Started By: Linda Galaviz			Started On: 04/19/2010 04:11 PM	

Final Approval Date: 04/23/2010

AI-20855 **20.A.**

Roof Repairs

CC REGULAR

Date:	04/27/2010
Submitted By:	Linda Galaviz, HEAD START
Submitted For:	Edmundo Garcia
Department:	HEAD START
Agenda Category:	Head Start

Information

CAPTION

Discussion/Authority to Advertise Sealed Competitive Procurements - Project Specific: Roof Repairs for the Following Individual Head Start Facilities:

1. La Joya Head Start Center
2. Palmview II Head Start Center
3. San Juan I Head Start Center
4. San Juan II Head Start Center
5. Sullivan City Head Start Center

BACKGROUND

Policy Council Approval: 04.21.10

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: **ACCT. #:**

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:**

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

No Fiscal Impact.

Attachments

Link: Roof Repairs

Link: La Joya HS

Link: Palmview II HS

Link: San Juan I HS

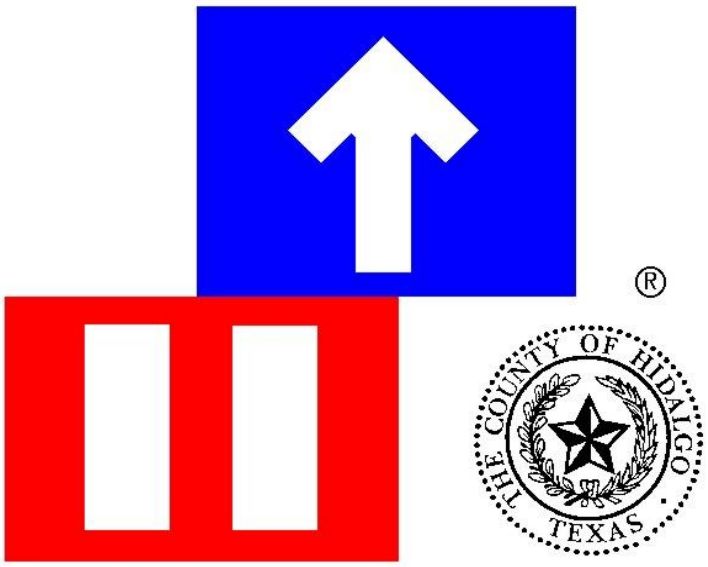
Link: San Juan II HS

Link: Sullivan City HS

Form Routing/Status

Route Seq	Inbox	Approved By	Date	Status
1	Budget & Management	Erika Zamora	04/20/2010 02:00 PM	APRV
2	Roland Garcia	Rolando Garcia	04/23/2010 09:28 AM	APRV
3	Auditor's Office		04/23/2010 05:00 PM	NEW
Form Started By: Linda Galaviz			Started On: 04/19/2010 04:11 PM	

Final Approval Date: 04/23/2010



Hidalgo County Head Start Program

Bid No: 2010-021-05-18	Procurement Director: Ambrosio Tovar	Tel. No: (956) 380-4149

HIDALGO COUNTY HEAD START PROGRAM

REQUEST FOR BIDS

ROOF REPAIR LA JOYA

BID #2010-021-05-18

McAllen, Texas

April 27, 2010

Contact Person:

Ambrosio Tovar, Procurement Director
Hidalgo County Head Start Program
1901 W. State Hwy 107
McAllen, TX 78504
956-380-4149

REQUEST FOR BID (RFB) CHECKLIST

HIDALGO COUNTY HEAD START PROGRAM
"ROOF REPAIR LA JOYA BID #2010-021-05-18
for Hidalgo County Head Start Program

1. Request for Bid Letter, consisting of 1 page.
2. Request for Bid, Legal Notice, consisting of 6 pages.
3. Specifications, Exhibit A, consisting of 3 pages.
4. Bid Page, Exhibit B, consisting of 1 page
5. Insurance Requirements, Exhibit C, consisting of 3 pages.
6. Conflict of Interest Questionnaire, Exhibit D, consisting of 2 pages.
7. Proposer's Affidavit, Exhibit E, consisting of 1 page.
8. Bidder/Vendor Application, consisting of 1 page.
9. Historically Underutilized Business (HUB) Declaration, consisting of 1 page.
10. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension consisting of 1 page.
11. Bid Tabulation Sheet consisting of 1 page.
13. Draft Contract consisting of 6 pages.
14. W-9 Form (Request for Taxpayer ID) consisting of 1 pages.

The above mentioned items shall be found in the Request for Bid (RFB) packet that is attached herewith. Should you find that any of the items are not attached in its entirety please contact Procurement Department by calling (956) 380-4149, to advise of missing documentation, and Procurement will forward information either through facsimile or by U.S. Mail.

Thank you.

Ambrosio Tovar, Procurement Director April 27, 2010

April 27, 2010

Re: **HIDALGO COUNTY HEAD START PROGRAM**
REQUEST FOR BIDS (RFB)
"ROOF REPAIR LA JOYA"
BID № 2010-021-05-18

Dear Respondents:

Enclosed please find a Request for Bid (RFB) packet for you review and consideration.

Hidalgo County Head Start Program welcomes and appreciates your participation in the bid process.

If any further assistance is required, please do not hesitate to call the Procurement Department 956-380-4149.

Sincerely,

Ambrosio Tovar
Procurement Director
Hidalgo County Head Start Program

LEGAL NOTICE

Bid No: 2010-021-05-18

1. Sealed bids will be received for **"ROOF REPAIR LA JOYA" FOR HIDALGO COUNTY HEAD START PROGRAM** in accordance with the specifications attached as Exhibit "A" hereto. Bids should address all specifications set forth. Bidders may suggest substitutions of features which they feel would be in the best interest of Hidalgo County ("County"). Strong rationale must be presented for any deviation from the specifications. Hidalgo County Head Start Program reserves the right to reject the deviation and its effect on the overall bid.

2. One (1) original and three (3) copies of bid are required with bidders name and return address clearly typed/printed on upper left hand corner and the proper notation clearly typed/printed on the lower left hand corner of the enveloped and/or package, **"RFB No. 2010-021-05-18 ROOF REPAIR LA JOYA" FOR HIDALGO COUNTY HEAD START PROGRAM** located 1901 West State Highway 107, McAllen, Texas, **on or before 2:00 p.m. Tuesday, May 18, 2010.**

   NO FACSIMILES OR LATE ARRIVALS WILL BE ACCEPTED. ANY RFB RECEIVED AFTER THAT TIME WILL NOT BE OPENED AND WILL BE RETURNED. OVERNIGHT MAIL MUST ALSO BE PROPERLY LABELED ON THE OUTSIDE OF EXPRESS ENVELOPE OR PACKAGE IN REFERENCE TO "RFB 2010-021-05-18 ROOF REPAIR LA JOYA FOR HIDALGO COUNTY HEAD START PROGRAM".

   Hidalgo County Reserves the right to refuse and reject any/all bids and to waive any/all formalities or technicalities, or to accept the bid considered the best and most advantageous to Hidalgo County.

3. Hidalgo County Head Start Program reserves the right to: **A)** separate and accept, or eliminate any item(s) listed under this bid that it deems necessary to accommodate budgetary and/or operational requirements; **B)** reject any or all bids submitted and further reserves the right to design the evaluation criteria to be used in selecting the lowest and best bid for approval; and **C)** award the bid to one bidder or to multiple bidders if the County determines it is in its best interest to do so.

4. The Bidder shall not substitute items named in the bid without the express written consent of Hidalgo County Head Start Program. Failure of the delivered item to perform as specified or failure to meet the stated delivery schedule shall release Hidalgo County Head Start Program from all obligations to the contracting party with regard to the item(s) in question. In such event, Hidalgo County Head Start Program may elect to award the contract to the next-lowest responsible bidder, or to reject all bids and re-advertise..

1901 For work to be performed at an Hidalgo County Head Start Program owned or operated location, each bidder shall, in its sole discretion, visit the job site before preparing the bid and thoroughly familiarize himself/herself with existing conditions. Bidder should take field dimensions and note all circumstances which affect the dollar amount of the bid.

1901 Descriptive specifications are referenced in this document to indicate the general kind and quality of equipment desired by Hidalgo County Head Start Program. Due to various styles and models of equipment, bidders are required to include illustrations, specifications, explanation of warranties, and service data with their bid including catalogue numbers and any necessary references.

1901 No bid may be withdrawn within thirty (30) days from the scheduled time to open bids

8. Proposed prices are to remain firm for a minimum of ninety (90) days after bid opening.

9. Any interpretations, amendments, corrections or changes to this bid document must be in a written addendum and signed by the Hidalgo County Head Start Program Director or designee. Addenda will be mailed to all who

are known to have received a copy of the Request for Bids. Bidders shall acknowledge receipt of all addenda as a part of their bid.

10. Hidalgo County Head Start Program reserves the right to accept or reject any or all bids.

11. Costs are to be net F.O.B., Hidalgo County Head Start Program Prepaid.

12. Hidalgo County Head Start Program is exempt from Federal Excise Tax, State Tax and Local Tax. Do not include tax in cost figure. If it is determined that tax was included in the cost figures it will not be included in the tabulation of any awards. Tax exemption certificates will be furnished upon request.

13. Funds for this procurement have been provided through the Hidalgo County Head Start Program budget for this fiscal year only. Hidalgo County Head Start on an annual basis has the right to reconsider a contract during the budget process for ensuing years if financial resources of County are insufficient to meet the liabilities of said contract. The award of a bid or contract hereunder will not be construed to create a debt of the Hidalgo County Head Start which is payable out beyond the current fiscal year.

14. Upon award and prior to execution of a contract. Sole Proprietorships are required to submit a copy of their social security card to the Hidalgo County Head Start Finance Department in order to establish an account with the Head Start Program. All awarded vendors must submit a complete W-9 and a copy of their Federal ID Number Certificate.

15. **DELIVERY INSTRUCTIONS:**

- No deliveries accepted after 4:00 P.M., Monday-Friday.

- At least seventy two (72) hours prior notice of delivery must be given to, Ambrosio Tovar, Procurement Director before delivery will be accepted.

- If you need additional information call the office listed below:

  Hidalgo County Head Start Program
  Ambrosio Tovar, Procurement Director
  (956) 380-4149

16. BILLING AND PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS:

- Invoices must include:
  a) Name and address of successful bidder
  b) Name and address of receiving department or official
  c) Purchase Order Number (if any)
  d) Notation-**"HIDALGO COUNTY HEAD START PROGRAM ROOF REPAIR SERVICES LA JOYA"**
  Descriptive information as to the items or services delivered, including product code, item number, quantity, etc.

- Discount payments will be considered when offered.

- Contract person for Billing and Payment questions:

Attn: Hidalgo County Head Start Program
Elma Keller Finance Department
1901 W. State Hwy 107
McAllen, TX. 78504
(956) 383-0706

17. Schedule of Events

Bid Opening, 2:00 P.M.	May 18, 2010
Project Award of Contract or Issuance of Purchase Order	_____
Project Commence Work or Deliver Products	_____

18. **BID OR PERFORMANCE BOND AND DEBARMENT CERTIFICATION; PAYMENT UNDER CONTRACT:**

. If the contract proposed is for the construction of public works or is for a contract for goods & services $100,000, all bidders shall furnish a good and sufficient bid bond in the amount of five percent of the total contract price. A bid bond must be executed with a surety company authorized to do business in Texas. All bidders are also required to furnish a certification or acknowledgment stating that the contractor or vendor is free from suspension or debarment pursuant to federal regulation 45 CFR Part 76.

. Together with the signing of a contract or issuance of a purchase order following the acceptance of a bid, and prior to commencement of the actual work, the bidder shall furnish a performance bond to the Hidalgo County Head Start Program for the full amount of the contract, if that contract exceeds $50,000.

. If the contract is for $50,000 or less, no money will be paid to the contractor until completion and acceptance of the work or the fulfillment of the purchase obligation to the Hidalgo County Head Start Program, and, if applicable, the receipt by Hidalgo County Head Start Program of satisfactory evidence that all subcontractors and material men have been paid.

. If a contract is for the construction, alteration or repair of public buildings or public works, the contractor *shall* provide a payment bond for a contract in excess of Twenty Five Thousand Dollars ($25,000.00), as required by Tex. Govt. Code Ch. 2253

. For requirements contracts, bond requirements are determined by applying the proposed unit price to the estimated quantities included in the specifications.

19. **Ethical Standards:**

. It shall be a breach of ethics to offer, give or agree to give any elected official, department head or employee, or former elected official, department head or employee, of the County, or for any elected official, department head or employee or former elected official, department head or employee of County, to solicit, demand, accept or agree to accept from another person, entity or organization, a gratuity or an offer of employment in connection with any decision, approval, disapproval, recommendation, preparation or any part of a program requirement or purchase request, influencing the content of any specification or procurement standard, rendering of advice, investigation, auditing, or in any other advisory capacity in any proceeding or application, request for ruling, determination, claim or controversy, or other particular matter pertaining to any program requirement or a contract or subcontract, or to any solicitation or proposal therefore pending before any department or agency of the Hidalgo County Head Start Program.

. It shall be a breach of ethics for any payment, gratuity or offer of employment to be made by or on behalf of a subcontractor under a contract to the prime contractor or higher tier subcontractor for any contract for the County, or any person associated therewith, as an inducement for the award of a subcontract or order.

. No public official shall have an interest in a contract awarded hereunder except in accordance with Tex. Loc. Govt. Code Chapter 171.

20. **Disclosure of Conflict of Interest**

. Effective January 1, 2006, Chapter 176 of the Texas Local Government Code requires that any vendor, person, consultant or contractor considering doing business with Hidalgo County Head Start Program (the County) to disclose in the Conflict of Interest Questionnaire (the "CIQ") attached as Exhibit D, the vendor, person, consultant or contractor's affiliation or business relationship that might cause a conflict of interest with the Hidalgo County Head Start Program. By law, the CIQ must be filed with the Hidalgo County Clerk's Office no later than the seventh business day after the date the person becomes aware of

facts that require that statement to be filed. The disclosure requirement applies to a person or business that contracts or seeks to contract with Hidalgo County Head Start Program for the sale or purchase of property, goods, or service. Any purchase order or contract resulting from this process shall be considered null and void if the successful bidder fails to comply with Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176. Vendors, consultants, contractors and others who desire to conduct business with Hidalgo County Head Start Program are encouraged to refer to Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176 for the details of this law. An offense under Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176 is a Class C Misdemeanor.

Please Submit completed CIQ forms to the Hidalgo County Head Start Program office located at 1901 W. State Hwy 107 McAllen, TX 7804 – Head Start Program
COMPLETION AND SUBMISSION OF FORM CIQ IS THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE PROSPECTIVE BIDDER.

21. If, during the life of any contract or bid awarded, the successful bidder's net prices generally available to other customer for items awarded herein are reduced below the contracted price, it is understood and agreed that the benefits of such reduction shall be extended to Hidalgo County Head Start Program.

22. Bids, and all goods and services provided hereunder, shall comply with all federal, state and local laws concerning this type(s) of goods and/or services.

23. Minimum Standards for Responsible Prospective Bidders: A prospective bidder must affirmatively demonstrate bidder's responsibility. A prospective bidder, by submitting a bid, represents to County that it meets the following requirements:

. Possess and submit a Certificate of Account Status indicating bidder is in "Good Standing" with the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts if such bidder is incorporated in the State of Texas. If the bidder is not incorporated with the Texas, the bidder must submit the appropriate evidence of filing with the Texas Secretary of State stating that the business is authorized to transact business in Texas.
. Possess or is able to obtain adequate financial resources as required to perform under the bid;
. Be able to comply with the required or proposed delivery schedule;
. Have a satisfactory record of performance;
. Have a satisfactory record of integrity and ethics;
. Be otherwise qualified and eligible to receive an award.

24. Successful bidder will pay or cause to be paid, without cost or expenses to Hidalgo County Head Start Program all FICA, FUTA/SUTA and Federal Income Withholding Taxes of all employees, and all wages and benefits as required by Federal or State law. Successful bidder's officers, agents and/or employees will not be entitled to any benefits of an employee or elected official of County, including, but not limited to, benefits associated with County's civil service system.

25. Any contract award to a successful bidder will be in effect until (a) the contract expires, (b) delivery and acceptance of products and/or performance of services ordered, or (c) terminated by Hidalgo County Head Start Program with thirty day's written notice prior to cancellation.

26. County reserves the right to enforce performance of any contract awarded hereunder in any manner prescribed by law or deemed to be in the best interest of the Hidalgo County Head Start Program in the event of breach or default by successful bidder; Hidalgo County Head Start Program reserves the right to terminate any contract immediately in the event a successful bidder fails to:

(A) Meet schedules;
(B) Pay any required fees or taxes; or
© Otherwise perform in accordance with the specifications.

27. Successful bidder shall defend, indemnify and save harmless County and all its elected officials, officers, agents and employees from all suits, actions, or other claims of any character, name and description brought for or on account of any injuries or damages received or sustained by any person ,persons or property on account of any negligent act or fault of the successful bidder, or of any agent, employee, subcontractor or supplier of successful bidder in the execution of, or performance under, any contract which may result from bid award or which arises

from any event or casualty happening on or within County premises themselves or happening upon or in any halls, elevators, entrances, stairways or approaches of or to such County facilities. Successful bidder shall pay any judgment with costs which may be obtained against County growing out of such injury or damages, and shall, upon request, provide a defense to County by counsel reasonably acceptable to County. Successful bidder's indemnity hereunder shall include, but is not limited to, claims relating to patent, copyright or trademark infringement, and the like, arising out of the goods and services provided by successful bidder.

28. Successful bidder shall warrant that all items/services shall conform with the specifications and/or all warranties provided under the Uniform Commercial Code and be free from all defects in material, workmanship and the like. Items supplied under a contract pursuant to this Request for Bids shall be subject to County's approval. Items found to be defective or not meeting specifications shall be replaced by successful bidder within two business days at no expense to County. Items not picked up within one (1) week after notification shall be deemed a donation to County and may be used or disposed of at County's discretion and without waiver of any other rights of County as to the item's nonconformity.

29. Vendors hereby assigns to purchaser any and all claims for overcharges associated with this contract which arise under the antitrust laws of the United States, 15 USCA, Section 1 et. Seq., and which arise under the antitrust laws of the State of Texas, Bus. & Com. Code, section 15.01, et. Seq.

30. This document and any disputes arising hereunder shall be governed and construed according to the laws of the State of Texas, and will be performable exclusively in Hidalgo County Head Start Program, Texas.

31. The successful bidder shall not assign, sell, transfer or convey its rights under any awarded contract, in whole or in part, without the prior written consent of Hidalgo County Head Start Program.

BID
for
HIDALGO COUNTY HEAD START PROGRAM
"ROOF REPAIRS – LA JOYA HEAD START"
April 27, 2010

To: Hidalgo County Head Start Program
Ambrosio Tovar, Procurement Director
1901 West State Hwy 107
McAllen, Texas 78504

In accordance with the requirements, and subject to all laws and regulations of the United States and state and local laws, the undersigned respondent proposes and commits to furnish all labor, equipment, material, software and services as set forth in the documents hereinbefore mentioned. The undersigned respondent further agrees, upon acceptance of its bid, to execute a contract and/or Purchase Order issued by Hidalgo County Head Start Program for performing and completing the work described in the requirements within the time stated and for the prices bided in the documents attached hereto and made a part hereof.

Respondent acknowledges receipt of all of the pages of the documents referenced in the Request for Sealed Bids Checklist presented in connection with this procurement. Respondent understands that Hidalgo County Head Start Program reserves the right to reject any or all BIDS and further reserves the right to design the evaluation criteria to be used in selecting the lowest and best bid.

Respondent agrees that this bid shall be good and may not be withdrawn for a period of ninety (90) calendar days after the scheduled closing time for accepting BID, as contained in the requirements.

Respectfully submitted,

Respondent:_____

Address:_____

_____

By:_____

Printed Name:_____

Title:_____

(THIS PAGE MUST BE SUBMITTED WITH BID)

HIDALGO COUNTY HEAD START PROGRAM
REQUEST FOR BIDS

“ROOF REPAIR LA JOYA”

EXHIBIT “A”

SPECIFICATIONS

EXHIBIT "A"

HIDALGO COUNTY HEAD START PROGRAM

SPECIFICATIONS FOR ROOF REPAIR LA JOYA:

REQUEST FOR SEALED BIDS: The required contents and limitations for the preparation of the BID are described in this section. Failure to provide the requested information or adhere to any County limitations will result in disqualification of the submitted BID. A total of one (1) original and three (3) copies of the RFB shall be submitted to the address on the cover letter.

Project Overview:

It is the intention of the Hidalgo County Head Start Program to receive BIDS from interested individuals for the purposes of Repair for the centers referenced within.

Contents:

The required contents for the sealed bids are presented below in the order they should be incorporated into the submitted document.

SPECIFICATIONS – GENERAL: All replacement materials must be at minimum, equal to or better than the existing materials

I. Head Start will select roof shingle color **Scope of Services Roof Repairs:** Scope of Repairs include, but may not be limited to the following:

- Remove existing roofing felt
- Remove defective existing valley flashing
- Remove defective "side" flashing
- Remove defective pipe flashing
- Remove defective/rotted roof plywood
- Remove defective studs and moldings applicable to roofing
- Remove defective drip edge flashing
- Remove defective/rotted fascia board(s) and 1x2 molding if necessary
- Replace defective/rotted roof plywood with appropriate roofing plywood
- Replace defective valley flashing
- Replace defective "side" flashing
- Replace defective pipe flashing
- Replace defective drip edge flashing
- Replace defective/rotted fascia board(s) and 1x2 molding
- Install black TAR
- Replace defective studs and moldings where needed
- Must meet Davis Bacon Act requirements
- Building located at: 105 E. 5th & Leo Ave, La Joya, TX

BILLING SPECIFICATIONS:

All Invoices must be submitted to the Field Operations Department. The following information must be listed on the submitted invoice.

1) Center Location
2) Date
3) Description of service being performed
4) Purchase Order
5) Confirmation Signature from Field Operations Director

ACCESS TO CENTER:

Field Operations Director or designated representative of Hidalgo County Head Start Program Field Operations Director shall establish mutually agreeable schedule for performance of service, schedule of normal operating hours, points of access, and other information necessary to insure optimum convenience to all concerned.

LETTERS OF RECOMMENDATION:

Bidder must submit three letters of recommendation (example: schools, cafeterias, day cares, or other government entities) on services provided to any of the entities mentioned above. Original letters must be included in bid package, no copies will be accepted.

INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE:

The Hidalgo County Head Start Program Field Operations Director, or its designated representative for each department, is hereby designated to participate in the administration of this contract to insure contractor's compliance with its technical requirements, including inspection and acceptance of the services for the Hidalgo County Head Start Program the performance site.

TERM:

The initial term of these contracts will be from date awarded and upon completion. The Hidalgo County Head Start Program may terminate the contracts upon ninety (90) days advance written notice to contractors.

SUBCONTRACTING:

The vendor awarded the contract shall not engage the service of a subcontractor without prior written consent of Hidalgo County Head Start Program. When requesting consent from Hidalgo County Head Start Program for the retention of a subcontractor to perform services, hereunder, the successful bidders must present evidence that the proposed subcontractor possesses all necessary licenses and permits to perform the services described herein, and that the subcontractor and the successful vendor have obtained the required insurance coverage and policies as required by Hidalgo County Head Start Program. Payment to subcontractor must be made by vendors.

RESPONSIBILITY OF CONTRACTOR:

a) The vendor awarded the contract shall present evidence, that vendor possesses all necessary licenses and permits to perform the services described herein, and that the successful vendor has obtained the required insurance coverage and policies as required by Hidalgo County Head Start Program. Termination, suspension or revocation of required licenses or permits are grounds for immediate termination of any awarded contract.

b) Interested vendors must have the capabilities to address two or more jobs at one time.

NEW SITES:

The contracts will not automatically entitle vendors to any rights for any new buildings which may be acquired during the contract term.

AWARD:

Hidalgo County Head Start Program reserves the right to award the bid on a lump sum basis to one bidder or to multiple bidders if the County determines it is in its best interest to do so.

HIDALGO COUNTY HEAD START PROGRAM
REQUEST FOR SEALED BID

“ROOF REPAIRS –
LA JOYA HEAD START”

EXHIBIT B

BID PAGE

SELECTION PROCEDURES: The SEALED BID shall be submitted according to the schedule below. The respondent should be able to submit a Cost Bid.

SEALED BID SUBMITTED TO: An original and three (3) copies of Sealed Bid should be submitted to:

Ambrosio Tovar, Procurement Director
Hidalgo County Head Start Program
P. O. Box 0117
Edinburg, TX 78540-0117

BID must be submitted NO LATER THAN 2:00 p.m. on Tuesday, May 18, 2010.

COST:

LA JOYA CENTER

Roof Repair Cost: $_____

Bidder's signature indicates an understanding and intent to comply with all Federal state and local regulations associated with implementing a Head Start Program and that the listed bid price will be valid for a period of ninety (90) days.

BIDDER'S NAME:_____

ADDRESS:_____

CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE:_____

PHONE NUMBER:_____FAX NUMBER:_____

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE:_____

TITLE:_____

DATE:_____

*******It is Mandatory that Bid Page be included in Bid Package*******

HIDALGO COUNTY HEAD START PROGRAM
REQUEST FOR BIDS

“ROOF REPAIR LA JOYA”

EXHIBIT “C”

INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

EXHIBIT "C"

Insurance Requirements
Professional Services

The proposer/applicant awarded the contract shall furnish proof of insurance, which will also include any subcontractor that is subcontracted by the Bidder in at least the following limits, to be in place prior to providing any services under this Contract and to continue at all times in force in effect during the term of this Contract:

1. Professional liability insurance policy with limits of at least One Million Dollars ($1,000,000.00) per occurrence, or limited to claims made, include at least a five (5) year extended reporting period.
2. A Five Hundred Thousand Dollars ($500,000.00) Comprehensive General Liability insurance policy providing additional coverage to all underlying liabilities of County.

3. Automobile liability insurance policy with limits of at least Three Hundred Thousand Dollars ($300,000.00) per person and Five hundred thousand ($500,000.00) per occurrence, consistent with potential exposure to County under the Texas Tort Claims Act. Coverage should include injury to or death of persons and property damage claims (with limits up to $500,000.00) arising out of the services provided to County hereunder;

4. Uninsured/Underinsured motorist coverage in an amount equal to the bodily injury limits set forth immediately above;

5. Workers compensation insurance in amounts established by Texas law, unless the respondent is specifically exempted from the Texas Workers' Compensation Act, Texas Labor Code Chapter 401, et. seq.

Hidalgo County Head Start Program will only accept certificates of insurance on an Acord form. Certificates of insurance naming Hidalgo County Head Start Program as an additional insured shall be submitted to County for approval prior to any services being performed by Contractor. Each policy of insurance required hereunder shall extend for a period equivalent to, or longer than the term of the Contract, and any insurer hereunder shall be required to give at least thirty (30) days written notice to the County prior to the cancellation of any such coverage on the termination date, or otherwise. This Contract shall be automatically suspended upon the cancellation, or other termination, of any required policy of insurance hereunder, and such suspension shall continue until evidence adequate replacement coverage is provided to County. If replacement coverage is not provided within thirty (30) days following suspension of the Contract, this Contract shall automatically terminate.

INSURANCE REQUIREMENT ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

I, _____, authorized representative for_____,
Company/Vendor
hereby acknowledge receipt of the County's required insurance limits. Said requirements:

- will be acquired within 10 days after notification from Purchasing Department of bid awarded by the Hidalgo County Commissioners' Court; (*An insurance certificate for the required insurance limits shall be provided to the Procurement Department in order to qualify for award of bid and to execute a contract between our Company and the County.)

- will acquire additional amount needed to meet the County's requirements within 10 working days after notification from Purchasing Department of bid awarded by the Hidalgo County Commissioners' Court: currently carry the following:

  Automobile Liability: $_____General Liability: $_____.

  (*An insurance certificate for the required insurance limits shall be provided to the Procurement Department in order to qualify for award of bid and to execute a contract between our Company and the County.) **OR**

- have already been met, see attached copy of insurance certificate.

_____ _____
Authorized Representative Date

NOTICE TO BIDDER: Failure to provide Certificates of Insurance at Purchasing Department will cause the bid award to be rescinded and then awarded to next lowest bidder. Certificates of Insurance will be monitored/verified on a quarterly basis to ensure coverage policy is in place. It is the Company's obligation to maintain the appropriate insurance coverage throughout

THIS FORM MUST ACCOMPANY BID PACKET

PROJECT REQURIEMENTS ACKNOWLEDGMENT

This is to certify that I, _____, possess all of the APPLICABLE:

1) Licenses:_____
2) Bonds:_____
3) Certificates:_____

   _____
4) Permits:_____
5) Other:_____

Necessary to carry out the required project. Furthermore, I am providing copies of the required documentation so that, if my company is awarded this bid, I may be eligible to enter into a contract with Hidalgo County Head Start Program and proceed to complete the project in a timely manner.

*Any licenses, bonds, certificates, permits, etc. which are required must be presented as part of the bid packet in order to expedite the bid evaluation process, failure to provide said documentation will result in the disqualification of your bid.

_____ _____

Authorized Signature Date

_____

Company

_____

Address

_____

City, State, Zip

HIDALGO COUNTY HEAD START PROGRAM
REQUEST FOR BIDS

"ROOF REPAIR LA JOYA"

EXHIBIT "D"

CONFLICT OF INTEREST

EXHIBIT D

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE — FORM CIQ

For vendor or other person doing business with local governmental entity

This questionnaire is being filed in accordance with chapter 176 of the Local Government Code by a person doing business with the governmental entity.

By law this questionnaire must be filed with the records administrator of the local government not later than the 7th business day after the date the person Becomes aware of facts that require the statement to be filed. See Section 176.006, Local Government Code.

A person commits an offense if the person violates Section 176.006 Local Government Code. An Offense under this section is a Class C misdemeanor.

OFFICE USE ONLY
Date Received

1 Name of person doing business with local governmental entity.

2 ☐ Check this box if you are filling an update to a previously filed questionnaire.

(The law requires that you file an updated completed questionnaire with the appropriate filing authority not later than the 7th business day after the date the originally filed questionnaire becomes incomplete or inaccurate.)

3 Name of local government officer with whom filer has employment or business relationship.

_____
Name of Officer

This section (item 3 including subparts A,B, C & D) must be completed for each officer with whom the filer has an employment or other business relationship as defined by Section 176.001 (1-a), Local Government Code. Attach additonal pages to this Form CIQ as necessary.

A. Is the local government officer named in this section receiving or likely to receive taxable income other than investment income from the filer of the questionnaire?

☐ Yes ☐ No

B. Is the filer of the questionnaire receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from or at the direction of the local government officer named in this section AND the taxable income is not received from the local government entity?

☐ Yes ☐ No

C. Is the filer of the questionnaire employed by a corporation or other business entity with respect to which the local government officer serves as an officer or director, or holds an ownership of 10 percent or more?

☐ Yes ☐ No

D. Describe each employment or business relationship with the local government officer named in this section.

4

_____ _____
Signature of person doing business with the governmental entity Date

EXHIBIT D

DISCLOSURE OF CONFLICT OF INTEREST

Effective January 1, 2006, Chapter 176 of the Texas Local Government Code requires that any vendor, person, consultant or contractor considering doing business with Hidalgo County ("the County") to disclose in the Conflict of Interest Questionnaire (the "CIQ") attached as Exhibit D, the vendor, person, consultant or contractor's affiliation or business relationship that might cause a conflict of interest with the Hidalgo County Head Start Program. By law, the CIQ must be filed with the Hidalgo County Clerk's Office no later than the seventh business day after the date the person becomes aware of facts that require that statement to be filed. The disclosure requirement applies to a person or business that contracts or seeks to contract with Hidalgo County for the sale or purchase of property, goods or service. Any purchase order or contract resulting from this process shall be considered null and void if the successful participant fails to comply with Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176. Vendors, consultants, contractor and others who desire to conduct business with Hidalgo County Head Start Program are encouraged to refer to Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176 for the details of this law. An offense under Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176 is a Class C. Misdemeanor.

Please Submit completed forms to the Hidalgo County Clerk's Office located at 100 North Closner, Edinburg, Texas 78539-Hidalgo County Courthouse.

COMPLETION AND SUBMISSION OF FORM CIQ IS THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE RESPECTIVE PARTICIPANT.

EXHIBIT "E"
PROPOSER'S AFFIDAVIT

PROPOSER'S AFFIDAVIT OF NON-COLLUSION
NON-CONFILICT OF INTREST, AND ANTI-LOBBYING
FOR "ROOF REPAIR LA JOYA"

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HIDALGO

Affiant, _____, being first duly sworn, deposes that:

(1) Affiant does hereby state neither the Proposer nor any of the Proposer's officers, partners, owners, agents, representatives, employees, or parties in interest, has in any way colluded, conspired, agreed, directly or indirectly with any person, firm, corporation, or other proposer, or potential proposer, to provide any money or other valuable consideration for assistance in procuring or attempting to procure a contract or fix the prices in the attached proposed or the proposal of any other proposer, and further states that no such money or other reward will be hereinafter paid.

(2) Affiant further states they have neither recommended or suggested to Hidalgo County or nay of its officials or employees, any of the terms or provisions set forth in their Request fro Proposal and subsequent agreement, except at a meeting open to all interested proposers, of which proper notice was give.

(3) Affiant, further states their officers, employees, or agents have not, and will not attempt to lobby, directly or indirectly, the Hidalgo County Commissioner's Court between proposal submission date and award by the Hidalgo County Commissioner's Court.

(4) Affiant further States no officer, or stockholder of the Proposer is a member of the staff, or related to any employee of the Hidalgo County except as noted herein below:

Signature/ Title: _____

Subscribed and sworn to before me this _____day of _____, 2010.

_____

Notary Public

My Commission expires: _____, 2010

HIDALGO COUNTY HEAD START PROGRAM
Bidder/Vendor Application

Complete in print or type. It is the vendor's responsibility to return this application to Hidalgo County Head Start Program Procurement Department.

Company Name **Telephone No. ( )**
Mailing Address **Fax No. ( )**
City, State, Zip **Tax I.D. No.**
Remit to Address **City, State, Zip**
Representative(s) Name(s) & Title(s)
Type of Organization (check one): _____ Individual _____ Partnership _____ Corporation _____ LLC _____ Other, Specify **Federal Identification No. or (if individual) SS No.**
State of Incorporation: _____ Other:
Type of Business (check one): _____ Manufacturer _____ Wholesaler _____ Retailer _____ Broker_____ Distributor _____ Service Organization _____ Other, Specify
Name & Title of Person(s) Authorized to Sign Bids, Proposals, and/or Contracts:
Small and/or Disadvantaged Business Information (check application criteria) **Small Business:** **Disadvantaged Business (At Least 51% Ownership)** · Less than 125,000 annual gross receipt · Black American · Native American · Less than 250,000 annual gross receipt · Hispanic American · Women · Less than 499,000 annual gross receipt · Asian Pacific American · Other · More than 500,000 annual gross receipt **Have you been certified as a HUB or an MBE/WBE source?: · Yes · No** **Indicate Certification No.(s): _____ or are Certificate(s) attached?: · Yes · No**
What type of product(s) is/are solicited by your company?: **Would you like to be provided with specifications for procurements of such products?: · Yes · No**

HISTORICALLY UNDERUTILIZED BUSINESS (HUB) DECLARATION

The primary objective of the Hidalgo County HUB Program is to ensure Historically Underutilized Businesses receive a fair and equal opportunity for participation in the Hidalgo County Head Start Program procurement process. This fact holds true for Services (Professional & Non-Professional), Commodities, and Construction contracts and any subcontracts thereto. The program strongly encourages Prime Contractors to provide subcontracting opportunities to Certified Hub Contractors/Vendors. Our goal for HUB contractor/vendor participation, as well as HUB subcontractor participation is 30%. To be considered as a "Certified HUB Contractor/Vendor" the contractor/vendor must have been certified by, and hold a current and valid certification with any of the three agencies listed below.

Have you been Certified as a HUB or an MBE/WBE source?: ·Yes · No

If yes, by whom?: · State General Services Commission · Other

Indicate Certification No(s).:_____ or Are Certificate(s) Attached?: · Yes · No

LIST OF CERTIFIED HUB SUBCONTRACTORS

(Attach additional pages if necessary)

What percentage of the Bid or RFQ is to be subcontracted with Certified HUB sources? _____% (List HUB Subcontractor information below).

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____ HUB Status:

Certifying Agency (Check all applicable): · State General Services Commission · other

Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____Contact Person: _____ Title: _____ Phone No.: ( )_____Subcontract Amount: $_____ Description of Work to be Performed: _____.
HUB Subcontractor Name: _____. _____ HUB Status: _____.

Certifying Agency (Check all applicable): · State General Services Commission · Other

Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____Contact Person: _____ Title: _____ Phone No.: ( )_____Subcontract Amount: $_____ Description of Work to be Performed:
HUB Subcontractor Name: _____ HUB Status:

Certifying Agency (Check all applicable): · State General Services Commission · Other
Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip:
Contact Person: _____ Title: _____ Phone No.: ( )_____Subcontract Amount: $_____ Description of Work to be Performed:

Certification For
Primary Covered Transactions

1. The _____ (Vendor Name) certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

   a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded by any Federal department or agency;

   b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

   c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (1)(b) of this certification; and

   d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this request for qualifications had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

2. Where the _____ (Vendor Name) is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective vendor shall attach an explanation to this RFQ.

Signature:_____

Print Name:_____

Title:_____

Telephone No.:_____ Date: _____

HIDALGO COUNTY HEAD START PROGRAM
PROCUREMENT DEPARTMENT
BID TABULATION SHEET

DEPARTMENT NAME: **Hidalgo County Head Start Program**

BID OPENING DATE: **MAY 18, 2010** | BID OPENING TIME: **2:00 P.M.**

DESCRIPTION OF BID: **"ROOF REPAIRS – LA JOYA HEAD START"**

BID NUMBER 2010-021-05-18

BID # RFB#	NAME OF COMPANY		CONTRACTOR'S PRICE	
#1				
#2				
#3				
#4				
#5				
#6				
#7				
#8				

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF HIDALGO §

SERVICE CONTRACT
C-10-001-XX-XX

THIS CONTRACT is made and entered into this 25TH day of May, 2010 by and between **HIDALGO COUNTY HEAD START PROGRAM,** (the "Program") a federally funded program under the auspices of HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS, a political subdivision of the State of Texas and _____(the "Company").

WHEREAS, Company responded to requests for sealed bids for **Roof Repairs** for LA JOYA Head Start Center (the "Services");

WHEREAS, Company submitted a bid to provide services in accordance with the specifications as bid, a copy of such specifications and bid being attached hereto as Exhibits "A" and "B" ("Vendor's Bid") respectively, and incorporated herein for all purposes (the "RFB Packet"); and

WHEREAS, in recognition of and in consideration of Company's agreement to perform the Services in accordance with the Specifications, the Commissioners Court of Hidalgo County awarded the bid to Company;

WHEREAS, Program requires that vendors comply with the prevailing wages determined in accordance with the Davis Bacon Act, CFR 29, U.S. Department of Labor.

NOW, THEREFORE, in mutual consideration of the foregoing and the further consideration of the following, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. Program and Company hereby agrees that this Contract is entered into in order to provide the Services as described herein. This Contract does not extend to any third parties any duties or benefits conferred in any manner hereunder or otherwise.

2. Company hereby promises and agrees to render and provide, during the term of this Contract, and shall be obligated to render and provide the Services in accordance with the Specifications within Hidalgo County Head Start Program following a request for Services by the Hidalgo County Head Start Program Field Operations Department Head or his designated agent. Company agrees in performing the Services that it will use proper professional standards, comply with any and all appropriate laws and regulations in providing the Services, and devote such time as is necessary to safely and efficiently provide the Services.

3. **Term**. This Contract shall be for a period beginning **_____ and** ending upon the completion of project and may be extended at the sole discretion of Program for an additional thirty (30) days, unless this Contract is terminated pursuant to the provisions herein, whichever occurs first.

4. As a condition of this Contract, Company shall hold and maintain throughout the term of this Contract all licenses and permits required, or which may be required by any authority during the term hereof to provide the Services.

5. All trucks or vehicles operated by the Company to perform the Services shall contain all equipment required by any authority to operate on streets and roads and all persons in the employ of Company who operate such trucks or vehicles shall have the required licenses, qualifications, skill and expertise to perform such Services and shall comply with all laws, rules and regulations prescribed by any agency or authority having jurisdiction with regard to the operation of such trucks or vehicles in providing the Services.

6. As consideration for rendering the Service provided for in this Contract, the Program agrees to pay Company the amounts specified in Exhibit "B" attached hereto payable against written invoice submitted by Company.

7. Company shall provide current insurance on all its vehicles and all persons connected with providing the Services under this Contract naming Program as an additional insured (with

coverage in the amounts described in Exhibit "C" attached hereto and incorporated herein for all purposes), and shall furnish to Program certificates of such insurance coverage.

8. Company shall provide a sufficient number of trucks, vehicles, personnel and equipment available to safely and efficiently provide the Services.

9. Company shall indemnify and hold harmless Program, its elected officials, employees and agents from any and all claims, damages, losses, and expenses including attorney's fees for the defense of any action against Program arising out of, resulting from, or connected with the provision of the Service by Company under this Contract. Said indemnity shall cover any act or failure to act by the Company, its agents or employees.

10. **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement contains the entire contract between the parties hereto and each party acknowledges that neither has made (either directly or through any agent or representative) any representation or agreement in connection with this Agreement not specifically set forth herein. This Agreement may be modified or amended only by agreement in writing executed by Program, and not otherwise.

11. **Non-Assignment.** This Contract shall not be assignable in whole or in part by either party without prior written consent of the other party, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld.

12. **No Waiver**. No waiver of a breach of any provision of this Agreement shall be construed to be a waiver of any breach of any other provision. No delay in acting with regard to any breach of any provision of this Agreement shall be construed to be a waiver of such breach.

13. **Independent Contractor.** It is expressly agreed that this Contract and the performance by the parties hereunder does not create any agency relationship or master-servant relationship and Program has no supervision of the performance of the Services provided by Company, and that Company is an independent contractor under this Contract.

14. **Wages**. Company agrees to comply with the prevailing wages determined in accordance with the Davis Bacon Act, CFR 29, U.S. Department of Labor.

15. **Notice**. Except as may be otherwise specifically provided in this Agreement, all notices, demands, requests or communication required or permitted hereunder shall be in writing and shall either be (i) personally delivered against a written receipt, or (ii) sent by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid and addressed to the parties at the addresses set forth below, or at such other addresses as may have been theretofore specified by written notice delivered in accordance herewith:

If to Program: Hidalgo County Head Start Program
Attn: Teresa Flores
1901 W. Hwy 107
McAllen, Texas 78504

If to Company: _____
_____
_____
_____

Each notice, demand, request or communication which shall be delivered or mailed in the manner described above shall be deemed sufficiently given for all purposes at such time as it is personally delivered to the addressee or, if mailed, at such time as it is deposited in the United States mail.

16. In case any one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision thereof and this Agreement shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

17. **Amendments.** This Contract shall constitute the entire understanding of the parties with respect to the subject matter and supersedes any prior understandings or written or oral agreement between the parties respecting the subject matter within. Further, no amendment, modification or alteration of terms shall be binding unless the same is in writing, and duly executed by the parties.

18. **Successors.** This Contract shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors, and assigns where permitted by this Contract.

19. **TEXAS LAW TO APPLY.** The provisions of this Contract will be construed under and in accordance with the provisions of the laws of the State of Texas, and all obligations of the parties created hereunder and performable in Hidalgo County, Texas.

20. **Termination**. Any contract award to a successful bidder will be in effect until (a) the contract expires, (b) delivery and acceptance of products, and/or performance of services ordered, or (c) terminated without cause by Program with thirty day's written notice prior to cancellation.

21. **Commitment of Current Revenues.** In the event that, during any term hereof, the governing body of any party does not appropriate sufficient funds to meet the obligations of such party under this Contract, then any party may terminate this Contract upon sixty (60) days written notice to the other party. Each of the parties hereto agrees, however, to use its best efforts to secure funds necessary for the continued performance of this Agreement. The parties intend this provision to be a continuing right to terminate this Agreement at the expiration of each budget period of each party hereto pursuant to the provisions of Tex. Loc. Govt. Code Ann. § 271.903.

22. **Warranty.** Company warrants that its work is Free of defect for a period of one year from the date of completion of the work performed under this contract

WITNESS our hands in duplicate originals this _____, 2010

APPROVED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT ON: _____, 2010

Company:

By:_____ By:_____
(Company Name) Rene Ramirez, County Judge

By:_____
(Print Name)

By:_____ By:_____
(Title) Teresa Flores, Executive Director

By:_____
Arturo Guajardo, Jr., County Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FROM:
OXFORD & GONZALEZ

By: _____
Ricardo Gonzalez

APPROVED AS TO FROM
ATLAS & HALL, L.L.P.

By: _____
Stephen L. Crain

.

Form **W-9**
(Rev. January 2006)
Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification

Give form to the requester. Do not send to the IRS.

Print or type
See Specific Instructions on page 2.

Name (as shown on your income tax return)

Business name, if different from above

Check appropriate box: ☐ Individual/ Sole proprietor ☐ Corporation ☐ Partnership ☐ Other ▶ ---------- ☐ Exempt from backup withholding

Address (number, street, and apt. or suite no.) | Requester's name and address (optional)

City, state, and ZIP code

List account number(s) here (optional)

Part I Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. The TIN provided must match the name given on Line 1 to avoid backup withholding. For individuals, this is your social security number (SSN). However, for a resident alien, sole proprietor, or disregarded entity, see the Part I instructions on page 3. For other entities, it is your employer identification number (EIN). If you do not have a number, see *How to get a TIN* on page 3.

Note. *If the account is in more than one name, see the chart on page 4 for guidelines on whose number to enter.*

Social security number
___ ___ ___ – ___ ___ – ___ ___ ___ ___

or

Employer identification number
___ ___ – ___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___

Part II Certification

Under penalties of perjury, I certify that:

1. The number shown on this form is my correct taxpayer identification number (or I am waiting for a number to be issued to me), and
2. I am not subject to backup withholding because: (a) I am exempt from backup withholding, or (b) I have not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) that I am subject to backup withholding as a result of a failure to report all interest or dividends, or (c) the IRS has notified me that I am no longer subject to backup withholding, and
3. I am a U.S. person (including a U.S. resident alien).

Certification instructions. You must cross out item 2 above if you have been notified by the IRS that you are currently subject to backup withholding because you have failed to report all interest and dividends on your tax return. For real estate transactions, item 2 does not apply. For mortgage interest paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, contributions to an individual retirement arrangement (IRA), and generally, payments other than interest and dividends, you are not required to sign the Certification, but you must provide your correct TIN. (See the instructions on page 4.)

Sign Here Signature of U.S. person ▶ Date ▶

Purpose of Form

A person who is required to file an information return with the IRS, must obtain your correct taxpayer identification number (TIN) to report, for example, income paid to you, real estate transactions, mortgage interest you paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, or contributions you made to an IRA.

U.S. person. Use Form W-9 only if you are a U.S. person (including a resident alien), to provide your correct TIN to the person requesting it (the requester) and, when applicable, to:

1. Certify that the TIN you are giving is correct (or you are waiting for a number to be issued),
2. Certify that you are not subject to backup withholding, or
3. Claim exemption from backup withholding if you are a U.S. exempt payee.

Note. *If a requester gives you a form other than Form W-9 to request your TIN, you must use the requester's form if it is substantially similar to this Form W-9.*

For federal tax purposes you are considered a person if you are:

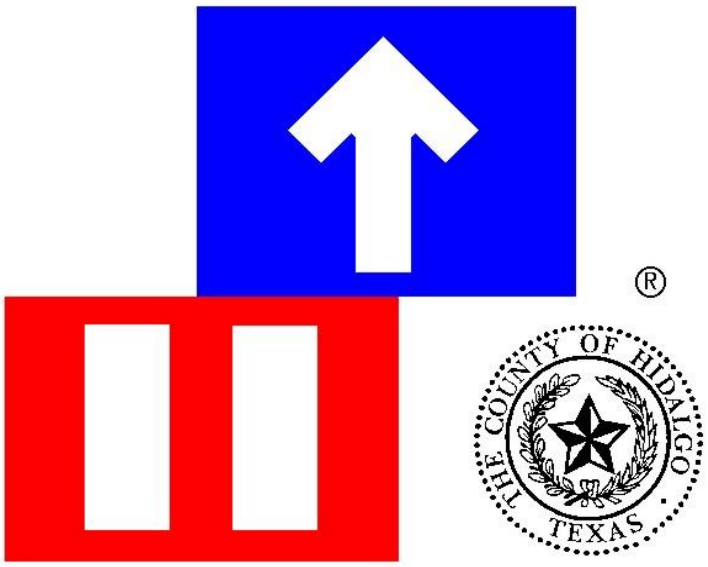
- An individual who is a citizen or resident of the United States,
- A partnership, corporation, company, or association created or organized in the United States or under the laws of the United States, or
- Any estate (other than a foreign estate) or trust. See Regulations sections 301.7701-6(a) and 7(a) for additional information.

Foreign person. If you are a foreign person, do not use Form W-9. Instead, use the appropriate Form W-8 (see Publication 515, Withholding of Tax on Nonresident Aliens and Foreign Entities).

Nonresident alien who becomes a resident alien. Generally, only a nonresident alien individual may use the terms of a tax treaty to reduce or eliminate U.S. tax on certain types of income. However, most tax treaties contain a provision known as a "saving clause." Exceptions specified in the saving clause may permit an exemption from tax to continue for certain types of income even after the recipient has otherwise become a U.S. resident alien for tax purposes.

If you are a U.S. resident alien who is relying on an exception contained in the saving clause of a tax treaty to claim an exemption from U.S. tax on certain types of income, you must attach a statement to Form W-9 that specifies the following five items:

1. The treaty country. Generally, this must be the same treaty under which you claimed exemption from tax as a nonresident alien.
2. The treaty article addressing the income.
3. The article number (or location) in the tax treaty that contains the saving clause and its exceptions.



Hidalgo County Head Start Program

Bid No: 2010-025-05-18	Procurement Director: Ambrosio Tovar	Tel. No: (956) 380-4149

HIDALGO COUNTY HEAD START PROGRAM

REQUEST FOR BIDS

ROOF REPAIRS PALMVIEW II

BID #2010-025-05-18

McAllen, Texas

April 27, 2010

Contact Person:

Ambrosio Tovar, Procurement Director
Hidalgo County Head Start Program
1901 W. State Hwy 107
McAllen, TX 78504
956-380-4149

REQUEST FOR BID (RFB) CHECKLIST

HIDALGO COUNTY HEAD START PROGRAM
"ROOF REPAIRS PALMVIEW II BID #2010-025-05-18
for Hidalgo County Head Start Program

1. Request for Bid Letter, consisting of 1 page.
2. Request for Bid, Legal Notice, consisting of 6 pages.
3. Specifications, Exhibit A, consisting of 3 pages.
4. Bid Page, Exhibit B, consisting of 1 page.
5. Insurance Requirements, Exhibit C, consisting of 3 pages.
6. Conflict of Interest Questionnaire, Exhibit D, consisting of 1 pages.
7. Proposer's Affidavit, Exhibit E, consisting of 1 page.
8. Bidder/Vendor Application, consisting of 1 page.
9. Historically Underutilized Business (HUB) Declaration, consisting of 1 page.
10. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension consisting of 1 page.
11. Bid Tabulation Sheet consisting of 1 page.
12. Draft Contract consisting of 6 pages.
13. W-9 Form (Request for Taxpayer ID) consisting of 1 pages.

The above mentioned items shall be found in the Request for Bid (RFB) packet that is attached herewith. Should you find that any of the items are not attached in its entirety please contact Procurement Department by calling (956) 380-4149, to advise of missing documentation, and Procurement will forward information either through facsimile or by U.S. Mail.

Thank you.

Ambrosio Tovar, Procurement Director April 27, 2010

April 27, 2010

Re: **HIDALGO COUNTY HEAD START PROGRAM**
REQUEST FOR BIDS (RFB)
"ROOF REPAIRS PALMVIEW II"
BID № 2010-025-05-18

Dear Respondents:

Enclosed please find a Request for Bid (RFB) packet for you review and consideration.

Hidalgo County Head Start Program welcomes and appreciates your participation in the bid process.

If any further assistance is required, please do not hesitate to call the Procurement Department 956-380-4149.

Sincerely,

Ambrosio Tovar
Procurement Director
Hidalgo County Head Start Program

LEGAL NOTICE

Bid No: 2010-025-05-18

1. Sealed bids will be received for **"ROOF REPAIRS PALMVIEW II" FOR HIDALGO COUNTY HEAD START PROGRAM** in accordance with the specifications attached as Exhibit "A" hereto. Bids should address all specifications set forth. Bidders may suggest substitutions of features which they feel would be in the best interest of Hidalgo County ("County"). Strong rationale must be presented for any deviation from the specifications. Hidalgo County Head Start Program reserves the right to reject the deviation and its effect on the overall bid.

2. One (1) original and three (3) copies of bid are required with bidders name and return address clearly typed/printed on upper left hand corner and the proper notation clearly typed/printed on the lower left hand corner of the enveloped and/or package, **"RFB No. 2010-025-05-18 ROOF REPAIRS PALMVIEW II" FOR HIDALGO COUNTY HEAD START PROGRAM** located 1901 West State Highway 107, McAllen, Texas, **on or before 2:00 p.m. Tuesday, May 18, 2010.**

   NO FACSIMILES OR LATE ARRIVALS WILL BE ACCEPTED. ANY RFB RECEIVED AFTER THAT TIME WILL NOT BE OPENED AND WILL BE RETURNED. OVERNIGHT MAIL MUST ALSO BE PROPERLY LABELED ON THE OUTSIDE OF EXPRESS ENVELOPE OR PACKAGE IN REFERENCE TO "RFB 2010-025-05-18 ROOF REPAIRS PALMVIEW II FOR HIDALGO COUNTY HEAD START PROGRAM".

   Hidalgo County Reserves the right to refuse and reject any/all bids and to waive any/all formalities or technicalities, or to accept the bid considered the best and most advantageous to Hidalgo County.

3. Hidalgo County Head Start Program reserves the right to: **A)** separate and accept, or eliminate any item(s) listed under this bid that it deems necessary to accommodate budgetary and/or operational requirements; **B)** reject any or all bids submitted and further reserves the right to design the evaluation criteria to be used in selecting the lowest and best bid for approval; and **C)** award the bid to one bidder or to multiple bidders if the County determines it is in its best interest to do so.

4. The Bidder shall not substitute items named in the bid without the express written consent of Hidalgo County Head Start Program. Failure of the delivered item to perform as specified or failure to meet the stated delivery schedule shall release Hidalgo County Head Start Program from all obligations to the contracting party with regard to the item(s) in question. In such event, Hidalgo County Head Start Program may elect to award the contract to the next-lowest responsible bidder, or to reject all bids and re-advertise..

5. For work to be performed at an Hidalgo County Head Start Program owned or operated location, each bidder shall, in its sole discretion, visit the job site before preparing the bid and thoroughly familiarize himself/herself with existing conditions. Bidder should take field dimensions and note all circumstances which affect the dollar amount of the bid.

6. Descriptive specifications are referenced in this document to indicate the general kind and quality of equipment desired by Hidalgo County Head Start Program. Due to various styles and models of equipment, bidders are required to include illustrations, specifications, explanation of warranties, and service data with their bid including catalogue numbers and any necessary references.

7. No bid may be withdrawn within thirty (30) days from the scheduled time to open bids

8. Proposed prices are to remain firm for a minimum of ninety (90) days after bid opening.

9. Any interpretations, amendments, corrections or changes to this bid document must be in a written addendum and signed by the Hidalgo County Head Start Program Director or designee. Addenda will be mailed to all who are known to have received a copy of the Request for Bids. Bidders shall acknowledge receipt of all addenda as a part of their bid.

10. Hidalgo County Head Start Program reserves the right to accept or reject any or all bids.

11. Costs are to be net F.O.B., Hidalgo County Head Start Program Prepaid.

12. Hidalgo County Head Start Program is exempt from Federal Excise Tax, State Tax and Local Tax. Do not include tax in cost figure. If it is determined that tax was included in the cost figures it will not be included in the tabulation of any awards. Tax exemption certificates will be furnished upon request.

13. Funds for this procurement have been provided through the Hidalgo County Head Start Program budget for this fiscal year only. Hidalgo County Head Start on an annual basis has the right to reconsider a contract during the budget process for ensuing years if financial resources of County are insufficient to meet the liabilities of said contract. The award of a bid or contract hereunder will not be construed to create a debt of the Hidalgo County Head Start which is payable out beyond the current fiscal year.

14. Upon award and prior to execution of a contract. Sole Proprietorships are required to submit a copy of their social security card to the Hidalgo County Head Start Finance Department in order to establish an account with the Head Start Program. All awarded vendors must submit a complete W-9 and a copy of their Federal ID Number Certificate.

15. **DELIVERY INSTRUCTIONS:**

- No deliveries accepted after 4:00 P.M., Monday-Friday.

- At least seventy two (72) hours prior notice of delivery must be given to, Ambrosio Tovar, Procurement Director before delivery will be accepted.

- If you need additional information call the office listed below:

  Hidalgo County Head Start Program
  Ambrosio Tovar, Procurement Director
  (956) 380-4149

16. BILLING AND PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS:

- Invoices must include:
  a) Name and address of successful bidder
  b) Name and address of receiving department or official
  c) Purchase Order Number (if any)
  d) Notation-**"HIDALGO COUNTY HEAD START PROGRAM ROOF REPAIR SERVICES PALMVIEW II"** Descriptive information as to the items or services delivered, including product code, item number, quantity, etc.

- Discount payments will be considered when offered.

- Contract person for Billing and Payment questions:

  Attn: Hidalgo County Head Start Program
  Elma Keller Finance Department
  1901 W. State Hwy 107
  McAllen, TX. 78504
  (956) 383-0706

17. Schedule of Events

Bid Opening, 2:00 P.M.	May 18, 2010
Project Award of Contract or Issuance of Purchase Order	_____
Project Commence Work or Deliver Products	_____

18. **BID OR PERFORMANCE BOND AND DEBARMENT CERTIFICATION; PAYMENT UNDER CONTRACT:**

. If the contract proposed is for the construction of public works or is for a contract for goods & services $100,000, all bidders shall furnish a good and sufficient bid bond in the amount of five percent of the total contract price. A bid bond must be executed with a surety company authorized to do business in Texas. All bidders are also required to furnish a certification or acknowledgment stating that the contractor or vendor is free from suspension or debarment pursuant to federal regulation 45 CFR Part 76.

. Together with the signing of a contract or issuance of a purchase order following the acceptance of a bid, and prior to commencement of the actual work, the bidder shall furnish a performance bond to the Hidalgo County Head Start Program for the full amount of the contract, if that contract exceeds $50,000.

. If the contract is for $50,000 or less, no money will be paid to the contractor until completion and acceptance of the work or the fulfillment of the purchase obligation to the Hidalgo County Head Start Program, and, if applicable, the receipt by Hidalgo County Head Start Program of satisfactory evidence that all subcontractors and material men have been paid.

. If a contract is for the construction, alteration or repair of public buildings or public works, the contractor *shall* provide a payment bond for a contract in excess of Twenty Five Thousand Dollars ($25,000.00), as required by Tex. Govt. Code Ch. 2253

. For requirements contracts, bond requirements are determined by applying the proposed unit price to the estimated quantities included in the specifications.

19. **Ethical Standards:**

. It shall be a breach of ethics to offer, give or agree to give any elected official, department head or employee, or former elected official, department head or employee, of the County, or for any elected official, department head or employee or former elected official, department head or employee of County, to solicit, demand, accept or agree to accept from another person, entity or organization, a gratuity or an offer of employment in connection with any decision, approval, disapproval, recommendation, preparation or any part of a program requirement or purchase request, influencing the content of any specification or procurement standard, rendering of advice, investigation, auditing, or in any other advisory capacity in any proceeding or application, request for ruling, determination, claim or controversy, or other particular matter pertaining to any program requirement or a contract or subcontract, or to any solicitation or proposal therefore pending before any department or agency of the Hidalgo County Head Start Program.

. It shall be a breach of ethics for any payment, gratuity or offer of employment to be made by or on behalf of a subcontractor under a contract to the prime contractor or higher tier subcontractor for any contract for the County, or any person associated therewith, as an inducement for the award of a subcontract or order.

. No public official shall have an interest in a contract awarded hereunder except in accordance with Tex. Loc. Govt. Code Chapter 171.

20. **Disclosure of Conflict of Interest**

. Effective January 1, 2006, Chapter 176 of the Texas Local Government Code requires that any vendor, person, consultant or contractor considering doing business with Hidalgo County Head Start Program (the County) to disclose in the Conflict of Interest Questionnaire (the "CIQ") attached as Exhibit D, the vendor, person, consultant or contractor's affiliation or business relationship that might cause a conflict of interest with the Hidalgo County Head Start Program. By law, the CIQ must be filed with the Hidalgo County Clerk's Office no later than the seventh business day after the date the person becomes aware of

facts that require that statement to be filed. The disclosure requirement applies to a person or business that contracts or seeks to contract with Hidalgo County Head Start Program for the sale or purchase of property, goods, or service. Any purchase order or contract resulting from this process shall be considered null and void if the successful bidder fails to comply with Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176. Vendors, consultants, contractors and others who desire to conduct business with Hidalgo County Head Start Program are encouraged to refer to Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176 for the details of this law. An offense under Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176 is a Class C Misdemeanor.

Please Submit completed CIQ forms to the Hidalgo County Head Start Program office located at 1901 W. State Hwy 107 McAllen, TX 7804 – Head Start Program
COMPLETION AND SUBMISSION OF FORM CIQ IS THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE PROSPECTIVE BIDDER.

21. If, during the life of any contract or bid awarded, the successful bidder's net prices generally available to other customer for items awarded herein are reduced below the contracted price, it is understood and agreed that the benefits of such reduction shall be extended to Hidalgo County Head Start Program.

22. Bids, and all goods and services provided hereunder, shall comply with all federal, state and local laws concerning this type(s) of goods and/or services.

23. Minimum Standards for Responsible Prospective Bidders: A prospective bidder must affirmatively demonstrate bidder's responsibility. A prospective bidder, by submitting a bid, represents to County that it meets the following requirements:

. Possess and submit a Certificate of Account Status indicating bidder is in "Good Standing" with the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts if such bidder is incorporated in the State of Texas. If the bidder is not incorporated with the Texas, the bidder must submit the appropriate evidence of filing with the Texas Secretary of State stating that the business is authorized to transact business in Texas.
. Possess or is able to obtain adequate financial resources as required to perform under the bid;
. Be able to comply with the required or proposed delivery schedule;
. Have a satisfactory record of performance;
. Have a satisfactory record of integrity and ethics;
. Be otherwise qualified and eligible to receive an award.

24. Successful bidder will pay or cause to be paid, without cost or expenses to Hidalgo County Head Start Program all FICA, FUTA/SUTA and Federal Income Withholding Taxes of all employees, and all wages and benefits as required by Federal or State law. Successful bidder's officers, agents and/or employees will not be entitled to any benefits of an employee or elected official of County, including, but not limited to, benefits associated with County's civil service system.

25. Any contract award to a successful bidder will be in effect until (a) the contract expires, (b) delivery and acceptance of products and/or performance of services ordered, or (c) terminated by Hidalgo County Head Start Program with thirty day's written notice prior to cancellation.

26. County reserves the right to enforce performance of any contract awarded hereunder in any manner prescribed by law or deemed to be in the best interest of the Hidalgo County Head Start Program in the event of breach or default by successful bidder; Hidalgo County Head Start Program reserves the right to terminate any contract immediately in the event a successful bidder fails to:

(A) Meet schedules;
(B) Pay any required fees or taxes; or
(C) Otherwise perform in accordance with the specifications.

27. Successful bidder shall defend, indemnify and save harmless County and all its elected officials, officers, agents and employees from all suits, actions, or other claims of any character, name and description brought for or on account of any injuries or damages received or sustained by any person ,persons or property on account of any negligent act or fault of the successful bidder, or of any agent, employee, subcontractor or supplier of successful bidder in the execution of, or performance under, any contract which may result from bid award or which arises

from any event or casualty happening on or within County premises themselves or happening upon or in any halls, elevators, entrances, stairways or approaches of or to such County facilities. Successful bidder shall pay any judgment with costs which may be obtained against County growing out of such injury or damages, and shall, upon request, provide a defense to County by counsel reasonably acceptable to County. Successful bidder's indemnity hereunder shall include, but is not limited to, claims relating to patent, copyright or trademark infringement, and the like, arising out of the goods and services provided by successful bidder.

28. Successful bidder shall warrant that all items/services shall conform with the specifications and/or all warranties provided under the Uniform Commercial Code and be free from all defects in material, workmanship and the like. Items supplied under a contract pursuant to this Request for Bids shall be subject to County's approval. Items found to be defective or not meeting specifications shall be replaced by successful bidder within two business days at no expense to County. Items not picked up within one (1) week after notification shall be deemed a donation to County and may be used or disposed of at County's discretion and without waiver of any other rights of County as to the item's nonconformity.

29. Vendors hereby assigns to purchaser any and all claims for overcharges associated with this contract which arise under the antitrust laws of the United States, 15 USCA, Section 1 et. Seq., and which arise under the antitrust laws of the State of Texas, Bus. & Com. Code, section 15.01, et. Seq.

30. This document and any disputes arising hereunder shall be governed and construed according to the laws of the State of Texas, and will be performable exclusively in Hidalgo County Head Start Program, Texas.

31. The successful bidder shall not assign, sell, transfer or convey its rights under any awarded contract, in whole or in part, without the prior written consent of Hidalgo County Head Start Program.

Bid
for
HIDALGO COUNTY HEAD START PROGRAM
"ROOF REPAIRS - PALMVIEW II HEAD START"
April 27, 2010

To: Hidalgo County Head Start Program
Ambrosio Tovar, Procurement Director
1901 West State Hwy 107
McAllen, Texas 78504

In accordance with the requirements, and subject to all laws and regulations of the United States and state and local laws, the undersigned respondent proposes and commits to furnish all labor, equipment, material, software and services as set forth in the documents hereinbefore mentioned. The undersigned respondent further agrees, upon acceptance of its bid, to execute a contract and/or Purchase Order issued by Hidalgo County Head Start Program for performing and completing the work described in the requirements within the time stated and for the prices bided in the documents attached hereto and made a part hereof.

Respondent acknowledges receipt of all of the pages of the documents referenced in the Request for Sealed Bids Checklist presented in connection with this procurement. Respondent understands that Hidalgo County Head Start Program reserves the right to reject any or all BIDS and further reserves the right to design the evaluation criteria to be used in selecting the lowest and best bid.

Respondent agrees that this bid shall be good and may not be withdrawn for a period of ninety (90) calendar days after the scheduled closing time for accepting BID, as contained in the requirements.

Respectfully submitted,

Respondent:_____

Address:_____

_____

By:_____

Printed Name:_____

Title:_____

(*THIS PAGE MUST BE SUBMITTED WITH BID)*

HIDALGO COUNTY HEAD START PROGRAM
REQUEST FOR BIDS

“ROOF REPAIRS PALMVIEW II”

EXHIBIT “A”

SPECIFICATIONS

HIDALGO COUNTY HEAD START PROGRAM

SPECIFICATIONS FOR ROOF REPAIR PALMVIEW II:

REQUEST FOR SEALED BIDS: The required contents and limitations for the preparation of the BID are described in this section. Failure to provide the requested information or adhere to any County limitations will result in disqualification of the submitted BID. A total of one (1) original and three (3) copies of the RFB shall be submitted to the address on the cover letter.

Project Overview:

It is the intention of the Hidalgo County Head Start Program to receive BIDS from interested individuals for the purposes of Repair for the centers referenced within.

Contents:

The required contents for the sealed bids are presented below in the order they should be incorporated into the submitted document.

SPECIFICATIONS – GENERAL: All replacement materials must be at minimum, equal to or better than the existing materials

I. Head Start will select roof shingle color **Scope of Services Roof Repairs:** Scope of Repairs include, but may not be limited to the following:

- Remove existing shingles
- Remove existing roofing felt
- Remove defective existing valley flashing
- Remove defective "side" flashing
- Remove defective pipe flashing
- Remove defective/rotted roof plywood
- Remove defective studs and moldings applicable to roofing
- Remove defective drip edge flashing
- Remove defective/rotted fascia board(s)
- Replace defective/rotted roof plywood with appropriate roofing plywood
- Replace defective valley flashing
- Replace defective "side" flashing
- Replace defective pipe flashing
- Replace defective drip edge flashing
- Replace defective/rotted fascia board(s)
- Install new 30 weight roofing felt
- Replace defective studs and moldings where applicable
- Install new 30 year composition shingles
- Remove debris from premises daily
- Head Start will select roof shingle color
- Must meet Davis Bacon Act requirements
- Building located at: 618 Breyfogle Rd., PALMVIEW, TX

BILLING SPECIFICATIONS:

All Invoices must be submitted to the Field Operations Department. The following information must be listed on the submitted invoice.

1) Center Location
2) Date
3) Description of service being performed
4) Purchase Order
5) Confirmation Signature from Field Operations Director

ACCESS TO CENTER:

Field Operations Director or designated representative of Hidalgo County Head Start Program Field Operations Director shall establish mutually agreeable schedule for performance of service, schedule of normal operating hours, points of access, and other information necessary to insure optimum convenience to all concerned.

LETTERS OF RECOMMENDATION:

Bidder must submit three letters of recommendation (example: schools, cafeterias, day cares, or other government entities) on services provided to any of the entities mentioned above. Original letters must be included in bid package, no copies will be accepted.

INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE:

The Hidalgo County Head Start Program Field Operations Director, or its designated representative for each department, is hereby designated to participate in the administration of this contract to insure contractor's compliance with its technical requirements, including inspection and acceptance of the services for the Hidalgo County Head Start Program the performance site.

TERM:

The initial term of these contracts will be from date awarded and upon completion. The Hidalgo County Head Start Program may terminate the contracts upon ninety (90) days advance written notice to contractors.

SUBCONTRACTING:

The vendor awarded the contract shall not engage the service of a subcontractor without prior written consent of Hidalgo County Head Start Program. When requesting consent from Hidalgo County Head Start Program for the retention of a subcontractor to perform services, hereunder, the successful bidders must present evidence that the proposed subcontractor possesses all necessary licenses and permits to perform the services described herein, and that the subcontractor and the successful vendor have obtained the required insurance coverage and policies as required by Hidalgo County Head Start Program. Payment to subcontractor must be made by vendors.

RESPONSIBILITY OF CONTRACTOR:

a) The vendor awarded the contract shall present evidence, that vendor possesses all necessary licenses and permits to perform the services described herein, and that the successful vendor has obtained the required insurance coverage and policies as required by Hidalgo County Head Start Program. Termination, suspension or revocation of required licenses or permits are grounds for immediate termination of any awarded contract.

b) Interested vendors must have the capabilities to address two or more jobs at one time.

NEW SITES:

The contracts will not automatically entitle vendors to any rights for any new buildings which may be acquired during the contract term.

AWARD:

Hidalgo County Head Start Program reserves the right to award the bid on a lump sum basis to one bidder or to multiple bidders if the County determines it is in its best interest to do so.

HIDALGO COUNTY HEAD START PROGRAM
REQUEST FOR SEALED BID

"ROOF REPAIRS –
PALMVIEW II HEAD START"

EXHIBIT B

BID PAGE

SELECTION PROCEDURES: The SEALED BID shall be submitted according to the schedule below. The respondent should be able to submit a Cost Bid.

SEALED BID SUBMITTED TO: An original and three (3) copies of Sealed Bid should be submitted to:

Ambrosio Tovar, Procurement Director
Hidalgo County Head Start Program
P. O. Box 0117
Edinburg, TX 78540-0117

BID must be submitted NO LATER THAN 2:00 p.m. on Tuesday, May 18, 2010.

COST:

PALMVIEW II CENTER

Roof Repair Cost: $_____

Bidder's signature indicates an understanding and intent to comply with all Federal state and local regulations associated with implementing a Head Start Program and that the listed bid price will be valid for a period of ninety (90) days.

BIDDER'S NAME:_____

ADDRESS:_____

CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE:_____

PHONE NUMBER:_____FAX NUMBER:_____

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE:_____

TITLE:_____

DATE:_____

*******It is Mandatory that Bid Page be included in Bid Package*******

HIDALGO COUNTY HEAD START PROGRAM
REQUEST FOR BIDS

"ROOF REPAIRS PALMVIEW II"

EXHIBIT "C"

INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

EXHIBIT "C"

Insurance Requirements
Professional Services

The proposer/applicant awarded the contract shall furnish proof of insurance, which will also include any subcontractor that is subcontracted by the Bidder in at least the following limits, to be in place prior to providing any services under this Contract and to continue at all times in force in effect during the term of this Contract:

1. Professional liability insurance policy with limits of at least One Million Dollars ($1,000,000.00) per occurrence, or limited to claims made, include at least a five (5) year extended reporting period.
2. A Five Hundred Thousand Dollars ($500,000.00) Comprehensive General Liability insurance policy providing additional coverage to all underlying liabilities of County.

3. Automobile liability insurance policy with limits of at least Three Hundred Thousand Dollars ($300,000.00) per person and Five hundred thousand ($500,000.00) per occurrence, consistent with potential exposure to County under the Texas Tort Claims Act. Coverage should include injury to or death of persons and property damage claims (with limits up to $500,000.00) arising out of the services provided to County hereunder;

4. Uninsured/Underinsured motorist coverage in an amount equal to the bodily injury limits set forth immediately above;

5. Workers compensation insurance in amounts established by Texas law, unless the respondent is specifically exempted from the Texas Workers' Compensation Act, Texas Labor Code Chapter 401, et. seq.

Hidalgo County Head Start Program will only accept certificates of insurance on an Acord form. Certificates of insurance naming Hidalgo County Head Start Program as an additional insured shall be submitted to County for approval prior to any services being performed by Contractor. Each policy of insurance required hereunder shall extend for a period equivalent to, or longer than the term of the Contract, and any insurer hereunder shall be required to give at least thirty (30) days written notice to the County prior to the cancellation of any such coverage on the termination date, or otherwise. This Contract shall be automatically suspended upon the cancellation, or other termination, of any required policy of insurance hereunder, and such suspension shall continue until evidence adequate replacement coverage is provided to County. If replacement coverage is not provided within thirty (30) days following suspension of the Contract, this Contract shall automatically terminate.

INSURANCE REQUIREMENT ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

I, _____, authorized representative for_____,
Company/Vendor
hereby acknowledge receipt of the County's required insurance limits. Said requirements:

- will be acquired within 10 days after notification from Purchasing Department of bid awarded by the Hidalgo County Commissioners' Court; (*An insurance certificate for the required insurance limits shall be provided to the Procurement Department in order to qualify for award of bid and to execute a contract between our Company and the County.)

- will acquire additional amount needed to meet the County's requirements within 10 working days after notification from Purchasing Department of bid awarded by the Hidalgo County Commissioners' Court: currently carry the following:

  Automobile Liability: $_____General Liability: $_____.

  (*An insurance certificate for the required insurance limits shall be provided to the Procurement Department in order to qualify for award of bid and to execute a contract between our Company and the County.) **OR**

- have already been met, see attached copy of insurance certificate.

_____ _____
Authorized Representative Date

NOTICE TO BIDDER: Failure to provide Certificates of Insurance at Purchasing Department will cause the bid award to be rescinded and then awarded to next lowest bidder. Certificates of Insurance will be monitored/verified on a quarterly basis to ensure coverage policy is in place. It is the Company's obligation to maintain the appropriate insurance coverage throughout

THIS FORM MUST ACCOMPANY BID PACKET

PROJECT REQURIEMENTS ACKNOWLEDGMENT

This is to certify that I, _____, possess all of the APPLICABLE:

1) Licenses:_____
2) Bonds:_____
3) Certificates:_____

   _____
4) Permits:_____
5) Other:_____

Necessary to carry out the required project. Furthermore, I am providing copies of the required documentation so that, if my company is awarded this bid, I may be eligible to enter into a contract with Hidalgo County Head Start Program and proceed to complete the project in a timely manner.

*Any licenses, bonds, certificates, permits, etc. which are required must be presented as part of the bid packet in order to expedite the bid evaluation process, failure to provide said documentation will result in the disqualification of your bid.

_____ _____

Authorized Signature Date

_____

Company

_____

Address

_____

City, State, Zip

HIDALGO COUNTY HEAD START PROGRAM
REQUEST FOR BIDS

"ROOF REPAIRS PALMVIEW II"

EXHIBIT "D"

CONFLICT OF INTEREST

EXHIBIT D

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE — FORM CIQ

For vendor or other person doing business with local governmental entity

This questionnaire is being filed in accordance with chapter 176 of the Local Government Code by a person doing business with the governmental entity.

By law this questionnaire must be filed with the records administrator of the local government not later than the 7th business day after the date the person Becomes aware of facts that require the statement to be filed. See Section 176.006, Local Government Code.

A person commits an offense if the person violates Section 176.006 Local Government Code. An Offense under this section is a Class C misdemeanor.

OFFICE USE ONLY
Date Received

1 Name of person doing business with local governmental entity.

2 ☐ Check this box if you are filling an update to a previously filed questionnaire.

(The law requires that you file an updated completed questionnaire with the appropriate filing authority not later than the 7th business day after the date the originally filed questionnaire becomes incomplete or inaccurate.)

3 Name of local government officer with whom filer has employment or business relationship.

_____
Name of Officer

This section (item 3 including subparts A,B, C & D) must be completed for each officer with whom the filer has an employment or other business relationship as defined by Section 176.001 (1-a), Local Government Code. Attach additonal pages to this Form CIQ as necessary.

A. Is the local government officer named in this section receiving or likely to receive taxable income other than investment income from the filer of the questionnaire?

☐ Yes ☐ No

B. Is the filer of the questionnaire receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from or at the direction of the local government officer named in this section AND the taxable income is not received from the local government entity?

☐ Yes ☐ No

C. Is the filer of the questionnaire employed by a corporation or other business entity with respect to which the local government officer serves as an officer or director, or holds an ownership of 10 percent or more?

☐ Yes ☐ No

D. Describe each employment or business relationship with the local government officer named in this section.

4

_____ _____
Signature of person doing business with the governmental entity Date

EXHIBIT D

DISCLOSURE OF CONFLICT OF INTEREST

Effective January 1, 2006, Chapter 176 of the Texas Local Government Code requires that any vendor, person, consultant or contractor considering doing business with Hidalgo County ("the County") to disclose in the Conflict of Interest Questionnaire (the "CIQ") attached as Exhibit D, the vendor, person, consultant or contractor's affiliation or business relationship that might cause a conflict of interest with the Hidalgo County Head Start Program. By law, the CIQ must be filed with the Hidalgo County Clerk's Office no later than the seventh business day after the date the person becomes aware of facts that require that statement to be filed. The disclosure requirement applies to a person or business that contracts or seeks to contract with Hidalgo County for the sale or purchase of property, goods or service. Any purchase order or contract resulting from this process shall be considered null and void if the successful participant fails to comply with Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176. Vendors, consultants, contractor and others who desire to conduct business with Hidalgo County Head Start Program are encouraged to refer to Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176 for the details of this law. An offense under Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176 is a Class C. Misdemeanor.

Please Submit completed forms to the Hidalgo County Clerk's Office located at 100 North Closner, Edinburg, Texas 78539-Hidalgo County Courthouse.

COMPLETION AND SUBMISSION OF FORM CIQ IS THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE RESPECTIVE PARTICIPANT.

EXHIBIT "E"
PROPOSER'S AFFIDAVIT

PROPOSER'S AFFIDAVIT OF NON-COLLUSION
NON-CONFILICT OF INTREST, AND ANTI-LOBBYING
FOR "ROOF REPAIRS SAN JUAN I"

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HIDALGO

Affiant, _____, being first duly sworn, deposes that:

(1) Affiant does hereby state neither the Proposer nor any of the Proposer's officers, partners, owners, agents, representatives, employees, or parties in interest, has in any way colluded, conspired, agreed, directly or indirectly with any person, firm, corporation, or other proposer, or potential proposer, to provide any money or other valuable consideration for assistance in procuring or attempting to procure a contract or fix the prices in the attached proposed or the proposal of any other proposer, and further states that no such money or other reward will be hereinafter paid.

(2) Affiant further states they have neither recommended or suggested to Hidalgo County or nay of its officials or employees, any of the terms or provisions set forth in their Request fro Proposal and subsequent agreement, except at a meeting open to all interested proposers, of which proper notice was give.

(3) Affiant, further states their officers, employees, or agents have not, and will not attempt to lobby, directly or indirectly, the Hidalgo County Commissioner's Court between proposal submission date and award by the Hidalgo County Commissioner's Court.

(4) Affiant further States no officer, or stockholder of the Proposer is a member of the staff, or related to any employee of the Hidalgo County except as noted herein below:

Signature/ Title: _____

Subscribed and sworn to before me this _____day of _____, 2010.

_____

Notary Public

My Commission expires: _____, 2010

HIDALGO COUNTY HEAD START PROGRAM
Bidder/Vendor Application

Complete in print or type. It is the vendor's responsibility to return this application to Hidalgo County Head Start Program Procurement Department.

Company Name **Telephone No. ( )**
Mailing Address **Fax No. ( )**
City, State, Zip **Tax I.D. No.**
Remit to Address **City, State, Zip**
Representative(s) Name(s) & Title(s)
Type of Organization (check one): _____ Individual _____ Partnership _____ Corporation _____ LLC _____ Other, Specify **Federal Identification No. or (if individual) SS No.**
State of Incorporation: _____ Other:
Type of Business (check one): _____ Manufacturer _____ Wholesaler _____ Retailer _____ Broker_____ Distributor _____ Service Organization _____ Other, Specify
Name & Title of Person(s) Authorized to Sign Bids, Proposals, and/or Contracts:
Small and/or Disadvantaged Business Information (check application criteria) **Small Business:** **Disadvantaged Business (At Least 51% Ownership)** · Less than 125,000 annual gross receipt · Black American · Native American · Less than 250,000 annual gross receipt · Hispanic American · Women · Less than 499,000 annual gross receipt · Asian Pacific American · Other · More than 500,000 annual gross receipt **Have you been certified as a HUB or an MBE/WBE source?: · Yes · No** **Indicate Certification No.(s): _____ or are Certificate(s) attached?: · Yes · No**
What type of product(s) is/are solicited by your company?: **Would you like to be provided with specifications for procurements of such products?: · Yes · No**

HISTORICALLY UNDERUTILIZED BUSINESS (HUB) DECLARATION

The primary objective of the Hidalgo County HUB Program is to ensure Historically Underutilized Businesses receive a fair and equal opportunity for participation in the Hidalgo County Head Start Program procurement process. This fact holds true for Services (Professional & Non-Professional), Commodities, and Construction contracts and any subcontracts thereto. The program strongly encourages Prime Contractors to provide subcontracting opportunities to Certified Hub Contractors/Vendors. Our goal for HUB contractor/vendor participation, as well as HUB subcontractor participation is 30%. To be considered as a "Certified HUB Contractor/Vendor" the contractor/vendor must have been certified by, and hold a current and valid certification with any of the three agencies listed below.

Have you been Certified as a HUB or an MBE/WBE source?: ·Yes · No

If yes, by whom?: · State General Services Commission · Other

Indicate Certification No(s).:_____ or Are Certificate(s) Attached?: · Yes · No

LIST OF CERTIFIED HUB SUBCONTRACTORS

(Attach additional pages if necessary)

What percentage of the Bid or RFQ is to be subcontracted with Certified HUB sources? _____% (List HUB Subcontractor information below).

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____ HUB Status:

Certifying Agency (Check all applicable): · State General Services Commission · other

Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____Contact Person: _____ Title: _____ Phone No.: ( )_____Subcontract Amount: $_____ Description of Work to be Performed: _____.
HUB Subcontractor Name: _____. _____ HUB Status: _____.

Certifying Agency (Check all applicable): · State General Services Commission · Other

Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____Contact Person: _____ Title: _____ Phone No.: ( )_____Subcontract Amount: $_____ Description of Work to be Performed:
HUB Subcontractor Name: _____ HUB Status:

Certifying Agency (Check all applicable): · State General Services Commission · Other
Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip:
Contact Person: _____ Title: _____ Phone No.: ( )_____Subcontract Amount: $_____ Description of Work to be Performed:

Certification For
Primary Covered Transactions

1. The _____ (Vendor Name) certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

   a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded by any Federal department or agency;

   b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

   c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (1)(b) of this certification; and

   d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this request for qualifications had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

2. Where the _____ (Vendor Name) is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective vendor shall attach an explanation to this RFQ.

Signature:_____

Print Name:_____

Title:_____

Telephone No.:_____ Date: _____

HIDALGO COUNTY HEAD START PROGRAM
PROCUREMENT DEPARTMENT
BID TABULATION SHEET

DEPARTMENT NAME: **Hidalgo County Head Start Program**

BID OPENING DATE: **MAY 18, 2010** | BID OPENING TIME: **2:00 P.M.**

DESCRIPTION OF BID: **"ROOF REPAIRS – PALMVIEW II HEAD START"**

BID NUMBER 2010-025-05-18

BID # RFB#	NAME OF COMPANY		CONTRACTOR'S PRICE	
#1				
#2				
#3				
#4				
#5				
#6				
#7				
#8				

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF HIDALGO §

SERVICE CONTRACT
C-10-001-XX-XX

THIS CONTRACT is made and entered into this 25TH day of May, 2010 by and between **HIDALGO COUNTY HEAD START PROGRAM,** (the "Program") a federally funded program under the auspices of HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS, a political subdivision of the State of Texas and _____(the "Company").

WHEREAS, Company responded to requests for sealed bids for **Roof Repairs** for PALMVIEW II Head Start Center (the "Services");

WHEREAS, Company submitted a bid to provide services in accordance with the specifications as bid, a copy of such specifications and bid being attached hereto as Exhibits "A" and "B" ("Vendor's Bid") respectively, and incorporated herein for all purposes (the "RFB Packet"); and

WHEREAS, in recognition of and in consideration of Company's agreement to perform the Services in accordance with the Specifications, the Commissioners Court of Hidalgo County awarded the bid to Company;

WHEREAS, Program requires that vendors comply with the prevailing wages determined in accordance with the Davis Bacon Act, CFR 29, U.S. Department of Labor.

NOW, THEREFORE, in mutual consideration of the foregoing and the further consideration of the following, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. Program and Company hereby agrees that this Contract is entered into in order to provide the Services as described herein. This Contract does not extend to any third parties any duties or benefits conferred in any manner hereunder or otherwise.

2. Company hereby promises and agrees to render and provide, during the term of this Contract, and shall be obligated to render and provide the Services in accordance with the Specifications within Hidalgo County Head Start Program following a request for Services by the Hidalgo County Head Start Program Field Operations Department Head or his designated agent. Company agrees in performing the Services that it will use proper professional standards, comply with any and all appropriate laws and regulations in providing the Services, and devote such time as is necessary to safely and efficiently provide the Services.

3. **Term**. This Contract shall be for a period beginning _____ **and** ending upon the completion of project and may be extended at the sole discretion of Program for an additional thirty (30) days, unless this Contract is terminated pursuant to the provisions herein, whichever occurs first.

4. As a condition of this Contract, Company shall hold and maintain throughout the term of this Contract all licenses and permits required, or which may be required by any authority during the term hereof to provide the Services.

5. All trucks or vehicles operated by the Company to perform the Services shall contain all equipment required by any authority to operate on streets and roads and all persons in the employ of Company who operate such trucks or vehicles shall have the required licenses, qualifications, skill and expertise to perform such Services and shall comply with all laws, rules and regulations prescribed by any agency or authority having jurisdiction with regard to the operation of such trucks or vehicles in providing the Services.

6. As consideration for rendering the Service provided for in this Contract, the Program agrees to pay Company the amounts specified in Exhibit "B" attached hereto payable against written invoice submitted by Company.

7. Company shall provide current insurance on all its vehicles and all persons connected with providing the Services under this Contract naming Program as an additional insured (with coverage in the amounts described in Exhibit "C" attached hereto and incorporated herein for all purposes), and shall furnish to Program certificates of such insurance coverage.

8. Company shall provide a sufficient number of trucks, vehicles, personnel and equipment available to safely and efficiently provide the Services.

9. Company shall indemnify and hold harmless Program, its elected officials, employees and agents from any and all claims, damages, losses, and expenses including attorney's fees for the defense of any action against Program arising out of, resulting from, or connected with the provision of the Service by Company under this Contract. Said indemnity shall cover any act or failure to act by the Company, its agents or employees.

10. **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement contains the entire contract between the parties hereto and each party acknowledges that neither has made (either directly or through any agent or representative) any representation or agreement in connection with this Agreement not specifically set forth herein. This Agreement may be modified or amended only by agreement in writing executed by Program, and not otherwise.

11. **Non-Assignment.** This Contract shall not be assignable in whole or in part by either party without prior written consent of the other party, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld.

12. **No Waiver**. No waiver of a breach of any provision of this Agreement shall be construed to be a waiver of any breach of any other provision. No delay in acting with regard to any breach of any provision of this Agreement shall be construed to be a waiver of such breach.

13. **Independent Contractor.** It is expressly agreed that this Contract and the performance by the parties hereunder does not create any agency relationship or master-servant relationship and Program has no supervision of the performance of the Services provided by Company, and that Company is an independent contractor under this Contract.

14. **Wages**. Company agrees to comply with the prevailing wages determined in accordance with the Davis Bacon Act, CFR 29, U.S. Department of Labor.

15. **Notice**. Except as may be otherwise specifically provided in this Agreement, all notices, demands, requests or communication required or permitted hereunder shall be in writing and shall either be (i) personally delivered against a written receipt, or (ii) sent by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid and addressed to the parties at the addresses set forth below, or at such other addresses as may have been theretofore specified by written notice delivered in accordance herewith:

If to Program: Hidalgo County Head Start Program
Attn: Teresa Flores
1901 W. Hwy 107
McAllen, Texas 78504

If to Company: _____
_____
_____
_____

Each notice, demand, request or communication which shall be delivered or mailed in the manner described above shall be deemed sufficiently given for all purposes at such time as it is personally delivered to the addressee or, if mailed, at such time as it is deposited in the United States mail.

16. In case any one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision thereof and this Agreement shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

17. **Amendments.** This Contract shall constitute the entire understanding of the parties with respect to the subject matter and supersedes any prior understandings or written or oral agreement between the parties respecting the subject matter within. Further, no amendment, modification or alteration of terms shall be binding unless the same is in writing, and duly executed by the parties.

18. **Successors.** This Contract shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors, and assigns where permitted by this Contract.

19. **TEXAS LAW TO APPLY.** The provisions of this Contract will be construed under and in accordance with the provisions of the laws of the State of Texas, and all obligations of the parties created hereunder and performable in Hidalgo County, Texas.

20. **Termination**. Any contract award to a successful bidder will be in effect until (a) the contract expires, (b) delivery and acceptance of products, and/or performance of services ordered, or (c) terminated without cause by Program with thirty day's written notice prior to cancellation.

21. **Commitment of Current Revenues.** In the event that, during any term hereof, the governing body of any party does not appropriate sufficient funds to meet the obligations of such party under this Contract, then any party may terminate this Contract upon sixty (60) days written notice to the other party. Each of the parties hereto agrees, however, to use its best efforts to secure funds necessary for the continued performance of this Agreement. The parties intend this provision to be a continuing right to terminate this Agreement at the expiration of each budget period of each party hereto pursuant to the provisions of Tex. Loc. Govt. Code Ann. § 271.903.

22. **Warranty.** Company warrants that its work is Free of defect for a period of one year from the date of completion of the work performed under this contract

WITNESS our hands in duplicate originals this _____, 2010

APPROVED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT ON: _____, 2010

Company:

By:_____ By:_____
(Company Name) Rene Ramirez, County Judge

By:_____
(Print Name)

By:_____ By:_____
(Title) Teresa Flores, Executive Director

By:_____
Arturo Guajardo, Jr., County Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FROM:
OXFORD & GONZALEZ

By: _____
Ricardo Gonzalez

APPROVED AS TO FROM
ATLAS & HALL, L.L.P.

By: _____
Stephen L. Crain

.

Form **W-9**
(Rev. January 2006)
Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification

Give form to the requester. Do not send to the IRS.

Print or type
See Specific Instructions on page 2.

Name (as shown on your income tax return)

Business name, if different from above

Check appropriate box: ☐ Individual/ Sole proprietor ☐ Corporation ☐ Partnership ☐ Other ▶ ---------- ☐ Exempt from backup withholding

Address (number, street, and apt. or suite no.) | Requester's name and address (optional)

City, state, and ZIP code

List account number(s) here (optional)

Part I Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. The TIN provided must match the name given on Line 1 to avoid backup withholding. For individuals, this is your social security number (SSN). However, for a resident alien, sole proprietor, or disregarded entity, see the Part I instructions on page 3. For other entities, it is your employer identification number (EIN). If you do not have a number, see *How to get a TIN* on page 3.

Note. *If the account is in more than one name, see the chart on page 4 for guidelines on whose number to enter.*

Social security number
___ ___ ___ – ___ ___ – ___ ___ ___ ___

or

Employer identification number
___ ___ – ___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___

Part II Certification

Under penalties of perjury, I certify that:

1. The number shown on this form is my correct taxpayer identification number (or I am waiting for a number to be issued to me), and
2. I am not subject to backup withholding because: (a) I am exempt from backup withholding, or (b) I have not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) that I am subject to backup withholding as a result of a failure to report all interest or dividends, or (c) the IRS has notified me that I am no longer subject to backup withholding, and
3. I am a U.S. person (including a U.S. resident alien).

Certification instructions. You must cross out item 2 above if you have been notified by the IRS that you are currently subject to backup withholding because you have failed to report all interest and dividends on your tax return. For real estate transactions, item 2 does not apply. For mortgage interest paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, contributions to an individual retirement arrangement (IRA), and generally, payments other than interest and dividends, you are not required to sign the Certification, but you must provide your correct TIN. (See the instructions on page 4.)

Sign Here Signature of U.S. person ▶ Date ▶

Purpose of Form

A person who is required to file an information return with the IRS, must obtain your correct taxpayer identification number (TIN) to report, for example, income paid to you, real estate transactions, mortgage interest you paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, or contributions you made to an IRA.

U.S. person. Use Form W-9 only if you are a U.S. person (including a resident alien), to provide your correct TIN to the person requesting it (the requester) and, when applicable, to:

1. Certify that the TIN you are giving is correct (or you are waiting for a number to be issued),
2. Certify that you are not subject to backup withholding, or
3. Claim exemption from backup withholding if you are a U.S. exempt payee.

Note. *If a requester gives you a form other than Form W-9 to request your TIN, you must use the requester's form if it is substantially similar to this Form W-9.*

For federal tax purposes you are considered a person if you are:

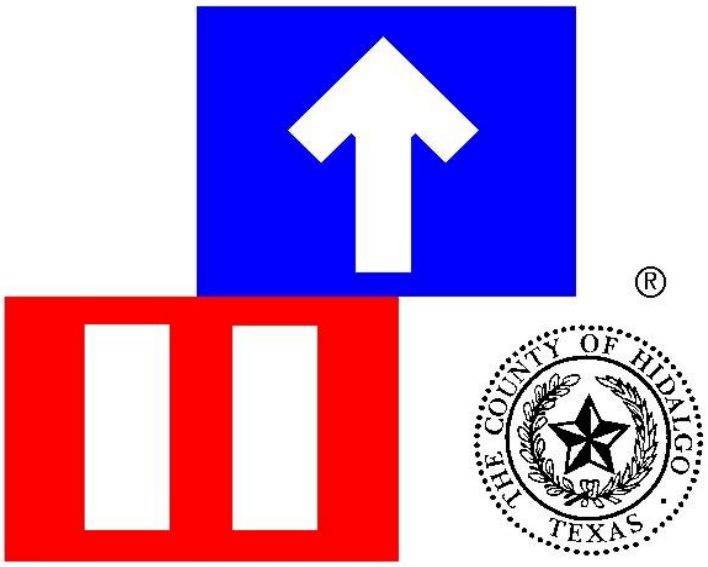
- An individual who is a citizen or resident of the United States,
- A partnership, corporation, company, or association created or organized in the United States or under the laws of the United States, or
- Any estate (other than a foreign estate) or trust. See Regulations sections 301.7701-6(a) and 7(a) for additional information.

Foreign person. If you are a foreign person, do not use Form W-9. Instead, use the appropriate Form W-8 (see Publication 515, Withholding of Tax on Nonresident Aliens and Foreign Entities).

Nonresident alien who becomes a resident alien. Generally, only a nonresident alien individual may use the terms of a tax treaty to reduce or eliminate U.S. tax on certain types of income. However, most tax treaties contain a provision known as a "saving clause." Exceptions specified in the saving clause may permit an exemption from tax to continue for certain types of income even after the recipient has otherwise become a U.S. resident alien for tax purposes.

If you are a U.S. resident alien who is relying on an exception contained in the saving clause of a tax treaty to claim an exemption from U.S. tax on certain types of income, you must attach a statement to Form W-9 that specifies the following five items:

1. The treaty country. Generally, this must be the same treaty under which you claimed exemption from tax as a nonresident alien.
2. The treaty article addressing the income.
3. The article number (or location) in the tax treaty that contains the saving clause and its exceptions.



Hidalgo County Head Start Program

Bid No: 2010-022-05-18	Procurement Director: Ambrosio Tovar	Tel. No: (956) 380-4149

HIDALGO COUNTY HEAD START PROGRAM

REQUEST FOR BIDS

ROOF REPAIRS SAN JUAN I

BID #2010-022-05-18

McAllen, Texas

April 27, 2010

Contact Person:

Ambrosio Tovar, Procurement Director
Hidalgo County Head Start Program
1901 W. State Hwy 107
McAllen, TX 78504
956-380-4149

REQUEST FOR BID (RFB) CHECKLIST

HIDALGO COUNTY HEAD START PROGRAM
"ROOF REPAIRS SAN JUAN I BID #2010-022-05-18
for Hidalgo County Head Start Program

1. Request for Bid Letter, consisting of 1 page.
2. Request for Bid, Legal Notice, consisting of 6 pages.
3. Specifications, Exhibit A, consisting of 3 pages.
4. Bid Page, Exhibit B, consisting of 1 page.
5. Insurance Requirements, Exhibit C, consisting of 3 pages.
6. Conflict of Interest Questionnaire, Exhibit D, consisting of 2 pages.
7. Proposer's Affidavit, Exhibit E, consisting of 1 page.
8. Bidder/Vendor Application, consisting of 1 page.
9. Historically Underutilized Business (HUB) Declaration, consisting of 1 page.
10. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension consisting of 1 page.
11. Bid Tabulation Sheet consisting of 1 page.
12. Draft Contract consisting of 6 pages.
13. W-9 Form (Request for Taxpayer ID) consisting of 1 pages.

The above mentioned items shall be found in the Request for Bid (RFB) packet that is attached herewith. Should you find that any of the items are not attached in its entirety please contact Procurement Department by calling (956) 380-4149, to advise of missing documentation, and Procurement will forward information either through facsimile or by U.S. Mail.

Thank you.

Ambrosio Tovar, Procurement Director April 27, 2010

April 27, 2010

Re: **HIDALGO COUNTY HEAD START PROGRAM**
REQUEST FOR BIDS (RFB)
"ROOF REPAIRS SAN JUAN I"
BID № 2010-022-05-18

Dear Respondents:

Enclosed please find a Request for Bid (RFB) packet for you review and consideration.

Hidalgo County Head Start Program welcomes and appreciates your participation in the bid process.

If any further assistance is required, please do not hesitate to call the Procurement Department 956-380-4149.

Sincerely,

Ambrosio Tovar
Procurement Director
Hidalgo County Head Start Program

LEGAL NOTICE

Bid No: 2010-022-05-18

1. Sealed bids will be received for **"ROOF REPAIRS SAN JUAN I" FOR HIDALGO COUNTY HEAD START PROGRAM** in accordance with the specifications attached as Exhibit "A" hereto. Bids should address all specifications set forth. Bidders may suggest substitutions of features which they feel would be in the best interest of Hidalgo County ("County"). Strong rationale must be presented for any deviation from the specifications. Hidalgo County Head Start Program reserves the right to reject the deviation and its effect on the overall bid.

2. One (1) original and three (3) copies of bid are required with bidders name and return address clearly typed/printed on upper left hand corner and the proper notation clearly typed/printed on the lower left hand corner of the enveloped and/or package, **"RFB No. 2010-022-05-18 ROOF REPAIRS SAN JUAN I" FOR HIDALGO COUNTY HEAD START PROGRAM** located 1901 West State Highway 107, McAllen, Texas, **on or before 2:00 p.m. Tuesday, May 18, 2010.**

   NO FACSIMILES OR LATE ARRIVALS WILL BE ACCEPTED. ANY RFB RECEIVED AFTER THAT TIME WILL NOT BE OPENED AND WILL BE RETURNED. OVERNIGHT MAIL MUST ALSO BE PROPERLY LABELED ON THE OUTSIDE OF EXPRESS ENVELOPE OR PACKAGE IN REFERENCE TO "RFB 2010-022-05-18 ROOF REPAIRS SAN JUAN I FOR HIDALGO COUNTY HEAD START PROGRAM".

   Hidalgo County Reserves the right to refuse and reject any/all bids and to waive any/all formalities or technicalities, or to accept the bid considered the best and most advantageous to Hidalgo County.

3. Hidalgo County Head Start Program reserves the right to: **A)** separate and accept, or eliminate any item(s) listed under this bid that it deems necessary to accommodate budgetary and/or operational requirements; **B)** reject any or all bids submitted and further reserves the right to design the evaluation criteria to be used in selecting the lowest and best bid for approval; and **C)** award the bid to one bidder or to multiple bidders if the County determines it is in its best interest to do so.

4. The Bidder shall not substitute items named in the bid without the express written consent of Hidalgo County Head Start Program. Failure of the delivered item to perform as specified or failure to meet the stated delivery schedule shall release Hidalgo County Head Start Program from all obligations to the contracting party with regard to the item(s) in question. In such event, Hidalgo County Head Start Program may elect to award the contract to the next-lowest responsible bidder, or to reject all bids and re-advertise..

5. For work to be performed at an Hidalgo County Head Start Program owned or operated location, each bidder shall, in its sole discretion, visit the job site before preparing the bid and thoroughly familiarize himself/herself with existing conditions. Bidder should take field dimensions and note all circumstances which affect the dollar amount of the bid.

6. Descriptive specifications are referenced in this document to indicate the general kind and quality of equipment desired by Hidalgo County Head Start Program. Due to various styles and models of equipment, bidders are required to include illustrations, specifications, explanation of warranties, and service data with their bid including catalogue numbers and any necessary references.

7. No bid may be withdrawn within thirty (30) days from the scheduled time to open bids

8. Proposed prices are to remain firm for a minimum of ninety (90) days after bid opening.

9. Any interpretations, amendments, corrections or changes to this bid document must be in a written addendum and signed by the Hidalgo County Head Start Program Director or designee. Addenda will be mailed to all who are known to have received a copy of the Request for Bids. Bidders shall acknowledge receipt of all addenda as a part of their bid.

10. Hidalgo County Head Start Program reserves the right to accept or reject any or all bids.

11. Costs are to be net F.O.B., Hidalgo County Head Start Program Prepaid.

12. Hidalgo County Head Start Program is exempt from Federal Excise Tax, State Tax and Local Tax. Do not include tax in cost figure. If it is determined that tax was included in the cost figures it will not be included in the tabulation of any awards. Tax exemption certificates will be furnished upon request.

13. Funds for this procurement have been provided through the Hidalgo County Head Start Program budget for this fiscal year only. Hidalgo County Head Start on an annual basis has the right to reconsider a contract during the budget process for ensuing years if financial resources of County are insufficient to meet the liabilities of said contract. The award of a bid or contract hereunder will not be construed to create a debt of the Hidalgo County Head Start which is payable out beyond the current fiscal year.

14. Upon award and prior to execution of a contract. Sole Proprietorships are required to submit a copy of their social security card to the Hidalgo County Head Start Finance Department in order to establish an account with the Head Start Program. All awarded vendors must submit a complete W-9 and a copy of their Federal ID Number Certificate.

15. **DELIVERY INSTRUCTIONS:**

- No deliveries accepted after 4:00 P.M., Monday-Friday.

- At least seventy two (72) hours prior notice of delivery must be given to, Ambrosio Tovar, Procurement Director before delivery will be accepted.

- If you need additional information call the office listed below:

  Hidalgo County Head Start Program
  Ambrosio Tovar, Procurement Director
  (956) 380-4149

16. BILLING AND PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS:

- Invoices must include:
  a) Name and address of successful bidder
  b) Name and address of receiving department or official
  c) Purchase Order Number (if any)
  d) Notation-**"HIDALGO COUNTY HEAD START PROGRAM ROOF REPAIR SERVICES SAN JUAN I"** Descriptive information as to the items or services delivered, including product code, item number, quantity, etc.

- Discount payments will be considered when offered.

- Contract person for Billing and Payment questions:

  Attn: Hidalgo County Head Start Program
  Elma Keller Finance Department
  1901 W. State Hwy 107
  McAllen, TX. 78504
  (956) 383-0706

17. Schedule of Events

Bid Opening, 2:00 P.M.	May 18, 2010
Project Award of Contract or Issuance of Purchase Order	_____
Project Commence Work or Deliver Products	_____

18. **BID OR PERFORMANCE BOND AND DEBARMENT CERTIFICATION; PAYMENT UNDER CONTRACT:**

. If the contract proposed is for the construction of public works or is for a contract for goods & services $100,000, all bidders shall furnish a good and sufficient bid bond in the amount of five percent of the total contract price. A bid bond must be executed with a surety company authorized to do business in Texas. All bidders are also required to furnish a certification or acknowledgment stating that the contractor or vendor is free from suspension or debarment pursuant to federal regulation 45 CFR Part 76.

. Together with the signing of a contract or issuance of a purchase order following the acceptance of a bid, and prior to commencement of the actual work, the bidder shall furnish a performance bond to the Hidalgo County Head Start Program for the full amount of the contract, if that contract exceeds $50,000.

. If the contract is for $50,000 or less, no money will be paid to the contractor until completion and acceptance of the work or the fulfillment of the purchase obligation to the Hidalgo County Head Start Program, and, if applicable, the receipt by Hidalgo County Head Start Program of satisfactory evidence that all subcontractors and material men have been paid.

. If a contract is for the construction, alteration or repair of public buildings or public works, the contractor *shall* provide a payment bond for a contract in excess of Twenty Five Thousand Dollars ($25,000.00), as required by Tex. Govt. Code Ch. 2253

. For requirements contracts, bond requirements are determined by applying the proposed unit price to the estimated quantities included in the specifications.

19. **Ethical Standards:**

. It shall be a breach of ethics to offer, give or agree to give any elected official, department head or employee, or former elected official, department head or employee, of the County, or for any elected official, department head or employee or former elected official, department head or employee of County, to solicit, demand, accept or agree to accept from another person, entity or organization, a gratuity or an offer of employment in connection with any decision, approval, disapproval, recommendation, preparation or any part of a program requirement or purchase request, influencing the content of any specification or procurement standard, rendering of advice, investigation, auditing, or in any other advisory capacity in any proceeding or application, request for ruling, determination, claim or controversy, or other particular matter pertaining to any program requirement or a contract or subcontract, or to any solicitation or proposal therefore pending before any department or agency of the Hidalgo County Head Start Program.

. It shall be a breach of ethics for any payment, gratuity or offer of employment to be made by or on behalf of a subcontractor under a contract to the prime contractor or higher tier subcontractor for any contract for the County, or any person associated therewith, as an inducement for the award of a subcontract or order.

. No public official shall have an interest in a contract awarded hereunder except in accordance with Tex. Loc. Govt. Code Chapter 171.

20. **Disclosure of Conflict of Interest**

. Effective January 1, 2006, Chapter 176 of the Texas Local Government Code requires that any vendor, person, consultant or contractor considering doing business with Hidalgo County Head Start Program (the County) to disclose in the Conflict of Interest Questionnaire (the "CIQ") attached as Exhibit D, the vendor, person, consultant or contractor's affiliation or business relationship that might cause a conflict of interest with the Hidalgo County Head Start Program. By law, the CIQ must be filed with the Hidalgo County Clerk's Office no later than the seventh business day after the date the person becomes aware of

facts that require that statement to be filed. The disclosure requirement applies to a person or business that contracts or seeks to contract with Hidalgo County Head Start Program for the sale or purchase of property, goods, or service. Any purchase order or contract resulting from this process shall be considered null and void if the successful bidder fails to comply with Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176. Vendors, consultants, contractors and others who desire to conduct business with Hidalgo County Head Start Program are encouraged to refer to Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176 for the details of this law. An offense under Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176 is a Class C Misdemeanor.

Please Submit completed CIQ forms to the Hidalgo County Head Start Program office located at 1901 W. State Hwy 107 McAllen, TX 7804 – Head Start Program
COMPLETION AND SUBMISSION OF FORM CIQ IS THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE PROSPECTIVE BIDDER.

21. If, during the life of any contract or bid awarded, the successful bidder's net prices generally available to other customer for items awarded herein are reduced below the contracted price, it is understood and agreed that the benefits of such reduction shall be extended to Hidalgo County Head Start Program.

22. Bids, and all goods and services provided hereunder, shall comply with all federal, state and local laws concerning this type(s) of goods and/or services.

23. Minimum Standards for Responsible Prospective Bidders: A prospective bidder must affirmatively demonstrate bidder's responsibility. A prospective bidder, by submitting a bid, represents to County that it meets the following requirements:

. Possess and submit a Certificate of Account Status indicating bidder is in "Good Standing" with the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts if such bidder is incorporated in the State of Texas. If the bidder is not incorporated with the Texas, the bidder must submit the appropriate evidence of filing with the Texas Secretary of State stating that the business is authorized to transact business in Texas.
. Possess or is able to obtain adequate financial resources as required to perform under the bid;
. Be able to comply with the required or proposed delivery schedule;
. Have a satisfactory record of performance;
. Have a satisfactory record of integrity and ethics;
. Be otherwise qualified and eligible to receive an award.

24. Successful bidder will pay or cause to be paid, without cost or expenses to Hidalgo County Head Start Program all FICA, FUTA/SUTA and Federal Income Withholding Taxes of all employees, and all wages and benefits as required by Federal or State law. Successful bidder's officers, agents and/or employees will not be entitled to any benefits of an employee or elected official of County, including, but not limited to, benefits associated with County's civil service system.

25. Any contract award to a successful bidder will be in effect until (a) the contract expires, (b) delivery and acceptance of products and/or performance of services ordered, or (c) terminated by Hidalgo County Head Start Program with thirty day's written notice prior to cancellation.

26. County reserves the right to enforce performance of any contract awarded hereunder in any manner prescribed by law or deemed to be in the best interest of the Hidalgo County Head Start Program in the event of breach or default by successful bidder; Hidalgo County Head Start Program reserves the right to terminate any contract immediately in the event a successful bidder fails to:

(A) Meet schedules;
(B) Pay any required fees or taxes; or
(C) Otherwise perform in accordance with the specifications.

27. Successful bidder shall defend, indemnify and save harmless County and all its elected officials, officers, agents and employees from all suits, actions, or other claims of any character, name and description brought for or on account of any injuries or damages received or sustained by any person ,persons or property on account of any negligent act or fault of the successful bidder, or of any agent, employee, subcontractor or supplier of successful bidder in the execution of, or performance under, any contract which may result from bid award or which arises

from any event or casualty happening on or within County premises themselves or happening upon or in any halls, elevators, entrances, stairways or approaches of or to such County facilities. Successful bidder shall pay any judgment with costs which may be obtained against County growing out of such injury or damages, and shall, upon request, provide a defense to County by counsel reasonably acceptable to County. Successful bidder's indemnity hereunder shall include, but is not limited to, claims relating to patent, copyright or trademark infringement, and the like, arising out of the goods and services provided by successful bidder.

28. Successful bidder shall warrant that all items/services shall conform with the specifications and/or all warranties provided under the Uniform Commercial Code and be free from all defects in material, workmanship and the like. Items supplied under a contract pursuant to this Request for Bids shall be subject to County's approval. Items found to be defective or not meeting specifications shall be replaced by successful bidder within two business days at no expense to County. Items not picked up within one (1) week after notification shall be deemed a donation to County and may be used or disposed of at County's discretion and without waiver of any other rights of County as to the item's nonconformity.

29. Vendors hereby assigns to purchaser any and all claims for overcharges associated with this contract which arise under the antitrust laws of the United States, 15 USCA, Section 1 et. Seq., and which arise under the antitrust laws of the State of Texas, Bus. & Com. Code, section 15.01, et. Seq.

30. This document and any disputes arising hereunder shall be governed and construed according to the laws of the State of Texas, and will be performable exclusively in Hidalgo County Head Start Program, Texas.

31. The successful bidder shall not assign, sell, transfer or convey its rights under any awarded contract, in whole or in part, without the prior written consent of Hidalgo County Head Start Program.

BID
for
HIDALGO COUNTY HEAD START PROGRAM
"ROOF REPAIRS - SAN JUAN I HEAD START"
April 27, 2010

To: Hidalgo County Head Start Program
Ambrosio Tovar, Procurement Director
1901 West State Hwy 107
McAllen, Texas 78504

In accordance with the requirements, and subject to all laws and regulations of the United States and state and local laws, the undersigned respondent proposes and commits to furnish all labor, equipment, material, software and services as set forth in the documents hereinbefore mentioned. The undersigned respondent further agrees, upon acceptance of its bid, to execute a contract and/or Purchase Order issued by Hidalgo County Head Start Program for performing and completing the work described in the requirements within the time stated and for the prices bided in the documents attached hereto and made a part hereof.

Respondent acknowledges receipt of all of the pages of the documents referenced in the Request for Sealed Bids Checklist presented in connection with this procurement. Respondent understands that Hidalgo County Head Start Program reserves the right to reject any or all BIDS and further reserves the right to design the evaluation criteria to be used in selecting the lowest and best bid.

Respondent agrees that this bid shall be good and may not be withdrawn for a period of ninety (90) calendar days after the scheduled closing time for accepting BID, as contained in the requirements.

Respectfully submitted,

Respondent:_____

Address:_____

_____

By:_____

Printed Name:_____

Title:_____

(THIS PAGE MUST BE SUBMITTED WITH BID)

HIDALGO COUNTY HEAD START PROGRAM
REQUEST FOR BIDS

“ROOF REPAIRS SAN JUAN I”

EXHIBIT “A”

SPECIFICATIONS

EXHIBIT "A"

HIDALGO COUNTY HEAD START PROGRAM

SPECIFICATIONS FOR ROOF REPAIR SAN JUAN I:

REQUEST FOR SEALED BIDS: The required contents and limitations for the preparation of the BID are described in this section. Failure to provide the requested information or adhere to any County limitations will result in disqualification of the submitted BID. A total of one (1) original and three (3) copies of the RFB shall be submitted to the address on the cover letter.

Project Overview:

It is the intention of the Hidalgo County Head Start Program to receive BIDS from interested individuals for the purposes of Repair for the centers referenced within.

Contents:

The required contents for the sealed bids are presented below in the order they should be incorporated into the submitted document.

SPECIFICATIONS – GENERAL: All replacement materials must be at minimum, equal to or better than the existing materials

I. Head Start will select roof shingle color **Scope of Services Roof Repairs:** Scope of Repairs include, but may not be limited to the following:

- Remove existing roofing felt
- Remove defective existing valley flashing
- Remove defective "side" flashing
- Remove defective pipe flashing
- Remove defective/rotted roof plywood
- Remove defective studs and moldings applicable to roofing
- Remove defective drip edge flashing
- Remove defective/rotted fascia board(s) and 1x2 molding if necessary
- Replace defective/rotted roof plywood with appropriate roofing plywood
- Replace defective valley flashing
- Replace defective "side" flashing
- Replace defective pipe flashing
- Replace defective drip edge flashing
- Replace defective/rotted fascia board(s) and 1x2 molding
- Install black TAR
- Replace defective studs and moldings where needed
- Must meet Davis Bacon Act requirements
- Building located at: 200 N. Cougar Ave., San Juan, TX

BILLING SPECIFICATIONS:

All Invoices must be submitted to the Field Operations Department. The following information must be listed on the submitted invoice.

1) Center Location
2) Date
3) Description of service being performed
4) Purchase Order
5) Confirmation Signature from Field Operations Director

ACCESS TO CENTER:

Field Operations Director or designated representative of Hidalgo County Head Start Program Field Operations Director shall establish mutually agreeable schedule for performance of service, schedule of normal operating hours, points of access, and other information necessary to insure optimum convenience to all concerned.

LETTERS OF RECOMMENDATION:

Bidder must submit three letters of recommendation (example: schools, cafeterias, day cares, or other government entities) on services provided to any of the entities mentioned above. Original letters must be included in bid package, no copies will be accepted.

INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE:

The Hidalgo County Head Start Program Field Operations Director, or its designated representative for each department, is hereby designated to participate in the administration of this contract to insure contractor's compliance with its technical requirements, including inspection and acceptance of the services for the Hidalgo County Head Start Program the performance site.

TERM:

The initial term of these contracts will be from date awarded and upon completion. The Hidalgo County Head Start Program may terminate the contracts upon ninety (90) days advance written notice to contractors.

SUBCONTRACTING:

The vendor awarded the contract shall not engage the service of a subcontractor without prior written consent of Hidalgo County Head Start Program. When requesting consent from Hidalgo County Head Start Program for the retention of a subcontractor to perform services, hereunder, the successful bidders must present evidence that the proposed subcontractor possesses all necessary licenses and permits to perform the services described herein, and that the subcontractor and the successful vendor have obtained the required insurance coverage and policies as required by Hidalgo County Head Start Program. Payment to subcontractor must be made by vendors.

RESPONSIBILITY OF CONTRACTOR:

a) The vendor awarded the contract shall present evidence, that vendor possesses all necessary licenses and permits to perform the services described herein, and that the successful vendor has obtained the required insurance coverage and policies as required by Hidalgo County Head Start Program. Termination, suspension or revocation of required licenses or permits are grounds for immediate termination of any awarded contract.

b) Interested vendors must have the capabilities to address two or more jobs at one time.

NEW SITES:

The contracts will not automatically entitle vendors to any rights for any new buildings which may be acquired during the contract term.

AWARD:

Hidalgo County Head Start Program reserves the right to award the bid on a lump sum basis to one bidder or to multiple bidders if the County determines it is in its best interest to do so.

HIDALGO COUNTY HEAD START PROGRAM
REQUEST FOR SEALED BID

“ROOF REPAIRS –
SAN JUAN I HEAD START”

EXHIBIT B

BID PAGE

SELECTION PROCEDURES: The SEALED BID shall be submitted according to the schedule below. The respondent should be able to submit a Cost Bid.

SEALED BID SUBMITTED TO: An original and three (3) copies of Sealed Bid should be submitted to:

Ambrosio Tovar, Procurement Director
Hidalgo County Head Start Program
P. O. Box 0117
Edinburg, TX 78540-0117

BID must be submitted NO LATER THAN 2:00 p.m. on Tuesday, May 18, 2010.

COST:

SAN JUAN I CENTER

Roof Repair Cost: $_____

Bidder's signature indicates an understanding and intent to comply with all Federal state and local regulations associated with implementing a Head Start Program and that the listed bid price will be valid for a period of ninety (90) days.

BIDDER'S NAME:_____

ADDRESS:_____

CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE:_____

PHONE NUMBER:_____FAX NUMBER:_____

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE:_____

TITLE:_____

DATE:_____

*******It is Mandatory that Bid Page be included in Bid Package*******

HIDALGO COUNTY HEAD START PROGRAM
REQUEST FOR BIDS

"ROOF REPAIRS SAN JUAN I"

EXHIBIT "C"

INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

EXHIBIT "C"

Insurance Requirements
Professional Services

The proposer/applicant awarded the contract shall furnish proof of insurance, which will also include any subcontractor that is subcontracted by the Bidder in at least the following limits, to be in place prior to providing any services under this Contract and to continue at all times in force in effect during the term of this Contract:

1. Professional liability insurance policy with limits of at least One Million Dollars ($1,000,000.00) per occurrence, or limited to claims made, include at least a five (5) year extended reporting period.
2. A Five Hundred Thousand Dollars ($500,000.00) Comprehensive General Liability insurance policy providing additional coverage to all underlying liabilities of County.

3. Automobile liability insurance policy with limits of at least Three Hundred Thousand Dollars ($300,000.00) per person and Five hundred thousand ($500,000.00) per occurrence, consistent with potential exposure to County under the Texas Tort Claims Act. Coverage should include injury to or death of persons and property damage claims (with limits up to $500,000.00) arising out of the services provided to County hereunder;

4. Uninsured/Underinsured motorist coverage in an amount equal to the bodily injury limits set forth immediately above;

5. Workers compensation insurance in amounts established by Texas law, unless the respondent is specifically exempted from the Texas Workers' Compensation Act, Texas Labor Code Chapter 401, et. seq.

Hidalgo County Head Start Program will only accept certificates of insurance on an Acord form. Certificates of insurance naming Hidalgo County Head Start Program as an additional insured shall be submitted to County for approval prior to any services being performed by Contractor. Each policy of insurance required hereunder shall extend for a period equivalent to, or longer than the term of the Contract, and any insurer hereunder shall be required to give at least thirty (30) days written notice to the County prior to the cancellation of any such coverage on the termination date, or otherwise. This Contract shall be automatically suspended upon the cancellation, or other termination, of any required policy of insurance hereunder, and such suspension shall continue until evidence adequate replacement coverage is provided to County. If replacement coverage is not provided within thirty (30) days following suspension of the Contract, this Contract shall automatically terminate.

INSURANCE REQUIREMENT ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

I, _____, authorized representative for_____,
Company/Vendor
hereby acknowledge receipt of the County's required insurance limits. Said requirements:

- will be acquired within 10 days after notification from Purchasing Department of bid awarded by the Hidalgo County Commissioners' Court; (*An insurance certificate for the required insurance limits shall be provided to the Procurement Department in order to qualify for award of bid and to execute a contract between our Company and the County.)

- will acquire additional amount needed to meet the County's requirements within 10 working days after notification from Purchasing Department of bid awarded by the Hidalgo County Commissioners' Court: currently carry the following:

  Automobile Liability: $_____General Liability: $_____.

  (*An insurance certificate for the required insurance limits shall be provided to the Procurement Department in order to qualify for award of bid and to execute a contract between our Company and the County.) **OR**

- have already been met, see attached copy of insurance certificate.

_____ _____
Authorized Representative Date

NOTICE TO BIDDER: Failure to provide Certificates of Insurance at Purchasing Department will cause the bid award to be rescinded and then awarded to next lowest bidder. Certificates of Insurance will be monitored/verified on a quarterly basis to ensure coverage policy is in place. It is the Company's obligation to maintain the appropriate insurance coverage throughout

THIS FORM MUST ACCOMPANY BID PACKET

PROJECT REQURIEMENTS ACKNOWLEDGMENT

This is to certify that I, _____, possess all of the APPLICABLE:

1) Licenses:_____
2) Bonds:_____
3) Certificates:_____

   _____
4) Permits:_____
5) Other:_____

Necessary to carry out the required project. Furthermore, I am providing copies of the required documentation so that, if my company is awarded this bid, I may be eligible to enter into a contract with Hidalgo County Head Start Program and proceed to complete the project in a timely manner.

*Any licenses, bonds, certificates, permits, etc. which are required must be presented as part of the bid packet in order to expedite the bid evaluation process, failure to provide said documentation will result in the disqualification of your bid.

_____ _____

Authorized Signature Date

_____

Company

_____

Address

_____

City, State, Zip

HIDALGO COUNTY HEAD START PROGRAM
REQUEST FOR BIDS

"ROOF REPAIRS SAN JUAN I"

EXHIBIT "D"

CONFLICT OF INTEREST

EXHIBIT D

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE — FORM CIQ

For vendor or other person doing business with local governmental entity

This questionnaire is being filed in accordance with chapter 176 of the Local Government Code by a person doing business with the governmental entity.

By law this questionnaire must be filed with the records administrator of the local government not later than the 7th business day after the date the person Becomes aware of facts that require the statement to be filed. See Section 176.006, Local Government Code.

A person commits an offense if the person violates Section 176.006 Local Government Code. An Offense under this section is a Class C misdemeanor.

OFFICE USE ONLY
Date Received

1 Name of person doing business with local governmental entity.

2 ☐ Check this box if you are filling an update to a previously filed questionnaire.

(The law requires that you file an updated completed questionnaire with the appropriate filing authority not later than the 7th business day after the date the originally filed questionnaire becomes incomplete or inaccurate.)

3 Name of local government officer with whom filer has employment or business relationship.

_____
Name of Officer

This section (item 3 including subparts A,B, C & D) must be completed for each officer with whom the filer has an employment or other business relationship as defined by Section 176.001 (1-a), Local Government Code. Attach additonal pages to this Form CIQ as necessary.

A. Is the local government officer named in this section receiving or likely to receive taxable income other than investment income from the filer of the questionnaire?

☐ Yes ☐ No

B. Is the filer of the questionnaire receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from or at the direction of the local government officer named in this section AND the taxable income is not received from the local government entity?

☐ Yes ☐ No

C. Is the filer of the questionnaire employed by a corporation or other business entity with respect to which the local government officer serves as an officer or director, or holds an ownership of 10 percent or more?

☐ Yes ☐ No

D. Describe each employment or business relationship with the local government officer named in this section.

4

_____ _____
Signature of person doing business with the governmental entity Date

EXHIBIT D

DISCLOSURE OF CONFLICT OF INTEREST

Effective January 1, 2006, Chapter 176 of the Texas Local Government Code requires that any vendor, person, consultant or contractor considering doing business with Hidalgo County ("the County") to disclose in the Conflict of Interest Questionnaire (the "CIQ") attached as Exhibit D, the vendor, person, consultant or contractor's affiliation or business relationship that might cause a conflict of interest with the Hidalgo County Head Start Program. By law, the CIQ must be filed with the Hidalgo County Clerk's Office no later than the seventh business day after the date the person becomes aware of facts that require that statement to be filed. The disclosure requirement applies to a person or business that contracts or seeks to contract with Hidalgo County for the sale or purchase of property, goods or service. Any purchase order or contract resulting from this process shall be considered null and void if the successful participant fails to comply with Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176. Vendors, consultants, contractor and others who desire to conduct business with Hidalgo County Head Start Program are encouraged to refer to Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176 for the details of this law. An offense under Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176 is a Class C. Misdemeanor.

Please Submit completed forms to the Hidalgo County Clerk's Office located at 100 North Closner, Edinburg, Texas 78539-Hidalgo County Courthouse.

COMPLETION AND SUBMISSION OF FORM CIQ IS THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE RESPECTIVE PARTICIPANT.

EXHIBIT "E"
PROPOSER'S AFFIDAVIT

PROPOSER'S AFFIDAVIT OF NON-COLLUSION
NON-CONFILICT OF INTREST, AND ANTI-LOBBYING
FOR "ROOF REPAIRS SAN JUAN I"

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HIDALGO

Affiant, _____, being first duly sworn, deposes that:

(1) Affiant does hereby state neither the Proposer nor any of the Proposer's officers, partners, owners, agents, representatives, employees, or parties in interest, has in any way colluded, conspired, agreed, directly or indirectly with any person, firm, corporation, or other proposer, or potential proposer, to provide any money or other valuable consideration for assistance in procuring or attempting to procure a contract or fix the prices in the attached proposed or the proposal of any other proposer, and further states that no such money or other reward will be hereinafter paid.

(2) Affiant further states they have neither recommended or suggested to Hidalgo County or nay of its officials or employees, any of the terms or provisions set forth in their Request fro Proposal and subsequent agreement, except at a meeting open to all interested proposers, of which proper notice was give.

(3) Affiant, further states their officers, employees, or agents have not, and will not attempt to lobby, directly or indirectly, the Hidalgo County Commissioner's Court between proposal submission date and award by the Hidalgo County Commissioner's Court.

(4) Affiant further States no officer, or stockholder of the Proposer is a member of the staff, or related to any employee of the Hidalgo County except as noted herein below:

Signature/ Title: _____

Subscribed and sworn to before me this _____day of _____, 2010.

_____

Notary Public

My Commission expires: _____, 2010

HIDALGO COUNTY HEAD START PROGRAM
Bidder/Vendor Application

Complete in print or type. It is the vendor's responsibility to return this application to Hidalgo County Head Start Program Procurement Department.

Company Name **Telephone No. ( )**
Mailing Address **Fax No. ( )**
City, State, Zip **Tax I.D. No.**
Remit to Address **City, State, Zip**
Representative(s) Name(s) & Title(s)
Type of Organization (check one): _____ Individual _____ Partnership _____ Corporation _____ LLC _____ Other, Specify **Federal Identification No. or (if individual) SS No.**
State of Incorporation: _____ Other:
Type of Business (check one): _____ Manufacturer _____ Wholesaler _____ Retailer _____ Broker_____ Distributor _____ Service Organization _____ Other, Specify
Name & Title of Person(s) Authorized to Sign Bids, Proposals, and/or Contracts:
Small and/or Disadvantaged Business Information (check application criteria) **Small Business:** **Disadvantaged Business (At Least 51% Ownership)** · Less than 125,000 annual gross receipt · Black American · Native American · Less than 250,000 annual gross receipt · Hispanic American · Women · Less than 499,000 annual gross receipt · Asian Pacific American · Other · More than 500,000 annual gross receipt **Have you been certified as a HUB or an MBE/WBE source?: · Yes · No** **Indicate Certification No.(s): _____ or are Certificate(s) attached?: · Yes · No**
What type of product(s) is/are solicited by your company?: **Would you like to be provided with specifications for procurements of such products?: · Yes · No**

HISTORICALLY UNDERUTILIZED BUSINESS (HUB) DECLARATION

The primary objective of the Hidalgo County HUB Program is to ensure Historically Underutilized Businesses receive a fair and equal opportunity for participation in the Hidalgo County Head Start Program procurement process. This fact holds true for Services (Professional & Non-Professional), Commodities, and Construction contracts and any subcontracts thereto. The program strongly encourages Prime Contractors to provide subcontracting opportunities to Certified Hub Contractors/Vendors. Our goal for HUB contractor/vendor participation, as well as HUB subcontractor participation is 30%. To be considered as a "Certified HUB Contractor/Vendor" the contractor/vendor must have been certified by, and hold a current and valid certification with any of the three agencies listed below.

Have you been Certified as a HUB or an MBE/WBE source?: ·Yes · No

If yes, by whom?: · State General Services Commission · Other

Indicate Certification No(s).:_____ or Are Certificate(s) Attached?: · Yes · No

LIST OF CERTIFIED HUB SUBCONTRACTORS

(Attach additional pages if necessary)

What percentage of the Bid or RFQ is to be subcontracted with Certified HUB sources? _____% (List HUB Subcontractor information below).

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____ HUB Status:

Certifying Agency (Check all applicable): · State General Services Commission · other

Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____Contact Person: _____ Title: _____ Phone No.: ( )_____Subcontract Amount: $_____ Description of Work to be Performed: _____.
HUB Subcontractor Name: _____. _____ HUB Status: _____.

Certifying Agency (Check all applicable): · State General Services Commission · Other

Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____Contact Person: _____ Title: _____ Phone No.: ( )_____Subcontract Amount: $_____ Description of Work to be Performed:
HUB Subcontractor Name: _____ HUB Status:

Certifying Agency (Check all applicable): · State General Services Commission · Other
Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip:
Contact Person: _____ Title: _____ Phone No.: ( )_____Subcontract Amount: $_____ Description of Work to be Performed:

Certification For
Primary Covered Transactions

1. The _____ (Vendor Name) certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

   a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded by any Federal department or agency;

   b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

   c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (1)(b) of this certification; and

   d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this request for qualifications had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

2. Where the _____ (Vendor Name) is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective vendor shall attach an explanation to this RFQ.

Signature:_____

Print Name:_____

Title:_____

Telephone No.:_____ Date: _____

HIDALGO COUNTY HEAD START PROGRAM
PROCUREMENT DEPARTMENT
BID TABULATION SHEET

DEPARTMENT NAME: **Hidalgo County Head Start Program**

BID OPENING DATE: **MAY 18, 2010** | BID OPENING TIME: **2:00 P.M.**

DESCRIPTION OF BID: **"ROOF REPAIRS – SAN JUAN I HEAD START"**

BID NUMBER 2010-022-05-18

BID # RFB#	NAME OF COMPANY		CONTRACTOR'S PRICE	
#1				
#2				
#3				
#4				
#5				
#6				
#7				
#8				

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF HIDALGO §

SERVICE CONTRACT
C-10-001-XX-XX

THIS CONTRACT is made and entered into this 25TH day of May, 2010 by and between **HIDALGO COUNTY HEAD START PROGRAM,** (the "Program") a federally funded program under the auspices of HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS, a political subdivision of the State of Texas and _____(the "Company").

WHEREAS, Company responded to requests for sealed bids for **Roof Repairs** for SAN JUAN I Head Start Center (the "Services");

WHEREAS, Company submitted a bid to provide services in accordance with the specifications as bid, a copy of such specifications and bid being attached hereto as Exhibits "A" and "B" ("Vendor's Bid") respectively, and incorporated herein for all purposes (the "RFB Packet"); and

WHEREAS, in recognition of and in consideration of Company's agreement to perform the Services in accordance with the Specifications, the Commissioners Court of Hidalgo County awarded the bid to Company;

WHEREAS, Program requires that vendors comply with the prevailing wages determined in accordance with the Davis Bacon Act, CFR 29, U.S. Department of Labor.

NOW, THEREFORE, in mutual consideration of the foregoing and the further consideration of the following, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. Program and Company hereby agrees that this Contract is entered into in order to provide the Services as described herein. This Contract does not extend to any third parties any duties or benefits conferred in any manner hereunder or otherwise.

2. Company hereby promises and agrees to render and provide, during the term of this Contract, and shall be obligated to render and provide the Services in accordance with the Specifications within Hidalgo County Head Start Program following a request for Services by the Hidalgo County Head Start Program Field Operations Department Head or his designated agent. Company agrees in performing the Services that it will use proper professional standards, comply with any and all appropriate laws and regulations in providing the Services, and devote such time as is necessary to safely and efficiently provide the Services.

3. **Term**. This Contract shall be for a period beginning _____ **and** ending upon the completion of project and may be extended at the sole discretion of Program for an additional thirty (30) days, unless this Contract is terminated pursuant to the provisions herein, whichever occurs first.

4. As a condition of this Contract, Company shall hold and maintain throughout the term of this Contract all licenses and permits required, or which may be required by any authority during the term hereof to provide the Services.

5. All trucks or vehicles operated by the Company to perform the Services shall contain all equipment required by any authority to operate on streets and roads and all persons in the employ of Company who operate such trucks or vehicles shall have the required licenses, qualifications, skill and expertise to perform such Services and shall comply with all laws, rules and regulations prescribed by any agency or authority having jurisdiction with regard to the operation of such trucks or vehicles in providing the Services.

6. As consideration for rendering the Service provided for in this Contract, the Program agrees to pay Company the amounts specified in Exhibit "B" attached hereto payable against written invoice submitted by Company.

7. Company shall provide current insurance on all its vehicles and all persons connected with providing the Services under this Contract naming Program as an additional insured (with

coverage in the amounts described in Exhibit "C" attached hereto and incorporated herein for all purposes), and shall furnish to Program certificates of such insurance coverage.

8. Company shall provide a sufficient number of trucks, vehicles, personnel and equipment available to safely and efficiently provide the Services.

9. Company shall indemnify and hold harmless Program, its elected officials, employees and agents from any and all claims, damages, losses, and expenses including attorney's fees for the defense of any action against Program arising out of, resulting from, or connected with the provision of the Service by Company under this Contract. Said indemnity shall cover any act or failure to act by the Company, its agents or employees.

10. **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement contains the entire contract between the parties hereto and each party acknowledges that neither has made (either directly or through any agent or representative) any representation or agreement in connection with this Agreement not specifically set forth herein. This Agreement may be modified or amended only by agreement in writing executed by Program, and not otherwise.

11. **Non-Assignment.** This Contract shall not be assignable in whole or in part by either party without prior written consent of the other party, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld.

12. **No Waiver**. No waiver of a breach of any provision of this Agreement shall be construed to be a waiver of any breach of any other provision. No delay in acting with regard to any breach of any provision of this Agreement shall be construed to be a waiver of such breach.

13. **Independent Contractor.** It is expressly agreed that this Contract and the performance by the parties hereunder does not create any agency relationship or master-servant relationship and Program has no supervision of the performance of the Services provided by Company, and that Company is an independent contractor under this Contract.

14. **Wages**. Company agrees to comply with the prevailing wages determined in accordance with the Davis Bacon Act, CFR 29, U.S. Department of Labor.

15. **Notice**. Except as may be otherwise specifically provided in this Agreement, all notices, demands, requests or communication required or permitted hereunder shall be in writing and shall either be (i) personally delivered against a written receipt, or (ii) sent by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid and addressed to the parties at the addresses set forth below, or at such other addresses as may have been theretofore specified by written notice delivered in accordance herewith:

If to Program: Hidalgo County Head Start Program
Attn: Teresa Flores
1901 W. Hwy 107
McAllen, Texas 78504

If to Company: _____
_____
_____
_____

Each notice, demand, request or communication which shall be delivered or mailed in the manner described above shall be deemed sufficiently given for all purposes at such time as it is personally delivered to the addressee or, if mailed, at such time as it is deposited in the United States mail.

16. In case any one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision thereof and this Agreement shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

17. **Amendments.** This Contract shall constitute the entire understanding of the parties with respect to the subject matter and supersedes any prior understandings or written or oral agreement between the parties respecting the subject matter within. Further, no amendment, modification or alteration of terms shall be binding unless the same is in writing, and duly executed by the parties.

18. **Successors.** This Contract shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors, and assigns where permitted by this Contract.

19. **TEXAS LAW TO APPLY.** The provisions of this Contract will be construed under and in accordance with the provisions of the laws of the State of Texas, and all obligations of the parties created hereunder and performable in Hidalgo County, Texas.

20. **Termination**. Any contract award to a successful bidder will be in effect until (a) the contract expires, (b) delivery and acceptance of products, and/or performance of services ordered, or (c) terminated without cause by Program with thirty day's written notice prior to cancellation.

21. **Commitment of Current Revenues.** In the event that, during any term hereof, the governing body of any party does not appropriate sufficient funds to meet the obligations of such party under this Contract, then any party may terminate this Contract upon sixty (60) days written notice to the other party. Each of the parties hereto agrees, however, to use its best efforts to secure funds necessary for the continued performance of this Agreement. The parties intend this provision to be a continuing right to terminate this Agreement at the expiration of each budget period of each party hereto pursuant to the provisions of Tex. Loc. Govt. Code Ann. § 271.903.

22. **Warranty.** Company warrants that its work is Free of defect for a period of one year from the date of completion of the work performed under this contract

WITNESS our hands in duplicate originals this _____, 2010

APPROVED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT ON: _____, 2010

Company:

By:_____ By:_____
(Company Name) Rene Ramirez, County Judge

By:_____
(Print Name)

By:_____ By:_____
(Title) Teresa Flores, Executive Director

By:_____
Arturo Guajardo, Jr., County Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FROM:
OXFORD & GONZALEZ

By: _____
Ricardo Gonzalez

APPROVED AS TO FROM
ATLAS & HALL, L.L.P.

By: _____
Stephen L. Crain

.

Form **W-9**
(Rev. January 2005)
Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification

Give form to the requester. Do not send to the IRS.

Print or type
See Specific Instructions on page 2.

Name (as shown on your income tax return)

Business name, if different from above

Check appropriate box: ☐ Individual/ Sole proprietor ☐ Corporation ☐ Partnership ☐ Other ▶ ---------- ☐ Exempt from backup withholding

Address (number, street, and apt. or suite no.) | Requester's name and address (optional)

City, state, and ZIP code

List account number(s) here (optional)

Part I Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. The TIN provided must match the name given on Line 1 to avoid backup withholding. For individuals, this is your social security number (SSN). However, for a resident alien, sole proprietor, or disregarded entity, see the Part I instructions on page 3. For other entities, it is your employer identification number (EIN). If you do not have a number, see *How to get a TIN* on page 3.

Note. *If the account is in more than one name, see the chart on page 4 for guidelines on whose number to enter.*

Social security number
| | | | - | | | - | | | | |

or

Employer identification number
| | | - | | | | | | |

Part II Certification

Under penalties of perjury, I certify that:

1. The number shown on this form is my correct taxpayer identification number (or I am waiting for a number to be issued to me), and
2. I am not subject to backup withholding because: (a) I am exempt from backup withholding, or (b) I have not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) that I am subject to backup withholding as a result of a failure to report all interest or dividends, or (c) the IRS has notified me that I am no longer subject to backup withholding, and
3. I am a U.S. person (including a U.S. resident alien).

Certification instructions. You must cross out item 2 above if you have been notified by the IRS that you are currently subject to backup withholding because you have failed to report all interest and dividends on your tax return. For real estate transactions, item 2 does not apply. For mortgage interest paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, contributions to an individual retirement arrangement (IRA), and generally, payments other than interest and dividends, you are not required to sign the Certification, but you must provide your correct TIN. (See the instructions on page 4.)

Sign Here Signature of U.S. person ▶ Date ▶

Purpose of Form

A person who is required to file an information return with the IRS, must obtain your correct taxpayer identification number (TIN) to report, for example, income paid to you, real estate transactions, mortgage interest you paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, or contributions you made to an IRA.

U.S. person. Use Form W-9 only if you are a U.S. person (including a resident alien), to provide your correct TIN to the person requesting it (the requester) and, when applicable, to:

1. Certify that the TIN you are giving is correct (or you are waiting for a number to be issued),
2. Certify that you are not subject to backup withholding, or
3. Claim exemption from backup withholding if you are a U.S. exempt payee.

Note. *If a requester gives you a form other than Form W-9 to request your TIN, you must use the requester's form if it is substantially similar to this Form W-9.*

For federal tax purposes you are considered a person if you are:

- An individual who is a citizen or resident of the United States,
- A partnership, corporation, company, or association created or organized in the United States or under the laws of the United States, or
- Any estate (other than a foreign estate) or trust. See Regulations sections 301.7701-6(a) and 7(a) for additional information.

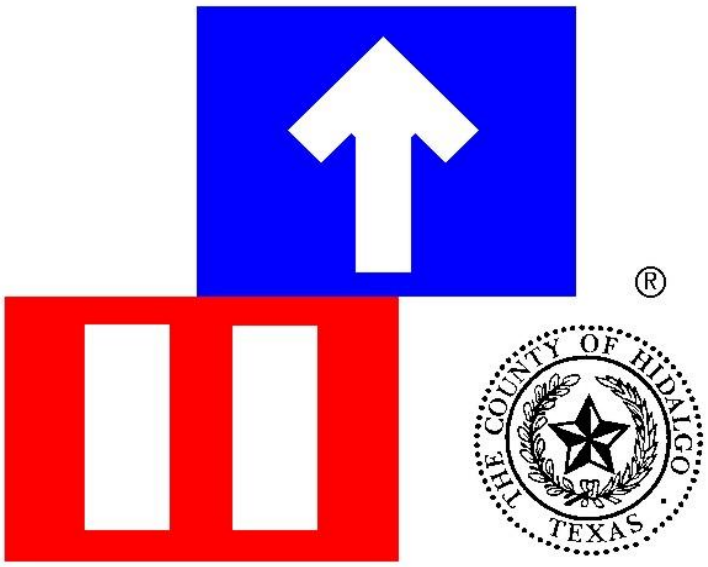
Foreign person. If you are a foreign person, do not use Form W-9. Instead, use the appropriate Form W-8 (see Publication 515, Withholding of Tax on Nonresident Aliens and Foreign Entities).

Nonresident alien who becomes a resident alien. Generally, only a nonresident alien individual may use the terms of a tax treaty to reduce or eliminate U.S. tax on certain types of income. However, most tax treaties contain a provision known as a "saving clause." Exceptions specified in the saving clause may permit an exemption from tax to continue for certain types of income even after the recipient has otherwise become a U.S. resident alien for tax purposes.

If you are a U.S. resident alien who is relying on an exception contained in the saving clause of a tax treaty to claim an exemption from U.S. tax on certain types of income, you must attach a statement to Form W-9 that specifies the following five items:

1. The treaty country. Generally, this must be the same treaty under which you claimed exemption from tax as a nonresident alien.
2. The treaty article addressing the income.
3. The article number (or location) in the tax treaty that contains the saving clause and its exceptions.

Cat. No. 10231X Form **W-9** (Rev. 1-2005)



Hidalgo County Head Start Program

Bid No: 2010-023-05-18	Procurement Director: Ambrosio Tovar	Tel. No: (956) 380-4149

HIDALGO COUNTY HEAD START PROGRAM

REQUEST FOR BIDS

ROOF REPAIRS SAN JUAN II

BID #2010-023-05-18

McAllen, Texas

April 27, 2010

Contact Person:

Ambrosio Tovar, Procurement Director
Hidalgo County Head Start Program
1901 W. State Hwy 107
McAllen, TX 78504
956-380-4149

REQUEST FOR BID (RFB) CHECKLIST

HIDALGO COUNTY HEAD START PROGRAM
"ROOF REPAIRS SAN JUAN II BID #2010-023-05-18
for Hidalgo County Head Start Program

1. Request for Bid Letter, consisting of 1 page.
2. Request for Bid, Legal Notice, consisting of 6 pages.
3. Specifications, Exhibit A, consisting of 3 pages.
4. Bid Page, Exhibit B, consisting of 1 page.
5. Insurance Requirements, Exhibit C, consisting of 3 pages.
6. Conflict of Interest Questionnaire, Exhibit D, consisting of 2 pages.
7. Proposer's Affidavit, Exhibit E, consisting of 1 page.
8. Bidder/Vendor Application, consisting of 1 page.
9. Historically Underutilized Business (HUB) Declaration, consisting of 1 page.
10. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension consisting of 1 page.
11. Bid Tabulation Sheet consisting of 1 page.
12. Draft Contract consisting of 6 pages.
13. W-9 Form (Request for Taxpayer ID) consisting of 1 pages.

The above mentioned items shall be found in the Request for Bid (RFB) packet that is attached herewith. Should you find that any of the items are not attached in its entirety please contact Procurement Department by calling (956) 380-4149, to advise of missing documentation, and Procurement will forward information either through facsimile or by U.S. Mail.

Thank you.

Ambrosio Tovar, Procurement Director April 27, 2010

April 27, 2010

Re: **HIDALGO COUNTY HEAD START PROGRAM**
REQUEST FOR BIDS (RFB)
"ROOF REPAIRS SAN JUAN II"
BID № 2010-023-05-18

Dear Respondents:

Enclosed please find a Request for Bid (RFB) packet for you review and consideration.

Hidalgo County Head Start Program welcomes and appreciates your participation in the bid process.

If any further assistance is required, please do not hesitate to call the Procurement Department 956-380-4149.

Sincerely,

Ambrosio Tovar
Procurement Director
Hidalgo County Head Start Program

LEGAL NOTICE

Bid No: 2010-023-05-18

1. Sealed bids will be received for **"ROOF REPAIRS SAN JUAN II" FOR HIDALGO COUNTY HEAD START PROGRAM** in accordance with the specifications attached as Exhibit "A" hereto. Bids should address all specifications set forth. Bidders may suggest substitutions of features which they feel would be in the best interest of Hidalgo County ("County"). Strong rationale must be presented for any deviation from the specifications. Hidalgo County Head Start Program reserves the right to reject the deviation and its effect on the overall bid.

2. One (1) original and three (3) copies of bid are required with bidders name and return address clearly typed/printed on upper left hand corner and the proper notation clearly typed/printed on the lower left hand corner of the enveloped and/or package, **"RFB No. 2010-023-05-18 ROOF REPAIRS SAN JUAN II" FOR HIDALGO COUNTY HEAD START PROGRAM** located 1901 West State Highway 107, McAllen, Texas, **on or before 2:00 p.m. Tuesday, May 18, 2010.**

   NO FACSIMILES OR LATE ARRIVALS WILL BE ACCEPTED. ANY RFB RECEIVED AFTER THAT TIME WILL NOT BE OPENED AND WILL BE RETURNED. OVERNIGHT MAIL MUST ALSO BE PROPERLY LABELED ON THE OUTSIDE OF EXPRESS ENVELOPE OR PACKAGE IN REFERENCE TO "RFB 2010-023-05-18 ROOF REPAIRS SAN JUAN II FOR HIDALGO COUNTY HEAD START PROGRAM".

   Hidalgo County Reserves the right to refuse and reject any/all bids and to waive any/all formalities or technicalities, or to accept the bid considered the best and most advantageous to Hidalgo County.

3. Hidalgo County Head Start Program reserves the right to: **A)** separate and accept, or eliminate any item(s) listed under this bid that it deems necessary to accommodate budgetary and/or operational requirements; **B)** reject any or all bids submitted and further reserves the right to design the evaluation criteria to be used in selecting the lowest and best bid for approval; and **C)** award the bid to one bidder or to multiple bidders if the County determines it is in its best interest to do so.

4. The Bidder shall not substitute items named in the bid without the express written consent of Hidalgo County Head Start Program. Failure of the delivered item to perform as specified or failure to meet the stated delivery schedule shall release Hidalgo County Head Start Program from all obligations to the contracting party with regard to the item(s) in question. In such event, Hidalgo County Head Start Program may elect to award the contract to the next-lowest responsible bidder, or to reject all bids and re-advertise..

5. For work to be performed at an Hidalgo County Head Start Program owned or operated location, each bidder shall, in its sole discretion, visit the job site before preparing the bid and thoroughly familiarize himself/herself with existing conditions. Bidder should take field dimensions and note all circumstances which affect the dollar amount of the bid.

6. Descriptive specifications are referenced in this document to indicate the general kind and quality of equipment desired by Hidalgo County Head Start Program. Due to various styles and models of equipment, bidders are required to include illustrations, specifications, explanation of warranties, and service data with their bid including catalogue numbers and any necessary references.

7. No bid may be withdrawn within thirty (30) days from the scheduled time to open bids

8. Proposed prices are to remain firm for a minimum of ninety (90) days after bid opening.

9. Any interpretations, amendments, corrections or changes to this bid document must be in a written addendum and signed by the Hidalgo County Head Start Program Director or designee. Addenda will be mailed to all who are known to have received a copy of the Request for Bids. Bidders shall acknowledge receipt of all addenda as a part of their bid.

10. Hidalgo County Head Start Program reserves the right to accept or reject any or all bids.

11. Costs are to be net F.O.B., Hidalgo County Head Start Program Prepaid.

12. Hidalgo County Head Start Program is exempt from Federal Excise Tax, State Tax and Local Tax. Do not include tax in cost figure. If it is determined that tax was included in the cost figures it will not be included in the tabulation of any awards. Tax exemption certificates will be furnished upon request.

13. Funds for this procurement have been provided through the Hidalgo County Head Start Program budget for this fiscal year only. Hidalgo County Head Start on an annual basis has the right to reconsider a contract during the budget process for ensuing years if financial resources of County are insufficient to meet the liabilities of said contract. The award of a bid or contract hereunder will not be construed to create a debt of the Hidalgo County Head Start which is payable out beyond the current fiscal year.

14. Upon award and prior to execution of a contract. Sole Proprietorships are required to submit a copy of their social security card to the Hidalgo County Head Start Finance Department in order to establish an account with the Head Start Program. All awarded vendors must submit a complete W-9 and a copy of their Federal ID Number Certificate.

15. **DELIVERY INSTRUCTIONS:**

- No deliveries accepted after 4:00 P.M., Monday-Friday.

- At least seventy two (72) hours prior notice of delivery must be given to, Ambrosio Tovar, Procurement Director before delivery will be accepted.

- If you need additional information call the office listed below:

  Hidalgo County Head Start Program
  Ambrosio Tovar, Procurement Director
  (956) 380-4149

16. BILLING AND PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS:

- Invoices must include:
  a) Name and address of successful bidder
  b) Name and address of receiving department or official
  c) Purchase Order Number (if any)
  d) Notation-**"HIDALGO COUNTY HEAD START PROGRAM ROOF REPAIR SERVICES SAN JUAN II"** Descriptive information as to the items or services delivered, including product code, item number, quantity, etc.

- Discount payments will be considered when offered.

- Contract person for Billing and Payment questions:

  Attn: Hidalgo County Head Start Program
  Elma Keller Finance Department
  1901 W. State Hwy 107
  McAllen, TX. 78504
  (956) 383-0706

17. Schedule of Events

Bid Opening, 2:00 P.M.	May 18, 2010
Project Award of Contract or Issuance of Purchase Order	_____
Project Commence Work or Deliver Products	_____

18. **BID OR PERFORMANCE BOND AND DEBARMENT CERTIFICATION; PAYMENT UNDER CONTRACT:**

. If the contract proposed is for the construction of public works or is for a contract for goods & services $100,000, all bidders shall furnish a good and sufficient bid bond in the amount of five percent of the total contract price. A bid bond must be executed with a surety company authorized to do business in Texas. All bidders are also required to furnish a certification or acknowledgment stating that the contractor or vendor is free from suspension or debarment pursuant to federal regulation 45 CFR Part 76.

. Together with the signing of a contract or issuance of a purchase order following the acceptance of a bid, and prior to commencement of the actual work, the bidder shall furnish a performance bond to the Hidalgo County Head Start Program for the full amount of the contract, if that contract exceeds $50,000.

. If the contract is for $50,000 or less, no money will be paid to the contractor until completion and acceptance of the work or the fulfillment of the purchase obligation to the Hidalgo County Head Start Program, and, if applicable, the receipt by Hidalgo County Head Start Program of satisfactory evidence that all subcontractors and material men have been paid.

. If a contract is for the construction, alteration or repair of public buildings or public works, the contractor *shall* provide a payment bond for a contract in excess of Twenty Five Thousand Dollars ($25,000.00), as required by Tex. Govt. Code Ch. 2253

. For requirements contracts, bond requirements are determined by applying the proposed unit price to the estimated quantities included in the specifications.

19. **Ethical Standards:**

. It shall be a breach of ethics to offer, give or agree to give any elected official, department head or employee, or former elected official, department head or employee, of the County, or for any elected official, department head or employee or former elected official, department head or employee of County, to solicit, demand, accept or agree to accept from another person, entity or organization, a gratuity or an offer of employment in connection with any decision, approval, disapproval, recommendation, preparation or any part of a program requirement or purchase request, influencing the content of any specification or procurement standard, rendering of advice, investigation, auditing, or in any other advisory capacity in any proceeding or application, request for ruling, determination, claim or controversy, or other particular matter pertaining to any program requirement or a contract or subcontract, or to any solicitation or proposal therefore pending before any department or agency of the Hidalgo County Head Start Program.

. It shall be a breach of ethics for any payment, gratuity or offer of employment to be made by or on behalf of a subcontractor under a contract to the prime contractor or higher tier subcontractor for any contract for the County, or any person associated therewith, as an inducement for the award of a subcontract or order.

. No public official shall have an interest in a contract awarded hereunder except in accordance with Tex. Loc. Govt. Code Chapter 171.

20. **Disclosure of Conflict of Interest**

. Effective January 1, 2006, Chapter 176 of the Texas Local Government Code requires that any vendor, person, consultant or contractor considering doing business with Hidalgo County Head Start Program (the County) to disclose in the Conflict of Interest Questionnaire (the "CIQ") attached as Exhibit D, the vendor, person, consultant or contractor's affiliation or business relationship that might cause a conflict of interest with the Hidalgo County Head Start Program. By law, the CIQ must be filed with the Hidalgo County Clerk's Office no later than the seventh business day after the date the person becomes aware of

facts that require that statement to be filed. The disclosure requirement applies to a person or business that contracts or seeks to contract with Hidalgo County Head Start Program for the sale or purchase of property, goods, or service. Any purchase order or contract resulting from this process shall be considered null and void if the successful bidder fails to comply with Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176. Vendors, consultants, contractors and others who desire to conduct business with Hidalgo County Head Start Program are encouraged to refer to Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176 for the details of this law. An offense under Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176 is a Class C Misdemeanor.

Please Submit completed CIQ forms to the Hidalgo County Head Start Program office located at 1901 W. State Hwy 107 McAllen, TX 7804 – Head Start Program
COMPLETION AND SUBMISSION OF FORM CIQ IS THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE PROSPECTIVE BIDDER.

21. If, during the life of any contract or bid awarded, the successful bidder's net prices generally available to other customer for items awarded herein are reduced below the contracted price, it is understood and agreed that the benefits of such reduction shall be extended to Hidalgo County Head Start Program.

22. Bids, and all goods and services provided hereunder, shall comply with all federal, state and local laws concerning this type(s) of goods and/or services.

23. Minimum Standards for Responsible Prospective Bidders: A prospective bidder must affirmatively demonstrate bidder's responsibility. A prospective bidder, by submitting a bid, represents to County that it meets the following requirements:

. Possess and submit a Certificate of Account Status indicating bidder is in "Good Standing" with the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts if such bidder is incorporated in the State of Texas. If the bidder is not incorporated with the Texas, the bidder must submit the appropriate evidence of filing with the Texas Secretary of State stating that the business is authorized to transact business in Texas.
. Possess or is able to obtain adequate financial resources as required to perform under the bid;
. Be able to comply with the required or proposed delivery schedule;
. Have a satisfactory record of performance;
. Have a satisfactory record of integrity and ethics;
. Be otherwise qualified and eligible to receive an award.

24. Successful bidder will pay or cause to be paid, without cost or expenses to Hidalgo County Head Start Program all FICA, FUTA/SUTA and Federal Income Withholding Taxes of all employees, and all wages and benefits as required by Federal or State law. Successful bidder's officers, agents and/or employees will not be entitled to any benefits of an employee or elected official of County, including, but not limited to, benefits associated with County's civil service system.

25. Any contract award to a successful bidder will be in effect until (a) the contract expires, (b) delivery and acceptance of products and/or performance of services ordered, or (c) terminated by Hidalgo County Head Start Program with thirty day's written notice prior to cancellation.

26. County reserves the right to enforce performance of any contract awarded hereunder in any manner prescribed by law or deemed to be in the best interest of the Hidalgo County Head Start Program in the event of breach or default by successful bidder; Hidalgo County Head Start Program reserves the right to terminate any contract immediately in the event a successful bidder fails to:

(A) Meet schedules;
(B) Pay any required fees or taxes; or
(C) Otherwise perform in accordance with the specifications.

27. Successful bidder shall defend, indemnify and save harmless County and all its elected officials, officers, agents and employees from all suits, actions, or other claims of any character, name and description brought for or on account of any injuries or damages received or sustained by any person ,persons or property on account of any negligent act or fault of the successful bidder, or of any agent, employee, subcontractor or supplier of successful bidder in the execution of, or performance under, any contract which may result from bid award or which arises

from any event or casualty happening on or within County premises themselves or happening upon or in any halls, elevators, entrances, stairways or approaches of or to such County facilities. Successful bidder shall pay any judgment with costs which may be obtained against County growing out of such injury or damages, and shall, upon request, provide a defense to County by counsel reasonably acceptable to County. Successful bidder's indemnity hereunder shall include, but is not limited to, claims relating to patent, copyright or trademark infringement, and the like, arising out of the goods and services provided by successful bidder.

28. Successful bidder shall warrant that all items/services shall conform with the specifications and/or all warranties provided under the Uniform Commercial Code and be free from all defects in material, workmanship and the like. Items supplied under a contract pursuant to this Request for Bids shall be subject to County's approval. Items found to be defective or not meeting specifications shall be replaced by successful bidder within two business days at no expense to County. Items not picked up within one (1) week after notification shall be deemed a donation to County and may be used or disposed of at County's discretion and without waiver of any other rights of County as to the item's nonconformity.

29. Vendors hereby assigns to purchaser any and all claims for overcharges associated with this contract which arise under the antitrust laws of the United States, 15 USCA, Section 1 et. Seq., and which arise under the antitrust laws of the State of Texas, Bus. & Com. Code, section 15.01, et. Seq.

30. This document and any disputes arising hereunder shall be governed and construed according to the laws of the State of Texas, and will be performable exclusively in Hidalgo County Head Start Program, Texas.

31. The successful bidder shall not assign, sell, transfer or convey its rights under any awarded contract, in whole or in part, without the prior written consent of Hidalgo County Head Start Program.

BID
for
HIDALGO COUNTY HEAD START PROGRAM
"ROOF REPAIRS - SAN JUAN II HEAD START"
April 27, 2010

To: Hidalgo County Head Start Program
Ambrosio Tovar, Procurement Director
1901 West State Hwy 107
McAllen, Texas 78504

In accordance with the requirements, and subject to all laws and regulations of the United States and state and local laws, the undersigned respondent proposes and commits to furnish all labor, equipment, material, software and services as set forth in the documents hereinbefore mentioned. The undersigned respondent further agrees, upon acceptance of its bid, to execute a contract and/or Purchase Order issued by Hidalgo County Head Start Program for performing and completing the work described in the requirements within the time stated and for the prices bided in the documents attached hereto and made a part hereof.

Respondent acknowledges receipt of all of the pages of the documents referenced in the Request for Sealed Bids Checklist presented in connection with this procurement. Respondent understands that Hidalgo County Head Start Program reserves the right to reject any or all BIDS and further reserves the right to design the evaluation criteria to be used in selecting the lowest and best bid.

Respondent agrees that this bid shall be good and may not be withdrawn for a period of ninety (90) calendar days after the scheduled closing time for accepting BID, as contained in the requirements.

Respectfully submitted,

Respondent:_____

Address:_____

_____

By:_____

Printed Name:_____

Title:_____

(THIS PAGE MUST BE SUBMITTED WITH BID)

HIDALGO COUNTY HEAD START PROGRAM
REQUEST FOR BIDS

"ROOF REPAIRS SAN JUAN II"

EXHIBIT "A"

SPECIFICATIONS

EXHIBIT "A"

HIDALGO COUNTY HEAD START PROGRAM

SPECIFICATIONS FOR ROOF REPAIR SAN JUAN II:

REQUEST FOR SEALED BIDS: The required contents and limitations for the preparation of the BID are described in this section. Failure to provide the requested information or adhere to any County limitations will result in disqualification of the submitted BID. A total of one (1) original and three (3) copies of the RFB shall be submitted to the address on the cover letter.

Project Overview:

It is the intention of the Hidalgo County Head Start Program to receive BIDS from interested individuals for the purposes of Repair for the centers referenced within.

Contents:

The required contents for the sealed bids are presented below in the order they should be incorporated into the submitted document.

SPECIFICATIONS – GENERAL: All replacement materials must be at minimum, equal to or better than the existing materials

I. Head Start will select roof shingle color **Scope of Services Roof Repairs:** Scope of Repairs include, but may not be limited to the following:

- Remove existing shingles
- Remove existing roofing felt
- Remove defective existing valley flashing
- Remove defective "side" flashing
- Remove defective pipe flashing
- Remove defective/rotted roof plywood
- Remove defective studs and moldings applicable to roofing
- Remove defective drip edge flashing
- Remove defective/rotted fascia board(s)
- Replace defective/rotted roof plywood with appropriate roofing plywood
- Replace defective valley flashing
- Replace defective "side" flashing
- Replace defective pipe flashing
- Replace defective drip edge flashing
- Replace defective/rotted fascia board(s)
- Install new 30 weight roofing felt
- Replace defective studs and moldings where applicable
- Install new 30 year composition shingles
- Remove debris from premises daily
- Head Start will select roof shingle color
- Must meet Davis Bacon Act requirements
- Building located at: 601 Earling Rd., San Juan, TX

BILLING SPECIFICATIONS:

All Invoices must be submitted to the Field Operations Department. The following information must be listed on the submitted invoice.

1) Center Location
2) Date
3) Description of service being performed
4) Purchase Order
5) Confirmation Signature from Field Operations Director

ACCESS TO CENTER:

Field Operations Director or designated representative of Hidalgo County Head Start Program Field Operations Director shall establish mutually agreeable schedule for performance of service, schedule of normal operating hours, points of access, and other information necessary to insure optimum convenience to all concerned.

LETTERS OF RECOMMENDATION:

Bidder must submit three letters of recommendation (example: schools, cafeterias, day cares, or other government entities) on services provided to any of the entities mentioned above. Original letters must be included in bid package, no copies will be accepted.

INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE:

The Hidalgo County Head Start Program Field Operations Director, or its designated representative for each department, is hereby designated to participate in the administration of this contract to insure contractor's compliance with its technical requirements, including inspection and acceptance of the services for the Hidalgo County Head Start Program the performance site.

TERM:

The initial term of these contracts will be from date awarded and upon completion. The Hidalgo County Head Start Program may terminate the contracts upon ninety (90) days advance written notice to contractors.

SUBCONTRACTING:

The vendor awarded the contract shall not engage the service of a subcontractor without prior written consent of Hidalgo County Head Start Program. When requesting consent from Hidalgo County Head Start Program for the retention of a subcontractor to perform services, hereunder, the successful bidders must present evidence that the proposed subcontractor possesses all necessary licenses and permits to perform the services described herein, and that the subcontractor and the successful vendor have obtained the required insurance coverage and policies as required by Hidalgo County Head Start Program. Payment to subcontractor must be made by vendors.

RESPONSIBILITY OF CONTRACTOR:

a) The vendor awarded the contract shall present evidence, that vendor possesses all necessary licenses and permits to perform the services described herein, and that the successful vendor has obtained the required insurance coverage and policies as required by Hidalgo County Head Start Program. Termination, suspension or revocation of required licenses or permits are grounds for immediate termination of any awarded contract.

b) Interested vendors must have the capabilities to address two or more jobs at one time.

NEW SITES:

The contracts will not automatically entitle vendors to any rights for any new buildings which may be acquired during the contract term.

AWARD:

Hidalgo County Head Start Program reserves the right to award the bid on a lump sum basis to one bidder or to multiple bidders if the County determines it is in its best interest to do so.

HIDALGO COUNTY HEAD START PROGRAM
REQUEST FOR SEALED BID

“ROOF REPAIRS –
SAN JUAN II HEAD START”

EXHIBIT B

BID PAGE

SELECTION PROCEDURES: The SEALED BID shall be submitted according to the schedule below. The respondent should be able to submit a Cost Bid.

SEALED BID SUBMITTED TO: An original and three (3) copies of Sealed Bid should be submitted to:

Ambrosio Tovar, Procurement Director
Hidalgo County Head Start Program
P. O. Box 0117
Edinburg, TX 78540-0117

BID must be submitted NO LATER THAN 2:00 p.m. on Tuesday, May 18, 2010.

COST:

SAN JUAN II CENTER

Roof Repair Cost: $_____

Bidder's signature indicates an understanding and intent to comply with all Federal state and local regulations associated with implementing a Head Start Program and that the listed bid price will be valid for a period of ninety (90) days.

BIDDER'S NAME:_____

ADDRESS:_____

CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE:_____

PHONE NUMBER:_____FAX NUMBER:_____

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE:_____

TITLE:_____

DATE:_____

*******It is Mandatory that Bid Page be included in Bid Package*******

HIDALGO COUNTY HEAD START PROGRAM
REQUEST FOR BIDS

"ROOF REPAIRS SAN JUAN II"

EXHIBIT "C"

INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

EXHIBIT "C"

Insurance Requirements
Professional Services

The proposer/applicant awarded the contract shall furnish proof of insurance, which will also include any subcontractor that is subcontracted by the Bidder in at least the following limits, to be in place prior to providing any services under this Contract and to continue at all times in force in effect during the term of this Contract:

1. Professional liability insurance policy with limits of at least One Million Dollars ($1,000,000.00) per occurrence, or limited to claims made, include at least a five (5) year extended reporting period.
2. A Five Hundred Thousand Dollars ($500,000.00) Comprehensive General Liability insurance policy providing additional coverage to all underlying liabilities of County.

3. Automobile liability insurance policy with limits of at least Three Hundred Thousand Dollars ($300,000.00) per person and Five hundred thousand ($500,000.00) per occurrence, consistent with potential exposure to County under the Texas Tort Claims Act. Coverage should include injury to or death of persons and property damage claims (with limits up to $500,000.00) arising out of the services provided to County hereunder;

4. Uninsured/Underinsured motorist coverage in an amount equal to the bodily injury limits set forth immediately above;

5. Workers compensation insurance in amounts established by Texas law, unless the respondent is specifically exempted from the Texas Workers' Compensation Act, Texas Labor Code Chapter 401, et. seq.

Hidalgo County Head Start Program will only accept certificates of insurance on an Acord form. Certificates of insurance naming Hidalgo County Head Start Program as an additional insured shall be submitted to County for approval prior to any services being performed by Contractor. Each policy of insurance required hereunder shall extend for a period equivalent to, or longer than the term of the Contract, and any insurer hereunder shall be required to give at least thirty (30) days written notice to the County prior to the cancellation of any such coverage on the termination date, or otherwise. This Contract shall be automatically suspended upon the cancellation, or other termination, of any required policy of insurance hereunder, and such suspension shall continue until evidence adequate replacement coverage is provided to County. If replacement coverage is not provided within thirty (30) days following suspension of the Contract, this Contract shall automatically terminate.

INSURANCE REQUIREMENT ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

I, _____, authorized representative for_____,
Company/Vendor
hereby acknowledge receipt of the County's required insurance limits. Said requirements:

- will be acquired within 10 days after notification from Purchasing Department of bid awarded by the Hidalgo County Commissioners' Court; (*An insurance certificate for the required insurance limits shall be provided to the Procurement Department in order to qualify for award of bid and to execute a contract between our Company and the County.)

- will acquire additional amount needed to meet the County's requirements within 10 working days after notification from Purchasing Department of bid awarded by the Hidalgo County Commissioners' Court: currently carry the following:

  Automobile Liability: $_____General Liability: $_____.

  (*An insurance certificate for the required insurance limits shall be provided to the Procurement Department in order to qualify for award of bid and to execute a contract between our Company and the County.) **OR**

- have already been met, see attached copy of insurance certificate.

_____ _____
Authorized Representative Date

NOTICE TO BIDDER: Failure to provide Certificates of Insurance at Purchasing Department will cause the bid award to be rescinded and then awarded to next lowest bidder. Certificates of Insurance will be monitored/verified on a quarterly basis to ensure coverage policy is in place. It is the Company's obligation to maintain the appropriate insurance coverage throughout

THIS FORM MUST ACCOMPANY BID PACKET

PROJECT REQURIEMENTS ACKNOWLEDGMENT

This is to certify that I, _____, possess all of the APPLICABLE:

1) Licenses:_____
2) Bonds:_____
3) Certificates:_____

   _____
4) Permits:_____
5) Other:_____

Necessary to carry out the required project. Furthermore, I am providing copies of the required documentation so that, if my company is awarded this bid, I may be eligible to enter into a contract with Hidalgo County Head Start Program and proceed to complete the project in a timely manner.

*Any licenses, bonds, certificates, permits, etc. which are required must be presented as part of the bid packet in order to expedite the bid evaluation process, failure to provide said documentation will result in the disqualification of your bid.

_____ _____

Authorized Signature Date

_____

Company

_____

Address

_____

City, State, Zip

HIDALGO COUNTY HEAD START PROGRAM
REQUEST FOR BIDS

"ROOF REPAIRS SAN JUAN II"

EXHIBIT "D"

CONFLICT OF INTEREST

EXHIBIT D

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE — FORM CIQ

For vendor or other person doing business with local governmental entity

This questionnaire is being filed in accordance with chapter 176 of the Local Government Code by a person doing business with the governmental entity.

By law this questionnaire must be filed with the records administrator of the local government not later than the 7th business day after the date the person Becomes aware of facts that require the statement to be filed. See Section 176.006, Local Government Code.

A person commits an offense if the person violates Section 176.006 Local Government Code. An Offense under this section is a Class C misdemeanor.

OFFICE USE ONLY
Date Received

1 Name of person doing business with local governmental entity.

2 ☐ Check this box if you are filling an update to a previously filed questionnaire.

(The law requires that you file an updated completed questionnaire with the appropriate filing authority not later than the 7th business day after the date the originally filed questionnaire becomes incomplete or inaccurate.)

3 Name of local government officer with whom filer has employment or business relationship.

_____

Name of Officer

This section (item 3 including subparts A,B, C & D) must be completed for each officer with whom the filer has an employment or other business relationship as defined by Section 176.001 (1-a), Local Government Code. Attach additonal pages to this Form CIQ as necessary.

A. Is the local government officer named in this section receiving or likely to receive taxable income other than investment income from the filer of the questionnaire?

☐ Yes ☐ No

B. Is the filer of the questionnaire receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from or at the direction of the local government officer named in this section AND the taxable income is not received from the local government entity?

☐ Yes ☐ No

C. Is the filer of the questionnaire employed by a corporation or other business entity with respect to which the local government officer serves as an officer or director, or holds an ownership of 10 percent or more?

☐ Yes ☐ No

D. Describe each employment or business relationship with the local government officer named in this section.

4

_____ _____

Signature of person doing business with the governmental entity — Date

EXHIBIT D

DISCLOSURE OF CONFLICT OF INTEREST

Effective January 1, 2006, Chapter 176 of the Texas Local Government Code requires that any vendor, person, consultant or contractor considering doing business with Hidalgo County ("the County") to disclose in the Conflict of Interest Questionnaire (the "CIQ") attached as Exhibit D, the vendor, person, consultant or contractor's affiliation or business relationship that might cause a conflict of interest with the Hidalgo County Head Start Program. By law, the CIQ must be filed with the Hidalgo County Clerk's Office no later than the seventh business day after the date the person becomes aware of facts that require that statement to be filed. The disclosure requirement applies to a person or business that contracts or seeks to contract with Hidalgo County for the sale or purchase of property, goods or service. Any purchase order or contract resulting from this process shall be considered null and void if the successful participant fails to comply with Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176. Vendors, consultants, contractor and others who desire to conduct business with Hidalgo County Head Start Program are encouraged to refer to Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176 for the details of this law. An offense under Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176 is a Class C. Misdemeanor.

Please Submit completed forms to the Hidalgo County Clerk's Office located at 100 North Closner, Edinburg, Texas 78539-Hidalgo County Courthouse.

COMPLETION AND SUBMISSION OF FORM CIQ IS THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE RESPECTIVE PARTICIPANT.

EXHIBIT "E"
PROPOSER'S AFFIDAVIT

PROPOSER'S AFFIDAVIT OF NON-COLLUSION
NON-CONFILICT OF INTREST, AND ANTI-LOBBYING
FOR "ROOF REPAIRS SAN JUAN I"

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HIDALGO

Affiant, _____, being first duly sworn, deposes that:

(1) Affiant does hereby state neither the Proposer nor any of the Proposer's officers, partners, owners, agents, representatives, employees, or parties in interest, has in any way colluded, conspired, agreed, directly or indirectly with any person, firm, corporation, or other proposer, or potential proposer, to provide any money or other valuable consideration for assistance in procuring or attempting to procure a contract or fix the prices in the attached proposed or the proposal of any other proposer, and further states that no such money or other reward will be hereinafter paid.

(2) Affiant further states they have neither recommended or suggested to Hidalgo County or nay of its officials or employees, any of the terms or provisions set forth in their Request fro Proposal and subsequent agreement, except at a meeting open to all interested proposers, of which proper notice was give.

(3) Affiant, further states their officers, employees, or agents have not, and will not attempt to lobby, directly or indirectly, the Hidalgo County Commissioner's Court between proposal submission date and award by the Hidalgo County Commissioner's Court.

(4) Affiant further States no officer, or stockholder of the Proposer is a member of the staff, or related to any employee of the Hidalgo County except as noted herein below:

Signature/ Title: _____

Subscribed and sworn to before me this _____day of _____, 2010.

_____

Notary Public

My Commission expires: _____, 2010

HIDALGO COUNTY HEAD START PROGRAM
Bidder/Vendor Application

Complete in print or type. It is the vendor's responsibility to return this application to Hidalgo County Head Start Program Procurement Department.

Company Name **Telephone No. ( )**
Mailing Address **Fax No. ( )**
City, State, Zip **Tax I.D. No.**
Remit to Address **City, State, Zip**
Representative(s) Name(s) & Title(s)
Type of Organization (check one): _____ Individual _____ Partnership _____ Corporation _____ LLC _____ Other, Specify **Federal Identification No. or (if individual) SS No.**
State of Incorporation: _____ Other:
Type of Business (check one): _____ Manufacturer _____ Wholesaler _____ Retailer _____ Broker_____ Distributor _____ Service Organization _____ Other, Specify
Name & Title of Person(s) Authorized to Sign Bids, Proposals, and/or Contracts:
Small and/or Disadvantaged Business Information (check application criteria) **Small Business:** **Disadvantaged Business (At Least 51% Ownership)** · Less than 125,000 annual gross receipt · Black American · Native American · Less than 250,000 annual gross receipt · Hispanic American · Women · Less than 499,000 annual gross receipt · Asian Pacific American · Other · More than 500,000 annual gross receipt **Have you been certified as a HUB or an MBE/WBE source?: · Yes · No** **Indicate Certification No.(s): _____ or are Certificate(s) attached?: · Yes · No**
What type of product(s) is/are solicited by your company?: **Would you like to be provided with specifications for procurements of such products?: · Yes · No**

HISTORICALLY UNDERUTILIZED BUSINESS (HUB) DECLARATION

The primary objective of the Hidalgo County HUB Program is to ensure Historically Underutilized Businesses receive a fair and equal opportunity for participation in the Hidalgo County Head Start Program procurement process. This fact holds true for Services (Professional & Non-Professional), Commodities, and Construction contracts and any subcontracts thereto. The program strongly encourages Prime Contractors to provide subcontracting opportunities to Certified Hub Contractors/Vendors. Our goal for HUB contractor/vendor participation, as well as HUB subcontractor participation is 30%. To be considered as a "Certified HUB Contractor/Vendor" the contractor/vendor must have been certified by, and hold a current and valid certification with any of the three agencies listed below.

Have you been Certified as a HUB or an MBE/WBE source?: ·Yes · No

If yes, by whom?: · State General Services Commission · Other

Indicate Certification No(s).:_____ or Are Certificate(s) Attached?: · Yes · No

LIST OF CERTIFIED HUB SUBCONTRACTORS

(Attach additional pages if necessary)

What percentage of the Bid or RFQ is to be subcontracted with Certified HUB sources? _____% (List HUB Subcontractor information below).

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____ HUB Status:

Certifying Agency (Check all applicable): · State General Services Commission · other

Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____Contact Person: _____ Title: _____ Phone No.: ( )_____Subcontract Amount: $_____ Description of Work to be Performed: _____.
HUB Subcontractor Name: _____. _____ HUB Status: _____.

Certifying Agency (Check all applicable): · State General Services Commission · Other

Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____Contact Person: _____ Title: _____ Phone No.: ( )_____Subcontract Amount: $_____ Description of Work to be Performed:
HUB Subcontractor Name: _____ HUB Status:

Certifying Agency (Check all applicable): · State General Services Commission · Other
Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip:
Contact Person: _____ Title: _____ Phone No.: ( )_____Subcontract Amount: $_____ Description of Work to be Performed:

Certification For
Primary Covered Transactions

1. The _____ (Vendor Name) certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

   a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded by any Federal department or agency;

   b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

   c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (1)(b) of this certification; and

   d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this request for qualifications had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

2. Where the _____ (Vendor Name) is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective vendor shall attach an explanation to this RFQ.

Signature:_____

Print Name:_____

Title:_____

Telephone No.:_____ Date: _____

HIDALGO COUNTY HEAD START PROGRAM
PROCUREMENT DEPARTMENT
BID TABULATION SHEET

DEPARTMENT NAME: **Hidalgo County Head Start Program**

BID OPENING DATE: **MAY 18, 2010** | BID OPENING TIME: **2:00 P.M.**

DESCRIPTION OF BID: **"ROOF REPAIRS – SAN JUAN II HEAD START"**

BID NUMBER 2010-023-05-18

BID # RFB#	NAME OF COMPANY		CONTRACTOR'S PRICE	
#1				
#2				
#3				
#4				
#5				
#6				
#7				
#8				

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF HIDALGO §

SERVICE CONTRACT
C-10-001-XX-XX

THIS CONTRACT is made and entered into this 25TH day of May, 2010 by and between **HIDALGO COUNTY HEAD START PROGRAM,** (the "Program") a federally funded program under the auspices of HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS, a political subdivision of the State of Texas and _____(the "Company").

WHEREAS, Company responded to requests for sealed bids for **Roof Repairs** for SAN JUAN II Head Start Center (the "Services");

WHEREAS, Company submitted a bid to provide services in accordance with the specifications as bid, a copy of such specifications and bid being attached hereto as Exhibits "A" and "B" ("Vendor's Bid") respectively, and incorporated herein for all purposes (the "RFB Packet"); and

WHEREAS, in recognition of and in consideration of Company's agreement to perform the Services in accordance with the Specifications, the Commissioners Court of Hidalgo County awarded the bid to Company;

WHEREAS, Program requires that vendors comply with the prevailing wages determined in accordance with the Davis Bacon Act, CFR 29, U.S. Department of Labor.

NOW, THEREFORE, in mutual consideration of the foregoing and the further consideration of the following, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. Program and Company hereby agrees that this Contract is entered into in order to provide the Services as described herein. This Contract does not extend to any third parties any duties or benefits conferred in any manner hereunder or otherwise.

2. Company hereby promises and agrees to render and provide, during the term of this Contract, and shall be obligated to render and provide the Services in accordance with the Specifications within Hidalgo County Head Start Program following a request for Services by the Hidalgo County Head Start Program Field Operations Department Head or his designated agent. Company agrees in performing the Services that it will use proper professional standards, comply with any and all appropriate laws and regulations in providing the Services, and devote such time as is necessary to safely and efficiently provide the Services.

3. **Term**. This Contract shall be for a period beginning _____ **and** ending upon the completion of project and may be extended at the sole discretion of Program for an additional thirty (30) days, unless this Contract is terminated pursuant to the provisions herein, whichever occurs first.

4. As a condition of this Contract, Company shall hold and maintain throughout the term of this Contract all licenses and permits required, or which may be required by any authority during the term hereof to provide the Services.

5. All trucks or vehicles operated by the Company to perform the Services shall contain all equipment required by any authority to operate on streets and roads and all persons in the employ of Company who operate such trucks or vehicles shall have the required licenses, qualifications, skill and expertise to perform such Services and shall comply with all laws, rules and regulations prescribed by any agency or authority having jurisdiction with regard to the operation of such trucks or vehicles in providing the Services.

6. As consideration for rendering the Service provided for in this Contract, the Program agrees to pay Company the amounts specified in Exhibit "B" attached hereto payable against written invoice submitted by Company.

7. Company shall provide current insurance on all its vehicles and all persons connected with providing the Services under this Contract naming Program as an additional insured (with

coverage in the amounts described in Exhibit "C" attached hereto and incorporated herein for all purposes), and shall furnish to Program certificates of such insurance coverage.

8. Company shall provide a sufficient number of trucks, vehicles, personnel and equipment available to safely and efficiently provide the Services.

9. Company shall indemnify and hold harmless Program, its elected officials, employees and agents from any and all claims, damages, losses, and expenses including attorney's fees for the defense of any action against Program arising out of, resulting from, or connected with the provision of the Service by Company under this Contract. Said indemnity shall cover any act or failure to act by the Company, its agents or employees.

10. **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement contains the entire contract between the parties hereto and each party acknowledges that neither has made (either directly or through any agent or representative) any representation or agreement in connection with this Agreement not specifically set forth herein. This Agreement may be modified or amended only by agreement in writing executed by Program, and not otherwise.

11. **Non-Assignment.** This Contract shall not be assignable in whole or in part by either party without prior written consent of the other party, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld.

12. **No Waiver**. No waiver of a breach of any provision of this Agreement shall be construed to be a waiver of any breach of any other provision. No delay in acting with regard to any breach of any provision of this Agreement shall be construed to be a waiver of such breach.

13. **Independent Contractor.** It is expressly agreed that this Contract and the performance by the parties hereunder does not create any agency relationship or master-servant relationship and Program has no supervision of the performance of the Services provided by Company, and that Company is an independent contractor under this Contract.

14. **Wages**. Company agrees to comply with the prevailing wages determined in accordance with the Davis Bacon Act, CFR 29, U.S. Department of Labor.

15. **Notice**. Except as may be otherwise specifically provided in this Agreement, all notices, demands, requests or communication required or permitted hereunder shall be in writing and shall either be (i) personally delivered against a written receipt, or (ii) sent by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid and addressed to the parties at the addresses set forth below, or at such other addresses as may have been theretofore specified by written notice delivered in accordance herewith:

If to Program: Hidalgo County Head Start Program
Attn: Teresa Flores
1901 W. Hwy 107
McAllen, Texas 78504

If to Company: _____
_____
_____
_____

Each notice, demand, request or communication which shall be delivered or mailed in the manner described above shall be deemed sufficiently given for all purposes at such time as it is personally delivered to the addressee or, if mailed, at such time as it is deposited in the United States mail.

16. In case any one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision thereof and this Agreement shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

17. **Amendments.** This Contract shall constitute the entire understanding of the parties with respect to the subject matter and supersedes any prior understandings or written or oral agreement between the parties respecting the subject matter within. Further, no amendment, modification or alteration of terms shall be binding unless the same is in writing, and duly executed by the parties.

18. **Successors.** This Contract shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors, and assigns where permitted by this Contract.

19. **TEXAS LAW TO APPLY.** The provisions of this Contract will be construed under and in accordance with the provisions of the laws of the State of Texas, and all obligations of the parties created hereunder and performable in Hidalgo County, Texas.

20. **Termination**. Any contract award to a successful bidder will be in effect until (a) the contract expires, (b) delivery and acceptance of products, and/or performance of services ordered, or (c) terminated without cause by Program with thirty day's written notice prior to cancellation.

21. **Commitment of Current Revenues.** In the event that, during any term hereof, the governing body of any party does not appropriate sufficient funds to meet the obligations of such party under this Contract, then any party may terminate this Contract upon sixty (60) days written notice to the other party. Each of the parties hereto agrees, however, to use its best efforts to secure funds necessary for the continued performance of this Agreement. The parties intend this provision to be a continuing right to terminate this Agreement at the expiration of each budget period of each party hereto pursuant to the provisions of Tex. Loc. Govt. Code Ann. § 271.903.

22. **Warranty.** Company warrants that its work is Free of defect for a period of one year from the date of completion of the work performed under this contract

WITNESS our hands in duplicate originals this _____, 2010

APPROVED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT ON: _____, 2010

Company:

By:_____ By:_____
(Company Name) Rene Ramirez, County Judge

By:_____
(Print Name)

By:_____ By:_____
(Title) Teresa Flores, Executive Director

By:_____
Arturo Guajardo, Jr., County Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FROM:
OXFORD & GONZALEZ

By: _____
Ricardo Gonzalez

APPROVED AS TO FROM
ATLAS & HALL, L.L.P.

By: _____
Stephen L. Crain
.

Form **W-9**
(Rev. January 2005)
Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification

Give form to the requester. Do not send to the IRS.

Print or type
See Specific Instructions on page 2.

Name (as shown on your income tax return)

Business name, if different from above

Check appropriate box: ☐ Individual/ Sole proprietor ☐ Corporation ☐ Partnership ☐ Other ▶ ---------- ☐ Exempt from backup withholding

Address (number, street, and apt. or suite no.) | Requester's name and address (optional)

City, state, and ZIP code

List account number(s) here (optional)

Part I Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. The TIN provided must match the name given on Line 1 to avoid backup withholding. For individuals, this is your social security number (SSN). However, for a resident alien, sole proprietor, or disregarded entity, see the Part I instructions on page 3. For other entities, it is your employer identification number (EIN). If you do not have a number, see *How to get a TIN* on page 3.

Note. *If the account is in more than one name, see the chart on page 4 for guidelines on whose number to enter.*

Social security number
| | | | - | | | - | | | | |

or

Employer identification number
| | | - | | | | | | |

Part II Certification

Under penalties of perjury, I certify that:

1. The number shown on this form is my correct taxpayer identification number (or I am waiting for a number to be issued to me), and
2. I am not subject to backup withholding because: (a) I am exempt from backup withholding, or (b) I have not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) that I am subject to backup withholding as a result of a failure to report all interest or dividends, or (c) the IRS has notified me that I am no longer subject to backup withholding, and
3. I am a U.S. person (including a U.S. resident alien).

Certification instructions. You must cross out item 2 above if you have been notified by the IRS that you are currently subject to backup withholding because you have failed to report all interest and dividends on your tax return. For real estate transactions, item 2 does not apply. For mortgage interest paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, contributions to an individual retirement arrangement (IRA), and generally, payments other than interest and dividends, you are not required to sign the Certification, but you must provide your correct TIN. (See the instructions on page 4.)

Sign Here Signature of U.S. person ▶ Date ▶

Purpose of Form

A person who is required to file an information return with the IRS, must obtain your correct taxpayer identification number (TIN) to report, for example, income paid to you, real estate transactions, mortgage interest you paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, or contributions you made to an IRA.

U.S. person. Use Form W-9 only if you are a U.S. person (including a resident alien), to provide your correct TIN to the person requesting it (the requester) and, when applicable, to:

1. Certify that the TIN you are giving is correct (or you are waiting for a number to be issued),
2. Certify that you are not subject to backup withholding, or
3. Claim exemption from backup withholding if you are a U.S. exempt payee.

Note. *If a requester gives you a form other than Form W-9 to request your TIN, you must use the requester's form if it is substantially similar to this Form W-9.*

For federal tax purposes you are considered a person if you are:

- An individual who is a citizen or resident of the United States,
- A partnership, corporation, company, or association created or organized in the United States or under the laws of the United States, or
- Any estate (other than a foreign estate) or trust. See Regulations sections 301.7701-6(a) and 7(a) for additional information.

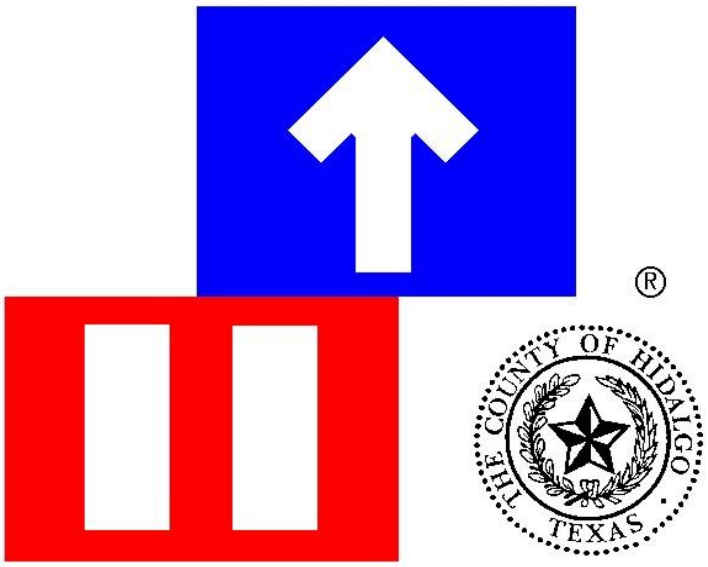
Foreign person. If you are a foreign person, do not use Form W-9. Instead, use the appropriate Form W-8 (see Publication 515, Withholding of Tax on Nonresident Aliens and Foreign Entities).

Nonresident alien who becomes a resident alien. Generally, only a nonresident alien individual may use the terms of a tax treaty to reduce or eliminate U.S. tax on certain types of income. However, most tax treaties contain a provision known as a "saving clause." Exceptions specified in the saving clause may permit an exemption from tax to continue for certain types of income even after the recipient has otherwise become a U.S. resident alien for tax purposes.

If you are a U.S. resident alien who is relying on an exception contained in the saving clause of a tax treaty to claim an exemption from U.S. tax on certain types of income, you must attach a statement to Form W-9 that specifies the following five items:

1. The treaty country. Generally, this must be the same treaty under which you claimed exemption from tax as a nonresident alien.
2. The treaty article addressing the income.
3. The article number (or location) in the tax treaty that contains the saving clause and its exceptions.

Cat. No. 10231X Form **W-9** (Rev. 1-2005)



Hidalgo County Head Start Program

Bid No: 2010-024-05-18	Procurement Director: Ambrosio Tovar	Tel. No: (956) 380-4149

HIDALGO COUNTY HEAD START PROGRAM

REQUEST FOR BIDS

ROOF REPAIRS SULLIVAN CITY

BID #2010-024-05-18

McAllen, Texas

April 27, 2010

Contact Person:

Ambrosio Tovar, Procurement Director
Hidalgo County Head Start Program
1901 W. State Hwy 107
McAllen, TX 78504
956-380-4149

REQUEST FOR BID (RFB) CHECKLIST

HIDALGO COUNTY HEAD START PROGRAM
"ROOF REPAIRS SULLIVAN CITY BID #2010-024-05-18
for Hidalgo County Head Start Program

1. Request for Bid Letter, consisting of 1 page.
2. Request for Bid, Legal Notice, consisting of 6 pages.
3. Specifications, Exhibit A, consisting of 3 pages.
4. Bid Page, Exhibit B, consisting of 1 page.
5. Insurance Requirements, Exhibit C, consisting of 3 pages.
6. Conflict of Interest Questionnaire, Exhibit D, consisting of 2 pages.
7. Proposer's Affidavit, Exhibit E, consisting of 1 page.
8. Bidder/Vendor Application, consisting of 1 page.
9. Historically Underutilized Business (HUB) Declaration, consisting of 1 page.
10. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension consisting of 1 page.
11. Bid Tabulation Sheet consisting of 1 page.
12. Draft Contract consisting of 6 pages.
13. W-9 Form (Request for Taxpayer ID) consisting of 1 pages.

The above mentioned items shall be found in the Request for Bid (RFB) packet that is attached herewith. Should you find that any of the items are not attached in its entirety please contact Procurement Department by calling (956) 380-4149, to advise of missing documentation, and Procurement will forward information either through facsimile or by U.S. Mail.

Thank you.

Ambrosio Tovar, Procurement Director April 27, 2010

April 27, 2010

Re: **HIDALGO COUNTY HEAD START PROGRAM**
REQUEST FOR BIDS (RFB)
"ROOF REPAIRS SULLIVAN CITY"
BID № 2010-024-05-18

Dear Respondents:

Enclosed please find a Request for Bid (RFB) packet for you review and consideration.

Hidalgo County Head Start Program welcomes and appreciates your participation in the bid process.

If any further assistance is required, please do not hesitate to call the Procurement Department 956-380-4149.

Sincerely,

Ambrosio Tovar
Procurement Director
Hidalgo County Head Start Program

LEGAL NOTICE

Bid No: 2010-024-05-18

1. Sealed bids will be received for **"ROOF REPAIRS SULLIVAN CITY" FOR HIDALGO COUNTY HEAD START PROGRAM** in accordance with the specifications attached as Exhibit "A" hereto. Bids should address all specifications set forth. Bidders may suggest substitutions of features which they feel would be in the best interest of Hidalgo County ("County"). Strong rationale must be presented for any deviation from the specifications. Hidalgo County Head Start Program reserves the right to reject the deviation and its effect on the overall bid.

2. One (1) original and three (3) copies of bid are required with bidders name and return address clearly typed/printed on upper left hand corner and the proper notation clearly typed/printed on the lower left hand corner of the enveloped and/or package, **"RFB No. 2010-024-05-18 ROOF REPAIRS SULLIVAN CITY" FOR HIDALGO COUNTY HEAD START PROGRAM** located 1901 West State Highway 107, McAllen, Texas, **on or before 2:00 p.m. Tuesday, May 18, 2010.**

   NO FACSIMILES OR LATE ARRIVALS WILL BE ACCEPTED. ANY RFB RECEIVED AFTER THAT TIME WILL NOT BE OPENED AND WILL BE RETURNED. OVERNIGHT MAIL MUST ALSO BE PROPERLY LABELED ON THE OUTSIDE OF EXPRESS ENVELOPE OR PACKAGE IN REFERENCE TO "RFB 2010-024-05-18 ROOF REPAIRS SULLIVAN CITY FOR HIDALGO COUNTY HEAD START PROGRAM".

   Hidalgo County Reserves the right to refuse and reject any/all bids and to waive any/all formalities or technicalities, or to accept the bid considered the best and most advantageous to Hidalgo County.

3. Hidalgo County Head Start Program reserves the right to: **A)** separate and accept, or eliminate any item(s) listed under this bid that it deems necessary to accommodate budgetary and/or operational requirements; **B)** reject any or all bids submitted and further reserves the right to design the evaluation criteria to be used in selecting the lowest and best bid for approval; and **C)** award the bid to one bidder or to multiple bidders if the County determines it is in its best interest to do so.

4. The Bidder shall not substitute items named in the bid without the express written consent of Hidalgo County Head Start Program. Failure of the delivered item to perform as specified or failure to meet the stated delivery schedule shall release Hidalgo County Head Start Program from all obligations to the contracting party with regard to the item(s) in question. In such event, Hidalgo County Head Start Program may elect to award the contract to the next-lowest responsible bidder, or to reject all bids and re-advertise..

5. For work to be performed at an Hidalgo County Head Start Program owned or operated location, each bidder shall, in its sole discretion, visit the job site before preparing the bid and thoroughly familiarize himself/herself with existing conditions. Bidder should take field dimensions and note all circumstances which affect the dollar amount of the bid.

6. Descriptive specifications are referenced in this document to indicate the general kind and quality of equipment desired by Hidalgo County Head Start Program. Due to various styles and models of equipment, bidders are required to include illustrations, specifications, explanation of warranties, and service data with their bid including catalogue numbers and any necessary references.

7. No bid may be withdrawn within thirty (30) days from the scheduled time to open bids

8. Proposed prices are to remain firm for a minimum of ninety (90) days after bid opening.

9. Any interpretations, amendments, corrections or changes to this bid document must be in a written addendum and signed by the Hidalgo County Head Start Program Director or designee. Addenda will be mailed to all who are known to have received a copy of the Request for Bids. Bidders shall acknowledge receipt of all addenda as a part of their bid.

10. Hidalgo County Head Start Program reserves the right to accept or reject any or all bids.

11. Costs are to be net F.O.B., Hidalgo County Head Start Program Prepaid.

12. Hidalgo County Head Start Program is exempt from Federal Excise Tax, State Tax and Local Tax. Do not include tax in cost figure. If it is determined that tax was included in the cost figures it will not be included in the tabulation of any awards. Tax exemption certificates will be furnished upon request.

13. Funds for this procurement have been provided through the Hidalgo County Head Start Program budget for this fiscal year only. Hidalgo County Head Start on an annual basis has the right to reconsider a contract during the budget process for ensuing years if financial resources of County are insufficient to meet the liabilities of said contract. The award of a bid or contract hereunder will not be construed to create a debt of the Hidalgo County Head Start which is payable out beyond the current fiscal year.

14. Upon award and prior to execution of a contract. Sole Proprietorships are required to submit a copy of their social security card to the Hidalgo County Head Start Finance Department in order to establish an account with the Head Start Program. All awarded vendors must submit a complete W-9 and a copy of their Federal ID Number Certificate.

15. **DELIVERY INSTRUCTIONS:**

- No deliveries accepted after 4:00 P.M., Monday-Friday.

- At least seventy two (72) hours prior notice of delivery must be given to, Ambrosio Tovar, Procurement Director before delivery will be accepted.

- If you need additional information call the office listed below:

  Hidalgo County Head Start Program
  Ambrosio Tovar, Procurement Director
  (956) 380-4149

16. BILLING AND PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS:

- Invoices must include:
  a) Name and address of successful bidder
  b) Name and address of receiving department or official
  c) Purchase Order Number (if any)
  d) Notation-**"HIDALGO COUNTY HEAD START PROGRAM ROOF REPAIR SERVICES SULLIVAN CITY"** Descriptive information as to the items or services delivered, including product code, item number, quantity, etc.

- Discount payments will be considered when offered.

- Contract person for Billing and Payment questions:

Attn: Hidalgo County Head Start Program
Elma Keller Finance Department
1901 W. State Hwy 107
McAllen, TX. 78504
(956) 383-0706

17. Schedule of Events

Bid Opening, 2:00 P.M.	May 18, 2010
Project Award of Contract or Issuance of Purchase Order	_____
Project Commence Work or Deliver Products	_____

18. **BID OR PERFORMANCE BOND AND DEBARMENT CERTIFICATION; PAYMENT UNDER CONTRACT:**

. If the contract proposed is for the construction of public works or is for a contract for goods & services $100,000, all bidders shall furnish a good and sufficient bid bond in the amount of five percent of the total contract price. A bid bond must be executed with a surety company authorized to do business in Texas. All bidders are also required to furnish a certification or acknowledgment stating that the contractor or vendor is free from suspension or debarment pursuant to federal regulation 45 CFR Part 76.

. Together with the signing of a contract or issuance of a purchase order following the acceptance of a bid, and prior to commencement of the actual work, the bidder shall furnish a performance bond to the Hidalgo County Head Start Program for the full amount of the contract, if that contract exceeds $50,000.

. If the contract is for $50,000 or less, no money will be paid to the contractor until completion and acceptance of the work or the fulfillment of the purchase obligation to the Hidalgo County Head Start Program, and, if applicable, the receipt by Hidalgo County Head Start Program of satisfactory evidence that all subcontractors and material men have been paid.

. If a contract is for the construction, alteration or repair of public buildings or public works, the contractor *shall* provide a payment bond for a contract in excess of Twenty Five Thousand Dollars ($25,000.00), as required by Tex. Govt. Code Ch. 2253

. For requirements contracts, bond requirements are determined by applying the proposed unit price to the estimated quantities included in the specifications.

19. **Ethical Standards:**

. It shall be a breach of ethics to offer, give or agree to give any elected official, department head or employee, or former elected official, department head or employee, of the County, or for any elected official, department head or employee or former elected official, department head or employee of County, to solicit, demand, accept or agree to accept from another person, entity or organization, a gratuity or an offer of employment in connection with any decision, approval, disapproval, recommendation, preparation or any part of a program requirement or purchase request, influencing the content of any specification or procurement standard, rendering of advice, investigation, auditing, or in any other advisory capacity in any proceeding or application, request for ruling, determination, claim or controversy, or other particular matter pertaining to any program requirement or a contract or subcontract, or to any solicitation or proposal therefore pending before any department or agency of the Hidalgo County Head Start Program.

. It shall be a breach of ethics for any payment, gratuity or offer of employment to be made by or on behalf of a subcontractor under a contract to the prime contractor or higher tier subcontractor for any contract for the County, or any person associated therewith, as an inducement for the award of a subcontract or order.

. No public official shall have an interest in a contract awarded hereunder except in accordance with Tex. Loc. Govt. Code Chapter 171.

20. **Disclosure of Conflict of Interest**

. Effective January 1, 2006, Chapter 176 of the Texas Local Government Code requires that any vendor, person, consultant or contractor considering doing business with Hidalgo County Head Start Program (the County) to disclose in the Conflict of Interest Questionnaire (the "CIQ") attached as Exhibit D, the vendor, person, consultant or contractor's affiliation or business relationship that might cause a conflict of interest with the Hidalgo County Head Start Program. By law, the CIQ must be filed with the Hidalgo County Clerk's Office no later than the seventh business day after the date the person becomes aware of

facts that require that statement to be filed. The disclosure requirement applies to a person or business that contracts or seeks to contract with Hidalgo County Head Start Program for the sale or purchase of property, goods, or service. Any purchase order or contract resulting from this process shall be considered null and void if the successful bidder fails to comply with Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176. Vendors, consultants, contractors and others who desire to conduct business with Hidalgo County Head Start Program are encouraged to refer to Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176 for the details of this law. An offense under Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176 is a Class C Misdemeanor.

Please Submit completed CIQ forms to the Hidalgo County Head Start Program office located at 1901 W. State Hwy 107 McAllen, TX 7804 – Head Start Program
COMPLETION AND SUBMISSION OF FORM CIQ IS THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE PROSPECTIVE BIDDER.

21. If, during the life of any contract or bid awarded, the successful bidder's net prices generally available to other customer for items awarded herein are reduced below the contracted price, it is understood and agreed that the benefits of such reduction shall be extended to Hidalgo County Head Start Program.

22. Bids, and all goods and services provided hereunder, shall comply with all federal, state and local laws concerning this type(s) of goods and/or services.

23. Minimum Standards for Responsible Prospective Bidders: A prospective bidder must affirmatively demonstrate bidder's responsibility. A prospective bidder, by submitting a bid, represents to County that it meets the following requirements:

. Possess and submit a Certificate of Account Status indicating bidder is in "Good Standing" with the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts if such bidder is incorporated in the State of Texas. If the bidder is not incorporated with the Texas, the bidder must submit the appropriate evidence of filing with the Texas Secretary of State stating that the business is authorized to transact business in Texas.
. Possess or is able to obtain adequate financial resources as required to perform under the bid;
. Be able to comply with the required or proposed delivery schedule;
. Have a satisfactory record of performance;
. Have a satisfactory record of integrity and ethics;
. Be otherwise qualified and eligible to receive an award.

24. Successful bidder will pay or cause to be paid, without cost or expenses to Hidalgo County Head Start Program all FICA, FUTA/SUTA and Federal Income Withholding Taxes of all employees, and all wages and benefits as required by Federal or State law. Successful bidder's officers, agents and/or employees will not be entitled to any benefits of an employee or elected official of County, including, but not limited to, benefits associated with County's civil service system.

25. Any contract award to a successful bidder will be in effect until (a) the contract expires, (b) delivery and acceptance of products and/or performance of services ordered, or (c) terminated by Hidalgo County Head Start Program with thirty day's written notice prior to cancellation.

26. County reserves the right to enforce performance of any contract awarded hereunder in any manner prescribed by law or deemed to be in the best interest of the Hidalgo County Head Start Program in the event of breach or default by successful bidder; Hidalgo County Head Start Program reserves the right to terminate any contract immediately in the event a successful bidder fails to:

(A) Meet schedules;
(B) Pay any required fees or taxes; or
(C) Otherwise perform in accordance with the specifications.

27. Successful bidder shall defend, indemnify and save harmless County and all its elected officials, officers, agents and employees from all suits, actions, or other claims of any character, name and description brought for or on account of any injuries or damages received or sustained by any person ,persons or property on account of any negligent act or fault of the successful bidder, or of any agent, employee, subcontractor or supplier of successful bidder in the execution of, or performance under, any contract which may result from bid award or which arises

from any event or casualty happening on or within County premises themselves or happening upon or in any halls, elevators, entrances, stairways or approaches of or to such County facilities. Successful bidder shall pay any judgment with costs which may be obtained against County growing out of such injury or damages, and shall, upon request, provide a defense to County by counsel reasonably acceptable to County. Successful bidder's indemnity hereunder shall include, but is not limited to, claims relating to patent, copyright or trademark infringement, and the like, arising out of the goods and services provided by successful bidder.

28. Successful bidder shall warrant that all items/services shall conform with the specifications and/or all warranties provided under the Uniform Commercial Code and be free from all defects in material, workmanship and the like. Items supplied under a contract pursuant to this Request for Bids shall be subject to County's approval. Items found to be defective or not meeting specifications shall be replaced by successful bidder within two business days at no expense to County. Items not picked up within one (1) week after notification shall be deemed a donation to County and may be used or disposed of at County's discretion and without waiver of any other rights of County as to the item's nonconformity.

29. Vendors hereby assigns to purchaser any and all claims for overcharges associated with this contract which arise under the antitrust laws of the United States, 15 USCA, Section 1 et. Seq., and which arise under the antitrust laws of the State of Texas, Bus. & Com. Code, section 15.01, et. Seq.

30. This document and any disputes arising hereunder shall be governed and construed according to the laws of the State of Texas, and will be performable exclusively in Hidalgo County Head Start Program, Texas.

31. The successful bidder shall not assign, sell, transfer or convey its rights under any awarded contract, in whole or in part, without the prior written consent of Hidalgo County Head Start Program.

Bid
for
HIDALGO COUNTY HEAD START PROGRAM
"ROOF REPAIRS - SULLIVAN CITY HEAD START"
April 27, 2010

To: Hidalgo County Head Start Program
Ambrosio Tovar, Procurement Director
1901 West State Hwy 107
McAllen, Texas 78504

In accordance with the requirements, and subject to all laws and regulations of the United States and state and local laws, the undersigned respondent proposes and commits to furnish all labor, equipment, material, software and services as set forth in the documents hereinbefore mentioned. The undersigned respondent further agrees, upon acceptance of its bid, to execute a contract and/or Purchase Order issued by Hidalgo County Head Start Program for performing and completing the work described in the requirements within the time stated and for the prices bided in the documents attached hereto and made a part hereof.

Respondent acknowledges receipt of all of the pages of the documents referenced in the Request for Sealed Bids Checklist presented in connection with this procurement. Respondent understands that Hidalgo County Head Start Program reserves the right to reject any or all BIDS and further reserves the right to design the evaluation criteria to be used in selecting the lowest and best bid.

Respondent agrees that this bid shall be good and may not be withdrawn for a period of ninety (90) calendar days after the scheduled closing time for accepting BID, as contained in the requirements.

Respectfully submitted,

Respondent:_____

Address:_____

_____

By:_____

Printed Name:_____

Title:_____

(THIS PAGE MUST BE SUBMITTED WITH BID)

HIDALGO COUNTY HEAD START PROGRAM
REQUEST FOR BIDS

“ROOF REPAIRS SULLIVAN CITY”

EXHIBIT “A”

SPECIFICATIONS

EXHIBIT "A"

HIDALGO COUNTY HEAD START PROGRAM

SPECIFICATIONS FOR ROOF REPAIR SULLIVAN CITY:

REQUEST FOR SEALED BIDS: The required contents and limitations for the preparation of the BID are described in this section. Failure to provide the requested information or adhere to any County limitations will result in disqualification of the submitted BID. A total of one (1) original and three (3) copies of the RFB shall be submitted to the address on the cover letter.

Project Overview:

It is the intention of the Hidalgo County Head Start Program to receive BIDS from interested individuals for the purposes of Repair for the centers referenced within.

Contents:

The required contents for the sealed bids are presented below in the order they should be incorporated into the submitted document.

SPECIFICATIONS – GENERAL: All replacement materials must be at minimum, equal to or better than the existing materials

I. **Scope of Services Roof Repairs:** Scope of Repairs include, but may not be limited to the following:

- Remove existing aluminum roof panels
- Remove existing roofing felt
- Remove defective existing valley flashing
- Remove defective / rotten roof plywood
- Remove defective edge flashing
- Remove defective valley flashing
- Remove defective pipe flashing
- Replace defective / rotten roof plywood
- Replace edge flashing
- Replace defective valley flashing
- Replace defective pipe flashing
- Install new 30 weight roofing felt
- Install new 20 year composition shingles
- Remove debris daily from premises
- Must meet Davis Bacon Act requirements
- Building located at: 379 E. Exp. 83, Sullivan City, TX

BILLING SPECIFICATIONS:

All Invoices must be submitted to the Field Operations Department. The following information must be listed on the submitted invoice.

1) Center Location
2) Date
3) Description of service being performed
4) Purchase Order
5) Confirmation Signature from Field Operations Director

ACCESS TO CENTER:

Field Operations Director or designated representative of Hidalgo County Head Start Program Field Operations Director shall establish mutually agreeable schedule for performance of service, schedule of normal operating hours, points of access, and other information necessary to insure optimum convenience to all concerned.

LETTERS OF RECOMMENDATION:

Bidder must submit three letters of recommendation (example: schools, cafeterias, day cares, or other government entities) on services provided to any of the entities mentioned above. Original letters must be included in bid package, no copies will be accepted.

INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE:

The Hidalgo County Head Start Program Field Operations Director, or its designated representative for each department, is hereby designated to participate in the administration of this contract to insure contractor's compliance with its technical requirements, including inspection and acceptance of the services for the Hidalgo County Head Start Program the performance site.

TERM:

The initial term of these contracts will be from date awarded and upon completion. The Hidalgo County Head Start Program may terminate the contracts upon ninety (90) days advance written notice to contractors.

SUBCONTRACTING:

The vendor awarded the contract shall not engage the service of a subcontractor without prior written consent of Hidalgo County Head Start Program. When requesting consent from Hidalgo County Head Start Program for the retention of a subcontractor to perform services, hereunder, the successful bidders must present evidence that the proposed subcontractor possesses all necessary licenses and permits to perform the services described herein, and that the subcontractor and the successful vendor have obtained the required insurance coverage and policies as required by Hidalgo County Head Start Program. Payment to subcontractor must be made by vendors.

RESPONSIBILITY OF CONTRACTOR:

a) The vendor awarded the contract shall present evidence, that vendor possesses all necessary licenses and permits to perform the services described herein, and that the successful vendor has obtained the required insurance coverage and policies as required by Hidalgo County Head Start Program. Termination, suspension or revocation of required licenses or permits are grounds for immediate termination of any awarded contract.

b) Interested vendors must have the capabilities to address two or more jobs at one time.

NEW SITES:

The contracts will not automatically entitle vendors to any rights for any new buildings which may be acquired during the contract term.

AWARD:

Hidalgo County Head Start Program reserves the right to award the bid on a lump sum basis to one bidder or to multiple bidders if the County determines it is in its best interest to do so.

HIDALGO COUNTY HEAD START PROGRAM
REQUEST FOR SEALED BID

“ROOF REPAIRS –
SULLIVAN CITY HEAD START”

EXHIBIT B

BID PAGE

SELECTION PROCEDURES: The SEALED BID shall be submitted according to the schedule below. The respondent should be able to submit a Cost Bid.

SEALED BID SUBMITTED TO: An original and three (3) copies of Sealed Bid should be submitted to:

Ambrosio Tovar, Procurement Director
Hidalgo County Head Start Program
P. O. Box 0117
Edinburg, TX 78540-0117

BID must be submitted NO LATER THAN 2:00 p.m. on Tuesday, May 18, 2010.

COST:

SULLIVAN CITY CENTER

Roof Repair Cost: $_____

Bidder's signature indicates an understanding and intent to comply with all Federal state and local regulations associated with implementing a Head Start Program and that the listed bid price will be valid for a period of ninety (90) days.

BIDDER'S NAME:_____

ADDRESS:_____

CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE:_____

PHONE NUMBER:_____FAX NUMBER:_____

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE:_____

TITLE:_____

DATE:_____

*******It is Mandatory that Bid Page be included in Bid Package*******

HIDALGO COUNTY HEAD START PROGRAM
REQUEST FOR BIDS

"ROOF REPAIRS SULLIVAN CITY"

EXHIBIT "C"

INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

EXHIBIT "C"

Insurance Requirements
Professional Services

The proposer/applicant awarded the contract shall furnish proof of insurance, which will also include any subcontractor that is subcontracted by the Bidder in at least the following limits, to be in place prior to providing any services under this Contract and to continue at all times in force in effect during the term of this Contract:

1. Professional liability insurance policy with limits of at least One Million Dollars ($1,000,000.00) per occurrence, or limited to claims made, include at least a five (5) year extended reporting period.
2. A Five Hundred Thousand Dollars ($500,000.00) Comprehensive General Liability insurance policy providing additional coverage to all underlying liabilities of County.

3. Automobile liability insurance policy with limits of at least Three Hundred Thousand Dollars ($300,000.00) per person and Five hundred thousand ($500,000.00) per occurrence, consistent with potential exposure to County under the Texas Tort Claims Act. Coverage should include injury to or death of persons and property damage claims (with limits up to $500,000.00) arising out of the services provided to County hereunder;

4. Uninsured/Underinsured motorist coverage in an amount equal to the bodily injury limits set forth immediately above;

5. Workers compensation insurance in amounts established by Texas law, unless the respondent is specifically exempted from the Texas Workers' Compensation Act, Texas Labor Code Chapter 401, et. seq.

Hidalgo County Head Start Program will only accept certificates of insurance on an Acord form. Certificates of insurance naming Hidalgo County Head Start Program as an additional insured shall be submitted to County for approval prior to any services being performed by Contractor. Each policy of insurance required hereunder shall extend for a period equivalent to, or longer than the term of the Contract, and any insurer hereunder shall be required to give at least thirty (30) days written notice to the County prior to the cancellation of any such coverage on the termination date, or otherwise. This Contract shall be automatically suspended upon the cancellation, or other termination, of any required policy of insurance hereunder, and such suspension shall continue until evidence adequate replacement coverage is provided to County. If replacement coverage is not provided within thirty (30) days following suspension of the Contract, this Contract shall automatically terminate.

INSURANCE REQUIREMENT ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

I, _____, authorized representative for_____,
Company/Vendor
hereby acknowledge receipt of the County's required insurance limits. Said requirements:

- will be acquired within 10 days after notification from Purchasing Department of bid awarded by the Hidalgo County Commissioners' Court; (*An insurance certificate for the required insurance limits shall be provided to the Procurement Department in order to qualify for award of bid and to execute a contract between our Company and the County.)

- will acquire additional amount needed to meet the County's requirements within 10 working days after notification from Purchasing Department of bid awarded by the Hidalgo County Commissioners' Court: currently carry the following:

  Automobile Liability: $_____General Liability: $_____.

  (*An insurance certificate for the required insurance limits shall be provided to the Procurement Department in order to qualify for award of bid and to execute a contract between our Company and the County.) **OR**

- have already been met, see attached copy of insurance certificate.

_____ _____
Authorized Representative Date

NOTICE TO BIDDER: Failure to provide Certificates of Insurance at Purchasing Department will cause the bid award to be rescinded and then awarded to next lowest bidder. Certificates of Insurance will be monitored/verified on a quarterly basis to ensure coverage policy is in place. It is the Company's obligation to maintain the appropriate insurance coverage throughout

THIS FORM MUST ACCOMPANY BID PACKET

PROJECT REQURIEMENTS ACKNOWLEDGMENT

This is to certify that I, _____, possess all of the APPLICABLE:

1) Licenses:_____
2) Bonds:_____
3) Certificates:_____

   _____
4) Permits:_____
5) Other:_____

Necessary to carry out the required project. Furthermore, I am providing copies of the required documentation so that, if my company is awarded this bid, I may be eligible to enter into a contract with Hidalgo County Head Start Program and proceed to complete the project in a timely manner.

*Any licenses, bonds, certificates, permits, etc. which are required must be presented as part of the bid packet in order to expedite the bid evaluation process, failure to provide said documentation will result in the disqualification of your bid.

_____ _____

Authorized Signature Date

_____

Company

_____

Address

_____

City, State, Zip

HIDALGO COUNTY HEAD START PROGRAM
REQUEST FOR BIDS

“ROOF REPAIRS SULLIVAN CITY”

EXHIBIT “D”

CONFLICT OF INTEREST

EXHIBIT D

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE — FORM CIQ

For vendor or other person doing business with local governmental entity

This questionnaire is being filed in accordance with chapter 176 of the Local Government Code by a person doing business with the governmental entity.

By law this questionnaire must be filed with the records administrator of the local government not later than the 7th business day after the date the person Becomes aware of facts that require the statement to be filed. See Section 176.006, Local Government Code.

A person commits an offense if the person violates Section 176.006 Local Government Code. An Offense under this section is a Class C misdemeanor.

OFFICE USE ONLY
Date Received

1 Name of person doing business with local governmental entity.

2 ☐ Check this box if you are filling an update to a previously filed questionnaire.

(The law requires that you file an updated completed questionnaire with the appropriate filing authority not later than the 7th business day after the date the originally filed questionnaire becomes incomplete or inaccurate.)

3 Name of local government officer with whom filer has employment or business relationship.

_____
Name of Officer

This section (item 3 including subparts A,B, C & D) must be completed for each officer with whom the filer has an employment or other business relationship as defined by Section 176.001 (1-a), Local Government Code. Attach additonal pages to this Form CIQ as necessary.

A. Is the local government officer named in this section receiving or likely to receive taxable income other than investment income from the filer of the questionnaire?

☐ Yes ☐ No

B. Is the filer of the questionnaire receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from or at the direction of the local government officer named in this section AND the taxable income is not received from the local government entity?

☐ Yes ☐ No

C. Is the filer of the questionnaire employed by a corporation or other business entity with respect to which the local government officer serves as an officer or director, or holds an ownership of 10 percent or more?

☐ Yes ☐ No

D. Describe each employment or business relationship with the local government officer named in this section.

4

_____ _____
Signature of person doing business with the governmental entity Date

EXHIBIT D

DISCLOSURE OF CONFLICT OF INTEREST

Effective January 1, 2006, Chapter 176 of the Texas Local Government Code requires that any vendor, person, consultant or contractor considering doing business with Hidalgo County ("the County") to disclose in the Conflict of Interest Questionnaire (the "CIQ") attached as Exhibit D, the vendor, person, consultant or contractor's affiliation or business relationship that might cause a conflict of interest with the Hidalgo County Head Start Program. By law, the CIQ must be filed with the Hidalgo County Clerk's Office no later than the seventh business day after the date the person becomes aware of facts that require that statement to be filed. The disclosure requirement applies to a person or business that contracts or seeks to contract with Hidalgo County for the sale or purchase of property, goods or service. Any purchase order or contract resulting from this process shall be considered null and void if the successful participant fails to comply with Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176. Vendors, consultants, contractor and others who desire to conduct business with Hidalgo County Head Start Program are encouraged to refer to Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176 for the details of this law. An offense under Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176 is a Class C. Misdemeanor.

Please Submit completed forms to the Hidalgo County Clerk's Office located at 100 North Closner, Edinburg, Texas 78539-Hidalgo County Courthouse.

COMPLETION AND SUBMISSION OF FORM CIQ IS THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE RESPECTIVE PARTICIPANT.

EXHIBIT "E"
PROPOSER'S AFFIDAVIT

PROPOSER'S AFFIDAVIT OF NON-COLLUSION
NON-CONFILICT OF INTREST, AND ANTI-LOBBYING
FOR "ROOF REPAIRS SULLIVAN CITY"

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HIDALGO

Affiant, _____, being first duly sworn, deposes that:

(1) Affiant does hereby state neither the Proposer nor any of the Proposer's officers, partners, owners, agents, representatives, employees, or parties in interest, has in any way colluded, conspired, agreed, directly or indirectly with any person, firm, corporation, or other proposer, or potential proposer, to provide any money or other valuable consideration for assistance in procuring or attempting to procure a contract or fix the prices in the attached proposed or the proposal of any other proposer, and further states that no such money or other reward will be hereinafter paid.

(2) Affiant further states they have neither recommended or suggested to Hidalgo County or nay of its officials or employees, any of the terms or provisions set forth in their Request fro Proposal and subsequent agreement, except at a meeting open to all interested proposers, of which proper notice was give.

(3) Affiant, further states their officers, employees, or agents have not, and will not attempt to lobby, directly or indirectly, the Hidalgo County Commissioner's Court between proposal submission date and award by the Hidalgo County Commissioner's Court.

(4) Affiant further States no officer, or stockholder of the Proposer is a member of the staff, or related to any employee of the Hidalgo County except as noted herein below:

Signature/ Title: _____

Subscribed and sworn to before me this _____day of _____, 2010.

_____

Notary Public

My Commission expires: _____, 2010

HIDALGO COUNTY HEAD START PROGRAM
Bidder/Vendor Application

Complete in print or type. It is the vendor's responsibility to return this application to Hidalgo County Head Start Program Procurement Department.

Company Name **Telephone No. ( )**
Mailing Address **Fax No. ( )**
City, State, Zip **Tax I.D. No.**
Remit to Address **City, State, Zip**
Representative(s) Name(s) & Title(s)
Type of Organization (check one): _____ Individual _____ Partnership _____ Corporation _____ LLC _____ Other, Specify **Federal Identification No. or (if individual) SS No.**
State of Incorporation: _____ Other:
Type of Business (check one): _____ Manufacturer _____ Wholesaler _____ Retailer _____ Broker_____ Distributor _____ Service Organization _____ Other, Specify
Name & Title of Person(s) Authorized to Sign Bids, Proposals, and/or Contracts:
Small and/or Disadvantaged Business Information (check application criteria) **Small Business:** **Disadvantaged Business (At Least 51% Ownership)** · Less than 125,000 annual gross receipt · Black American · Native American · Less than 250,000 annual gross receipt · Hispanic American · Women · Less than 499,000 annual gross receipt · Asian Pacific American · Other · More than 500,000 annual gross receipt **Have you been certified as a HUB or an MBE/WBE source?: · Yes · No** **Indicate Certification No.(s): _____ or are Certificate(s) attached?: · Yes · No**
What type of product(s) is/are solicited by your company?: **Would you like to be provided with specifications for procurements of such products?: · Yes · No**

HISTORICALLY UNDERUTILIZED BUSINESS (HUB) DECLARATION

The primary objective of the Hidalgo County HUB Program is to ensure Historically Underutilized Businesses receive a fair and equal opportunity for participation in the Hidalgo County Head Start Program procurement process. This fact holds true for Services (Professional & Non-Professional), Commodities, and Construction contracts and any subcontracts thereto. The program strongly encourages Prime Contractors to provide subcontracting opportunities to Certified Hub Contractors/Vendors. Our goal for HUB contractor/vendor participation, as well as HUB subcontractor participation is 30%. To be considered as a "Certified HUB Contractor/Vendor" the contractor/vendor must have been certified by, and hold a current and valid certification with any of the three agencies listed below.

Have you been Certified as a HUB or an MBE/WBE source?: ·Yes · No

If yes, by whom?: · State General Services Commission · Other

Indicate Certification No(s).:_____ or Are Certificate(s) Attached?: · Yes · No

LIST OF CERTIFIED HUB SUBCONTRACTORS

(Attach additional pages if necessary)

What percentage of the Bid or RFQ is to be subcontracted with Certified HUB sources? _____% (List HUB Subcontractor information below).

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____ HUB Status:

Certifying Agency (Check all applicable): · State General Services Commission · other

Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____Contact Person: _____ Title: _____ Phone No.: ( )_____Subcontract Amount: $_____ Description of Work to be Performed: _____.
HUB Subcontractor Name: _____. _____ HUB Status: _____.

Certifying Agency (Check all applicable): · State General Services Commission · Other

Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____Contact Person: _____ Title: _____ Phone No.: ( )_____Subcontract Amount: $_____ Description of Work to be Performed:
HUB Subcontractor Name: _____ HUB Status:

Certifying Agency (Check all applicable): · State General Services Commission · Other
Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip:
Contact Person: _____ Title: _____ Phone No.: ( )_____Subcontract Amount: $_____ Description of Work to be Performed:

Certification For
Primary Covered Transactions

1. The _____ (Vendor Name) certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

   a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded by any Federal department or agency;

   b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

   c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (1)(b) of this certification; and

   d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this request for qualifications had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

2. Where the _____ (Vendor Name) is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective vendor shall attach an explanation to this RFQ.

Signature:_____

Print Name:_____

Title:_____

Telephone No.:_____ Date: _____

HIDALGO COUNTY HEAD START PROGRAM
PROCUREMENT DEPARTMENT
BID TABULATION SHEET

DEPARTMENT NAME: **Hidalgo County Head Start Program**

BID OPENING DATE: **MAY 18, 2010** | BID OPENING TIME: **2:00 P.M.**

DESCRIPTION OF BID: **"ROOF REPAIRS – SULLIVAN CITY HEAD START"**

BID NUMBER 2010-024-05-18

BID # RFB#	NAME OF COMPANY		CONTRACTOR'S PRICE	
#1				
#2				
#3				
#4				
#5				
#6				
#7				
#8				

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF HIDALGO §

SERVICE CONTRACT
C-10-001-XX-XX

THIS CONTRACT is made and entered into this 25TH day of May, 2010 by and between **HIDALGO COUNTY HEAD START PROGRAM,** (the "Program") a federally funded program under the auspices of HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS, a political subdivision of the State of Texas and _____(the "Company").

WHEREAS, Company responded to requests for sealed bids for **Roof Repairs** for SULLIVAN CITY Head Start Center (the "Services");

WHEREAS, Company submitted a bid to provide services in accordance with the specifications as bid, a copy of such specifications and bid being attached hereto as Exhibits "A" and "B" ("Vendor's Bid") respectively, and incorporated herein for all purposes (the "RFB Packet"); and

WHEREAS, in recognition of and in consideration of Company's agreement to perform the Services in accordance with the Specifications, the Commissioners Court of Hidalgo County awarded the bid to Company;

WHEREAS, Program requires that vendors comply with the prevailing wages determined in accordance with the Davis Bacon Act, CFR 29, U.S. Department of Labor.

NOW, THEREFORE, in mutual consideration of the foregoing and the further consideration of the following, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. Program and Company hereby agrees that this Contract is entered into in order to provide the Services as described herein. This Contract does not extend to any third parties any duties or benefits conferred in any manner hereunder or otherwise.

2. Company hereby promises and agrees to render and provide, during the term of this Contract, and shall be obligated to render and provide the Services in accordance with the Specifications within Hidalgo County Head Start Program following a request for Services by the Hidalgo County Head Start Program Field Operations Department Head or his designated agent. Company agrees in performing the Services that it will use proper professional standards, comply with any and all appropriate laws and regulations in providing the Services, and devote such time as is necessary to safely and efficiently provide the Services.

3. **Term**. This Contract shall be for a period beginning _____ **and** ending upon the completion of project and may be extended at the sole discretion of Program for an additional thirty (30) days, unless this Contract is terminated pursuant to the provisions herein, whichever occurs first.

4. As a condition of this Contract, Company shall hold and maintain throughout the term of this Contract all licenses and permits required, or which may be required by any authority during the term hereof to provide the Services.

5. All trucks or vehicles operated by the Company to perform the Services shall contain all equipment required by any authority to operate on streets and roads and all persons in the employ of Company who operate such trucks or vehicles shall have the required licenses, qualifications, skill and expertise to perform such Services and shall comply with all laws, rules and regulations prescribed by any agency or authority having jurisdiction with regard to the operation of such trucks or vehicles in providing the Services.

6. As consideration for rendering the Service provided for in this Contract, the Program agrees to pay Company the amounts specified in Exhibit "B" attached hereto payable against written invoice submitted by Company.

7. Company shall provide current insurance on all its vehicles and all persons connected with providing the Services under this Contract naming Program as an additional insured (with

coverage in the amounts described in Exhibit "C" attached hereto and incorporated herein for all purposes), and shall furnish to Program certificates of such insurance coverage.

8. Company shall provide a sufficient number of trucks, vehicles, personnel and equipment available to safely and efficiently provide the Services.

9. Company shall indemnify and hold harmless Program, its elected officials, employees and agents from any and all claims, damages, losses, and expenses including attorney's fees for the defense of any action against Program arising out of, resulting from, or connected with the provision of the Service by Company under this Contract. Said indemnity shall cover any act or failure to act by the Company, its agents or employees.

10. **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement contains the entire contract between the parties hereto and each party acknowledges that neither has made (either directly or through any agent or representative) any representation or agreement in connection with this Agreement not specifically set forth herein. This Agreement may be modified or amended only by agreement in writing executed by Program, and not otherwise.

11. **Non-Assignment.** This Contract shall not be assignable in whole or in part by either party without prior written consent of the other party, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld.

12. **No Waiver**. No waiver of a breach of any provision of this Agreement shall be construed to be a waiver of any breach of any other provision. No delay in acting with regard to any breach of any provision of this Agreement shall be construed to be a waiver of such breach.

13. **Independent Contractor.** It is expressly agreed that this Contract and the performance by the parties hereunder does not create any agency relationship or master-servant relationship and Program has no supervision of the performance of the Services provided by Company, and that Company is an independent contractor under this Contract.

14. **Wages**. Company agrees to comply with the prevailing wages determined in accordance with the Davis Bacon Act, CFR 29, U.S. Department of Labor.

15. **Notice**. Except as may be otherwise specifically provided in this Agreement, all notices, demands, requests or communication required or permitted hereunder shall be in writing and shall either be (i) personally delivered against a written receipt, or (ii) sent by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid and addressed to the parties at the addresses set forth below, or at such other addresses as may have been theretofore specified by written notice delivered in accordance herewith:

If to Program: Hidalgo County Head Start Program
Attn: Teresa Flores
1901 W. Hwy 107
McAllen, Texas 78504

If to Company: _____
_____
_____
_____

Each notice, demand, request or communication which shall be delivered or mailed in the manner described above shall be deemed sufficiently given for all purposes at such time as it is personally delivered to the addressee or, if mailed, at such time as it is deposited in the United States mail.

16. In case any one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision thereof and this Agreement shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

17. **Amendments.** This Contract shall constitute the entire understanding of the parties with respect to the subject matter and supersedes any prior understandings or written or oral agreement between the parties respecting the subject matter within. Further, no amendment, modification or alteration of terms shall be binding unless the same is in writing, and duly executed by the parties.

18. **Successors.** This Contract shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors, and assigns where permitted by this Contract.

19. **TEXAS LAW TO APPLY.** The provisions of this Contract will be construed under and in accordance with the provisions of the laws of the State of Texas, and all obligations of the parties created hereunder and performable in Hidalgo County, Texas.

20. **Termination**. Any contract award to a successful bidder will be in effect until (a) the contract expires, (b) delivery and acceptance of products, and/or performance of services ordered, or (c) terminated without cause by Program with thirty day's written notice prior to cancellation.

21. **Commitment of Current Revenues.** In the event that, during any term hereof, the governing body of any party does not appropriate sufficient funds to meet the obligations of such party under this Contract, then any party may terminate this Contract upon sixty (60) days written notice to the other party. Each of the parties hereto agrees, however, to use its best efforts to secure funds necessary for the continued performance of this Agreement. The parties intend this provision to be a continuing right to terminate this Agreement at the expiration of each budget period of each party hereto pursuant to the provisions of Tex. Loc. Govt. Code Ann. § 271.903.

22. **Warranty.** Company warrants that its work is Free of defect for a period of one year from the date of completion of the work performed under this contract

WITNESS our hands in duplicate originals this _____, 2010

APPROVED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT ON: _____, 2010

Company:

By:_____ By:_____
(Company Name) Rene Ramirez, County Judge

By:_____
(Print Name)

By:_____ By:_____
(Title) Teresa Flores, Executive Director

By:_____
Arturo Guajardo, Jr., County Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FROM:
OXFORD & GONZALEZ

By: _____
Ricardo Gonzalez

APPROVED AS TO FROM
ATLAS & HALL, L.L.P.

By: _____
Stephen L. Crain
.

Form **W-9**
(Rev. January 2006)
Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification

Give form to the requester. Do not send to the IRS.

Print or type
See Specific Instructions on page 2.

Name (as shown on your income tax return)

Business name, if different from above

Check appropriate box: ☐ Individual/ Sole proprietor ☐ Corporation ☐ Partnership ☐ Other ▶ ---------- ☐ Exempt from backup withholding

Address (number, street, and apt. or suite no.) | Requester's name and address (optional)

City, state, and ZIP code

List account number(s) here (optional)

Part I Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. The TIN provided must match the name given on Line 1 to avoid backup withholding. For individuals, this is your social security number (SSN). However, for a resident alien, sole proprietor, or disregarded entity, see the Part I instructions on page 3. For other entities, it is your employer identification number (EIN). If you do not have a number, see *How to get a TIN* on page 3.

Note. *If the account is in more than one name, see the chart on page 4 for guidelines on whose number to enter.*

Social security number
___ ___ ___ – ___ ___ – ___ ___ ___ ___

or

Employer identification number
___ ___ – ___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___

Part II Certification

Under penalties of perjury, I certify that:

1. The number shown on this form is my correct taxpayer identification number (or I am waiting for a number to be issued to me), and
2. I am not subject to backup withholding because: (a) I am exempt from backup withholding, or (b) I have not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) that I am subject to backup withholding as a result of a failure to report all interest or dividends, or (c) the IRS has notified me that I am no longer subject to backup withholding, and
3. I am a U.S. person (including a U.S. resident alien).

Certification instructions. You must cross out item 2 above if you have been notified by the IRS that you are currently subject to backup withholding because you have failed to report all interest and dividends on your tax return. For real estate transactions, item 2 does not apply. For mortgage interest paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, contributions to an individual retirement arrangement (IRA), and generally, payments other than interest and dividends, you are not required to sign the Certification, but you must provide your correct TIN. (See the instructions on page 4.)

Sign Here Signature of U.S. person ▶ Date ▶

Purpose of Form

A person who is required to file an information return with the IRS, must obtain your correct taxpayer identification number (TIN) to report, for example, income paid to you, real estate transactions, mortgage interest you paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, or contributions you made to an IRA.

U.S. person. Use Form W-9 only if you are a U.S. person (including a resident alien), to provide your correct TIN to the person requesting it (the requester) and, when applicable, to:

1. Certify that the TIN you are giving is correct (or you are waiting for a number to be issued),
2. Certify that you are not subject to backup withholding, or
3. Claim exemption from backup withholding if you are a U.S. exempt payee.

Note. *If a requester gives you a form other than Form W-9 to request your TIN, you must use the requester's form if it is substantially similar to this Form W-9.*

For federal tax purposes you are considered a person if you are:

- An individual who is a citizen or resident of the United States,
- A partnership, corporation, company, or association created or organized in the United States or under the laws of the United States, or
- Any estate (other than a foreign estate) or trust. See Regulations sections 301.7701-6(a) and 7(a) for additional information.

Foreign person. If you are a foreign person, do not use Form W-9. Instead, use the appropriate Form W-8 (see Publication 515, Withholding of Tax on Nonresident Aliens and Foreign Entities).

Nonresident alien who becomes a resident alien. Generally, only a nonresident alien individual may use the terms of a tax treaty to reduce or eliminate U.S. tax on certain types of income. However, most tax treaties contain a provision known as a "saving clause." Exceptions specified in the saving clause may permit an exemption from tax to continue for certain types of income even after the recipient has otherwise become a U.S. resident alien for tax purposes.

If you are a U.S. resident alien who is relying on an exception contained in the saving clause of a tax treaty to claim an exemption from U.S. tax on certain types of income, you must attach a statement to Form W-9 that specifies the following five items:

1. The treaty country. Generally, this must be the same treaty under which you claimed exemption from tax as a nonresident alien.
2. The treaty article addressing the income.
3. The article number (or location) in the tax treaty that contains the saving clause and its exceptions.

AI-20850 **20.B.**

End of Year Activities

CC REGULAR

Date:	04/27/2010
Submitted By:	Linda Galaviz, HEAD START
Submitted For:	Edmundo Garcia
Department:	HEAD START
Agenda Category:	Head Start

Information

CAPTION

End of School Year Activities

BACKGROUND

Policy Council Approval: 04.21.10

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: **ACCT. #:**

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:**

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

No Fiscal Impact.

Attachments

Link: Year End Activities

Form Routing/Status

Route Seq	Inbox	Approved By	Date	Status
1	Budget & Management	Erika Zamora	04/20/2010 01:58 PM	APRV
2	Roland Garcia	Rolando Garcia	04/21/2010 11:09 AM	APRV
3	Auditor's Office		04/23/2010 05:00 PM	NEW

Form Started By: Linda Galaviz — Started On: 04/19/2010 04:01 PM

Final Approval Date: 04/23/2010

END OF YEAR ACTIVITES

Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday	Sunday
May 2010						
					1	2
3	4	5	6 Community Partnership Banquet	7 Parent Volunteer Banquet	8	9
10	11	12	13 Staff Graduation Banquet	14	15	16
17 Center Graduations	18 Center Graduations	19 Center Graduations PC Meeting	20 Center Graduations	21 Center Graduations	22	23
24 31 Holiday	25	26 Last Day of School/ Early Release	27 Field Staff Workday Staff Appreciation Banquet	28 Last Day Field Staff	29	30

May 6, 2010 - Community Partnership Banquet - Baptist Fellowship Church, 4811 West University Drive, Edinburg, Texas (11:30 am – 1:30 pm)
May 7, 2010 - Parent Volunteer Banquet - Baptist Fellowship Church, 4811 West University Drive, Edinburg, Texas (10:30 am – 1:30 pm)
May 13, 2010 - Staff Graduation Banquet - Head Start Administration Conference Room, 1901 S.H. 107, McAllen, Texas (10:45 am - 1:00 pm)
May 27, 2010 - Staff Appreciation Banquet - Baptist Fellowship Church, 4811 West University Drive, Edinburg, Texas (11:30 am – 1:30 pm)

AI-20851 **20.C.**

Cost of Living Application

CC REGULAR

Date:	04/27/2010
Submitted By:	Linda Galaviz, HEAD START
Submitted For:	Edmundo Garcia
Department:	HEAD START
Agenda Category:	Head Start

Information

CAPTION

Discussion/Approval of Cost of Living Adjustment (COLA) Application

BACKGROUND

Policy Council Approval: 04.21.10

Fiscal Impact

Attachments

Link: COLA Application

Form Routing/Status

Route Seq	Inbox	Approved By	Date	Status
1	Budget & Management	Erika Zamora	04/20/2010 01:58 PM	APRV
2	Roland Garcia	Rolando Garcia	04/22/2010 09:59 AM	APRV
3	Auditor's Office		04/23/2010 05:00 PM	NEW
Form Started By: Linda Galaviz			Started On: 04/19/2010 04:03 PM	
Final Approval Date: 04/23/2010				

VI. PROGRAM OPERATIONS

A. 1. Cost Of Living Application

Hidalgo County Head Start Program

Policy Council Agenda

DATE: April 21, 2010

SUBJECT: Discussion/Approval of Application to the Department of Health and Human Services for Cost of Living Adjustment (COLA) Funds for $211,408

RATIONALE/NEED: The Department of Health and Human Services has appropriated Cost of Living Adjustment (COLA) funding that will allow the Program to continue pay employees COLA increases of 2.4% from July 1, 2009 to December 31, 2010.

RECOMMENDATION: Administration recommends approval.

COST:

RELATED INFORMATION INCLUDES: Cost of Living (COLA) Application Information

****

INITIATED BY: Edmundo Garcia, Assistant Program Director

REVIEWED BY: Teresa Flores, Executive Program Director

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S APPROVAL: Teresa Flores

Hidalgo County Head Start Program
Memorandum

Date: April 13, 2010

To: Hidalgo County Commissioners' Court
Hidalgo County Policy Council

Through: Teresa Flores, Executive Director

From: Edmundo Garcia, Assistant Program Director

Subjects: Cost Of Living Adjustment (COLA) (ARRA)

During 2009 the Department of Health and Human Services allocated funding increases for the Hidalgo County Head Start Program under the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA) for Cost of Living Adjustments (COLA) and Quality Improvement (QI). The COLA funds were to be made available to us from 7/1/2009 to 7/1/2010 and the QI funds from 7/1/2009 to 9/30/2010.

The Program has been advised to submit an application for additional ARRA funding in the amount of **$211,408**. These funds will make it possible for the Program to continue paying all employees their ARRA portion of the COLA increase of **2.4%** through 12/31/2010. We have been further advised that once the funding application is approved, the increase will be included in our base funding for 2011

The Program will utilize these in accordance with the instructions provided in Program Information Instructions ACF-PI-HS-10-01, dated 02/17/2010.

Please find attached application packet as per letter dated March 15, 2010 from the Department of Health and Human Services.

Hidalgo County Head Start Program

¼ Mile West of 10th St. on Hwy 107
P. O. Box 0117
Edinburg, Texas 78540-0117
Telephone 956-383-0706, Fax 956-380-2588

TABLE OF CONTENT

Letter of Instruction from The Department of Health and Human Services

Program Information Instructions PI-HS-10-01

Federal Form SF-424

Federal Form SF-242B

Assurances

Program Narrative.....Pages 1-3

Budget Narrative- Federal Share.....Page 4-5

Budget Narrative – Non Federal.....Page 6

Policy Council Approval and Minutes

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES

ADMINISTRATION FOR CHILDREN AND FAMILIES
Regional Office VI
1301 Young St, Room 937
Dallas, TX 75202-5433

March 15, 2010

Juan Salinas, Board Chairperson
Hidalgo County Head Start Program
P.O. Box 0117
Edinburg, TX 78540-0117

Re: Grant No. 06CH0183

Dear Honorable Salinas:

On December 16, 2009, President Obama signed Public Law 111-117, the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2010, which contains an increase of approximately $122 million for programs under the Head Start Act for Fiscal Year (FY) 2010, excluding those funds appropriated to Head Start under the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA). The $122 million funding increase will be used to make the 1.84 percent cost-of-living adjustment (COLA) increase provided to grantees in FY 2009 with ARRA funds part of the permanent base funding for your FY 2010 Head Start and Early Head Start grant.

Program Instruction ACF-PI-HS-10-01, dated February 17, 2010, informed Head Start and Early Head Start (EHS) grantees and delegate agencies of the intended uses of these funds and announced the opportunity for grantees to apply for the COLA funds. Please review the Program Instruction carefully to ensure your application for COLA funds meets the requirements for funding and contains all of the necessary information.

This letter advises you of the allocations your agency will receive for COLA. As noted in the Program Instruction, these funds will become available to your agency upon the conclusion of the first 12 months of the ARRA budget period, i.e., either June 1, 2010 or July 1, 2010. Based on the beginning date of each agency's FY 2010 budget period, some agencies will receive a prorated amount until the start of the next Head Start and/or Early Head Start continuation grant in FY 2011. Other agencies will receive the full allocation in FY 2010 while some will receive both a prorated amount and the full allocation in FY 2010. Grantees not receiving the full allocation amount in FY 2010 will be notified in the Funding Guidance Letter the full allocation for FY 2011.

The table below identifies your agency's allocations for COLA funds for Head Start and/or Early Head Start for FY 2010.

Program Account (PA)	Prorated Amount	Full Allocation
PA 4122 - Head Start	$211,408	
PA 4125 - Early Head Start	$ 0	
Total	**$211,408**	

Application Requirements

Grantees must submit a supplemental application for the funding increases using the Standard Form 424 (SF-424), Application for Federal Assistance, by April 30, 2010. Applications must be complete and include the budget, budget justification, and program narrative. **Incomplete applications may affect the timely award of Federal funding.** Breakouts should be provided on the SF-424A, Budget Information – Non-Construction Programs, for the distribution of funds for COLA by object class categories. In Section B of the SF-424A, use a separate column to reflect the amounts by object class categories for COLA for Head Start and Early Head Start. If your agency is receiving both a prorated amount and the full allocation in FY 2010, please display these amounts in separate columns on the SF-424A. Grantees with July through September 2010 refunding dates are encouraged to request the full allocation with your continuation application; however, a separate supplemental application will be needed if you are receiving both the prorated and full allocation.

The application must provide detailed program and budget narratives for your planned use of the COLA funds and demonstrate the following:

- A 1.84 percent increase in the hourly rate of pay for each Head Start/Early Head Start employee subject to the provisions of Sections 653 and 640(j) of the Head Start Act;
- A rationale if employees are receiving less than the 1.84 percent COLA or differential COLA increases;
- The provision of the 1.84 percent increase to all delegate agencies or justification if you do not propose to allocate the full 1.84 percent increase to delegates;
- An increase of 1.84 percent in the Head Start pay scale or justification if the agency proposes not to increase the pay scale; and
- The planned uses for the balance of the COLA funds once the 1.84 percent increase in the hourly rate of pay is met.

The budget narrative must provide a projection of the amounts and sources the grantee will use for the non-federal share match requirements.

Governing body approval is required on the application. The SF-424 must be submitted under the signature of the Board Chairperson, as required in Program Instruction ACF-PI-HS-06-01, dated September 19, 2006. In addition, Policy Council approval is required. A signed statement by the Policy Council Chair and accompanying minutes demonstrating participation in the development and approval of the application must be submitted with the application. If the Policy Council has not approved the application, a letter from the Policy Council indicating its reasons for withholding approval is required

Grantees are strongly encouraged to submit the supplemental applications online via the HSES. If you submit the application via HSES, you must still provide the original signature pages for the Standard Form (SF) 424, Application for Federal Assistance, and SF-424B, Assurances – Non-Construction Programs, to:

Ray Bishop, Regional Grants Management Officer
Office of Grants Management
Administration for Children and Families
1301 Young Street, Room 937
Dallas, TX 75202-5433

If a grantee does not choose to submit the supplemental application via HSES, the original application, required forms and certifications and two copies must be submitted to the address listed above.

A checklist is enclosed to assist you in ensuring the application contains all of the required information.

As you develop your applications, we encourage you to contact your Program Specialist, Alfredo Huerta, at (214)767-8859 to clarify any questions you may have and discuss your plans for the use of these funds. Thank you for your cooperation.

Sincerely,

Susan Johnston

Susan Johnston
Regional Program Manager
Office of Head Start, Region VI

Enclosure

cc: Executive Director

Head Start Grant Application Checklist
FY 2010 Funding Increase

Please double check before you upload your application and send the signature pages that you've included the following:

For completion of the supplemental application for the 1.84 percent cost-of-living adjustment (COLA) increase, refer to Program Instruction ACF-PI-HS-10-01, dated February 17, 2010, and the Funding Guidance Letter from the Regional Office. The Program Instruction is available on the Early Childhood Learning and Knowledge Center (ECLKC) at http://eclkc.ohs.acf.hhs.gov by typing ACF-PI-HS-10-01 in the "Search" field at the top of the page.

Documents may be uploaded into the HSES GABI with the exception of the original signature pages for the Standard Form (SF) 424, Application for Federal Assistance, and SF-424B, Assurances – Non-Construction Programs.

1. **Application** including:
   - SF-424 - **must have Board Chair's signature** ____
   - SF-424A – must contain amounts by object class categories for Head Start and Early Head Start ____
   - SF-424B, Assurances – Non-Construction Programs - **must have Board Chair's signature** ____

2. **Program and Budget Narratives,** describing the planned uses of the funds and demonstrating the following for ***each grantee and delegate***:
   - Each employee received a 1.84 percent increase in the hourly rate of pay subject to the provisions of Sections 653 and 640(j) of the Act; ____
   - Justification if employees receive less than 1.84 percent or differential increases; ____
   - Each delegate received the 1.84 percent increase or a justification if the full increase was not provided to delegates; ____
   - The Head Start pay scale increased by 1.84 percent or a justification if the agency proposes not to increase the pay scale; ____
   - The categories and amounts of other increased operating costs after the hourly rate of pay increases; ____
   - A projection of the amounts and sources that will be used for non-federal share match (Cash and/or In-kind) ____

3. **Signed Policy Council Approval Statement and Meeting Minutes** ____
   If the Policy Council has not approved the application, a letter from the Policy Council indicating its reasons for withholding approval must be included.

ACF Administration for Children and Families	U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES	
	1. Log No. ACF-PI-HS-10-01	2. Issuance Date: 02/17/2010
	3. Originating Office: Office of Head Start	
	4. Key Words: Head Start Funding Increase	

PROGRAM INSTRUCTION

TO: Head Start and Early Head Start Grantees and Delegate Agencies

SUBJECT: FY 2010 Head Start Funding Increase

INSTRUCTION:

President Obama, on December 16, 2009, signed Public Law 111-117, the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2010. Included in this Act was the Fiscal Year (FY) 2010 appropriation of $7,234,783,000 for programs under the Head Start Act. This represents an increase of approximately $122 million over the FY 2009 appropriation level (excluding those funds appropriated to Head Start under the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act [ARRA]).

The $122 million funding increase will be used to make the 1.84 percent cost-of-living adjustment (COLA) increase provided to grantees in FY 2009 with ARRA funds part of the permanent base funding for your FY 2010 Head Start and Early Head Start grant. This Program Instruction explains the COLA increase that is available to your program and provides guidance on the criteria for the use of these funds.

The term "OHS Regional Office" in this Program Instruction is meant to include the American Indian Alaska Native and Migrant and Seasonal program branches.

FY 2010 Cost-of-Living Adjustment

Each grantee can apply for a COLA increase of 1.84 percent of the amount of base funding committed to your program as of October 1, 2008. Base funding excludes training and technical assistance funds, any other ARRA funds, and any one-time funding grantees may have received in FY 2009. In separate guidance, your Regional Office will advise you of the amount of funds available for this purpose for FY 2010.

COLA increases are to be used to increase staff salaries and fringe benefits and pay higher operating costs. All staff in Head Start programs must receive a cost-of-living increase of at least 1.84 percent in their hourly rate of pay, subject to the provisions of Sections 653 and 640(j) of the Head Start Act. Section 653 prohibits Head Start salaries in excess of the average rate of compensation of persons providing substantially comparable services in the area where the program is carried out or in excess of the average rate of compensation paid to a substantial number of persons providing

substantially comparable services in the area of the person's preceding employment. Section 653 also prohibits any Head Start employee from being compensated at a rate higher than that of an Executive Schedule Level II position, currently $179,700. Section 640(j) of the Act requires that the compensation of Head Start employees must be improved regardless of whether the agency has the ability to improve the compensation of staff employed by the agency who do not provide Head Start services.

Each grantee, as specified in 45 CFR 1301.31, is required to have personnel policies that specify salary rates and fringe benefits. Any grantee proposing to award salary increases of less than 1.84 percent or differential cost-of-living increases to staff must justify its rationale in its budget narrative. Grantees with delegate agencies are expected to allocate a 1.84 percent cost-of-living increase to each delegate or justify why such an approach is not appropriate.

COLA increases should be used to permanently increase the Head Start pay scales rather than only increasing the salaries of current employees. Grantees that believe there is reason not to increase their pay scale to reflect these COLA increases must provide an explanation as to why such an increase is not considered appropriate.

Any funds remaining after providing the cost-of-living increase in the hourly rate of pay may be used to offset increased operating costs in other areas of the budget. This includes increased costs in rent, utilities, facilities maintenance and insurance, contractual arrangements, vehicle fuel and maintenance, supplies and equipment.

The ARRA grants issued in either June or July 2009 provided funds for the 1.84 percent increase in FY 2009, and these funds are available to cover the salaries and fringe benefit increases for the ensuing 12-month period. Thus, many grantees will receive supplemental funds in FY 2010 to cover the period between the end of the ARRA grant and your next continuation grant. Those grantees with budget period start dates that begin subsequent to the end of the ARRA grant will receive the increase with the FY 2010 continuation grant.

Application Requirements

The application must be submitted on the Standard Form (SF) 424 and contain the appropriate Board and Policy Council approvals, program narrative and budget narrative. Your Regional Office will contact you to provide information on the amount of funds available to your agency this year and to offer further guidance on the application requirements. Please direct any questions to your Regional Office.

/ Yvette Sanchez Fuentes /

Yvette Sanchez Fuentes
Director
Office of Head Start

APPLICATION FOR FEDERAL ASSISTANCE

Version 7/03

1. TYPE OF SUBMISSION: Application ☐ Construction ☑ Non-Construction	Pre-application ☐ Construction ☐ Non-Construction	**2. DATE SUBMITTED**	Applicant Identifier 06-CH0183
		3. DATE RECEIVED BY STATE	State Application Identifier
		4. DATE RECEIVED BY FEDERAL AGENCY	Federal Identifier

5. APPLICANT INFORMATION

Legal Name: Hidalgo County	**Organizational Unit:** Department: Hidalgo County Head Start Program
Organizational DUNS: 06-2403597	Division: Administration For Children and Families/ Health and Human Services
Address: Street: 100 East Cano Second Floor	**Name and telephone number of person to be contacted on matters involving this application (give area code)** Prefix: First Name: Teresa
City: Edinburg	Middle Name
County: Hidalgo	Last Name Flores
State: Texas; Zip Code 78539	Suffix:
Country: U.S.A.	Email: tflores@hchsp.org
6. EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER *(EIN)*: 74-6000717	Phone Number (give area code) (956)383-0607; Fax Number (give area code) (956)380-2588
8. TYPE OF APPLICATION: ☐ New ☑ Continuation ☐ Revision. If Revision, enter appropriate letter(s) in box(es) (See back of form for description of letters.) ☐ ☐ Other (specify) A. Increase Award : Cost of Living Adjustment 6 month prorated allocation	**7. TYPE OF APPLICANT:** (See back of form for Application Types) B. County. Other (specify)
	9. NAME OF FEDERAL AGENCY: Administration for Children and Families/ Health and Human Services
10. CATALOG OF FEDERAL DOMESTIC ASSISTANCE NUMBER: 93-600. TITLE (Name of Program): Head Start	**11. DESCRIPTIVE TITLE OF APPLICANT'S PROJECT:** Cost of Living Adjustment 6 month prorated allocation
12. AREAS AFFECTED BY PROJECT *(Cities, Counties, States, etc.)*: Hidalgo County	
13. PROPOSED PROJECT Start Date: 07/01/2010; Ending Date: 12/31/2010	**14. CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICTS OF:** a. Applicant Hidalgo County; b. Project Project 15

15. ESTIMATED FUNDING:		**16. IS APPLICATION SUBJECT TO REVIEW BY STATE EXECUTIVE ORDER 12372 PROCESS?**
a. Federal	$ 211,408.00	a. Yes. ☑ THIS PREAPPLICATION/APPLICATION WAS MADE AVAILABLE TO THE STATE EXECUTIVE ORDER 12372 PROCESS FOR REVIEW ON DATE: April 30, 2010
b. Applicant	$ 52,852.00	
c. State	$ .00	b. No. ☐ PROGRAM IS NOT COVERED BY E. O. 12372 ☐ OR PROGRAM HAS NOT BEEN SELECTED BY STATE FOR REVIEW
d. Local	$ .00	
e. Other	$ .00	
f. Program Income	$ .00	**17. IS THE APPLICANT DELINQUENT ON ANY FEDERAL DEBT?**
g. TOTAL	$ 264,260.00	☐ Yes If "Yes" attach an explanation. ☑ No

18. TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF, ALL DATA IN THIS APPLICATION/PREAPPLICATION ARE TRUE AND CORRECT. THE DOCUMENT HAS BEEN DULY AUTHORIZED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF THE APPLICANT AND THE APPLICANT WILL COMPLY WITH THE ATTACHED ASSURANCES IF THE ASSISTANCE IS AWARDED.

a. Authorized Representative

Prefix: Honorable	First Name: Rene	Middle Name
Last Name: Ramirez		Suffix
b. Title: Hidalgo County Judge		c. Telephone Number (give area code): (956)318-2600
d. Signature of Authorized Representative		e. Date Signed

Previous Edition Usable
Authorized for Local Reproduction

Standard Form 424 (Rev.9-2003)
Prescribed by OMB Circular A-102

BUDGET INFORMATION - Non-Construction Programs

OMB Approval No. 0348-0044

SECTION A - BUDGET SUMMARY

Grant Program Function or Activity (a)	Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance Number (b)	Estimated Unobligated Funds		New or Revised Budget		
		Federal (c)	Non-Federal (d)	Federal (e)	Non-Federal (f)	Total (g)
1. ARRA	93-600	$	$	$ 211,408.00	$ 52,852.00	$ 264,260.00
2.						0.00
3.						0.00
4.						0.00
5. Totals		$ 0.00	$ 0.00	$ 211,408.00	$ 52,852.00	$ 264,260.00

SECTION B - BUDGET CATEGORIES

6. Object Class Categories	GRANT PROGRAM, FUNCTION OR ACTIVITY (1)	(2)	(3)		Total (5)
a. Personnel	$ 180,434.00	$	$	$	$ 180,434.00
b. Fringe Benefits	30,974.00				30,974.00
c. Travel					0.00
d. Equipment					0.00
e. Supplies					0.00
f. Contractual					0.00
g. Construction					0.00
h. Other					0.00
i. Total Direct Charges *(sum of 6a-6h)*	211,408.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	211,408.00
j. Indirect Charges					0.00
k. TOTALS *(sum of 6i and 6j)*	$ 211,408.00	$ 0.00	$ 0.00	$ 0.00	$ 211,408.00
7. Program Income	$	$	$	$	$ 0.00

Authorized for Local Reproduction

Standard Form 424A (Rev. 7-97)
Prescribed by OMB Circular A-102

Previous Edition Usable

SECTION C - NON-FEDERAL RESOURCES				
(a) Grant Program	(b) Applicant	(c) State	(d) Other Sources	(e) TOTALS
8.	$ 52,852.00	$	$	$ 52,852.00
9.				0.00
10.				0.00
11.				0.00
12. TOTAL *(sum of lines 8-11)*	$ 52,852.00	$ 0.00	$ 0.00	$ 52,852.00

SECTION D - FORECASTED CASH NEEDS					
	Total for 1st Year	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter
13. Federal	$ 211,408.00	$	$	$ 105,704.00	$ 105,704.00
14. Non-Federal	52,852.00			26,426.00	26,426.00
15. TOTAL *(sum of lines 13 and 14)*	$ 264,260.00	$ 0.00	$ 0.00	$ 132,130.00	$ 132,130.00

SECTION E - BUDGET ESTIMATES OF FEDERAL FUNDS NEEDED FOR BALANCE OF THE PROJECT				
(a) Grant Program	FUTURE FUNDING PERIODS (Years)			
	(b) First	(c) Second	(d) Third	(e) Fourth
16.	$	$	$	$
17.				
18.				
19.				
20. TOTAL *(sum of lines 16-19)*	$ 0.00	$ 0.00	$ 0.00	$ 0.00

SECTION F - OTHER BUDGET INFORMATION	
21. Direct Charges:	22. Indirect Charges:
23. Remarks:	

OMB Approval No. 4040-0007
Expiration Date 04/30/2008

ASSURANCES - NON-CONSTRUCTION PROGRAMS

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 15 minutes per response, including time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding the burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (0348-0040), Washington, DC 20503.

PLEASE DO NOT RETURN YOUR COMPLETED FORM TO THE OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET. SEND IT TO THE ADDRESS PROVIDED BY THE SPONSORING AGENCY.

NOTE: Certain of these assurances may not be applicable to your project or program. If you have questions, please contact the awarding agency. Further, certain Federal awarding agencies may require applicants to certify to additional assurances. If such is the case, you will be notified.

As the duly authorized representative of the applicant, I certify that the applicant:

1. Has the legal authority to apply for Federal assistance and the institutional, managerial and financial capability (including funds sufficient to pay the non-Federal share of project cost) to ensure proper planning, management and completion of the project described in this application.

2. Will give the awarding agency, the Comptroller General of the United States and, if appropriate, the State, through any authorized representative, access to and the right to examine all records, books, papers, or documents related to the award; and will establish a proper accounting system in accordance with generally accepted accounting standards or agency directives.

3. Will establish safeguards to prohibit employees from using their positions for a purpose that constitutes or presents the appearance of personal or organizational conflict of interest, or personal gain.

4. Will initiate and complete the work within the applicable time frame after receipt of approval of the awarding agency.

5. Will comply with the Intergovernmental Personnel Act of 1970 (42 U.S.C. §§4728-4763) relating to prescribed standards for merit systems for programs funded under one of the 19 statutes or regulations specified in Appendix A of OPM's Standards for a Merit System of Personnel Administration (5 C.F.R. 900, Subpart F).

6. Will comply with all Federal statutes relating to nondiscrimination. These include but are not limited to: (a) Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (P.L. 88-352) which prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color or national origin; (b) Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended (20 U.S.C. §§1681-1683, and 1685-1686), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex; (c) Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. §794), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of handicaps; (d) the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended (42 U.S.C. §§6101-6107), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of age; (e) the Drug Abuse Office and Treatment Act of 1972 (P.L. 92-255), as amended, relating to nondiscrimination on the basis of drug abuse; (f) the Comprehensive Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism Prevention, Treatment and Rehabilitation Act of 1970 (P.L. 91-616), as amended, relating to nondiscrimination on the basis of alcohol abuse or alcoholism; (g) §§523 and 527 of the Public Health Service Act of 1912 (42 U.S.C. §§290 dd-3 and 290 ee-3), as amended, relating to confidentiality of alcohol and drug abuse patient records; (h) Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. §§3601 et seq.), as amended, relating to nondiscrimination in the sale, rental or financing of housing; (i) any other nondiscrimination provisions in the specific statute(s) under which application for Federal assistance is being made; and, (j) the requirements of any other nondiscrimination statute(s) which may apply to the application.

7. Will comply, or has already complied, with the requirements of Titles II and III of the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970 (P.L. 91-646) which provide for fair and equitable treatment of persons displaced or whose property is acquired as a result of Federal or federally-assisted programs. These requirements apply to all interests in real property acquired for project purposes regardless of Federal participation in purchases.

8. Will comply, as applicable, with provisions of the Hatch Act (5 U.S.C. §§1501-1508 and 7324-7328) which limit the political activities of employees whose principal employment activities are funded in whole or in part with Federal funds.

9. Will comply, as applicable, with the provisions of the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. §§276a to 276a-7), the Copeland Act (40 U.S.C. §276c and 18 U.S.C. §874), and the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. §§327-333), regarding labor standards for federally-assisted construction subagreements.

10. Will comply, if applicable, with flood insurance purchase requirements of Section 102(a) of the Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973 (P.L. 93-234) which requires recipients in a special flood hazard area to participate in the program and to purchase flood insurance if the total cost of insurable construction and acquisition is $10,000 or more.

11. Will comply with environmental standards which may be prescribed pursuant to the following: (a) institution of environmental quality control measures under the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (P.L. 91-190) and Executive Order (EO) 11514; (b) notification of violating facilities pursuant to EO 11738; (c) protection of wetlands pursuant to EO 11990; (d) evaluation of flood hazards in floodplains in accordance with EO 11988; (e) assurance of project consistency with the approved State management program developed under the Coastal Zone Management Act of 1972 (16 U.S.C. §§1451 et seq.); (f) conformity of Federal actions to State (Clean Air) Implementation Plans under Section 176(c) of the Clean Air Act of 1955, as amended (42 U.S.C. §§7401 et seq.); (g) protection of underground sources of drinking water under the Safe Drinking Water Act of 1974, as amended (P.L. 93-523); and, (h) protection of endangered species under the Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended (P.L. 93-205).

12. Will comply with the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act of 1968 (16 U.S.C. §§1271 et seq.) related to protecting components or potential components of the national wild and scenic rivers system.

13. Will assist the awarding agency in assuring compliance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended (16 U.S.C. §470), EO 11593 (identification and protection of historic properties), and the Archaeological and Historic Preservation Act of 1974 (16 U.S.C. §§469a-1 et seq.).

14. Will comply with P.L. 93-348 regarding the protection of human subjects involved in research, development, and related activities supported by this award of assistance.

15. Will comply with the Laboratory Animal Welfare Act of 1966 (P.L. 89-544, as amended, 7 U.S.C. §§2131 et seq.) pertaining to the care, handling, and treatment of warm blooded animals held for research, teaching, or other activities supported by this award of assistance.

16. Will comply with the Lead-Based Paint Poisoning Prevention Act (42 U.S.C. §§4801 et seq.) which prohibits the use of lead-based paint in construction or rehabilitation of residence structures.

17. Will cause to be performed the required financial and compliance audits in accordance with the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996 and OMB Circular No. A-133, "Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations."

18. Will comply with all applicable requirements of all other Federal laws, executive orders, regulations, and policies governing this program.

SIGNATURE OF AUTHORIZED CERTIFYING OFFICIAL	TITLE Hidalgo County Judge
APPLICANT ORGANIZATION Hidalgo County Head Start Program	DATE SUBMITTED

Hidalgo County Head Start Program

¼ Mile West of 10th St. on Hwy 107
P. O. Box 0117
Edinburg, Texas 78540-0117
Telephone 956-383-0706, Fax 956-380-2588

Cost of Living (COLA) funds under the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA)
As per Program Instruction ACF-PI-HS-11-01 Dated 02/17/2010

Narrative

This COLA funding will make it possible for the Hidalgo County Head Start Program to retain appropriately certified and adequately trained personnel at all levels of the organization in order to continue to provide the best quality services to the families of Hidalgo County.

This COLA application for prorated funds totaling **$211,408** will serve to continue the salary increases provided under the 2009/2010 ARRA funding due to expire at the end of the 12 months continuation period(07/01/09 to 07/01/2010).

The Hidalgo County Head Start Program staff works with the most challenging and youngest population in the county. The need for appropriately educated and experienced staff continues to be an imperative element of early education, in light of the important role educators play in providing educational and developmentally appropriate experiences to the children we serve. This need is also underscored by the educational requirements of PL 110-134. The systems required to support successful recruitment efforts and to retain appropriately credentialed and degreed professional staff must reflect direct and permanent financial support. These systems must function effectively in an environment of increasing competition for degreed and credentialed staff, particularly from the School Districts (ISDs), who are charged with meeting the educational needs of the County's fast-growing school-aged population.

Although our Program remains committed to securing and retaining appropriately degreed and highly trained staff, this commitment will be challenged by a national environment of "flat funding" for the Head Start Program. While local market forces drive competitive salaries, flat funding threatens to impede our ability to compete.

The current salary for a certified school teacher in our area averages **$40,500**. Although this rate of pay will be unattainable at this time for our Program, the additional funding will however position, us to better compete in our immediate market.

The funding for COLA increase will continue to be used to pay for higher operating costs and to increase staff salaries and fringe benefits. The COLA supplemental funding for 2009/2010 allowed us to increase the agency's Head Start pay scale and the corresponding fringe benefits for all positions across the Program by **2.4%.** This application will allow us to extend the COLA increases until December 31, 2010, and beyond that, as part of our base funding for 2011.

Hidalgo County Head Start Program

¼ Mile West of 10th St. on Hwy 107
P. O. Box 0117
Edinburg, Texas 78540-0117
Telephone 956-383-0706, Fax 956-380-2588

The Quality Improvement appropriation awarded in 2009 continues to be utilized to provide education and professional development enabling teachers to be fully competent and meet the professional standards established under section 648A (a)(1). More than 50 percent of the Quality Improvement Funding is being used to improve the compensation and benefits of educational personnel and family service workers. Teachers with bachelor degrees were provided with additional compensation and placed on a career path towards certification for bilingual education or teachers of English as a second language. All teachers with associate degrees also received additional increases as they continue on their way to the bachelor's program and eventually certification.

The remaining QI funding is being utilized to target key and essential areas. These will include, supporting staff training, child counseling, and other services, necessary to address the challenges of children from immigrant, refugee, from families seeking asylum, homeless children, children in foster care, limited English proficient children, children from families in crisis, children referred to our Head Start Program by child welfare agencies, and children who are exposed to chronic violence or substance abuse and to maintain safe and secure environments for children.

The Program will ensure that the physical environments remain conducive to providing effective program services to children and families, and are accessible to children with disabilities and other individuals with disabilities. These supplemental funds have made it possible for our facilities to receive long awaited facelifts. Flooring and roofing repairs were long past due in some of our older facilities.

These funds will also ensure the retention of qualified staff who promotes the development of language skills and literacy growth of children in their native language and in English. The Hidalgo County Head Start Program will continue the process of retaining, through appropriate incentives and benefits, the most qualified personnel to carry out a comprehensive program which includes teaching in the eight domains: Language Development; Literacy; Mathematics; Science; Creative Arts; Social and Emotional Development; Approaches to Learning; and Physical Health and Development.

Instructional materials have also been purchased with these funds. The materials address the individual needs of children identified through the use of the LAP-D, Learning Accomplishment Profile Diagnostic. The LAP-D is a diagnostic tool which assesses the domains of learning and development using hand held devices (palm pilots) and computer software. Instructional supplies and materials were also purchased to duplicate the "instructional kits" utilized in selected classrooms participating in the School Readiness Collaboration projects. The plan is to replicate both resources and staff development to extend skill development of staff and the utilization of defined strategies in more classrooms serving children who will be transitioning to the public schools at the end of the

program year. These resources are major indispensable tools in aligning the Head Start Outcomes with public school state guidelines for early childhood education and the subsequent delivery of instruction.

Hidalgo County Head Start Program

¼ Mile West of 10th St. on Hwy 107
P. O. Box 0117
Edinburg, Texas 78540-0117
Telephone 956-383-0706, Fax 956-380-2588

Budget Narrative-Federal Share

The Hidalgo County Head Start Program is submitting a Cost Of Living for the period of 7/2/09 to December 31, 2010. The following proposed Federal program costs are accompanied with an explanation and justification for the proposed expenditures. All personnel costs are reasonable and conform to 2 CFR Part 225 Appendix B Cost Principles for State, Local, and Indian Tribal Governments (OMB Circular A-87).

Personnel (Object class category 6.a)

All proposed salaries are appropriate and competitive in the region and county. The staff of the Hidalgo County Head Start Program will meet all Head Start requirements and regulations. Salaries are aligned with prevailing wages in the area as well with federally recommended levels. All salary levels are in accordance with Section 653 of the newly enacted Head Start Act.

The prorated COLA funding will increase salaries as follows:

Titles	No. of Positions	Salary Increase
Teachers	193	$54,789
Assistant Teachers/ Disability Aides	213	$43,713
Center Managers/Clerks	44	$14,285
SS Facilitators	24	$7,878
SS Assistants	44	$10,185
Custodians	53	$11,779
Central Office Admin/Clerks/Secretaries/ Others	41	$23,636
Maintenance/Bus Drivers/Bus Aides/Warehouse Staff	126	$14,169
Total	**738**	**$180,434**

Hidalgo County Head Start Program

¼ Mile West of 10th St. on Hwy 107
P. O. Box 0117
Edinburg, Texas 78540-0117
Telephone 956-383-0706, Fax 956-380-2588

Fringe Benefits (object class category 6.b)

In addition to adequate salaries the Hidalgo County Head Start staff receives a fringe benefit plan that is reasonable and conforms to 2 CFR Part 225 Appendix B Cost Principles for State, Local, and Indian Tribal Governments (OMB Circular A-87).

Fringe benefits will reflect increases as a result of higher salaries as follows:

Benefit	Amount
Medicare	$2,616
Unemployment	$1,462
Workers Compensation	$3,079
Health & Life Insurance	*
Pension	$12,630
Social Security	$11,187
Total Fringe Benefits	**$30,974**

Total Federal Share	**$211,408**

*Health and life insurance is a set rate of $349.75per employee per month it is not impacted by increase in salary.

Hidalgo County Head Start Program

¼ Mile West of 10th St. on Hwy 107
P. O. Box 0117
Edinburg, Texas 78540-0117
Telephone 956-383-0706, Fax 956-380-2588

Budget Narrative-Non-Federal Share

The following are the proposed Non-Federal Resources to be provided by The Hidalgo County Head Start Program. The listed resources meet the requirements for In-Kind contribution as per 2 CFR Part 225 Appendix B Cost Principles for State, Local, and Indian Tribal Governments (OMB Circular A-87)

1. PERSONNEL (Object Class Category 6.A)

Volunteer	Service Provided	Rate	Value
School teachers under the School Readiness Program	Classroom instructions to our children	1 teachers X $302.33/day X 172 days	$52,001

3. Supplies (Object Class Category 6. e)

Used	Donation	Rate	Value
Classroom	Consumable (paper, art supplies, books and	N/A	$852

Total In-Kind	**$52,852**

Grand Total All Funds	**$264,260**

Hidalgo County Head Start Program

1901 West State Highway 107
McAllen, Texas 78504
Telephone (956)383-0706

P. O. Box 0117
Edinburg, Texas 78540-0117
Telephone (956) 383-070

Grant Number 06CH0183

The Hidalgo County Head Start Program Policy Council held a meeting on Wednesday April 21, 2010 at the Hidalgo County Head Start Administrative Offices in Edinburg, Texas.

The Policy Council unanimously approved and authorized the submission of the **"Application for COLA funds"** to the Administration for Children and Families, Department of Health and Human Services, as per program instructions ACF-PI-HS-10-01 dated 2/17/2010 and letter dated March 15, 2010.

Prorated Cost Of Living (COLA)	$211,408
In-Kind Contribution	$ 52,852
Total Application	$264,260

Erick Rodriguez, Chairperson
Hidalgo County Head Start Policy Council

April 21, 2010
Date

AI-20872 **20.D.**

Summer Work Schedule

CC REGULAR

Date:	04/27/2010
Submitted By:	Linda Galaviz, HEAD START
Submitted For:	Edmundo Garcia
Department:	HEAD START
Agenda Category:	Head Start

Information

CAPTION

Discussion/Approval of Summer Work Schedule

BACKGROUND

Policy Council Approval: 04.21.10

Fiscal Impact

Attachments

Link: Summer Work Schedule

Form Routing/Status

Route Seq	Inbox	Approved By	Date	Status
1	Budget & Management	Erika Zamora	04/20/2010 02:12 PM	APRV
2	Roland Garcia	Rolando Garcia	04/22/2010 10:18 AM	APRV
3	Auditor's Office		04/23/2010 05:00 PM	NEW
Form Started By: Linda Galaviz			Started On: 04/20/2010 01:56 PM	
Final Approval Date: 04/23/2010				

AI-20872 **20.D.**

Summer Work Schedule

CC REGULAR

Date:	04/27/2010
Submitted By:	Linda Galaviz, HEAD START
Submitted For:	Edmundo Garcia
Department:	HEAD START
Agenda Category:	Head Start

Information

CAPTION

Discussion/Approval of Summer Work Schedule

BACKGROUND

Policy Council Approval: 04.21.10

Fiscal Impact

Attachments

Link: Summer Work Schedule

Form Routing/Status

Route Seq	Inbox	Approved By	Date	Status
1	Budget & Management	Erika Zamora	04/20/2010 02:12 PM	APRV
2	Roland Garcia	Rolando Garcia	04/22/2010 10:18 AM	APRV
3	Auditor's Office		04/23/2010 05:00 PM	NEW
Form Started By: Linda Galaviz			Started On: 04/20/2010 01:56 PM	
Final Approval Date: 04/23/2010				

AI-20870 **20.E.**

Rescind & Award Bids

CC REGULAR

Date:	04/27/2010
Submitted By:	Linda Galaviz, HEAD START
Submitted For:	Edmundo Garcia
Department:	HEAD START
Agenda Category:	Head Start

Information

CAPTION

1. Discussion/Approval to Rescind Bids Awarded by Policy Council on 02.17.10 and by Commissioners' Court on 02.23.10, to Grande Valley Builders, Inc. and Adelco Enterprises for the Roof Repair Projects Listed/Detailed Below for Failure by Vendors, Grande Valley Builders, Inc. and Adelco Enterprises to Obtain and Provide Required Insurance for the Following:
a. Bid #:2010-001-01-26 Roof Repair - Donna II Head Start Center
b. Bid #:2010-003-01-26 Roof Repair - Pharr Head Start Center

2. Recommendation to Award Bids on the Project Listed to the Next Lowest Bidder Meeting all Specifications for the Listed Roof Projects:
a. Del Sol Homes - $6,575.54 - Bid #:2010-001-01-26 Roof Repairs - Donna Head Start Center
b. Del Sol Homes - $8,467.11 - Bid #:2010-003-01-26 Roof Repairs - Pharr Head Start Center

BACKGROUND

Policy Council Approval: 04.21.10
Bid opened 2/16/10; not on 01/26/10 as stated on bid number.

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: **ACCT. #:**

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:**

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

No Fiscal Impact.

Attachments

Link: Rescind Bids Awarded

Link: Donna II Final Contract

Link: Pharr Final Contract

Form Routing/Status

Route Seq	Inbox	Approved By	Date	Status

1	Budget & Management	Erika Zamora	04/20/2010 02:12 PM	APRV
2	Roland Garcia	Rolando Garcia	04/23/2010 09:21 AM	APRV
3	Auditor's Office		04/23/2010 05:00 PM	NEW

Form Started By: Linda Galaviz

Started On: 04/20/2010 01:34 PM

Final Approval Date: 04/23/2010

Hidalgo County Head Start Program
Policy Council Agenda

DATE: April 21, 2010

SUBJECT: a. Discussion/Approval to rescind bids Awarded by PC on 02/17/10 and by CC on 02/23/10, to Grande Valley Builders, Inc. and Adelco Enterprises for the Roof Repair Projects listed/detailed below for failure by vendors, Grande Valley Builders, Inc. and Adelco Enterprises to obtain and provide required insurance for the following:

1. Bid #2010-001-01-26 Roof Repair - Donna II
2. Bid #2010-003-01-26 Roof Repair - Pharr

b. Recommendation to award bids on the project listed to the next lowest bidder meeting all specifications for the listed roof projects:

1. Del Sol Homes-$6,575.54- Bid # 2010-001-01-26 Roof Repairs -Donna II
2. Del Sol Homes-$8,467.11- Bid # 2010-003-01-26 Roof Repairs -Pharr

RATIONALE/NEED: To contract with private entity for existing facilities to serve families in needed areas.

RECOMMENDATION: Administration recommends approval

COST: $15,043.65

RELATED INFORMATION INCLUDED: Memo

* *

INITIATED BY: Ambrosio Tovar, Procurement Director AT

REVIEWED BY: Mr. Edmundo Garcia, Assistant Director EG

PROGRAM DIRECTOR'S APPROVAL: Teresa Flores

HIDALGO COUNTY HEAD START PROGRAM

P. O. BOX 0117 ♠ EDINBURG, TEXAS 78540♠ TEL: (956) 383-0706 ♠ FAX: (956) 381-0439

TO: Edmundo Garcia, Assistant Director

FROM: Ambrosio Tovar, Procurement Director A.T.

DATE: April 14, 2010

SUBJ: Approval to Rescind Bids
Bid #2010-001-01-26 Roof Repairs – Donna II
Bid #2010-003-01-26 Roof Repairs – Pharr

We would like to request for approval to rescind two bids awarded by the PC on 02/17/2010, and by the CC on 02/23/2010, to Grande Valley Builders, Inc. and Adelco Enterprises for failure to obtain and provide the required insurance for the following:

1. Grande Valley Builders, Inc.: 2010-001-01-26 Roof Repairs – Donna II
2. Adelco Enterprises: 2010-003-01-26 Roof Repairs – Pharr

The next lowest bid was submitted by Del Sol Homes for both projects.
1. Del Sol Homes-$6,575.54- Bid # 2010-001-01- 26 Roof Repairs -Donna II
2. Del Sol Homes-$8,467.11- Bid # 2010-003-01-26 Roof Repairs -Pharr

They have submitted and met all the requirements. The bids prices remain firm for a minimum of ninety (90) days after the bid opening.

Should you have any questions please let me know.

Thank you.

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF HIDALGO §

SERVICE CONTRACT
C-10-001-04-27

THIS CONTRACT is made and entered into this 27th day of April, 2010 by and between **HIDALGO COUNTY HEAD START PROGRAM,** (the "Program") a federally funded program under the auspices of HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS, a political subdivision of the State of Texas and Maria de la Fuente dba Del Sol Homes (the "Company").

WHEREAS, Company responded to requests for sealed bids for **Roof Repairs** for Donna II Head Start Center (the "Services");

WHEREAS, Company submitted a bid to provide services in accordance with the specifications as bid, a copy of such specifications and bid being attached hereto as Exhibits "A" and "B" ("Vendor's Bid") respectively, and incorporated herein for all purposes (the "RFB Packet"); and

WHEREAS, in recognition of and in consideration of Company's agreement to perform the Services in accordance with the Specifications, the Commissioners Court of Hidalgo County awarded the bid to Company;

WHEREAS, Program requires that vendors comply with the prevailing wages determined in accordance with the Davis Bacon Act, CFR 29, U.S. Department of Labor.

NOW, THEREFORE, in mutual consideration of the foregoing and the further consideration of the following, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. Program and Company hereby agrees that this Contract is entered into in

order to provide the Services as described herein. This Contract does not extend to any third parties any duties or benefits conferred in any manner hereunder or otherwise.

2. Company hereby promises and agrees to render and provide, during the term of this Contract, and shall be obligated to render and provide the Services in accordance with the Specifications within Hidalgo County Head Start Program following a request for Services by the Hidalgo County Head Start Program Field Operations Department Head or his designated agent. Company agrees in performing the Services that it will use proper professional standards, comply with any and all appropriate laws and regulations in providing the Services, and devote such time as is necessary to safely and efficiently provide the Services.

3. **Term**. This Contract shall be for a period beginning April 27, 2010 and ending upon the completion of project and may be extended at the sole discretion of Program for an additional thirty (30) days, unless this Contract is terminated pursuant to the provisions herein, whichever occurs first.

4. As a condition of this Contract, Company shall hold and maintain throughout the term of this Contract all licenses and permits required, or which may be required by any authority during the term hereof to provide the Services.

5. All trucks or vehicles operated by the Company to perform the Services shall contain all equipment required by any authority to operate on streets and roads and all persons in the employ of Company who operate such trucks or vehicles shall have the required licenses, qualifications, skill and expertise to perform such Services and shall comply with all laws, rules and regulations prescribed by any agency or authority having jurisdiction with regard to the operation of such trucks or vehicles in providing the Services.

6. As consideration for rendering the Service provided for in this Contract, the Program agrees to pay Company the amounts specified in Exhibit "B" attached hereto payable against written invoice submitted by Company.

7. Company shall provide current insurance on all its vehicles and all persons connected with providing the Services under this Contract naming Program as an additional insured (with coverage in the amounts described in Exhibit "C" attached hereto and incorporated herein for all purposes), and shall furnish to Program certificates of such insurance coverage.

8. Company shall provide a sufficient number of trucks, vehicles, personnel and equipment available to safely and efficiently provide the Services.

9. Company shall indemnify and hold harmless Program, its elected officials, employees and agents from any and all claims, damages, losses, and expenses including attorney's fees for the defense of any action against Program arising out of, resulting from, or connected with the provision of the Service by Company under this Contract. Said indemnity shall cover any act or failure to act by the Company, its agents or employees.

10. **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement contains the entire contract between the parties hereto and each party acknowledges that neither has made (either directly or through any agent or representative) any representation or agreement in connection with this Agreement not specifically set forth herein. This Agreement may be modified or amended only by agreement in writing executed by Program, and not otherwise.

11. **Non-Assignment.** This Contract shall not be assignable in whole or in part by either party without prior written consent of the other party, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld.

12. **No Waiver**. No waiver of a breach of any provision of this Agreement shall be construed to be a waiver of any breach of any other provision. No delay in acting with regard to any breach of any provision of this Agreement shall be construed to be a waiver of such breach.

13. **Independent Contractor.** It is expressly agreed that this Contract and the performance by the parties hereunder does not create any agency relationship or master-servant relationship and Program has no supervision of the performance of the Services provided by Company, and that Company is an independent contractor under this Contract.

14. **Wages**. Company agrees to comply with the prevailing wages determined in accordance with the Davis Bacon Act, CFR 29, U.S. Department of Labor.

15. **Notice**. Except as may be otherwise specifically provided in this Agreement, all notices, demands, requests or communication required or permitted hereunder shall be in writing and shall either be (i) personally delivered against a written receipt, or (ii) sent by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid and addressed to the parties at the addresses set forth below, or at such other addresses as may have been theretofore specified by written notice delivered in accordance herewith:

If to Program: Hidalgo County Head Start Program
Attn: Teresa Flores
1901 W. Hwy 107
McAllen, Texas 78504

If to Company: Del Sol Homes
Attn: Maria de la Fuente
1422 E. Thompson
Edinburg, TX 78542

Each notice, demand, request or communication which shall be delivered or mailed in the manner described above shall be deemed sufficiently given for all purposes at such time as it is personally delivered to the addressee or, if mailed, at such time as it is deposited in the United States mail.

16. In case any one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision thereof and this Agreement shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

17. **Amendments.** This Contract shall constitute the entire understanding of the parties with respect to the subject matter and supersedes any prior understandings or written or oral agreement between the parties respecting the subject matter within. Further, no amendment, modification or alteration of terms shall be binding unless the same is in writing, and duly executed by the parties.

18. **Successors.** This Contract shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors, and assigns where permitted by this Contract.

19. **TEXAS LAW TO APPLY.** The provisions of this Contract will be construed under and in accordance with the provisions of the laws of the State of Texas, and all obligations of the parties created hereunder and performable in Hidalgo County, Texas.

20. **Termination**. Any contract award to a successful bidder will be in effect until (a) the contract expires, (b) delivery and acceptance of products, and/or

performance of services ordered, or (c) terminated without cause by Program with thirty day's written notice prior to cancellation.

21. **Commitment of Current Revenues.** In the event that, during any term hereof, the governing body of any party does not appropriate sufficient funds to meet the obligations of such party under this Contract, then any party may terminate this Contract upon sixty (60) days written notice to the other party. Each of the parties hereto agrees, however, to use its best efforts to secure funds necessary for the continued performance of this Agreement. The parties intend this provision to be a continuing right to terminate this Agreement at the expiration of each budget period of each party hereto pursuant to the provisions of Tex. Loc. Govt. Code Ann. § 271.903.

22. **Warranty.** Company warrants that its work is Free of defect for a period of one year from the date of completion of the work performed under this contract

WITNESS our hands in duplicate originals this 27th day of April, 2010

APPROVED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT ON: April 27, 2010

Company:

By:_____
Del Sol Homes

By:_____
Maria de la Fuente

By:_____
Owner

By:_____
Rene Ramirez, County Judge

By:_____
Teresa Flores, Executive Director

By:_____
Arturo Guajardo, Jr., County Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FROM:
OXFORD & GONZALEZ

By: _____
Ricardo Gonzalez

APPROVED AS TO FROM
ATLAS & HALL, L.L.P.

By: _____
Stephen L. Crain

.

EXHIBIT “A”

RFB PACKET

BID NO:2010-001-01-26	BUYER: Ambrosio Tovar	TEL. NO: (956) 380-4149

HIDALGO COUNTY HEAD START PROGRAM
McAllen, Texas

January 26, 2010

REQUEST FOR SEALED BIDS
"ROOF REPAIRS - DONNA II HEAD START"

Contact Person:

Ambrosio Tovar, Procurement Director
Hidalgo County Head Start Program
1901 West State Hwy 107
McAllen, Texas 78504
(956) 380-4149

REQUEST FOR SEALED BIDS
HIDALGO COUNTY HEAD START PROGRAM
"ROOF REPAIRS - DONNA II HEAD START"
January 26, 2010
BID NO: 2010-001-01-26

1) Request For Sealed Bids Letter, 1 page

2) Request for Sealed Bids, Legal Notice, 6 pages

3) Exhibit A: Requirements Criteria, 5 pages

4) Exhibit B: Bid Page, 3 pages

5) Exhibit C: Insurance Requirements, 3 pages

6) Exhibit D: Conflict of Interest Questionnaire, 2 pages

7) Respondent/Vendor Application, 1 page

8) Historically Underutilized Business (HUB) Declaration, 1 page

9) Certification for Primary Covered Transactions, 1 pages

10) Draft Contract for Professional Services, 6 pages

11) W-9 Form (Request for Taxpayer ID) 1 pages

The above mentioned items shall be found in the Request for Sealed Bids packet that is attached herewith. Should you find that any of the items are not attached in its entirety please contact Hidalgo County Head Start Program Procurement Department by calling Ambrosio Tovar at (956) 380-4149, advise of missing documentation, and Procurement Department will forward information either through facsimile or by U.S. Mail.
Thank you.

JANUARY 26, 2010

_____

_____

_____

RE: HIDALGO COUNTY HEAD START PROGRAM
REQUEST FOR SEALED BIDS
"ROOF REPAIRS - DONNA II HEAD START"
BID NO: 2010-001-01-26

Dear Sir/Madam:

Enclosed please find a Sealed Bids packet for your review and consideration. Hidalgo County Head Start Program Procurement Department welcomes and appreciates your participation in the bid process.

If any further assistance is required, please do not hesitate to call the Hidalgo County Head Start Program Procurement Department at (956) 380-4149.

Sincerely,

Ambrosio Tovar
Procurement Director
Hidalgo County Head Start Program

Enclosures

LEGAL NOTICE BID No: 2010-001-01-26

1. Sealed Bids will be received for “ROOF REPAIRS - DONNA II HEAD START” in accordance with the requirements attached as Exhibit "A" hereto. Bids should address all requirements set forth. Strong rationale must be presented for any deviation from the requirements. Hidalgo County Head Start Program reserves the right to reject the deviation and its effect on the overall bids.

2. One (1) original and Three (3) copies of Bids must be enclosed in a Sealed Envelope And/or Package With Vendor's Name And Return Address Clearly Typed/printed on Upper Left Hand Corner And The Proper Notation Clearly Typed/printed on The Lower Left Hand Corner: SEALED BID **“ROOF REPAIRS - DONNA II HEAD START”** and delivered to Hidalgo County Head Start Program-Administration Office located: 1901 W. State Hwy 107, McAllen, Texas ON OR BEFORE **2:00 p.m. Tuesday February 16, 2010.** NO FACSIMILES OR LATE ARRIVALS WILL BE ACCEPTED. ANY SEALED BIDS RECEIVED AFTER THAT TIME WILL NOT BE OPENED AND WILL BE RETURNED. OVERNIGHT MAIL MUST ALSO BE PROPERLY LABELED ON THE OUTSIDE OF EXPRESS ENVELOPE OR PACKAGE IN REFERENCE TO THE SEALED BID.

1. Hidalgo County Head Start Program reserves the right to separate and accept, or eliminate any items(s) listed under this bid that it deems necessary to accommodate budgetary and/or operational requirements. Hidalgo County Head Start Program also reserves the right to reject any or all bids submitted and further reserves the right to design the evaluation criteria to be used in selecting the lowest and best bid for approval. Receipt of any bid shall under no circumstances obligate Hidalgo County Head Start Program to accept the lowest dollar bid. The award of this contract shall be made to the responsible offer or whose bid is determined to be the best evaluated offer resulting from negotiation, taking into consideration the relative importance of price and other evaluation factors as herein set forth.

4. Failure of the delivered item(s) to perform as specified, or failure to meet the stated delivery schedule, shall release Hidalgo County Head Start Program from all obligations to the contracting party with regard to the item(s) in question. In such event, Hidalgo County Head Start Program may elect to award the contract to the next-lowest responsible vendor, or to reject all bids and re-advertise. Descriptive specifications are referenced in this document to indicate the general kind and quality of equipment desired by Hidalgo County Head Start Program. Due to various styles and models of equipment, bidders are required to include illustrations, specifications, explanation of warranties, and service data with their bid including catalogue numbers and any necessary references.

5. No bid may be withdrawn within sixty (60) days from the scheduled time to open bids.

6. Bid prices are to remain firm for a minimum of ninety (90) days after priced bid opening.

7. Any interpretations, amendments, corrections or changes to this bid document must be in a written addendum and signed by Teresa Flores, Executive Director or her designee. Addenda will be mailed to all who are known to have received a copy of the Request for Bids. Bidder shall acknowledge receipt of all addenda as a part of their bid.

8. Hidalgo County Head Start Program reserves the right to accept or reject any or all bids.

9. Costs are to be Net F.O.B., Hidalgo County Head Start Program prepaid.

10. Hidalgo County Head Start Program is exempt from Federal Excise Tax, State Tax and Local Tax. Do not include tax in cost figure. If it is determined that tax was included in the cost figures it will not be included in the tabulation of any awards. Tax exemption certificates will be furnished upon request.

11. Funds for this procurement have been provided through the Hidalgo County Head Start Program budget for this fiscal year only. Hidalgo County Head Start Program, on an annual basis, has the right to reconsider a contract during the budget process for ensuing years if financial resources of Hidalgo County Head Start Program are insufficient to meet the liabilities of said contract. The award of a Sealed Bid or contract hereunder will not be construed to create a debt of the Hidalgo County Head Start Program which is payable out of funds beyond the current fiscal year.

12. DELIVERY INSTRUCTIONS:

. No deliveries accepted after 4:30 P.M., Monday-Friday.
. If you need additional information call the office listed below:

Hidalgo County Head Start Program
Ambrosio Tovar, Procurement Director
(956) 380-4149

13. BILLING INSTRUCTIONS:

Contact person for Billing and Payment questions:
HIDALGO COUNTY HEAD START PROGRAM
Elma Keller, Finance Director
P. O. Box 0117
Edinburg, TX 78540
(956) 380-4131

14. Schedule of Events

Sealed Bid Acceptance, 2:00 P.M.	February 16 , 2010
Award of Contract	_____, 2010
Commence Work or Deliver Products	_____, 2010

15. Bid or Performance Bond; Payment under Contract:

- If the contract proposed is for the construction of public works or is for a contract exceeding $100,000, all bidders shall furnish a good and sufficient bid bond in the amount of five percent of the total contract price. A bid bond must be executed with a surety company authorized to do business in Texas.

- Together with the signing of a contract or issuance of a purchase order following the acceptance of a bid, and prior to commencement of the actual work, the bid shall furnish a performance bond to the Hidalgo County Head Start Program for the full amount of the contract, if that contract exceeds $50,000.

- If the contract is for $50,000 or less, no money will be paid to the contractor until completion and acceptance of the work or the fulfillment of the purchase obligation to the Hidalgo County Head Start Program, and, if applicable, the receipt by Hidalgo County Head Start Program of satisfactory evidence that all subcontractors and material men have been paid.

- If a contract is for the construction, alteration or repair of public buildings or public works, the contractor shall provide a payment bond for a contract in excess of Twenty Five Thousand Dollars ($25,000), as required by Tex. Govt. Code Ch. 2253.

- For requirements contracts, bond requirements are determined by applying the bid unit price to the estimated quantities included in the requirements.

16. Ethical Standards:

- It shall be a breach of ethics to offer, give or agree to give any elected official, department head or employee, of the County, Hidalgo County Head Start Program to solicit, demand, accept or agree to accept from another person, entity or organization, a gratuity or an offer of employment in connection with any decision, approval, disapproval, recommendation, preparation or any part of a program requirement or purchase request, influencing the content of any specification or procurement standard, rendering of advice, investigation, auditing, or in any other advisory

capacity in any proceeding or application, request for ruling, determination, claim or controversy, or other particular matter pertaining to any program requirement or a contract or subcontract, or to any solicitation or bid therefore pending before any department or agency of the County, Hidalgo County Head Start Program.

- It shall be a breach of ethics for any payment, gratuity or offer of employment to be made by or on behalf of a subcontractor under a contract to the prime contractor or higher tier subcontractor for any contract for the County, Hidalgo County Head Start Program or any person associated therewith, as an inducement for the award of a subcontract or order.
- No public official shall have an interest in a contract awarded hereunder except in accordance with Tex. Loc. Govt. Code Chapter 171.

17. If, during the life of any contract or bid awarded, the successful bidder's net prices generally available to other customers for items awarded herein are reduced below the contracted price, it is understood and agreed that the benefits of such reduction shall be extended to Hidalgo County Head Start Program.

18. Bids, and all goods and services provided there under, shall comply with all federal, state and local laws concerning this type(s) of goods and/or services.

19. Minimum Standards for Responsible Prospective Bids: A prospective bid must affirmatively demonstrate bidder's responsibility. A prospective bid, by submitting a bid, represents to Hidalgo County Head Start Program that it meets the following requirements:

- Possess or is able to obtain adequate financial resources as required to perform under the bid;
- Be able to comply with the required or bided delivery schedule;
- Have a satisfactory record of performance;
- Have a satisfactory record of integrity and ethics;
- Be otherwise qualified and eligible to receive an award.

20. Successful bidder will pay or cause to be paid, without cost or expenses to Hidalgo County Head Start Program, all FICA, FUTA/SUTA and Federal Income Withholding Taxes of all employees, and all wages and benefits as required by

Federal or State law. Successful bidder's officers, agents and/or employees will not be entitled to any benefits of an employee or elected official of County or Hidalgo County Head Start Program including, but not limited to, benefits associated with County's civil service system.

21. Any contract award to a successful bidder will be in effect until (a) the contract expires, (b) delivery and acceptance of products, and/or performance of services ordered, or (c) terminated by Hidalgo County Head Start Program with thirty (30) day written notice prior to cancellation.

22. Hidalgo County Head Start Program reserves the right to enforce performance of any contract awarded hereunder in any manner prescribed by law or deemed to be in the best interest of the Hidalgo County Head Start Program in the event of breach or default by successful bidder; Hidalgo County Head Start Program reserves the right to terminate any contract immediately in the event a successful bidder fails to:

    A. Meet schedules;
    B. Pay any required fees or taxes; or
    C. Otherwise perform in accordance with the requirements.

23. Successful bidder shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless Hidalgo County Head Start Program and all its elected officials, officers, agents and employees from all suits, actions, or other claims of any character, name and description brought for or on account of any injuries or damages received or sustained by any person, persons, or property on account of any negligent act or fault of the successful bidder, or of any agent, employee, subcontractor or supplier in the execution of, or performance under, any contract which may result from bid award. Successful bidder indemnifies and will indemnify and save harmless Hidalgo County Head Start Program from liability, claim or demand on their part, agents, servants, customers, and/or employees whether such liability, claim or demand arise from event or casualty happening or within the occupied premises themselves or happening upon or in any of the halls, elevators, entrances, stairways or approaches of or to the facilities within which the occupied premises are located. Successful bidder shall pay any judgment with costs which may be obtained against Hidalgo County Head Start Program growing out of such injury or damages, and shall, upon request, provide a defense to Hidalgo County Head Start Program by counsel reasonably acceptable to Hidalgo County Head Start Program. Successful bidder's indemnity hereunder shall include, but is not limited to, claims relating to patent, copyright or trademark infringement, and the like, arising out of the goods or services provided by successful bidder.

24. Successful bid shall warrant that all items/services shall conform to the

requirements and/or all warranties provided under the Uniform Commercial Code and be free from all defects in material, workmanship and the like. Items supplied under a contract pursuant to this Request for Qualifications shall be subject to County's approval.

Items found to be defective or not meeting specifications shall be replaced by successful bidder within two business days at no expense to Hidalgo County Head Start Program. Items not picked up within one (1) week after notification shall be deemed a donation to Hidalgo County Head Start Program and may be used or disposed of at Hidalgo County Head Start Program's discretion and without waiver of any other rights of Hidalgo County Head Start Program as to the item's nonconformity.

25. This document and any disputes arising hereunder shall be governed and construed according to the laws of the State of Texas, and will be performable exclusively in Hidalgo County, Texas.

26. The successful bidder shall not assign, sell, transfer or convey its rights under any awarded contract, in whole or in part, without the prior written consent of Hidalgo County Head Start Program.

27. Bidder shall provide with the bid response, a list of at least three (3) references where like services have been supplied by their firm. Include the name of the business or government, address, telephone number and name of representative or contact person.

28. Bidder must provide all documentation requested with this Bid in their response. Failure to provide this information may result in rejection of the bid as non-conforming.

HIDALGO COUNTY HEAD START PROGRAM
REQUEST FOR SEALED BIDS

"ROOF REPAIRS –
DONNA II HEAD START"

EXHIBIT A

REQUIREMENTS

ACKNOWLEDGMENT FORM

SEALED BID FOR
HIDALGO COUNTY HEAD START PROGRAM
"ROOF REPAIRS - DONNA II HEAD START"
BID No. 2010-001-01-26

We, as an interested party, agree to the criteria and the requirements of the SEALED BID and have submitted our sealed bid as requested.

All costs involved in submitting this statement to Hidalgo County Head Start Program shall be borne in full by the bidding company.

COMPANY: _____

ADDRESS: _____

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE: _____

SIGNATURE: _____

TITLE: _____

TELEPHONE: _____ FAX NO. _____

E-MAIL: _____

DATE: _____

The Hidalgo County Head Start Program is seeking to engage REPAIRS. The Procurement Department will receive sealed envelopes containing BID for the provision of "ROOF REPAIRS - DONNA II HEAD START. Sealed Bids will be accepted until 2:00 p.m., Tuesday, February 16, 2010. Any BID received after that time will not be opened and will be returned.

Deliver Submittal to:

RFB Number: 2010-001-01-26
Hidalgo County Head Start Program
Procurement Department
1901 West State Highway 107
McAllen, TX 78504

The submittal Envelope must show the Submittal Number, Name and Opening Date.

The following outlines the Request for Sealed Bid:

SECTION I: GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: Hidalgo County Head Start Program is requesting that bids be routed to Ambrosio Tovar, Procurement Director, 1901 W. State Highway 107, McAllen, TX 78504. Written questions will be accepted via facsimile (956) 380-4149 no later than Thursday, February 11, 2010 no later than 2:00 p.m. TELEPHONE INQUIRIES WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED.

CONFLICT OF INTEREST: Submitters must have a "non-conflict of interest" affidavit submitted to the County Clerk's office prior to contract award.

NON-COLLUSION: Submitters, by submitting a signed submission, certify that the accompanying submission is not the result of, or affected by, any unlawful act of collusion with any other person or company engaged in the same line of business or commerce, or any other fraudulent act punishable under Texas or United States law.

DAVIS-BACON ACT: Contractor must adhere to Davis-Bacon Act requirements Reports must be submitted timely.

NON-DISCRIMINATION: Submitters, during the performance of this contract, will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, religion, sex, national origin or disability except where religion, sex, national origin or disability is a bona fide occupational qualification reasonably necessary to the normal operation of the contractor.

OCCUPATIONS CODE: Bids exceeding a cost of $20,000.00 are required to comply with the Occupations Code, Chapter 1001, Section 053, Public Works.

PROCESSING TIME FOR PAYMENT: Submitters are advised that a minimum of thirty (30) is required to process invoices for payment.

ELECTRONIC TRANSMISSION OF BIDS: Hidalgo County Head Start Program Procurement Department will not accept telegraphic or electronically transmitted submissions.

PROOF OF FINANCIAL AND BUSINESS CAPABILITY: Submitters must, upon request, furnish satisfactory evidence of their ability to furnish products or services in accordance with the terms and conditions of these specifications. Hidalgo County Head Start Program will make the final determination as to the vendor's ability.

SUBMITTER DEFAULT: Hidalgo County Head Start Program reserves the right, in case of submitter default, to procure the articles or services from other sources and hold the defaulting vendor responsible for any excess costs occasioned thereby.

RESTRICTIVE OR AMBIGUOUS SPECIFICATIONS: It is the responsibility of the submitter to review the request for qualifications (RFB) packet and to notify the Procurement Department if the specifications are formulated in a manner that would unnecessarily restrict competition. Any such protest or question regarding the specifications or bidding procedures must be received in the Procurement Department not less than seventy-two (72) hours prior to the time set for the opening. These requirements also apply to specifications that are ambiguous.

SEALED BID DELIVERY: Hidalgo County Head Start Program requires submitters, when hand delivering qualifications, to time date and stamp the envelope before depositing it in the bid box.

SIGNING OF BIDS: In order to be considered, all submittals must be signed. Please sign the original in **blue** ink.

WAIVING OF INFORMALITIES: Hidalgo County Head Start Program reserves the right to waive minor informalities or technicalities when it is in the best interest of Hidalgo County Head Start Program.

SUBCONTRACTING: The successful submitter may not subcontract the award without the written consent of the Commissioner's Court of Hidalgo County.

SECTION II: REQUIREMENTS

REQUEST FOR SEALED BIDS: The required contents and limitations for the preparation of the BID are described in this section. Failure to provide the requested information or adhere to any County limitations will result in disqualification of the submitted BID. A total of one (1) original and three (3) copies of the RFB shall be submitted to the address on the cover letter.

Project Overview:
It is the intention of the Hidalgo County Head Start Program to receive BIDS from interested individuals for the purposes of Repair for the centers referenced within.

Contents:
The required contents for the sealed bids are presented below in the order they should be incorporated into the submitted document.

SPECIFICATIONS – GENERAL: All replacement materials must be at minimum, equal to or better than the existing materials

I. **Scope of Services Roof Repairs:** Scope of Repairs include, but may not be limited to the following:

- Remove existing shingles
- Remove existing roofing felt
- Remove defective existing valley flashing
- Remove defective “side” flashing
- Remove defective pipe flashing
- Remove defective/rotted roof plywood
- Remove defective studs and moldings applicable to roofing
- Remove defective drip edge flashing
- Remove defective/rotted fascia board(s)
- Replace defective/rotted roof plywood with appropriate roofing plywood
- Replace defective valley flashing
- Replace defective “side” flashing
- Replace defective pipe flashing
- Replace defective drip edge flashing
- Replace defective/rotted fascia board(s)
- Install new 30 weight roofing felt
- Replace defective studs and moldings where applicable
- Install new 30 year composition shingles
- Remove debris from premises daily
- Head Start will select roof shingle color
- Must meet Davis Bacon Act requirements
- Building located at: 1715 Miller Ave. Donna TX

SITE VISIT:

Bidders must visit the Centers to suggest any other necessary work required to complete the repairs. Bidder shall not be relieved of responsibility for improperly estimating cost of serviced required. The visit must be coordinated in advance with Field Operations Director for the Hidalgo County Head Start Program, or designated representative, at (956) 383-0706 ext. 217.

BILLING SPECIFICATIONS:

All Invoices must be submitted to the Finance Department upon satisfactory completion of project. There will be NO Advance Payments.

Contact person for Billing and Payment questions:
HIDALGO COUNTY HEAD START PROGRAM
Elma Keller, Finance Director
P. O. Box 0117
Edinburg, TX 78540
(956) 380-4131

HIDALGO COUNTY HEAD START PROGRAM
REQUEST FOR SEALED BID

"ROOF REPAIRS –
DONNA II HEAD START"

EXHIBIT B

BID PAGE

BID PAGE
REQUEST FOR SEALED BIDS
HIDALGO COUNTY HEAD START PROGRAM
"ROOF REPAIRS - DONNA II HEAD START"
January 26, 2010

To: Hidalgo County Head Start Program
Ambrosio Tovar, Procurement Director
1901 West State Hwy 107
McAllen, Texas 78504

In accordance with the requirements, and subject to all laws and regulations of the United States and state and local laws, the undersigned respondent proposes and commits to furnish all labor, equipment, material, software and services as set forth in the documents hereinbefore mentioned. The undersigned respondent further agrees, upon acceptance of its bid, to execute a contract and/or Purchase Order issued by Hidalgo County Head Start Program for performing and completing the work described in the requirements within the time stated and for the prices bided in the documents attached hereto and made a part hereof.

Respondent acknowledges receipt of all of the pages of the documents referenced in the Request for Sealed Bids Checklist presented in connection with this procurement. Respondent understands that Hidalgo County Head Start Program reserves the right to reject any or all BIDS and further reserves the right to design the evaluation criteria to be used in selecting the lowest and best bid.

Respondent agrees that this bid shall be good and may not be withdrawn for a period of ninety (90) calendar days after the scheduled closing time for accepting BID, as contained in the requirements.

Respectfully submitted,

Respondent:_____

Address:_____

_____

By:_____

Printed Name:_____

Title:_____

SELECTION PROCEDURES: The SEALED BID shall be submitted according to the schedule below. The respondent should be able to submit a Cost Bid.

SEALED BID SUBMITTED TO: An original and three (3) copies of Sealed Bid should be submitted to:

Ambrosio Tovar, Procurement Director
Hidalgo County Head Start Program
P. O. Box 0117
Edinburg, TX 78540-0117

BID must be submitted NO LATER THAN 2:00 p.m. on Tuesday, February 16, 2010.

COST:

DONNA II CENTER

Roof Repair Cost: $_____

Bidder's signature indicates an understanding and intent to comply with all Federal state and local regulations associated with implementing a Head Start Program and that the listed bid price will be valid for a period of ninety (90) days.

BIDDER'S NAME:_____

ADDRESS:_____

CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE:_____

PHONE NUMBER:_____FAX NUMBER:_____

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE:_____

TITLE:_____

DATE:_____

*******It is Mandatory that Bid Page be included in Bid Package*******

HIDALGO COUNTY HEAD START PROGRAM
REQUEST FOR SEALED BID

"ROOF REPAIRS –
DONNA II HEAD START"

EXHIBIT C

INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

Exhibit "C"

The bidder awarded the contract shall furnish proof of insurance, which will also include any subcontractor(s) that is subcontracted by the bidder in at least the following limits, to be in place prior to providing any services under this "Repair Contract" and to continue at all times in force in effect during the term of this contract.

Certificates of insurance naming Hidalgo County Head Start Program as an additional insured shall be submitted to Hidalgo County Head Start Program for approval prior to any services being performed by Contract. Each policy of insurance required hereunder shall extend for a period equivalent to or longer than the term of service, and any insurer hereunder shall be required to give at least thirty (30) days written notice to the Hidalgo County Head Start Program prior to the cancellation suspended upon the cancellation or other termination or any required policy of insurance hereunder, and such suspension shall continue until evidence adequate replacement coverage is provided to the Hidalgo County Head Start Program.

The Respondent awarded the contract shall furnish proof of insurance, which will also include any subcontractor that is subcontracted by the respondent in at least the following limits, to be in place prior to providing any services under this Contract and to continue at all times in force in effect during the term of this Contract:

1. A Five Hundred Thousand Dollar ($500,000) Comprehensive General Liability insurance policy providing additional coverage to all underlying liabilities of County.

2. Automobile liability insurance policy with limits of at least Three Hundred Thousand Dollars ($300,000) per person and Five Hundred Thousand Dollars ($500,000) per occurrence. Coverage should include injury to or death of persons and property damage claims with limits up to Five Hundred Thousand ($500,000) arising out of the services provided to County hereunder;

3. Uninsured/Underinsured motorist coverage in an amount equal to the bodily injury limits set forth immediately above;

4. Workers compensation insurance in amounts established by Texas law, unless the Respondent is specifically exempted from the Texas Workers' Compensation Act, Texas Labor Code Chapter 401, et. seq.

Certificates of insurance naming County as an additional insured shall be submitted to County for approval prior to any services being performed by Contractor. Each policy of insurance required hereunder shall extend for a period equivalent to, or longer than the term of the Contract, and any insurer hereunder shall be required to give at least thirty (30) days written notice to the County prior to the cancellation of any such coverage on the termination date, or otherwise. This Contract shall be automatically suspended upon the cancellation, or other termination, of any required policy of insurance hereunder, and such suspension shall continue until evidence adequate replacement coverage is provided to County. If replacement coverage is not provided within thirty (30) days following suspension of the Contract, this Contract shall automatically terminate.

INSURANCE REQUIREMENT ACKNOWLEDGMENT

I,_____authorized representative for_____

Company/Vendor. Hereby acknowledge receipt of the County's required insurance limits. Said requirements:

☐ will be acquired upon notification of intent to award bid at the next regularly scheduled Hidalgo County Commissioners' Court; (*An insurance certificate for the required insurance limits shall be provided to the Purchasing Department by no later 9:30 a.m., the morning of the Commissioner's Court meeting, in order to qualify for award of bid and to execute a contract between our Company and the County.)

☐ will acquire additional amount needed to meet the County's requirements upon notification of intent to award bid at the next scheduled Hidalgo County Commissioners' Court; currently carry the following:

Automobile Liability: $_____ General Liability: $_____

(*An insurance certificate for the required insurance limits shall be provided to the Purchasing Department by no later 9:30 a.m., the morning of the Commissioner's Court meeting, in order to qualify for award of bid and to execute a contract between our Company and the County.) OR

☐ have already been met, see attached copy of insurance certificate.

_____ _____

Authorized Representative Date

Notice to Respondent: Failure to provide Certificates of Insurance at Commissioners' Court will cause the bid award to be rescinded and then awarded to next lowest respondent.

THIS FORM MUST ACCOMPANY BID PACKET

PROJECT REQUIREMENTS ACKNOWLEDGMENT

This is to certify that I, _____, possess all of the APPLICABLE;

1)Licenses:_____

2)Bonds:_____

3)Certificates:_____

4) Permits:_____

5) Other:_____

Necessary to carry out the required project. Furthermore, I am providing copies of the required documentation so that, if my company is awarded this bid, I may be eligible to enter into a contract with Hidalgo County Head Start Program and proceed to complete the project in a timely manner.

* Any licenses, bonds, certificates, and permits, etc. which are required must be presented as part of the bid packet in order to expedite the bid evaluation process. Failure to provide said documentation will result in the disqualification of your bid.

_____

Authorized Signature Date

_____.

Company

_____.

Address

_____.

City, State, Zip

HIDALGO COUNTY HEAD START PROGRAM
REQUEST FOR BIDS

"ROOF REPAIRS –
DONNA II HEAD START"

EXHIBIT D

PROPOSER'S AFFIDAVIT

EXHIBIT "D"
PROPOSER'S AFFIDAVIT

PROPOSER'S AFFIDAVIT OF NON-COLLUSION
NON-CONFILICT OF INTREST, AND ANTI-LOBBYING
FOR "ROOF REPAIRS FOR DONNA II HEAD START CENTER"

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HIDALGO

Affiant, _____, being first duly sworn, deposes that:

(1) Affiant does hereby state neither the Proposer nor any of the Proposer's officers, partners, owners, agents, representatives, employees, or parties in interest, has in any way colluded, conspired, agreed, directly or indirectly with any person, firm, corporation, or other proposer, or potential proposer, to provide any money or other valuable consideration for assistance in procuring or attempting to procure a contract or fix the prices in the attached proposed or the proposal of any other proposer, and further states that no such money or other reward will be hereinafter paid.

(2) Affiant further states they have neither recommended or suggested to Hidalgo County or any of its officials or employees, any of the terms or provisions set forth in their Request for Proposal and subsequent agreement, except at a meeting open to all interested proposers, of which proper notice was give.

(3) Affiant, further states their officers, employees, or agents have not, and will not attempt to lobby, directly or indirectly, the Hidalgo County Commissioner's Court between proposal submission date and award by the Hidalgo County Commissioner's Court.

(4) Affiant further States no officer, or stockholder of the Proposer is a member of the staff, or related to any employee of the Hidalgo County except as noted herein below:

_____

Signature/ Title:

_____

Subscribed and sworn to before me this _____day of _____, 2010.

_____
Notary Public

My Commission expires: _____,

HIDALGO COUNTY
Respondent/Vendor Application

VENDOR NO.: _____ ENTRY DATE:_____.

Complete in print or type. It is the vendor's responsibility to return this application to Hidalgo County Head Start Purchasing Department.

Company Name Telephone No. ( )
Mailing Address Fax No. ( )
City, State, Zip Tax I.D. No.
E-Mail Address: Website Address:
Representative(s) Name(s) & Title(s)
Type of Organization (check one):___ Individual ___ Partnership ___ Corporation __ LLC ___ Other, Specify Federal Identification No. or (if individual) SS No.
State of Incorporation: _____ Other:
Type of Business (check one):____ Manufacturer ____ Wholesaler ____ Retailer____ broker ____ Distributor ____ Service Organization ____ Other, Specify
Name & Title of Person(s) Authorized to Sign Bids, Proposals, and/or Contracts:
Small and/or Disadvantaged Business Information (check application criteria) Small Business: Disadvantaged Business (At Least 51% Ownership) □ Less than 125,000 annual gross receipt □ Black American □ Native American □ Less than 250,000 annual gross receipt □ Hispanic American □ Women □ Less than 499,000 annual gross receipt □ Asian Pacific American □ Other □ More than 500,000 annual gross receipt Have you been certified as a HUB or an MBE/WBE source?: □ Yes □ No Indicate Certification No.(s): _____ or are Certificate(s) attached?: □ Yes □ No
What type of product(s) is/are solicited by your company?: Would you like to be provided with requirements for procurements of such products?: □ Yes □ No

HISTORICALLY UNDERUTILIZED BUSINESS (HUB) DECLARATION

The primary objective of the Hidalgo County HUB Program is to ensure Historically Underutilized Businesses receive a fair and equal opportunity for participation in the County's procurement process. This fact holds true for Services (Professional & Non-Professional), Commodities, and Construction contracts and any subcontracts thereto. The program strongly encourages Prime Contractors to provide subcontracting opportunities to Certified Hub Contractors/Vendors. Our goal for HUB contractor/vendor participation, as well as HUB subcontractor participation is 30%. To be considered as a "Certified HUB Contractor/Vendor" the contractor/vendor must have been certified by, and hold a current and valid certification with any of the three agencies listed below.

Have you been Certified as a HUB or an MBE/WBE source?: □Yes □ No

If yes, by whom? □ State General Services Commission □ Other

Indicate Certification No(s):_____ or Are Certificate(s) Attached:□ Yes□ No

LIST OF CERTIFIED HUB SUBCONTRACTORS
(Attach additional pages if necessary)

What percentage of the Bid or RFQ is to be subcontracted with Certified HUB sources?:_____%
(List HUB Subcontractor information below).

HUB Subcontractor Name:
HUB Status:

Certifying Agency (Check all applicable): □ State General Services Commission □ Other

Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip:
Contact Person: _____Title: _____ Phone No.: ( )
Subcontract Amount: $
Description of Work to be performed: _____

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____ HUB Status:

Certifying Agency (Check all applicable): □ State General Services Commission
□ Other

Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip:
Contact Person: _____Title: _____ Phone No.: ( )
Subcontract Amount: $
Description of Work to be performed:

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____ HUB Status:

Certifying Agency (Check all applicable): □ State General Services Commission □ Other
Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip:
Contact Person: _____Title: _____ Phone No.: ( )
Subcontract Amount: $_____
Description of Work to be performed: _____

Certification For
Primary Covered Transactions

1. The _____ (Vendor Name) certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

   a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded by any Federal department or agency;

   b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

   c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (1)(b) of this certification; and

   d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this request for qualifications had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

2. Where the _____ (Vendor Name) is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective vendor shall attach an explanation to this RFQ.

Signature:_____

Print Name:_____

Title:_____

Telephone No.:_____ Date: _____

Form **W-9**
(Massachusetts Substitute W-9 Form)
Rev. April 2009

Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification

Completed form should be given to the requesting department or the department you are currently doing business with.

Name (List legal name, if joint names, list first & circle the name of the person whose TIN you enter in Part I-**See Specific Instruction** on page 2)

Business name, if different from above. (**See Specific Instruction** on page 2)

Please print or type

Check the appropriate box: ☐ Individual/Sole proprietor ☐ Corporation ☐ Partnership ☐ Other ▶----------

Legal Address: number, street, and apt. or suite no.	**Remittance Address:** if different from legal address number, street, and apt. or suite no.
City, state and ZIP code	**City, state and ZIP code**

Phone # ( ) Fax # ( ) Email address:

Part I Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. For individuals, this is your social security number (SSN). **However, for a resident alien, sole proprietor, or disregarded entity, see the Part I instruction on page 2.** For other entities, it is your employer identification number (EIN). If you do not have a number, see **How to get a TIN** on page 2.

Note: *If the account is in more than one name, see the chart on page 2 for guidelines on whose number to enter.*

-

Vendors:
Dunn and Bradstreet Universal Numbering System (DUNS)

Social security number
□□□-□□-□□□□
OR
Employer identification number
□□-□□□□□□□

DUNS
□□□□□□□□□

Part II Certification

Under penalties of perjury, I certify that:

1. The number shown on this form is my correct taxpayer identification number (or I am waiting for a number to be issued to me), **and**
2. I am not subject to backup withholding because: **(a)** I am exempt from backup withholding, or **(b)** I have not been notified by the Internal Revenue Services (IRS) that I am subject to backup withholding as a result of a failure to report all interest or dividends, or **(c)** the IRS has notified me that I am no longer subject to backup withholding, **and**
3. I am an U.S. person (including an U.S. resident alien).
4. I am currently a Commonwealth of Massachusetts's state employee: (check one): No____ Yes _____ If yes, In compliance with the State Ethics Commission requirements.

Certification Instructions: You must cross out item 2 above if you have been notified by the IRS that you are currently subject to backup withholding because you have failed to report all interest and dividends on your tax return. For real estate transactions, item 2 does not apply.

Sign Here **Authorized Signature ▶** **Date ▶**

Purpose of Form

A person who is required to file an information return with the IRS must get your correct taxpayer identification number (TIN) to report, for example, income paid to you, real estate transactions, mortgage interest you paid, acquisition or debt, or contributions you made to an IRA.

Use Form W-9 only if you are a U.S. person (including a resident alien), to give your correct TIN to the person requesting it (the requester) and , when applicable, to:

1. Certify the TIN you are giving is correct (or you are waiting for a number to be issued).
2. Certify you are not subject to backup withholding

If you are a foreign person, use the appropriate Form W-8. See **Pub 515,** Withholding of Tax on Nonresident Aliens and Foreign Corporations.

What is backup withholding? Persons making certain payments to you must withhold a designated percentage, currently 28% and pay to the IRS of such payments under certain conditions. This is called "backup withholding." Payments that may be subject to backup withholding include interest, dividends, broker and barter exchange transactions, rents, royalties, nonemployee pay, and certain payments from fishing boat operators. Real estate transactions are not subject to backup withholding.

If you give the requester your correct TIN, make the proper certifications, and report all your taxable interest and dividends on your tax return, payments you receive will not be subject to backup withholding. **Payments you receive will be subject to backup withholding if:**

1. You do not furnish your TIN to the requester, or
2. You do not certify your TIN when required (see the Part II Instructions on page 2 for details), or
3. The IRS tells the requester that you furnished an incorrect TIN, or
4. The IRS tells you that you are subject to backup withholding because you did not report all your interest and dividends only), or
5. You do not certify to the requester that you are not subject to backup withholding under 4 above (for reportable interest and dividend accounts opened after 1983 only).

Certain payees and payments are exempt from backup withholding. See the Part II Instructions on page 2.

Penalties

Failure to furnish TIN. If you fail to furnish your correct TIN to a requester, you are subject to a penalty of $50 for each such failure unless your failure is due to reasonable cause and not to willful neglect.

Civil penalty for false information with respect to withholding. If you make a false statement with no reasonable basis that results in no backup withholding, you are subject to a $500 penalty.

Criminal penalty for falsifying information. Willfully falsifying certifications or affirmations may subject you to criminal penalties including fines and/or imprisonment.

Misuse of TINs. If the requester discloses or uses TINs in violation of Federal law, the requester may be subject to civil and criminal penalties.

Form **MA- W-9** (Rev. April 2009)

HIDALGO COUNTY HEAD START PROGRAM
PROCUREMENT DEPARTMENT
BID TABULATION SHEET

DEPARTMENT NAME: **Hidalgo County Head Start Program**

BID OPENING DATE: **FEBRUARY 16, 2010** | BID OPENING TIME: **2:00 P.M.**

DESCRIPTION OF BID: **"ROOF REPAIRS - DONNA II HEAD START"**

BID NUMBER 2010-001-01-26

BID # RFB#	NAME OF COMPANY		CONTRACTOR'S PRICE	
#1				
#2				
#3				
#4				
#5				
#6				
#7				
#8				

HIDALGO COUNTY HEAD START PROGRAM
REQUEST FOR BIDS

"ROOF REPAIRS – DONNA II HEAD START"

EXHIBIT "D"

CONFLICT OF INTEREST

EXHIBIT D

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE — FORM CIQ

For vendor or other person doing business with local governmental entity

This questionnaire is being filed in accordance with chapter 176 of the Local Government Code by a person doing business with the governmental entity.

By law this questionnaire must be filed with the records administrator of the local government not later than the 7th business day after the date the person Becomes aware of facts that require the statement to be filed. See Section 176.006, Local Government Code.

A person commits an offense if the person violates Section 176.006 Local Government Code. An Offense under this section is a Class C misdemeanor.

OFFICE USE ONLY
Date Received

1 Name of person doing business with local governmental entity.

2 ☐ Check this box if you are filling an update to a previously filed questionnaire.

(The law requires that you file an updated completed questionnaire with the appropriate filing authority not later than the 7th business day after the date the originally filed questionnaire becomes incomplete or inaccurate.)

3 Name of local government officer with whom filer has employment or business relationship.

_____
Name of Officer

This section (item 3 including subparts A,B, C & D) must be completed for each officer with whom the filer has an employment or other business relationship as defined by Section 176.001 (1-a), Local Government Code. Attach additonal pages to this Form CIQ as necessary.

A. Is the local government officer named in this section receiving or likely to receive taxable income other than investment income from the filer of the questionnaire?

☐ Yes ☐ No

B. Is the filer of the questionnaire receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from or at the direction of the local government officer named in this section AND the taxable income is not received from the local government entity?

☐ Yes ☐ No

C. Is the filer of the questionnaire employed by a corporation or other business entity with respect to which the local government officer serves as an officer or director, or holds an ownership of 10 percent or more?

☐ Yes ☐ No

D. Describe each employment or business relationship with the local government officer named in this section.

4

_____ _____
Signature of person doing business with the governmental entity Date

EXHIBIT D

DISCLOSURE OF CONFLICT OF INTEREST

Effective January 1, 2006, Chapter 176 of the Texas Local Government Code requires that any vendor, person, consultant or contractor considering doing business with Hidalgo County ("the County") to disclose in the Conflict of Interest Questionnaire (the "CIQ") attached as Exhibit D, the vendor, person, consultant or contractor's affiliation or business relationship that might cause a conflict of interest with the Hidalgo County Head Start Program. By law, the CIQ must be filed with the Hidalgo County Clerk's Office no later than the seventh business day after the date the person becomes aware of facts that require that statement to be filed. The disclosure requirement applies to a person or business that contracts or seeks to contract with Hidalgo County for the sale or purchase of property, goods or service. Any purchase order or contract resulting from this process shall be considered null and void if the successful participant fails to comply with Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176. Vendors, consultants, contractor and others who desire to conduct business with Hidalgo County Head Start Program are encouraged to refer to Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176 for the details of this law. An offense under Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176 is a Class C. Misdemeanor.

Please Submit completed forms to the Hidalgo County Clerk's Office located at 100 North Closner, Edinburg, Texas 78539-Hidalgo County Courthouse.

COMPLETION AND SUBMISSION OF FORM CIQ IS THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE RESPECTIVE PARTICIPANT.

EXHIBIT “B”
BID PAGE

BID PAGE
REQUEST FOR SEALED BIDS
HIDALGO COUNTY HEAD START PROGRAM
"ROOF REPAIRS - DONNA II HEAD START"
January 26, 2010

To: Hidalgo County Head Start Program
Ambrosio Tovar, Procurement Director
1901 West State Hwy 107
McAllen, Texas 78504

In accordance with the requirements, and subject to all laws and regulations of the United States and state and local laws, the undersigned respondent proposes and commits to furnish all labor, equipment, material, software and services as set forth in the documents hereinbefore mentioned. The undersigned respondent further agrees, upon acceptance of its bid, to execute a contract and/or Purchase Order issued by Hidalgo County Head Start Program for performing and completing the work described in the requirements within the time stated and for the prices bided in the documents attached hereto and made a part hereof.

Respondent acknowledges receipt of all of the pages of the documents referenced in the Request for Sealed Bids Checklist presented in connection with this procurement. Respondent understands that Hidalgo County Head Start Program reserves the right to reject any or all BIDS and further reserves the right to design the evaluation criteria to be used in selecting the lowest and best bid.

Respondent agrees that this bid shall be good and may not be withdrawn for a period of ninety (90) calendar days after the scheduled closing time for accepting BID, as contained in the requirements.

Respectfully submitted,

Respondent: Del Sol Homes

Address: 1422 E. Thompson

Edinburg, TX 78542

By: [signature]

Printed Name: Maria De la Fuente

Title: owner

17

SELECTION PROCEDURES: The SEALED BID shall be submitted according to the schedule below. The responder hould be able to submit a Cost Bid.

SEALED BID SUBMITTED TO: An original and three (3) copies of Sealed Bid should be submitted to:

Ambrosio Tovar, Procurement Director
Hidalgo County Head Start Program
P. O. Box 0117
Edinburg, TX 78540-0117

BID must be submitted NO LATER THAN 2:00 p.m. on Tuesday, February 16, 2010.

COST:

DONNA II CENTER

Roof Repair Cost: $ 6,575.54

Bidder's signature indicates an understanding and intent to comply with all Federal state and local regulations associated with implementing a Head Start Program and that the listed bid price will be valid for a period of ninety (90) days.

BIDDER'S NAME: Del Sol Homes

ADDRESS: 1422 E. Thompson

CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE: Edinburg, TX 78542

PHONE NUMBER: (956) 272-3112 FAX NUMBER: _____

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE: [signature]

TITLE: owner

DATE: February 11, 2010

*****It is Mandatory that Bid Page be included in Bid Package*****

EXHIBIT “C”
INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

ACORD

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 12/9/2009

PRODUCER
XPRESS INSURANCE AGENCY
3608 Buddy Owens Blvd Ste C
McAllen, TX 78504
(956) 686-2400

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW.

INSURED
MARIA DE LA FUENTE
DBA: DEL SOL HOME CONST.
1422 EAST THOMPSON
EDINBURG, TX 78542
956-272-3112

INSURERS AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC#
INSURER A:	
INSURER B:	
INSURER C:	
INSURER D: TEXAS MUTUAL INSURANCE	
INSURER E:	

COVERAGES

THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. AGGREGATE LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	ADD'L INSRD	TYPE OF INSURANCE	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFFECTIVE DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXPIRATION DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
		GENERAL LIABILITY				EACH OCCURRENCE	$
		COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY				DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)	$
		CLAIMS-MADE ☐ OCCUR ☐				MED EXP (Any one person)	$
						PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	$
		GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER				GENERAL AGGREGATE	$
		POLICY ☐ PROJECT ☐ LOC ☐				PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$
		AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY				COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	$
		ANY AUTO				BODILY INJURY (Per person)	$
		ALL OWNED AUTOS				BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	$
		SCHEDULED AUTOS				PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$
		HIRED AUTOS					
		NON-OWNED AUTOS					
		GARAGE LIABILITY				AUTO ONLY - EA ACCIDENT	$
		ANY AUTO				OTHER THAN AUTO ONLY: EA ACC	$
						AGG	$
		EXCESS / UMBRELLA LIABILITY				EACH OCCURRENCE	$
		OCCUR ☐ CLAIMS-MADE ☐				AGGREGATE	$
		DEDUCTIBLE					$
		RETENTION $					$
X		WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY				WC STATU-TORY LIMITS X OTH-ER	
		ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under SPECIAL PROVISIONS below	Y/N Y	TX 504751	12/09/09	12/09/10	E.L. EACH ACCIDENT $ 500,000
							E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE $ 500,000
							E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT $ 500,000
		OTHER					

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES / EXCLUSIONS ADDED BY ENDORSEMENT / SPECIAL PROVISIONS

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

HIDALGO COUNTY HEAD START
1901 W STATE HIGHWAY 107
MCALLEN, TX 78504

ATTN: ANGELICA SALINAS

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, THE ISSUING INSURER WILL ENDEAVOR TO MAIL 30 DAYS WRITTEN NOTICE TO THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER NAMED TO THE LEFT, BUT FAILURE TO DO SO SHALL IMPOSE NO OBLIGATION OR LIABILITY OF ANY KIND UPON THE INSURER, ITS AGENTS OR REPRESENTATIVES.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

ACORD 25 (2009/01)

© 1988-2009 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.
The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

ACORD™ CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY) 11-20-2009

PRODUCER
GALVAN INSURANCE AGENCY
PO BOX 715

DONNA TX 78537

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW.

INSURED
DEL SOL HOMES CONSTRUCTIO
1422 THOMPSON
EDINBURG TX 78542

INSURERS AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
INSURER A: MARKEL ESSEX INSURANCE	
INSURER B:	
INSURER C:	
INSURER D:	
INSURER E:	

COVERAGES

THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. AGGREGATE LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	ADD'L INSRD	TYPE OF INSURANCE	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFFECTIVE DATE (MM/DD/YY)	POLICY EXPIRATION DATE (MM/DD/YY)	LIMITS	
A		GENERAL LIABILITY	3CW3679	11/20/09	11/20/10	EACH OCCURRENCE	$1,000,000
		X COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY				DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)	$
		CLAIMS MADE X OCCUR				MED EXP (Any one person)	$1,000
						PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	$1,000,000
		GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER:				GENERAL AGGREGATE	$2,000,000
		POLICY PRO-JECT LOC				PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$1,000,000
		AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY				COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	$
		ANY AUTO				BODILY INJURY (Per person)	$
		ALL OWNED AUTOS				BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	$
		SCHEDULED AUTOS				PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$
		HIRED AUTOS					
		NON-OWNED AUTOS					
		GARAGE LIABILITY				AUTO ONLY - EA ACCIDENT	$
		ANY AUTO				OTHER THAN AUTO ONLY: EA ACC	$
						AGG	$
		EXCESS/UMBRELLA LIABILITY				EACH OCCURRENCE	$
		OCCUR CLAIMS-MADE				AGGREGATE	$
		DEDUCTIBLE					$
		RETENTION $					$
		WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY				WC STATU-TORY LIMITS OTH-ER	
		ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH)				E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	$
		If yes, describe under SPECIAL PROVISIONS below				E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE	$
						E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$
		OTHER					

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES / EXCLUSIONS ADDED BY ENDORSEMENT / SPECIAL PROVISIONS

GENERAL CONTRACTORS OR DEVELOPERS

IF APPLICANT USES SUBCONTRACTORS HE MUST COLLECT CERTIFICATES FROM EACH OF THEM FOR GL LIMITS EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN HIS OWN GL.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, THE ISSUING INSURER WILL ENDEAVOR TO MAIL _____ DAYS WRITTEN NOTICE TO THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER NAMED TO THE LEFT, BUT FAILURE TO DO SO SHALL IMPOSE NO OBLIGATION OR LIABILITY OF ANY KIND UPON THE INSURER, ITS AGENTS OR REPRESENTATIVES.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE
Ernesto A. Galvan

ACORD 25 (2001/08)

© ACORD CORPORATION 1988

MARBURGER HOLT INC
PO BOX 1198
EDINBURG, TX 78540

PROGRESSIVE

Policy number: 04452508-0
Underwritten by:
Progressive County Mutual Ins Co
Insured: MARIA E DELA FUENTE
November 25, 2009
Policy Period: Nov 25, 2009 - Nov 25, 2010

MARIA E DELA FUENTE
DEL SOL HOME CONSTRUCTION
1422 E. THOMPSON
EDINBURG, TX 78542

Mailing Address
Progressive County Mutual Ins Co
PO Box 94739
Cleveland, OH 44101

800-444-4487
For customer service, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week

Additional insured endorsement

Name of Person or Organization

HIDAGO CTY HEADSTA
1901 W HWY 107
MCALLEN, TX 78504

The person or organization named above is an **insured** with respect to such liability coverage as is afforded by the policy, but this insurance applies to said **insured** only as a person liable for the conduct of another **insured** and then only to the extent of that liability. **We** also agree with **you** that insurance provided by this endorsement will be primary for any power unit specifically described on the **Declarations Page**.

Limit of Liability	
Bodily Injury	$500,000 combined single limit **accident**
Property Damage	Not applicable
Combined Liability	Not applicable

All other terms, limits and provisions of this policy remain unchanged.

This endorsement applies to Policy Number: 04452508-0

Issued to (Name of Insured): MARIA E DELA FUENTE
DEL SOL HOME CONSTRUCTION

Effective date of endorsement: 11/25/2009 Policy expiration date: 11/25/2010

Form 1198.2130

DEBARMENT FORM

Certification For
Primary Covered Transactions

1. The Del Sol Homes (Vendor Name) certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

   a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded by any Federal department or agency;

   b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

   c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (1)(b) of this certification; and

   d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this request for qualifications had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

2. Where the Del Sol Homes (Vendor Name) is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective vendor shall attach an explanation to this RFQ.

Signature: [signature]

Print Name: Marin De la Fuente

Title: owner

Telephone No.: (956) 272-3112 Date: February 11, 2020

CONFLICT OF INTEREST FORM

EXHIBIT D

CONFLICT OF INTERES, QUESTIONNAIRE

FORM CIQ

For vendor or other person doing business with local governmental entity

This questionnaire is being filed in accordance with chapter 176 of the Local Government Code by a person doing business with the governmental entity.

By law this questionnaire must be filed with the records administrator of the local government not later than the 7th business day after the date the person Becomes aware of facts that require the statement to be filed. See Section 176.006, Local Government Code.

A person commits an offense if the person violates Section 176.006 Local Government Code. An Offense under this section is a Class C misdemeanor.

OFFICE USE ONLY
Date Received

1 Name of person doing business with local governmental entity.

Maria De la Fuente

2 ☐ Check this box if you are filling an update to a previously filed questionnaire.

(The law requires that you file an updated completed questionnaire with the appropriate filing authority not later than the 7th business day after the date the originally filed questionnaire becomes incomplete or inaccurate.)

3 Name of local government officer with whom filer has employment or business relationship.

_____
Name of Officer

This section (item 3 including subparts A,B, C & D) must be completed for each officer with whom the filer has an employment or other business relationship as defined by Section 176.001 (1-a), Local Government Code. Attach additonal pages to this Form CIQ as necessary.

A. Is the local government officer named in this section receiving or likely to receive taxable income other than investment income from the filer of the questionnaire?

☐ Yes ☑ No

B. Is the filer of the questionnaire receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from or at the direction of the local government officer named in this section AND the taxable income is not received from the local government entity?

☐ Yes ☐ No

C. Is the filer of the questionnaire employed by a corporation or other business entity with respect to which the local government officer serves as an officer or director, or holds an ownership of 10 percent or more?

☐ Yes ☐ No

D. Describe each employment or business relationship with the local government officer named in this section.

4 _____
Signature of person doing business with the governmental entity

February 11, 2010
Date

W-9 FORM

Form **W-9**
(Massachusetts Substitute W-9 Form)
Rev. April 2005

Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification

Completed form should be given to the requesting department or the department you are currently doing business with.

Please print or type

Name (as shown on your income tax return) (first & circle the name of the person whose TIN you enter in Part I-See specific instruction on page 2)
Maria De La Fuente

Business name, if different from above (See specific instruction on page 2)
Del Sol Homes

Check the appropriate box: ☑ Individual/Sole proprietor ☐ Corporation ☐ Partnership ☐ Other ▶

Legal Address (number, street, and apt. or suite no.)
1422 E. Thompson Edinburg

Remittance Address (if different from legal address number, street, and apt. or suite no.)

City, state and ZIP code
Edinburg, TX 78542

City, state and ZIP code

Phone # 956 272-3112 Fax #: ( ) Email address: dlconstructions@yahoo.com

Part I Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. For individuals, this is your social security number (SSN). However, for a resident alien, sole proprietor, or disregarded entity, see the Part I instruction on page 2. For other entities, it is your employer identification number (EIN). If you do not have a number, see How to get a TIN on page 2.
Note: If the account is in more than one name, see the chart on page 2 for guidelines on whose number to enter.

Social security number
[ ][ ][ ]-[ ][ ]-[ ][ ][ ][ ]
OR
Employer identification number
27-1429239

Vendors:
Dunn and Bradstreet Universal Numbering System (DUNS)

DUNS
[ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ]

Part II Certification

Under penalties of perjury, I certify that:
1. The number shown on this form is my correct taxpayer identification number (or I am waiting for a number to be issued to me), and
2. I am not subject to backup withholding because: (a) I am exempt from backup withholding, or (b) I have not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) that I am subject to backup withholding as a result of a failure to report all interest or dividends, or (c) the IRS has notified me that I am no longer subject to backup withholding, and
3. I am a U.S. person (including a U.S. resident alien).
4. I am currently a Commonwealth of Massachusetts a state employee. (check one): No ☑ Yes ☐ If yes, In compliance with the State Ethics Commission requirements

Certification Instructions: You must cross out item 2 above if you have been notified by the IRS that you are currently subject to backup withholding because you have failed to report all interest and dividends on your tax return. For real estate transactions, item 2 does not apply.

Sign Here | Authorized Signature ▶ Maria De La Fuente | Date ▶ February 11, 2010

Purpose of Form

A person who is required to file an information return with the IRS must get your correct taxpayer identification number (TIN) to report, for example, income paid to you, real estate transactions, mortgage interest you paid, acquisition or debt, or contributions you made to an IRA.

Use Form W-9 only if you are a U.S. person (including a resident alien), to give your correct TIN to the person requesting it (the requester) and, when applicable, to:

1. Certify the TIN you are giving is correct (or you are waiting for a number to be issued),
2. Certify you are not subject to backup withholding

If you are a foreign person, use the appropriate Form W-8. See Pub 515, Withholding of Tax on Nonresident Aliens and Foreign Corporations.

What is backup withholding? Persons making certain payments to you, must withhold a designated percentage, currently 28% and pay to the IRS of such payments under certain conditions. This is called "backup withholding." Payments that may be subject to backup withholding include interest, dividends, broker and barter exchange transactions, rents, royalties, nonemployee pay, and certain payments from fishing boat operators. Real estate transactions are not subject to backup withholding.

If you give the requester your correct TIN, make the proper certifications, and report all your taxable interest and dividends on your tax return, payments you receive will not be subject to backup withholding. **Payments you receive will be subject to backup withholding if:**

1. You do not furnish your TIN to the requester, or
2. You do not certify your TIN when required (see the Part II instructions on page 2 for details), or
3. The IRS tells the requester that you furnished an incorrect TIN, or
4. The IRS tells you that you are subject to backup withholding because you did not report all your interest and dividends only), or
5. You do not certify to the requester that you are not subject to backup withholding under 2 above (for reportable interest and dividend accounts opened after 1983 only).

Certain payees and payments are exempt from backup withholding. See the Part II instructions on page 2.

Penalties

Failure to furnish TIN. If you fail to furnish your correct TIN to a requester, you are subject to a penalty of $50 for each such failure unless your failure is due to reasonable cause and not to willful neglect.

Civil penalty for false information with respect to withholding. If you make a false statement with no reasonable basis that results in no backup withholding, you are subject to a $500 penalty.

Criminal penalty for falsifying information. Willfully falsifying certifications or affirmations may subject you to criminal penalties including fines and/or imprisonment.

Misuse of TINs. If the requester discloses or uses TINs in violation of Federal law, the requester may be subject to civil and criminal penalties.

Form MA- W-9 (Rev. April 2005)

HIDALGO COUNTY HEAD START PROGRAM
PROCUREMENT DEPARTMENT

BIDDER/VENDOR APPLICATION

HIDALGO COUNTY
Respondent/Vendor Application

VENDOR NO.: _____ ENTRY DATE: _____

Complete in print or type. It is the vendor's responsibility to return this application to Hidalgo County Head Start Purchasing Department.

Company Name Del Sol Homes Telephone No. (956) 372-3112

Mailing Address 1429 E. Thompson Fax No. ( )

City, State, Zip Edinburg, TX 78542 Tax I.D. No.

E-Mail Address: dlConstructions@yahoo.com Website Address:

Representative(s) Name(s) & Title(s) Maria De la Fuente / owner
Jose De la Fuente / Supervisor

Type of Organization (check one): ✓ Individual ___ Partnership ___ Corporation _ LLC ___ Other, Specify
Federal Identification No. or (if individual) SS No.
EIN# 27-1470239

State of Incorporation: _____ Other:

Type of Business (check one): ____ Manufacturer ____ Wholesaler ____ Retailer____ broker
____ Distributor ____ Service Organization ____ Other, Specify
Contractor

Name & Title of Person(s) Authorized to Sign Bids, Proposals, and/or Contracts:
Maria De la Fuente / owner Jose De la Fuente / Supervisor

Small and/or Disadvantaged Business Information (check application criteria)

Small Business:	Disadvantaged Business (At Least 51% Ownership)
✓ Less than 125,000 annual gross receipt	☐ Black American ☐ Native American
☐ Less than 250,000 annual gross receipt	✓ Hispanic American ✓ Women
☐ Less than 499,000 annual gross receipt	☐ Asian Pacific American ☐ Other
☐ More than 500,000 annual gross receipt	

Have you been certified as a HUB or an MBE/WBE source?: ☐ Yes ✓ No
Indicate Certification No.(s): _____ or are Certificate(s) attached?: ☐ Yes ☐ No

What type of product(s) is/are solicited by your company?: Construction
Would you like to be provided with requirements for procurements of such products?: ☐ Yes ☐ No

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF HIDALGO §

SERVICE CONTRACT
C-10-003-04-27

THIS CONTRACT is made and entered into this 27th day of April, 2010 by and between **HIDALGO COUNTY HEAD START PROGRAM,** (the "Program") a federally funded program under the auspices of HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS, a political subdivision of the State of Texas and Maria de la Fuente dba Del Sol Homes ("Company").

WHEREAS, Company responded to requests for sealed bids for **Roof Repairs** for Pharr Head Start Center (the "Services");

WHEREAS, Company submitted a bid to provide services in accordance with the specifications as bid, a copy of such specifications and bid being attached hereto as Exhibits "A" and "B" ("Vendor's Bid") respectively, and incorporated herein for all purposes (the "RFB Packet"); and

WHEREAS, in recognition of and in consideration of Company's agreement to perform the Services in accordance with the Specifications, the Commissioners Court of Hidalgo County awarded the bid to Company;

WHEREAS, Program requires that vendors comply with the prevailing wages determined in accordance with the Davis Bacon Act, CFR 29, U.S. Department of Labor.

NOW, THEREFORE, in mutual consideration of the foregoing and the further consideration of the following, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. Program and Company hereby agrees that this Contract is entered into in order to provide the Services as described herein. This Contract does not extend to any

third parties any duties or benefits conferred in any manner hereunder or otherwise.

2. Company hereby promises and agrees to render and provide, during the term of this Contract, and shall be obligated to render and provide the Services in accordance with the Specifications within Hidalgo County Head Start Program following a request for Services by the Hidalgo County Head Start Program Field Operations Department Head or his designated agent. Company agrees in performing the Services that it will use proper professional standards, comply with any and all appropriate laws and regulations in providing the Services, and devote such time as is necessary to safely and efficiently provide the Services.

3. **Term**. This Contract shall be for a period beginning **April 27, 2010** and ending upon the completion of project and may be extended at the sole discretion of Program for an additional thirty (30) days, unless this Contract is terminated pursuant to the provisions herein, whichever occurs first.

4. As a condition of this Contract, Company shall hold and maintain throughout the term of this Contract all licenses and permits required, or which may be required by any authority during the term hereof to provide the Services.

5. All trucks or vehicles operated by the Company to perform the Services shall contain all equipment required by any authority to operate on streets and roads and all persons in the employ of Company who operate such trucks or vehicles shall have the required licenses, qualifications, skill and expertise to perform such Services and shall comply with all laws, rules and regulations prescribed by any agency or authority having jurisdiction with regard to the operation of such trucks or vehicles in providing the Services.

6. As consideration for rendering the Service provided for in this Contract,

the Program agrees to pay Company the amounts specified in Exhibit "B" attached hereto payable against written invoice submitted by Company.

7. Company shall provide current insurance on all its vehicles and all persons connected with providing the Services under this Contract naming Program as an additional insured (with coverage in the amounts described in Exhibit "C" attached hereto and incorporated herein for all purposes), and shall furnish to Program certificates of such insurance coverage.

8. Company shall provide a sufficient number of trucks, vehicles, personnel and equipment available to safely and efficiently provide the Services.

9. Company shall indemnify and hold harmless Program, its elected officials, employees and agents from any and all claims, damages, losses, and expenses including attorney's fees for the defense of any action against Program arising out of, resulting from, or connected with the provision of the Service by Company under this Contract. Said indemnity shall cover any act or failure to act by the Company, its agents or employees.

10. **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement contains the entire contract between the parties hereto and each party acknowledges that neither has made (either directly or through any agent or representative) any representation or agreement in connection with this Agreement not specifically set forth herein. This Agreement may be modified or amended only by agreement in writing executed by Program, and not otherwise.

11. **Non-Assignment.** This Contract shall not be assignable in whole or in part by either party without prior written consent of the other party, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld.

12. **No Waiver**. No waiver of a breach of any provision of this Agreement

shall be construed to be a waiver of any breach of any other provision. No delay in acting with regard to any breach of any provision of this Agreement shall be construed to be a waiver of such breach.

13. **Independent Contractor.** It is expressly agreed that this Contract and the performance by the parties hereunder does not create any agency relationship or master-servant relationship and Program has no supervision of the performance of the Services provided by Company, and that Company is an independent contractor under this Contract.

14. **Wages**. Company agrees to comply with the prevailing wages determined in accordance with the Davis Bacon Act, CFR 29, U.S. Department of Labor.

15. **Notice**. Except as may be otherwise specifically provided in this Agreement, all notices, demands, requests or communication required or permitted hereunder shall be in writing and shall either be (i) personally delivered against a written receipt, or (ii) sent by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid and addressed to the parties at the addresses set forth below, or at such other addresses as may have been theretofore specified by written notice delivered in accordance herewith:

If to Program: Hidalgo County Head Start Program
Attn: Teresa Flores
1901 W. Hwy 107
McAllen, Texas 78504

If to Company: Del Sol Homes
Attn: Maria de la Fuente
1422 E. Thompson
Edinburg, TX 78542

Each notice, demand, request or communication which shall be delivered or mailed in the manner described above shall be deemed sufficiently given for all purposes at such time as it is personally delivered to the addressee or, if mailed, at such time as it is deposited in the United States mail.

16. In case any one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision thereof and this Agreement shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

17. **Amendments.** This Contract shall constitute the entire understanding of the parties with respect to the subject matter and supersedes any prior understandings or written or oral agreement between the parties respecting the subject matter within. Further, no amendment, modification or alteration of terms shall be binding unless the same is in writing, and duly executed by the parties.

18. **Successors.** This Contract shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors, and assigns where permitted by this Contract.

19. **TEXAS LAW TO APPLY.** The provisions of this Contract will be construed under and in accordance with the provisions of the laws of the State of Texas, and all obligations of the parties created hereunder and performable in Hidalgo County, Texas.

20. **Termination**. Any contract award to a successful bidder will be in effect until (a) the contract expires, (b) delivery and acceptance of products, and/or performance of services ordered, or (c) terminated without cause by Program

with thirty day's written notice prior to cancellation.

21. **Commitment of Current Revenues.** In the event that, during any term hereof, the governing body of any party does not appropriate sufficient funds to meet the obligations of such party under this Contract, then any party may terminate this Contract upon sixty (60) days written notice to the other party. Each of the parties hereto agrees, however, to use its best efforts to secure funds necessary for the continued performance of this Agreement. The parties intend this provision to be a continuing right to terminate this Agreement at the expiration of each budget period of each party hereto pursuant to the provisions of Tex. Loc. Govt. Code Ann. § 271.903.

22. **Warranty.** Company warrants that its work is Free of defect for a period of one year from the date of completion of the work performed under this contract

WITNESS our hands in duplicate originals this 27th day of April, 2010

APPROVED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT ON: April 27, 2010

Company:

By:_____
Del Sol Homes

By:_____
Maria de la Fuente

By:_____
Owner

By:_____
Rene Ramirez, County Judge

By:_____
Teresa Flores, Executive Director

By:_____
Arturo Guajardo, Jr., County Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FROM:
OXFORD & GONZALEZ

By: _____
Ricardo Gonzalez

APPROVED AS TO FROM
ATLAS & HALL, L.L.P.

By: _____
Stephen L. Crain

.

EXHIBIT “A”

RFB PACKET

BID NO:2010-003-01-26	BUYER: Ambrosio Tovar	TEL. NO: (956) 380-4149

HIDALGO COUNTY HEAD START PROGRAM
McAllen, Texas

January 26, 2010

REQUEST FOR SEALED BIDS
"ROOF REPAIRS – PHARR HEAD START"

Contact Person:

Ambrosio Tovar, Procurement Director
Hidalgo County Head Start Program
1901 West State Hwy 107
McAllen, Texas 78504
(956) 380-4149

REQUEST FOR SEALED BIDS
HIDALGO COUNTY HEAD START PROGRAM
"ROOF REPAIRS – PHARR HEAD START"
January 26, 2010
BID NO: 2010-003-01-26

1) Request For Sealed Bids Letter, 1 page

2) Request for Sealed Bids, Legal Notice, 6 pages

3) Exhibit A: Requirements Criteria, 5 pages

4) Exhibit B: Bid Page, 3 pages

5) Exhibit C: Insurance Requirements, 3 pages

6) Exhibit D: Conflict of Interest Questionnaire, 2 pages

7) Respondent/Vendor Application, 1 page

8) Historically Underutilized Business (HUB) Declaration, 1 page

9) Certification for Primary Covered Transactions, 1 pages

10) Draft Contract for Professional Services, 6 pages

11) W-9 Form (Request for Taxpayer ID) 1 pages

The above mentioned items shall be found in the Request for Sealed Bids packet that is attached herewith. Should you find that any of the items are not attached in its entirety please contact Hidalgo County Head Start Program Procurement Department by calling Ambrosio Tovar at (956) 380-4149, advise of missing documentation, and Procurement Department will forward information either through facsimile or by U.S. Mail.
Thank you.

JANUARY 26, 2010

_____

_____

_____

RE: HIDALGO COUNTY HEAD START PROGRAM
REQUEST FOR SEALED BIDS
"ROOF REPAIRS – PHARR HEAD START"
BID NO: 2010-003-01-26

Dear Sir/Madam:

Enclosed please find a Sealed Bids packet for your review and consideration. Hidalgo County Head Start Program Procurement Department welcomes and appreciates your participation in the bid process.

If any further assistance is required, please do not hesitate to call the Hidalgo County Head Start Program Procurement Department at (956) 380-4149.

Sincerely,

Ambrosio Tovar
Procurement Director
Hidalgo County Head Start Program

Enclosures

LEGAL NOTICE BID No: 2010-003-01-26

1. Sealed Bids will be received for “ROOF REPAIRS – PHARR HEAD START” in accordance with the requirements attached as Exhibit "A" hereto. Bids should address all requirements set forth. Strong rationale must be presented for any deviation from the requirements. Hidalgo County Head Start Program reserves the right to reject the deviation and its effect on the overall bids.

2. One (1) original and Three (3) copies of Bids must be enclosed in a Sealed Envelope And/or Package With Vendor's Name And Return Address Clearly Typed/printed on Upper Left Hand Corner And The Proper Notation Clearly Typed/printed on The Lower Left Hand Corner: SEALED BID **“ROOF REPAIRS - PHARR HEAD START”** and delivered to Hidalgo County Head Start Program-Administration Office located: 1901 W. State Hwy 107, McAllen, Texas ON OR BEFORE **2:00 p.m. Tuesday February 16, 2010.** NO FACSIMILES OR LATE ARRIVALS WILL BE ACCEPTED. ANY SEALED BIDS RECEIVED AFTER THAT TIME WILL NOT BE OPENED AND WILL BE RETURNED. OVERNIGHT MAIL MUST ALSO BE PROPERLY LABELED ON THE OUTSIDE OF EXPRESS ENVELOPE OR PACKAGE IN REFERENCE TO THE SEALED BID.

1. Hidalgo County Head Start Program reserves the right to separate and accept, or eliminate any items(s) listed under this bid that it deems necessary to accommodate budgetary and/or operational requirements. Hidalgo County Head Start Program also reserves the right to reject any or all bids submitted and further reserves the right to design the evaluation criteria to be used in selecting the lowest and best bid for approval. Receipt of any bid shall under no circumstances obligate Hidalgo County Head Start Program to accept the lowest dollar bid. The award of this contract shall be made to the responsible offer or whose bid is determined to be the best evaluated offer resulting from negotiation, taking into consideration the relative importance of price and other evaluation factors as herein set forth.

4. Failure of the delivered item(s) to perform as specified, or failure to meet the stated delivery schedule, shall release Hidalgo County Head Start Program from all obligations to the contracting party with regard to the item(s) in question. In such event, Hidalgo County Head Start Program may elect to award the contract to the next-lowest responsible vendor, or to reject all bids and re-advertise. Descriptive specifications are referenced in this document to indicate the general kind and quality of equipment desired by Hidalgo County Head Start Program. Due to various styles and models of equipment, bidders are required to include illustrations, specifications, explanation of warranties, and service data with their bid including catalogue numbers and any necessary references.

5. No bid may be withdrawn within sixty (60) days from the scheduled time to open bids.

6. Bid prices are to remain firm for a minimum of ninety (90) days after priced bid opening.

7. Any interpretations, amendments, corrections or changes to this bid document must be in a written addendum and signed by Teresa Flores, Executive Director or her designee. Addenda will be mailed to all who are known to have received a copy of the Request for Bids. Bidder shall acknowledge receipt of all addenda as a part of their bid.

8. Hidalgo County Head Start Program reserves the right to accept or reject any or all bids.

9. Costs are to be Net F.O.B., Hidalgo County Head Start Program prepaid.

10. Hidalgo County Head Start Program is exempt from Federal Excise Tax, State Tax and Local Tax. Do not include tax in cost figure. If it is determined that tax was included in the cost figures it will not be included in the tabulation of any awards. Tax exemption certificates will be furnished upon request.

11. Funds for this procurement have been provided through the Hidalgo County Head Start Program budget for this fiscal year only. Hidalgo County Head Start Program, on an annual basis, has the right to reconsider a contract during the budget process for ensuing years if financial resources of Hidalgo County Head Start Program are insufficient to meet the liabilities of said contract. The award of a Sealed Bid or contract hereunder will not be construed to create a debt of the Hidalgo County Head Start Program which is payable out of funds beyond the current fiscal year.

12. DELIVERY INSTRUCTIONS:

. No deliveries accepted after 4:30 P.M., Monday-Friday.
. If you need additional information call the office listed below:

Hidalgo County Head Start Program
Ambrosio Tovar, Procurement Director
(956) 380-4149

13. BILLING INSTRUCTIONS:

Contact person for Billing and Payment questions:
HIDALGO COUNTY HEAD START PROGRAM
Elma Keller, Finance Director
P. O. Box 0117
Edinburg, TX 78540
(956) 380-4131

14. Schedule of Events

Sealed Bid Acceptance, 2:00 P.M.	February 16 , 2010
Award of Contract	_____, 2010
Commence Work or Deliver Products	_____, 2010

15. Bid or Performance Bond; Payment under Contract:

- If the contract proposed is for the construction of public works or is for a contract exceeding $100,000, all bidders shall furnish a good and sufficient bid bond in the amount of five percent of the total contract price. A bid bond must be executed with a surety company authorized to do business in Texas.

- Together with the signing of a contract or issuance of a purchase order following the acceptance of a bid, and prior to commencement of the actual work, the bid shall furnish a performance bond to the Hidalgo County Head Start Program for the full amount of the contract, if that contract exceeds $50,000.

- If the contract is for $50,000 or less, no money will be paid to the contractor until completion and acceptance of the work or the fulfillment of the purchase obligation to the Hidalgo County Head Start Program, and, if applicable, the receipt by Hidalgo County Head Start Program of satisfactory evidence that all subcontractors and material men have been paid.

- If a contract is for the construction, alteration or repair of public buildings or public works, the contractor shall provide a payment bond for a contract in excess of Twenty Five Thousand Dollars ($25,000), as required by Tex. Govt. Code Ch. 2253.

- For requirements contracts, bond requirements are determined by applying the bid unit price to the estimated quantities included in the requirements.

16. Ethical Standards:

- It shall be a breach of ethics to offer, give or agree to give any elected official, department head or employee, of the County, Hidalgo County Head Start Program to solicit, demand, accept or agree to accept from another person, entity or organization, a gratuity or an offer of employment in connection with any decision, approval, disapproval, recommendation, preparation or any part of a program requirement or purchase request, influencing the content of any specification or procurement standard, rendering of advice, investigation, auditing, or in any other advisory

capacity in any proceeding or application, request for ruling, determination, claim or controversy, or other particular matter pertaining to any program requirement or a contract or subcontract, or to any solicitation or bid therefore pending before any department or agency of the County, Hidalgo County Head Start Program.

- It shall be a breach of ethics for any payment, gratuity or offer of employment to be made by or on behalf of a subcontractor under a contract to the prime contractor or higher tier subcontractor for any contract for the County, Hidalgo County Head Start Program or any person associated therewith, as an inducement for the award of a subcontract or order.
- No public official shall have an interest in a contract awarded hereunder except in accordance with Tex. Loc. Govt. Code Chapter 171.

17. If, during the life of any contract or bid awarded, the successful bidder's net prices generally available to other customers for items awarded herein are reduced below the contracted price, it is understood and agreed that the benefits of such reduction shall be extended to Hidalgo County Head Start Program.

18. Bids, and all goods and services provided there under, shall comply with all federal, state and local laws concerning this type(s) of goods and/or services.

19. Minimum Standards for Responsible Prospective Bids: A prospective bid must affirmatively demonstrate bidder's responsibility. A prospective bid, by submitting a bid, represents to Hidalgo County Head Start Program that it meets the following requirements:

- Possess or is able to obtain adequate financial resources as required to perform under the bid;
- Be able to comply with the required or bided delivery schedule;
- Have a satisfactory record of performance;
- Have a satisfactory record of integrity and ethics;
- Be otherwise qualified and eligible to receive an award.

20. Successful bidder will pay or cause to be paid, without cost or expenses to Hidalgo County Head Start Program, all FICA, FUTA/SUTA and Federal Income Withholding Taxes of all employees, and all wages and benefits as required by

Federal or State law. Successful bidder's officers, agents and/or employees will not be entitled to any benefits of an employee or elected official of County or Hidalgo County Head Start Program including, but not limited to, benefits associated with County's civil service system.

21. Any contract award to a successful bidder will be in effect until (a) the contract expires, (b) delivery and acceptance of products, and/or performance of services ordered, or (c) terminated by Hidalgo County Head Start Program with thirty (30) day written notice prior to cancellation.

22. Hidalgo County Head Start Program reserves the right to enforce performance of any contract awarded hereunder in any manner prescribed by law or deemed to be in the best interest of the Hidalgo County Head Start Program in the event of breach or default by successful bidder; Hidalgo County Head Start Program reserves the right to terminate any contract immediately in the event a successful bidder fails to:

    A. Meet schedules;
    B. Pay any required fees or taxes; or
    C. Otherwise perform in accordance with the requirements.

23. Successful bidder shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless Hidalgo County Head Start Program and all its elected officials, officers, agents and employees from all suits, actions, or other claims of any character, name and description brought for or on account of any injuries or damages received or sustained by any person, persons, or property on account of any negligent act or fault of the successful bidder, or of any agent, employee, subcontractor or supplier in the execution of, or performance under, any contract which may result from bid award. Successful bidder indemnifies and will indemnify and save harmless Hidalgo County Head Start Program from liability, claim or demand on their part, agents, servants, customers, and/or employees whether such liability, claim or demand arise from event or casualty happening or within the occupied premises themselves or happening upon or in any of the halls, elevators, entrances, stairways or approaches of or to the facilities within which the occupied premises are located. Successful bidder shall pay any judgment with costs which may be obtained against Hidalgo County Head Start Program growing out of such injury or damages, and shall, upon request, provide a defense to Hidalgo County Head Start Program by counsel reasonably acceptable to Hidalgo County Head Start Program. Successful bidder's indemnity hereunder shall include, but is not limited to, claims relating to patent, copyright or trademark infringement, and the like, arising out of the goods or services provided by successful bidder.

24. Successful bid shall warrant that all items/services shall conform to the

requirements and/or all warranties provided under the Uniform Commercial Code and be free from all defects in material, workmanship and the like. Items supplied under a contract pursuant to this Request for Qualifications shall be subject to County's approval.

Items found to be defective or not meeting specifications shall be replaced by successful bidder within two business days at no expense to Hidalgo County Head Start Program. Items not picked up within one (1) week after notification shall be deemed a donation to Hidalgo County Head Start Program and may be used or disposed of at Hidalgo County Head Start Program's discretion and without waiver of any other rights of Hidalgo County Head Start Program as to the item's nonconformity.

25. This document and any disputes arising hereunder shall be governed and construed according to the laws of the State of Texas, and will be performable exclusively in Hidalgo County, Texas.

26. The successful bidder shall not assign, sell, transfer or convey its rights under any awarded contract, in whole or in part, without the prior written consent of Hidalgo County Head Start Program.

27. Bidder shall provide with the bid response, a list of at least three (3) references where like services have been supplied by their firm. Include the name of the business or government, address, telephone number and name of representative or contact person.

28. Bidder must provide all documentation requested with this Bid in their response. Failure to provide this information may result in rejection of the bid as non-conforming.

HIDALGO COUNTY HEAD START PROGRAM
REQUEST FOR SEALED BIDS

"ROOF REPAIRS –
PHARR HEAD START"

EXHIBIT A

REQUIREMENTS

ACKNOWLEDGMENT FORM

SEALED BID
FOR
HIDALGO COUNTY HEAD START PROGRAM
"ROOF REPAIRS – PHARR HEAD START"
BID No. 2010-003-01-26

We, as an interested party, agree to the criteria and the requirements of the SEALED BID and have submitted our sealed bid as requested.

All costs involved in submitting this statement to Hidalgo County Head Start Program shall be borne in full by the bidding company.

COMPANY: _____

ADDRESS: _____

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE: _____

SIGNATURE: _____

TITLE: _____

TELEPHONE: _____ FAX NO. _____

E-MAIL: _____

DATE: _____

The Hidalgo County Head Start Program is seeking to engage REPAIRS. The Procurement Department will receive sealed envelopes containing BID for the provision of "ROOF REPAIRS – PHARR HEAD START. Sealed Bids will be accepted until 2:00 p.m., Tuesday, February 16, 2010. Any BID received after that time will not be opened and will be returned.

Deliver Submittal to:

RFB Number: 2010-003-01-26

Hidalgo County Head Start Program
Procurement Department
1901 West State Highway 107
McAllen, TX 78504

The submittal Envelope must show the Submittal Number, Name and Opening Date.

The following outlines the Request for Sealed Bid:

SECTION I: GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: Hidalgo County Head Start Program is requesting that bids be routed to Ambrosio Tovar, Procurement Director, 1901 W. State Highway 107, McAllen, TX 78504. Written questions will be accepted via facsimile (956) 380-4149 no later than Thursday, February 11, 2010 no later than 2:00 p.m. TELEPHONE INQUIRIES WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED.

CONFLICT OF INTEREST: Submitters must have a "non-conflict of interest" affidavit submitted to the County Clerk's office prior to contract award.

NON-COLLUSION: Submitters, by submitting a signed submission, certify that the accompanying submission is not the result of, or affected by, any unlawful act of collusion with any other person or company engaged in the same line of business or commerce, or any other fraudulent act punishable under Texas or United States law.

DAVIS-BACON ACT: Contractor must adhere to Davis-Bacon Act requirements Reports must be submitted timely.

NON-DISCRIMINATION: Submitters, during the performance of this contract, will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, religion, sex, national origin or disability except where religion, sex, national origin or disability is a bona fide occupational qualification reasonably necessary to the normal operation of the contractor.

OCCUPATIONS CODE: Bids exceeding a cost of $20,000.00 are required to comply with the Occupations Code, Chapter 1001, Section 053, Public Works.

PROCESSING TIME FOR PAYMENT: Submitters are advised that a minimum of thirty (30) is required to process invoices for payment.

ELECTRONIC TRANSMISSION OF BIDS: Hidalgo County Head Start Program Procurement Department will not accept telegraphic or electronically transmitted submissions.

PROOF OF FINANCIAL AND BUSINESS CAPABILITY: Submitters must, upon request, furnish satisfactory evidence of their ability to furnish products or services in accordance with the terms and conditions of these specifications. Hidalgo County Head Start Program will make the final determination as to the vendor's ability.

SUBMITTER DEFAULT: Hidalgo County Head Start Program reserves the right, in case of submitter default, to procure the articles or services from other sources and hold the defaulting vendor responsible for any excess costs occasioned thereby.

RESTRICTIVE OR AMBIGUOUS SPECIFICATIONS: It is the responsibility of the submitter to review the request for qualifications (RFB) packet and to notify the Procurement Department if the specifications are formulated in a manner that would unnecessarily restrict competition. Any such protest or question regarding the specifications or bidding procedures must be received in the Procurement Department not less than seventy-two (72) hours prior to the time set for the opening. These requirements also apply to specifications that are ambiguous.

SEALED BID DELIVERY: Hidalgo County Head Start Program requires submitters, when hand delivering qualifications, to time date and stamp the envelope before depositing it in the bid box.

SIGNING OF BIDS: In order to be considered, all submittals must be signed. Please sign the original in **blue** ink.

WAIVING OF INFORMALITIES: Hidalgo County Head Start Program reserves the right to waive minor informalities or technicalities when it is in the best interest of Hidalgo County Head Start Program.

SUBCONTRACTING: The successful submitter may not subcontract the award without the written consent of the Commissioner's Court of Hidalgo County.

SECTION II: REQUIREMENTS

REQUEST FOR SEALED BIDS: The required contents and limitations for the preparation of the BID are described in this section. Failure to provide the requested information or adhere to any County limitations will result in disqualification of the submitted BID. A total of one (1) original and three (3) copies of the RFB shall be submitted to the address on the cover letter.

Project Overview:
It is the intention of the Hidalgo County Head Start Program to receive BIDS from interested individuals for the purposes of Repair for the centers referenced within.

Contents:
The required contents for the sealed bids are presented below in the order they should be incorporated into the submitted document.

SPECIFICATIONS – GENERAL: All replacement materials must be at minimum, equal to or better than the existing materials

I. **Scope of Services Roof Repairs:** Scope of Repairs include, but may not be limited to the following:

- Remove existing shingles
- Remove existing roofing felt
- Remove defective existing valley flashing
- Remove defective “side” flashing
- Remove defective pipe flashing
- Remove defective/rotted roof plywood
- Remove defective studs and moldings applicable to roofing
- Remove defective drip edge flashing
- Remove defective/rotted fascia board(s)
- Replace defective/rotted roof plywood with appropriate roofing plywood
- Replace defective valley flashing
- Replace defective “side” flashing
- Replace defective pipe flashing
- Replace defective drip edge flashing
- Replace defective/rotted fascia board(s)
- Install new 30 weight roofing felt
- Replace defective studs and moldings where applicable
- Install new 30 year composition shingles
- Remove debris from premises daily
- Head Start will select roof shingle color
- Must meet Davis Bacon Act requirements
- Building located at: 415 E. Clark, Pharr, TX

SITE VISIT:

Bidders must visit the Centers to suggest any other necessary work required to complete the repairs. Bidder shall not be relieved of responsibility for improperly estimating cost of serviced required. The visit must be coordinated in advance with Field Operations Director for the Hidalgo County Head Start Program, or designated representative, at (956) 383-0706 ext. 217.

BILLING SPECIFICATIONS:

All Invoices must be submitted to the Finance Department upon satisfactory completion of project. There will be NO Advance Payments.

Contact person for Billing and Payment questions:
HIDALGO COUNTY HEAD START PROGRAM
Elma Keller, Finance Director
P. O. Box 0117
Edinburg, TX 78540
(956) 380-4131

HIDALGO COUNTY HEAD START PROGRAM
REQUEST FOR SEALED BID

“ROOF REPAIRS –
PHARR HEAD START”

EXHIBIT B

BID PAGE

BID PAGE
REQUEST FOR SEALED BIDS
HIDALGO COUNTY HEAD START PROGRAM
"ROOF REPAIRS – PHARR HEAD START"
January 26, 2010

To: Hidalgo County Head Start Program
Ambrosio Tovar, Procurement Director
1901 West State Hwy 107
McAllen, Texas 78504

In accordance with the requirements, and subject to all laws and regulations of the United States and state and local laws, the undersigned respondent proposes and commits to furnish all labor, equipment, material, software and services as set forth in the documents hereinbefore mentioned. The undersigned respondent further agrees, upon acceptance of its bid, to execute a contract and/or Purchase Order issued by Hidalgo County Head Start Program for performing and completing the work described in the requirements within the time stated and for the prices bided in the documents attached hereto and made a part hereof.

Respondent acknowledges receipt of all of the pages of the documents referenced in the Request for Sealed Bids Checklist presented in connection with this procurement. Respondent understands that Hidalgo County Head Start Program reserves the right to reject any or all BIDS and further reserves the right to design the evaluation criteria to be used in selecting the lowest and best bid.

Respondent agrees that this bid shall be good and may not be withdrawn for a period of ninety (90) calendar days after the scheduled closing time for accepting BID, as contained in the requirements.

Respectfully submitted,

Respondent:_____

Address:_____

_____

By:_____

Printed Name:_____

Title:_____

SELECTION PROCEDURES: The SEALED BID shall be submitted according to the schedule below. The respondent should be able to submit a Cost Bid.

SEALED BID SUBMITTED TO: An original and three (3) copies of Sealed Bid should be submitted to:

Ambrosio Tovar, Procurement Director
Hidalgo County Head Start Program
P. O. Box 0117
Edinburg, TX 78540-0117

BID must be submitted NO LATER THAN 2:00 p.m. on Tuesday, February 16, 2010.

COST:

PHARR CENTER

Roof Repair Cost: $_____

Bidder's signature indicates an understanding and intent to comply with all Federal state and local regulations associated with implementing a Head Start Program and that the listed bid price will be valid for a period of ninety (90) days.

BIDDER'S NAME:_____

ADDRESS:_____

CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE:_____

PHONE NUMBER:_____FAX NUMBER:_____

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE:_____

TITLE:_____

DATE:_____

*******It is Mandatory that Bid Page be included in Bid Package*******

HIDALGO COUNTY HEAD START PROGRAM
REQUEST FOR SEALED BID

"ROOF REPAIRS –
PHARR HEAD START"

EXHIBIT C

INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

Exhibit "C"

The bidder awarded the contract shall furnish proof of insurance, which will also include any subcontractor(s) that is subcontracted by the bidder in at least the following limits, to be in place prior to providing any services under this "Repair Contract" and to continue at all times in force in effect during the term of this contract.

Certificates of insurance naming Hidalgo County Head Start Program as an additional insured shall be submitted to Hidalgo County Head Start Program for approval prior to any services being performed by Contract. Each policy of insurance required hereunder shall extend for a period equivalent to or longer than the term of service, and any insurer hereunder shall be required to give at least thirty (30) days written notice to the Hidalgo County Head Start Program prior to the cancellation suspended upon the cancellation or other termination or any required policy of insurance hereunder, and such suspension shall continue until evidence adequate replacement coverage is provided to the Hidalgo County Head Start Program.

The Respondent awarded the contract shall furnish proof of insurance, which will also include any subcontractor that is subcontracted by the respondent in at least the following limits, to be in place prior to providing any services under this Contract and to continue at all times in force in effect during the term of this Contract:

1. A Five Hundred Thousand Dollar ($500,000) Comprehensive General Liability insurance policy providing additional coverage to all underlying liabilities of County.

2. Automobile liability insurance policy with limits of at least Three Hundred Thousand Dollars ($300,000) per person and Five Hundred Thousand Dollars ($500,000) per occurrence. Coverage should include injury to or death of persons and property damage claims with limits up to Five Hundred Thousand ($500,000) arising out of the services provided to County hereunder;

3. Uninsured/Underinsured motorist coverage in an amount equal to the bodily injury limits set forth immediately above;

4. Workers compensation insurance in amounts established by Texas law, unless the Respondent is specifically exempted from the Texas Workers' Compensation Act, Texas Labor Code Chapter 401, et. seq.

Certificates of insurance naming County as an additional insured shall be submitted to County for approval prior to any services being performed by Contractor. Each policy of insurance required hereunder shall extend for a period equivalent to, or longer than the term of the Contract, and any insurer hereunder shall be required to give at least thirty (30) days written notice to the County prior to the cancellation of any such coverage on the termination date, or otherwise. This Contract shall be automatically suspended upon the cancellation, or other termination, of any required policy of insurance hereunder, and such suspension shall continue until evidence adequate replacement coverage is provided to County. If replacement coverage is not provided within thirty (30) days following suspension of the Contract, this Contract shall automatically terminate.

INSURANCE REQUIREMENT ACKNOWLEDGMENT

I,_____authorized representative for_____

Company/Vendor. Hereby acknowledge receipt of the County's required insurance limits. Said requirements:

☐ will be acquired upon notification of intent to award bid at the next regularly scheduled Hidalgo County Commissioners' Court; (*An insurance certificate for the required insurance limits shall be provided to the Purchasing Department by no later 9:30 a.m., the morning of the Commissioner's Court meeting, in order to qualify for award of bid and to execute a contract between our Company and the County.)

☐ will acquire additional amount needed to meet the County's requirements upon notification of intent to award bid at the next scheduled Hidalgo County Commissioners' Court; currently carry the following:

Automobile Liability: $_____ General Liability: $_____

(*An insurance certificate for the required insurance limits shall be provided to the Purchasing Department by no later 9:30 a.m., the morning of the Commissioner's Court meeting, in order to qualify for award of bid and to execute a contract between our Company and the County.) OR

☐ have already been met, see attached copy of insurance certificate.

_____ _____

Authorized Representative Date

Notice to Respondent: Failure to provide Certificates of Insurance at Commissioners' Court will cause the bid award to be rescinded and then awarded to next lowest respondent.

THIS FORM MUST ACCOMPANY BID PACKET

PROJECT REQUIREMENTS ACKNOWLEDGMENT

This is to certify that I, _____, possess all of the APPLICABLE;

1)Licenses:_____

2)Bonds:_____

3)Certificates:_____

4) Permits:_____

5) Other:_____

Necessary to carry out the required project. Furthermore, I am providing copies of the required documentation so that, if my company is awarded this bid, I may be eligible to enter into a contract with Hidalgo County Head Start Program and proceed to complete the project in a timely manner.

* Any licenses, bonds, certificates, and permits, etc. which are required must be presented as part of the bid packet in order to expedite the bid evaluation process. Failure to provide said documentation will result in the disqualification of your bid.

_____

Authorized Signature Date

_____.

Company

_____.

Address

_____.

City, State, Zip

HIDALGO COUNTY HEAD START PROGRAM
REQUEST FOR BIDS

"ROOF REPAIRS –
PHARR HEAD START"

EXHIBIT D

PROPOSER'S AFFIDAVIT

EXHIBIT "D"
PROPOSER'S AFFIDAVIT

PROPOSER'S AFFIDAVIT OF NON-COLLUSION
NON-CONFILICT OF INTREST, AND ANTI-LOBBYING
FOR "ROOF REPAIRS FOR PHARR HEAD START CENTER"

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HIDALGO

Affiant, _____, being first duly sworn, deposes that:

(1) Affiant does hereby state neither the Proposer nor any of the Proposer's officers, partners, owners, agents, representatives, employees, or parties in interest, has in any way colluded, conspired, agreed, directly or indirectly with any person, firm, corporation, or other proposer, or potential proposer, to provide any money or other valuable consideration for assistance in procuring or attempting to procure a contract or fix the prices in the attached proposed or the proposal of any other proposer, and further states that no such money or other reward will be hereinafter paid.

(2) Affiant further states they have neither recommended or suggested to Hidalgo County or any of its officials or employees, any of the terms or provisions set forth in their Request for Proposal and subsequent agreement, except at a meeting open to all interested proposers, of which proper notice was give.

(3) Affiant, further states their officers, employees, or agents have not, and will not attempt to lobby, directly or indirectly, the Hidalgo County Commissioner's Court between proposal submission date and award by the Hidalgo County Commissioner's Court.

(4) Affiant further States no officer, or stockholder of the Proposer is a member of the staff, or related to any employee of the Hidalgo County except as noted herein below:

_____

Signature/ Title:

_____

Subscribed and sworn to before me this _____day of _____, 2010.

_____
Notary Public

My Commission expires: _____,

HIDALGO COUNTY
Respondent/Vendor Application

VENDOR NO.: _____ ENTRY DATE:_____.

Complete in print or type. It is the vendor's responsibility to return this application to Hidalgo County Head Start Purchasing Department.

Company Name Telephone No. ( )
Mailing Address Fax No. ( )
City, State, Zip Tax I.D. No.
E-Mail Address: Website Address:
Representative(s) Name(s) & Title(s)
Type of Organization (check one):___ Individual ___ Partnership ___ Corporation __ LLC ___ Other, Specify Federal Identification No. or (if individual) SS No.
State of Incorporation: _____ Other:
Type of Business (check one):____ Manufacturer ____ Wholesaler ____ Retailer____ broker ____ Distributor ____ Service Organization ____ Other, Specify
Name & Title of Person(s) Authorized to Sign Bids, Proposals, and/or Contracts:
Small and/or Disadvantaged Business Information (check application criteria) Small Business: Disadvantaged Business (At Least 51% Ownership) □ Less than 125,000 annual gross receipt □ Black American □ Native American □ Less than 250,000 annual gross receipt □ Hispanic American □ Women □ Less than 499,000 annual gross receipt □ Asian Pacific American □ Other □ More than 500,000 annual gross receipt Have you been certified as a HUB or an MBE/WBE source?: □ Yes □ No Indicate Certification No.(s): _____ or are Certificate(s) attached?: □ Yes □ No
What type of product(s) is/are solicited by your company?: Would you like to be provided with requirements for procurements of such products?: □ Yes □ No

HISTORICALLY UNDERUTILIZED BUSINESS (HUB) DECLARATION

The primary objective of the Hidalgo County HUB Program is to ensure Historically Underutilized Businesses receive a fair and equal opportunity for participation in the County's procurement process. This fact holds true for Services (Professional & Non-Professional), Commodities, and Construction contracts and any subcontracts thereto. The program strongly encourages Prime Contractors to provide subcontracting opportunities to Certified Hub Contractors/Vendors. Our goal for HUB contractor/vendor participation, as well as HUB subcontractor participation is 30%. To be considered as a "Certified HUB Contractor/Vendor" the contractor/vendor must have been certified by, and hold a current and valid certification with any of the three agencies listed below.

Have you been Certified as a HUB or an MBE/WBE source?: □Yes □ No

If yes, by whom? □ State General Services Commission □ Other

Indicate Certification No(s):_____ or Are Certificate(s) Attached:□ Yes□ No

LIST OF CERTIFIED HUB SUBCONTRACTORS
(Attach additional pages if necessary)

What percentage of the Bid or RFQ is to be subcontracted with Certified HUB sources?:_____%
(List HUB Subcontractor information below).

HUB Subcontractor Name:
HUB Status:

Certifying Agency (Check all applicable): □ State General Services Commission □ Other

Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip:
Contact Person: _____Title: _____ Phone No.: ( )
Subcontract Amount: $
Description of Work to be performed: _____

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____ HUB Status:

Certifying Agency (Check all applicable): □ State General Services Commission
□ Other

Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip:
Contact Person: _____Title: _____ Phone No.: ( )
Subcontract Amount: $
Description of Work to be performed:

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____ HUB Status:

Certifying Agency (Check all applicable): □ State General Services Commission □ Other
Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip:
Contact Person: _____Title: _____ Phone No.: ( )
Subcontract Amount: $_____
Description of Work to be performed: _____

Certification For
Primary Covered Transactions

1. The _____ (Vendor Name) certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

   a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded by any Federal department or agency;

   b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

   c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (1)(b) of this certification; and

   d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this request for qualifications had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

2. Where the _____ (Vendor Name) is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective vendor shall attach an explanation to this RFQ.

Signature:_____

Print Name:_____

Title:_____

Telephone No.:_____ Date: _____

Form **W-9**
(Massachusetts Substitute W-9 Form)
Rev. April 2009

Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification

Completed form should be given to the requesting department or the department you are currently doing business with.

Name (List legal name, if joint names, list first & circle the name of the person whose TIN you enter in Part I-**See Specific Instruction** on page 2)

Business name, if different from above. (**See Specific Instruction** on page 2)

Please print or type

Check the appropriate box: ☐ Individual/Sole proprietor ☐ Corporation ☐ Partnership ☐ Other ▶----------

Legal Address: number, street, and apt. or suite no.	**Remittance Address:** if different from legal address number, street, and apt. or suite no.
City, state and ZIP code	**City, state and ZIP code**

Phone # ( ) Fax # ( ) Email address:

Part I Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. For individuals, this is your social security number (SSN). **However, for a resident alien, sole proprietor, or disregarded entity, see the Part I instruction on page 2.** For other entities, it is your employer identification number (EIN). If you do not have a number, see **How to get a TIN** on page 2.

Note: *If the account is in more than one name, see the chart on page 2 for guidelines on whose number to enter.*

-

Vendors:
Dunn and Bradstreet Universal Numbering System (DUNS)

Social security number
□□□-□□-□□□□
OR
Employer identification number
□□-□□□□□□□

DUNS
□□□□□□□□□

Part II Certification

Under penalties of perjury, I certify that:

1. The number shown on this form is my correct taxpayer identification number (or I am waiting for a number to be issued to me), **and**
2. I am not subject to backup withholding because: **(a)** I am exempt from backup withholding, or **(b)** I have not been notified by the Internal Revenue Services (IRS) that I am subject to backup withholding as a result of a failure to report all interest or dividends, or **(c)** the IRS has notified me that I am no longer subject to backup withholding, **and**
3. I am an U.S. person (including an U.S. resident alien).
4. I am currently a Commonwealth of Massachusetts's state employee: (check one): No____ Yes _____ If yes, In compliance with the State Ethics Commission requirements.

Certification Instructions: You must cross out item 2 above if you have been notified by the IRS that you are currently subject to backup withholding because you have failed to report all interest and dividends on your tax return. For real estate transactions, item 2 does not apply.

Sign Here **Authorized Signature ▶** **Date ▶**

Purpose of Form

A person who is required to file an information return with the IRS must get your correct taxpayer identification number (TIN) to report, for example, income paid to you, real estate transactions, mortgage interest you paid, acquisition or debt, or contributions you made to an IRA.

Use Form W-9 only if you are a U.S. person (including a resident alien), to give your correct TIN to the person requesting it (the requester) and , when applicable, to:

1. Certify the TIN you are giving is correct (or you are waiting for a number to be issued).
2. Certify you are not subject to backup withholding

If you are a foreign person, use the appropriate Form W-8. See **Pub 515,** Withholding of Tax on Nonresident Aliens and Foreign Corporations.

What is backup withholding? Persons making certain payments to you must withhold a designated percentage, currently 28% and pay to the IRS of such payments under certain conditions. This is called "backup withholding." Payments that may be subject to backup withholding include interest, dividends, broker and barter exchange transactions, rents, royalties, nonemployee pay, and certain payments from fishing boat operators. Real estate transactions are not subject to backup withholding.

If you give the requester your correct TIN, make the proper certifications, and report all your taxable interest and dividends on your tax return, payments you receive will not be subject to backup withholding. **Payments you receive will be subject to backup withholding if:**

1. You do not furnish your TIN to the requester, or
2. You do not certify your TIN when required (see the Part II Instructions on page 2 for details), or
3. The IRS tells the requester that you furnished an incorrect TIN, or
4. The IRS tells you that you are subject to backup withholding because you did not report all your interest and dividends only), or
5. You do not certify to the requester that you are not subject to backup withholding under 4 above (for reportable interest and dividend accounts opened after 1983 only).

Certain payees and payments are exempt from backup withholding. See the Part II Instructions on page 2.

Penalties

Failure to furnish TIN. If you fail to furnish your correct TIN to a requester, you are subject to a penalty of $50 for each such failure unless your failure is due to reasonable cause and not to willful neglect.

Civil penalty for false information with respect to withholding. If you make a false statement with no reasonable basis that results in no backup withholding, you are subject to a $500 penalty.

Criminal penalty for falsifying information. Willfully falsifying certifications or affirmations may subject you to criminal penalties including fines and/or imprisonment.

Misuse of TINs. If the requester discloses or uses TINs in violation of Federal law, the requester may be subject to civil and criminal penalties.

Form **MA- W-9** (Rev. April 2009)

HIDALGO COUNTY HEAD START PROGRAM
PROCUREMENT DEPARTMENT
BID TABULATION SHEET

DEPARTMENT NAME: **Hidalgo County Head Start Program**

BID OPENING DATE: **FEBRUARY 16, 2010** | BID OPENING TIME: **2:00 P.M.**

DESCRIPTION OF BID: **"ROOF REPAIRS – PHARR HEAD START"**

BID NUMBER 2010-003-01-26

BID # RFB#	NAME OF COMPANY		CONTRACTOR'S PRICE	
#1				
#2				
#3				
#4				
#5				
#6				
#7				
#8				

HIDALGO COUNTY HEAD START PROGRAM
REQUEST FOR BIDS

"ROOF REPAIRS – PHARR HEAD START"

EXHIBIT "D"

CONFLICT OF INTEREST

EXHIBIT D

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE — FORM CIQ

For vendor or other person doing business with local governmental entity

This questionnaire is being filed in accordance with chapter 176 of the Local Government Code by a person doing business with the governmental entity.

By law this questionnaire must be filed with the records administrator of the local government not later than the 7th business day after the date the person Becomes aware of facts that require the statement to be filed. See Section 176.006, Local Government Code.

A person commits an offense if the person violates Section 176.006 Local Government Code. An Offense under this section is a Class C misdemeanor.

OFFICE USE ONLY
Date Received

1 Name of person doing business with local governmental entity.

2 ☐ Check this box if you are filling an update to a previously filed questionnaire.

(The law requires that you file an updated completed questionnaire with the appropriate filing authority not later than the 7th business day after the date the originally filed questionnaire becomes incomplete or inaccurate.)

3 Name of local government officer with whom filer has employment or business relationship.

_____

Name of Officer

This section (item 3 including subparts A,B, C & D) must be completed for each officer with whom the filer has an employment or other business relationship as defined by Section 176.001 (1-a), Local Government Code. Attach additonal pages to this Form CIQ as necessary.

A. Is the local government officer named in this section receiving or likely to receive taxable income other than investment income from the filer of the questionnaire?

☐ Yes ☐ No

B. Is the filer of the questionnaire receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from or at the direction of the local government officer named in this section AND the taxable income is not received from the local government entity?

☐ Yes ☐ No

C. Is the filer of the questionnaire employed by a corporation or other business entity with respect to which the local government officer serves as an officer or director, or holds an ownership of 10 percent or more?

☐ Yes ☐ No

D. Describe each employment or business relationship with the local government officer named in this section.

4

_____ _____

Signature of person doing business with the governmental entity — Date

EXHIBIT D

DISCLOSURE OF CONFLICT OF INTEREST

Effective January 1, 2006, Chapter 176 of the Texas Local Government Code requires that any vendor, person, consultant or contractor considering doing business with Hidalgo County ("the County") to disclose in the Conflict of Interest Questionnaire (the "CIQ") attached as Exhibit D, the vendor, person, consultant or contractor's affiliation or business relationship that might cause a conflict of interest with the Hidalgo County Head Start Program. By law, the CIQ must be filed with the Hidalgo County Clerk's Office no later than the seventh business day after the date the person becomes aware of facts that require that statement to be filed. The disclosure requirement applies to a person or business that contracts or seeks to contract with Hidalgo County for the sale or purchase of property, goods or service. Any purchase order or contract resulting from this process shall be considered null and void if the successful participant fails to comply with Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176. Vendors, consultants, contractor and others who desire to conduct business with Hidalgo County Head Start Program are encouraged to refer to Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176 for the details of this law. An offense under Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176 is a Class C. Misdemeanor.

Please Submit completed forms to the Hidalgo County Clerk's Office located at 100 North Closner, Edinburg, Texas 78539-Hidalgo County Courthouse.

COMPLETION AND SUBMISSION OF FORM CIQ IS THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE RESPECTIVE PARTICIPANT.

EXHIBIT “B”
BID PAGE

BID PAGE
REQUEST FOR SEALED BIDS
HIDALGO COUNTY HEAD START PROGRAM
"ROOF REPAIRS – PHARR HEAD START"
January 26, 2010

To: Hidalgo County Head Start Program
Ambrosio Tovar, Procurement Director
1901 West State Hwy 107
McAllen, Texas 78504

In accordance with the requirements, and subject to all laws and regulations of the United States and state and local laws, the undersigned respondent proposes and commits to furnish all labor, equipment, material, software and services as set forth in the documents hereinbefore mentioned. The undersigned respondent further agrees, upon acceptance of its bid, to execute a contract and/or Purchase Order issued by Hidalgo County Head Start Program for performing and completing the work described in the requirements within the time stated and for the prices bided in the documents attached hereto and made a part hereof.

Respondent acknowledges receipt of all of the pages of the documents referenced in the Request for Sealed Bids Checklist presented in connection with this procurement. Respondent understands that Hidalgo County Head Start Program reserves the right to reject any or all BIDS and further reserves the right to design the evaluation criteria to be used in selecting the lowest and best bid.

Respondent agrees that this bid shall be good and may not be withdrawn for a period of ninety (90) calendar days after the scheduled closing time for accepting BID, as contained in the requirements.

Respectfully submitted.

Respondent: Del Sol Homes

Address: 1422 E. Thompson

Edinburg, Tx 78542

By: [signature]

Printed Name: Maria De la Fuente

Title: owner

17

SELECTION PROCEDURES: The SEALED BID shall be submitted according to the schedule below. The respondent should be able to submit a Cost Bid.

SEALED BID SUBMITTED TO: An original and three (3) copies of Sealed Bid should be submitted to:

Ambrosio Tovar, Procurement Director
Hidalgo County Head Start Program
P. O. Box 0117
Edinburg, TX 78540-0117

BID must be submitted NO LATER THAN 2:00 p.m. on Tuesday, February 16, 2010.

COST:

PHARR CENTER

Roof Repair Cost: $ 8,467.11

Bidder's signature indicates an understanding and intent to comply with all Federal state and local regulations associated with implementing a Head Start Program and that the listed bid price will be valid for a period of ninety (90) days.

BIDDER'S NAME: Del Sol Homes

ADDRESS: 1422 E. Thompson

CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE: Edinburg, TX 78542

PHONE NUMBER: (956) 272-3112 FAX NUMBER: _____

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE: [signature]

TITLE: owner

DATE: Febuary 11, 2010

*****It is Mandatory that Bid Page be included in Bid Package*****

EXHIBIT “C”
INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

ACORD

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 12/9/2009

PRODUCER
XPRESS INSURANCE AGENCY
3608 Buddy Owens Blvd Ste C
McAllen, TX 78504
(956)686-2400

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW.

INSURED
MARIA DE LA FUENTE
DBA: DEL SOL HOME CONST.
1422 EAST THOMPSON
EDINBURG, TX 78542
956-272-3112

INSURERS AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC#
INSURER A:	
INSURER B:	
INSURER C:	
INSURER D: TEXAS MUTUAL INSURANCE	
INSURER E:	

COVERAGES

THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. AGGREGATE LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFFECTIVE DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXPIRATION DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
	GENERAL LIABILITY				EACH OCCURRENCE	$
	COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY				DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)	$
	CLAIMS MADE / OCCUR				MED EXP (Any one person)	$
					PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	$
	GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: POLICY / PRO-JECT / LOC				GENERAL AGGREGATE	$
					PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$
	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY				COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	$
	ANY AUTO				BODILY INJURY (Per person)	$
	ALL OWNED AUTOS				BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	$
	SCHEDULED AUTOS				PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$
	HIRED AUTOS					
	NON-OWNED AUTOS					
	GARAGE LIABILITY				AUTO ONLY - EA ACCIDENT	$
	ANY AUTO				OTHER THAN AUTO ONLY: EA ACC	$
					AGG	$
	EXCESS / UMBRELLA LIABILITY				EACH OCCURRENCE	$
	OCCUR / CLAIMS MADE				AGGREGATE	$
						$
	DEDUCTIBLE					$
	RETENTION $					$
X	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY				WC STATU-TORY LIMITS / X / OTH-ER	
	ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under SPECIAL PROVISIONS below	Y/N: Y			E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	$ 500,000
		TX 504751	12/09/09	12/09/10	E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE	$ 500,000
					E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$ 500,000
	OTHER					

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES / EXCLUSIONS ADDED BY ENDORSEMENT / SPECIAL PROVISIONS

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

HIDALGO COUNTY HEAD START
1901 W STATE HIGHWAY 107
MCALLEN, TX 78504

ATTN: ANGELICA SALINAS

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, THE ISSUING INSURER WILL ENDEAVOR TO MAIL 30 DAYS WRITTEN NOTICE TO THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER NAMED TO THE LEFT, BUT FAILURE TO DO SO SHALL IMPOSE NO OBLIGATION OR LIABILITY OF ANY KIND UPON THE INSURER, ITS AGENTS OR REPRESENTATIVES.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

ACORD 25(2009/01)

© 1988-2009 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.
The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

ACORD™ CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY) 11-20-2009

PRODUCER
GALVAN INSURANCE AGENCY
PO BOX 715

DONNA TX 78537

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW.

INSURED
DEL SOL HOMES CONSTRUCTIO
1422 THOMPSON
EDINBURG TX 78542

INSURERS AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
INSURER A: MARKEL ESSEX INSURANCE	
INSURER B:	
INSURER C:	
INSURER D:	
INSURER E:	

COVERAGES

THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. AGGREGATE LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	ADD'L INSRD	TYPE OF INSURANCE	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFFECTIVE DATE (MM/DD/YY)	POLICY EXPIRATION DATE (MM/DD/YY)	LIMITS	
A		GENERAL LIABILITY	3CW3679	11/20/09	11/20/10	EACH OCCURRENCE	$1,000,000
		X COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY				DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)	$
		CLAIMS MADE X OCCUR				MED EXP (Any one person)	$1,000
						PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	$1,000,000
		GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER:				GENERAL AGGREGATE	$2,000,000
		POLICY X PRO-JECT LOC				PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$1,000,000
		AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY				COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	$
		ANY AUTO				BODILY INJURY (Per person)	$
		ALL OWNED AUTOS				BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	$
		SCHEDULED AUTOS				PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$
		HIRED AUTOS					
		NON-OWNED AUTOS					
		GARAGE LIABILITY				AUTO ONLY - EA ACCIDENT	$
		ANY AUTO				OTHER THAN AUTO ONLY: EA ACC	$
						AGG	$
		EXCESS/UMBRELLA LIABILITY				EACH OCCURRENCE	$
		OCCUR CLAIMS-MADE				AGGREGATE	$
		DEDUCTIBLE					$
		RETENTION $					$
		WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY				WC STATU-TORY LIMITS OTH-ER	
		ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH)				E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	$
		If yes, describe under SPECIAL PROVISIONS below				E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE	$
						E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$
		OTHER					

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES / EXCLUSIONS ADDED BY ENDORSEMENT / SPECIAL PROVISIONS

GENERAL CONTRACTORS OR DEVELOPERS

IF APPLICANT USES SUBCONTRACTORS HE MUST COLLECT CERTIFICATES FROM EACH OF THEM FOR GL LIMITS EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN HIS OWN GL.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, THE ISSUING INSURER WILL ENDEAVOR TO MAIL _____ DAYS WRITTEN NOTICE TO THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER NAMED TO THE LEFT, BUT FAILURE TO DO SO SHALL IMPOSE NO OBLIGATION OR LIABILITY OF ANY KIND UPON THE INSURER, ITS AGENTS OR REPRESENTATIVES.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

Arnulfo A. Galvan

ACORD 25 (2001/08)

© ACORD CORPORATION 1988

MARBURGER HOLT INC
PO BOX 1198
EDINBURG, TX 78540

PROGRESSIVE

Policy number: 04452508-0
Underwritten by:
Progressive County Mutual Ins Co
Insured: MARIA E DELA FUENTE
November 25, 2009
Policy Period: Nov 25, 2009 - Nov 25, 2010

MARIA E DELA FUENTE
DEL SOL HOME CONSTRUCTION
1422 E. THOMPSON
EDINBURG, TX 78542

Mailing Address
Progressive County Mutual Ins Co
PO Box 94739
Cleveland, OH 44101

800-444-4487
For customer service, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week

Additional insured endorsement

Name of Person or Organization

HIDAGO CTY HEADSTA
1901 W HWY 107
MCALLEN, TX 78504

The person or organization named above is an **insured** with respect to such liability coverage as is afforded by the policy, but this insurance applies to said **insured** only as a person liable for the conduct of another **insured** and then only to the extent of that liability. **We** also agree with **you** that insurance provided by this endorsement will be primary for any power unit specifically described on the **Declarations Page**.

Limit of Liability	
Bodily Injury	$500,000 combined single limit **accident**
Property Damage	Not applicable
Combined Liability	Not applicable

All other terms, limits and provisions of this policy remain unchanged.

This endorsement applies to Policy Number: 04452508-0

Issued to (Name of Insured): MARIA E DELA FUENTE
DEL SOL HOME CONSTRUCTION

Effective date of endorsement: 11/25/2009 Policy expiration date: 11/25/2010

Form TPP XX 04

DEBARMENT FORM

Certification For
Primary Covered Transactions

1. The Del Sol Homes (Vendor Name) certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

   a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded by any Federal department or agency;

   b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

   c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (1)(b) of this certification; and

   d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this request for qualifications had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

2. Where the Del Sol Homes (Vendor Name) is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective vendor shall attach an explanation to this RFQ.

Signature: [signature]

Print Name: Marin De la Fuente

Title: owner

Telephone No.: (956) 272-3112 Date: February 11, 2020

CONFLICT OF INTEREST FORM

EXHIBIT D

CONFLICT OF INTERES, QUESTIONNAIRE

FORM CIQ

For vendor or other person doing business with local governmental entity

This questionnaire is being filed in accordance with chapter 176 of the Local Government Code by a person doing business with the governmental entity.

By law this questionnaire must be filed with the records administrator of the local government not later than the 7th business day after the date the person Becomes aware of facts that require the statement to be filed. See Section 176.006, Local Government Code.

A person commits an offense if the person violates Section 176.006 Local Government Code. An Offense under this section is a Class C misdemeanor.

OFFICE USE ONLY
Date Received

1 Name of person doing business with local governmental entity.

Maria De la Fuente

2 ☐ Check this box if you are filling an update to a previously filed questionnaire.

(The law requires that you file an updated completed questionnaire with the appropriate filing authority not later than the 7th business day after the date the originally filed questionnaire becomes incomplete or inaccurate.)

3 Name of local government officer with whom filer has employment or business relationship.

_____
Name of Officer

This section (item 3 including subparts A,B, C & D) must be completed for each officer with whom the filer has an employment or other business relationship as defined by Section 176.001 (1-a), Local Government Code. Attach additonal pages to this Form CIQ as necessary.

A. Is the local government officer named in this section receiving or likely to receive taxable income other than investment income from the filer of the questionnaire?

☐ Yes ☑ No

B. Is the filer of the questionnaire receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from or at the direction of the local government officer named in this section AND the taxable income is not received from the local government entity?

☐ Yes ☐ No

C. Is the filer of the questionnaire employed by a corporation or other business entity with respect to which the local government officer serves as an officer or director, or holds an ownership of 10 percent or more?

☐ Yes ☐ No

D. Describe each employment or business relationship with the local government officer named in this section.

4 _____
Signature of person doing business with the governmental entity

February 11, 2010
Date

W-9 FORM

Form **W-9**
(Massachusetts Substitute W-9 Form)
Rev. April 2005

Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification

Completed form should be given to the requesting department or the department you are currently doing business with.

Please print or type

Name (as shown on your income tax return) (first & circle the name of the person whose TIN you enter in Part I-See specific instruction on page 2)
Maria De La Fuente

Business name, if different from above (See specific instruction on page 2)
Del Sol Homes

Check the appropriate box: ☑ Individual/Sole proprietor ☐ Corporation ☐ Partnership ☐ Other ▶

Legal Address (number, street, and apt. or suite no.)
1422 E. Thompson Edinburg

Remittance Address (if different from legal address number, street, and apt. or suite no.)

City, state and ZIP code
Edinburg, TX 78542

City, state and ZIP code

Phone # 956 272-3112 Fax #: ( ) Email address: dlconstructions@yahoo.com

Part I Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. For individuals, this is your social security number (SSN). However, for a resident alien, sole proprietor, or disregarded entity, see the Part I instruction on page 2. For other entities, it is your employer identification number (EIN). If you do not have a number, see How to get a TIN on page 2.
Note: If the account is in more than one name, see the chart on page 2 for guidelines on whose number to enter.

Social security number
[ ][ ][ ]-[ ][ ]-[ ][ ][ ][ ]
OR
Employer identification number
27-1429239

Vendors:
Dunn and Bradstreet Universal Numbering System (DUNS)

DUNS
[ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ][ ]

Part II Certification

Under penalties of perjury, I certify that:
1. The number shown on this form is my correct taxpayer identification number (or I am waiting for a number to be issued to me), and
2. I am not subject to backup withholding because: (a) I am exempt from backup withholding, or (b) I have not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) that I am subject to backup withholding as a result of a failure to report all interest or dividends, or (c) the IRS has notified me that I am no longer subject to backup withholding, and
3. I am a U.S. person (including a U.S. resident alien).
4. I am currently a Commonwealth of Massachusetts a state employee. (check one): No ☑ Yes ☐ If yes, In compliance with the State Ethics Commission requirements

Certification Instructions: You must cross out item 2 above if you have been notified by the IRS that you are currently subject to backup withholding because you have failed to report all interest and dividends on your tax return. For real estate transactions, item 2 does not apply.

Sign Here | Authorized Signature ▶ Maria De La Fuente | Date ▶ February 11, 2010

Purpose of Form

A person who is required to file an information return with the IRS must get your correct taxpayer identification number (TIN) to report, for example, income paid to you, real estate transactions, mortgage interest you paid, acquisition or debt, or contributions you made to an IRA.

Use Form W-9 only if you are a U.S. person (including a resident alien), to give your correct TIN to the person requesting it (the requester) and, when applicable, to:

1. Certify the TIN you are giving is correct (or you are waiting for a number to be issued),
2. Certify you are not subject to backup withholding

If you are a foreign person, use the appropriate Form W-8. See Pub 515, Withholding of Tax on Nonresident Aliens and Foreign Corporations.

What is backup withholding? Persons making certain payments to you, must withhold a designated percentage, currently 28% and pay to the IRS of such payments under certain conditions. This is called "backup withholding." Payments that may be subject to backup withholding include interest, dividends, broker and barter exchange transactions, rents, royalties, nonemployee pay, and certain payments from fishing boat operators. Real estate transactions are not subject to backup withholding.

If you give the requester your correct TIN, make the proper certifications, and report all your taxable interest and dividends on your tax return, payments you receive will not be subject to backup withholding. **Payments you receive will be subject to backup withholding if:**

1. You do not furnish your TIN to the requester, or
2. You do not certify your TIN when required (see the Part II instructions on page 2 for details), or
3. The IRS tells the requester that you furnished an incorrect TIN, or
4. The IRS tells you that you are subject to backup withholding because you did not report all your interest and dividends only), or
5. You do not certify to the requester that you are not subject to backup withholding under 2 above (for reportable interest and dividend accounts opened after 1983 only).

Certain payees and payments are exempt from backup withholding. See the Part II instructions on page 2.

Penalties

Failure to furnish TIN. If you fail to furnish your correct TIN to a requester, you are subject to a penalty of $50 for each such failure unless your failure is due to reasonable cause and not to willful neglect.

Civil penalty for false information with respect to withholding. If you make a false statement with no reasonable basis that results in no backup withholding, you are subject to a $500 penalty.

Criminal penalty for falsifying information. Willfully falsifying certifications or affirmations may subject you to criminal penalties including fines and/or imprisonment.

Misuse of TINs. If the requester discloses or uses TINs in violation of Federal law, the requester may be subject to civil and criminal penalties.

Form MA- W-9 (Rev. April 2005)

HIDALGO COUNTY HEAD START PROGRAM
PROCUREMENT DEPARTMENT

BIDDER/VENDOR APPLICATION

HIDALGO COUNTY
Respondent/Vendor Application

VENDOR NO.: _____ ENTRY DATE: _____

Complete in print or type. It is the vendor's responsibility to return this application to Hidalgo County Head Start Purchasing Department.

Company Name Del Sol Homes Telephone No. (956) 372-3112

Mailing Address 1429 E. Thompson Fax No. ( )

City, State, Zip Edinburg, TX 78542 Tax I.D. No.

E-Mail Address: dlConstructions@yahoo.com Website Address:

Representative(s) Name(s) & Title(s) Maria De la Fuente / owner
Jose De la Fuente / Supervisor

Type of Organization (check one): ✓ Individual ___ Partnership ___ Corporation _ LLC ___ Other, Specify
Federal Identification No. or (if individual) SS No.
EIN# 27-1470239

State of Incorporation: _____ Other:

Type of Business (check one): ____ Manufacturer ____ Wholesaler ____ Retailer____ broker
____ Distributor ____ Service Organization ____ Other, Specify
Contractor

Name & Title of Person(s) Authorized to Sign Bids, Proposals, and/or Contracts:
Maria De la Fuente / owner Jose De la Fuente / Supervisor

Small and/or Disadvantaged Business Information (check application criteria)

Small Business:	Disadvantaged Business (At Least 51% Ownership)
✓ Less than 125,000 annual gross receipt	☐ Black American ☐ Native American
☐ Less than 250,000 annual gross receipt	✓ Hispanic American ✓ Women
☐ Less than 499,000 annual gross receipt	☐ Asian Pacific American ☐ Other
☐ More than 500,000 annual gross receipt	

Have you been certified as a HUB or an MBE/WBE source?: ☐ Yes ✓ No
Indicate Certification No.(s): _____ or are Certificate(s) attached?: ☐ Yes ☐ No

What type of product(s) is/are solicited by your company?: Construction
Would you like to be provided with requirements for procurements of such products?: ☐ Yes ☐ No

AI-20865 **20.F.**

Nutrition Program Contest 2010 Winner

CC REGULAR

Date:	04/27/2010
Submitted By:	Linda Galaviz, HEAD START
Submitted For:	Edmundo Garcia
Department:	HEAD START
Agenda Category:	Head Start

Information

CAPTION

Presentation of Nutrition Program Contest 2010 Winners

BACKGROUND

Policy Council Approval: 04.21.10

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: **ACCT. #:**

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:**

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

No Fiscal Impact.

Attachments

Link: Nutrition Contest

Form Routing/Status

Route Seq	Inbox	Approved By	Date	Status
1	Budget & Management	Erika Zamora	04/20/2010 02:10 PM	APRV
2	Roland Garcia	Rolando Garcia	04/22/2010 09:21 AM	APRV
3	Auditor's Office		04/23/2010 05:00 PM	NEW

Form Started By: Linda Galaviz — Started On: 04/20/2010 10:15 AM

Final Approval Date: 04/23/2010

VII. PROGRAMMATIC

H. 1. Nutrition Contest 2010 Winners

Hidalgo County Head Start Program

Policy Council Regular Agenda

DATE: April 21, 2010

SUBJECT: Presentation of Nutrition Program Contest 2010 Winners

RATIONALE/NEED: The Program conducts a Nutrition Contest annually to promote healthy eating habits. The Nutrition Program Contest winners were selected by the judges. Categories for judging were established based on the number of classrooms in the center.

RECOMMENDATION: Administration recommends approval.

COST: N/A

RELATED INFORMATION INCLUDES: Memorandum Regarding the Nutrition Contest 2010 Winners

****

INITIATED BY: SanJuanita Rangel, Child Nutrition Director SJR

REVIEWED BY: Edmundo Garcia, Assistant Program Director

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S APPROVAL: Teresa Flores

Texas Department of Agriculture

Child Nutrition is Our Business

Memorandum

TO: All Center Managers

FROM: Mrs. SanJuanita Rangel, RD/LD-Child Nutrition Director

THROUGH: Mrs. Teresa Flores, Executive Program Director

DATE: March 12, 2010

RE: **NUTRITION CONTEST 2010 WINNERS**

CC: Mrs. Nora Muñoz, Assistant Program Director
Mr. Edmundo Garcia, Assistant Program Director
Education Area Directors

The Child Nutrition Department would like to thank everyone for participating in our "Annual" Nutrition Contest. It was wonderful to see the smiling faces of the children and the proud enthusiasm of the parents as they watched the contest unfold before them.

The Head Start staff performance was unequivocally contagious with enthusiasm, as they coordinated the event with the parents and children. **YOU WERE EXCELLENT!** There are no other words to describe it. Thank you for making the event so wonderful.

.....AND HERE ARE THE WINNERS .....

CATEGORY	FIRST PLACE	SECOND PLACE	THIRD PLACE
Two Classroom Centers	Edinburg II	Monte Alto	Mercedes II
Three Classroom Centers East	Edinburg I	McAllen IV	Hidalgo
Three Classroom Centers West	Las Milpas II	Vine Terrace	Mission III
Four Classroom Centers	Weslaco I **TIE** Weslaco II	San Carlos	Mission I
Five Classroom Centers	Sullivan City	Alton	Weslaco III
Six Classroom Centers	Alamo	Mercedes I	Edinburg V
Eight-Ten Classroom Centers	Donna I	Palmview I	Palmview II

Congratulations!

AI-20852 **20.G.**

Expansion Refunding Application

CC REGULAR

Date:	04/27/2010
Submitted By:	Linda Galaviz, HEAD START
Submitted For:	Edmundo Garcia
Department:	HEAD START
Agenda Category:	Head Start

Information

CAPTION

Discussion/Approval of Expansion Refunding Application

BACKGROUND

Policy Council Approval: 04.21.10

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: **ACCT. #:**

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:**

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

No Fiscal Impact.

Attachments

Link: Expansion Application

Form Routing/Status

Route Seq	Inbox	Approved By	Date	Status
1	Budget & Management	Erika Zamora	04/20/2010 01:59 PM	APRV
2	Roland Garcia	Rolando Garcia	04/21/2010 02:15 PM	APRV
3	Auditor's Office		04/23/2010 05:00 PM	NEW

Form Started By: Linda Galaviz — Started On: 04/19/2010 04:05 PM

Final Approval Date: 04/23/2010

VI. PROGRAM OPERATIONS

A. 2. Expansion Refunding Application

Hidalgo County Head Start Program

Policy Council Agenda

DATE: April 21, 2010

SUBJECT: Discussion/Approval of Application for Refunding of Head Start Expansion Grant to the Department of Health and Human Services for the Amount of $918,000 under ARRA

RATIONALE/NEED: These funds will allow the Program to continue to provide Head Start services to one-twenty (120) additional children under the Expansion Grant.

RECOMMENDATION: Administration recommends approval.

COST: None

RELATED INFORMATION INCLUDES: Refunding Head Start Expansion Grant Application

****

INITIATED BY: Edmundo Garcia, Assistant Program Director

REVIEWED BY: Teresa Flores, Executive Director

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR'S APPROVAL: Teresa Flores

Hidalgo County Head Start Program
Memorandum

Date: April 13, 2010

To: Hidalgo County Commissioners' Court
Hidalgo County Policy Council

Through: Teresa Flores, Executive Director

From: Edmundo Garcia, Assistant Program Director

Subjects: Application for Expansion Refunding under ARRA

During 2009 the Department of Health and Human Services allocated funding increases for the Hidalgo County Head Start Program under the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA) for Expansion purposes. These funds were to be made available to us from 9/30/2009 to 9/29/2010.

The Program has been advised to submit an application for additional ARRA funding in the amount of **$918,000**. These funds will be made available to us from 9/30/2010 to 9/29/2011, and will make it possible for the Program to continue providing services to 120 additional children, bringing our total funded enrollment to 3,690 children.

Moreover, the Program will be able to continue to absorb expenditures in salaries and fringes benefits for seven(7) teachers, seven (7) assistant Teachers, two (2) support service assistance, four (4) bus drivers, four (4) bus aides and two (2) center clerks, as specified in the attached application. In addition two additional buses will also be purchased under this grant.

Please find attached application packet as per letter dated April 1, 2010 from the Department of Health and Human Services.

Hidalgo County Head Start Program

¼ Mile West of 10th St. on Hwy 107
P. O. Box 0117
Edinburg, Texas 78540-0117
Telephone 956-383-0706, Fax 956-380-2588

TABLE OF CONTENT

Letter of Instruction from The Department of Health and Human Services

Federal Form SF-424

Federal Form SF-242B

Assurances

Program Narrative.....Pages 1-3

Budget Narrative- Federal Share.....Page 4-6

USDA Estimated Reimbursement.....Page 7

Budget Narrative – Non Federal.....Page 8

Policy Council Approval and Minutes

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES

Rec'd 04/06/10

ADMINISTRATION FOR CHILDREN AND FAMILIES
Office of Head Start - Regional Office VI
1301 Young St, Room 937
Dallas, TX 75202

April 1, 2010

Rene Ramirez, County Judge
Hidalgo County Head Start Program
P.O. Box 0117
Edinburg, TX 78540-0117

Re: Grant No. 06SH0183

Dear Ms. Ramirez:

Your organization received funds under the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act to expand Head Start services within your approved service area. An application for refunding of your organization's Head Start expansion grant for the budget period 9/30/2010 – 9/29/2011 is due 6/30/2010, ninety days prior to the start of your budget period. This letter provides guidance on the requirements for submission of the continuation application.

For planning purposes, the application should reflect the enrollment and funding levels in the table below.

COMMON ACCOUNTING NUMBER (CAN)	PROJECTED FUNDING	FUNDED ENROLLMENT
G06R023 – Head Start Program Operations	$900,000	120
G06R020 – Head Start Training and Technical Assistance	$18,000	
Total	$918,000	**120**

Funding is contingent upon the availability of federal funds and satisfactory performance by your organization under the terms and conditions of the Head Start grant in the initial budget period. The funding levels noted above must support all budgeted program costs, both direct and, if appropriate, indirect costs.

Application Requirements

Grantees must submit an application using the Standard Form 424 (SF-424), Application for Federal Assistance. Applications must be complete and include the budget, budget justification, and program narrative. Breakouts should be provided on the SF-424A, Budget Information – Non-Construction Programs, for the distribution of funds by object class categories. In Section B of the SF-424A, use a separate column to reflect the amounts by object class categories for program operations and training/technical assistance. A separate SF-424 and SF-424A must be submitted for each delegate agency. **Incomplete applications will not be processed and may affect the timely award of Federal funding.**

The application must provide a detailed program narrative for your planned use of the funds that demonstrates the following:

- The number of children served in each program option;
- The program schedule for each option, including the number of days and hours of service, the number and duration of home visits, and the number and duration of socializations as applicable;
- A breakout of the proposed enrollment levels for each county within your approved service area;
- Any significant changes to the program design and program options based on the community need;
- The plan for use of the training and technical assistance funds; and
- The progress you are making towards your goals and objectives and any significant challenges.

The application must contain a proposed budget and budget justification that demonstrate the following:

- The amount of funds and a description of the intended use of the funds by object class category for program operations and training/technical assistance;
- A projection of the amounts and sources the grantee will use for the non-federal share match requirement;
- A detailed justification that conforms with the criteria under Section 640(b)(1)-(5) of the Head Start Act if you propose to request a waiver of any portion of the non-federal share match;
- The amount and sources of other funding, including the Child and Adult Care Food Program, child care subsidies and State funds; and
- A copy of the approved indirect cost rate and/or cost allocation plan if applicable.

Approvals

Governing body approval is required on the application for continuation funding. The Standard Form SF-424 must be submitted under the signature of the Board Chairperson, as required in Program Instruction ACF-PI-HS-06-01, dated September 19, 2006. In addition, Policy Council approval is required. A signed statement by the Policy Council Chair and accompanying minutes demonstrating participation in the development and approval of the application must be submitted with the application. If the Policy Council has not approved the application, a letter from the Policy Council indicating its reasons for withholding approval is required.

Cap on Employee Compensation

Section 653 of the Head Start Act places limitations on the compensation of Head Start staff. Specifically, the Act prohibits the use of **any** Federal funds, including Head Start grant funds, to pay any part of the compensation of an individual employed by a Head Start agency if that individual's compensation exceeds the rate payable for Level II of the Executive Schedule, currently $179,700. Program Instruction ACF-PI-HS-08-03, issued May 12, 2008, provides guidance on this requirement and defines compensation. No funds may be charged to the Head Start grant or to any other Federal program either as a direct cost or any pro-ration as an indirect cost for an employee whose compensation exceeds $179,700. Please ensure that your application provides an assurance that the compensation policies of your agency and those of any delegate agencies, if applicable, comply with the compensation cap guidelines.

Submission Information

The original and two copies of the application containing the required forms, certifications, approvals, budget, and program and budget narratives must be submitted to the following address:

Ray Bishop, Regional Grants Management Officer
Office of Grants Management
Administration for Children and Families
1301 Young Street, Room 937
Dallas, TX 75202-5433

A checklist is enclosed to assist you in ensuring the application contains all of the required information. If you have any questions or require assistance, please contact Alfredo Huerta, your Head Start Program Specialist, at (214)767-8859 or alfredo.huerta@acf.hhs.gov or Debra Ogwo, your Grants Management Specialist, at (214)767-0498 or dogwo@acf.hhs.gov. Thank you for your cooperation and timely submission of your grant application.

Sincerely,

Susan Johnston

Susan Johnston
Regional Program Manager
Office of Head Start, Region VI

Enclosure

cc: Executive Director

Head Start and Early Head Start Expansion Grant Application Checklist

For completion of the continuation application for Head Start and/or Early Head Start expansion funds awarded under the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act, refer to the Funding Guidance Letter from the Regional Office. The original and two copies of the application must be submitted to the Regional Office.

1. **Application** including:
    - SF-424 - **must have Board Chair's signature** ____
    - SF-424A – must contain a breakout of amounts by object class categories for Head Start and Early Head Start operations and technical assistance ____
    - SF-424B, Assurances – Non-Construction Programs - **must have Board Chair's signature** ____

2. **Program Narrative,** describing the planned uses of the funds and demonstrating the following for ***each grantee and delegate***:
    - The number of children served in each program option; ____
    - The program schedule for each option, including:
        - number of days and hours of service,
        - number and duration of home visits, and
        - number and duration of socializations as applicable; ____
    - A breakout of the proposed enrollment levels for each county within the approved service area; ____
    - Any significant changes to the program design and program options based on the community need; ____
    - The plan for use of the training and technical assistance funds; ____
    - The progress you are making towards your goals and objectives and any significant challenges. ____

3. **Budget Narrative,** describing the planned uses of the funds and demonstrating the following for ***each grantee and delegate***:
    - The amount and intended use of the funds by object class category for program operations and training/technical assistance; ____
    - A projection of the amounts and sources of the non-federal share match requirement (Cash and/or in-kind); ____
    - A detailed justification if you propose to request a waiver of any portion of the non-federal share match; ____
    - The amount and sources of other funding; ____
    - A copy of the approved indirect cost rate and/or cost allocation plan if applicable;
    - Assurance of compliance with the compensation cap policies ____

4. **Signed Policy Council Approval Statement and Meeting Minutes** ____
    - A letter from the Policy Council if approval was withheld. ____

APPLICATION FOR FEDERAL ASSISTANCE Version 7/03

		2. DATE SUBMITTED	Applicant Identifier 06SH0183
1. TYPE OF SUBMISSION: Application ☐ Construction ☑ Non-Construction	Pre-application ☐ Construction ☐ Non-Construction	**3. DATE RECEIVED BY STATE**	State Application Identifier
		4. DATE RECEIVED BY FEDERAL AGENCY	Federal Identifier 06SH0183

5. APPLICANT INFORMATION

Legal Name: HIDALGO COUNTY	**Organizational Unit:** Department: HIDALGO COUNTY HEAD START PROGRAM
Organizational DUNS: 06-2403597	Division: ADMINISTRATION FOR CHILDREN & FAMILIES/ HEALTH & HUMAN
Address: Street: 100 EAST CANO, SECOND FLOOR	**Name and telephone number of person to be contacted on matters involving this application (give area code)** Prefix: First Name: TERESA
City: EDINBURG	Middle Name
County: HIDALGO	Last Name FLORES
State: TEXAS Zip Code 78539	Suffix:
Country: UNITED STATES OF AMERICA	Email: TFLORES@HCHSP.ORG
6. EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER *(EIN):* 74-6000717	Phone Number (give area code) (956)383-0706 / Fax Number (give area code) (956)380-2588
8. TYPE OF APPLICATION: ☐ New ☑ Continuation ☐ Revision If Revision, enter appropriate letter(s) in box(es) (See back of form for description of letters.) ☐ ☐ Other (specify)	**7. TYPE OF APPLICANT:** (See back of form for Application Types) B. COUNTY Other (specify) **9. NAME OF FEDERAL AGENCY:** ADMINISTRATION FOR CHILDREN & FAMILIES/ HEALTH & HUMAN
10. CATALOG OF FEDERAL DOMESTIC ASSISTANCE NUMBER: 93-708 TITLE (Name of Program): ARRA HEAD START PROGRAM	**11. DESCRIPTIVE TITLE OF APPLICANT'S PROJECT:** APPLICATION FOR REFUNDING OF HEAD START EXPANSION UNDER THE AMERICAN RECOVERY AND REINVESTMENT ACT
12. AREAS AFFECTED BY PROJECT *(Cities, Counties, States, etc.):* HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS	
13. PROPOSED PROJECT Start Date: 09/30/2010 Ending Date: 09/29/2011	**14. CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICTS OF:** a. Applicant HIDALGO COUNTY b. Project 15

15. ESTIMATED FUNDING:		**16. IS APPLICATION SUBJECT TO REVIEW BY STATE EXECUTIVE ORDER 12372 PROCESS?**
a. Federal	$ 918,000.00	a. Yes. ☑ THIS PREAPPLICATION/APPLICATION WAS MADE AVAILABLE TO THE STATE EXECUTIVE ORDER 12372 PROCESS FOR REVIEW ON DATE: April 30, 2010
b. Applicant	$ 229,500.00	
c. State	$ .00	b. No. ☐ PROGRAM IS NOT COVERED BY E. O. 12372
d. Local	$ .00	☐ OR PROGRAM HAS NOT BEEN SELECTED BY STATE FOR REVIEW
e. Other	$ .00	
f. Program Income	$ .00	**17. IS THE APPLICANT DELINQUENT ON ANY FEDERAL DEBT?**
g. TOTAL	$ 1,147,500.00	☐ Yes If "Yes" attach an explanation. ☑ No

18. TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF, ALL DATA IN THIS APPLICATION/PREAPPLICATION ARE TRUE AND CORRECT. THE DOCUMENT HAS BEEN DULY AUTHORIZED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF THE APPLICANT AND THE APPLICANT WILL COMPLY WITH THE ATTACHED ASSURANCES IF THE ASSISTANCE IS AWARDED.

a. Authorized Representative

Prefix HONORABLE	First Name RENE	Middle Name
Last Name RAMIREZ		Suffix
b. Title HIDALGO COUNTY JUDGE		c. Telephone Number (give area code) (956)318-2600
d. Signature of Authorized Representative		e. Date Signed

Previous Edition Usable
Authorized for Local Reproduction

Standard Form 424 (Rev.9-2003)
Prescribed by OMB Circular A-102

Budget Information — Non-Construction Programs

OMB Approval No. 0348-0044

Section A - Budget Summary

Grant Program Function or Activity (a)	Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance Number (b)	Estimated Unobligated Funds		New or Revised Budget		
		Federal (c)	Non-Federal (d)	Federal (e)	Non-Federal (f)	Total (g)
1. ARRA HEAD START	93.708	$	$	$ 918,000	$ 229,500	$ 1,147,500
2.						
3.						
4.						
5. Totals		$	$	$	$	$

Section B - Budget Categories

6. Object Class Categories	Grant Program, Function or Activity (1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	Total (5)
a. Personnel	$ 547,342	$	$	$	$ 547,342
b. Fringe Benefits	147,639				147,639
c. Travel					
d. Equipment	150,000				150,000
e. Supplies	20,000				20,000
f. Contractual					
g. Construction					
h. Other	53,019				53,019
i. Total Direct Charges (sum of 6a-6h)	918,000				918,000
j. Indirect Charges					
k. **Totals** (sum of 6i and 6j)	918,000				918,000
7. Program Income	$	$	$	$	$

Section C - Non-Federal Resources

(a) Grant Program	(b) Applicant	(c) State	(d) Other Sources	(e) **Totals**
8. ARRA HEAD START	$ 229,500	$	$	$ 229,500
9.				
10.				
11.				
12. **Total** (sum of lines 8 - 11)	$ 229,500	$	$	$ 229,500

Section D - Forcasted Cash Needs

	Total for 1st Year	1st Quarter	2nd Quarter	3rd Quarter	4th Quarter
13. Federal	$ 918,000	$ 229,500	$ 229,500	$ 229,500	$ 229,500
14. Non-Federal	229,500	57,375	57,375	57,375	57,375
15. **Total** (sum of lines 13 and 14)	$ 1,147,500	$ 286,875	$ 286,875	$ 286,875	$ 286,875

Section E - Budget Estimates of Federal Funds Needed for Balance of the Project

(a) Grant Program	**Future Funding Periods (Years)** (b) First	(c) Second	(d) Third	(e) Fourth
16.	$	$	$	$
17.				
18.				
19.				
20. **Total** (sum of lines 16-19)	$	$	$	$

Section F - Other Budget Information

21. Direct Charges	22. Indirect Charges

23. Remarks

OMB Approval No. 0348-0040

ASSURANCES - NON-CONSTRUCTION PROGRAMS

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 15 minutes per response, including time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding the burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (0348-0040), Washington, DC 20503.

PLEASE DO NOT RETURN YOUR COMPLETED FORM TO THE OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET. SEND IT TO THE ADDRESS PROVIDED BY THE SPONSORING AGENCY.

NOTE: Certain of these assurances may not be applicable to your project or program. If you have questions, please contact the awarding agency. Further, certain Federal awarding agencies may require applicants to certify to additional assurances. If such is the case, you will be notified.

As the duly authorized representative of the applicant, I certify that the applicant:

1. Has the legal authority to apply for Federal assistance and the institutional, managerial and financial capability (including funds sufficient to pay the non-Federal share of project cost) to ensure proper planning, management and completion of the project described in this application.

2. Will give the awarding agency, the Comptroller General of the United States and, if appropriate, the State, through any authorized representative, access to and the right to examine all records, books, papers, or documents related to the award; and will establish a proper accounting system in accordance with generally accepted accounting standards or agency directives.

3. Will establish safeguards to prohibit employees from using their positions for a purpose that constitutes or presents the appearance of personal or organizational conflict of interest, or personal gain.

4. Will initiate and complete the work within the applicable time frame after receipt of approval of the awarding agency.

5. Will comply with the Intergovernmental Personnel Act of 1970 (42 U.S.C. §§4728-4763) relating to prescribed standards for merit systems for programs funded under one of the 19 statutes or regulations specified in Appendix A of OPM's Standards for a Merit System of Personnel Administration (5 C.F.R. 900, Subpart F).

6. Will comply with all Federal statutes relating to nondiscrimination. These include but are not limited to: (a) Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (P.L. 88-352) which prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color or national origin; (b) Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended (20 U.S.C. §§1681-1683, and 1685-1686), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex; (c) Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. §794), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of handicaps; (d) the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended (42 U.S.C. §§6101-6107), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of age; (e) the Drug Abuse Office and Treatment Act of 1972 (P.L. 92-255), as amended, relating to nondiscrimination on the basis of drug abuse; (f) the Comprehensive Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism Prevention, Treatment and Rehabilitation Act of 1970 (P.L. 91-616), as amended, relating to nondiscrimination on the basis of alcohol abuse or alcoholism; (g) §§523 and 527 of the Public Health Service Act of 1912 (42 U.S.C. §§290 dd-3 and 290 ee-3), as amended, relating to confidentiality of alcohol and drug abuse patient records; (h) Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. §§3601 et seq.), as amended, relating to nondiscrimination in the sale, rental or financing of housing; (i) any other nondiscrimination provisions in the specific statute(s) under which application for Federal assistance is being made; and, (j) the requirements of any other nondiscrimination statute(s) which may apply to the application.

7. Will comply, or has already complied, with the requirements of Titles II and III of the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970 (P.L. 91-646) which provide for fair and equitable treatment of persons displaced or whose property is acquired as a result of Federal or federally-assisted programs. These requirements apply to all interests in real property acquired for project purposes regardless of Federal participation in purchases.

8. Will comply, as applicable, with provisions of the Hatch Act (5 U.S.C. §§1501-1508 and 7324-7328) which limit the political activities of employees whose principal employment activities are funded in whole or in part with Federal funds.

9. Will comply, as applicable, with the provisions of the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. §§276a to 276a-7), the Copeland Act (40 U.S.C. §276c and 18 U.S.C. §874), and the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. §§327-333), regarding labor standards for federally-assisted construction subagreements.

10. Will comply, if applicable, with flood insurance purchase requirements of Section 102(a) of the Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973 (P.L. 93-234) which requires recipients in a special flood hazard area to participate in the program and to purchase flood insurance if the total cost of insurable construction and acquisition is $10,000 or more.

11. Will comply with environmental standards which may be prescribed pursuant to the following: (a) institution of environmental quality control measures under the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (P.L. 91-190) and Executive Order (EO) 11514; (b) notification of violating facilities pursuant to EO 11738; (c) protection of wetlands pursuant to EO 11990; (d) evaluation of flood hazards in floodplains in accordance with EO 11988; (e) assurance of project consistency with the approved State management program developed under the Coastal Zone Management Act of 1972 (16 U.S.C. §§1451 et seq.); (f) conformity of Federal actions to State (Clean Air) Implementation Plans under Section 176(c) of the Clean Air Act of 1955, as amended (42 U.S.C. §§7401 et seq.); (g) protection of underground sources of drinking water under the Safe Drinking Water Act of 1974, as amended (P.L. 93-523); and, (h) protection of endangered species under the Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended (P.L. 93-205).

12. Will comply with the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act of 1968 (16 U.S.C. §§1271 et seq.) related to protecting components or potential components of the national wild and scenic rivers system.

13. Will assist the awarding agency in assuring compliance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended (16 U.S.C. §470), EO 11593 (identification and protection of historic properties), and the Archaeological and Historic Preservation Act of 1974 (16 U.S.C. §§469a-1 et seq.).

14. Will comply with P.L. 93-348 regarding the protection of human subjects involved in research, development, and related activities supported by this award of assistance.

15. Will comply with the Laboratory Animal Welfare Act of 1966 (P.L. 89-544, as amended, 7 U.S.C. §§2131 et seq.) pertaining to the care, handling, and treatment of warm blooded animals held for research, teaching, or other activities supported by this award of assistance.

16. Will comply with the Lead-Based Paint Poisoning Prevention Act (42 U.S.C. §§4801 et seq.) which prohibits the use of lead-based paint in construction or rehabilitation of residence structures.

17. Will cause to be performed the required financial and compliance audits in accordance with the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996 and OMB Circular No. A-133, "Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations."

18. Will comply with all applicable requirements of all other Federal laws, executive orders, regulations, and policies governing this program.

SIGNATURE OF AUTHORIZED CERTIFYING OFFICIAL	TITLE Hidalgo County Judge
APPLICANT ORGANIZATION Hidalgo County Head Start Program	DATE SUBMITTED

Hidalgo County Head Start Program

¼ Mile West of 10th St. on Hwy 107
P. O. Box 0117
Edinburg, Texas 78540-0117
Telephone 956-383-0706, Fax 956-380-2588

Expansion Refunding Application
American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA)
Grant Number 06SH0183

Narrative

This **Expansion Refunding totaling $918,000** will make it possible for the Hidalgo County Head Start Program to retain appropriately certified and adequately trained personnel at all levels of the organization in order to continue to provide quality services to the 120 additional three year olds enrolled as a result of the 2009 Expansion funding appropriation.

More specifically, the continuation of this grant award will be used to continue to compliment the expansion process begun in 2009. Six (6) classrooms have been constructed and one additional classroom in our Edcouch Center has been made school-ready as a result of the 2009 Start-Up funding already provided. The newly constructed classrooms have been placed in locations next to an existing center where the waiting lists have exceeded 50% of the three year old children enrolled. Transportation services will be provided to ensure participation of the families of children with the greatest need. Each year many children are not served because there is a lack of available slots. Children from the current recruited and approved waiting lists will be selected based on the income and age criteria.

This expansion funding will allow the Hidalgo County Head Start Program to continue paying the salaries of seven (7) teachers, seven (7) assistant teachers, two (2) support service assistants, two (2) bus drivers, two (2) bus aides. Moreover, it will allow us to hire two (2) additional bus drivers with the appropriate credentials and two (2) additional bus aides to safely transport eligible children to receive Head Start services. Two (2) additional buses will also be added to our fleet. All buses will be equipped with appropriate child restraints as per Head Start standards. The Program will review routes and redraw them as necessary to ensure that those with the greatest need are served.

The most recent Community Assessment identified the need to provide assistance to working parents by offering services that would allow them to remain employed and participate in trainings. The proposed program **option** and service strategy for participants in the Hidalgo County Head Start expansion project will be center-based, with the following **hours of operation**

- Extended Day Service 7:30 am to 5:30 PM
- Full Day Service 7:30 am to 3:30 PM
- Part Day Service 7:30 am to 1:00 PM

Hidalgo County Head Start Program

¼ Mile West of 10th St. on Hwy 107
P. O. Box 0117
Edinburg, Texas 78540-0117
Telephone 956-383-0706, Fax 956-380-2588

This program option and service strategy provided during a school year calendar system was designed to coincide with the schedule of services of the school districts in Hidalgo County. Two **home visits** per year of one hour each will be carried out with appropriate **socialization** activities as necessary shou

The additional **Training and Technical assistance** funds under this refunding application will complement Hidalgo County's Head Start continuous commitment in the professional development of staff. Our classroom personnel will continue to be provided with educational benefits to enhance their level of education, thus directly impacting the development process of our children and families. Staff is reimbursed for all educational expenses as they pursue Associate's or Bachelor's degrees in early childhood education and are also provided with paid educational leave to accomplish their educational goals. To further enhance the education of our personnel, the Program has cemented collaboration efforts with the University of Texas at Pan America and South Texas College. These efforts have resulted in the implementation of appropriate curricula for early childhood education. The STEP, Strategic Teacher Education Program, started with a grant from the Department of Health and Human Services, is a collaboration effort to assist teachers in earning a bachelors' degree in Early Childhood Education.

These funding opportunities under the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA) will make it possible for the Hidalgo County Head Start Program to realize substantial gains in meeting its long term **goals and objectives** outlined in the strategic plan, while implementing measures to address our more immediate and short term needs. Our goals are to promote WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT, INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT AND PROGRAM AND SERVICES DEVELOPMENT.

Under our goal for "WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT" THE program has been able to promote professional development and strengthen the competencies of classroom staff and senior leadership skills, knowledge and abilities by providing more opportunities for continuing education and more career path opportunities while developing a more competitive and equitable compensation Plan.

The additional funding can be directly linked to our ability to carry on "INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT". The Program has been able to evaluate and Plan for the upgrade and of facilities and transportation system. Repairs and facilities have been accomplished at our facilities in San Juan, Donna, Pharr, Palmview, Western Road and Alton. New classrooms have been built at our Edinburg IV, Edinburg V and San Juan II facilities, making Head Start services available to more children in our service area.

The Head Start family's Transportation needs continue to be met as we are able to purchase buses and hire additional bus drivers and bus aides. This funding will allow the program to purchase two (2) additional buses and hire additional bus drivers with the appropriate credentials and bus aides to safely transport eligible children to receive Head Start services. All buses will be equipped with

appropriate child restraints as per Head Start standards. The Program will review routes and redraw them as necessary to ensure that those with the greatest need are served. Each family requests for transportation is interviewed and a home visit is made to assess the need and desired option.

Technological upgrades have been attainable at all level of the organization. Computerized systems for financial reporting, for family history information and for federal reporting purposes, are continuously being upgraded and new systems implemented. Classroom computers are upgraded on a regular basis and software that correlates to curriculum are also upgraded. Monitoring systems have benefited greatly due to the infusion of newer and better technology at all level of our organization.

The Program maintains and expands its integrated communication system via its computer network. Staff uses e-mail and an online instant messaging system to communicate among all departments and with the majority of the centers. The system will be expanded to include all Program sites. Surveillance systems were installed at all Program locations and in every classroom. Such systems continue to insure the safety and security of children, staff and program property. It also serves to monitor Program Operations.

The Program currently utilizes the PROMIS (Program Resources and Outcomes Management Information System) software to maintain a complete family history on all children enrolled in the Program. This computerized system generates reports for monitoring program activities in order to meet federal deadlines in health mental health, family services, special services and nutrition. This web-based system is networked to the majority of the centers and to all of the departments within the administrative office.

Improvements in "SERVICE DEVELOPMENT" have expanded opportunities for more participation by parents and community partners as they take advantage in our many social initiatives. Our Healthy Marriage conferences reinforce the family unit and strengthen parenting skills for Head Star families. Additional promotion of family healthy development through parental education in the areas of Diabetes and Developmental Delays information have proven extremely beneficial to the development of Head Start families and to the community at large. The Program has also implemented the Exploring Parenting Curriculum to help develop parenting skill and reinforce child development and family bonding.

Hidalgo County Head Start Program

¼ Mile West of 10th St. on Hwy 107
P. O. Box 0117
Edinburg, Texas 78540-0117
Telephone 956-383-0706, Fax 956-380-2588

Budget Narrative - Federal Share

The Hidalgo County Head Start Program is submitting an application for refunding for expansion under the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 (ARRA). The following proposed Federal program costs are accompanied with an explanation and justification for the proposed expenditures. All personnel costs are reasonable and conform to 2 CFR Part 225 Appendix B Cost Principles for State, Local, and Indian Tribal Governments (OMB Circular A-87).

Personnel (Object class category 6.a)

All proposed salaries are appropriate and competitive in the region and county. The staff of the Hidalgo County Head Start Program will meet all Head Start Requirements and regulations. Salaries are in alignment with prevailing wages in the area as well as with federally recommended levels. All salaries are in compliance with Section 653 of the newly enacted Head Start Act.

Position	Amount
7 teachers with AA @ $27,686.84	$193,808
7 assistant teachers @ $18,479.55	$129,357
2 Support Service Assistants @ 19,431.19	$38,862
4 Bus Driver @ 19,165.62	$76,662
4 Bus Aide @ 18,479.55	$73,958
2 Center clerks @ 17,347.20	$34,694
Total Personnel (6a)	**$547,342**

Hidalgo County Head Start Program

¼ Mile West of 10th St. on Hwy 107
P. O. Box 0117
Edinburg, Texas 78540-0117
Telephone 956-383-0706, Fax 956-380-2588

Fringe Benefits (object class category 6.b)

In addition to adequate salaries the Hidalgo County Head Start staff receives a fringe benefit plan that is reasonable and conforms to 2 CFR Part 225 Appendix B Cost Principles for State, Local, and Indian Tribal Governments (OMB Circular A-87).

The fringe benefits costs included in this expansion application are as follow

Fringe Benefit	Amount
FICA	$33,935
Unemployment	$4,433
Workers' Comp	$1,257
Workers' Comp	$1,461
Pension	$38,314
Medicare	$7,936
Life	$621
Health	$59,680
Total Fringes	**$147,639**

Equipment (object class category 6.d)

The request for equipment is for the purchase of 2 school buses. The Program will purchase these buses utilizing our established procurement process, which adheres to federal, state and local procurement regulations. These buses will comply with all state and federal safety requirements and will be utilized in accordance with Head Star Performance Standards Part 1310.

These buses will provide transportation for the additional children under the expansion grant, and will assist parents without transportation in providing a safe and healthy method of transporting their children.

Yellow School Buses 2 X $75,000 Total $150,000

Hidalgo County Head Start Program

¼ Mile West of 10th St. on Hwy 107
P. O. Box 0117
Edinburg, Texas 78540-0117
Telephone 956-383-0706, Fax 956-380-2588

Supplies (object class category 6.e)

The supplies purchased under this category will complement the initial Expansion funding.

This object class includes Playground supplies which are developmentally appropriate for our three to five year olds. All items purchased under this category will comply with all Head Start Standards and Title 40, Social Services & Assistance Part 19, Texas Dept. of Protective and Regulatory Services, Chapter 746, Minimum Standards Child-Care Centers.

Description	Cost
3 Sand Studios	$10,000
3 slides	$10,000
Total supplies(6.e)	**$20,000**

Other (object class category 6.h)

In anticipation of additional square footage to maintain as well as additional vehicles to maintain and fuel, this category includes the following expenditures.

Fuel	15,019
Utilities, Telephone	10,000
Building Maintenance and Repair	10,000
Total	**$35,019**

Training and Technical Assistance	**$18,000**

Total Other (6.h)	**$53,019**

Total Federal Share	**$918,000**

Hidalgo County Head Start Program

¼ Mile West of 10th St. on Hwy 107
P. O. Box 0117
Edinburg, Texas 78540-0117
Telephone 956-383-0706, Fax 956-380-2588

Budget Narrative -USDA

In addition to the Federal Funds provided by the Department of Health and Human Services, the Hidalgo County Head Start Program will utilize funds from The Texas Department of Agriculture (TDA) under the United State Department of Agriculture (USDA) to provide meals to the children under the Child and Adult Care Food Program as per Head Start Standard §1302.23(b)(i)

The Hidalgo County Head Start Program implements a nutrition program that meets the nutritional needs and feeding requirements of each child, including those with special dietary needs and children with disabilities. In addition, the nutrition program serves a variety of cultural foods with cultural and ethnic preferences which broaden the child's food experience as per §1302.23(1).

Children under this expansion will receive meal services in accordance with Head Start Standard§1302.23(b)(ii) *"Each child in a center-based full-day program must receive meals and snacks that provide one halve (1/2) to two thirds(2/3) of the child's daily nutritional needs, depending upon the length of the program day".*

The reimbursement amount anticipated for nutritional services is as follows.

Meal type	Rate	No. Of Children	Avg. Days	Amount
Breakfast	1.46	120	172	$30,134
Lunch	2.68	120	172	$55,315
Cash in Lieu	0.0195	120	172	$402
PM snack	0.74	120	172	$15,274
Total Reimbursement				$101,126

Hidalgo County Head Start Program

¼ Mile West of 10th St. on Hwy 107
P. O. Box 0117
Edinburg, Texas 78540-0117
Telephone 956-383-0706, Fax 956-380-2588

Budget Narrative-Non-Federal Share

The following are the proposed Non-Federal Resources to be provided by The Hidalgo County Head Start Program. The listed resources meet the requirements for In-Kind contribution as per 2 CFR Part 225 Appendix B Cost Principles for State, Local, and Indian Tribal Governments (OMB Circular A-87).

The School Readiness Partnerships continues to grow as it supplements and enriches Head Start services by providing certified bilingual teachers in 15 classrooms. It also supplements program staff resources including instructional materials and staff development. The Program will expand to more classrooms in 2009-2010.

1. PERSONNEL (Object Class Category 6.A)

Volunteer	Service Provided	Rate	Value
School teachers under the School Readiness Program	Classroom instructions to our children	4 teachers X $302.33/day X 172 days	$208,003
Classroom Assistants	Read stories, toileting, playground & lunchroom supervision	6 volunteers X 11.38 X 20 weeks X 15 hours	$20,484

3. Supplies (Object Class Category 6. e)

Used	Donation	Rate	Value
Classroom	Consumable (paper, art supplies, books and	N/A	$1,013

Total In-kind	**$229,500**
Application Grand Total	**$1,147.500**

Hidalgo County Head Start Program

1901 West State Highway 107
McAllen, Texas 78504
Telephone (956)383-0706

P. O. Box 0117
Edinburg, Texas 78540-0117
Telephone (956) 383-070

Grant Number 06SH0183

The Hidalgo County Head Start Program Policy Council held a meeting on Wednesday April 21, 2010 at the Hidalgo County Head Start Administrative Offices in Edinburg, Texas.

The Policy Council unanimously approved and authorized the submission of the **"Application for Expansion Refunding"** to the Administration for Children and Families, Department of Health and Human Services, as per instructions on their letter dated April 1, 2010.

Refunding Expansion Allocation	$ 900,000
Training and Technical Assistance Allocation	$ 18,000
Total Federal Funds	$ 918,000
In-Kind Contribution	$ 229,500
Total Application	$1,147,500

Erick Rodriguez, Chairperson
Hidalgo County Head Start Policy Council

April 21, 2010
Date

AI-20854 **20.H.**

Certificate of Payment #3

CC REGULAR

Date:	04/27/2010
Submitted By:	Linda Galaviz, HEAD START
Submitted For:	Edmundo Garcia
Department:	HEAD START
Agenda Category:	Head Start

Information

CAPTION

Presentation for Discussion and Approval of Certificate for Payment #3 to Rigney Construction & Development, LLC, for the Construction of Three (3) Portable Two (2) Classroom Buildings, Under Purchase Order No. 78991

BACKGROUND

Policy Council Approval: 04.21.10

Fiscal Impact

Attachments

Link: Payment #3

Form Routing/Status

Route Seq	Inbox	Approved By	Date	Status
1	Budget & Management	Erika Zamora	04/20/2010 02:00 PM	APRV
2	Roland Garcia	Rolando Garcia	04/21/2010 02:15 PM	APRV
3	Auditor's Office		04/23/2010 05:00 PM	NEW
Form Started By: Linda Galaviz			Started On: 04/19/2010 04:08 PM	
Final Approval Date: 04/23/2010				

VI. PROGRAM OPERATIONS

F. 1. Certificate for Payment #3

Hidalgo County Head Start Program
Policy Council Agenda

DATE: April 21, 2010

SUBJECT: Presentation for Discussion and Approval of Certificate of Payment #3 to Rigney Construction & Development, LLC, for the Construction of Three (3) Portable Two Classroom Buildings, Under Purchase Order № 78991

RATIONALE/NEED: This is the third partial payment for the construction work performed by Rigney Construction & Development LLC, on the three (3) portable two classroom buildings.

RECOMMENDATION: Administration recommends approval.

COST: Approximately $100,503.84

RELATED INFORMATION INCLUDED: Memo/Application & Certification for Payment

* *

INITIATED BY: Ambrosio Tovar, Procurement Director AT

REVIEWED BY: Mr. Edmundo Garcia, Assistant Director

PROGRAM DIRECTOR'S APPROVAL: Teresa Flores .

HIDALGO COUNTY HEAD START PROGRAM

P. O. BOX 0117 ♠ EDINBURG, TEXAS 78540♠ TEL: (956) 383-0706 ♠ FAX: (956) 380-2588

TO: Edmundo Garcia, Assistant Director

FROM: Ambrosio Tovar, Procurement Director AT

DATE: April 9, 2010

SUBJ: Application and Certificate for Payment #3

Rigney Construction & Development, LLC has submitted the third "Application and Certificate for Payment" for the construction of the three portable classrooms. The payment has been certified by the architectural firm of Rike Ogden Figueroa Allex, which is managing the construction.

The amount of this request is for $100,503.84, bringing the total earned in the amount of $176,722.89 (50.49%). We have a balance of $173,277.11 (49.51%) remaining. The total contract is for $350,000. Attached is a schedule summarizing the activity on this project.

Should you have any questions please let me know.

Thank you.

Rigney Construction & Development, LLC
PAYMENT SCHEDULE

CONTRACT AMOUNT			$350,000.00	
PAYMENT:				
	PMT #1	40,568.79	11.59%	
	PMT #2	35,650.26	10.19%	
	PMT #3	100,503.84	28.72%	
TOTAL EARNED			176,722.89	50.49%
BALANCE TO FINISH PROJECT (Includes Retainage)			$173,277.11	49.51%

APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

SUBMITTED TO: Hidalgo County Head Start Program
1901 W. State Hwy 107
Edinburg, TX 78540

PROJECT: HC Head Start Program 3 Portable Buildings

APPLICATION NO: 03
PERIOD TO: 4/30/10
PROJECT NO: 09.112
ARCH PROJ NO: 29009
CONTRACT DATE:
APPLICATION DATE: 3/25/10
INVOICE NO: 03

Distribution To:
X OWNER
X ARCHITECT
X CONTRACTOR

SUBMITTED FROM: Rigney Construction & Development, LLC
7011 N. Seminary Rd.
Edinburg, Texas 78541

ARCHITECT: Rike Ogden Figueroa Allex Architects
1007 Walnue Ave.
McAllen, TX 78501

CONTRACT FOR: General Construction

CONTRACTOR'S APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

Application is made for payment, as shown below, in connection with the Contract. Continuation Sheets are attached to substantiate this application.

ORIGINAL CONTRACT SUM	$	350,000.00
NET CHANGE BY CHANGE ORDERS	$	
CONTRACT SUM TO DATE	$	350,000.00
TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE	$	186,024.07
RETAINAGE:		
5% OF COMPLETED WORK	$	7,436.46
5 % OF STORED MATERIAL	$	1,864.72
TOTAL RETAINAGE	$	9,301.18
TOTAL EARNED LESS RETAINAGE	$	176,722.89
LESS OWNER DIRECT PAYMENT BY PURCHASE ORDER	$	0.00
LESS PREVIOUS CERTIFICATES FOR PAYMENT	$	76,219.05
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE	$	100,503.84
BALANCE TO FINISH INCLUDING RETAINAGE	$	173,277.11

(See Attached Pages for Original Contract and Change Order Breakdown.)

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the Work covered by this Application For Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all amounts have been paid by the Contractor for Work for which previous Certificates for Payment were payments have been received from Owner, and the current payment shown herein is now due.

CONTRACTOR: Rigney Construction & Development, LLC

By: _____ Date: March 25, 2010
Carlos Ozuna

State of: Texas
County of: Hidalgo
Subscribed and sworn to before me this March 25, 2010 Rosalinda Rodriguez

NOTARY PUBLIC: Rosalinda Rodriguez
My Commission Expires: 3/30/2013

NOTARY PUBLIC STATE OF TEXAS
ROSALINDA RODRIGUEZ
My Commission Expires
March 30, 2013

ARCHITECT'S CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

In accordance with the Contract Documents, based on on-site observations and the data comprising this application, the Architect certify to the Owner that to the best of their knowledge, information and belief the Work has progressed as indicated, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Construction Documents, and the Contractor is entitled to payment of the AMOUNT CERTIFIED.

AMOUNT CERTIFIED $ 100,503.84

(Attach explanation if amount certified differs from the amount applied for. initial all figures on this application and on the Continuation Sheets that changed to conform to the amount certified.)

ARCHITECT: Rike Ogden Figueroa Allex Architects

By: _____ Date: 3·31·10

This Certificate is not negotiable. The AMOUNT CERTIFIED is payable only to the Contractor named herein. Issuance, payment and acceptance of payment are without prejudice to any rights of the Owner or Contractor under this Contract.

SUBMITTED FROM: Rigney Construction & Development, LLC
7011 N. Seminary Rd.
Edinburg, Texas 78541

CONTRACT FOR: General Construction

PROJECT: HC Head Start Program 3 Portable Buildings

CONTRACTOR'S PROJECT NO: 09.112

ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO: 29009

APPLICATION NUMBER: 02

APPLICATION DATE: 2/26/10

PERIOD FROM: 3/1/10 TO: 3/31/10

A	B	C	D	E	F	G		H	I
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION OF WORK	SCHEDULED VALUE	WORK COMPLETED			TOTAL COMPLETE AND STORED TO DATE (D+E+F)	% G/C	BALANCE TO FINISH (C-G)	RETAINAGE
			PREVIOUS APPLICATIONS	THIS APPLICATION					
				WORK IN PLACE	STORED MATERIALS				
	EDINBURG NO. 4								
1	General Conditions	1,233.33	62.00	124.00		186.00	15%	1,047.33	9.30
2	Bonds	2,083.33	2,083.33			2,083.33	100%	0.00	104.17
3	Permits	250.00	250.00			250.00	100%	0.00	12.50
4	Project Management	1,956.00	98.00	195.60		293.60	15%	1,662.40	14.68
5	Project Superintendent	2,666.66	133.00	266.00		399.00	15%	2,267.66	19.95
6	Final Cleaning	500.00					0%	500.00	0.00
7	Contingency Allowance	5,000.00					0%	5,000.00	0.00
8	MEP Allowance	2,666.66					0%	2,666.66	0.00
9	Selective Demolition	400.00					0%	400.00	0.00
10	Sitework	1,900.00	950.00	950.00		1,900.00	100%	0.00	95.00
11	Termite Control	191.66					0%	191.66	0.00
12	Site Utilities	3,666.66					0%	3,666.66	0.00
13	Concrete Accessories	96.66					0%	96.66	0.00
14	Reinforcing Steel	276.66					0%	276.66	0.00
15	Concrete	692.33					0%	692.33	0.00
16	Concrete Foundation	533.33		533.33		533.33	100%	0.00	26.67
17	Misc Steel	2,546.00					0%	2,546.00	0.00
18	Lumber	10,707.00	9,344.00	1,363.00		10,707.00	100%	0.00	535.35
19	Rough Carpentry	4,666.66	2,300.00	2,366.66		4,666.66	100%	0.00	233.33
20	Finish Carpentry	500.00					0%	500.00	0.00
21	Wood Trusses	1,455.00		1,455.00		1,455.00	100%	0.00	72.75
22	Vinyl Gutter	550.00					0%	550.00	0.00
23	Rubber Ramp	0.00					?	0.00	0.00
24	Building Insulation	1,050.00	375.00			375.00	36%	675.00	18.75
25	Asphalt Shingles	2,088.00	144.00			144.00	7%	1,944.00	7.20
26	HM Doors/Frames	2,880.00			1,709.00	1,709.00	59%	1,171.00	85.45
27	Wood Doors	1,795.00					0%	1,795.00	0.00
28	Aluminum Windows	480.00		480.00		480.00	100%	0.00	24.00
29	FInish Hardware	4,088.00					0%	4,088.00	0.00
30	Gypsum Drywall	984.00					0%	984.00	0.00
31	Glass-Mat Faced Gypsum	90.66					0%	90.66	0.00
32	Ceramic Tile	2,000.00					0%	2,000.00	0.00
	Contract Page 2 Totals	$59,993.60	$15,739.33	$7,733.59	$1,709.00	$25,181.92	42%	$34,811.68	$1,259.10

SUBMITTED FROM: Rigney Construction & Development, LLC
7011 N. Seminary Rd.
Edinburg, Texas 78541

CONTRACT FOR: General Construction

PROJECT: HC Head Start Program 3 Portable Buildings

CONTRACTOR'S PROJECT NO: 09.112

ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO: 29009

PAGE NO: 3 OF: _ _

APPLICATION NUMBER: 02

APPLICATION DATE: 2/26/10

PERIOD FROM: 3/1/10 TO: 3/31/10

A	B	C	D	E	F	G		H	I
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION OF WORK	SCHEDULED VALUE	WORK COMPLETED			TOTAL COMPLETE AND STORED TO DATE (D+E+F)	% G/C	BALANCE TO FINISH (C-G)	RETAINAGE
			PREVIOUS APPLICATIONS	THIS APPLICATION					
				WORK IN PLACE	STORED MATERIALS				
33	Acoustical Ceilings	3,333.33		0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	3,333.33	0.00
34	Resilient Flooring/Base	2,394.00					0%	2,394.00	0.00
35	Painting	4,333.33					0%	4,333.33	0.00
36	Marker Boards/Tack Boards	1,228.00					0%	1,228.00	0.00
37	Fire Extinguishers	475.00					0%	475.00	0.00
38	Toilet Accessories	875.00					0%	875.00	0.00
39	Room Signage	383.33					0%	383.33	0.00
40	Plumbing	8,000.00					0%	8,000.00	0.00
41	HVAC	10,666.66			4,000.00	4,000.00	38%	6,666.66	200.00
42	Electrical	12,333.33					0%	12,333.33	0.00
43	Fire Alarm	4,000.00					0%	4,000.00	0.00
44	Profit	3,384.66	338.00			338.00	10%	3,046.66	16.90
	EDINBURG NO. 5								
45	General Conditions	1,233.33	62.00	185.00		247.00	20%	986.33	12.35
46	Bonds	2,083.33	2,083.33			2,083.33	100%	0.00	104.17
47	Permits	250.00	250.00			250.00	100%	0.00	12.50
48	Project Management	1,956.00	98.00	294.00		392.00	20%	1,564.00	19.60
49	Project Superintendent	2,666.67	133.00	400.00		533.00	20%	2,133.67	26.65
50	Final Cleaning	500.00					0%	500.00	0.00
51	Contingency Allowance	5,000.00					0%	5,000.00	0.00
52	MEP Allowance	2,666.67					0%	2,666.67	0.00
53	Selective Demolition	400.00					0%	400.00	0.00
54	Sitework	0.00	0.00			0.00	?	0.00	0.00
55	Termite Control	191.67					0%	191.67	0.00
56	Site Utilities	3,666.67					0%	3,666.67	0.00
57	Concrete Accessories	96.67					0%	96.67	0.00
58	Reinforcing Steel	276.67					0%	276.67	0.00
59	Concrete	692.33					0%	692.33	0.00
60	Concrete Foundation	533.33		533.33		533.33	100%	0.00	26.67
61	Misc Steel	2,546.00					0%	2,546.00	0.00
62	Lumber	10,707.00	9,355.00	1,352.00		10,707.00	100%	0.00	535.35
	Contract Page 3 Totals	$86,872.98	$12,319.33	$2,764.33	$4,000.00	$19,083.66	22%	$67,789.32	$954.19
	Pages 2 - 3 Totals	$146,866.58	$28,058.66	$10,497.92	$5,709.00	$44,265.58	30%	$102,601.00	$2,213.29

SUBMITTED FROM: Rigney Construction & Development, LLC
7011 N. Seminary Rd.
Edinburg, Texas 78541

CONTRACT FOR: General Construction

PROJECT: HC Head Start Program 3 Portable Buildings

CONTRACTOR'S PROJECT NO: 09.112

ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO: 29009

APPLICATION NUMBER: 02

APPLICATION DATE: 2/26/10

PERIOD FROM: 3/1/10 TO: 3/31/10

A	B	C	D	E	F	G		H	I
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION OF WORK	SCHEDULED VALUE	WORK COMPLETED			TOTAL COMPLETE AND STORED TO DATE (D+E+F)	% G/C	BALANCE TO FINISH (C-G)	RETAINAGE
			PREVIOUS APPLICATIONS	THIS APPLICATION					
				WORK IN PLACE	STORED MATERIALS				
63	Rough Carpentry	4,666.67		4,666.67	0.00	4,666.67	100%	0.00	233.33
64	Finish Carpentry	500.00					0%	500.00	0.00
65	Wood Trusses	1,455.00		1,455.00		1,455.00	100%	0.00	72.75
66	Vinyl Gutter	550.00					0%	550.00	0.00
67	Rubber Ramp	699.00					0%	699.00	0.00
68	Building Insulation	1,050.00	375.00			375.00	36%	675.00	18.75
69	Asphalt Shingles	2,088.00	144.00			144.00	7%	1,944.00	7.20
70	HM Doors/Frames	2,880.00			1,709.00	1,709.00	59%	1,171.00	85.45
71	Wood Doors	1,795.00					0%	1,795.00	0.00
72	Aluminum Windows	480.00		480.00		480.00	100%	0.00	24.00
73	Finish Hardware	4,088.00					0%	4,088.00	0.00
74	Gypsum Drywall	984.00					0%	984.00	0.00
75	Glass-Mat Faced Gypsum	90.67					0%	90.67	0.00
76	Ceramic Tile	2,000.00					0%	2,000.00	0.00
77	Acoustical Ceilings	3,333.33					0%	3,333.33	0.00
78	Resilient Flooring/Base	2,394.00					0%	2,394.00	0.00
79	Painting	4,333.33					0%	4,333.33	0.00
80	Marker Boards/Tack Boards	1,228.00					0%	1,228.00	0.00
81	Fire Extinguishers	475.00					0%	475.00	0.00
82	Toilet Accessories	875.00					0%	875.00	0.00
83	Room Signage	383.33					0%	383.33	0.00
84	Plumbing	8,000.00					0%	8,000.00	0.00
85	HVAC	10,666.67			4,000.00	4,000.00	37%	6,666.67	200.00
86	Electrical	12,333.33		2,800.00		2,800.00	23%	9,533.33	140.00
87	Fire Alarm	4,000.00					0%	4,000.00	0.00
88	Profit	3,384.67	338.00	500.00		838.00	25%	2,546.67	41.90
	SAN JUAN NO. 2								
89	General Conditions	1,233.34	62.00			62.00	5%	1,171.34	3.10
90	Bonds	2,083.34	2,083.34			2,083.34	100%	0.00	104.17
91	Permits	250.00	250.00			250.00	100%	0.00	12.50
92	Project Management	1,956.00	98.00			98.00	5%	1,858.00	4.90
	Contract Page 4 Totals	$80,255.68	$3,350.34	$9,901.67	$5,709.00	$18,961.01	22%	$61,294.67	$948.05
	Pages 2 - 4 Totals	$227,122.26	$31,409.00	$20,399.59	$11,418.00	$63,226.59	28%	$163,895.67	$3,161.34

SUBMITTED FROM: Rigney Construction & Development, LLC
7011 N. Seminary Rd.
Edinburg, Texas 78541

CONTRACT FOR: General Construction

PROJECT: HC Head Start Program 3 Portable Buildings

CONTRACTOR'S PROJECT NO: 09.112

ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO: 29009

PAGE NO: 5 OF: __

APPLICATION NUMBER: 02

APPLICATION DATE: 2/26/10

PERIOD FROM: 3/1/10 TO: 3/31/10

A	B	C	D	E	F	G		H	I
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION OF WORK	SCHEDULED VALUE	WORK COMPLETED			TOTAL COMPLETE AND STORED TO DATE (D+E+F)	% G/C	BALANCE TO FINISH (C-G)	RETAINAGE
			PREVIOUS APPLICATIONS	THIS APPLICATION					
				WORK IN PLACE	STORED MATERIALS				
93	Project Superintendent	2,666.67	133.00	0.00	0.00	133.00	5%	2,533.67	6.65
94	Final Cleaning	500.00					0%	500.00	0.00
95	Contingency Allowance	5,000.00					0%	5,000.00	0.00
96	MEP Allowance	2,666.67					0%	2,666.67	0.00
97	Demark Allowance San Juan	17,000.00					0%	17,000.00	0.00
98	Sitework	1,900.00	950.00			950.00	50%	950.00	47.50
99	Selective Demolition	400.00					0%	400.00	0.00
100	Termite Control	191.67					0%	191.67	0.00
101	Site Utilities	3,666.67					0%	3,666.67	0.00
102	Concrete Accessories	96.67					0%	96.67	0.00
103	Reinforcing Steel	276.67					0%	276.67	0.00
104	Concrete	692.34					0%	692.34	0.00
105	Concrete Foundation	533.34					0%	533.34	0.00
106	Misc Steel	2,546.00					0%	2,546.00	0.00
107	Lumber	10,707.00	9,355.00			9,355.00	87%	1,352.00	467.75
108	Rough Carpentry	4,666.67					0%	4,666.67	0.00
109	Finish Carpentry	500.00					0%	500.00	0.00
110	Wood Trusses	1,455.00					0%	1,455.00	0.00
111	Vinyl Gutters	550.00					0%	550.00	0.00
112	Rubber Ramp	0.00					?	0.00	0.00
113	Building Insulation	1,050.00	375.00			375.00	36%	675.00	18.75
114	Asphalt Shingles	2,088.00	144.00			144.00	7%	1,944.00	7.20
115	HM Doors/Frames	2,880.00			1,709.00	1,709.00	59%	1,171.00	85.45
116	Wood Doors	1,795.00					0%	1,795.00	0.00
117	Aluminum Windows	480.00					0%	480.00	0.00
118	Finish Hardware	4,088.00					0%	4,088.00	0.00
119	Gypsum Drywall	984.00					0%	984.00	0.00
120	Glass-Mat Faced Gypsum	90.67					0%	90.67	0.00
121	Ceramic Tile	2,000.00					0%	2,000.00	0.00
122	Acoustical Ceilings	3,333.34					0%	3,333.34	0.00
123	Resilient Flooring/Base	2,394.00					0%	2,394.00	0.00
124	Painting	4,333.34					0%	4,333.34	0.00
	Contract Page 5 Totals	$81,531.72	$10,957.00	$0.00	$1,709.00	$12,666.00	16%	$68,865.72	$633.30
	Pages 2 - 5 Totals	$308,653.98	$42,366.00	$20,399.59	$13,127.00	$75,892.59	25%	$232,761.39	$3,794.64

SUBMITTED FROM: Rigney Construction & Development, LLC
7011 N. Seminary Rd.
Edinburg, Texas 78541

CONTRACT FOR: General Construction

PROJECT: HC Head Start Program 3 Portable Buildings

CONTRACTOR'S PROJECT NO: 09.112

ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO: 29009

PAGE NO: 6 OF: _

APPLICATION NUMBER: 02

APPLICATION DATE: 2/26/10

PERIOD FROM: 3/1/10 TO: 3/31/10

A	B	C	D	E	F	G		H	I
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION OF WORK	SCHEDULED VALUE	WORK COMPLETED			TOTAL COMPLETE AND STORED TO DATE (D+E+F)	% G/C	BALANCE TO FINISH (C-G)	RETAINAGE
			PREVIOUS APPLICATIONS	THIS APPLICATION					
				WORK IN PLACE	STORED MATERIALS				
125	Marker Boards/Tack Boards	1,228.00		0.00	0.00	0.00	0%	1,228.00	0.00
126	Fire Extinguishers	475.00					0%	475.00	0.00
127	Toilet Accessories	875.00					0%	875.00	0.00
128	Room Signage	383.34					0%	383.34	0.00
129	Plumbing	8,000.00					0%	8,000.00	0.00
130	HVAC	10,666.67			4,000.00	4,000.00	37%	6,666.67	200.00
131	Electrical	12,333.34					0%	12,333.34	0.00
132	Fire Alarm	4,000.00					0%	4,000.00	0.00
133	Profit	3,384.67	338.00			338.00	10%	3,046.67	16.90
	Contract Page 6 Totals	$41,346.02	$338.00	$0.00	$4,000.00	$4,338.00	10%	$37,008.02	$216.90
	Pages 2 - 6 Totals	$350,000.00	$42,704.00	$20,399.59	$17,127.00	$80,230.59	23%	$269,769.41	$4,011.54

AI-20889 **21.A.**

Approval to Submit payment to TxDot & Interdepartmental Transfer (1315)
CC REGULAR

Date:	04/27/2010
Submitted By:	Perla Lopez, BUDGET & MANAGEMENT
Submitted For:	Sergio Cruz
Department:	BUDGET & MANAGEMENT
Agenda Category:	Budget and Management

Information

CAPTION

TxDot (1315):
1. Discussion, consideration and approval for County Auditor/Treasurer to issue payment to Texas Department of Transportation in the amount of $365.57 for the Business 83 (Showers Road to FM 1427) project.

2. Approval of 2010 interdepartmental transfer from TxDot - Business 83 Phase 1 Outfall Channel to TxDot - ROW Business 83 Phase 2 in the amount of $365.57 to fund the final utility adjustment payment.

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 2010 **ACCT. #:** 0-1315-431-00-260-004-0-841
FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y/Pending **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:** N

BUDGETARY IMPACT:
Available funds after CC approval (4/27/10 AI - 20889) of transfer is $365.57.

FISCAL YEAR: 2010 **ACCT. #:** 0-1315-431-50-123-033-0-711
FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:** N

BUDGETARY IMPACT:
Transfer: Available funds as of 4/21/10 is $8,841.77.

Attachments

Link: TxDot Payment Request
Link: Inter Transfer

Form Routing/Status

Route Seq	Inbox	Approved By	Date	Status
1	Perla Lopez	Perla Lopez	04/22/2010 01:50 PM	APRV
2	Budget & Management	Erika Zamora	04/22/2010 01:58 PM	APRV
3	Manuel Chapa	Manuel Chapa	04/23/2010 01:37 PM	APRV
4	Auditor's Office		04/23/2010 05:00 PM	NEW

Form Started By: Perla Lopez

Started On: 04/21/2010 09:38 AM

Final Approval Date: 04/23/2010

Texas Department of Transportation
PO BOX 1717 • PHARR TEXAS 78577-1717 • (956) 702-6100

SCANNED
INITIALS:
2010 APR 14 PM 2 38
RECEIVED
APR 13 2010
COUNTY JUDGE

April 9, 2010

Request for Additional Funding

County:	Hidalgo
ROW CSJ:	0039-02-054
Federal project Number:	n/a
Account Number:	n/a
Highway and Limits:	Bus 83 from Showers Rd to FM 1427

The Honorable Rene Ramirez
Hidalgo County Judge
PO Box 1356
Edinburg, TX 78540

APR 14 2010
4:06pm

Attention: Ray Eufracio, County Auditor

Dear Judge Ramirez:

The above captioned project just recently incurred its final utility adjustment expenditure to be charged to this project. Attached find a breakdown which reflects your share of the cost incurred on this project. The final utility adjustment charge is $11,077.83, the State will pay $10,712.26 (96.7%) of the cost and Hidalgo County is responsible for its share of the cost participation which is $365.57 (3.3%).

In accordance with the terms of the agreement (copy attached) negotiated with the State, please remit a check made payable to Texas Department of Transportation in the amount of $365.57 within thirty days from the receipt of this letter to our South Region Right of Way staff housed at the Pharr District Office located at 600 West Expressway 83, Pharr, TX 78577-1717. To ensure that the check reaches our ROW staff addressed envelope to the attention of Pete Segundo, Right of Way Agent.

If you should have any questions concerning this matter, please contact Mr. Segundo at (956) 702-6163.

Sincerely,

Mario R. Jorge, P.E.
District Engineer

Cc: Nelda R. Eureste, Right of Way Manager, South Region
Jody Ellington, P.E., Director Transportation Planning and Development
Hector Gonzalez, P.E., Pharr Area Office Engineer

Enclosures: Breakdown of Expenditures
Copy of the LPA Agreement

US Bus 83 ROW CSJ: 0039-02-054

Hidalgo County Receivables (Revised: 04-06-07)

HIGHWAY	Bus 83	PROJECT	0039-02-054	ENTITIY	Hidalgo County	
		RCSJ:				
			PERCENTAGE	3.30%		
PARCEL	DATE	TOTAL LAND	TOTAL UTILITIES	TOTAL LPA	LPA LAND	LPA UTILTIES
U10503-10% final pymt to Hidalgo MUDD #1	03/31/10		$ 11,077.83	$ 365.57		$ 365.57
TOTALS		$ -	$ 11,077.83	$ 365.57	$ -	$ 365.57
	Total Exps	Land	Utilities			
DISTRICT RECORDS	$ 11,077.83	$ -	$ 11,077.83			
LPA EXPENDITURES ACCORDING TO FIMS			Outstanding Balance	$ 365.57		

AGREEMENT TO CONTRIBUTE FUNDS – LOCAL GOVERNMENT
(Economically Disadvantaged County)

County: Hidalgo
District: Pharr

Federal Project No: N/A
Highway: US Business 83

ROW CSJ No: 0039-02-054

This Agreement by and between the State of Texas, acting by and through the Texas Department of Transportation, hereinafter called the State, and the County of Hidalgo, Texas, acting by and through its duly authorized officials pursuant to an Ordinance or Order dated the 3rd day of September, 2004, hereinafter called the Local Government, *shall be effective on the date of approval and execution by and on behalf of the State.*

WHEREAS, the State and the Local Government hereby agree to enter into a contractual agreement to acquire right of way for a highway project on Highway No. US Business 83 with the following project limits:
(Phase II)
From: 0.345 Miles West of Showers Road

To: 0.064 Miles West of FM 1427; and

WHEREAS, the Local Government requests that the State assume responsibility for acquisition of all necessary right of way for said highway project; and

WHEREAS, the Local Government desires to voluntarily contribute to the State funding participation as defined in 43TAC, §15.55 for the cost of acquiring said right of way for the proper improvement of the State Highway System; and

WHEREAS, the Local Government requested and has been granted an Economically Disadvantaged County Adjustment from the Texas Transportation Commission on May 27, 2004 by virtue of Minute Order No. 109669 attached hereto and incorporated into this agreement, approving a Sixty Seven percent (67 %) adjustment to the required Ten percent (10%) local participation for this project, thereby resulting in a Local Government net contribution amount of Three and Three Tenths percent (3.3%) participation;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing premises and the mutual benefits to be derived therefrom, the Local Government shall contribute to the State an amount equal to Three and Three Tenths percent (3.3%) of the cost of the right of way to be acquired by the State and shall transmit to the State with the return of this agreement, duly executed by the Local Government, a warrant or check payable to the Texas Department of Transportation in the amount of Thirteen Thousand Two Hundred Dollars ($13,200), which represents Three and Three Tenths percent (3.3%) of Four Hundred Thousand Dollars ($ 400,000), the estimated total cost of the right of way. If however, it is found that this amount is insufficient to pay the Local Government's obligation, then the Local Government will within thirty (30) days after receipt of a written request from the State for additional funds, transmit to the State such supplemental amount as is requested. Upon completion of the highway project and in the event the total amount as paid by the Local Government is more than Three and Three Tenths percent (3.3%) of the actual cost of the right of way, any excess amount will be returned to the Local Government by the State.

In the event any existing, future, or proposed Local Government ordinance, commissioners court order, rule, policy, or other directive, including but not limited to those concerning outdoor advertising, are more restrictive than State law, policy, or directive, and thereby result in any increased costs, then the Local Government will pay one hundred percent (100%) of all such increased costs, even if the applicable county qualifies as an economically disadvantaged county. The amount of the increased costs associated with the existing, future, or proposed Local Government ordinance, order, rule, policy, or other directive will be determined by the State at its sole discretion.

Donations of real property may be credited to the Local Government's funding obligation for cost of right of way to be acquired for this project. Credit for all real property, other than property which is already dedicated and/or in use as a public road, donated by the Local Government to the State shall be based on the property's fair market value established as of the effective date of this agreement. The fair market value shall not include increases or decreases in value caused by the project

and should include the value of the land and improvements being conveyed, excluding any damages to the remainder. The **Local Government** will provide to the State all documentation to support the determined fair market value of the donated property. Such documentation shall include an appraisal of the property by a licensed appraiser approved by the Texas Department of Transportation, Right of Way Division, unless the **Local Government** determines that an appraisal is unnecessary because the valuation problem is uncomplicated and the fair market value is estimated at no more than $10,000.00. The cost of appraisal will be the responsibility of the State. The State will review the submitted documentation and make a final determination of value; provided however, the State may perform any additional investigation deemed necessary, including supplemental appraisal work by State employees or employment of fee appraisers. Credit shall be given only for property transferred at no cost to the State after the effective date of this agreement and the State's issuance of a letter of funding authority, and only for property which is necessary to complete this project. Credit shall be in lieu of monetary contributions required to be paid to the State for the **Local Government's** funding share of the right of way to be acquired for this project. The total credit cannot exceed the **Local Government's** matching share of the right of way obligation under this agreement, and credits cannot be reimbursed in cash to the **Local Government**, applied to project phases other than right of way, nor used for other projects. In the event the **Local Government's** monetary contributions to the State for acquisition of right of way, when added to its donation credits, exceed the **Local Government's** matching share of the right of way obligation, there will be no refund to the **Local Government** of any portion of its contributed money.

The cost of providing such right of way acquired by the State shall mean the total value of compensation paid, either through negotiations or eminent domain proceedings, to the owners for their property interests, including but not limited to utility owners involving expenses related to the relocation, removal or adjustment of eligible utilities.

The **Local Government** shall maintain all books, papers, accounting records and other documentation relating to costs incurred under this agreement and shall make such materials available to the State and, if federally funded, the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) or their duly authorized representatives for review and inspection at its office during the contract period and for four (4) years from the date of completion of work defined under this agreement or until any impending litigation, or claims are resolved. Additionally, the State and FHWA and their duly authorized representatives shall have access to all the governmental records that are directly applicable to this agreement for the purpose of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions. The State auditor may conduct an audit or investigation of any entity receiving funds from the State directly under this agreement or indirectly through a subcontract under this agreement. Acceptance of funds directly under this agreement or indirectly through a subcontract under this agreement acts as acceptance of the authority of the State auditor, under the direction of the legislative audit committee, to conduct an audit or investigation in connection with those funds.

THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT

By: _____

Title: County Judge

Date: 9-2-04

APPROVED BY
COMMISSIONERS' COURT
ON: AUG 2 4 2004

APPROVED AS TO FORM
Atlas & Hall, L, L, P.

By: _____
Date: 9-1-04

EXECUTION RECOMMENDED:

Phaw

_____ P.E. 9/29/04
District Engineer, District

THE STATE OF TEXAS

Executed and approved for the Texas Transportation Commission for the purpose and effect of activating and/or carrying out the orders, established policies or work programs heretofore approved and authorized by the Texas Transportation Commission.

By: _____ for JPC
John P. Campbell, P.E.
Right of Way Division Director

Date: 10-11-04

COUNTY OF HIDALGO
EDINBURG, TEXAS

T NATIONAL BANK
MEMBER FDIC
88-2141/1149

CAPITAL PROJECTS

Check Date	Check No.	Amount
09/28/04	00008736	$60,753.00

VOID VOID VOID

PAY VOID AFTER 90 DAYS

was allowed by the Commissioners Court of Hidalgo County, Texas, at its term of Court indicated above, and to be paid out of the

SIXTY THOUSAND SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY THREE DOLLARS AND 00 CENTS

VOID VOID VOID

TO THE TEXAS DEPT OF TRANSPORTATION
ORDER P.O. DRAWER 1717
OF PHARR TX 78577-1717

Witness my hand and seal of said court

Pay the above stated amount to the order of the payee named.

Norma G. García COUNTY TREASURER

COUNTY CLERK

COUNTY AUDITOR

VOID VOID VOID

⑈00008736⑈ ⑆114921415⑆ ⑈0014009498⑈

DATE	CHECK NO.	VENDOR NO.
09/28/04	00008736	152005

VDOR: TEXAS DEPT OF-TRANSPORTATION

INVOICE	DESCRIPTION	P.O. NUMBER	AMOUNT PAID
3902049	US 83 W PENITAS/W SHOWERS RD P		21,450.00
3902053	FM 1427 US 83 E INSPIRATION RD		26,103.00
3902054	FM 1427 W SHOWERS RD PH II		13,200.00

9/28/04

Accounting:
Please deposit this check into the
Business 83 ROW Acquisition Project
limits US 83 Inspiration Road to US 83 Penitas
the Accts & Amount per acct on shown above.

Thx

Jim Benner

INTER-DEPARTMENTAL TRANSFER

DATE: April 27, 2010

DEPARTMENT HEAD: Raul Silguero, Jr.

DEPARTMENT NAME: Budget & Management for TxDot (1315)

ACCOUNT NUMBER: 0-1315-431-X0-XXX-0XX-0-XX1

SUBJECT: **Inter-departmental Transfer/s (increase/decrease)**

Honorable Commissioners' Court of Hidalgo County:

I submit for your consideration the following Inter-departmental transfer/s (increase/decrease) in accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 111, Subchapter C Section 111.070, Subsection C.

INCREASE/DECREASE ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT (OBJECT) NAME	AMOUNT
FROM:		
0-1315-431-50-123-033-0-711	TxDot - Bus 83 Ph 1 Outfall Channel - ROW	(365.57)
TO:		
0-1315-431-00-260-004-0-841	TxDot ROW - Bus 83 Ph 2 - Aid to Govt Agency	365.57
	Total Budget (Increase/Decrease)	**0.00**

REASON: Transfer to fund the final utility adjustment payment for the Business 83 (Showers to FM 1427) project.

Department Head Signature

Date

Approved Commissioners' Court

Attest County Clerk

AI-20909 **21.B.**

Approval to pay Appriss Invoice - Vine Grant

CC REGULAR

Date: 04/27/2010
Submitted By: Manuel Chapa, BUDGET & MANAGEMENT
Department: BUDGET & MANAGEMENT
Agenda Category: Budget and Management

Information

CAPTION

Approval to pay Invoice# 1107-09-109 from Appriss in the amount of $30,108.00 for VINE Maintenance Fee after Auditor's review and processing procedures are completed.

BACKGROUND

VINE Grant.
VINE Maintenance Fee September 1 , 2009 thru August 31 , 2010.
Inv# 1107-09-109 PO# 636794

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 2010 **ACCT. #:** 0-1283-415-00-200-005-0-336
FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:**

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

PO#636794 available balance as of 4-21-09 $30,108.00

Attachments

Link: Appriss Invoice

Form Routing/Status

Route Seq	Inbox	Approved By	Date	Status
1	Manuel Chapa (Originator)	Manuel Chapa	04/22/2010 07:39 AM	APRV
2	Budget & Management	Erika Zamora	04/22/2010 09:42 AM	APRV
3	Erika Zamora	Erika Zamora	04/23/2010 01:51 PM	APRV
4	Auditor's Office		04/23/2010 05:00 PM	NEW

Form Started By: Manuel Chapa — Started On: 04/21/2010 04:06 PM

Final Approval Date: 04/23/2010

Appriss
Technology to serve and protect

10401 Linn Station Road
Louisville, KY 40223-3842
www.appriss.com
502-561-8463
502-815-0301 (fax)

Hidalgo County
Attn: Norma Garcia
PO Box 1356
Edinburg, TX 78539

Invoice No.	Date
1107-09-109	9/01/09

Description	Amount
TX VINE Automated Victim Notification Services	
VINE Maintenance Fee September 1, 2009 thru August 31, 2010	$ 30,108.00
Note: For assistance in receiving the Grant funding for this invoice, please contact the OAG at (512) 936-1653.	
TOTAL DUE:	**$30,108.00**
Contractor's Federal Tax Identification # **61-1371324**	TXHIDALGO 24001 - $30,108.00

ALL INVOICES ARE DUE UPON RECEIPT. PLEASE REMIT PAYMENT TO:

APPRISS, INC.
ATTN: ACCTS RECEIVABLE
10401 LINN STATION ROAD, SUITE 200
LOUISVILLE, KY 40223-3842

AI-20942 **21.C.**

Hurricane Dolly Status Update

CC REGULAR

Date:	04/27/2010
Submitted By:	Dale Kennan, BUDGET & MANAGEMENT
Department:	BUDGET & MANAGEMENT
Agenda Category:	Budget and Management

Information

CAPTION

Presentation for discussion concerning the pending GDEM / FEMA reimbursements as related to the Hurricane Dolly disaster.

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Routing/Status

Route Seq	Inbox	Approved By	Date	Status
1	Budget & Management	Erika Zamora	04/23/2010 03:05 PM	APRV
2	Auditor's Office		04/23/2010 05:00 PM	NEW
Form Started By: Dale Kennan			Started On: 04/23/2010 02:53 PM	
Final Approval Date: 04/23/2010				

AI-20932 **21.D.**

Notice of Intent to issue C.O., Series 2010

CC REGULAR

Date:	04/27/2010
Submitted By:	Perla Lopez, BUDGET & MANAGEMENT
Submitted For:	Sergio Cruz
Department:	BUDGET & MANAGEMENT
Agenda Category:	Budget and Management

Information

CAPTION

Discussion, consideration, and approval of Resolution authorizing publication of Hidalgo County's Notice of Intent to Issue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2010.

BACKGROUND

Attachment will be provided at CC.

Fiscal Impact

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Routing/Status

Route Seq	Inbox	Approved By	Date	Status
	(Originator)	Perla Lopez	04/22/2010 03:49 PM	CREATED
1	Perla Lopez	Perla Lopez	04/23/2010 08:41 AM	APRV
2	Budget & Management	Erika Zamora	04/23/2010 09:38 AM	APRV
3	Auditor's Office			NEW
4	Purchasing Department			

Form Started By: Perla Lopez Started On: 04/22/2010 03:49 PM

AI-20920 **22.A.4.**

Change Orders and Invoice Payments for Carrier -Replacement of A/C Handler at 3rd Flr on Old Admin. Bldg.

CC REGULAR

Date: 04/27/2010
Submitted By: Moises Salazar, PURCHASING DEPT.
Submitted For: Marty Salazar
Department: PURCHASING DEPT.
Agenda Category: Purchasing Department **Sub-category:** Hidalgo County

Information

CAPTION

a. Acceptance and approval of invoices listed below received from Carrier Corporation (awarded vendor through Buyboard Cooperative Purchasing Program contract 305-08 and 298-09) in connection with "Hidalgo County Old Administration Building 3rd Floor Renovations-Replacement of Air Handler Unit" through PO #625760 in amounts (detailed herein) eligible for payment after review and complete processing procedures by Auditor with authority County Treasurer to issue payment through a manual check.

Invoice No.	Invoiced Amount	Paid Amount	Amount to be paid
B002002345	$58,344.00	$19,982.00	**$38,362.00**
B002011905	$54,187.00	$37,810.00	**$16,377.00**
B002018650	$6,884.00	$2,884.00	**$4,000.00**

b. Requesting approval of the following Change Orders in connection with "Hidalgo County Old Administration Building 3rd Floor Renovations-Replacement of Air Handler Unit" through PO #625760 as submitted/requested by Rick Sunday, Infrastructure Systems Manager, Facilities Management Department :

CHANGE ORDER	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
No. 2	Switch 277/24 volt transfers to 480/24 volt tranfers for VAV's with additional increase of five (5) days to project completion date	$1,445.00
No. 5	Extend Air Return Duct above ladies rest room through north wall with additional incres of ten (10) days to project completion date.	$9,306.00
No. 6	Modification to project completion date to allow 45 days upon notification of County notification to Carrier of electrical and ceiling grid being in place. Original substantial completion date was December 15, 2009.	-0-
No. 7	Work requires installation of two air exits through the walls of the building to the outisde. Requesting additional 10 days from the project completion date.	$6,336.00

BACKGROUND

Original Contract Amount: $ 170,000.00
Less: Payments to date - 60,676.00
Payment request for
CC of 4-27-10 - 58,379.00
Balance pending/org. contract $ 50,585.00

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 2010 **ACCT. #:** 0-1336-419-00-115-073-0-452
FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:**
BUDGETARY IMPACT:

CO,2006-ADM BLDG-100 E CANO-BLDG ADD&REN
$106,440.00 available funding in P.O. # 625760.

Attachments

Link: Change Orders -2 -5 -6

Link: Change Order 7

Link: Carrier 3 Invoices

Form Routing/Status

Route Seq	Inbox	Approved By	Date	Status
1	Purchasing Department	Marty Salazar	04/22/2010 04:34 PM	APRV
2	Budget & Management	Erika Zamora	04/22/2010 04:48 PM	APRV
3	Rosalinda Cantu	Rosie Cantu	04/23/2010 04:02 PM	APRV
4	Auditor's Office		04/23/2010 05:00 PM	NEW

Form Started By: Moises Salazar Started On: 04/21/2010 05:12 PM

Final Approval Date: 04/23/2010

THE COUNTY OF HIDALGO TEXAS

County Of Hidalgo

RECEIVED
JAN 28 2010
BY

27 January 2010

Attn: Mr. Moises Salazar, Purchasing
Re: 3rd Flr. Old Admin. Bldg. Renovation Project; Carrier Corp., HVAC Work
P.O. #625760 (BB# 305-08/296-08)

Dear Mr. Salazar,

Please find the attached items which I am approving for further action. All are necessary to complete work on the HVAC system renovations to the 3rd Floor Project.

1) Carrier RFI #6, 45 Day Extension to PO# 625760 (BB# 305-08/296-08)
2) Carrier RFI #2, Switch out 277 volt transformers for VAVs to 480 volt
3) Carrier RFI #5, Extend Air Return Duct Above Ladies RR through North Wall

Please note that items #2 and #3 above amount to changes in the blueprints and specifications for renovation. In my opinion, both pertain to "Measurements and Verification of Existing Conditions", the first line item on the AGAD proposal dated 3 July 2008 accepted for $16,400.00

It would appear that verifying the 480v power panel did not have a neutral pole would be quite easy if one opened the panel before specifying 277 volt mechanicals. Had this been verified before drawing up the blueprints, perhaps RFI #2 for $1,445.00 could have been avoided.

It would appear that drawing a firewall on the blueprints for walls bordering an elevator lobby and adjacent walls to rooms bordering the elevator lobby per standard fire codes had occurred, designing an air return ending short of a firewall such that it is sealed off from the remaining floor space could have been possibly avoided, as well as $9,306.00 for RFI #5.

Although both of these circumstances contributed to unnecessary delays to project completion, now that Facilities Mgt. and Carrier have designed the solutions, we will eventually need architectural/engineering written authorization pertaining to such changes.

In the interim, please take appropriate action to get these change orders approved and funded in order that we may proceed with finishing the mechanicals, which are holding up the finish out of the interior.

Please do not hesitate to contact me should you have any questions or concerns.

Respectfully,

Rick Sunday, Infrastructure Systems Manager
Facilities Management, 956-289-7858
Cell 956-457-6116, Richard.Sunday@co.hidalgo.tx.us

Carrier Corporation

Carrier Building Systems & Services
12625 Wetmore Road, Suite 419
San Antonio, Texas 78247
Phone 210-499-6307
e-fax: 860-660-8684
steven.richey@carrier.utc.com

CHANGE ORDER REQUEST PROPOSAL

Customer: Hidalgo County
Attn: Richard Sunday Infrastructure Systems Manager,

Project: **Hidalgo County Administration Building (P.O. # 625760)**
3rd Floor Renovations, Change Order Request #2
Edinburg, Texas

Date: January 15, 2010

The following items are included in this request for change order (#2) for the subject project (P.O. #625760):

1. Carrier shall provide 480 volt to 24 volt control transformers including installation for 13 single duct VAV terminals. The transformers step down the power from the existing power circuit to the required 24 volt power at the VAV controller.
2. Reason for change request: the existing 277/24 volt transformers located in the VAV terminals were provided as scheduled. The existing 480 volt power service provided to the VAV terminals did not include a neutral wire that is necessary for these transformers. Therefore a new 480/24 volt transformer is required to allow the controls to function.
3. This change requires an additional five days to the contract completion date.
4. BuyBoard contract pricing for Carrier is attached. Contract #305-08 & #296-08.

All for the net sum of: **$ 1,445.00 (sales tax is not included)**

Prepared by Steve Richey
Pricing (valid for 30 days) and acceptance are based upon terms and conditions attached to this proposal.

Accepted per the attached terms & conditions _____ Date _____

Printed name _____ Title _____

Purchase Order/Subcontract No. _____

RFI - Request for Information

Carrier Corporation
1959 Saratoga Blvd Bldg 10
Courpus Christie, Texas 78417
Telephone: 210-495-2600 Fax: 860-353-2276

Date November 23, 2009

RFI Number 2

To: Richard Sunday
Company: Hidalgo County
Address: 100 East Cano
Edinburg, Texas 78539
Subject: Replace Transformers

From: Hidalgo County 3rd Floor
Project Name: Hidalgo County 3rd Floor
Project Number: 625760

Request Important: ASAP

Response Needed by: **December 4, 2009**

Request for Information or Clarification as Follows

This request is for clarification as well as approval for a Change Order from Hidalgo County.

This change order request is to supply and install new 480vac to 24vac transformers on 13 VAV boxes.

Transformer replacement is requred due to no neutral to VAV boxes, existing transformers require neutral.

Change Order

Component/task	Quantity	List Price	Multiplier	Net Cost
Controls Transformer	13	60	0.65	$507
Carrier Proj. Mgr	2	93.8	1	$187.50
Carrier installation labor	8	93.8	1	$750.00
			Change Order Total	**$ 1,444.50**

Addition Time To Complete Work ..... **1 day**

Hidalgo County 3rd Floor Renovation BuyBoard Schedule Change Order Request #2 to P.O. #625760

Component/Task	Quantity	List Price	Multiplier	Net Cost
Control transformer	13	$ 60.00	0.65	$ 507.00
Carrier Proj. mgr.	2	$ 93.75	1	$ 188.00
Carrier installation labor	8	$ 93.75	1	$ 750.00
			1.2	$ -
			Total	$ 1,445.00

Pricing shall be as specified in BuyBoard: Carrier contracts #305-08 and #296-08.

CARRIER CORPORATION
TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SALE – SERVICE

1. **PAYMENT AND TAXES**-- Payment shall be made 1.25% 10/net 30 days from date of invoice. Carrier reserves the right to require cash payment or other alternative method of payment prior to completion of work if Carrier determines, in its sole discretion, that Customer or Customer's assignee's financial condition at any time does not justify continuance of the net 30 days payment term. In addition to the Agreement price, the Customer shall pay Carrier any applicable taxes or government charges that may be required in connection with the service or material furnished under this Agreement.
2. **WORKING HOURS**– All services performed under this Agreement including major repairs, are to be provided during Carrier's normal working hours unless otherwise agreed.
3. **ADDITIONAL SERVICE**- Services or parts requested by Customer in addition to those specified in this Agreement will be provided upon receipt of Customer's written authorization and invoiced at Carrier's prevailing labor rates and parts charges. Additional services or parts shall be supplied under the terms of this Agreement.
4. **EXCLUSIONS**– Carrier is not responsible for items not normally subject to mechanical maintenance including but not limited to: duct work, casings, cabinets, fixtures, structural supports, grillage, water piping, steam piping, drain piping, cooling tower fill, boiler tubes, boiler refractory, disconnect switches and circuit breakers. Carrier is not responsible for repairs, replacements, alterations, additions, adjustments, repairs by others, unscheduled calls or emergency calls, any of which may be necessitated by negligent operation, abuse, misuse, prior improper maintenance, vandalism, obsolescence, building system design, damage due to freezing weather, chemical/electrochemical attack, corrosion, erosion, deterioration due to unusual wear and tear, any damage related to the presence of mold, fungi, mildew, or bacteria, damage caused by power reductions or failures or any other cause beyond Carrier's control. Carrier is not responsible for the identification, detection, abatement, encapsulating or removal of asbestos, products or materials containing asbestos, similar hazardous substances, or mold, fungi, mildew, or bacteria. In the event that Carrier encounters any asbestos product or any hazardous material in the course of performing its work, Carrier may suspend its work and remove its employees from the project, until such product or material, and any hazards connected with it are abated. Carrier shall receive an extension of time to complete its work and compensation for delays encountered as a result of such situation and its correction. Carrier shall not be required to perform tests, install any items of equipment or make modifications that may be recommended or directed by insurance companies, government, state, municipal or other authority. However, in the event any such recommendations occur, Carrier, at its option, may submit a proposal for Customer's consideration in addition to this Agreement. Carrier shall not be required to repair or replace equipment that has not been properly maintained.
5. **WARRANTY**– Carrier warrants that all service provided under this Agreement shall be performed in a workmanlike manner. Carrier also warrants all Carrier parts or components supplied hereunder to be free from defects in material and workmanship. For parts or components determined to be defective within one year from date of installation or before the termination date of this Agreement, whichever is earlier, and in the case of service, determined to be defective within ninety (90) days of completion of that service, Carrier shall at its option repair, replace, or issue a credit, for any such parts, components or service, provided they were not damaged, abused, or affected by chemical properties. Carrier shall not be liable for repairs required as a consequence of faulty installation by persons other than Carrier, misapplication, abuse, improper servicing, unauthorized alteration or improper operation by persons other than Carrier. Any claim for defective workmanship must be provided to Carrier in writing. THIS WARRANTY IS IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS, IMPLIED OR STATUTORY INCLUDING THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. Carrier's obligations to repair, replace, or issue credit for any defective parts, components or service shall be Customer's exclusive remedy.
6. **PROPRIETARY RIGHTS**– During the term of this Agreement and in combination with certain services, Carrier may elect to install, attach to Customer equipment, or provide portable devices (hardware and/or software) that shall remain the personal proprietary property of Carrier. No devices installed, attached to real property or portable device(s) shall become a fixture of the Customer locations. Customer shall not acquire any interest, title or equity in any hardware, software, processes, and other intellectual or proprietary rights to devices that are used in connection with providing service on Customer equipment.
7. **DELAYS**– Delays caused by conditions beyond the reasonable control of either party shall not be the liability of either party to this Agreement.
8. **CUSTOMER RESPONSIBILITIES**– Customer shall:
   - Provide safe and reasonable equipment access and a safe work environment.
   - Permit access to Customer's site, and use of building services including but not limited to: water, elevators, receiving dock facilities, electrical service and local telephone service.
   - Keep areas adjacent to equipment free of extraneous material, move any stock, fixtures, walls or partitions that may be necessary to perform the specified service.
   - Promptly notify Carrier of any unusual operating conditions.
   - Upon agreement of a timely mutual schedule, allow Carrier to stop and start equipment necessary to perform service.
   - Provide adequate water treatment.
   - Provide the daily routine equipment operation (if not part of this Agreement) including availability of routine equipment log readings.
   - Where Carrier's remote monitoring service is provided, provide and maintain a telephone line with long distance direct dial and answer capability.
   - Operate the equipment properly and in accordance with instructions.
   - Promptly address any issues that arise related to mold, fungi, mildew or bacteria.
   - Identify and label any asbestos containing material that may be present. The customer will provide, in writing, prior to the start of a job, a signed statement regarding the absence or presence of asbestos for any job where the building or the equipment to be serviced is older than 1981. Should this document state that no asbestos is present, the customer will also provide in writing the method used to determine the absence of asbestos.
9. **EQUIPMENT CONDITION & RECOMMENDED SERVICE**– Upon the initial scheduled operating and/or initial annual stop inspection, should Carrier determine the need for repairs or replacement, Carrier will provide Customer in writing an 'equipment condition' report including recommendations for corrections and the price for repairs in addition to this Agreement. In the event Carrier recommends certain services (that are not included herein or upon initial inspection) and if Customer does not elect to have such services properly performed in a timely fashion, Carrier shall not be responsible for any equipment or control failures,

operability or any long-term damage that may result. Carrier at its option will either continue to maintain equipment and/or controls to the best of its ability, without any responsibility, or remove such equipment from this Agreement, adjusting the price accordingly.

10. **CUSTOMER TERMINATION–** Customer shall have the right to terminate this Agreement for Carrier's non-performance provided Carrier fails to cure such non-performance within 30 days after having been given prior written notice of the non-performance. Upon early termination or expiration of this Agreement, Carrier shall have free access to enter Customer locations to disconnect and remove any Carrier personal proprietary property or devices as well as remove any and all Carrier-owned parts, tools and personal property. Additionally, Customer agrees to pay Carrier for all incurred but unamortized service costs performed by Carrier including overheads and a reasonable profit.
11. **CARRIER TERMINATION–** Carrier reserves the right to discontinue its service any time payments have not been made as agreed or if alterations, additions or repairs are made to equipment during the term of this Agreement by others without prior agreement between Customer and Carrier.
12. **LIMITATION OF LIABILITY–** Under no circumstances shall Carrier be held liable for any incidental, special or consequential damages, including loss of revenue, loss of use of equipment or facilities, or economic damages based on strict liability or negligence. Carrier shall be liable for damage to property, other than the equipment provided under this Agreement, and to persons, to the extent that Carrier's negligent acts or omissions directly contributed to such injury or property damage. Carrier's maximum liability for any reason (except for personal injuries) shall consist of the refunding of all moneys paid by Customer to Carrier under this Agreement.
13 **WASTE DISPOSAL–** Customer is wholly responsible for the removal and proper disposal of waste oil, refrigerant and any other material generated during the term of this Agreement.
14. **CLAIMS–** Any suits arising from the performance or non-performance of this Agreement, whether based upon contract, negligence, strict liability or otherwise, shall be brought within one (1) year from the date the claim arose.
15. **GOVERNMENT PROCUREMENTS-** The components, equipment and services provided by Carrier are "commercial items" as defined in Section 2.101 of the Federal Acquisition Regulations ("FAR"), and the prices of such components, equipment and services are based on Carrier's commercial pricing policies and practices (which do not consider any special requirements of U.S. Government cost principles, FAR Part 31, or any similar procurement regulations). As such, Carrier will not agree to provide or certify cost or pricing data, nor will Carrier agree to comply with the Cost Accounting Standards (CAS). In addition, no federal government procurement regulations, such as FARs or DFARs, shall apply to this Agreement except those regulations expressly accepted in writing by Carrier.
16. **SUPERSEDURE, ASSIGNMENT and MODIFICATION-** This Agreement contains the complete and exclusive statement of the agreement between the parties and supersedes all previous or contemporaneous, oral or written, statements. Customer may assign this Agreement only with Carrier's prior written consent. No modification to this Agreement shall be binding unless in writing and signed by both parties.
17. **FOR WORK BEING PERFORMED IN CALIFORNIA:** Contractors are required by law to be licensed and regulated by the Contractors' State License Board which has jurisdiction to investigate complaints against contractors if a complaint regarding a patent act or omission is filed within four years of the date of the alleged violation. A complaint regarding a latent act or omission pertaining to structural defects must be filed within 10 years of the date of the alleged violation. Any questions concerning a contractor may be referred to the Registrar, Contractors' State License Board, P.O. Box 26000, Sacramento, California 95826.

RFI - Request for Information

Carrier Corporation
1959 Saratoga Blvd Bldg 10
Courpus Christie, Texas 78417
Telephone: 210-495-2600 Fax: 860-353-2276

Date January 12, 2010

RFI Number 6

To:	Richard Sunday	**From:**	Ricky Meek
Company:	Hidalgo County	**Project Name:**	Hidalgo County 3rd Floor
Address:	100 East Cano	**Project Number:**	BB # 305-08/296-08 PO# 625760
	Edinburg, Texas 78539		
Subject:	PO Extention		
Request Important:	**Urgent**	**Response Needed by:**	**January 18, 2010**

Request for Information or Clarification as Follows

Carrier is request for a PO extention of 45 day from the time that the electrical and the ceiling gird is in place. This request is necessary due to architech mistakes on th e blueprints regarding failure to dentify the pre-existing condition of no neutral pole on the 480v 3 phase power supply, then incorrectly specifying 277v VAV heaters (impossible to wire down 480V to 277V without a neutral pole), all of which caused approximately 6 months in unnecessary delays aggraveated by the architect's failure to respond in writing in a timely manner which is the only way to mak formal changes to the specification and the blueprints. In addition, installation o fthe air exit vents on the exterior roof of the boxing Gym was delayed for 5 months due to the lack of cooperation of said neighbor allowing contractor access to their roof in order for Carrier to work on the 3rd Floor exterion wall.

Buyboard # 305-08/296-08 & PO # 625760

Addition Time To Complete Work ..... **45 days**

S/Forms/Form - RFI - Request for Information - Updated 04/03/07

Richard M. Sunday 27 Jan 10
Infrastructure Systems Mgr.

Carrier Corporation

Carrier Building Systems & Services
12625 Wetmore Road, Suite 419
San Antonio, Texas 78247
Phone 210-499-6307
e-fax: 860-660-8684
steven.richey@carrier.utc.com

CHANGE ORDER REQUEST PROPOSAL

Customer: Hidalgo County
Attn: Richard Sunday Infrastructure Systems Manager,

Project: **Hidalgo County Administration Building (P.O. # 625760)**
3rd Floor Renovations, Change Order Request #5
Edinburg, Texas

Date: January 15, 2010

The following items are included in this request for change order (#5) for the subject project (P.O. #625760):

1. Carrier shall provide additional return air ductwork to accommodate the location of new required firewalls to allow the air conditioning system to operate correctly. Per the drawings the existing ductwork terminated above the ladies restroom. The ductwork shall be extended beyond the ladies restroom through the north side firewall. A fire/smoke damper shall be provided.
2. Reason for change request: The firewalls required were not indicated on the contract documents at the mechanical room and the elevator lobby. The required firewalls to comply with the building code will block the return air path of the system. Without this change, return air for the air conditioning system would then be drawn through the ladies restroom.
3. This change requires an additional ten days to the contract completion date.
4. BuyBoard contract pricing for Carrier is attached. Contract #305-08 & #296-08.

All for the net sum of: **$ 9,306.00 (sales tax is not included)**

Prepared by Steve Richey
Pricing (valid for 30 days) and acceptance are based upon terms and conditions attached to this proposal.

Accepted per the attached terms & conditions _____ Date _____

Hidalgo County 3rd Floor Renovation BuyBoard Schedule Change Order Request #5 to P.O. #625760

Component/Task	Quantity	List Price	Multiplier	Net Cost
Calderon Sheet Metal LLC.	1	$ 5,500.00	1.2	$ 6,600.00
Fire dampers	1	$ 1,630.00	1.2	$ 1,956.00
Carrier Proj. mgr.	8	$ 93.75	1	$ 750.00
Carrier installation labor	0	$ 93.75	1	$ -
			1.2	$ -
			Total	$ 9,306.00

Pricing shall be as specified in BuyBoard: Carrier contracts #305-08 and #296-08.

CARRIER CORPORATION
TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SALE – SERVICE

PAYMENT AND TAXES-- Payment shall be made 1.25% 10/net 30 days from date of invoice. Carrier reserves the right to require cash payment or other alternative method of payment prior to completion of work if Carrier determines, in its sole discretion, that Customer or Customer's assignee's financial condition at any time does not justify continuance of the net 30 days payment term. In addition to the Agreement price, the Customer shall pay Carrier any applicable taxes or government charges that may be required in connection with the service or material furnished under this Agreement.

WORKING HOURS– All services performed under this Agreement including major repairs, are to be provided during Carrier's normal working hours unless otherwise agreed.

ADDITIONAL SERVICE- Services or parts requested by Customer in addition to those specified in this Agreement will be provided upon receipt of Customer's written authorization and invoiced at Carrier's prevailing labor rates and parts charges. Additional services or parts shall be supplied under the terms of this Agreement.

EXCLUSIONS– Carrier is not responsible for items not normally subject to mechanical maintenance including but not limited to: duct work, casings, cabinets, fixtures, structural supports, grillage, water piping, steam piping, drain piping, cooling tower fill, boiler tubes, boiler refractory, disconnect switches and circuit breakers. Carrier is not responsible for repairs, replacements, alterations, additions, adjustments, repairs by others, unscheduled calls or emergency calls, any of which may be necessitated by negligent operation, abuse, misuse, prior improper maintenance, vandalism, obsolescence, building system design, damage due to freezing weather, chemical/electrochemical attack, corrosion, erosion, deterioration due to unusual wear and tear, any damage related to the presence of mold, fungi, mildew, or bacteria, damage caused by power reductions or failures or any other cause beyond Carrier's control. Carrier is not responsible for the identification, detection, abatement, encapsulating or removal of asbestos, products or materials containing asbestos, similar hazardous substances, or mold, fungi, mildew, or bacteria. In the event that Carrier encounters any asbestos product or any hazardous material in the course of performing its work, Carrier may suspend its work and remove its employees from the project, until such product or material, and any hazards connected with it are abated. Carrier shall receive an extension of time to complete its work and compensation for delays encountered as a result of such situation and its correction. Carrier shall not be required to perform tests, install any items of equipment or make modifications that may be recommended or directed by insurance companies, government, state, municipal or other authority. However, in the event any such recommendations occur, Carrier, at its option, may submit a proposal for Customer's consideration in addition to this Agreement. Carrier shall not be required to repair or replace equipment that has not been properly maintained.

WARRANTY– Carrier warrants that all service provided under this Agreement shall be performed in a workmanlike manner. Carrier also warrants all Carrier parts or components supplied hereunder to be free from defects in material and workmanship. For parts or components determined to be defective within one year from date of installation or before the termination date of this Agreement, whichever is earlier, and in the case of service, determined to be defective within ninety (90) days of completion of that service, Carrier shall at its option repair, replace, or issue a credit, for any such parts, components or service, provided they were not damaged, abused, or affected by chemical properties. Carrier shall not be liable for repairs required as a consequence of faulty installation by persons other than Carrier, misapplication, abuse, improper servicing, unauthorized alteration or improper operation by persons other than Carrier. Any claim for defective workmanship must be provided to Carrier in writing. THIS WARRANTY IS IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS, IMPLIED OR STATUTORY INCLUDING THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. Carrier's obligations to repair, replace, or issue credit for any defective parts, components or service shall be Customer's exclusive remedy.

PROPRIETARY RIGHTS– During the term of this Agreement and in combination with certain services, Carrier may elect to install, attach to Customer equipment, or provide portable devices (hardware and/or software) that shall remain the personal proprietary property of Carrier. No devices installed, attached to real property or portable device(s) shall become a fixture of the Customer locations. Customer shall not acquire any interest, title or equity in any hardware, software, processes, and other intellectual or proprietary rights to devices that are used in connection with providing service on Customer equipment.

DELAYS– Delays caused by conditions beyond the reasonable control of either party shall not be the liability of either party to this Agreement.

CUSTOMER RESPONSIBILITIES– Customer shall:

- Provide safe and reasonable equipment access and a safe work environment.
- Permit access to Customer's site, and use of building services including but not limited to: water, elevators, receiving dock facilities, electrical service and local telephone service.
- Keep areas adjacent to equipment free of extraneous material, move any stock, fixtures, walls or partitions that may be necessary to perform the specified service.
- Promptly notify Carrier of any unusual operating conditions.
- Upon agreement of a timely mutual schedule, allow Carrier to stop and start equipment necessary to perform service.
- Provide adequate water treatment.
- Provide the daily routine equipment operation (if not part of this Agreement) including availability of routine equipment log readings.
- Where Carrier's remote monitoring service is provided, provide and maintain a telephone line with long distance direct dial and answer capability.
- Operate the equipment properly and in accordance with instructions.

such services properly performed in a timely fashion, Carrier shall not be responsible for any equipment or control failures, operability or any long-term damage that may result. Carrier at its option will either continue to maintain equipment and/or controls to the best of its ability, without any responsibility, or remove such equipment from this Agreement, adjusting the price accordingly.

- **CUSTOMER TERMINATION**– Customer shall have the right to terminate this Agreement for Carrier's non-performance provided Carrier fails to cure such non-performance within 30 days after having been given prior written notice of the non-performance. Upon early termination or expiration of this Agreement, Carrier shall have free access to enter Customer locations to disconnect and remove any Carrier personal proprietary property or devices as well as remove any and all Carrier-owned parts, tools and personal property. Additionally, Customer agrees to pay Carrier for all incurred but unamortized service costs performed by Carrier including overheads and a reasonable profit.
- **CARRIER TERMINATION**– Carrier reserves the right to discontinue its service any time payments have not been made as agreed or if alterations, additions or repairs are made to equipment during the term of this Agreement by others without prior agreement between Customer and Carrier.
- **LIMITATION OF LIABILITY**– Under no circumstances shall Carrier be held liable for any incidental, special or consequential damages, including loss of revenue, loss of use of equipment or facilities, or economic damages based on strict liability or negligence. Carrier shall be liable for damage to property, other than the equipment provided under this Agreement, and to persons, to the extent that Carrier's negligent acts or omissions directly contributed to such injury or property damage. Carrier's maximum liability for any reason (except for personal injuries) shall consist of the refunding of all moneys paid by Customer to Carrier under this Agreement.

  WASTE DISPOSAL– Customer is wholly responsible for the removal and proper disposal of waste oil, refrigerant and any other material generated during the term of this Agreement.
- **CLAIMS**– Any suits arising from the performance or non-performance of this Agreement, whether based upon contract, negligence, strict liability or otherwise, shall be brought within one (1) year from the date the claim arose.
- **GOVERNMENT PROCUREMENTS**- The components, equipment and services provided by Carrier are "commercial items" as defined in Section 2.101 of the Federal Acquisition Regulations ("FAR"), and the prices of such components, equipment and services are based on Carrier's commercial pricing policies and practices (which do not consider any special requirements of U.S. Government cost principles, FAR Part 31, or any similar procurement regulations). As such, Carrier will not agree to provide or certify cost or pricing data, nor will Carrier agree to comply with the Cost Accounting Standards (CAS). In addition, no federal government procurement regulations, such as FARs or DFARs, shall apply to this Agreement except those regulations expressly accepted in writing by Carrier.
- **SUPERSEDURE, ASSIGNMENT and MODIFICATION**- This Agreement contains the complete and exclusive statement of the agreement between the parties and supersedes all previous or contemporaneous, oral or written, statements. Customer may assign this Agreement only with Carrier's prior written consent. No modification to this Agreement shall be binding unless in writing and signed by both parties.
- **FOR WORK BEING PERFORMED IN CALIFORNIA:** Contractors are required by law to be licensed and regulated by the Contractors' State License Board which has jurisdiction to investigate complaints against contractors if a complaint regarding a patent act or omission is filed within four years of the date of the alleged violation. A complaint regarding a latent act or omission pertaining to structural defects must be filed within 10 years of the date of the alleged violation. Any questions concerning a contractor may be referred to the Registrar, Contractors' State License Board, P.O. Box 26000, Sacramento, California 95826.

FACILITIES MANAGEMENT
County Of Hidalgo

RECEIVED
MAR 05 2010
By C. 2:44pm

5 March 2010

"In remembrance of those before us."

Attn: Mr. Moises Salazar, Purchasing
Fr: Rick Sunday, Infrastructure Systems

Re: 3rd Floor, Old Admin. Renovation, HVAC System

Dear Mr. Salazar,

As you are aware, we have permission to get up on the Boxing Gym's roof to install the Carrier Air Exits for the HVAC System. However, the owner raised such a fuss after our first hour of being up on the roof that we (Mr. Valde Guerra, Mr. Roy Quintanilha, and I) decided to minimize our liability exposure by doing the work from the ground instead.

The work needing done requires installation of two air exits through the walls of the building to the outside. Since it has proven un-wise to do it from the neighbor's roof, the duct work must be extended down to the far Northeast corner, Cano St. for one (see attached drawing). For the other, toward the back parking lot adjacent to the rear entrance of the Boxing Gym, the ductwork does not need to be relocated since the location of the air exit is already close enough to the Southeast corner such that it is accessible via a ground lift.

The $6,336.00 additional cost for this change order to do the necessary work from the ground pales in comparison to the potential liability claim of doing the work from the neighbor's roof. I am recommending that we proceed with this change order and obtain approval from Commissioners' Court.

Thank you for your consideration.

STATE OF TEXAS

Respectfully,

Rick Sunday, B.S. C&E, MBA
Infrastructure Systems Manager
Facilities Management Department
richard.Sunday@co.hidalgo.tx.us
956-289-7858, 956-457-6116

Carrier Corporation

Carrier Building Systems & Services
12625 Wetmore Road, Suite 419
San Antonio, Texas 78247
Phone 210-499-6307
e-fax: 860-660-8684
steven.richey@carrier.utc.com

CHANGE ORDER REQUEST PROPOSAL

Customer: Hidalgo County
Attn: Richard Sunday Infrastructure Systems Manager,

Project: **Hidalgo County Administration Building (P.O. # 625760)**
3rd Floor Renovations, Change Order Request #7
Edinburg, Texas

Date: March 2, 2010

The following items are included in this request for change order (#5) for the subject project (P.O. #625760):

1. Carrier shall provide additional exhaust air ductwork to accommodate the relocation of exhaust fan #2 louvers, 80' to the north.
2. Rental of a reach lift to install exhaust and OA louvers.
3. This change requires an additional ten days to the contract completion date.
4. BuyBoard contract pricing for Carrier is attached. Contract #305-08 & #296-08.
5. Non-scheduled BuyBoard items (material & labor) shall be priced at a 1.2 multiplier against Carrier cost. See attached schedule of values for billing purposes.

All for the net sum of: **$ 6,336.00 (sales tax is not included)**

This change order is required due to the roof access restriction of the next door boxing gym.

Prepared by Ricky Meek, Steve Richey
Pricing (valid for 30 days) and acceptance are based upon terms and conditions attached to this proposal.

_____ _____
Accepted per the attached terms & conditions Date

_____ _____
Printed name Title

_____
Purchase Order/Subcontract No.

CARRIER CORPORATION
TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SALE – SERVICE

1. **PAYMENT AND TAXES–** Payment shall be made 1.25% 10/net 30 days from date of invoice. Carrier reserves the right to require cash payment or other alternative method of payment prior to completion of work if Carrier determines, in its sole discretion, that Customer or Customer's assignee's financial condition at any time does not justify continuance of the net 30 days payment term. In addition to the Agreement price, the Customer shall pay Carrier any applicable taxes or government charges that may be required in connection with the service or material furnished under this Agreement.
2. **WORKING HOURS–** All services performed under this Agreement including major repairs, are to be provided during Carrier's normal working hours unless otherwise agreed.
3. **ADDITIONAL SERVICE-** Services or parts requested by Customer in addition to those specified in this Agreement will be provided upon receipt of Customer's written authorization and invoiced at Carrier's prevailing labor rates and parts charges. Additional services or parts shall be supplied under the terms of this Agreement.
4. **EXCLUSIONS–** Carrier is not responsible for items not normally subject to mechanical maintenance including but not limited to: duct work, casings, cabinets, fixtures, structural supports, grillage, water piping, steam piping, drain piping, cooling tower fill, boiler tubes, boiler refractory, disconnect switches and circuit breakers. Carrier is not responsible for repairs, replacements, alterations, additions, adjustments, repairs by others, unscheduled calls or emergency calls, any of which may be necessitated by negligent operation, abuse, misuse, prior improper maintenance, vandalism, obsolescence, building system design, damage due to freezing weather, chemical/electrochemical attack, corrosion, erosion, deterioration due to unusual wear and tear, any damage related to the presence of mold, fungi, mildew, or bacteria, damage caused by power reductions or failures or any other cause beyond Carrier's control. Carrier is not responsible for the identification, detection, abatement, encapsulating or removal of asbestos, products or materials containing asbestos, similar hazardous substances, or mold, fungi, mildew, or bacteria. In the event that Carrier encounters any asbestos product or any hazardous material in the course of performing its work, Carrier may suspend its work and remove its employees from the project, until such product or material, and any hazards connected with it are abated. Carrier shall receive an extension of time to complete its work and compensation for delays encountered as a result of such situation and its correction. Carrier shall not be required to perform tests, install any items of equipment or make modifications that may be recommended or directed by insurance companies, government, state, municipal or other authority. However, in the event any such recommendations occur, Carrier, at its option, may submit a proposal for Customer's consideration in addition to this Agreement. Carrier shall not be required to repair or replace equipment that has not been properly maintained.
5. **WARRANTY–** Carrier warrants that all service provided under this Agreement shall be performed in a workmanlike manner. Carrier also warrants all Carrier parts or components supplied hereunder to be free from defects in material and workmanship. For parts or components determined to be defective within one year from date of installation or before the termination date of this Agreement, whichever is earlier, and in the case of service, determined to be defective within ninety (90) days of completion of that service, Carrier shall at its option repair, replace, or issue a credit, for any such parts, components or service, provided they were not damaged, abused, or affected by chemical properties. Carrier shall not be liable for repairs required as a consequence of faulty installation by persons other than Carrier, misapplication, abuse, improper servicing, unauthorized alteration or improper operation by persons other than Carrier. Any claim for defective workmanship must be provided to Carrier in writing. THIS WARRANTY IS IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS, IMPLIED OR STATUTORY INCLUDING THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. Carrier's obligations to repair, replace, or issue credit for any defective parts, components or service shall be Customer's exclusive remedy.
6. **PROPRIETARY RIGHTS–** During the term of this Agreement and in combination with certain services, Carrier may elect to install, attach to Customer equipment, or provide portable devices (hardware and/or software) that shall remain the personal proprietary property of Carrier. No devices installed, attached to real property or portable device(s) shall become a fixture of the Customer locations. Customer shall not acquire any interest, title or equity in any hardware, software, processes, and other intellectual or proprietary rights to devices that are used in connection with providing service on Customer equipment.
7. **DELAYS–** Delays caused by conditions beyond the reasonable control of either party shall not be the liability of either party to this Agreement.
8. **CUSTOMER RESPONSIBILITIES–** Customer shall:
   - Provide safe and reasonable equipment access and a safe work environment.
   - Permit access to Customer's site, and use of building services including but not limited to: water, elevators, receiving dock facilities, electrical service and local telephone service.
   - Keep areas adjacent to equipment free of extraneous material, move any stock, fixtures, walls or partitions that may be necessary to perform the specified service.
   - Promptly notify Carrier of any unusual operating conditions.
   - Upon agreement of a timely mutual schedule, allow Carrier to stop and start equipment necessary to perform service.
   - Provide adequate water treatment.
   - Provide the daily routine equipment operation (if not part of this Agreement) including availability of routine equipment log readings.
   - Where Carrier's remote monitoring service is provided, provide and maintain a telephone line with long distance direct dial and answer capability.
   - Operate the equipment properly and in accordance with instructions.
   - Promptly address any issues that arise related to mold, fungi, mildew or bacteria.
   - Identify and label any asbestos containing material that may be present. The customer will provide, in writing, prior to the start of a job, a signed statement regarding the absence or presence of asbestos for any job where the building or the equipment to be serviced is older than 1981. Should this document state that no asbestos is present, the customer will also provide in writing the method used to determine the absence of asbestos.
9. **EQUIPMENT CONDITION & RECOMMENDED SERVICE–** Upon the initial scheduled operating and/or initial annual stop inspection, should Carrier determine the need for repairs or replacement, Carrier will provide Customer in writing an 'equipment condition' report including recommendations for corrections and the price for repairs in addition to this Agreement. In the event Carrier recommends certain services (that are not included herein or upon initial inspection) and if Customer does not elect to have such services properly performed in a timely fashion, Carrier shall not be responsible for any equipment or control failures, operability or any long-term damage that may result. Carrier at its option will either continue to maintain equipment and/or controls to the best of its ability, without any responsibility, or remove such equipment from this Agreement, adjusting the price accordingly.

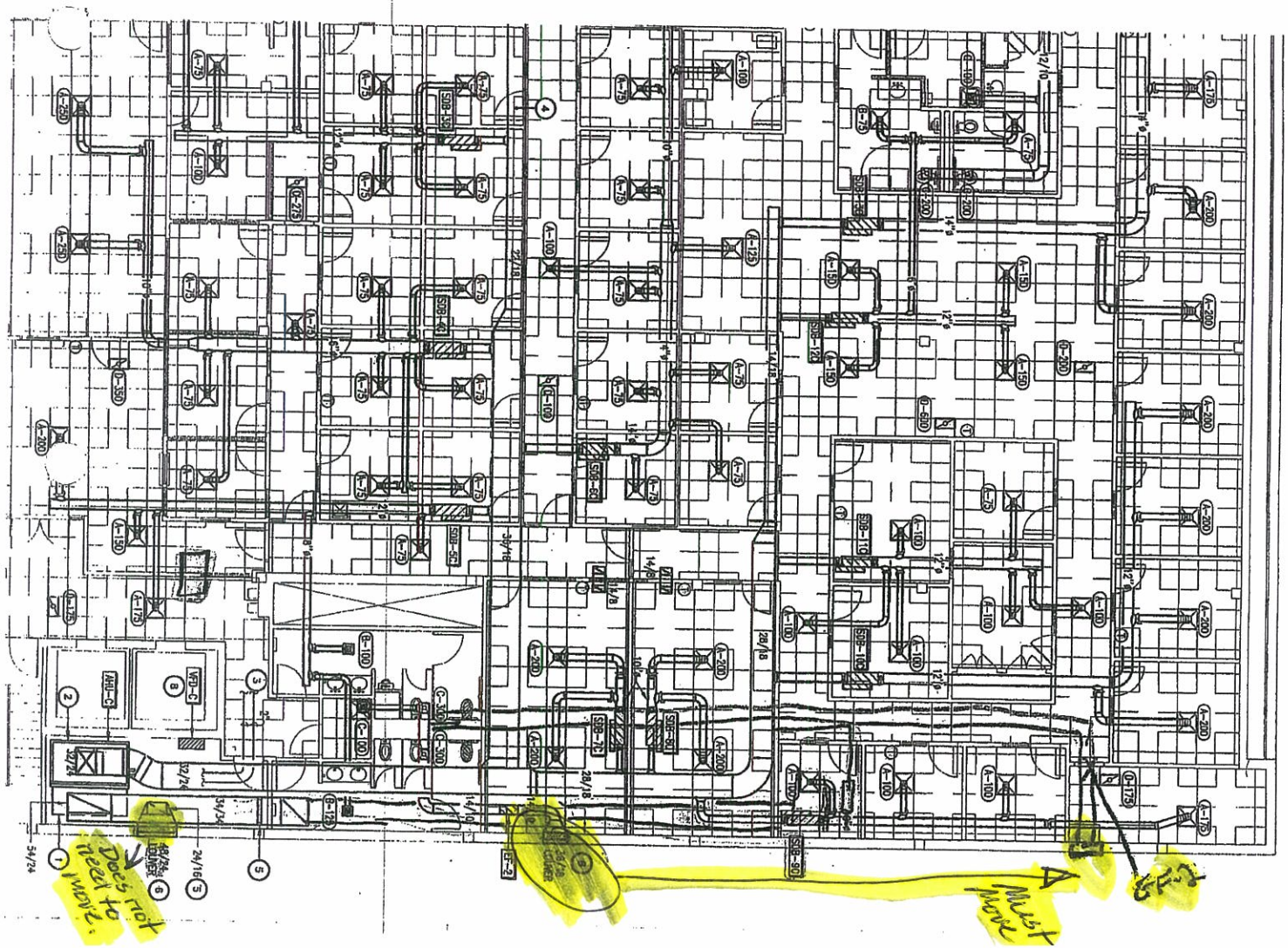
10. **CUSTOMER TERMINATION**– Customer shall have the right to terminate this Agreement for Carrier's non-performance provided Carrier fails to cure such non-performance within 30 days after having been given prior written notice of the non-performance. Upon early termination or expiration of this Agreement, Carrier shall have free access to enter Customer locations to disconnect and remove any Carrier personal proprietary property or devices as well as remove any and all Carrier-owned parts, tools and personal property. Additionally, Customer agrees to pay Carrier for all incurred but unamortized service costs performed by Carrier including overheads and a reasonable profit.
11. **CARRIER TERMINATION**– Carrier reserves the right to discontinue its service any time payments have not been made as agreed or if alterations, additions or repairs are made to equipment during the term of this Agreement by others without prior agreement between Customer and Carrier.
12. **LIMITATION OF LIABILITY**– Under no circumstances shall Carrier be held liable for any incidental, special or consequential damages, including loss of revenue, loss of use of equipment or facilities, or economic damages based on strict liability or negligence. Carrier shall be liable for damage to property, other than the equipment provided under this Agreement, and to persons, to the extent that Carrier's negligent acts or omissions directly contributed to such injury or property damage. Carrier's maximum liability for any reason (except for personal injuries) shall consist of the refunding of all moneys paid by Customer to Carrier under this Agreement.
13 **WASTE DISPOSAL**– Customer is wholly responsible for the removal and proper disposal of waste oil, refrigerant and any other material generated during the term of this Agreement.
14. **CLAIMS**– Any suits arising from the performance or non-performance of this Agreement, whether based upon contract, negligence, strict liability or otherwise, shall be brought within one (1) year from the date the claim arose.
15. **GOVERNMENT PROCUREMENTS**- The components, equipment and services provided by Carrier are "commercial items" as defined in Section 2.101 of the Federal Acquisition Regulations ("FAR"), and the prices of such components, equipment and services are based on Carrier's commercial pricing policies and practices (which do not consider any special requirements of U.S. Government cost principles, FAR Part 31, or any similar procurement regulations). As such, Carrier will not agree to provide or certify cost or pricing data, nor will Carrier agree to comply with the Cost Accounting Standards (CAS). In addition, no federal government procurement regulations, such as FARs or DFARs, shall apply to this Agreement except those regulations expressly accepted in writing by Carrier.
16. **SUPERSEDURE, ASSIGNMENT and MODIFICATION**- This Agreement contains the complete and exclusive statement of the agreement between the parties and supersedes all previous or contemporaneous, oral or written, statements. Customer may assign this Agreement only with Carrier's prior written consent. No modification to this Agreement shall be binding unless in writing and signed by both parties.
17. **FOR WORK BEING PERFORMED IN CALIFORNIA:** Contractors are required by law to be licensed and regulated by the Contractors' State License Board which has jurisdiction to investigate complaints against contractors if a complaint regarding a patent act or omission is filed within four years of the date of the alleged violation. A complaint regarding a latent act or omission pertaining to structural defects must be filed within 10 years of the date of the alleged violation. Any questions concerning a contractor may be referred to the Registrar, Contractors' State License Board, P.O. Box 26000, Sacramento, California 95826.

Hidalgo County 3rd Floor Renovation BuyBoard Schedule Change Request #7

Component/Task	Quantity	List Price	Multiplier	Net Cost
Texair	1	$ 3,467.00	1.2	$ 4,161.00
Calderon Sheet Metal LLC.	1	$ 1,500.00	1.2	$ 1,800.00
Carrier Proj. mgr.	4	$ 93.75	1	$ 375.00
Carrier installation labor	0	$ 93.75	1	$ -
			1.2	$ -
			Total	$ 6,336.00

***** Labor rates specified in BuyBoard comply with Carrier contracts #305-08 and #296-08. See attached BuyBoard contract information, pages 1,2,3 of 3.**
All non-scheduled BuyBoard items shall be priced at 1.2 x Carrier cost.

CARRIER 11/17/09
Richard Meek



Fire Damper Location?

R/A Transfer From Front Loby to Main Area

Extend RA Duct 60' North And 90° West Using 34" Round

Relocate EF-2 90' North Using 12" Round Duct

Relocate SOS-9

INVOICE

INDICATOR		DATE	INVOICE NUMBER
N		11/20/09	BC02011905

CUSTOMER SHIP TO	CUSTOMER'S RESALE OR EXPORT NUMBER	WORK ORDER NO.	BRANCH	PRIORITY	TRANSACTION	SHIP METHOD	PAGE
R84001		984S43301	600840				1

CONTR. LIC. #TACLA#24872C.

ALGO COUNTY PURCHASING
/N ACCOUNTS PAYABLE 9562927612
,0 EAST CANO 1ST FLOOR
DINBURG TX 78539

HIDALGO COUNTY 3RD FLOOR
100 EAST CANO
EDINBURG TX 78539

RECEIVED
DEC 02 2009
By

PLEASE REMIT PAYMENT TO:

CARRIER CORPORATION
P.O.BOX # 93844
CHICAGO, IL 60673-3844
INCLUDE YOUR CUSTOMER CODE
WHEN SUBMITTING PAYMENT

REGION	SALESMAN	TERMS	DAYS ALL'D	DISCOUNT	INSURANCE
084		001		0.000	M

BILL OF LADING NUMBER	SHIPMENT WEIGHT	CONTAINER TYPE	NO. OF CONTAINERS

SHIPPED VIA	DESTINATION CODE	SHIPPED DATE
	1060	11/20/09

O.P.	CONTROL NO.	WHSE	TYPE SALE	PACKING LIST	TAX CODE
		66A	CBSB		TXXX--

Carrier
A United Technologies Company

CARRIER PARKWAY
P.O. BOX 4808
SYRACUSE, NEW YORK USA 13221
DIVISION OF CARRIER CORPORATION

RK
R:

CARRIER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ASSESS INTERESTS AT THE MAX-IMUM RATE ALLOWABLE BY LAW ON AMOUNTS PAST DUE

NOTES: .

NE	QTY. SHIPPED	PART NUMBER/NOTES	DESCRIPTION	U/M	UNIT LIST PRICE	MULTIPLIER	UNIT NET PRICE	EXTENDED AMOUNT
01	1	QUOTED PRICE PROGRESS BILLING TO COMPLETED	QUOT-PR PROVIDE	EA AHU, CONTROLS, VAV			54187.00 AND DUCTWORK.	54187.00
						SUBTOTAL		54187.00
						TOTAL		54187.00

IF QUESTIONS CONTACT: PAM JOUETT
AT PHONE: 210-495-2600
WE GLADLY ACCEPT MASTER CARD,
VISA AND AMERICAN EXPRESS.
REGULATED BY THE TEXAS
DEPARTMENT OF LICENSING AND
REGISTRATION PO BOX 12157
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78711
1-800-803-9202
REGULATED BY THE TEXAS STATE
BOARD OF PLUMBING EXAMINERS
PO BOX 4200 AUSTIN, TX 78765
1-800-845-6584
MASTER LICENSE M-36519

2009 DEC 10 PM 1 00
COUNTY AUDITOR

INVOICE RECEIVED BY:
on 12/08/09
GOODS/SERVICES RECEIVED
on NOV 2009

9-1336-419-00-115-073-0-452
P.O.# 6257760

CARRIER CORPORATION, A DELAWARE CORP. F.E.I.N. 06-0991716	1 1/4 % 10 DAYS N30	DUE 12/20/09 NET	AMOUNT 54187.00

WE HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THESE GOODS WERE PRODUCED IN COMPLIANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE REQUIREMENTS OF SECTIONS 6, 7, & 12 OF THE FAIR LABOR STANDARDS ACT, AS AMENDED AND OF REGULATION ORDERS OF THE U.S. DEPT. OF LABOR ISSUED UNDER SEC. 14 THEREOF. . . ANY DIFFERENCES BETWEEN QUANTITIES ORDERED AND QUANTITIES SHIPPED HAVE BEEN BACK ORDERED AND WILL BE SHIPPED AS SOON AS RECEIVED. ANY CLAIM FOR SHORTAGE OR ADJUSTMENT MUST BE MADE WITHIN 30 DAYS. CONFIRMATORY ORDER AND INVOICE SEE REVERSE SIDE.

INVOICE

JSTOMER ORDER NO.-FINAL BILL INDICATOR			DATE	INVOICE NUMBER
625760 N			10/23/09	8002002345

JSTOMER CODE	CUSTOMER SHIP TO	CUSTOMER'S RESALE OR EXPORT NUMBER	WORK ORDER NO.	BRANCH	PRIORITY	TRANSAC-TION	SHIP METHOD	PAGE
H23497	R84001		984543301	600840				1

667 084 CONTR. LIC. #TACLA#24872C.

OLD TO: HIDALGO COUNTY PURCHASING
ATTN ACCOUNTS PAYABLE 9562927612
100 EAST CANO 1ST FLOOR
EDINBURG TX 78539

SHIP TO: HIDALGO COUNTY 3RD FLOOR
100 EAST CANO
EDINBURG TX 78539

MARK FOR:

PLEASE REMIT PAYMENT TO:

CARRIER CORPORATION
P.O. BOX # 93844
CHICAGO, IL 60673-3844
INCLUDE YOUR CUSTOMER CODE
WHEN SUBMITTING PAYMENT

REGION	SALESMAN	TERMS	DAYS ALL'D	DISCOUNT	INSURANCE
084		001		0.000	N

BILL OF LADING NUMBER	SHIPMENT WEIGHT	CONTAINER TYPE	NO. OF CONTAINERS

SHIPPED VIA	DESTINATION CODE	SHIPPED DATE
	1060	10/23/09

O.P.	CONTROL NO.	WHSE	TYPE SALE	PACKING LIST	TAX CODE
		66A	CBSB		TXXX--

Carrier
A United Technologies Company

CARRIER PARKWAY
P.O. BOX 4808
SYRACUSE, NEW YORK USA 13221
DIVISION OF CARRIER CORPORATION

CARRIER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ASSESS INTERESTS AT THE MAXIMUM RATE ALLOWABLE BY LAW ON AMOUNTS PAST DUE

NOTES:

NE	QTY. SHIPPED	PART NUMBER/NOTES	DESCRIPTION	U/M	UNIT LIST PRICE	MULTIPLIER	UNIT NET PRICE	EXTENDED AMOUNT
01	1	QUOTED PRICE PROGRESS BILLING TO COMPLETED	QUOT-PR PROVIDE	EA AHU, CONTROLS, VAV			58344.00 AND DUCTWORK.	58344.00
						SUBTOTAL		58344.00
						TOTAL		58344.00

IF QUESTIONS CONTACT: PAM JOUETT
AT PHONE: 210-495-2600
WE GLADLY ACCEPT MASTER CARD, VISA AND AMERICAN EXPRESS.
REGULATED BY THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF LICENSING AND REGISTRATION PO BOX 12157 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78711 1-800-803-9202
REGULATED BY THE TEXAS STATE BOARD OF PLUMBING EXAMINERS PO BOX 4200 AUSTIN, TX 78765 1-800-845-6584 MASTER LICENSE M-36519

2009 NOV 9 AM 10:53
HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE

9-1336-419-00-115-073-0-452
P.O.#625760

INVOICE RECEIVED BY: on 11/09/09
GOODS/SERVICES RECEIVED BY: Hid. CO on Nov. 2009

CARRIER CORPORATION, A DELAWARE CORP. F.E.I.N. 06-0991716	1 1/4 % 10 DAYS N30	DUE 11/22/09 NET	58344.00 AMOUN

WE HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THESE GOODS WERE PRODUCED IN COMPLIANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE REQUIREMENTS OF SECTIONS 6, 7, & 12 OF THE FAIR LABOR STANDARDS ACT, AS AMENDED AND OF REGULATION ORDERS OF THE U.S. DEPT. OF LABOR ISSUED UNDER SEC. 14 THEREOF. . . ANY DIFFERENCES BETWEEN QUANTITIES ORDERED AND QUANTITIES SHIPPED HAVE BEEN BACK ORDERED AND WILL BE SHIPPED AS SOON AS RECEIVED. ANY CLAIM FOR SHORTAGE OR ADJUSTMENT MUST BE MADE WITHIN 30 DAYS. CONFIRMATORY ORDER AND INVOICE SEE REVERSE SIDE.

INVOICE

STOMER ORDER NO.-FINAL BILL INDICATOR		DATE	INVOICE NUMBER
625760 N		12/16/09	B0020186650

STOMER CODE	CUSTOMER SHIP TO	CUSTOMER'S RESALE OR EXPORT NUMBER	WORK ORDER NO.	BRANCH	PRIORITY	TRANSAC-TION	SHIP METHOD	PAGE
H23497	R84001		984543301	600840				1

667 084 CONTR. LIC. #TACLA#24872C.

LD HIDALGO COUNTY PURCHASING
D: ATTN ACCOUNTS PAYABLE 9562927612
100 EAST CANO 1ST FLOOR
EDINBURG TX 78539

IIP HIDALGO COUNTY 3RD FLOOR
O: 100 EAST CANO
EDINBURG TX 78539

JRK
)R:

PLEASE REMIT PAYMENT TO:

CARRIER CORPORATION
P.O.BOX # 93844
CHICAGO, IL 60673-3844
INCLUDE YOUR CUSTOMER CODE
WHEN SUBMITTING PAYMENT

REGION	SALESMAN	TERMS	DAYS ALL'D	DISCOUNT	INSURANCE
084		001		0.000	N

BILL OF LADING NUMBER	SHIPMENT WEIGHT	CONTAINER TYPE	NO. OF CONTAINERS

SHIPPED VIA	DESTINATION CODE	SHIPPED DATE
	1060	12/16/09

O.P.	CONTROL NO.	WHSE	TYPE SALE	PACKING LIST	TAX CODE
		66A	CBSB		TXXX--

Carrier
A United Technologies Company

CARRIER PARKWAY
P.O. BOX 4808
SYRACUSE, NEW YORK USA 13221
DIVISION OF CARRIER CORPORATION

CARRIER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ASSESS INTERESTS AT THE MAX-IMUM RATE ALLOWABLE BY LAW ON AMOUNTS PAST DUE

NOTES: .

NE	QTY. SHIPPED	PART NUMBER/NOTES	DESCRIPTION	U/M	UNIT LIST PRICE	MULTIPLIER	UNIT NET PRICE	EXTENDED AMOUNT
01	1	QUOTED PRICE PROGRESS BILLING TO COMPLETED	QUOT-PR PROVIDE	EA AHU, CONTROLS, VAV			6884.00 AND DUCTWORK.	6884.00
						SUBTOTAL		6884.00
						TOTAL		6884.00

IF QUESTIONS CONTACT: PAM JOUETT
AT PHONE: 210-495-2600
WE GLADLY ACCEPT MASTER CARD,
VISA AND AMERICAN EXPRESS.
REGULATED BY THE TEXAS
DEPARTMENT OF LICENSING AND
REGISTRATION PO BOX 12157
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78711
1-800-803-9202
REGULATED BY THE TEXAS STATE
BOARD OF PLUMBING EXAMINERS
PO BOX 4200 AUSTIN, TX 78765
1-800-845-6584
MASTER LICENSE M-30519

CARRIER CORPORATION, A DELAWARE CORP.
F.E.I.N. 06-0991716

1 1/4 % 10 DAYS N30

DUE 01/15/10 NET

AMOUNT 6864.00

WE HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THESE GOODS WERE PRODUCED IN COMPLIANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE REQUIREMENTS OF SECTIONS 6, 7, & 12 OF THE FAIR LABOR STANDARDS ACT, AS AMENDED AND OF REGULATION ORDERS OF THE U.S. DEPT. OF LABOR ISSUED UNDER SEC. 14 THEREOF. . . ANY DIFFERENCES BETWEEN QUANTITIES ORDERED AND QUANTITIES SHIPPED HAVE BEEN BACK ORDERED AND WILL BE SHIPPED AS SOON AS RECEIVED. ANY CLAIM FOR SHORTAGE OR ADJUSTMENT MUST BE MADE WITHIN 30 DAYS. CONFIRMATORY ORDER AND INVOICE SEE REVERSE SIDE.

AI-20903 **22.A.5.**

Contract Approval -Primay Care and Substance Abuse Facility Site and Utility Improvements

CC REGULAR

Date:	04/27/2010
Submitted By:	Moises Salazar, PURCHASING DEPT.
Submitted For:	Marty Salazar
Department:	PURCHASING DEPT.
Agenda Category:	Purchasing Department **Sub-category:** Hidalgo County

Information

CAPTION

Approval of final construction contract (awarded by CC on 03-23-10) for C-10-050-03-23 “Hidalgo County Primary Care and Substance Abuse Facility Site and Utility Improvements" between Hidalgo County and The 5125 Company in the amount of $219,512.50.

BACKGROUND

Only two (2) pages of contract (include contract #, awarded vendor name, amount) are provided as back up, due to entire contract being too lengthy. Auditor’s department is provided with one (1) fully executed original contract.

Project Engineer: Quintanilla Headley and Associates, Inc.

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 2010 **ACCT. #:** 0-1100-415-00-115-002-0-841

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:**

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Funds available as of 4/23/10 $354,845.58.

Attachments

Link: Contract

Link: Bid award agenda

Form Routing/Status

Route Seq	Inbox	Approved By	Date	Status
1	Purchasing Department	Marty Salazar	04/22/2010 01:49 PM	APRV
2	Budget & Management	Erika Zamora	04/22/2010 01:59 PM	APRV
3	Erika Zamora	Erika Zamora	04/23/2010 01:25 PM	APRV
4	Auditor's Office		04/23/2010 05:00 PM	NEW

Form Started By: Moises Salazar Started On: 04/21/2010 02:28 PM

Final Approval Date: 04/23/2010

CONTRACT
CONSTRUCTION
No. : C-2010-050-03-23

This Agreement, entered into this **23RD** day of **March**, **2010** by and between **Hidalgo County** (hereinafter called the "OWNER", acting herein through its **County Judge, Rene Ramirez**, and **The 5125 Company**, (a corporation) of **Mission**, Texas, County of Hidalgo, and State of Texas, hereinafter called "CONTRACTOR".

WITNESSETH

That for and in consideration of the payments and agreements hereinafter mentioned, to be made and performed by the OWNER, the CONTRACTOR hereby agrees with the OWNER to commence and complete the construction described as follows:

Hidalgo County:
"HIDALGO COUNTY PRIMARY CARE AND SUBSTANCE ABUSE FACILITY SITE AND UTILITY IMPROVEMENTS"

hereinafter called the project, for the sum of **($ 219,512.50) Two Hundred Nineteen Thousand Five Hundred Twelve and Fifty Cents** and all extra work in connection therewith, under the terms as stated in the General and Special Conditions of the Contract; and at his (its or their) own proper cost and expense to furnish all the materials, supplies, machinery, equipment, tools, superintendence, labor, insurance, and other accessories and services necessary to complete the said project in accordance with the conditions and prices stated in the Proposal, the General Conditions, Supplemental General Conditions and Special Conditions of the contract, the plans, which include all maps, plats, blue prints, and other drawings and printed or written explanatory matter thereof, the specifications and contract documents therefore as prepared by **Quintanilla, Headley and Associates, Inc.,** entitled the Architect/Engineer, and as enumerated in Paragraph 1 of the Supplemental General Conditions, all of which are made a part hereof and collectively evidence and constitute the contract.

The CONTRACTOR hereby agrees to commence work under this contract on or after a date to be specified in a written "Notice to Proceed" of the OWNER and to fully complete the project within **150** consecutive calendar days thereafter. The CONTRACTOR further agrees to pay, as liquidated damages, the sum of **$ 250.00** for each consecutive calendar day thereafter as hereinafter provided in Paragraph 19 of the General Conditions.

The OWNER agrees to pay the CONTRACTOR in current funds for the performance of the contract, subject to additions and deductions, as provided in the General Conditions of the contract, and to make payments on account thereof as provided in Paragraph 25, "Payments to Contractor", of the General Conditions.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties to these presents have executed this contract in four (4) counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, in year and day first above mentioned.

Contractor: _____
Pat Espericueta, President

Name of Firm: **The 5125 Company**

Address: **1008 Doherty, Mission, Texas 78572**

Fed. I.D. #/S.S. #: **74-2507983**

STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF HIDALGO §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on this the 1st day of April, 2010,

by **Pat Espericueta President** (Title) of and on behalf of **The 5125 Company** (a corporation)

ISABEL G. MARTINEZ
Notary Public, State of Texas
My Commission Expires
December 03, 2013

_____
Notary Public - Signature

ATTEST:

_____
Arturo Guajardo, Jr.
County Clerk

COUNTY OF HIDALGO

_____
Rene Ramirez
County Judge

Approved as to Form:
Atlas & Hall, L.L.P.

By: _____

AI-20427 **25.A.4.**

Hidalgo County Primary Care and Substance Abuse Facility -Bid Award Recomm

CC REGULAR

Date: 03/23/2010
Submitted By: Moises Salazar, PURCHASING DEPT.
Submitted For: Marty Salazar
Department: PURCHASING DEPT.
Agenda Category: Purchasing Department **Sub-category:** Hidalgo County

Information

CAPTION

Consideration and action on a recommendation by project engineer Quintanilla, Headley and Associates, Inc., to award to the lowest bidder meeting all specifications: The 5125 Company in the amount of $219,512.50 for Bid No. 2010-050-02-24-MSS -"Hidalgo County Primary Care and Substance Abuse Facility Site and Utility Improvements" project.

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 2010 **ACCT. #:** 0-1100-415-00-115-002-0-841
FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: N **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:**
BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Funding will be determined by Budget Office.

Attachments

Link: Quintanilla Headley Award Recom
Link: Bid Tab

Form Routing/Status

Route Seq	Inbox	Approved By	Date	Status
1	Purchasing Department	Marty Salazar	03/18/2010 10:23 AM	APRV
2	Budget & Management	Erika Zamora	03/18/2010 10:30 AM	APRV
3	Rosalinda Cantu	Rosie Cantu	03/18/2010 04:16 PM	APRV
4	Roland Garcia	Rolando Garcia	03/19/2010 03:21 PM	APRV
5	Auditor's Office		03/19/2010 03:54 PM	NEW

Form Started By: Moises Salazar Started On: 03/17/2010 03:58 PM
Final Approval Date: 03/19/2010

AI-20880 **22.A.6.**

Professional Engineering Services-S&B Infrastructure, Ltd.

CC REGULAR

Date:	04/27/2010
Submitted By:	Vangie Garcia, PURCHASING DEPT.
Submitted For:	Marty Salazar
Department:	PURCHASING DEPT.
Agenda Category:	Purchasing Department **Sub-category:** Hidalgo County

Information

CAPTION

Request by vendor for acceptance and approval to delete submitted "Exhibit D3(a)-Cost Proposal-pages 1-7" of contract (approved by Commissioners Court on 04/20/2010) between S&B Infrastructure and Hidalgo County and replace with attached "Exhibit D3(a)(b)(c)-Cost Proposal-pages 1-7" (inasmuch a original documents were in the incorrect format) in connection with the Professional Engineering Services Agreement for the "Raymondville Drain Project-County Wide".

BACKGROUND

Incorrect format were workpapers and not correctly formatted Exhibits
No change in amount

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 2010 **ACCT. #:** 0-1341-431-50-115-078-0-733

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:**

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

CO2009B&C-RAYMONDVILLE-DRAINAGE DITCHES
Funding in place to cover cost as stated on contract. rc

Attachments

Link: Contract Documentation

Form Routing/Status

Route Seq	Inbox	Approved By	Date	Status
1	Purchasing Department	Marty Salazar	04/22/2010 03:08 PM	APRV
2	Budget & Management	Erika Zamora	04/22/2010 03:37 PM	APRV
3	Rosalinda Cantu	Rosie Cantu	04/23/2010 10:11 AM	APRV
4	Auditor's Office		04/23/2010 05:00 PM	NEW

Form Started By: Vangie Garcia — Started On: 04/20/2010 04:15 PM

Final Approval Date: 04/23/2010

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF HIDALGO §

AGREEMENT FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

THIS AGREEMENT is made, by and between **HIDALGO COUNTY,** acting herein by and through the **COMMISSIONER'S COURT**, hereinafter called the "**Owner**", and **S&B INFRASTRUCTURE, LTD.**, professional engineers of McAllen, Texas, hereinafter called the "**Engineer**".

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, Hidalgo County Drainage District No. 1 (**HCDD1**) completed Phase I of the Hidalgo County Drainage District No. 1 Master Drainage System ("**MDS**"), which, under a separate agreement, required approximately twenty years to manage and perform the planning, preliminary engineering, final design and construction of the facilities for Phase I of the **MDS**; and

WHEREAS, **HCDD1** desires to continue to develop and implement the **MDS**; and

WHEREAS, the next phase of the MDS is Phase II, which is comprised of ***the design and expansion of the Raymondville Drain Outfall System***; and,

WHEREAS, **HCDD1** currently does not have the funds to perform a portion of the next phase of project development for Phase II of the **MDS**; and

WHEREAS, the **Owner** and **HCDD1** desires for Phase II of the MDS to continue to be developed; and

WHEREAS, for efficiency, continuity, and cost effectiveness, the **Owner** desires to contract with the **Engineer** to provide management and engineering services for the development of **portions of *Phase II* of the MDS** (incorporated herein by reference and herein referred to as the "**Project**" and more particularly identified in **EXHIBIT "B1"** –***Project Description***) as identified in ARTICLE 2, Character and Extent of Services, hereof.

NOW, THEREFORE, the **Owner** and the **Engineer** in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements herein contained do mutually agree as follows:

ARTICLE 1. Employment of Engineer. The **Owner** agrees to employ the **Engineer** and the **Engineer** agrees to perform professional ***management*** and ***engineering*** services in connection with the **Project** as stated in the articles to follow, and for having rendered such services, the **Owner** agrees to pay the **Engineer** compensation as stated in the articles to follow.

ARTICLE 2. Character and Extent of Services. This Agreement will provide for the development of the **Project** with the following:

2.1. Scope of Work. The **Owner** will furnish items and provide those services for the development of the **Project** and fulfillment of this Agreement, as identified in **EXHIBIT "A"** -***Services to be Provided by the Owner***, attached hereto and made a part of this Agreement. The **Engineer** shall render professional ***management*** and ***engineering*** services for the development of the **Project** and fulfillment of this Agreement as follows (and more particularly identified in **EXHIBIT "B"**-***Services to be Provided by the Engineer***, attached hereto and made a part of this Agreement):

(a) Hidalgo County Portion

(1) General Contract Management (hereinafter referred to as "GCM")

(2) Finalize hydrology & hydraulics for final design

(3) Finalize plan formulation

(4) Finalize economic studies

(5) Plans, Specifications, and Estimates (Edinburg Lake thru Guerra Detention Pond)

(6) Coordinate / update Environmental Document

(b) Willacy County Portion

(1) GCM

(2) Hydrology & Hydraulics (model only)

(3) Engineering Site Development

(4) Engineering Design Analysis

(5) Plan Formulation

(6) Economic Studies

(7) Cost Estimates

(8) Environmental / Public Involvement

2.2 Classification of Services. For this Agreement, the professional services to be provided by the **Engineer**, as more particularly identified in **EXHIBIT "B"**, attached hereto, shall be classified as follows:

(1) ***Basic Services***: Basic services, incorporated herein by reference as "***Basic Services***", includes those professional services not otherwise identified under Article 5.2 of this Agreement.

(2) ***Special Services***: Special services, incorporated herein by reference as "***Special Services***", includes those professional services identified under Article 5.2 of this Agreement.

Expanded task descriptions for both ***Basic Services*** and ***Special Services*** are more particularly identified in **EXHIBIT "B"**, attached hereto.

2.3 Schedule of Work. The **Engineer** shall prepare a schedule of work (hereinafter referred to as "**Work Schedule**") in accordance with the terms identified in **EXHIBIT "C"-*Work Schedule***, attached hereto and made a part of this Agreement.

ARTICLE 3. Period of Service. After execution of this Agreement, the **Engineer** shall not proceed with the work outlined under Article 2 hereof until authorized in writing by the **Owner**.

3.1 Termination Date. This Agreement shall terminate at the close of business on **December 31, 2011** (hereinafter referred to as the "**Termination Date**"), unless extended by written supplemental agreement, as provided in Article 8 hereof, duly executed by the **Engineer** and the **Owner** prior to the **Termination Date**, or otherwise terminated as provided in Article 3.4 herein and below. The **Owner** assumes no liability or obligation for payment to the **Engineer** for work performed or costs incurred by the **Engineer** prior to the date authorized by the **Owner** for the **Engineer** to begin work, during periods when work is suspended, or subsequent to the

Termination Date.

3.2 Extension of the Termination Date. The **Engineer** shall notify the **Owner** in writing as soon as possible if it is determined, or reasonably anticipated, that the work under this Agreement cannot be completed before the **Termination Date**, and the **Owner** may, at the **Owner**'s sole discretion, extend the **Termination Date** by written supplemental agreement as provided in Article 8 hereof. The **Engineer** shall allow adequate time for review and approval by the **Owner** of the written notice and request by the **Engineer** to extend the **Termination Date**.

3.3 Suspension of Work. Should the **Owner** desire to suspend the work under this Agreement, but not terminate this Agreement, the Owner shall provide thirty (30) calendar days verbal notification to the **Engineer**, followed by written confirmation from the **Owner** to the **Engineer** to that effect. The thirty-day notice may be waived as agreed in writing by both the **Owner** and the **Engineer**. The work under this Agreement may be reinstated and resumed in full force and effect within sixty (60) days of receipt of written notice from the **Owner** to the **Engineer**. The sixty-day notice may be waived as agreed in writing by both the **Owner** and the **Engineer**.

If the **Owner** suspends the work, the **Termination Date** as identified above is not affected, and this Agreement will terminate on the date specified, unless extended by written supplemental agreement, as provided in Article 8 hereof, duly executed by the **Engineer** and the **Owner** prior to the **Termination Date**.

3.4 Termination of Agreement. This Agreement may be terminated before the stated **Termination Date** identified in Article 3.1 herein by any of the following conditions:

(1) **Commitment of Current Revenues.** In the event that, during any term hereof, the **Owner** does not appropriate sufficient funds to meet to the obligations of this Agreement, the **Owner** may terminate this Agreement upon ninety (90) days written notice to the **Engineer**. The **Owner** agrees, however, to use reasonable efforts to secure funds necessary for the continued performance of this Agreement. The parties intend this provision to be a continuing right to terminate this Agreement at the expiration of each

budget period of the **Owner** pursuant to the provisions of Tex. Loc. Govt. Code Ann. § 271.903 (Vernon Supp.1995).

(2) By mutual agreement and consent, in writing, of both the **Engineer** and the **Owner**.

(3) By the **Owner**, upon failure of the **Engineer** to fulfill the **Engineer**'s obligations set forth herein in a satisfactory manner as determined by the **Owner** and in sole opinion of the **Owner**, after the **Owner** provides written notice to the **Engineer** of such failure and the **Engineer** has not corrected such failure within (30) days of such written notice by the **Owner**.

(4) By the **Engineer**, upon failure of the **Owner** to fulfill the **Owner**'s obligations set forth herein, after the **Engineer** provides written notice to the **Owner** of such failure and the **Owner** has not corrected such failure within thirty (30) days of such written notice by the **Engineer**.

(5) By the **Owner** without cause upon ninety (90) days written notice to the **Engineer**.

(6) By satisfactory completion of all services and obligations described herein.

Should the **Owner** terminate this Agreement as herein provided, no fees other than fees due and payable at the time of termination shall thereafter be paid to the **Engineer** notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary. In determining the value of the work performed by the **Engineer** prior to termination, the **Owner** shall be the sole judge of the value of such work performed. Compensation for work at termination will be based on a percentage of the work completed at that time. Should the **Owner** terminate this Agreement under (5) of the paragraph above, the amount charged during the ninety (90) day notice period shall not exceed the amount charged during the preceding ninety (90) days.

If the termination of this Agreement is due to the failure of the **Engineer** to fulfill the **Engineer**'s obligations under this Agreement, the **Owner** may take over the **Project** and prosecute the work to completion. In such case, the **Engineer** shall be liable to the **Owner** for any additional cost occasioned by the **Owner**.

If the **Engineer** defaults in the performance of this Agreement or if the **Owner** terminates this Agreement for fault on the part of the **Engineer**, the **Owner** will give consideration to payment of an amount in settlement to include: the actual costs incurred by the **Engineer** in performing the work to the date of default, the amount of work required which was satisfactorily completed to date of default, the value of the work which is usable to the **Owner**, the cost to the **Owner** of employing another consultant and/or firm to complete the work required and the time required to do so, and other factors which affect the value to the **Owner** of the work performed at the time of default. This Agreement shall not be considered as specifying the exclusive remedy for any default by the **Engineer**, but all remedies existing at law and in equity may be availed of by either party and shall be cumulative.

The termination of the Agreement and payment of an amount in settlement as prescribed above shall extinguish all rights, duties, and obligations of the **Owner** and the **Engineer** under this Agreement, except the obligations set forth in Articles 11.2, 12, 13, 15, 16, 17, 18.3, 19, 22, and 26, hereto.

ARTICLE 4. Progress and Coordination. The **Engineer** shall, from time to time during the progress of the work, confer with the **Owner**. The **Engineer** shall prepare and present such information as may be pertinent and necessary, or as may be requested by the **Owner**, in order to evaluate features of the **Engineer**'s services and work.

At the request of the **Owner** or the **Engineer**, conferences shall be provided at the **Engineer**'s office, the office of the **Owner**, or at other locations designated by the **Owner**. These conferences shall also include evaluation of the **Engineer**'s services and work when requested by the **Owner**.

All applicable study reports shall be submitted in preliminary form for approval by the **Owner** before the final report is issued. The **Owner**'s comments regarding the **Engineer**'s preliminary report will be addressed by the **Engineer** in the final report.

If funds by other agencies or entities are to be used for the development of the **Project** under this Agreement, the **Engineer**'s services and work may be subject to periodic review and approval by other agencies

or entities, including those of the city, county, state, and/or federal agencies.

Should it be determined that the progress in the production of the **Engineer**'s services and work does not satisfy the requirements of the approved **Work Schedule** as provided by **EXHIBIT "C"**, attached hereto, the **Owner** shall review the approved **Work Schedule** with the **Engineer** to determine the corrective action needed by either the **Owner** or the **Engineer**.

The **Engineer** shall promptly advise the **Owner** in writing of events which have a significant impact upon the progress of the **Engineer**'s services and work and the approved **Work Schedule**, including:

(1) problems, delays, adverse conditions which will materially affect the ability to attain contract objectives, prevent the meeting of time schedules and goals, or preclude the timely completion and submittal of **Project** deliverables by the **Engineer** within established time periods; this disclosure will be accompanied by a statement by the **Engineer** of recommended or immediate action taken, or contemplated, and any **Owner** or other agency or entity assistance needed to resolve the situation; and

(2) favorable developments or events which enable meeting the **Work Schedule** goals sooner than anticipated.

ARTICLE 5. Compensation and Fees. For and in consideration of the services to be rendered by the **Engineer** more particularly described in **EXHIBIT "B"**, attached hereto, the **Engineer** estimated the fee for the Project to be **six million dollars ($6,000,000)**, as shown in the cost proposals included in **EXHIBIT "D3" – Cost Proposals**. The final fee will be determined in accordance with the following:

5.1 ***Basic Services.*** For and in consideration of the **Basic Services** to be rendered by the **Engineer**, as identified in Article 2 and **EXHIBIT "B"**, the amount payable by the **Owner** to the **Engineer** for **Basic Services**, subject to adjustment in accordance with Article 6.1 herein, is equal to nine percent (9%) of the construction cost of the Project, as mutually agreed between the **Owner** and the **Engineer**, (hereinafter referred to as the "**Basic Services Fee**"), plus up to an additional one-half percent (0.5%) if the **Engineer** meets the

requirements for incentives specified in Article 5.3 herein and **EXHIBIT "D2" –Funding Incentives**, and **Article 6.1** herein. An outline and breakdown of the Basic Services Fee is more particularly identified in **EXHIBIT "D1"-Fee Breakdown**. Payments to the **Engineer** for Basic Services shall be made by the **Owner**, upon presentation by the **Engineer** of the monthly Request for Payment, in accordance with the terms and provisions of **Article 6** herein.

5.2 ***Special Services.*** Those services to be provided by the **Engineer** as ***Special Services*** are set forth below and more particularly described in **EXHIBIT "B"**, attached hereto. For and in consideration of these ***Special Services*** rendered as required by the **Engineer**, the **Owner** shall pay the **Engineer** a negotiated lump sum fee (hereinafter referred to as "**Special Services Fee**") at the hourly labor rates and non-labor rates (hereinafter referred to as "**Contract Rates**") specified in **EXHIBIT "D"-*Contract Rates***, attached hereto and made a part of this Agreement, and as follows:

Special Service	**Basis of Compensation**
1. FIELD SURVEYING Actual performance of field surveying for the purpose of establishing horizontal and vertical control and obtaining topographic information for preliminary project planning and development, preliminary engineering, final design, right of way data, monumentation or staking and construction staking.	By **Engineer** at **Contract Rates** shown in **EXHIBIT "D"**, attached hereto, and/or negotiated subcontract expense plus a 10% service charge.
2. AERIAL PHOTOGRAMMETRY Actual performance of services to develop and provide photogrammetric products (contact prints, mosaics, planimetric maps, contour maps, cross-sections, and digital terrain models).	By **Engineer** at **Contract Rates** shown in **EXHIBIT "D"**, attached hereto, and/or negotiated subcontract expense plus a 10% service charge.
3. RIGHT OF WAY MAPPING Actual performance of services to develop and provide abstracting, right of way map, field note descriptions, and parcel plats.	By **Engineer** at **Contract Rates** shown in **EXHIBIT "D"**, attached hereto, and/or negotiated subcontract expense plus a 10% service charge.
4. GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING Actual performance of obtaining test borings, sampling and testing, analyses, recommendations,	By **Engineer** at **Contract Rates** shown in **EXHIBIT "D"**, attached hereto, and/or negotiated

Special Service	Basis of Compensation
reports for foundation investigations and other related analyses.	subcontract expense plus a 10% service charge.
5. LABORATORY OR SITE TESTING Actual performance of laboratory, shop and mill tests, or site testing of materials or equipment provided and construction work performed, including actual performance of record testing and independent assurance testing.	By **Engineer** at **Contract Rates** shown in **EXHIBIT "D"**, attached hereto, and/or negotiated subcontract expense plus a 10% service charge.
6. RESIDENT OR SITE ENGINEER, INSPECTOR Actual performance of construction phase services of project site engineer, resident engineer and/or inspector, if required by **Owner**.	By **Engineer** at **Contract Rates** shown **EXHIBIT "D"**, attached hereto, and/or negotiated subcontract expense plus a 10% service charge.
7. DOCUMENT COPIES Actual performance and / or providing of additional copies (over 5) of reports; additional copies (over 5) of plans (contract drawings), specifications, and estimates (PS&E); additional copies (over 5) of bidding documents; additional copies (over 5) of as-built drawings.	By **Engineer** at **Contract Rates** shown in **EXHIBIT "D"**, attached hereto, and/or negotiated subcontract expense plus a 10% service charge.
8. EXTRA TRAVEL Extra travel required of **Engineer** and authorized by **Owner** to points outside of Hidalgo County.	At the rates authorized by Hidalgo County for its County officials (shown in **EXHIBIT "D"**, attached hereto).
9. EXPERT WITNESS Assistance to the **Owner** as expert witness in any litigation with third parties, arising from the development or construction of the **Project**.	By **Engineer** at **Contract Rates** shown in **EXHIBIT "D"**, attached hereto, and/or negotiated subcontract expense plus a 10% service charge. Notwithstanding the previous sentence, compensation to the Engineer for condemnation hearing testimony will only include expense for time involved in actual testimony, no preparation time will be eligible for reimbursement as ***Special Service***. Expert witness for condemnation hearings shall not be subcontracted.

Special Service	Basis of Compensation
10. MISCELLANEOUS Investigations involving detailed consideration of operation, maintenance and overhead expenses and (unless otherwise agreed) the preparation of rate schedules, earning and expense statements; preparation of feasibility studies; environmental document preparation; appraisals, valuations, and material audits; or inventories required for certification of force account construction performed by the **Owner**; preparation of change orders for extra work done by the **Contractor**.	By **Engineer** at **Contract Rates** shown in **EXHIBIT "D"**, attached hereto, and/or negotiated subcontract expense plus a 10% service charge.

Payments to the **Engineer** for ***Special Services*** authorized by the **Owner**, not included in the **Basic Services Fee** stipulated in Article 5.1 herein, will be made, in accordance with the terms and provisions of Article 6 hereof, by the **Owner**, upon presentation of monthly **Request for Payment** by the **Engineer** of such ***Special Services***.

5.3 ***Incentives.*** The **Owner** shall provide an incentive opportunity to the **Engineer** in consideration for services rendered regarding the corporate sponsorship performed by the **Engineer**, as more particularly identified in **EXHIBIT "B"** (under Funding Sources), attached hereto, for obtaining funding from potential funding sources for the **Project**. This incentive is stated in **EXHIBIT "D2"-*Funding Source Incentive***, attached hereto and made a part of this Agreement. Payments to the **Engineer** for meeting the incentive requirements will be made by the **Owner**, upon presentation of a **Request for Payment** by the **Engineer** in accordance with the terms and provisions of Article 6 hereof.

ARTICLE 6. Method of Payment.

6. 1 Request for Payment. Payments to the **Engineer** for services rendered will be made while work is in progress. The **Engineer** shall prepare and submit to the **Owner** monthly progress reports in sufficient detail to support the progress of the work and in support of a request for payment (hereinafter referred to as "**Request for Payment**"). The progress report shall indicate the percent completion of the work accomplished by the **Engineer** during the billing period and to the date of the **Request for Payment**. On or before noon of the first

Monday of each month during the performance of the services, the **Engineer** shall submit to the **Owner** for approval a **Request for Payment**. Payment of the amount identified in the **Request for Payment** will be in proportion to the percent completion of the work tasks, together with a detailed breakdown of the amount and the sum of all prior payments. The **Owner** shall review each such **Request for Payment** and may make such exceptions as the **Owner** reasonably deems necessary or appropriate under the circumstances then existing. About ten (10) working days after the Commissioners Court of the **Owner** meets approving such payment, the **Owner** shall make payment to the **Engineer** in the amount approved as aforesaid subject to Article 6.3 herein and below.

Should the **Project** or portions of the **Project** be awarded for construction, the **Owner** and **Engineer** will mutually agree upon the final maximum amount payable for the **Basic Services Fee**, as identified in Article 5.1 hereof, for that portion of the **Project** that has been awarded for construction as follows:

(1) Construction Cost – An estimated construction cost will be developed for each phase of the project, and be updated throughout engineering (advance planning, final design and plans and specifications) development. A construction cost will be mutually agreed between the Owner and the Engineer in writing at the time of submittal of the final plans and specifications to the Owner (and called the "Final Estimated Construction Cost"). A fee will be calculated as nine percent (9%) of the Final Estimated Construction Cost ("Preliminary Basic Services Fee"). After the project is constructed, and the final construction cost of the project is determined, the Preliminary Basic Services Fee will be adjusted no more than plus or minus ten percent (+/- 10%) as follows:

(a) If the actual construction cost of the project is more than the Final Estimated Construction Cost, the Basic Services Fee for engineering will be adjusted up, but the adjustment will be no more than plus ten percent (+10%) of the Preliminary Basic Services Fee; or,

(b) If the final construction cost of the project is less than the Final Estimated Construction

Cost, the Basic Services Fee for engineering will be adjusted down, but the adjustment will be no more than minus ten percent (-10%) of the Preliminary Basic Services Fee.

Example calculations of these formulas are shown in Figure 1 below.

Final Estimated Construction Cost (A)	Preliminary Basic Services Fee (9%) (B)	Actual Construction Cost		Max Adjustment (C)	Revised Basic Services Fee
Engineer's Estimate	.09 X (A)	Costs	(Greater or Lower)	(.10 X (B))	(B) + (C)
$100,000	$9,000	$120,000	Greater	+ $900	$9,900
$100,000	$9,000	$80,000	Lower	- $900	$8,100

Figure 1: Example Calculations of Basic Services Fee

(2) Incentives – The portion of the Basic Services Fee for funding incentive will be reconciled and based on funding received at the time of reconciliation.

This reconciliation and determination by the **Owner** will be performed on a yearly basis throughout the development of the **Project**, and within the period of service established in Article 3. Payment due to the **Engineer** or credit owed to the **Owner** by the **Engineer** in the amount of this reconciliation and determination shall be applied to the next applicable **Request for Payment**.

If the **Project**, or any portion(s) thereof, are deleted or otherwise not constructed, compensation to the **Engineer** by the **Owner** for the **Project** or such portions of the **Project** shall be only the amounts paid the **Engineer** for actual work performed in **EXHIBIT "B"** attached hereto.

6.2 Final Payment. After final completion of the work and acceptance thereof by the **Owner**, the **Engineer** shall submit a final request for payment (**"Final Request for Payment"**) which shall set forth all amounts due and remaining unpaid to the **Engineer** and upon approval thereof by the **Owner**, the **Owner** shall pay to the **Engineer** the amount due (**"Final Payment"**) under such **Final Request for Payment** in accordance

with the provisions of Article 6.1 hereof. The **Final Payment** shall not be made until the **Engineer** delivers to the **Owner** an affidavit that so far as the **Engineer** has knowledge or information any and all amounts due for materials and services over which the **Engineer** has control have been paid.

6.3 Qualification on Obligations to Pay. Any provision hereof to the contrary notwithstanding, the **Owner** shall not be obligated to make any payment (whether a payment under Article 6.1 hereof or **Final Payment**) to the **Engineer** hereunder if any one or more of the following conditions precedent exist:

(1) The **Engineer** is in default of any of its obligations hereunder or otherwise is in default under this Agreement or under any contract documents related to this Agreement;

(2) Any part of such payment is attributable to the **Engineer**'s services which are not performed in accordance with this Agreement; provided, however, such payment shall be made as to the part thereof attributable to the **Engineer**'s services which were performed in accordance with this Agreement;

(3) The **Engineer** has failed to make payments promptly to consultants or other third parties used in connection with the **Project** for which the **Owner** has made payment to the **Engineer**;

(4) If the **Owner**, in good faith judgment, determines that the portion of the compensation then remaining unpaid will not be sufficient to complete the **Engineer**'s services in accordance with this Agreement, no additional payments will be due the **Engineer** hereunder unless and until the **Engineer**, at its sole cost, performs a sufficient portion of the **Engineer**'s services so that such portion of the compensation then remaining unpaid is determined by the **Owner** to be sufficient to so complete the **Engineer**'s services.

6.4 No partial payment made hereunder shall be or construed to be final acceptance or approval of that part of the **Engineer**'s services to which such partial payment related or relieves the **Engineer** of any of its obligations hereunder with respect thereto.

6.5 The **Engineer** shall promptly pay all bills for labor and material performed and furnished by others in connection with the performance of the **Engineer**'s services.

6.6 Waiver. The making of the **Final Payment** shall constitute a waiver of all claims by the **Owner** except those arising from (1) faulty or defective services of the **Engineer** appearing after completion of the **Project**, (2) failure of the **Engineer**'s services to comply with the requirements of this Agreement or any contracts or Agreements related to the **Project**, or (3) terms of any special warranties required by this Agreement

or provided at law or in equity. The acceptance of **Final Payment** shall constitute a waiver of all claims by the **Engineer** except those previously made in writing and identified by the **Engineer** as unsettled at the time of the **Final Request for Payment**.

ARTICLE 7. Work Authorization. Intentionally Not Used.

ARTICLE 8. Supplemental Agreements. The terms of this Agreement may be amended by supplemental agreement if the **Owner** determines that (1) there is a need to extend the **Termination Date** identified in Article 3.1 hereof, (2) there has been a significant change in the scope, complexity or character of the services to be performed by the **Engineer**, and/or (3) for any other reason agreeable to the **Owner** and the **Engineer**. All supplemental agreements will be developed in the form identified in **EXHIBIT "E" – *Supplemental Agreement Form***, attached hereto and made a part of this Agreement, and incorporated herein by reference as "**Supplemental Agreement**".

If determined appropriate by the **Owner**, additional compensation to the **Engineer** for (1), (2) and/or (3) above shall be paid as a negotiated fee at the **Contract Rates** specified in **EXHIBIT "D"**, attached hereto. The negotiated fee shall be incorporated into the **Supplemental Agreement**.

Any **Supplemental Agreement** must be executed by both the **Engineer** and the **Owner** prior to the **Termination Date** specified in Article 3 hereof.

It is distinctly understood and agreed that no claim by the **Engineer** for additional work, as identified in Article 9 hereof, or changes or revisions in work, as identified in Article 10 hereof, shall be made by the **Engineer** until full execution of the **Supplemental Agreement** and authorization to proceed is granted by the **Owner**. The **Owner** reserves the right to withhold payment to the **Engineer** pending verification of satisfactory work performed by the **Engineer**.

Article 9. Additional Work. If the **Engineer** is of the opinion that any work it has been directed to perform is beyond the scope of this Agreement and constitutes extra work, the **Engineer** shall promptly notify the **Owner** in writing. In the event the **Owner** finds that such work does constitute extra work or requests that

the **Engineer** provide services for extra work, the **Owner** shall so advise the **Engineer** and a written supplemental agreement will be executed between the **Owner** and the **Engineer** as provided herein. The **Engineer** shall not perform any proposed additional work or incur any additional costs prior to the execution by both the **Engineer** and the **Owner** of a supplemental agreement. Additional compensation from the **Owner** to the **Engineer** shall be paid as a negotiated fee at the **Contract Rates** specified in **EXHIBIT "D"**, attached hereto. The negotiated fee shall be incorporated into the supplemental agreement as specified in Article 8 hereof. The **Owner** shall not be liable or under any obligation to compensate the **Engineer** for work performed or costs incurred by the **Engineer** relating to additional work not directly associated with the performance of the work authorized in this Agreement or as amended through supplemental agreement.

ARTICLE 10. Changes or Revisions in Work. If the **Owner** finds it necessary to request changes to the work, and the changes are within the applications of sound engineering principles, the **Engineer** shall make such revisions if requested and directed by the **Owner**.

10.1 Preliminary Work. The **Engineer** will make, without expense to the **Owner**, such revisions of any preliminary reports or drawings as may be required to meet the needs of the **Owner** and the applications of sound engineering principles.

10.2 Previously Approved or Satisfactorily Completed Work. If the **Owner** finds it necessary to request the **Engineer** to make changes to work previously approved by the **Owner** or work satisfactorily completed for which the **Owner** approves or, after a definite plan has been approved by the **Owner**, if a decision is subsequently made by the **Owner**, which for proper execution involves extra services and expenses for changes in or additions to the drawings, specifications or other documents, this will be considered as additional work, and compensation from the **Owner** to the **Engineer** will be in accordance with Article 9 hereof.

10.3 Project Delays. If the **Engineer** is required to perform additional work due to delays by the imposition of causes not within the **Engineer**'s control, such as by the re-advertisement of bids or by the delinquency or insolvency of contractors, such work associated with these delays shall be considered additional

work, and the **Engineer** shall be compensated by the **Owner** for such extra services and expense in accordance with Article 9 hereof.

10.4 Reduction of Project Cost. Notwithstanding any provision herein to the contrary, in the event it is necessary for the **Owner** to require changes in the final plan of the **Project** to enable it to reduce the construction cost of the **Project** to an amount within the sum estimated by the **Engineer**, the **Engineer** will be required to make such revisions or changes. These changes will only be considered additional work by the **Engineer**, if the **Engineer** previously provided these same changes as options to the **Owner** at the stage of preliminary work or prior to the approval of the final plan of the **Project**, and the option or options were not selected or approved by the **Owner** to be incorporated into the final plan of the **Project**. Payment for this additional work will then be made to the **Engineer** in accordance with Article 9 hereof. If the **Engineer** failed to provide these changes as an option or options to the **Owner** at the stage of preliminary work or prior to the approval of the final plan of the **Project**, these changes will not be considered additional work and no additional compensation will be made to the **Engineer**.

ARTICLE 11. Ownership and Release of Documents.

11.1 Ownership of Documents. Original drawings and specifications are the property of the **Engineer**; however, the **Project** is the property of the **Owner**, and the **Engineer** may not use the drawings and specifications thereof for any purpose not relating to the **Project** without the **Owner**'s consent. The **Owner** shall be furnished with such reproductions of drawings and specifications as the **Owner** may reasonably require. Upon completion of the work or any earlier termination of this Agreement under Article 3.4 hereof, the **Engineer** will revise drawings to reflect changes made during construction and will promptly furnish the **Owner** with one complete set of reproducible record prints. Prints shall be furnished by the **Engineer**, as an additional service, at any other time requested by **Owner**. All such reproductions shall be the property of the **Owner** who may use them without the **Engineer**'s permission for any proper purpose relating to the **Project**, including, but not limited to, additions to or completion of the **Project**. Any additions or revisions by the **Owner** to a drawing

signed, sealed, and dated by a registered professional engineer, shall be made in accordance with the Texas Engineering Practice Act and the Rules of the State Board of Registration for Professional Engineers.

All documents furnished to the **Engineer** by the **Owner** shall be delivered to the **Owner** upon completion or termination of this Agreement. The **Engineer**, at the **Engineer**'s own expense, may retain copies of such documents or any other data under this Agreement.

11.2 Release of Documents or Information. Release of information to the public or others regarding the **Project** will be in accordance with the Texas Public Information Act.

ARTICLE 12. Discounts, Rebates, Refunds. In connection with procurement services rendered by the **Engineer**, if procurement services are required of the **Engineer** hereunder, all discounts, rebates and refunds shall accrue to the **Owner**. For some purchases, the **Engineer** may deem that payment within the discount period is not safe; and/or inspection, guarantees, or other considerations may dictate delay. In such cases, the **Engineer** shall promptly notify the **Owner** so that a course of action may be mutually agreed upon by the **Owner** and the **Engineer**.

ARTICLE 13. Records, Accounting, Inspection. The **Engineer** shall keep full and detailed records and accounts in a manner approved by the **Owner**. The **Engineer** shall afford the **Owner**'s authorized personnel and independent auditors, if any, full access to the work performed by the **Engineer** regarding the **Project** and to all of the **Engineer**'s books, records, correspondence, instructions, drawings, receipts, vouchers and other documents relating to such work under this Agreement, and the **Engineer** shall preserve all such records for three (3) years after final payment. The **Engineer** shall deliver to the **Owner** upon completion of such work, a statement of the cost of such work detailed according to the accounting procedures of the **Owner**.

ARTICLE 14. Subcontracting and Assignment. For this Agreement, the **Engineer** may not assign the role of ***GCM*** through subcontract. As ***GCM***, the **Engineer** shall assign other portions or tasks of this Agreement through subcontract. As ***GCM***, the **Engineer** shall make the final decision regarding the participation and participation requirements of any subconsultant for work under this Agreement. The **Engineer**

shall bind every subconsultant by written subcontract to observe all the terms of this Agreement to the extent that they may be applicable to such subconsultants.

The **Engineer**, and the **Owner**, do hereby bind themselves, their successors, executors, administrators and assigns to each other party of this agreement and to the successors, executors, administrators, and assigns of such other party in respect to all covenants of this contract. The **Engineer** shall not assign, subcontract or transfer its interest in this contract without the prior written consent of the **Owner**.

ARTICLE 15. Patents. The **Engineer** shall indemnify and save the **Owner** harmless from all liability for alleged or actual infringement of any patent resulting from the use of apparatus or equipment furnished or designed by the **Engineer** or from the use of any process designed by the **Engineer** or effected by said apparatus or equipment, and the **Engineer** shall indemnify and save the **Owner** harmless from and against all costs, legal fees, expenses and liabilities incurred in or about any claim of or action for such infringement; provided, however, that the **Owner** shall promptly transmit to the **Engineer** all papers served on the **Owner** in any suit involving such claim of infringement, and provided further, that the **Owner** permits the **Engineer** to have entire charge and control of the defense of any such suit. If because of actual infringement the use of such apparatus, equipment, or process is enjoined, the **Engineer** shall refund the purchase price thereof in proportion to the length of service uncompleted, the life of such apparatus or equipment being assumed as five years. The **Engineer** hereby grants to the **Owner** a non-exclusive, royalty-free license under patents now or hereafter owned by the **Engineer** covering any machines, apparatus, processes, articles, or products included in the **Engineer**'s work hereunder.

ARTICLE 16. Confidential Information, Inventions and Other Restrictions.

16.1 Confidential Information. The **Engineer** shall not use in any way, commercial or otherwise, except to the extent required by the proper performance of this Agreement; and shall hold in confidence and not disclose to any person, for any reason or at any time, any information relating to the secret processes, products, compositions, machinery, apparatus or trade secrets of the **Owner**, or any other confidential information given to

the **Engineer** by any of the **Owner**'s commissioners, elected officials, employees, or representatives or acquired by the **Engineer** during the term of or as a result of this Agreement. Any information not generally available to the public shall be considered secret and confidential for the foregoing purposes; provided, however, that any technical information which was lawfully in the **Engineer**'s possession prior to such disclosure to the **Engineer** by the **Owner** or which is or shall lawfully be published or become part of general knowledge from sources other than the **Engineer** or which otherwise shall lawfully become available to the **Engineer** from a source other than the **Owner**, shall not be subject to these provisions. All the foregoing stipulations shall apply to such information and work hereunder as well as to any information and ideas originated or developed by the **Engineer** in performing such work. Such information may, of course, be disclosed to the proper officials or employees of the **Owner** if necessary to perform the work hereunder. The **Engineer** shall, however, inform each of its employees who receive such information of these restrictions and the **Engineer** shall take all reasonable precautions and exert all reasonable efforts to assure conformance with such restrictions by all of its officers, employees, and agents, obtaining from them if necessary, agreements satisfactory to the **Owner**, effectuating the purposes of this Article.

16.2 Inventions. The **Engineer** shall communicate to the **Owner** at once, and require the **Engineer**'s employees assigned to this **Project** to communicate to the **Owner** all inventions and improvements which any of the **Engineer**'s employees, either alone or in conjunction with any of the **Owner**'s employees may conceive, make or discover during the course of or as a result of work on this **Project** under this or any ensuing agreement with the **Owner** that relates to the processes, products, compositions, machinery or plants of the **Owner**, or relating in any way to any of the operations in which the **Owner** has been or is engaged at the time, and such inventions and improvements shall become the sole, exclusive property of the **Owner** without any obligation on its part to make any payment therefor in addition to any sums which the **Owner** may be obligated to pay to the **Engineer** as compensation for services rendered by the **Engineer** under contract with the **Owner**. The **Engineer** shall require its employees to execute patent applications and assignments thereof to the **Owner** or its

nominees, and powers of attorney relating thereto for any country the **Owner** may designate, and shall take all other actions as the **Owner** may request to maintain and protect such inventions and improvements. The **Owner** shall pay all costs or charges incurred in protecting such inventions and improvements if the **Owner** desires to protect them. Before assigning any of the **Engineer**'s employees to work under any contract with the **Owner** concerning this **Project**, the **Engineer** shall obtain from them agreements satisfactory to **Owner** complying in all respects with the terms and provisions of this Article.

16.3 The rights and obligations set forth in Article 16 shall survive the performance of this Agreement, or any termination, discharge or cancellation thereof.

ARTICLE 17. Engineer's Seal, Responsibility and Warranties.

17.1 Engineer's Seal. The **Engineer** shall assign a responsible engineer or engineers licensed to practice in the State of Texas, who shall sign, seal and date all appropriate engineering submissions to the **Owner** in accordance with the Texas Engineering Practice Act and the Rules of the State Board of Registration for Professional Engineers.

17.2 Engineer's Responsibility. The **Engineer** shall be responsible for the accuracy of the work for the **Project**, and shall promptly make necessary revisions or corrections resulting from errors, omissions, or negligent acts by the **Engineer**. No additional compensation will be made to the **Engineer** for any necessary revisions or corrections resulting from errors, omissions, or negligent acts by the **Engineer**.

The **Engineer**'s responsibility for all questions arising from design errors and/or omissions will be determined by the **Owner** or a designee appointed by the **Owner**. The **Engineer** will not be relieved of the responsibility for subsequent correction of any such errors or omissions or for clarification of any ambiguities until after the construction phase of the **Project** has been completed.

17.3 Warranties.

(a) The **Engineer** warrants that engineering design work performed by the **Engineer** hereunder shall be in accordance with sound engineering design practices and in conformance with applicable code and

standards established for such work.

(b) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, the **Owner** and the **Engineer** agree and acknowledge that the **Owner** is entering into this Agreement in reliance on the **Engineer**'s experience and abilities with respect to performing the **Engineer**'s services hereunder. The **Engineer** accepts the relationship of trust and confidence established between it and the **Owner** by this Agreement. The **Engineer** covenants with the **Owner** to use the **Engineer**'s **best** efforts, skill, judgment and abilities to design the **Project** and to further the interests of the **Owner** in accordance with the **Owner**'s requirements and procedures, in accordance with all professional standards, and in compliance with all applicable national, federal, state, county and municipal laws, regulations, codes, ordinances, orders and with those of any other body having jurisdiction. Prior to the commencement of construction, the **Engineer** shall certify in writing to the **Owner** that the plans, specifications, and estimates ("**PS&E**") for the **Project**, as identified in Article 2.1 hereof, and the improvements when built in accordance therewith conform to all applicable governmental regulations, statutes and ordinances then in effect. The **Engineer** represents, covenants and agrees that there are no obligations, commitments or impediments of any kind that will limit or prevent performance of the **Engineer**'s services.

(c) The **Engineer** represents, covenants and agrees that all of **Engineer**'s services to be furnished by the **Engineer** under or pursuant to this Agreement from the inception of the Agreement until the **Project** has been fully completed, shall be of the standard and quality which prevail among engineers of similar experience, knowledge, skill and ability engaged in engineering practice throughout Texas under the same or similar circumstances involving the design and construction of a **Project** such as the **Project** with all the amenities as set forth in the **PS&E**.

(d) The **Engineer** represents, covenants and agrees that the **Engineer**'s special talent, training and experience cause the **Engineer** to be the prime professional on the **Project;** that because of such talent and training, the **Engineer** envisions the construction of the **Project** in its entirety, and possesses the special skills which enable the **Engineer** to recognize dangerous conditions that a reasonable, prudent engineer having such

special skills could anticipate may arise from the proper use of the **Project** after acceptance by **Owner**; that as the design professional, the **Engineer** has some measure of control over any such dangerous conditions; that the **Engineer** has knowledge which will enable the **Engineer** to recognize specific dangers that may arise from the proper use of the **Project** after acceptance by **Owner**; and, that the **Engineer** recognizes that any commissioners, elected officials, employees, and agents of the **Owner**, plus residents and owners of property within the area affected by the **Project** are within a class of foreseeable persons who will be relying on the **Project** being designed in a professional and safe manner.

(e) The **Engineer** represents, covenants and agrees that the **PS&E** of the **Project** will be accurate and free from any material errors. The **Engineer** additionally represents, covenants, and agrees to the following: that the design of the **Project** will conform to its foreseeable use as a **Project** with all the amenities as set forth in the **PS&E** of the **Project**; that the result of the **PS&E**, if built in accordance therewith, will be suitable for purposes for which the **Project** is designed; that the result of **Engineer**'s inspection of the **Project** will be suitable for purposes for which the **Project** is designed; and, the **Project** will be inspected in a workmanlike, professional manner and will be suitable for the **Project**'s intended purpose. The **Engineer**'s responsibilities as set forth herein shall at no time be in any way diminished by reason of any approval by the **Owner** of the **PS&E** nor shall the **Engineer** be released from any liability by reason of such approval by the **Owner**, it being understood that the **Owner** at all times is ultimately relying upon the **Engineer**'s skill and knowledge in preparing the **PS&E**.

(f) In connection with the **Engineer**'s performance of procurement services hereunder, if any, the **Engineer** shall use its best efforts to obtain from all vendors of equipment and materials, fullest possible warranties against defective materials and workmanship for the benefit the **Owner**.

ARTICLE 18. Engineer's Resources. The **Engineer** shall furnish and maintain, at the **Engineer**'s own expense, office space for the performance of all services, skilled and sufficient personnel, as well as adequate and sufficient equipment to perform the services as required under this Agreement.

18.1 Project Manager. The **Engineer** shall provide a manager (**Project Manager**) for the **Project** that is a registered professional engineer in the State of Texas. The **Project Manager** shall have such knowledge and experience as will enable the **Project Manager** to perform the duties required for the services under this Agreement. The **Engineer** may not change the **Project Manager** during the course of the **Project** without prior consent of the **Owner**. If, due to situations beyond the control of the **Engineer**, the **Engineer** must change the **Project Manager** prior to the completion and acceptance of the **Project**, the **Engineer** will submit a request to change the **Project Manager** to the **Owner** for approval.

18.2 Employees of the Engineer. All employees of the **Engineer** shall have such knowledge and experience as will enable them to perform the duties assigned to them and required for the services under this Agreement. Any employee of the **Engineer** who, in the opinion of the **Owner**, is incompetent, or whose conduct becomes detrimental to the work required under this Agreement, shall immediately be removed from association with the **Project** when so instructed by the **Owner**. The **Engineer** certifies that the **Engineer** presently has employed sufficient and qualified personnel, and will maintain sufficient and qualified personnel for performance of the services under this Agreement.

18.3 Documents/Information Exchange. The purpose of this Article is to define the required automated resources, format for graphics files, and information exchange pertaining to the **Project**. Recognizing that there will be several members of the **Project Team** participating in the development of the **Project**, and taking into consideration that the **Owner** has a significant investment in the development of the **Project**, there is a need for the **Engineer** to provide consistency in document development for information exchange. Consistency in document development for information exchange and production will help facilitate an economically efficient **Project**. Therefore, the **Engineer** shall provide the **Owner** with documents and information in accordance with the special requirements outlined in **EXHIBIT "G"- *Computer Documents and Information Exchange***, attached hereto and made a part of this Agreement.

ARTICLE 19. Indemnification. To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, the **Engineer** and

its agents, partners, subcontractors, and consultants (collectively "**Indemnitors**") shall and do agree to indemnify, protect, defend and hold harmless the **Owner**, the **Owner**'s respective directors, elected officials, employees and agents (collectively "**Indemnitees**") from and against all claims, damages, losses, liens, causes of action, suits, judgments and expenses, including attorney fees, of any nature, kind or description (collectively "**Liabilities**") of any person or entity whomsoever arising out of, caused by or resulting from the performance of the **Engineer**'s services through activities of the **Engineer**, its agents, partners, subcontractors and/or consultants performed under this Agreement, and which are caused by or result from error, omission, or negligent act of the **Engineer** or of any person employed or contracted by the **Engineer** provided that any such **Liabilities** (1) are attributable to bodily injury, personal injury, sickness, disease or death of any person, or to the injury to or destruction of tangible personal property including the loss of use and consequential damages resulting therefrom and (2) are caused in whole or in part by any negligent act or omission of the **Engineer**, anyone directly or indirectly employed by the **Engineer** or anyone for whose acts the **Engineer** may be legally liable. The **Engineer** shall also save harmless the **Owner** from any and all expense, including, but not limited to, attorney fees which may be incurred by the **Owner** in litigation or otherwise resisting said claim or liabilities which may be imposed on the **Owner** as a result of such activities by the **Engineer**, its agents, partners, subcontractors and/or consultants. In this connection, it is agreed and understood that the **Engineer** shall not be responsible for any portion of the liability proximately caused by the **Owner**'s negligence.

ARTICLE 20. Joint and Several Liability. In the event more than one of the **Indemnitors** are connected with an accident or occurrence covered by the indemnification in Article 19 hereof, then each of such **Indemnitors** shall be jointly and severally responsible to the **Indemnitees** for indemnification and the ultimate responsibility among such **Indemnitors** for the loss and expense of any such indemnification shall be settled by separate proceedings and without jeopardy to any **Indemnitee**. The provisions of this Article shall not be construed to eliminate or reduce any other indemnification or right which the **Owner** or any of the **Indemnitees** has by law.

ARTICLE 21. Insurance. The **Engineer** shall obtain and maintain insurance in the minimum limits of liability for each of the types of insurance coverage identified as follows:

(1) Workers' Compensation, endorsed with a waiver of subrogation in favor of the **Owner** in limits of liability not less than the benefits allowed under the Texas Workers' Compensation Law ("**Statutory Texas**").

(2) Commercial General & Professional Liability, endorsed with the **Owner** as an additional insured and endorsed with a waiver of subrogation in favor of the **Owner,** in limits of liability not less than two million dollars (**$2,000,000**) combined single limit each occurrence and in the aggregate for bodily injury and property damage. *Subconsultants will only be required to maintain limits of liability not less than one million dollars **($1,000,000)** combined single limit each occurrence and in the aggregate for bodily injury and property damage.*

(3) Texas Business Automobile Policy, endorsed with the **Owner** as an additional insured and endorsed with a waiver of subrogation in favor of the **Owner,** in limits of liability not less than two hundred fifty thousand dollars (**$250,000**) each person for bodily injury, five hundred thousand dollars (**$500,000**) each occurrence for bodily injury, and one hundred thousand dollars (**$100,000**) each occurrence for property damage.

The **Engineer** covenants and agrees to maintain an insurance policy in the minimum limits of liability for each of the types of insurance coverage identified above. The **Engineer** shall furnish the **Owner** with a certificate of insurance (***Hidalgo County* Certificate of Insurance**) showing the said policy to be in full force and effect during the period of service, identified in Article 3 hereto, for this Agreement. The completed ***Hidalgo County* Certificate of Insurance** shall be attached hereto and identified as **EXHIBIT "F"- *Hidalgo County Certificate of Insurance***. The **Engineer** will be considered in breach of contract should the **Engineer** fail to maintain an insurance policy in the minimum limits of liability and requirements identified above while performing services for and under this Agreement, and will be subject to default and termination of the Agreement as outlined in

Article 3.4 hereto. Additionally, the **Engineer** covenants and agrees to use its best efforts to maintain an insurance policy in the minimum limits of liability and requirements identified above until one year following the date of the acceptance of the **Project** by the **Owner**.

ARTICLE 22. Compliance with Laws. The **Engineer** shall comply with all applicable Federal, State and local laws, statutes, codes, ordinances, rules and regulations, and the orders and decrees of any court, or administrative bodies or tribunals in any manner affecting the performance of this Agreement, including, without limitation, worker's compensation laws, minimum and maximum salary and wage statutes and regulations, and licensing laws and regulations. When required, the **Engineer** shall furnish the **Owner** with satisfactory proof of its compliance therewith.

ARTICLE 23. Noncollusion. The **Engineer** warrants that the **Engineer** has not employed or retained any company or persons, other than a bona fide employee working solely for the **Engineer**, to solicit or secure this Agreement, and that the **Engineer** has not paid or agreed to pay any company, engineer or any other person or entity any fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gifts, or any other consideration, contingent upon or resulting from the award or execution of this Agreement. For breach or violation of this warranty, the **Owner** shall have the right to annul this Agreement without liability or, in the **Owner**'s discretion, to deduct from the ***Basic Services Fee, Special Services Fee,*** and/or the ***Incentives*** as identified in Articles 5.1, 5.2, and 5.3 hereto and respectively, or otherwise recover, the full amount of each fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gift or contingent fee.

ARTICLE 24. Gratuities. The **Owner** mandates that employees of the **Owner** shall not accept any benefits, gifts or favors from any person doing business or who reasonably speaking may do business with the **Owner** under this Agreement; the only exceptions allowed are ordinary business meals. Any person doing business with or who may reasonably seeking to do business with the **Owner** under this Agreement may not make any offer of benefits, gifts or favors to **Owner** employees, except as mentioned herein above. Failure on the part of the **Engineer** to adhere to this provision may result in the termination of this Agreement.

ARTICLE 25. Payment of Franchise Tax. The **Engineer** hereby certifies that the **Engineer** is not delinquent in Texas franchise tax payments, or that the **Engineer** is exempt from, or not subject to, such a tax. A false statement concerning corporation's franchise tax status shall constitute grounds for termination of the Agreement at the sole option of the **Owner**.

ARTICLE 26. Disputes. The **Engineer** shall be responsible for the settlement of all contractual and administrative issues arising out of any procurement made by the **Engineer** in support of the services under this Agreement.

ARTICLE 27. Severability. In the event any one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement shall for any reason, be held to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision thereof and this Agreement shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

ARTICLE 28. Notices. All notices to either party by the other required under this Agreement shall be personally delivered or mailed to such party at the following respective addresses:

OWNER:	***Hidalgo County***	**ENGINEER:**	***S&B Infrastructure, Ltd.***
	100 East Cano, 2nd Floor		***5408 North 10th Street***
	Edinburg, Texas 78539		***McAllen, Texas 78504***

The address may be changed by either party by written notice, and notice so mailed shall be effective upon mailing.

ARTICLE 29. Miscellaneous Provisions.

(a) This Agreement constitutes the entire Agreement between the **Engineer** and the **Owner** relating to the work herein described, and supersedes any prior understanding or written or oral contracts between the parties respecting the subject matter defined herein. There are no previous or contemporary representations or warranties of the **Owner** or the **Engineer** not set forth herein.

(b) Except as specifically provided herein, no modification, waiver, termination, rescission,

discharge, or cancellation of this Agreement or of any terms thereof shall be binding on the **Owner** unless in writing and executed by an officer or employee of the **Owner** specifically authorized to do so.

(c) No waiver of any provision of or a default under this Agreement shall affect the right of the **Owner** thereafter to enforce said provision or to exercise any right or remedy in the event of any other default, whether or not similar.

(d) No modification, waiver, termination, discharge or cancellation of this Agreement or of any terms thereof shall impair the **Owner**'s rights with respect to any liabilities, whether or not liquidated, of the **Engineer** to the **Owner** theretofore accrued.

(e) All rights and remedies of the **Owner** specified in this Agreement are in addition to the **Owner**'s other rights and remedies.

(f) The **Engineer** shall remain an independent contractor and shall have no power, nor shall the **Engineer** represent that the **Engineer** has any power, to bind the **Owner** or to assume or to create any obligation express or implied on behalf of the **Owner** except as specifically authorized in advance by the **Owner**.

(g) The Agreement shall be construed under the laws of the State of Texas and is performable in Hidalgo County, Texas.

(h) This Agreement may only be amended by a written document executed by the **Owner** and the **Engineer** as provided by Article 8 herein.

ARTICLE 30. Signatory Warranty The undersigned signatory or signatories for the **Engineer** hereby represent and warrant that the signatory is an officer of the organization for which he or she has executed this Agreement, and that he or she has full and complete authority to enter into this Agreement on behalf of the **Engineer**. The above-stated representations and warranties are made for the purpose of inducing the **Owner** to enter into this Agreement.

BJ

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the **Engineer** and the **Owner** have caused this **Agreement for Professional Services** to be effective as of the **20th** day of **April, 2010**.

ENGINEER:
S&B INFRASTRUCTURE, LTD.

BY: _____
Daniel O. Rios, PE, Senior Vice-President

OWNER:
HIDALGO COUNTY

BY: _____
Rene A. Ramirez, County Judge

ATTEST:
Arturo Guajardo, Jr., Hidalgo County Clerk

ATTACHMENTS:

EXHIBIT A	-Scope of Services to be Provided by the Owner
EXHIBIT B	-Scope of Services to be Provided by the Engineer
EXHIBIT B1	-Project Description
EXHIBIT C	-Work Schedule
EXHIBIT D	-Engineer's Contract Rates
EXHIBIT D1	-Fee Breakdown
EXHIBIT D2	-Funding Source Incentive
EXHIBIT D3	-Cost Proposals
EXHIBIT E	-Supplemental Agreement Form
EXHIBIT F	-Certificate of Insurance
EXHIBIT G	-Computer Graphics Files

APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Atlas & Hall, LLP
By:

EXHIBIT "A"

Services to be Provided by the Owner

The following provides an outline of the services to be provided by the **Owner** in the development of the **Project** (as defined and more particularly identified in **EXHIBIT "B1"** attached to this Agreement).

The **Owner** will provide to the **Engineer** the following:

(1) Payment for work performed by the **Engineer** and accepted by the **Owner** in accordance with Article 5 and Article 6, both of this Agreement.

(2) Assistance to the **Engineer**, as necessary, to obtain the required data and information from other local, regional, **State** and Federal agencies that the **Engineer** cannot easily obtain.

(3) Provide any available relevant data the **Owner** may have on file concerning the project.

(4) Provide timely review and decisions in response to the **Engineer**'s request for information and/or required submittals and deliverables, in order for the **Engineer** to maintain the agreed-upon work schedule prepared in accordance with **EXHIBIT "C"** attached to this Agreement.

(5) Attend and participate in progress meetings as required and as coordinated and conducted by the **Engineer**.

(6) Approve the **Work Plan** prepared by the **Engineer**.

(7) Approve the **Project Development Schedule** prepared by the **Engineer**.

(8) **Construction Estimate.** Provide the **Engineer** a copy of historical bid tabulations, if available, for similar projects and periodically review and approve the **Construction Estimate** as developed and prepared by the Engineer.

(9) Submit all required applications prepared by the **Engineer** to funding sources.

(10) **Public Involvement.** Assist the **Engineer** in the preparation of the project mailing list; provide representation at all public meetings; provide representation at all public hearings; additionally:

Public Meetings

a. Approve agenda and all exhibits prior to each public meeting.
b. Approve date and location of the public meeting.
c. Review/approve Public Meeting Report.

Public Hearings

d. Upon US Army Corps of Engineer (USACE) and other applicable approval of the schematic and environmental document, authorize the **Engineer** to conduct a public hearing for each County, as required.
e. Approve agenda and all exhibits prior to the public hearing.
f. Approve date and location of the public hearing.

g. Review/approve Public Hearing Report.

(13) Attend the **Design Concept Conference** coordinated and conducted by the **Engineer**.

(14) Assist the **Engineer** as required in the coordination with the USACE and the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) and any other coordinating agency or entity.

(15) Assist the **Engineer** in acquiring data-base research for environmental document preparation.

(16) Review and approve plan, specifications, and estimate (PS&E) for the Project or portions of the **Project** as prepared by the **Engineer**.

EXHIBIT "B"

Services to be Provided by the Owner

I. GENERAL CONTRACT MANAGEMENT (*GCM*)

The following outline provides details for the ***basic*** and ***special services*** to be provided by the **Engineer** under ***GCM*** services of this Agreement.

For these services, the primary role of the **Engineer** will be to manage, as ***GCM* Manager**, the **Project Team**, consisting of various sub-providers, in the development of the **Project** as defined and more particularly described in **EXHIBIT "B1"** attached to this Agreement. The ***GCM*** services will include the following:

***GCM* for Preliminary Project Planning and Development**. In general, this will include the *management* of the preliminary planning process, advance project development (APD), final design, and plans, specifications, and estimates (PS&E) that is required for the **Project**. (Specific requirements for *engineering* activities are outlined later in this exhibit.) Specific work activities to be provided by the **Engineer** will include:

(1) **Project Development Schedule**. The **Engineer** will prepare a **Project Development Schedule**. This schedule will be developed from the notice to proceed with work through final project work tasks. The schedule will be monitored, by the **Engineer**, throughout **Project** development. It will be provided, as well as any updates, to the **Owner** and each **Project Team** member as a part of the **Work Plan** identified in (1). The schedule will identify all major milestones and **Project** deliverables. The **Engineer** will inform the **Owner** (in reasonable advance of the delay) should the **Engineer** encounter delays that would prevent the performance of all work in accordance with the established schedule.

(2) **Construction Estimate**. The **Engineer** shall prepare an estimate for the construction of the **Project**. The construction estimate shall be monitored, verified and updated throughout the course of **Project** development.

(3) **Quality Control / Quality Assurance (QC/QA).** The **Engineer** shall develop a quality control and quality assurance program for the **Project** to ensure the **Project Team** is producing quality work for the **Project**.

(4) **Subcontract Administration.** The **Engineer** shall initiate, execute and monitor all subcontracts for the duration of the **Project**. The **Engineer** shall advise and/or provide recommendations to the **Owner**, as the **Project** progresses, should additional sub-providers be required. All subcontracting and assignment will be in accordance with Article 14.

(5) **Funding Sources.** The development and construction of the **Project** may be eligible for funding from outside sources. The **Engineer**'s responsibilities regarding funding sources will include the following:

(a) ***Liason.*** S&B Infrastructure, Ltd. (**Engineer**) will act as Corporate Sponsor for obtaining funding from all potential funding sources for the **Project**. The Corporate Sponsor will act as liaison for the **Owner** to applicable State and Federal resource agencies (i.e. Army Corps of Engineers, Federal Emergency Management Agency, US Fish and Wildlife Service, Texas Parks and Wildlife, etc.).

(b) The **Engineer** will identify and develop a list of all funding sources for the **Project**.

(c) The **Engineer** will prepare all required applications to funding sources.

(6) **Capital Improvement Program (CIP).** The **Engineer** will prepare a CIP based on a conceptual sequence of construction for the Project. The CIP will be continuously monitored and updated by the **Engineer** throughout **Project** development.

(7) The **Engineer** shall ***manage*** **and coordinate** the specific ***engineering*** work activities, tasks, and/or special services for Environmental Document Preparation, Public Involvement, Planning, Preliminary Engineering, Final Design, and PS&E.

(8) **Implement QC/QA**. The **Engineer** will monitor and perform the QC/QA program developed to ensure the quality of the project deliverables and their compliance with applicable standards and requirements.

(9) **Design Concept Conference**. The **Engineer** will coordinate and conduct a design concept conference (DCC) with the **Owner,** and any other stakeholders approved by the **Owner**. At the DCC, the **Engineer** will outline the issues and aspects involved in the development of the project identify existing conditions and design requirements, and present the approach to the development of the report for approval by the **Owner**.

(10) **Coordination with the US Army Corps of Engineer (USACE) and the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA).** The development of the project will require documentation and/or coordination with the USACE and FEMA. The **Engineer** will act as a liaison for the **Owner**, and will attend any meetings, and develop / prepare any required correspondence, documentation, permits and/or applications to satisfy USACE, FEMA, and other applicable federal, state, and local regulations.

II. ENVIRONMENTAL DOCUMENT PREPARATION AND PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT

(1) The **Engineer** shall prepare an environmental document in accordance with the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) and the applicable Code(s) of Federal Regulations. The **Engineer** will prepare an environmental document ***in anticipation of a Finding of No Significant Impact (FONSI)***, as identified by the NEPA process. This document will include, at a minimum, the following:

(a) **Project** description
(b) need for **Project**
(c) alternatives considered
(d) impacts (socioeconomic, cultural resource, water resource, air quality, noise quality, biological, prime/unique farmland, construction impacts, hazardous materials)
(e) conclusion
(f) Project location map
(g) preliminary structure and channel locations/layouts
(h) scanned photographs

(2) The **Engineer** shall conduct and coordinate all public involvement in accordance with the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) and the applicable Code(s) of Federal Regulations.

(3) The **Engineer** shall coordinate with all resource agencies, government entities, and private landowners involved or impacted in the development of the **Project**. This will include individual meetings, newsletters and notices, as required.

(4) The **Engineer** shall coordinate and conduct the following formal public meetings:

(5) The **Engineer** shall develop a **Project** coordination and mailing list.

(6) The **Engineer** shall prepare required presentation materials (including hand-outs, agenda, and sign-in roster) and exhibits for two public meetings and two public hearings.

(7) The **Engineer** shall prepare and submit a written document summarizing each proceeding: two Public Meeting Reports and two Public Hearing Reports.

III. ENGINEERING & DESIGN

(1) The **Engineer** shall obtain data for existing drainage facilities and/or structures, including size, type, and flowline (upstream & downstream) elevations of structures.

(2) The **Engineer** shall obtain profiles of intersecting roadways that cross existing and proposed channels.

(3) The **Engineer** shall obtain floodplain and channel cross-sections (along with appropriate overbank data), and establish reach lengths, as required.

(4) The **Engineer** shall perform site visits for field reconnaissance.

(5) The Engineer shall identify and obtain data to include, but not be limited to:

Previous Studies:
(a) Available previous hydraulic and/or engineering studies
(b) Previous documentation and/or studies for Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) floodway requirements.
Land Records:
(c) Parcel mapping
(d) Property assessment
(e) USGS topographic mapping
Property and Facility Management
(f) Land acquisition and disposition
(g) Building and property inventory
Land Use Planning and Zoning
(h) General plan mapping
(i) Zoning mapping
(j) Demographic mapping

(k) Economic development
(l) Linking to permitting systems
(m) Existing aerial photographs and/or mapping

Engineering

(n) Storm drain mapping
(o) Subdivision review/lot mapping
(p) Street mapping

Public Safety

(q) Emergency preparedness plans

Environmental Assessment

(r) Wetland mapping
(s) National Pollution Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permitting
(t) Facility mapping
(u) Vegetation mapping
(v) Coastal zone management

Elections

(w) District Boundary definition

Geographical Information System

(6) The **Engineer** shall develop a Geographical Information System (GIS) utilizing Environmental Systems Research Institute, Inc. (ESRI) ArcView with 3-D Analyst and GIS StreamPro. Import the collected data into ArcView for mapping purposes and presentations to facilitate the decision-making and analytical process. ArcView will also be used to export data to the USACE Hydrologic Center's computer program HEC-River Analysis System (HEC-RAS), which will be used to develop the engineering models required for the hydraulic analysis of each channel (and associated tributaries) and the plotting of the resultant floodplains. Specifically, ArcView will be used to export this data to HEC-RAS where it will be combined with the field surveyed channel data in order to construct full flood plain cross sections that reflect accurate channel and overbank data for the HEC-RAS models.

Note: During the performance of the following hydrologic/ hydraulic analysis and the development of the alternate solutions and final recommendation, the **Engineer** will address and incorporate any findings of the environmental documentation process.

Hydrologic Analysis

(7) The **Engineer** shall verify the hydrologic analyses of the Raymondville drainage watershed(s); the drainage area of the watershed will be divided into sub-areas and peak flow rate computations will be based on standard design storms, unit hyodrographs, and routing routines.

(8) The **Engineer** shall verify the comparison of peak flow rates with any available data from the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) or other studies to determine consistency of results.

Hydraulic Analysis

(9) The **Engineer** shall verify the hydraulic analysis for each existing and proposed structure location utilizing the HEC-RAS computer program; utilizing Manning's Equation to compute water surface profiles with the inputs of cross-section data, roughness coefficients, and flow rates. Specific steps for the hydraulic analysis are outlined in tasks (11) through (16) below.

(10) The **Engineer** shall create the terrain Triangulated Irregular Network (TIN). This will be developed from a combination of field survey, aerial photogrammetry, and topographic mapping data in the development of a point table. With this point table, an event theme will be created in ArcView, which will create the terrain TIN with 3-D Analyst.

(11) The **Engineer** shall create 2-dimensional lines representing the channel centerline, high bank locations, flow path lines, and cross-section locations by locating the various and required polylines over the terrain TIN; develop the watershed layout over the base map.

(12) The **Engineer** shall create the HEC-RAS GIS import file (ASCII text file); this will involve the correlation of the alignment of the cross-sections with the terrain TIN by extracting the elevations from the terrain TIN and creating a 3-dimensional cross-section theme.

(13) For verification of measured elevations, the **Engineer** shall edit the HEC-RAS GIS import file by selectively replacing the points taken from the terrain TIN at the channel with actual channel points obtained by the field survey. (In lieu of editing the HEC-RAS GIS import file, verification of measured elevations may also be accomplished by snapping to the survey points in the CAD file and copied to the 2-dimensional cross-section them.)

(14) The **Engineer** shall verify the HEC-RAS modeling of the existing and proposed structures within the Raymondville drainage watershed, and compare the hydraulic results to the effective FIS and existing 100-year flood levels for the Raymondville outfall and its tributaries.

(15) After the HEC-RAS model is satisfactory and the output deemed acceptable, the **Engineer** shall apply the GIS export function to create the HEC-RAS GIS export file in preparation for the flood plain mapping.

Flood Plain Mapping

(16) Utilizing the HEC-RAS GIS export file, and ArcView GIS StreamPro, the **Engineer** shall map the floodplain over the terrain TIN.

(17) The **Engineer** shall compare the results by placing the resulting floodplain mapping over the existing Fiood Insurance Rate Map (FIRM): scan the FIRM and bring into ArcView an image for this comparison.

Alternate Solutions and Recommendations

(18) The **Engineer** shall prepare cost estimates for each alternate solution and final recommendation.

(19) The **Engineer** shall summarize each alternate solution in sufficient detail to indicate clearly the problems involved in order for the **Owner** to make the appropriate comparisons to the **Engineer**'s final recommendations and provide the approval for the final design of the **Project**.

(20) The **Engineer** shall provide a formal and clearly outlined recommendation regarding the final design of the **Project**.

Final Report

(21) The **Engineer** shall prepare five (5) bound, color copies of the final report, including all attachments, exhibits, preliminary layouts, sketches, profiles, and cost estimates.

EXHIBIT "B"
Services to be Provided by the Owner

Final Design

(22) After the **Owner** has approved the **Engineer**'s final recommendations and the recommendations meet all federal, state, and county regulations and requirements (including permittiing), the **Engineer** will perform all required ***engineering*** activities to provide the **Owner** with a complete and approved set of plans, specifications, and estimate (PS&E) for each phase of construction of the **Project**. Specific ***engineering*** activities, tasks, and/or special services to be provided by the **Engineer** will include:

Permitting

The **Engineer** shall furnish the necessary engineering data required to apply for regulatory permits from local, state, or federal authorities.

Final Channel/Drainage Design

The **Engineer** shall perform channel / drainage design for the proposed improvements to existing channels and/or facilities, as well as the proposed channels of the **Project**. The design of drainage improvements shall conform to the **Project** design criteria, and when possible the standard designs, required by the owner (city, county, or state) of any associated roadways. These designs shall in all respects combine the application of sound engineering principles with a high degree of economy, and shall be submitted to the applicable city, county, state, and/or federal agencies for approval.

Roadway Design

The **Engineer** shall perform roadway design for any intersecting roadway approaches to the proposed improvements to the existing channels and / or proposed channels of the **Project**. The design of these roadways shall conform to the **Project** design criteria, and when possible the standard designs, required by the owner (city, county, or state) of the associated roadway. These designs shall in all respects combine the application of sound engineering principles with a high degree of economy, and shall be submitted to the applicable city, county, state, and/or federal agencies for approval.

Bridge Design

(a) The **Engineer** shall perform bridge design required for any roadway crossings to the proposed improvements to the existing channels and / or proposed channels of the **Project**. The design of these bridges shall conform to the **Project** design criteria required by the owner (city, county, or state) of the associated bridge structure and/or roadway, and the requirements set forth by the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO), "Standard Specifications for Highway Bridges". These designs shall in all respects combine the application of sound engineering principles with a high degree of economy, and shall be submitted to the applicable city, county, state, and/or federal agencies for approval.

(b) Prior to performing structural detailing, the **Engineer** shall provide a bridge layout to the governing entity of the associated bridge structure and/or roadway for approval. Each bridge layout will include the required information set forth by the governing entity.

Plans, Specifications & Estimates (PS&E)

EXHIBIT "B"
Services to be Provided by the Owner

(c) The **Engineer** shall prepare contract drawings, specifications and estimates for construction of the **Project** or portions of the **Project** as authorized by the **Owner**. These documents shall in all respects combine the application of sound engineering principles with a high degree of economy, and shall be submitted to the applicable city, county, state, and/or federal agencies for approval.

(d) All final plan sheets shall be developed, by the **Engineer,** on 11" x 17" reproducible, 4 mil, double-matte, white, opaque film.

(e) Graphics files shall be developed by the **Engineer** in Microstation design file format, and must plot consistent with the reproducible plots submitted.

(f) **Plan Sheets**. Plan sheets developed by the **Engineer** shall include, but not be limited to, title sheet, typical sections, sequence of construction, traffic control (as applicable), specification data (including schedules for minimum sampling and testing), estimate and quantity, plan-profile, channel details, roadway details (as applicable), bridge and culvert details, hydraulic details, and standards. (Standards may be used from governing entities, but must be signed and dated by the **Project Engineer** of responsible supervision as being applicable to the **Project**.)

(g) **Specifications**. Whenever possible, the **Engineer** shall use the Texas Department of Transportation's 1993 Standard Specifications for Construction and Maintenance of Highways, Streets, and Bridges. Other specifications may be developed by the **Engineer**, but must incorporate, to the extent possible, references to standard requirements of AASHTO design and AASHTO testing procedures.

(h) **Estimates**. The **Engineer** shall prepare detailed cost estimates and proposals of authorized construction, which shall include summaries of bid items and quantities based, insofar as practicable, on the unit price system of bidding. The **Engineer** shall not be required to guarantee the accuracy of those estimates.

EXHIBIT "B1"
Project Description

HIDALGO COUNTY DRAINAGE DISTRICT NO. 1
MASTER DRAINAGE SYSTEM PHASE II

BACKGROUND

The development and implementation of Hidalgo County Drainage District No. 1 Master Drainage System Phase II for the design and expansion of the Raymondville Drain Outfall System involves advance planning, preliminary engineering and design, final design and plans, specifications, and estimates (PS&E), right of way map preparation, and construction of proposed improvements. The proposed improvements include approximately 12.0 miles of new storage channel/ditch facilities, as well as the widening of 48.0 miles of existing channels/ditches. In addition, the "La Sal Vieja Lake" will serve as a storage pond in order to facilitate drainage of the expanded Raymondville Drain Outfall System. Also included along the drainage outfall system, are the proposed improvements involving associated facilities such as bridges, culverts, headwalls, utility crossings, and downdrains.

The MDS Phase II is located in both Hidalgo and Willacy Counties. The MDS Phase II limits start on the east side of Lake Edinburg where the new storage ditch will drain north for about 4.0 miles, then east for 8.0 miles toward the existing West Hargill Drain. At this point, it involves improvements of the existing West Hargill Drain, which spans 11.0 miles where it connects to the existing Raymondville Drain and the "La Sal Vieja Lake" Ditch. At this connection point, Raymondville Drain, as well as the "La Sal Vieja Lake" Ditch, will be improved along the existing Raymondville Drain which spans approximately 33.0 miles to the final outfall point, the Laguna Madre.

PROPOSED PROJECT WORK TASKS UNDER THIS AGREEMENT

Essentially, the proposed project work tasks under this agreement, include two parts:

1. **Hidalgo County, from Edinburg Lake to Willacy County Line** – Finalize the hydrologic and hydraulic models, update the environmental document to incorporate downstream information of Willacy County, and prepare plans, specifications, and estimates for portions of the within the limits of Edinburg Lake to the Gueraa Detention Facility south of the Edinburg Airport. Specific work items include:
   - GCM Services
   - Finalize H&H for Final Design
   - Finalize Plan Formulation
   - Finalize Economic Studies
   - PS&E
   - Coordinate and update environmental

2. **Willacy County, from Willacy County Line to Laguna Madre** – Perform advance project development, planning, and preliminary engineering activities, including

environmental document preparation, public involvement. Specific work items include:

- GCM Services
- H&H (APD only)
- Preliminary Engineering Site Development
- Preliminary Engineering Design Analysis
- Preliminary Plan Formulation
- Preliminary Economic Studies
- Preliminary Cost Estimates
- Environmental / Public Involvement

EXHIBIT "C"
Work Schedule

A detailed Work Schedule shall be prepared by the **Engineer** to be submitted and approved at the Design Concept Conference. The Work Schedule will provide specific work sequence and definite review times by the **Owner** and the **Engineer** of the work performed

The **Engineer** will diligently pursue the completion of the Work as defined by the milestones and deliverable due dates outlined in the Work Schedule.

The **Engineer** will inform the **Owner** (in reasonable advance of the delay) should the **Engineer** encounter delays that would prevent the performance of all work in accordance with the established Work Schedule.

EXHIBIT "D"
CONTRACT RATES

S & B INFRASTRUCTURE, LTD.

LABOR:

Job Description (NSPE Grade)	Base Rate*	Contract Rate**	Base Rate*	Contract Rate**	Base Rate*	Contract Rate**
	2009	2009	2010	2010	2011	2011
Principal (XV)	98.75	303.10	103.69	318.27	108.87	334.17
Director of QC/QA (XII)	82.69	253.81	86.82	266.49	91.16	279.81
Project Manager (VIII)	54.06	165.93	56.76	174.22	59.60	182.94
Engineer (V) Structural	53.81	165.16	56.50	173.42	59.33	182.11
Engineer (V) Hydraulic/Civil	53.25	163.45	55.91	171.61	58.71	180.20
Engineer (III,IV) Civil	37.49	115.07	39.36	120.81	41.33	126.86
Environmental Scientist	49.25	151.17	51.71	158.72	54.30	166.67
Biologist	28.00	85.94	29.40	90.24	30.87	94.75
GIS / CADD)	35.00	107.43	36.75	112.80	38.59	118.45
Secretary	12.60	38.67	13.23	40.61	13.89	42.63
CADD	22.25	68.29	23.36	71.70	24.53	75.29

Direct labor = 100.00%
Overhead = **166.90%**
Direct Labor + Overhead = 266.90%

Overhead rate shall be adjusted each year, based on audited rates.

* Base Rate = estimated raw salary without burden
**These are the labor rates to be used to negotiate work orders for special or excluded services, and/or additonal work.

NON-LABOR:***

Mileage	$ 0.500/mi.
Car Rental	$70.00/day
Lodging	◊
Meals	◊
Air Travel	at cost
Overnight Carrier cost	$20/letter
Copies	$.10/ea
Bond Plots	$0.75/sq.ft.
Color Plots	$1.60/sq.ft.
Mylar Plots	$1.20/sq.ft.

◊ GSA per diem rates

***These are the aniticpated non-labor rates to be used to negotiate work orders for special or excluded services, and/or additonal work.
Other non-labor rates may be determined at time of negotiation.

EXHIBIT "D1"
Fee Breakdown

For and in consideration of the ***Basic Services*** as more particularly identified in **EXHIBIT "B"** attached to this Agreement and to be rendered by the **Engineer**, the **Owner** shall pay the **Engineer** the **Basic Services Fee** as defined in Article 5.1 of this Agreement, and as more particularly identified as follows:

Basic Services Fee = 9% of the construction cost of the **Project**

Basic Services Fee = ***GCM* Fee** + **Engineering Fee**

Whereas, ***GCM* Fee** is the compensation to the **Engineer** for ***Basic Services*** provided by the **Engineer** under General Contract Management and more particularly described in **EXHIBIT "B"** attached to this Agreement; and,

Whereas, **Engineering Fee** is the compensation to the **Engineer** for ***Basic Services*** provided by the **Engineer**, which are more particularly described in **EXHIBIT "B"** attached to this Agreement; and,

Further breakdown of the **Basic Services Fee** is as follows:

***GCM* Fee** = 2.75% of the **Basic Services Fee**

Engineering Fee = 6.25% of the **Basic Services Fee**

EXHIBIT "D2"

Funding Source Incentive

In accordance with Article 5.3 of this Agreement, the **Owner** shall provide an incentive opportunity to the **Engineer** in consideration for services rendered regarding the corporate sponsorship performed by the **Engineer** for obtaining funding from potential funding sources for the development and construction of the **Project**.

The **Owner** will increase the ***GCM* Fee,** as identified in **EXHIBIT "D1"** attached to this Agreement, for compensation to the **Engineer**, from two and three-quarter percent (2.75%) up to a maximum of three and one-quarter percent (3.25%) of the construction cost of the **Project** for obtaining funding from potential funding sources for **Project** development and construction. The basis of compensation will be as follows:

(Funding Obtained / Construction Cost)%	Increase ***GCM* Fee** up to:
00.01% ~ 12.50%	2.8125%
12.51% ~ 25.00%	2.8750%
25.01% ~ 37.50%	2.9375%
37.51% ~ 50.00%	3.0000%
50.01% ~ 62.50%	3.0625%
62.51% ~ 75.00%	3.1250%
75.01% ~ 87.50%	3.1875%
87.51% ~ 100.00%	3.2500%

Payments to the **Engineer** in meeting the incentive requirements stated above will be made, in accordance with the terms and provisions of Article 6 of this Agreement, by the **Owner**, upon presentation of a **Request for Payment** by the **Engineer**. Previous payments made to the **Engineer** for the ***GCM* Fee** will be ultimately reconciled to the increased fee for ***GCM* Fee** as obtained through these incentive requirements, and the amount of reconciled payment to the **Engineer** for the increased fee for ***GCM* Fee** shall be applied in the next applicable **Request for Payment** by the **Engineer**.

PROJECT: MDS Raymondville Drain - Hidalgo County

CLIENT: Hidalgo County

EXHIBIT "D3(a)"

Cost Proposal - HIDALGO COUNTY

S&B JOB NO.:

TASK CODE	DESCRIPTION from EXHIBIT "B" & "B1"	SERVICE	ESTIMATED FEE	TOTALS
LABOR				
	HIDALGO COUNTY			
	(1) Provide GCM Services for administration and management.	BASIC	$197,931.00	
	(2) Finalize H&H for final design of new ditch, Edinburg Lake to Guerra Detention Facility.	BASIC	$168,000.00	
	(3) Finalize Plan Formulation for Hidalgo County	BASIC	$100,000.00	
	(4) Finalize Economic Studies for Hidalgo County	BASIC	$100,000.00	
	(5) PS&E for new ditch, Edinburg Lake to Guerra Detention Facility.	BASIC	$1,333,333.00	
	(6) Coordinate and update Environmental for Hidalgo County portion.	SPECIAL	$100,000.00	
	Sub Total (TASKS)			**$1,999,264.00**
	Sub Total (LABOR)			**$1,999,264.00**

PROJECT: MDS Raymondville Drain - Hidalgo County
CLIENT: Hidalgo County

EXHIBIT "D3(a)"
Cost Proposal - HIDALGO COUNTY

S&B JOB NO.:

TASK CODE	DESCRIPTION from EXHIBIT "B" & "B1"	SERVICE	MAN-HOURS							ESTIMATED FEE	TOTALS
			Principal (XV)	Director of QC/QA (XII)	Project Manager (VIII)	Engineer (V) Structural	Environmental Scientist	Biologist	GIS / CADD)		
NON LABOR											
	TRAVEL										
	Washington DC - 5 trips										
	Travel (Airfare - Round-trip, McAllen, TX to DC)	SPECIAL	Persons =	2	Trips =	5		Cost per Ticket=	$ 1,000.00	$10,000.00	
	Travel (Rental Car - 4 days per trip)	SPECIAL	Days =	4	Trips =	5		Cost per Day =	$ 70.00	$1,400.00	
	Travel (Rental Car - gas)	SPECIAL	Days =	4	Trips =	5		Cost per Day =	$ 25.00	$500.00	
	Travel (Lodging: 3 nights per trip)	SPECIAL	People =	2	Night =	15		Hotel Rate=	$ 229.00	$6,870.00	
	Travel (Meals:)	SPECIAL	People =	2	Days =	15		Rate=	$ 71.00	$2,130.00	
	Galveston - 3 trips										
	Travel (Airfare - Round-trip, McAllen, TX to Galveston)	SPECIAL	Persons =	2	Trips =	3		Cost per Ticket=	$ 400.00	$2,400.00	
	Travel (Rental Car - 2 days per trip)	SPECIAL	Days =	2	Trips =	3		Cost per Day =	$ 70.00	$420.00	
	Travel (Rental Car - gas)	SPECIAL	Days =	2	Trips =	3		Cost per Day =	$ 25.00	$150.00	
	Travel (Lodging: 2 nights per trip)	SPECIAL	People =	2	Night =	6		Hotel Rate=	$ 128.00	$1,536.00	
	Travel (Meals:)	SPECIAL	People =	2	Days =	6		Rate=	$ 71.00	$852.00	
	Fort Worth - 1 trips										
	Travel (Airfare - Round-trip, McAllen, TX to DFW)	SPECIAL	Persons =	2	Trips =	1		Cost per Ticket=	$ 580.00	$1,160.00	
	Travel (Rental Car - 2 days per trip)	SPECIAL	Days =	2	Trips =	2		Cost per Day =	$ 70.00	$280.00	
	Travel (Rental Car - gas)	SPECIAL	Days =	2	Trips =	2		Cost per Day =	$ 25.00	$100.00	
	Travel (Lodging: 1 night per trip)	SPECIAL	People =	2	Night =	1		Hotel Rate=	$ 122.00	$244.00	
	Travel (Meals:)	SPECIAL	People =	2	Days =	2		Rate=	$ 71.00	$284.00	
	Mileage (Site Visit)	BASIC								$2,500.00	
	Reproduction / Miscellaneous	BASIC								$10,585.00	
	Sub Total (NON-LABOR)										**$41,411.00**
	PROJECT TOTAL										**$2,040,675.00**

PROJECT: MDS Raymondville Drain - Hidalgo County
CLIENT: Hidalgo County

EXHIBIT "D3(b)"
Cost Proposal - WILLACY COUNTY

S&B JOB NO.:

TASK CODE	DESCRIPTION from EXHIBIT "B" & "B1"	SERVICE	ESTIMATED FEE	TOTALS
LABOR				
	HIDALGO COUNTY			
	(1) Provide GCM Services for administration and management.	**BASIC**	$143,750.00	
	(2) Develop H&H model (APD only); revise / update downstream model, perform preliminary hydraulics.	**BASIC**	$383,333.00	
	(3) Engineering Site Development	**BASIC**	$181,125.00	
	(4) Engineering Design Analysis	**BASIC**	$221,375.00	
	(5) Plan Formulation	**BASIC**	$201,250.00	
	(6) Economic Studies	**BASIC**	$251,562.00	
	(7) Cost Estimates	**BASIC**	$50,313.00	
	Sub Total (TASKS)			**$1,432,708.00**
	Sub Total (LABOR)			**$1,432,708.00**

PROJECT: MDS Raymondville Drain - Hidalgo County
CLIENT: Hidalgo County

EXHIBIT "D3(b)"
Cost Proposal - WILLACY COUNTY

S&B JOB NO.:

TASK CODE	DESCRIPTION from EXHIBIT "B" & "B1"	SERVICE	MAN-HOURS							ESTIMATED FEE	TOTALS
			Principal (XV)	Director of QC/QA (XII)	Project Manager (VIII)	Engineer (V) Structural	Environmental Scientist	Biologist	GIS / CADD)		
NON LABOR											
	TRAVEL										
	Washington DC - 5 trips										
	Travel (Airfare - Round-trip, McAllen, TX to DC)	SPECIAL	Persons =	2	Trips =	5		Cost per Ticket=	$ 1,000.00	$10,000.00	
	Travel (Rental Car - 4 days per trip)	SPECIAL	Days =	4	Trips =	5		Cost per Day =	$ 70.00	$1,400.00	
	Travel (Rental Car - gas)	SPECIAL	Days =	4	Trips =	5		Cost per Day =	$ 25.00	$500.00	
	Travel (Lodging: 3 nights per trip)	SPECIAL	People =	2	Night =	15		Hotel Rate=	$ 229.00	$6,870.00	
	Travel (Meals:)	SPECIAL	People =	2	Days =	15		Rate=	$ 71.00	$2,130.00	
	Galveston - 3 trips										
	Travel (Airfare - Round-trip, McAllen, TX to Galveston)	SPECIAL	Persons =	2	Trips =	3		Cost per Ticket=	$ 400.00	$2,400.00	
	Travel (Rental Car - 2 days per trip)	SPECIAL	Days =	2	Trips =	3		Cost per Day =	$ 70.00	$420.00	
	Travel (Rental Car - gas)	SPECIAL	Days =	2	Trips =	3		Cost per Day =	$ 25.00	$150.00	
	Travel (Lodging: 2 nights per trip)	SPECIAL	People =	2	Night =	6		Hotel Rate=	$ 128.00	$1,536.00	
	Travel (Meals:)	SPECIAL	People =	2	Days =	6		Rate=	$ 71.00	$852.00	
	Fort Worth - 1 trips										
	Travel (Airfare - Round-trip, McAllen, TX to DFW)	SPECIAL	Persons =	2	Trips =	1		Cost per Ticket=	$ 580.00	$1,160.00	
	Travel (Rental Car - 2 days per trip)	SPECIAL	Days =	2	Trips =	1		Cost per Day =	$ 70.00	$140.00	
	Travel (Rental Car - gas)	SPECIAL	Days =	2	Trips =	1		Cost per Day =	$ 25.00	$50.00	
	Travel (Lodging: 1 night per trip)	SPECIAL	People =	2	Night =	1		Hotel Rate=	$ 122.00	$244.00	
	Travel (Meals:)	SPECIAL	People =	2	Days =	2		Rate=	$ 71.00	$283.00	
	Mileage (Site Visit)	BASIC								$1,250.00	
	Reproduction / Miscellaneous	BASIC								$7,232.00	
	Sub Total (NON-LABOR)										**$36,617.00**
	PROJECT TOTAL										**$1,469,325.00**

PROJECT: MDS Raymondville Drain - Willacy County Supplemental EIS
CLIENT: Hidalgo County Drainage District No. 1

EXHIBIT "D3(c)"

Cost Proposal - ENVIRONMENTAL WILLACY COUNTY

S&B JOB NO.:

TASK CODE	DESCRIPTION from EXHIBIT "B" & "B1"	SERVICE	ESTIMATED FEE	TOTALS
LABOR				
	PHASE I - SCOPING AND PRELIMINARY ANALYSIS			
	(1) Identify stakeholders and affected agencies.	SPECIAL	$12,187.80	
	(2) Develop / maintain stakeholder list; identify state, federal, and local agencies; identify non-profit organizations.	SPECIAL	$10,250.30	
	(3) roster, coordinate, conduct, meeting notes, follow-up.	SPECIAL	$14,357.10	
	(3) Project Development Meeting (USACE) - attend.	SPECIAL	$2,841.48	
	(4) Review preliminary data; review land use maps; review tax records, etc.	SPECIAL	$50,606.40	
	(5) Identify evaluation issues	SPECIAL	$17,187.80	
	(6) Identify design concerns	SPECIAL	$23,993.60	
	(7) Conduct preliminary field reconnaissance:			
	Land use/Socio-economic/Relocation data	SPECIAL	$28,800.00	
	Ecology/Wetlands/Endangered Species	SPECIAL	$28,800.00	
	Hazardous Materials	SPECIAL	$28,800.00	
	Cultural Historical Survey	SPECIAL	$28,800.00	
	(8) Develop constraints matrix	SPECIAL	$23,213.10	
	(9) Document project need and description	SPECIAL	$20,456.05	
	(10) Prepare preliminary scoping document and write coordination letters (as applicable) to SHC, USFWS, TPWD, USCG, IBWC, NRCS, FEMA, TNRCC, etc.	SPECIAL	$31,691.90	
	(11) Scoping Meeting (Resource Agencies) - agenda, roster, coordinate, conduct, meeting notes, follow-up.	SPECIAL	$24,458.20	
	(11) Scoping Meeting 1 (Resource Agencies) - prep. and attend.	SPECIAL	$2,841.48	
	(11) Scoping Meeting 2 (Resource Agencies) - prep. and attend.	SPECIAL	$2,841.48	
	(11) Scoping Meeting 3 (Resource Agencies) - prep. and attend.	SPECIAL	$2,841.48	
	Sub Total (SCOPING)			**$354,968.17**

PROJECT: MDS Raymondville Drain - Willacy County Supplemental EIS
CLIENT: Hidalgo County Drainage District No. 1

EXHIBIT "D3(c)"

Cost Proposal - ENVIRONMENTAL WILLACY COUNTY

S&B JOB NO.:

TASK CODE	DESCRIPTION from EXHIBIT "B" & "B1"	SERVICE	ESTIMATED FEE	TOTALS
	PHASE II - DETAILED FIELD STUDIES AND MODELING			
	A. Data Collection / Analysis for Affected Environme			
	(1) **Socio-Economic Resources**			
	(a) land use	SPECIAL	$37,913.00	
	(b) neighborhood cohesion issues	SPECIAL	$29,222.00	
	(c) residential/business relocations	SPECIAL	$20,531.00	
	(d) public owned lands and facilities	SPECIAL	$20,531.00	
	(e) population demographics and env justice	SPECIAL	$37,913.00	
	(2) **Physical Resources**			
	(a) topography	SPECIAL	$29,222.00	
	(b) geology	SPECIAL	$20,531.00	
	(c) soils (prime/unique farmland; hydric soils)	SPECIAL	$20,531.00	
	(d) groundwater/surface water	SPECIAL	$20,531.00	
	(e) floodplain and drainage issues	SPECIAL	$20,531.00	
	(f) water quality	SPECIAL	$20,531.00	
	(g) air quality	SPECIAL	$20,531.00	
	(h) noise impacts	SPECIAL	$29,222.00	
	(3) **Biological Resources**			
	(a) native vegetation	SPECIAL	$29,551.00	
	(b) natural ecology	SPECIAL	$29,551.00	
	(c) wildlife habitat	SPECIAL	$29,551.00	
	(d) potential wetlands	SPECIAL	$29,551.00	
	(e) endangered/threatened species	SPECIAL	$29,551.00	
	(4) **Cultural/Urban Resources**			
	(a) historical sites	SPECIAL	$18,358.00	
	(b) archaeological sites	SPECIAL	$18,358.00	

PROJECT: MDS Raymondville Drain - Willacy County Supplemental EIS

CLIENT: Hidalgo County Drainage District No. 1

EXHIBIT "D3(c)"

Cost Proposal - ENVIRONMENTAL WILLACY COUNTY

S&B JOB NO.:

TASK CODE	DESCRIPTION from EXHIBIT "B" & "B1"	SERVICE	ESTIMATED FEE	TOTALS
	(5) **Hazardous Materials Assessment**			
	Hazardous Materials	SPECIAL	$20,531.00	
	(6) **Special Studies**	BASIC	$250,000.00	
	Cultural Resources	SPECIAL	$974.00	
	(1) Historic research (Estimated)	SPECIAL	$15,962.00	
	(2) Coordination with Subproviders on cultural resource services (Estimated)	SPECIAL	$24,430.00	
	(3) Coordination with Subproviders on archeological resource services (Estimated)	SPECIAL	$7,494.00	
	Biological Resources	SPECIAL	$25,008.00	
	(1) Wetland evaluation, permitting, alternatives, and mitigation (Estimated)	SPECIAL	$61,138.50	
	(2) Bio-community assessment, benthic studies (Estimated)	SPECIAL	$39,666.00	
	(3) Threatened/endangered species, habitat assessment, presence/absence survey, Section 7 of ESA, Biological Opinion, impact mitigation (Estimated)	SPECIAL	$122,277.00	
	(4) Ecological investigations	SPECIAL	$68,466.00	
	Physical Resources	SPECIAL		
	(1) Air Quality Analysis	SPECIAL	$32,466.00	
	(2) Sediment Analysis	SPECIAL	$58,631.00	
	(3)Water Quality Analysis	SPECIAL	$53,835.00	
	B. Permits / Certifications and/or Notifications			
	(1) Coordination with City, County, and Agency Officials	SPECIAL	$29,222.00	
	(2) Develop and maintain list of local permit requirements.	SPECIAL	$24,878.50	
	(3) Water Quality Certifications	SPECIAL	$30,585.50	
	(4) Pre-construction Notifications (NWP, SW3P NOI, etc.)	SPECIAL	$23,385.50	
	C. Miscellaneous			
	(1) Examine / determine need for modeling.	SPECIAL	$17,435.50	
	(2) Finalize Constraints Mapping	SPECIAL	$13,090.00	
	(3) Benthic Studies	SPECIAL	$50,000.00	
Sub Total (DATA COLLECTION /ANALYSIS FOR AFFECTED ENVIRONMENT)				**$1,481,686.50**

PROJECT: MDS Raymondville Drain - Willacy County Supplemental EIS
CLIENT: Hidalgo County Drainage District No. 1

EXHIBIT "D3(c)"

Cost Proposal - ENVIRONMENTAL WILLACY COUNTY

S&B JOB NO.:

TASK CODE	DESCRIPTION from EXHIBIT "B" & "B1"	SERVICE	ESTIMATED FEE	TOTALS
	D. Draft Environmental Document (SEIS)			
	(1) Data review / evaluation; identify cumm impacts.	SPECIAL	$36,625.90	
	(2) Write/submit draft SEIS - anticipate FONSI	SPECIAL	$45,316.90	
	(3) Incorporate comments and submit revised draft	SPECIAL	$27,934.90	
	(4) Incorporate final comments	SPECIAL	$27,455.30	
	Sub Total (DRAFT ENV DOCUMENT)			**$137,333.00**
	PHASE III - FINAL SEIS AND PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT			
	A. Final SEIS			
	(1) Data review / evaluation; identify cumm impacts.	SPECIAL	$22,905.90	
	(2) Write/submit final draft SEIS - anticipate FONSI	SPECIAL	$31,596.90	
	(3) Incorporate comments and submit revised draft	SPECIAL	$22,905.90	
	(4) Incorporate final comments	SPECIAL	$21,647.10	
	B. Public Involvement			
	(1) **Public Information Workshop #1 - Willacy County:**			
	Coordinate; advertise, prepare agenda, roster, meeting room, court reporter, pictures, mail-outs.	SPECIAL	$8,692.00	
	Attend.	SPECIAL	$4,812.32	
	Conduct mtng, prepare Meeting Report	SPECIAL	$4,495.70	
	(2) **Public Information Workshop #2 - Willacy County:**			
	Coordinate; advertise, prepare agenda, roster, meeting room, court reporter, pictures, mail-outs.	SPECIAL	$8,692.00	
	Attend.	SPECIAL	$4,812.32	
	Conduct mtng, prepare Meeting Report	SPECIAL	$4,495.70	
	(3) **Public Meeting #1 - Willacy County:**			
	Coordinate; advertise, prepare agenda, roster, meeting room, court reporter, pictures, mail-outs.	SPECIAL	$8,692.00	
	Attend.	SPECIAL	$4,812.32	
	Conduct mtng, prepare Meeting Report	SPECIAL	$4,495.70	

PROJECT: MDS Raymondville Drain - Willacy County Supplemental EIS
CLIENT: Hidalgo County Drainage District No. 1

EXHIBIT "D3(c)"

Cost Proposal - ENVIRONMENTAL WILLACY COUNTY

S&B JOB NO.:

TASK CODE	DESCRIPTION from EXHIBIT "B" & "B1"	SERVICE	ESTIMATED FEE	TOTALS
	(4) **Public Meeting #2 - Willacy County**			
	Coordinate; advertise, prepare agenda, roster, meeting room, court reporter, pictures, mail-outs.	SPECIAL	$8,692.00	
	Attend.	SPECIAL	$4,812.32	
	Conduct mtng, prepare Meeting Report	SPECIAL	$4,495.70	
	(5) **Public Hearing #1 - Willacy County:**			
	Coordinate; advertise, prepare agenda, roster, meeting room, court reporter, pictures, mail-outs.	SPECIAL	$13,037.60	
	Attend.	SPECIAL	$4,812.32	
	Conduct mtng, prepare Meeting Report	SPECIAL	$8,991.40	
	(6) **Public Hearing #2 - Willacy County**			
	Coordinate; advertise, prepare agenda, roster, meeting room, court reporter, pictures, mail-	SPECIAL	$11,299.40	
	Attend.	SPECIAL	$4,812.32	
	Conduct mtng, prepare Meeting Report	SPECIAL	$8,991.40	
	C. Agency Coordination - Document Review			
	(1) Coordinate with USACE on the Notice of Intent (NOI)	SPECIAL	$10,640.40	
	(2) Prepare and publish NOI	SPECIAL	$14,116.80	
	(3) Coordinate with USACE on the Draft EIS	SPECIAL	$19,422.40	
	(4) Assist USACE with SAFETEA-LU requirements for the Draft EIS	SPECIAL	$5,664.56	
	(5) Prepare and publicize the Draft EIS Notice of Availability	SPECIAL	$6,054.16	
	(6) Coordinate with USACE on Final EIS	SPECIAL	$11,989.00	
	(7) Assist USACE with SAFETEA-LU requirements for the Final EIS	SPECIAL	$5,664.56	
	(8) Prepare and publicize the Final EIS Notice of Availability	SPECIAL	$6,054.16	
	Sub Total (FINAL SEIS AND PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT)			**$302,606.36**

PROJECT: MDS Raymondville Drain - Willacy County Supplemental EIS
CLIENT: Hidalgo County Drainage District No. 1

EXHIBIT "D3(c)"

Cost Proposal - ENVIRONMENTAL WILLACY COUNTY

S&B JOB NO.:

TASK CODE	DESCRIPTION from EXHIBIT "B" & "B1"	SERVICE	ESTIMATED FEE	TOTALS
	MANAGEMENT, MEETINGS, AND PROGRESS			
	Progress Meetings			
	(1) Meet every other month with USACE; Engineer prepares meeting minutes.	SPECIAL	$30,852.55	
	Quality Control/Quality Assurrance			
	(2) Engineer performs QA/QC on deliverables.	SPECIAL	$114,919.20	
	Sub Total (MANAGEMENT, MEETINGS, PROGRESS)			**$145,771.75**
	Sub Total (LABOR)			**$2,422,365.78**
	Total Hours			
	CONTRACT RATES: ($/MAN-HOUR)			
	BASE RATES: ($/MAN-HOUR)			
NON LABOR				
Phase 1	FedEx Courier / Runner Service	SPECIAL	$300.00	
	Outside reproduction	SPECIAL	$500.00	
	Film / Video	SPECIAL	$250.00	
	Exhibits	SPECIAL	$250.00	
	GPS Equipment	SPECIAL	$3,000.00	
	Photocopies (8-1/2" x 11")	SPECIAL	$500.00	
	Photocopies (11" x 17")	SPECIAL	$250.00	
	Color Photocopies (8-1/2" x 11")	SPECIAL	$150.00	
	Color Photocopies (11" x 17")	SPECIAL	$175.00	
	Travel - (inside Willacy County) -Mileage	SPECIAL	$2,000.00	
	Travel (outside Willacy County) - Mileage	SPECIAL	$1,000.00	
	Travel - Lodging	SPECIAL	$1,000.00	
	Travel - Meals	SPECIAL	$700.00	
	Travel - Airfare	SPECIAL	$2,500.00	
	Travel - Rental Vehicle	SPECIAL	$400.00	

PROJECT: MDS Raymondville Drain - Willacy County Supplemental EIS

CLIENT: Hidalgo County Drainage District No. 1

EXHIBIT "D3(c)"

Cost Proposal - ENVIRONMENTAL WILLACY COUNTY

S&B JOB NO.:

TASK CODE	DESCRIPTION from EXHIBIT "B" & "B1"	SERVICE	ESTIMATED FEE	TOTALS
Phase 2	FedEx Courier / Runner Service	SPECIAL	$299.22	
	Regular Mail Letters	SPECIAL	$500.00	
	Reproductions (8 1/2" x 11")	SPECIAL	$500.00	
	Reproductions (24" x 36")	SPECIAL	$2,700.00	
	Exhibits	SPECIAL	$250.00	
	Environmnetal Data Reports	SPECIAL	$6,000.00	
	Travel - (inside Willacy County) -Mileage	SPECIAL	$2,000.00	
	Travel (outside Willacy County) - Mileage	SPECIAL	$1,000.00	
	Travel - Lodging	SPECIAL	$300.00	
	Travel - Meals	SPECIAL	$120.00	
	Travel - Airfare	SPECIAL	$440.00	
	Travel - Rental Vehicle	SPECIAL	$400.00	
Pub Inv	Outside reproduction	SPECIAL	$1,500.00	
	Film / Video	SPECIAL	$150.00	
	Exhibits	SPECIAL	$2,500.00	
	Postage	SPECIAL	$2,000.00	
	Court Reporter (6 mtgs)	SPECIAL	$3,000.00	
	Meeting Room (6 mtgs)	SPECIAL	$1,200.00	
	Advertisement (12)	SPECIAL	$6,000.00	
	Mylar Plots Outside reproduction	SPECIAL	$400.00	
	Travel - (inside Willacy County) -Mileage	SPECIAL	$2,000.00	
	Travel (outside Willacy County) - Mileage	SPECIAL	$1,000.00	
	Travel - Lodging	SPECIAL	$0.00	
	Travel - Meals	SPECIAL	$0.00	
	Travel - Airfare	SPECIAL	$0.00	
	Travel - Rental Vehicle	SPECIAL	$0.00	
	FedEx Courier / Runner Service	SPECIAL	$550.00	
	Outside reproduction	SPECIAL	$3,000.00	
	Film / Video	SPECIAL	$150.00	
	Exhibits, Map Resources	SPECIAL	$250.00	
	Plant Taxonomist Services	SPECIAL	$500.00	
	Travel - (inside Willacy County) -Mileage	SPECIAL	$2,500.00	
	Travel (outside Willacy County) - Mileage	SPECIAL	$1,000.00	
	Travel - Lodging (2 people X 30 days/each)	SPECIAL	$6,000.00	
	Travel - Meals (2 people X 30 days/each)	SPECIAL	$3,000.00	
	Travel - Airfare (2 people x 6 trips/each)	SPECIAL	$3,000.00	
	Travel - Rental Vehicle (6 trips)	SPECIAL	$450.00	
	Sub Total (NON-LABOR)			**$67,634.22**
	PROJECT TOTAL			**$2,490,000.00**

EXHIBIT "E"

Supplemental Agreement Form

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF HIDALGO §

SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT NO. ___

TO AGREEMENT FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

THIS **SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT** is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of Article 8 of the **Agreement** made by and between the **HIDALGO COUNTY DRAINAGE DISTRICT NO. 1**, acting herin by and through the **BOARD OF DIRECTORS**, hereinafter called the "**Owner**", and **S&B INFRASTRUCTURE, LTD.**, professional engineers of McAllen, Texas, hereinafter called the "**Engineer**".

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, the **Owner** and the **Engineer** executed the **Agreement** on the 20th day of April 2010 concerning engineering and management services for the anticipated duration of the planning, preliminary engineering, final design and construction of the facilities for Phase II of the Hidalgo County Master Drainage System, which is comprised of ***the design and expansion of the Raymondville Drain Outfall System*** (hereinafter referred to as the "**Project**"); and,

WHEREAS, Article ___ of the **Agreement**, (article title), establishes _____
_____; and,

WHEREAS, it has become necessary to amend the contract to _____
_____

AGREEMENT

NOW THEREFORE, premises considered, the **Owner** and the **Engineer** agree that said **Agreement** is amended as follows:

I. Article ___ of the **Agreement**, (article title), is revised to _____
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____

All other provisions are unchanged and remain in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Engineer and the Owner have caused this Supplemental Agreement to the Agreement for Professional Services to be executed as of the _____ day of _____, 20__.

THE ENGINEER:
S&B INFRASTRUCTURE, LTD.

BY: _____
_____, (officer title)

THE OWNER:
HIDALGO COUNTY DRAINAGE DISTRICT NO. 1

BY: _____
_____, Chairman of the Board

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

(as required)

EXHIBIT "F"

Certificate of Insurance Form – Hidalgo County

Hidalgo County
CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE

NOTE: Copies of the endorsements listed below are not required as attachments to this certificate.

The named Engineer, Consultant or Contractor shall not commence work until he/she has obtained the minimum insurance specified in Section II, below, and obtained the following endorsements: **Hidalgo County** as an **Additional Insured** for coverages 3 and 4, and a **Waiver of Subrogation** in favor of the **Hidalgo County** under coverages 2, 3 and 4. Only certificates of insurance published by **Hidalgo County** are acceptable as proof of insurance; commercial carriers' certificates are unacceptable.

SECTION 1 IDENTIFICATION DATA

1.1 Insured Name (of Engineer, Consultant or Contractor)

1.2 Street/Mailing Address

1.3 City	1.4 State	1.5 Zip

1.6 Phone Number
Area Code ( )

SECTION II TYPE OF INSURANCE

Type	Policy Number:	Effective Date:	Expiration Date:	Limits of Liability Not Less Than:
2. ***WORKERS' COMPENSATION***				
	2.1	2.2	2.3	Statutory Texas
Endorsed with a **Waiver of Subrogation** in favor of **Hidalgo County**				
3. ***COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY***				
Bodily Injury/Property Damage	3.1	3.2	3.3	$2,000,000 combined single limit each occurrence and in the aggregate
Endorsed with **Hidalgo County** as an **Additional Insured** and endorsed with a **Waiver of Subrogation** in favor of **Hidalgo County.**				
4. ***TEXAS BUSINESS AUTOMOBILE POLICY***				
A. Bodily Injury	4.1	4.2	4.3	$250,000 ea. Person $500,000 ea. Occurrence
B. Property Damage	4.4	4.5	4.6	$100,000 ea. Occurrence
Endorsed with **Hidalgo County** as an **Additional Insured** and endorsed with a **Waiver of Subrogation** in favor of **Hidalgo County**.				
5. ***PROFESSIONAL LIABILITY***				
	5.1	5.2	5.3	$2,000,000 combined single limit each occurrence and in the aggregate

SECTION III CERTIFICATION

This Certificate of Insurance neither affirmatively or negatively amends, extends, or alters the coverage afforded by the above insurance policies issued by the insurance company named below. Cancellation of the insurance policies shall not be made until THIRTY DAYS AFTER the undersigned agent or his/her company has sent written notices by certified mail to the Engineer, Consultant or Contractor and **Hidalgo County**.

THIS IS TO CERTIFY to **Hidalgo County** that the insurance policies above meet all the requirements stipulated above and such policies are in full force and effect.

6.1 Name of Insurance Company			7.1 Name of Authorized Agent		
6.2 Company Address			7.2 Agent's Address		
6.3 City	6.4 State	6.5 Zip	7.3 City	7.4 State	7.5 Zip
7.6 Authorized Agent's Phone No. Area Code ( )			Original Signature of Authorized Agent Date		

Hidalgo County

CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE (Back of Form)

Hidalgo County
Certificate of Insurance Requirements

Only the Hidalgo County Certificate of Insurance (COI) forms are acceptable as proof of insurance.

The named insured on the COI and the name of the Engineer, Consultant, or Contractor, as it appears on the Agreement for Professional Services, must be the same.

The signature of the agent must be original in ink; stamped/typed/printed signatures are unacceptable.

WORKER'S COMPESATION

The following requirements apply to *WORKER'S COMPENSATION* coverage:

- If the Engineer, Consultant, or Contractor has *any* employees, in addition to himself/herself, then the Engineer, Consultant, or Contractor is required to have workers' compensation insurance.
- The word STATUTORY, under limits of liability, means that the benefits allowed under the Texas Workers' Compensation Law will be paid by the insurer.
- Relatives of the Engineer, Consultant or Contractor (spouse, sons, daughters) must be covered by workers' compensation insurance if such relatives are employees of the named insured.

GROUP HEALTH insurance may not be substituted for *WORKERS' COMPENSATION* insurance.

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY insurance is usually sold in only Combined Single Limit coverage. In the event the coverages are specified separately, they must be *at least* these amounts:

Bodily Injury	-	$1,500,000 each occurrence
Property Damage	-	$500,000 each occurrence
		$2,000,000 aggregate

Note: This coverage was previously known as Comprehensive General Liability insurance. Some older policies may still carry this identification. This is acceptable.

MANUFACTURERS' AND CONTRACTORS' LIABILITY insurance is not an acceptable substitute for COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY insurance.

TEXAS BUSINESS AUTOMOBILE POLICY

The coverage amount for a *TEXAS BUSINESS AUTOMOBILE POLICY* may be shown as a minimum of $850,000 Combined Single Limit by a typed or printed entry and deletion of the specific amounts listed for Bodily Injury and Property Damage.

BASIC AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY insurance is *not* an acceptable substitute for a TEXAS BUSINESS AUTOMOBILE POLICY or COMPREHENSIVE AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY insurance.

EXHIBIT "G"

Computer Documents and Information Exchange

PURPOSE. The purpose of this exhibit is to define the format for computer files and information exchange pertaining to the **Project** as identified and more particularly described in **EXHIBIT "B1"** attached to this Agreement. Recognizing that there will be several team members participating in the development of the overall **Project**, and taking into consideration that the **Owner** has a significant investment in the development of the **Project**, there is a need for consistency in document development for the purpose of review and production to help facilitate an economically efficient product.

FORMAT OF COMPUTER FILES FURNISHED TO THE OWNER BY THE ENGINEER. All computer document files furnished to the **Owner** by the **Engineer** shall be furnished on a CD-ROM created utilizing DOS software. Retrieval documentation relating to file storage on the designated delivery media shall be prepared by the **Engineer** and provided to the **Owner**. It is the intent of the **Engineer** and this Agreement to secure computer files from all **Project Team** members that are composed of elements of the same precision, integrity, singularity and attributes.

GRAPHIC FILES. The **Engineer** shall prepare graphic files that can be reviewed and plotted utilizing Microstation software. The graphics files submitted must be compatible with the Microstation Cad System without conversion or modifications and must plot consistent with the reproducible plots submitted. Minimum graphic file requirements (element definitions, graphic enitities and attributes) shall be outlined in the ***"Design Policy & Procedures Manual"*** as identified and more particularly described in **EXHIBIT "B"** attached to this Agreement.

MISCELLANEOUS

All plots and graphics media provided by the **Engineer**, as a result of this Agreement, shall be delivered to the **Owner**. Final payment for plan sheet documents and/or associated, applicable engineering files will not be made until the files furnished by the **Engineer** have been demonstrated to be usable in the formats described above and herein.

AI-20914 **22.A.7.**

Requesting approval to Terminate Agreement with Geneva Worldwide Inc.
CC REGULAR

Date:	04/27/2010
Submitted By:	Rocio Villarreal, PURCHASING DEPT.
Submitted For:	Rocio Villarreal
Department:	PURCHASING DEPT.
Agenda Category:	Purchasing Department

Information

CAPTION

a. Recommending action for Hidalgo County to exercise its option to terminate (under paragraph 14 Termination of Agreement) as stated in the current awarded agreement with Geneva Worldwide, Inc. contracted for, "Sign Language Interpreting for Courtroom Interpreting ," by providing a written notice of termination;

b. Requesting authority to advertise for: "Sign Language Interpreting for Courtroom Interpreting."

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 2010 ACCT. #: VARIOUS

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: SEE ATTCHD MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

See attached exp report for funding sources and availability of funds.rc

Attachments

Link: Scanned Contract

Link: EXP REPORT

Form Routing/Status

Route Seq	Inbox	Approved By	Date	Status
1	Purchasing Department	Marty Salazar	04/23/2010 10:39 AM	APRV
2	Budget & Management	Erika Zamora	04/23/2010 11:12 AM	APRV
3	Rosalinda Cantu	Rosie Cantu	04/23/2010 04:31 PM	APRV
4	Auditor's Office		04/23/2010 05:00 PM	NEW

Form Started By: Rocio Villarreal Started On: 04/21/2010 04:36 PM

Final Approval Date: 04/23/2010

THE STATE OF TEXAS '
'
COUNTY OF HIDALGO '

SERVICE CONTRACT
C-09-024-03-24

THIS CONTRACT is made and entered into this **24th** day of **March , 2009** by and between the **COUNTY OF HIDALGO, TEXAS** ("County"), and **Geneva Worldwide, Inc.,** a New York Corporation. ("Company").

WHEREAS, Company responded to advertised notices for bids for **Sign Language Interpreting Services on a (AS NEEDED BASIS)for Courtroom Interpreting** for **Hidalgo County** (the "Services"); and

WHEREAS, Company submitted a bid to provide services in accordance with the specifications as bid, a copy of Request for Bid (RFB) Procurement Packet being attached hereto as Exhibits "A" (the "RFB") and Exhibit "B" respectively, and incorporated herein for all purposes (the "Bid Page"); and

WHEREAS, in recognition of and in consideration of Company's agreement to perform the Services in accordance with the RFB, the Commissioners' Court of County awarded the bid to Company.

NOW, THEREFORE, in mutual consideration of the foregoing and the further consideration of the following, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. County and Company hereby agrees that this Contract is entered into in order to provide the Services to locations at **Hidalgo County** . This Contract does not extend to any third parties any duties or benefits conferred in any manner hereunder or otherwise.

2. Company hereby promises and agrees to render and provide, during the term of this Contract, and shall be obligated to render and provide the Services in accordance with the RFB within **Hidalgo County** following a request for Services by the Department Head, Commissioner, Sheriff or his designated agent. Company agrees in performing the Services that it will use proper professional standards, comply with any and all appropriate laws and regulations in providing the Services, and devote such time as is necessary to safely and efficiently provide the Services.

3. This Contract shall be for a period beginning **April 1, 2009** and ending on **March 31, 2010** and may be extended at the sole discretion of County for an additional two (2) years period, unless this Contract is terminated pursuant to the provisions herein, whichever occurs first. County also reserves the right to continue this bid for an additional sixty (60) day Grace Period, under the same rates terms and conditions.

4. As a condition of this Contract, Company shall hold and maintain throughout the term of this Contract all licenses and permits required, or which may be required by any authority during the term hereof to provide the Services.

5. All trucks or vehicles operated by the Company to perform the Services shall contain all equipment required by any authority to operate on streets and roads and all persons in the employ of Company who operate such trucks or vehicles shall have the required licenses, qualifications, skill and expertise to perform such Services and shall comply with all laws, rules and regulations prescribed by any agency or authority having jurisdiction with regard to the operation of such trucks or vehicles in providing the Services.

6. As consideration for rendering the Service provided for in this Contract, the County agrees

to pay Company the amounts specified in Exhibit "B" attached hereto payable against written invoice submitted by Company.

7. Company shall provide insurance in force on all its vehicles and all persons connected with providing services under this Contract naming County as an additional insured (with the coverages and in the amounts described on Exhibit "C" attached hereto and incorporated herein at this point for all purposes), and shall furnish to County certificates of such insurance coverage.

8. Company shall provide a sufficient number of trucks, vehicles, personnel and equipment available to safely and efficiently provide the Services.

9. Company shall indemnify and hold harmless County, its elected officials, employees and agents from any and all claims, damages, losses, and expenses including attorney's fees for the defense of any action against County arising out of, resulting from, or connected with the provision of the Service by Company under this Contract. Said indemnity shall cover any act or failure to act by the Company, its agents or employees.

10. This Contract shall not be assignable in whole or in part by either party without prior written consent of the other party.

11. It is expressly agreed that this Contract and the performance by the parties hereunder does not create any agency relationship or master-servant relationship, that County has no supervision of the performance of the Services provided by Company, and that Company is an independent contractor under this Contract.

12. Any notice required or permitted to be given hereunder shall be in writing and shall be delivered personally or sent by certified mail, postage prepaid, as set forth below:

If to County: **The County of Hidalgo**
Attn: County Judge
100 E. Cano
Edinburg, Texas 78539

If to Company **Geneva Worldwide, Inc.**
Attn: Craig Buckstein
261 West 35th Street, Suite 700
New York, NY 10001

13. In case any one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision thereof and this Agreement shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

14. This Agreement may be terminated by County without cause upon thirty (30) days written notice.

15. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of and be enforceable by the parties hereto and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors, and assigns where permitted by this Agreement.

16. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas and shall be performable in Hidalgo County.

WITNESS our hands in duplicate originals this_____ day of _____, 2009.

COUNTY OF HIDALGO

By: _____
Juan D. Salinas, III, County Judge

ATTEST:

_____
Arturo Guajardo Jr., County Clerk

COMPANY: Geneva Worldwide, Inc.

By: _____
Printed Name: PATRICIA L. GATES
Title: VICE PRESIDENT - CONTRACTS

APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Atlas & Hall, L.L.P.

_____
By: Steve L. Crain

EXHIBIT "A"

REQUEST FOR BID (RFB) PROCUREMENT PACKET

PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
County Of Hidalgo

January 20, 2009

_____

_____

_____

Re: **HIDALGO COUNTY**
Request for Bids- -**"SIGN LANGUAGE INTERPRETING SERVICES"**
Bid No: 2009-024-02-04-SMA

Dear Respondent:

Enclosed please find a Request for Bid (RFB) packet for your review and consideration.

Hidalgo County Purchasing Department welcomes and appreciates your participation in the bid process.

If any further assistance is required, please do not hesitate to call the Purchasing Department 956/318-2626.

Sincerely,

Martha L. Salazar, CPPB
Hidalgo County Purchasing Agent

MLS/sma

Enclosures

PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
County Of Hidalgo

REQUEST FOR BID (RFB) CHECKLIST

HIDALGO COUNTY

"Sign Language Interpreting Services"
Bid No: 2009-024-02-04-SMA

1. **Request for Bid Letter, consists of __1__ page.**
2. **Request for Bid, Legal Notice, consisting of__8__ pages.**
3. **Exhibit "A" Specifications, consisting of __6__pages.**
4. **Exhibit "B" Bid Page, consisting of__2__pages.**
5. **Exhibit "C" Insurance Requirements, consisting of __5__ pages.**
6. **Exhibit "D" CIQ Conflict of Interest Questionnaire, consisting of __2__ pages.**
7. **Vendor/Bidder Application and W-9 form consisting of __7__ pages.**
8. **Certification Regarding Debarment, consisting of__2__ pages.**
9. **Draft Service Contract, consisting of __6__ pages.**

The above mentioned items shall be found in the Request for Bid (RFB) packet that is attached herewith. Should you find that any of the items are not attached in its entirety please contact Purchasing by calling (956) 318-2626, advise of missing documentation, and Purchasing will forward information either through facsimile or by U.S. Mail.

Thank you.

Martha L. Salazar, CPPB
Purchasing Agent

January 20, 2009
Date

Bid No: 2009-024-02-04-SMA	Buyer: Sandra Montalvo	Tel. No: (956) 318-2626 Ext. 4865

REQUEST FOR BIDS

HIDALGO COUNTY
"Sign Language Interpreting Services"

BID OPENING DATE:
February 04, 2009 @ 9:30 a.m.

Contact Person:

Martha L. Salazar, CPPB, Purchasing Agent
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
Physical Address: 2802 S. Business Hwy. 281 -New Administration Building
Mailing/Postal Address: 2812 S. Business Hwy. 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539

956 318-2626

Form HCPD-03

1. Sealed bids will be received for **"HIDALGO COUNTY-SIGN LANGUAGE INTERPRETING SERVICES"** in accordance with the specifications attached as Exhibit "A" hereto. Bids should address all specifications set forth. Bidders may suggest substitutions of features which they feel would be in the best interest of Hidalgo County ("County"). Strong rationale must be presented for any deviation from the specifications. Hidalgo County reserves the right to reject the deviation and its effect on the overall bid.

2. **One (1) original and Three (3) copies** of all bids are required with the bidders name and return address clearly typed/printed on upper left hand corner and the proper notation clearly typed/printed on the lower left hand corner of the envelope and/or package: **BID-2009-024-02-04-SMA-HIDALGO COUNTY-SIGN LANGUAGE INTERPRETING SERVICES** and in County's Purchasing Department with a physical address: 2802 S. Business 281 and a mailing address: 2812 S. Business Hwy., 281, New Administration Building, Edinburg, Texas, **ON OR BEFORE 9:30 A.M., WEDNESDAY, FEBRUARY 04, 2009.**

   NO FACSIMILES OR LATE ARRIVALS WILL BE ACCEPTED. ANY BID RECEIVED AFTER THAT TIME WILL NOT BE OPENED AND WILL BE RETURNED. OVERNIGHT MAIL MUST ALSO BE PROPERLY LABELED ON THE OUTSIDE OF EXPRESS ENVELOPE OR PACKAGE IN REFERENCE TO RFB No. 2009-024-02-04-SMA-HIDALGO COUNTY-"SIGN LANGUAGE INTERPRETING SERVICES"

   Hidalgo County reserves the right to refuse and reject any/all bids and to waive any/all formalities or technicalities, or to accept the bid considered the best and most advantageous to Hidalgo County

3. Hidalgo County reserves the right to: A. separate and accept, or eliminate any item(s) listed under this bid that it deems necessary to accommodate budgetary and/or operational requirements; B. reject any or all bids submitted and further reserves the right to design the evaluation criteria to be used in selecting the lowest and best bid for approval; and C. award the bid to one bidder or to multiple bidders if the County determines it is in its best interest to do so."

4. The Bidder shall not substitute items named in the bid without the express written consent of Hidalgo County. Failure of the delivered item(s) to perform as specified or failure to meet the stated delivery schedule shall release Hidalgo County from all obligations to the contracting party with regard to the item(s) in question. In such event, County may elect to award the contract to the next-lowest responsible bidder, or to reject all bids and re-advertise.

5. For work to be performed at a County owned or operated location, each bidder shall, in its sole discretion, visit the job site before preparing the bid and thoroughly familiarize

himself/herself with existing conditions. Bidder should take field dimensions and note all circumstances which affect the dollar amount of the bid.

6. Descriptive specifications are referenced in this document to indicate the general kind and quality of equipment desired by Hidalgo County. Due to various styles and models of equipment, bidders are required to include illustrations, specifications, explanation of warranties, and service data with their bid including catalogue numbers and any necessary references.

7. No bid may be withdrawn within thirty (30) days from the scheduled time to open bids.

8. Proposed prices are to remain firm for a minimum of ninety (90) days after bid opening.

9. Any interpretations, amendments, corrections or changes to this bid document must be in a written addendum and signed by the County Judge or his designee. Addenda will be mailed to all who are known to have received a copy of the Request for Bids. Bidders shall acknowledge receipt of all addenda as a part of their bid.

10. County reserves the right to accept or reject any or all bids.

11. Costs are to be net F.O.B., County Prepaid.

12. County is exempt from Federal Excise Tax, State Tax and Local Tax. Do Not include tax in cost figure. If it is determined that tax was included in the cost figures it will not be included in the tabulation of any awards. Tax exemption certificates will be furnished upon request.

13. Funds for this procurement have been provided through the County budget for this fiscal year only. County, on an annual basis, has the right to reconsider a contract during the budget process for ensuing years if financial resources of County are insufficient to meet the liabilities of said contract. The award of a bid or contract hereunder will not be construed to create a debt of the County which is payable out of funds beyond the current fiscal year.

14. Upon award and prior to execution of a contract, Sole Proprietorships are required to submit a copy of their social security cards to the Hidalgo County Auditor's Office in order to establish an account with the County. All awarded vendors must submit a completed W-9 and a copy o their Federal ID Number Certificate.

15. DELIVERY INSTRUCTIONS:

- No deliveries accepted after 3:00 P.M., Monday-Friday.

- At least seventy two (72) hours prior notice of delivery must be given to Martha L. Salazar, Purchasing Agent before delivery will be accepted.

. If you need additional information call the office listed below:

Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
Martha L. Salazar, Purchasing Agent
(956) 318-2626

16. BILLING AND PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS:

. Invoices must include:

a) Name and address of successful bidder
b) Name and address of receiving department or official
c) Purchase Order Number (if any)
d) Notation - **"HIDALGO COUNTY– SIGN LANGUAGE INTERPRETING SERVICES"** Descriptive information as to the items or services delivered, including product code, item number, quantity, etc.

. Discount payments will be considered when offered.

. Contact person for Billing and Payment questions:

Elizabeth Cano, Accounts Payable Supervisor
Hidalgo County Auditor's Office
2808 S. Business Hwy 281
Edinburg, Tx 78539
(956) 318-2511

17. Schedule of Events

Bid Opening, 9:30 AM	**February 04,2009**
Award of Contract	_____, 2009
Commence Work or Deliver Products	_____, 2009

18. Bid or Performance Bond and Debarment Certification; Payment Under Contract:

. If the contract proposed is for the construction of public works or is for a contract for goods & services exceeding $100,000, all bidders shall furnish a good and sufficient bid bond in the amount of five percent of the total contract price. A bid bond must be executed with a surety company authorized to do business in Texas. All bidders are also required to furnish a certification or acknowledgment stating that the contractor or vendor is free from suspension or debarment pursuant to federal regulation 45CFR Part 76.

. Together with the signing of a contract or issuance of a purchase order following the acceptance of a bid, and prior to commencement of the actual work, the bidder shall furnish a performance bond to the County for the full amount of

the contract, if that contract exceeds $50,000.

. If the contract is for $50,000 or less, no money will be paid to the contractor until completion and acceptance of the work or the fulfillment of the purchase obligation to the County, and, if applicable, the receipt by County of satisfactory evidence that all subcontractors and material men have been paid.

. If a contract is for the construction, alteration or repair of public buildings or public works, the contractor *shall* provide a payment bond for a contract in excess of Twenty Five Thousand Dollars ($25,000.00), as required by Tex. Govt. Code Ch. 2253.

. For requirements contracts, bond requirements are determined by applying the proposed unit price to the estimated quantities included in the specifications.

19. Ethical Standards:

. It shall be a breach of ethics to offer, give or agree to give any elected official, department head or employee, or former elected official, department head or employee, of the County, or for any elected official, department head or employee or former elected official, department head or employee of the County, to solicit, demand, accept or agree to accept from another person, entity or organization, a gratuity or an offer of employment in connection with any decision, approval, disapproval, recommendation, preparation or any part of a program requirement or purchase request, influencing the content of any specification or procurement standard, rendering of advice, investigation, auditing, or in any other advisory capacity in any proceeding or application, request for ruling, determination, claim or controversy, or other particular matter pertaining to any program requirement or a contract or subcontract, or to any solicitation or proposal therefore pending before any department or agency of the County.

. It shall be a breach of ethics for any payment, gratuity or offer of employment to be made by or on behalf of a subcontractor under a contract to the prime contractor or higher tier subcontractor for any contract for the County, or any person associated therewith, as an inducement for the award of a subcontract or order.

. No public official shall have an interest in a contract awarded hereunder except in accordance with Tex. Loc. Govt. Code Chapter 171.

20. Disclosure of Conflict of Interest

. Effective January 1, 2006, Chapter 176 of the Texas Local Government Code requires that any vendor, person, consultant or contractor considering doing business with Hidalgo County ("the County") to disclose in the Conflict of

Interest Questionnaire (the "CIQ") attached as Exhibit D, the vendor, person, consultant or contractor's affiliation or business relationship that might cause a conflict of interest with the County. By law, the CIQ must be filed with the Hidalgo County Clerk's Office no later than the seventh business day after the date the person becomes aware of facts that require that statement to be filed. The disclosure requirement applies to a person or business who contracts or seeks to contract with Hidalgo County for the sale or purchase of property, goods or service. Any purchase order or contract resulting from this process shall be considered null and void if the successful bidder fails to comply with Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176. Vendors, consultants, contractors and others who desire to conduct business with Hidalgo County are encouraged to refer to Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176 for the details of this law. An offense under Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176 is a Class C Misdemeanor.

Please Submit completed CIQ forms to the Hidalgo County Clerk's Office located at 100 N. Closner, Edinburg, Texas 78539-Hidalgo County Courthouse **COMPLETION AND SUBMISSION OF FORM CIQ IS THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE PROSPECTIVE BIDDER.**

21. If, during the life of any contract or bid awarded, the successful bidder's net prices generally available to other customers for items awarded herein are reduced below the contracted price, it is understood and agreed that the benefits of such reduction shall be extended to County.

22. Bids, and all goods and services provided there under, shall comply with all federal, state and local laws concerning this type(s) of goods and/or services.

23. Minimum Standards For Responsible Prospective Bidders: A prospective bidder must affirmatively demonstrate bidder's responsibility. A prospective bidder, by submitting a bid, represents to County that it meets the following requirements:

- Possess or is able to obtain adequate financial resources as required to perform under the bid;
- Be able to comply with the required or proposed delivery schedule;
- Have a satisfactory record of performance;
- Have a satisfactory record of integrity and ethics;
- Be otherwise qualified and eligible to receive an award.

24. Successful bidder will pay or cause to be paid, without cost or expenses to County, all FICA, FUTA/SUTA and Federal Income Withholding Taxes of all employees, and all wages and benefits as required by Federal or State law. Successful bidder's officers, agents and/or employees will not be entitled to any benefits of an employee or elected official of County, including, but not limited to, benefits associated with County's civil service system.

24. Any contract award to a successful bidder will be in effect until (a) the contract expires, (b) delivery and acceptance of products, and/or performance of services ordered, or (c) terminated by County with thirty day's written notice prior to cancellation.

25. County reserves the right to enforce performance of any contract awarded hereunder in any manner prescribed by law or deemed to be in the best interest of the County in the event of breach or default by successful bidder; County reserves the right to terminate any contract immediately in the event a successful bidder fails to:

A. Meet schedules;
B. Pay any required fees or taxes; or
C. Otherwise perform in accordance with the specifications.

26. Successful bidder shall defend, indemnify and save harmless County and all its elected officials, officers, agents and employees from all suits, actions, or other claims of any character, name and description brought for or on account of any injuries or damages received or sustained by any person, persons, or property on account of any negligent act or fault of the successful bidder, or of any agent, employee, subcontractor or supplier of successful bidder in the execution of, or performance under, any contract which may result from bid award or which arises from any event or casualty happening on or within County premises themselves or happening upon or in any halls, elevators, entrances, stairways or approaches of or to such County facilities. Successful bidder shall pay any judgment with costs which may be obtained against County growing out of such injury or damages, and shall, upon request, provide a defense to County by counsel reasonably acceptable to County. Successful bidder's indemnity hereunder shall include, but is not limited to, claims relating to patent, copyright or trademark infringement, and the like, arising out of the goods and services provided by successful bidder.

27. Successful bidder shall warrant that all items/services shall conform with the specifications and/or all warranties provided under the Uniform Commercial Code and be free from all defects in material, workmanship and the like. Items supplied under a contract pursuant to this Request for Bids shall be subject to County's approval. Items found to be defective or not meeting specifications shall be replaced by successful bidder within two business days at no expense to County. Items not picked up within one (1) week after notification shall be deemed a donation to County and may be used or disposed of at County's discretion and without waiver of any other rights of County as to the item's nonconformity.

28. This document and any disputes arising hereunder shall be governed and construed according to the laws of the State of Texas, and will be performable exclusively in Hidalgo County, Texas.

29. The successful bidder shall not assign, sell, transfer or convey its rights under any awarded contract, in whole or in part, without the prior written consent of County.

Bid
for
HIDALGO COUNTY
"Sign Language Interpreting Services"
BID NO.: 2009-024-02-04-SMA

To: Martha L. Salazar, CPPB, Purchasing Agent
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
Physical address: 2802 S. Business Hwy. 281-New Administration Building
Mailing address: 2812 S. Business Hwy. 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539

In accordance with the Specifications, and subject to all laws and regulations of the United States and state and local laws, the undersigned bidder proposes and commits to furnish all labor, equipment, material, software and services as set forth in the documents hereinbefore mentioned. The undersigned bidder further agrees, upon acceptance of its bid, to execute a contract and/or Purchase Order issued by Hidalgo County for performing and completing the work described in the Specifications within the time stated and for the prices proposed in the documents attached hereto and made a part hereof.

Bidder acknowledges receipt of all of the pages of the documents referenced in the Invitation to Bid Checklist presented in connection with this procurement. Bidder understands that Hidalgo County reserves the right to reject any or all bids and further reserves the right to design the evaluation criteria to be used in selecting the lowest and best bid.

Bidder agrees that this bid shall be good and may not be withdrawn for a period of ninety (90) calendar days after the scheduled closing time for receiving bids, as contained in the Specifications.

Respectfully submitted,

Bidder: _____

Address: _____

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

EXHIBIT "A"
SPECIFICATIONS/REQUIREMENTS
Hidalgo County
Request for Bids

"SIGN LANGUAGE INTERPRETING SERVICES"

BID No. 2009-024-02-04-SMA

EXHIBIT "A"

HIDALGO COUNTY
"Sign Language Interpreting Services"
RFB: 2009-024-02-04-SMA

SPECIFICATIONS/REQUIREMENTS

SCOPE OF SERVICES

The intent of this solicitation is to acquire the services of a sign language interpreting firm (Vendor) for all County agencies on an as-needed and emergency basis.

More than one award may be made under this solicitation to assure complete coverage for the County's needs throughout the contract term.

SPECIFICATIONS/REQUIREMENTS:

1. Vendor shall maintain a staff of certified interpreters who will be able to respond to emergency needs 24 hours each day with a 2-hour response time.
2. Vendor must maintain such records as may be required by the specialized needs of the various County departments requiring the services.
3. Vendor shall provide certified interpreting services to the County relating to matters, including but not limited to:

    A. Court related
    B. Law enforcement related matters
    C. Health and mental health clinic visits
    D. Social services needs
    E. Engineering/technical meetings/workshops
    F. Staff meetings
    G. Public meetings
    H. Probation Related Matters

5. Vendor must work closely with County personnel to ensure full participation by all hearing impaired persons in the relationship with the County.
6. Vendor must maintain adequate interpreting resources to cover all assignments made with advance notice. Vendor must provide the County with all data about their interpreting pool including number of interpreters available, number of certified interpreters, number certified interpreters with legal specialization, and the names of the primary people and their certification level, who will be providing services under this contract
7. Vendor must maintain a schedule of "on call" certified interpreters who will respond promptly to emergency needs 24 hours each day with a 2-hour response time.
8. Vendor must guarantee that each interpreter assigned is certified to provide the highest quality of communication for the situation and for the individual(s) being served.
9. Vendor must maintain a detailed record regarding each assignment placed against the contract.
10. Vendor shall ask for a purchase order number for the services rendered that will be requested by authorized County personnel.
11. If vendor fails to honor the promised assignment date for any reason shall result in the provision of a like period of services for the County at no charge.
12. If Vendor fails to honor scheduled assignments this may result in contract termination.
13. If in any event, a department requires more than two hours of interpreting services, Vendor

must provide a second interpreter as a back up and relief.

14. Vendor shall be on a cost per hour for interpreting services from the time that the interpreter arrives at the scene or the time of the appointment previously scheduled until completion of the service. No travel or portal to portal rates will be accepted by the County. Pricing for on-site interpreting services shall be based on the schedule in the bid page (Exhibit B) form enclosed. No more than one interpreter shall be sent in response to a service request unless the use of additional interpreters is pre-approved and ordered by the requesting department

INTERPRETING SERVICES:

Business Service Requests: It is understood and agreed that here are 2 categories for Business hour request, which includes *Business Hour Requests with at least 24 hour notice*, and *Business Hour Requests with 2 to 23 hours and 59 minutes in advance.* It is understood and agreed that the County will pay the higher business hour rate when notice is given 2 to 23 hours and 59 min. in advance.

Extended Service Requests: An extended service hour is any scheduled interpreting situations which begins after 6:00 p.m. and before 8:00 a.m., Monday through Friday and Weekends. Weekend interpreting services is any scheduled interpreting situation which occurs anytime on Saturday or Sunday.

Emergency/Holidays:

- When an emergency situation arises, the department staff or designated representative will call the Vendor=s emergency telephone number, and request the emergency services of a certified on-call interpreter.
- The Vendor must be able to provide interpreters within two (2) hours of receiving request for emergency services.
- Emergency interpreting service situations within proceedings of state agencies, courts, and political subdivisions are defined as essential situations which are potentially life threatening or pose a threat to the clients' well-being during any time of the day or night.
- Holiday Interpreting service situations are defined as applying to any Federal, or County observed holiday.

When making requests (phone, e-mail or fax) authorized County personnel will provide the following information:

- Date, time and expected duration of the assignment.
- Location (street address, room number) of the assignment.
- Name and phone number of an on-site contact person.
- Special information pertinent to the appropriate placement of an interpreter (type of meeting, communication preference of the client).
- Name of deaf or hard of hearing client(s) when possible.
- Number of interpreters required.

STAFFING/INTERPRETERS AVAILABLE

The Vendor shall provide with its bid response:

A. Type(s) of certification held by the interpreters
B. Number of CERTIFIED interpreters available.
C. The extent of training and evaluation of interpreters provided by the Vendor
D. Names of primary certified interpreters who will be providing the services

E. A discussion on the Vendor=s quality control program and how vendor will work with the County's Representatives on procedures reviews of interpreting program.

REFERENCES:

Provide references where similar services have been provided by the firm.

BID PRICES:

Prices shall remain firm for the period of the contract. Bidder must include any and all cost in the hourly rate price entered in Exhibit "B" Bid Page.

TERM OF CONTRACT:

A. The Contract unit prices will remain firm for an initial one (1) year with Hidalgo County's sole discretion to extend the contract for an additional two (2) year terms under the same rates, terms and conditions.

B. Hidalgo County reserves the right to continue this bid for an additional sixty (60) day grace period at the end of the contract term for unforeseen delay in award of new bid for new contract term.

C. If, during the life of the contract, the successful bidder prices generally available for items awarded are reduced or below the contract price, it is understood and agreed that the benefits of such reduction be extended to the County.

METHOD OF AWARD:

Award, if any, will be made to the responsible bidder(s) submitting the lowest bid prices for the items(s) as specified in Exhibit "B"(Bid Page) and meeting all the requirements/and or specifications.

PAYMENT PROCEDURES

The Vendor will prepare an itemized invoice with attached documentation for each service rendered including the purchase order number, date and time of service. Emergency calls under this network will be included on the itemized invoices submitted to the County Department.

QUALIFICATIONS

The Vendor must have the following qualifications but not limited to the following:

A. Be regularly engaged in the sign language interpreting business.

B. Have available under direct supervision and employment, the necessary organization and facilities to properly fulfill the services required in a timely manner.

C. Have available certified interpreters with the minimum of two (2) years experience in sign language interpretation for the hearing impaired.

D. Provide certified interpreters to perform sign language interpretation fluently. Hidalgo County reserves the option to request replacement interpreter(s) after the service period has begun if necessary; and at any other time deemed necessary.

MARKET VOLATILITY AND UNIT PRICE ADJUSTMENTS:

Hidalgo County recognizes that during periods of national crisis and unstable economic conditions, unforeseen price increases might affect costs for goods and services contracted on an annual basis. The following procedure may be employed to mediate price volatility:

1. **Requesting Price Adjustment:** Upon written request of the Vendor to the County

Purchasing Agent, the County may review evidence of prevailing industry-wide market conditions that warrant an adjustment in bid prices contained in the contract.

- A Vendor must tie any price change clause to an industry-wide or otherwise nationally recognized index, or some other form of verifiable document. Such written request must be accompanied by a certified copy of the supplier's advisory or notification to the vendor of the price changes.
- The Vendor must put the Purchasing Agent on the mailing lists for such publications so that the Purchasing Agent can monitor said changes. Such membership shall be at no cost to the County.
- The County Purchasing Agent retains the right to determine whether or not such proposed price changes are in the best interest of the County.
- No price escalation will be authorized in excess of the amount of the increase referred to in the supplier's notice.
- The County may only grant a price increase if the evidence presented is deemed reliable. Should the County allow a price increase, the approved price change shall be honored for all orders received by the vendor or Vendor after the effective date of such price change. Approved price changes are not applicable to orders already issued and in process at time of price change.

2. Price Reduction: Vendor shall notify the County at the time when the Vendor's costs for items and/or supplies reduce due to stabilization in the market at which time prices for items on this contract shall be reduced accordingly. Failure by the Vendor to notify the County of a decrease in costs for items and/or supplies for which the Vendor was granted a price adjustment, may result in immediate termination of this contract and the County shall not be obligated to pay the Vendor the difference between the contract price and the price adjustment.

3. Time frame for Adjusted Price Increases: Price increases are only valid for the quarter in which they are requested and approved. Prices shall return to the original contract price at the beginning of the following quarter unless a Vendor notifies the County in writing within ten (10) days of expiration of the quarter in which the price increase is in effect, that it desires to have the price increase continue or that the Vendor is requesting a different price increase for the following quarter. Such request must be supplemented with sufficient justification to demonstrate that the price increase remains necessary. The County Purchasing Department shall have sole discretion whether to grant the price increase extension. The County too, shall have discretion to unilaterally reduce, eliminate or extend a price adjustment to the Vendor at any time upon written notice from the County to the Vendor demonstrating justification for such reduction, elimination or extension of the price adjustment.

4. Allowable Review Periods: Price adjustment reviews may only be requested by the Vendor on a quarterly basis. However, the County may at its own discretion, conduct temporary price adjustment reviews at any time. The County Purchasing Agent and/or the County Auditor reserve the right to audit and/or examine any pertinent books, documents, papers, records or invoices relating directly to the contract transaction in question after reasonable notice and during normal business hours.

5. Dollar Limit to Price Changes: The total increase in contract price shall not exceed twenty-five percent (25%) of the original contract price during the contract term.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

Hidalgo County may seek purchases from state awarded vendors or any other cooperative purchasing programs, whenever it is in the best interest to do so.

Hidalgo County is requesting that any and all questions, inquiries, and clarifications regarding quotes, bids, proposals, or statements of qualifications be addressed to, Martha L. Salazar, CPPB, Purchasing Agent, 2812 S. Business Hwy. 281, Edinburg, Texas 78539. **TELEPHONE INQUIRIES WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED.**

ALL WRITTEN INQUIRIES WILL BE ACCEPTED VIA FACSIMILE TO (956) 292-7612 OR VIA E-MAIL TO sandra.montalvo@co.hidalgo.tx.us by NO LATER THAN WEDNESDAY, January 28, 2009 BY 5:00 P.M. Responses will be sent to all applicants via facsimile or e-mail by no **later than FRIDAY, January 30, 2009 BY 5:00 P.M.**

EXHIBIT "B"

BID PAGE

Hidalgo County
Request for Bids

"SIGN LANGUAGE INTERPRETING SERVICES"

BID No. 2009-024-02-04-SMA

EXHIBIT "B"

Hidalgo County

"Sign Language Interpreting Services"

RFB: 2009-024-02-04-SMA

Bid Page

Vendor must thoroughly fill in each section of the Bid Page (Exhibit "B") if applicable. INCOMPLETE submittals shall be considered a probable cause for disqualification

Prices shall include all costs associated with the provision of all services, including administrative fees, if any, and local travel related costs.

BUSINESS HOURLY RATES- (Scheduled at least 24 hours in advance) Monday through Friday (8:00 am-6:00p.m.) Non-courtroom Interpreting Assignments $_____ hourly rate Courtroom Interpreting Assignments $_____ hourly rate
BUSINESS HOURLY RATES (Scheduled less than 24 hours in advance) Monday through Friday (8:00 am-6:00p.m.) Non-courtroom Interpreting Assignments $_____ hourly rate Courtroom Interpreting Assignments $_____ hourly rate
EXTENDED SERVICE HOURLY RATES: Monday through Friday and Weekends (Between 6:00pm and 8:00am,) Non-courtroom Interpreting Assignments $_____ hourly rate Courtroom Interpreting Assignments $_____ hourly rate
EMERGENCY/ HOLIDAYS (as defined by the Texas Commission for the Deaf and Hard of Hearing) Emergency interpreting service situations which are potentially life threatening or pose a threat to the clients' well-being during any time of the day or night. Holiday interpreting service situations apply to any Federal or County observed holiday. Non-courtroom Interpreting Assignments $_____ hourly rate Courtroom Interpreting Assignments $_____ hourly rate

BIDDER/COMPANY NAME _____

ADDRESS: _____

CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE: _____

PHONE No: _____ FAX No: _____

E-MAIL ADDRESS: _____

CELLULAR No.: _____

PRINTED NAME: _____

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE: _____

TITLE: _____ DATE: _____

EXHIBIT "C"
INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

Request for Bids
Hidalgo County

"SIGN LANGUAGE INTERPRETING SERVICES"

BID No. 2009-024-02-04-SMA

EXHIBIT "C"

Insurance Requirements
Applicable to the Acquisition of Goods and /or Services (other than Professional Services)

The Bidder awarded the contract shall furnish proof of insurance, which will also include any subcontractor that is subcontracted by the bidder in at least the following limits, to be in place prior to providing any services under this Contract and to continue at all times in force in effect during the term of this Contract:

1. A Five Hundred Thousand Dollar ($500,000.00) Comprehensive General Liability insurance policy providing additional coverage to all underlying liabilities of County.

2. Automobile liability insurance policy with limits of at least Three Hundred Thousand Dollars ($300,000.00) per person and Five Hundred Thousand Dollars ($500,000.00) per occurrence. Coverage should include injury to or death of persons and property damage claims with limits up to Five Hundred Thousand ($500,000.00) arising out of the services provided to County hereunder.

3. Uninsured/Underinsured motorist coverage in an amount equal to the bodily injury limits set forth immediately above;

4. Workers compensation insurance in amounts established by Texas law, unless the Bidder is specifically exempted from the Texas Workers Compensation Act, Texas Labor Code Chapter 401, et. seq.

Hidalgo County will only accept certificates of insurance on an Acord form (as attached hereto). Certificates of insurance shall name Hidalgo County as additional insured and must be submitted to County for approval prior to any services being performed by Contractor. Each policy of insurance required hereunder shall extend for a period equivalent to, or longer than the term of the Contract, and any insurer hereunder shall be required to give at least thirty (30) days written notice to the County prior to the cancellation of any such coverage on the termination date, or otherwise. This Contract shall be automatically suspended upon the cancellation, or other termination, of any required policy of insurance hereunder, and such suspension shall continue until evidence adequate replacement coverage is provided to County. If replacement coverage is not provided within thirty (30) days following suspension of the Contract, this Contract shall automatically terminate.

Revised 10/01/08

ACORD

CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YY)

PRODUCER

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW.

INSURERS AFFORDING COVERAGE

INSURED

INSURER A:

INSURER B:

INSURER C:

INSURER D:

INSURER E:

COVERAGES

THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. AGGREGATE LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFFECTIVE DATE (MM/DD/YY)	POLICY EXPIRATION DATE (MM/DD/YY)	LIMITS
A	GENERAL LIABILITY ☐ COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY ☐ CLAIMS MADE ☐ OCCUR OWNER'S & CONTRACTOR PROT OWNER'S PROTECTIVE LIABILITY ☐ GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: POLICY ☐ PROJECT ☐ LOC				EACH OCCURRENCE $ FIRE DAMAGE (Any one fire) $ MED EXP (Any one person) $ PERSONAL & ADV INJURY $ GENERAL AGGREGATE $ PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG $
B	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY ANY AUTO ALL OWNED AUTOS SCHEDULED AUTOS HIRED AUTOS NON-OWNED AUTOS				COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) $ BODILY INJURY (Per person) $ BODILY INJURY (Per accident) $ PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) $
	GARAGE LIABILITY ANY AUTO				AUTO ONLY - EA ACCIDENT $ OTHER THAN AUTO ONLY: EA ACC $ AGG $
C	EXCESS LIABILITY ☐ OCCUR ☐ CLAIMS MADE ☐ DEDUCTIBLE ☐ RETENTION $				EACH OCCURRENCE $ AGGREGATE $
D	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYER'S LIABILITY				WC STATU-TORY LIMITS ☐ OTHER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT $ E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE $ E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT $
	OTHER				

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATION / VEHICLES / EXCLUSIONS ADDED BY ENDORSEMENT / SPECIAL PROVISIONS

County of Hidalgo shall be named as additional insured on all Commercial General Liability policies.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

Hidalgo County
Attn: Purchasing Department
2812 S Highway Bus. 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539

ADDITIONAL INSURED; INSURER LETTER:

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, THE ISSUING INSURER WILL ENDEAVOR TO MAIL 30 DAYS WRITTEN NOTICE TO THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER NAMED TO THE LEFT, BUT FAILURE TO DO SO SHALL IMPOSE NO OBLIGATION OR LIABILITY OF ANY KIND UPON THE INSURER, ITS AGENTS OR REPRESENTATIVES.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

SAMPLE

Insurance Requirement Acknowledgment

I, _____, authorized representative for _____,
Company/Vendor

hereby acknowledge receipt of the County's required insurance limits. Said requirements:

~~will be acquired within 10 working days after notification from Purchasing Department of bid~~ awarded by the Hidalgo County Commissioners= Court;

will acquire additional amounts required to meet the County's requirements within 10 working days after notification from Purchasing Department of bid award by the Hidalgo County Commissioners= Court; currently carry the following:

Automobile Liability: $_____ General Liability: $_____

have already been met, see attached copy of insurance certificate.

_____ _____.
Authorized Representative Date

Notice to Bidder:
A certificate of insurance for the required insurance limits shall be provided to the Purchasing Department's Contract Managers in order to qualify for award of bid and to execute a contract between your Company and the County

Failure to provide Certificates of Insurance to the Purchasing Department's Contract Managers will cause the bid award to be rescinded and re-awarded to next lowest bidder. Certificates of Insurance will be monitored and verified on a **quarterly basis** to ensure coverage policy is in place. It is the Company=s obligation to maintain the appropriate insurance coverage throughout the term of the contract.

THIS FORM MUST ACCOMPANY BID PACKET

PROJECT REQUIREMENTS ACKNOWLEDGMENT

This is to certify that I, _____, possess all of the APPLICABLE:

1. Licenses: _____.

2. Bonds: _____.

3. Certificates: _____.

4. Permits: _____.

5. Other: _____.

necessary to carry out the required project. Furthermore, I am providing copies of the required documentation so that, if my company is awarded this bid, I may be eligible to enter into a contract with Hidalgo County and proceed to complete the project in a timely manner.

* Any licenses, bonds, certificates, permits, etc. which are required must be presented as part of the bid packet in order to expedite the bid evaluation process. Failure to provide said documentation will result in the disqualification of your bid.

_____ _____.

Authorized Signature Date

_____.

Company

_____.

Address

_____.

City, State, Zip

EXHIBIT "D"

CIQ FORM

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE

Hidalgo County
Request for Bids

"SIGN LANGUAGE INTERPRETING SERVICES"

BID No. 2009-024-02-04-SMA

EXHIBIT "D"

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE — FORM CIQ

For vendor or other person doing business with local governmental entity

This questionnaire reflects changes made to the law by H.B. 1491, 80th Leg., Regular Session.

This questionnaire is being filed in accordance with Chapter 176, Local Government Code by a person who has a business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a) with a local governmental entity and the person meets requirements under Section 176.006(a).

By law this questionnaire must be filed with the records administrator of the local governmental entity not later than the 7th business day after the date the person becomes aware of facts that require the statement to be filed. *See* Section 176.006, Local Government Code

A person commits an offense if the person knowingly violates Section 176.006, Local Government Code. An offense under this section is a Class C misdemeanor.

OFFICE USE ONLY

Date Received

1 **Name of person who has a business relationship with local governmental entity.**

2 ☐ **Check this box if you are filing an update to a previously filed questionnaire.**

(The law requires that you file an updated completed questionnaire with the appropriate filing authority not later than the 7th business day after the date the originally filed questionnaire becomes incomplete or inaccurate.)

3 **Name of local government officer with whom filer has employment or business relationship.**

_____
Name of Officer

This section (item 3 including subparts A, B, C & D) must be completed for each officer with whom the filer has an employment or other business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a), Local Government Code. Attach additional pages to this Form CIQ as necessary.

A. Is the local government officer named in this section receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from the filer of the questionnaire?

☐ Yes ☐ No

B. Is the filer of the questionnaire receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from or at the direction of the local government officer named in this section AND the taxable income is not received from the local governmental entity?

☐ Yes ☐ No

C. Is the filer of this questionnaire employed by a corporation or other business entity with respect to which the local government officer serves as an officer or director, or holds an ownership of 10 percent or more?

☐ Yes ☐ No

D. Describe each employment or business relationship with the local government officer named in this section.

4

_____ _____
Signature of person doing business with the governmental entity Date

Adopted 06/30/2007

VENDORS APPLICATION & W-9 FORM

Hidalgo County
Request for Bids

"SIGN LANGUAGE INTERPRETING SERVICES"

BID No. 2009-024-02-04-SMA

HIDALGO COUNTY
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
Bidder/Vendor Application

Complete in print or type. Please return this application to the Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
thru Facsimile: (956) 318-2629 or (956) 292-7612
in person or regular mail to: 2812 S. Business Hwy. 281 , Edinburg, Texas 78539
or email: purchasing@co.hidalgo.tx.us

Company Name:	**Telephone No. ( )**
dba Name:	
Legal Name:	
Mailing Address :	**Fax No. ( )**
Physical Address:	
City, State, Zip	**Tax I.D. No.**
Remit to Address :	**City, State, Zip**
E-Mail Address:	
Representative(s) Name(s) & Title(s)	

Type of Organization (check one): _____ Individual _____ Partnership _____ Corporation _____ Non-Profit
_____ LLC _____ Sole Proprietor _____ Other, Specify
State Identification No._____ **(Please attached completed W-9 form with this application)**
Federal Identification No. or (if individual) SS No.

State of Incorporation: _____ **Date:**_____ **Other:**

Type of Business (check one): _____ Manufacturer _____ Wholesaler _____ Retailer _____ Broker
_____ Distributor _____ Service Organization _____ Other, Specify

Name & Title of Person(s) Authorized to Sign Bids, Proposals, and/or Contracts:

Small and/or Disadvantaged Business Information (check application criteria)
Small Business: **Disadvantaged Business (At Least 51% Ownership)**

Less than 125,000 annual gross receipt	Black American	Native American
Less than 250,000 annual gross receipt	Hispanic American	Women
Less than 499,000 annual gross receipt	Asian Pacific American	Other
More than 500,000 annual gross receipt		

Have you been certified as a HUB or an MBE/WBE source?: Yes No

Indicate Certification No.(s):_____ **or are Certificate(s) attached?:** Yes No

What type of product(s) is/are solicited by your company?:

Would you like to be provided with specifications for procurements of such products?: Yes No

To Be Completed by the County: Rec'd by (Purchasing):_____ **Date Rec'd by (Purchasing):**

Date Forwarded Information to Auditor's Office:_____**Entry Date:** _____ **Vendor No.:**

HISTORICALLY UNDERUTILIZED BUSINESS (HUB) DECLARATION

The primary objective of the Hidalgo County HUB Program is to ensure Historically Underutilized Businesses receive a fair and equal opportunity for participation in the County's procurement process. This fact holds true for Services (Professional & Non-Professional), Commodities, and Construction contracts and any subcontracts thereto. The program strongly encourages Prime Contractors to provide subcontracting opportunities to Certified Hub Contractors/Vendors. Our goal for HUB contractor/vendor participation, as well as HUB subcontractor participation is 30%. To be considered as a "Certified HUB Contractor/Vendor" the contractor/vendor must have been certified by, and hold a current and valid certification with any of the three agencies listed below.

Have you been Certified as a HUB or an MBE/WBE source?: Yes No

If yes, by whom?: Texas Building & Procurement Commission Other_____

Indicate Certification No(s).:_____ or Are Certificate(s) Attached?: Yes No

---

LIST OF CERTIFIED HUB SUBCONTRACTORS

(Attach additional pages if necessary)

What percentage of the Bid, RFP,or RFQ is to be subcontracted with Certified HUB sources?: _____%
(List HUB Subcontractor information below).

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____ HUB Status:
Certifying Agency (Check all applicable): Texas Building & Procurement Commission Other
Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip:
Contact Person: _____ Title: _____ Phone No.: ( )
Subcontract Amount: $_____ Description of Work to be Performed:

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____ HUB Status:
Certifying Agency (Check all applicable): Texas Building & Procurement Commission Other
Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip:
Contact Person: _____ Title: _____ Phone No.: ( )
Subcontract Amount: $_____ Description of Work to be Performed:

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____ HUB Status:
Certifying Agency (Check all applicable): Texas Building & Procurement Commission Other
Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip:
Contact Person: _____ Title: _____ Phone No.: ( )
Subcontract Amount: $_____ Description of Work to be Performed:

Form **W-9**
(Rev. November 2005)
Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification

Give form to the requester. Do not send to the IRS.

Print or type See Specific Instructions on page 2.

Name (as shown on your income tax return)

Business name, if different from above

Check appropriate box: ☐ Individual/ Sole proprietor ☐ Corporation ☐ Partnership ☐ Other ▶ ☐ Exempt from backup withholding

Address (number, street, and apt. or suite no.) | Requester's name and address (optional)

City, state, and ZIP code

List account number(s) here (optional)

Part I Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. The TIN provided must match the name given on Line 1 to avoid backup withholding. For individuals, this is your social security number (SSN). However, for a resident alien, sole proprietor, or disregarded entity, see the Part I instructions on page 3. For other entities, it is your employer identification number (EIN). If you do not have a number, see *How to get a TIN* on page 3.

Note. If the account is in more than one name, see the chart on page 4 for guidelines on whose number to enter.

Social security number
___ ___ ___ – ___ ___ – ___ ___ ___ ___

or

Employer identification number
___ ___ – ___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___

Part II Certification

Under penalties of perjury, I certify that:

1. The number shown on this form is my correct taxpayer identification number (or I am waiting for a number to be issued to me), and
2. I am not subject to backup withholding because: (a) I am exempt from backup withholding, or (b) I have not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) that I am subject to backup withholding as a result of a failure to report all interest or dividends, or (c) the IRS has notified me that I am no longer subject to backup withholding, and
3. I am a U.S. person (including a U.S. resident alien).

Certification instructions. You must cross out item 2 above if you have been notified by the IRS that you are currently subject to backup withholding because you have failed to report all interest and dividends on your tax return. For real estate transactions, item 2 does not apply. For mortgage interest paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, contributions to an individual retirement arrangement (IRA), and generally, payments other than interest and dividends, you are not required to sign the Certification, but you must provide your correct TIN. (See the instructions on page 4.)

Sign Here | **Signature of U.S. person ▶** | **Date ▶**

Purpose of Form

A person who is required to file an information return with the IRS, must obtain your correct taxpayer identification number (TIN) to report, for example, income paid to you, real estate transactions, mortgage interest you paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, or contributions you made to an IRA.

U.S. person. Use Form W-9 only if you are a U.S. person (including a resident alien), to provide your correct TIN to the person requesting it (the requester) and, when applicable, to:

1. Certify that the TIN you are giving is correct (or you are waiting for a number to be issued),
2. Certify that you are not subject to backup withholding, or
3. Claim exemption from backup withholding if you are a U.S. exempt payee.

In 3 above, if applicable, you are also certifying that as a U.S. person, your allocable share of any partnership income from a U.S. trade or business is not subject to the withholding tax on foreign partners' share of effectively connected income.

Note. If a requester gives you a form other than Form W-9 to request your TIN, you must use the requester's form if it is substantially similar to this Form W-9.

For federal tax purposes, you are considered a person if you are:

- An individual who is a citizen or resident of the United States,
- A partnership, corporation, company, or association created or organized in the United States or under the laws of the United States, or
- Any estate (other than a foreign estate) or trust. See Regulations sections 301.7701-6(a) and 7(a) for additional information.

Special rules for partnerships. Partnerships that conduct a trade or business in the United States are generally required to pay a withholding tax on any foreign partners' share of income from such business. Further, in certain cases where a Form W-9 has not been received, a partnership is required to presume that a partner is a foreign person, and pay the withholding tax. Therefore, if you are a U.S. person that is a partner in a partnership conducting a trade or business in the United States, provide Form W-9 to the partnership to establish your U.S. status and avoid withholding on your share of partnership income.

The person who gives Form W-9 to the partnership for purposes of establishing its U.S. status and avoiding withholding on its allocable share of net income from the partnership conducting a trade or business in the United States is in the following cases:

- The U.S. owner of a disregarded entity and not the entity,

- The U.S. grantor or other owner of a grantor trust and not the trust, and
- The U.S. trust (other than a grantor trust) and not the beneficiaries of the trust.

Foreign person. If you are a foreign person, do not use Form W-9. Instead, use the appropriate Form W-8 (see Publication 515, Withholding of Tax on Nonresident Aliens and Foreign Entities).

Nonresident alien who becomes a resident alien. Generally, only a nonresident alien individual may use the terms of a tax treaty to reduce or eliminate U.S. tax on certain types of income. However, most tax treaties contain a provision known as a "saving clause." Exceptions specified in the saving clause may permit an exemption from tax to continue for certain types of income even after the recipient has otherwise become a U.S. resident alien for tax purposes.

If you are a U.S. resident alien who is relying on an exception contained in the saving clause of a tax treaty to claim an exemption from U.S. tax on certain types of income, you must attach a statement to Form W-9 that specifies the following five items:

1. The treaty country. Generally, this must be the same treaty under which you claimed exemption from tax as a nonresident alien.

2. The treaty article addressing the income.

3. The article number (or location) in the tax treaty that contains the saving clause and its exceptions.

4. The type and amount of income that qualifies for the exemption from tax.

5. Sufficient facts to justify the exemption from tax under the terms of the treaty article.

Example. Article 20 of the U.S.-China income tax treaty allows an exemption from tax for scholarship income received by a Chinese student temporarily present in the United States. Under U.S. law, this student will become a resident alien for tax purposes if his or her stay in the United States exceeds 5 calendar years. However, paragraph 2 of the first Protocol to the U.S.-China treaty (dated April 30, 1984) allows the provisions of Article 20 to continue to apply even after the Chinese student becomes a resident alien of the United States. A Chinese student who qualifies for this exception (under paragraph 2 of the first protocol) and is relying on this exception to claim an exemption from tax on his or her scholarship or fellowship income would attach to Form W-9 a statement that includes the information described above to support that exemption.

If you are a nonresident alien or a foreign entity not subject to backup withholding, give the requester the appropriate completed Form W-8.

What is backup withholding? Persons making certain payments to you must under certain conditions withhold and pay to the IRS 28% of such payments (after December 31, 2002). This is called "backup withholding." Payments that may be subject to backup withholding include interest, dividends, broker and barter exchange transactions, rents, royalties, nonemployee pay, and certain payments from fishing boat operators. Real estate transactions are not subject to backup withholding.

You will not be subject to backup withholding on payments you receive if you give the requester your correct TIN, make the proper certifications, and report all your taxable interest and dividends on your tax return.

Payments you receive will be subject to backup withholding if:

1. You do not furnish your TIN to the requester,

2. You do not certify your TIN when required (see the Part II instructions on page 4 for details),

3. The IRS tells the requester that you furnished an incorrect TIN,

4. The IRS tells you that you are subject to backup withholding because you did not report all your interest and dividends on your tax return (for reportable interest and dividends only), or

5. You do not certify to the requester that you are not subject to backup withholding under 4 above (for reportable interest and dividend accounts opened after 1983 only).

Certain payees and payments are exempt from backup withholding. See the instructions below and the separate Instructions for the Requester of Form W-9.

Also see *Special rules regarding partnerships* on page 1.

Penalties

Failure to furnish TIN. If you fail to furnish your correct TIN to a requester, you are subject to a penalty of $50 for each such failure unless your failure is due to reasonable cause and not to willful neglect.

Civil penalty for false information with respect to withholding. If you make a false statement with no reasonable basis that results in no backup withholding, you are subject to a $500 penalty.

Criminal penalty for falsifying information. Willfully falsifying certifications or affirmations may subject you to criminal penalties including fines and/or imprisonment.

Misuse of TINs. If the requester discloses or uses TINs in violation of federal law, the requester may be subject to civil and criminal penalties.

Specific Instructions

Name

If you are an individual, you must generally enter the name shown on your income tax return. However, if you have changed your last name, for instance, due to marriage without informing the Social Security Administration of the name change, enter your first name, the last name shown on your social security card, and your new last name.

If the account is in joint names, list first, and then circle, the name of the person or entity whose number you entered in Part I of the form.

Sole proprietor. Enter your individual name as shown on your income tax return on the "Name" line. You may enter your business, trade, or "doing business as (DBA)" name on the "Business name" line.

Limited liability company (LLC). If you are a single-member LLC (including a foreign LLC with a domestic owner) that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner under Treasury regulations section 301.7701-3, enter the owner's name on the "Name" line. Enter the LLC's name on the "Business name" line. Check the appropriate box for your filing status (sole proprietor, corporation, etc.), then check the box for "Other" and enter "LLC" in the space provided.

Other entities. Enter your business name as shown on required federal tax documents on the "Name" line. This name should match the name shown on the charter or other legal document creating the entity. You may enter any business, trade, or DBA name on the "Business name" line.

Note. You are requested to check the appropriate box for your status (individual/sole proprietor, corporation, etc.).

Exempt From Backup Withholding

If you are exempt, enter your name as described above and check the appropriate box for your status, then check the "Exempt from backup withholding" box in the line following the business name, sign and date the form.

Generally, individuals (including sole proprietors) are not exempt from backup withholding. Corporations are exempt from backup withholding for certain payments, such as interest and dividends.

Note. If you are exempt from backup withholding, you should still complete this form to avoid possible erroneous backup withholding.

Exempt payees. Backup withholding is not required on any payments made to the following payees:

1. An organization exempt from tax under section 501(a), any IRA, or a custodial account under section 403(b)(7) if the account satisfies the requirements of section 401(f)(2),
2. The United States or any of its agencies or instrumentalities,
3. A state, the District of Columbia, a possession of the United States, or any of their political subdivisions or instrumentalities,
4. A foreign government or any of its political subdivisions, agencies, or instrumentalities, or
5. An international organization or any of its agencies or instrumentalities.

Other payees that may be exempt from backup withholding include:

6. A corporation,
7. A foreign central bank of issue,
8. A dealer in securities or commodities required to register in the United States, the District of Columbia, or a possession of the United States,
9. A futures commission merchant registered with the Commodity Futures Trading Commission,
10. A real estate investment trust,
11. An entity registered at all times during the tax year under the Investment Company Act of 1940,
12. A common trust fund operated by a bank under section 584(a),
13. A financial institution,
14. A middleman known in the investment community as a nominee or custodian, or
15. A trust exempt from tax under section 664 or described in section 4947.

The chart below shows types of payments that may be exempt from backup withholding. The chart applies to the exempt recipients listed above, 1 through 15.

IF the payment is for . . .	THEN the payment is exempt for . . .
Interest and dividend payments	All exempt recipients except for 9
Broker transactions	Exempt recipients 1 through 13. Also, a person registered under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 who regularly acts as a broker
Barter exchange transactions and patronage dividends	Exempt recipients 1 through 5
Payments over $600 required to be reported and direct sales over $5,000 [1]	Generally, exempt recipients 1 through 7 [2]

[1] See Form 1099-MISC, Miscellaneous Income, and its instructions.

[2] However, the following payments made to a corporation (including gross proceeds paid to an attorney under section 6045(f), even if the attorney is a corporation) and reportable on Form 1099-MISC are not exempt from backup withholding: medical and health care payments, attorneys' fees; and payments for services paid by a federal executive agency.

Part I. Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. If you are a resident alien and you do not have and are not eligible to get an SSN, your TIN is your IRS individual taxpayer identification number (ITIN). Enter it in the social security number box. If you do not have an ITIN, see *How to get a TIN* below.

If you are a sole proprietor and you have an EIN, you may enter either your SSN or EIN. However, the IRS prefers that you use your SSN.

If you are a single-owner LLC that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner (see *Limited liability company (LLC)* on page 2), enter your SSN (or EIN, if you have one). If the LLC is a corporation, partnership, etc., enter the entity's EIN.

Note. See the chart on page 4 for further clarification of name and TIN combinations.

How to get a TIN. If you do not have a TIN, apply for one immediately. To apply for an SSN, get Form SS-5, Application for a Social Security Card, from your local Social Security Administration office or get this form online at *www.socialsecurity.gov*. You may also get this form by calling 1-800-772-1213. Use Form W-7, Application for IRS Individual Taxpayer Identification Number, to apply for an ITIN, or Form SS-4, Application for Employer Identification Number, to apply for an EIN. You can apply for an EIN online by accessing the IRS website at *www.irs.gov/businesses* and clicking on Employer ID Numbers under Related Topics. You can get Forms W-7 and SS-4 from the IRS by visiting *www.irs.gov* or by calling 1-800-TAX-FORM (1-800-829-3676).

If you are asked to complete Form W-9 but do not have a TIN, write "Applied For" in the space for the TIN, sign and date the form, and give it to the requester. For interest and dividend payments, and certain payments made with respect to readily tradable instruments, generally you will have 60 days to get a TIN and give it to the requester before you are subject to backup withholding on payments. The 60-day rule does not apply to other types of payments. You will be subject to backup withholding on all such payments until you provide your TIN to the requester.

Note. Writing "Applied For" means that you have already applied for a TIN or that you intend to apply for one soon.

Caution: *A disregarded domestic entity that has a foreign owner must use the appropriate Form W-8.*

Part II. Certification

To establish to the withholding agent that you are a U.S. person, or resident alien, sign Form W-9. You may be requested to sign by the withholding agent even if items 1, 4, and 5 below indicate otherwise.

For a joint account, only the person whose TIN is shown in Part I should sign (when required). Exempt recipients, see *Exempt From Backup Withholding* on page 2.

Signature requirements. Complete the certification as indicated in 1 through 5 below.

1. Interest, dividend, and barter exchange accounts opened before 1984 and broker accounts considered active during 1983. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification.

2. Interest, dividend, broker, and barter exchange accounts opened after 1983 and broker accounts considered inactive during 1983. You must sign the certification or backup withholding will apply. If you are subject to backup withholding and you are merely providing your correct TIN to the requester, you must cross out item 2 in the certification before signing the form.

3. Real estate transactions. You must sign the certification. You may cross out item 2 of the certification.

4. Other payments. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification unless you have been notified that you have previously given an incorrect TIN. "Other payments" include payments made in the course of the requester's trade or business for rents, royalties, goods (other than bills for merchandise), medical and health care services (including payments to corporations), payments to a nonemployee for services, payments to certain fishing boat crew members and fishermen, and gross proceeds paid to attorneys (including payments to corporations).

5. Mortgage interest paid by you, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, qualified tuition program payments (under section 529), IRA, Coverdell ESA, Archer MSA or HSA contributions or distributions, and pension distributions. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification.

What Name and Number To Give the Requester

For this type of account:	Give name and SSN of:
1. Individual	The individual
2. Two or more individuals (joint account)	The actual owner of the account or, if combined funds, the first individual on the account [1]
3. Custodian account of a minor (Uniform Gift to Minors Act)	The minor [2]
4. a. The usual revocable savings trust (grantor is also trustee)	The grantor-trustee [1]
b. So-called trust account that is not a legal or valid trust under state law	The actual owner [1]
5. Sole proprietorship or single-owner LLC	The owner [3]
For this type of account:	**Give name and EIN of:**
6. Sole proprietorship or single-owner LLC	The owner [3]
7. A valid trust, estate, or pension trust	Legal entity [4]
8. Corporate or LLC electing corporate status on Form 8832	The corporation
9. Association, club, religious, charitable, educational, or other tax-exempt organization	The organization
10. Partnership or multi-member LLC	The partnership
11. A broker or registered nominee	The broker or nominee
12. Account with the Department of Agriculture in the name of a public entity (such as a state or local government, school district, or prison) that receives agricultural program payments	The public entity

[1] List first and circle the name of the person whose number you furnish. If only one person on a joint account has an SSN, that person's number must be furnished.

[2] Circle the minor's name and furnish the minor's SSN.

[3] You must show your individual name and you may also enter your business or "DBA" name on the second name line. You may use either your SSN or EIN (if you have one). If you are a sole proprietor, IRS encourages you to use your SSN.

[4] List first and circle the name of the legal trust, estate, or pension trust. (Do not furnish the TIN of the personal representative or trustee unless the legal entity itself is not designated in the account title.) Also see *Special rules regarding partnerships* on page 1.

Note. If no name is circled when more than one name is listed, the number will be considered to be that of the first name listed.

Privacy Act Notice

Section 6109 of the Internal Revenue Code requires you to provide your correct TIN to persons who must file information returns with the IRS to report interest, dividends, and certain other income paid to you, mortgage interest you paid, the acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, or contributions you made to an IRA, or Archer MSA or HSA. The IRS uses the numbers for identification purposes and to help verify the accuracy of your tax return. The IRS may also provide this information to the Department of Justice for civil and criminal litigation, and to cities, states, the District of Columbia, and U.S. possessions to carry out their tax laws. We may also disclose this information to other countries under a tax treaty, to federal and state agencies to enforce federal nontax criminal laws, or to federal law enforcement and intelligence agencies to combat terrorism.

You must provide your TIN whether or not you are required to file a tax return. Payers must generally withhold 28% of taxable interest, dividend, and certain other payments to a payee who does not give a TIN to a payer. Certain penalties may also apply.

CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT

Hidalgo County
Request for Bids

"SIGN LANGUAGE INTERPRETING SERVICES"

BID No. 2009-024-02-04-SMA

Certification
Regarding Debarment, Suspension and Ineligibility

As is required by the Federal Regulations Implementing Executive Order 12549, Debarment and Suspension, 45 CFR Part 76, Government-wide Debarment and Suspension, the applicant certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that both it and its principals:

a. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any federal department or agency;

b. Have not within a three-year period preceding this bid proposal and/or application been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state, or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction, violation of federal or state antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

c. Are not presently indicated for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a government entity with commission of any of the offenses enumerated herein; and

d. Have not within a three-year period preceding this bid proposal and/or application had one or more public transactions terminated for cause or default.

Signature:_____
Print Name:_____
Title:_____
Telephone Number:_____
Date:_____

If the bidder is unable to verify to all of the statements in this Certification, such bidder should attach an explanation to this proposal.

EXHIBIT "B"

REQUEST FOR BID

BID PAGE

EXHIBIT "B"

Hidalgo County

"Sign Language Interpreting Services"
RFB: 2009-024-02-04-SMA
Bid Page

Vendor must thoroughly fill in each section of the Bid Page (Exhibit "B") if applicable. INCOMPLETE submittals shall be considered a probable cause for disqualification

Prices shall include all costs associated with the provision of all services, including administrative fees, if any, and local travel related costs.

BUSINESS HOURLY RATES- (Scheduled at least 24 hours in advance) Monday through Friday (8:00 am-6:00p.m.)

Non-courtroom Interpreting Assignments $ 99.75 hourly rate

Courtroom Interpreting Assignments $ 99.75 hourly rate

BUSINESS HOURLY RATES (Scheduled less than 24 hours in advance) Monday through Friday (8:00 am-6:00p.m.)

Non-courtroom Interpreting Assignments $ 149.25 hourly rate

Courtroom Interpreting Assignments $ 149.25 hourly rate

EXTENDED SERVICE HOURLY RATES: Monday through Friday and Weekends (Between 6:00pm and 8:00am.)

Non-courtroom Interpreting Assignments $ 149.25 hourly rate

Courtroom Interpreting Assignments $ 149.25 hourly rate

EMERGENCY/ HOLIDAYS (as defined by the Texas Commission for the Deaf and Hard of Hearing)
Emergency interpreting service situations which are potentially life threatening or pose a threat to the clients' well-being during any time of the day or night. Holiday interpreting service situations apply to any Federal or County observed holiday.

Non-courtroom Interpreting Assignments $ 199.25 hourly rate

Courtroom Interpreting Assignments $ 199.25 hourly rate

BIDDER/COMPANY NAME: GENEVA WORLDWIDE, INC

ADDRESS: 261 West 35th Street, Suite 700

CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE: New York, NY 10001

PHONE No: 212-255-8400, x111 FAX No: 212-255-8409

E-MAIL ADDRESS: cbuckstein@genevaworldwide.com

CELLULAR No.: 917-709-9121

PRINTED NAME: Craig Buckstein

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE:

TITLE: Chief Operating Officer DATE: February 2, 2009

EXHIBIT "C"

CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE

ACORD CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

OP ID JA
GENEV-1

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)
03/20/09

PRODUCER

Loveman, Kornreich & Steers
2975 Westchester Avenue
Purchase NY 10577
Phone: 914-686-3888 Fax: 914-686-3983

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW.

INSURED

Geneva Worldwide, Inc.
261 West 35th St, Suite #700
New York NY 10001

INSURERS AFFORDING COVERAGE		NAIC #
INSURER A:	The Employers' Fire Ins. Co.	20648
INSURER B:	Philadelphia Indemnity Insuranc	18058
INSURER C:		
INSURER D:		
INSURER E:		

COVERAGES

THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. AGGREGATE LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	ADD'L INSRD	TYPE OF INSURANCE	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFFECTIVE DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXPIRATION DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	X	GENERAL LIABILITY [X] COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY [ ] CLAIMS MADE [X] OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: [ ] POLICY [ ] PRO-JECT [ ] LOC	753-01-99-06-001	08/14/08	08/14/09	EACH OCCURRENCE DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurence) MED EXP (Any one person) PERSONAL & ADV INJURY GENERAL AGGREGATE PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$ 1,000,000 $ 1,000,000 $ 5,000 $ 1,000,000 $ 2,000,000 $ 2,000,000
A		AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY [ ] ANY AUTO [ ] ALL OWNED AUTOS [ ] SCHEDULED AUTOS [X] HIRED AUTOS [X] NON-OWNED AUTOS	753-01-99-06-001	08/14/08	08/14/09	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) BODILY INJURY (Per person) BODILY INJURY (Per accident) PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$ 1,000,000 $ $ $
		GARAGE LIABILITY [ ] ANY AUTO				AUTO ONLY - EA ACCIDENT OTHER THAN AUTO ONLY: EA ACC AGG	$ $ $
A	X	EXCESS / UMBRELLA LIABILITY [X] OCCUR [ ] CLAIMS MADE [ ] DEDUCTIBLE [X] RETENTION $10,000	753-01-99-06-001	08/14/08	08/14/09	EACH OCCURRENCE AGGREGATE	$ 1,000,000 $ 1,000,000 $ $ $
		WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY Y/N ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? [ ] (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under SPECIAL PROVISIONS below				[ ] WC STATU-TORY LIMITS [ ] OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	 $ $ $
B		OTHER Professional	PHSD273567	08/14/08	08/14/09	Limit	1,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES / EXCLUSIONS ADDED BY ENDORSEMENT / SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Certificate holder is included as an additional insured as respects work to be performed under Bid #2009-024.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

HIDAL-1

Hidalgo County, Texas
Contracts manager
Attn: Rocio Villareal
2812 S. Business Highway 281
Edinburg TX 78539

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, THE ISSUING INSURER WILL ENDEAVOR TO MAIL _____ DAYS WRITTEN NOTICE TO THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER NAMED TO THE LEFT, BUT FAILURE TO DO SO SHALL IMPOSE NO OBLIGATION OR LIABILITY OF ANY KIND UPON THE INSURER, ITS AGENTS OR REPRESENTATIVES.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

Loveman Kornreich & Steers Inc.

ACORD 25 (2009/01)

© 1988-2009 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

IMPORTANT

If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

DISCLAIMER

This Certificate of Insurance does not constitute a contract between the issuing insurer(s), authorized representative or producer, and the certificate holder, nor does it affirmatively or negatively amend, extend or alter the coverage afforded by the policies listed thereon.

GENEVAWORLDWIDE

April 6, 2009

Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
2812 S. Business Highway 281
Edinburg, TX 78539

Attn: Rocio Villarreal, Contracts Manager

RE: Geneva Worldwide, Inc.
Bid No. 2009-024 (Sign Language Interpreting Services)

With reference to Bid No. 2009-024, please be advised that Geneva Worldwide, Inc. contracts with linguists who are independent contractors (1099) to perform the services as required under the aforementioned solicitation.

If you require additional information, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Sincerely,

Patricia L. Coates, *CGC*
(212) 255-8400, Ext. 117
pcoates@genevaworldwide.com

YOUR UNDERSTANDING IS THE FOUNDATION OF PLEASANT BUSINESS RELATIONS

261 West 35th Street
New York, New York 10001
ph: 212-255-8400
fax: 212-255-8409
toll free: 877-GO-GENEVA

Hidalgo County

Expenditure Summary Report

Standard Report Format

Account No/Description		Adjusted Budget	Y-T-D Encumb	Period Expended	Y-T-D Expended	Available Balance	Percent Used
0-1100-412-00-001-001-0-831	92ND DC-COURT COSTS & INVESTIGATION	3,000.00	.00	.00	.00	3,000.00	.00
0-1100-412-00-002-001-0-831	93RD DC-COURT COSTS & INVESTIGATION	500.00	.00	.00	.00	500.00	.00
0-1100-412-00-003-001-0-831	139TH DC-COURT COSTS & INVESTIGATION	2,500.00	.00	.00	.00	2,500.00	.00
0-1100-412-00-004-001-0-831	206TH DC-COURT COSTS & INVESTIGATION	7,000.00	.00	.00	.00	7,000.00	.00
0-1100-412-00-005-001-0-831	275TH DC-COURT COSTS & INVESTIGATION	1,000.00	.00	.00	.00	1,000.00	.00
0-1100-412-00-006-001-0-831	332ND DC-COURT COSTS & INVESTIGATION	1,000.00	199.50	.00	.00	800.50	19.95
0-1100-412-00-008-001-0-831	389TH DC-COURT COSTS & INVESTIGATION	949.00	.00	.00	.00	949.00	.00
0-1100-412-00-009-001-0-831	398TH DC-COURT COSTS & INVESTIGATION	800.00	.00	.00	.00	800.00	.00
0-1100-412-00-010-001-0-831	430TH DC-COURT COSTS & INVESTIGATION	1,000.00	.00	.00	.00	1,000.00	.00
0-1100-412-00-011-001-0-831	449TH DC-COURT COSTS & INVESTIGATION	500.00	.00	.00	.00	500.00	.00
0-1100-412-00-021-001-0-831	CCL#1-COURT COSTS & INVESTIGATION	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
0-1100-412-00-022-001-0-831	CCL#2-COURT COSTS & INVESTIGATION	368.00	.00	.00	.00	368.00	.00
0-1100-412-00-023-001-0-831	PROBATE CRT-COURT COSTS & INVESTIG	500.00	.00	.00	.00	500.00	.00
0-1100-412-00-024-001-0-831	CCL#4-COURT COSTS & INVESTIGATION	150.00	.00	.00	.00	150.00	.00
0-1100-412-00-025-001-0-831	CCL#5-COURT COSTS & INVESTIGATION	500.00	.00	.00	.00	500.00	.00
0-1100-412-00-026-001-0-831	CCL#6-COURT COSTS & INVESTIGATION	500.00	.00	.00	.00	500.00	.00
0-1100-412-00-032-001-0-831	MASTER CRT II-COURT COSTS & INVESTIG	1,500.00	250.62	249.38	249.38	1,000.00	33.33
0-1100-412-00-066-001-0-831	JP PCT 3/PL 2-COURT COSTS &INVESTIGATION	300.00	.00	.00	.00	300.00	.00
0-1100-412-00-068-001-0-831	JP PCT 4/PL 2-COURT COSTS &INVESTIGATION	2,700.00	999.90	1,700.00	1,700.00	.10	100.00
0-1100-413-30-115-017-0-339	CO COMM-OTHER PROF SRV	600.00	.00	.00	.00	600.00	.00
0-1100-415-14-115-001-0-339	DBM-BUDGET DIV-OTHER PROF SRV	68,500.00	.00	.00	.00	68,500.00	.00
0-1100-415-19-115-020-0-339	ARBITRAGE CALC-OTHER PROF SRV	5,000.00	.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	.00	100.00
0-1100-415-30-115-021-0-339	GENERAL LITIGATION-OTHER PROF SRV	323,236.53	.00	75,506.12	75,506.12	247,730.41	23.36
0-1100-419-50-115-059-0-339	DBM-SAFETY DIV-OTHER PROF SRV	78,800.00	63,440.00	1,560.00	1,560.00	13,800.00	82.49
0-1100-444-00-115-032-0-831	MENTAL HEALTH-COURT COSTS & INVESTIGATIO	50,000.00	.00	6,748.00	6,748.00	43,252.00	13.50
0-1239-412-00-115-043-0-339	COURT REPORTER-OTHER PROF SRV	165,000.00	.00	.00	.00	165,000.00	.00
0-1239-412-00-115-043-0-831	COURT REPORTER-COURT COSTS&INVESTIGATION	93,000.00	.00	55,708.62	55,708.62	37,291.38	59.90
0-1243-412-00-023-002-0-831	PROBATE COURT-COURT COSTS&INVESTIGATION	15,700.00	.00	3,594.28	3,594.28	12,105.72	22.89
0-2201-415-00-115-009-0-339	DBM-HEALTH INS ADM-OTHER PROF SRV	72,000.00	.00	37,500.00	37,500.00	34,500.00	52.08

Account No/Description		Adjusted Budget	Y-T-D Encumb	Period Expended	Y-T-D Expended	Available Balance	Percent Used
0-2202-419-50-115-065-0-339	DBM-W/C DIV-OTHER PROF SRV	85,000.00	.00	.00	.00	85,000.00	.00

AI-20858 **22.B.1.**

Award of Bid - Flexible Base Material (Crushed Caliche)

CC REGULAR

Date:	04/27/2010
Submitted By:	Eric Trevino, PURCHASING DEPT.
Submitted For:	Marty Salazar
Department:	PURCHASING DEPT.
Agenda Category:	Purchasing Department

Information

CAPTION

Recommending to award multiple bids (primary and secondary vendor basis per Precinct lines)and approval of contracts for: "Hidalgo County - "Flexible Base Material (Crushed Caliche) for Hidalgo County Precincts, Programs and/or Agencies " Bid No. 2010-088-04-07-ERT.

BACKGROUND

Current 60 day extension expires on May 2, 2010.

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 2010 ACCT. #: VARIOUS

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: SEE ATTCHD MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

See attached exp report for funding sources and availability of funds.rc

Attachments

Link: MEMOS, BID TABULATION SHEETS, PARTICIPATION LOG

Link: C-10-088-04-27-FRONTERA MATERIALS-PCTS 2&3

Link: C-10-088A-04-27-PCTS 1-3-4

Link: C-10-088B-04-27-MARTIN MARIETTA FOR PCTS 1-4

Link: C-10-088C-04-27-MARTIN MARIETTA FOR PCT 2

Link: exp report-funding

Form Routing/Status

Route Seq	Inbox	Approved By	Date	Status
1	Purchasing Department	Marty Salazar	04/22/2010 12:43 PM	APRV
2	Budget & Management	Erika Zamora	04/22/2010 01:42 PM	APRV
3	Rosalinda Cantu	Rosie Cantu	04/23/2010 09:33 AM	APRV
4	Auditor's Office	Angela Garcia	04/23/2010 05:00 PM	APRV

Form Started By: Eric Trevino Started On: 04/19/2010 05:19 PM

Final Approval Date: 04/23/2010

PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
County Of Hidalgo

MEMORANDUM

TO: **ALL DEPARTMENT HEADS – PCT 1**

FROM: Eric Trevino, Buyer
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department

DATE: April 13, 2010

RE: **BID AWARD RECOMMENDATION REQUEST**
Bid No. 2010-088-04-07-ERT
HIDALGO COUNTY - "FLEXIBLE BASE MATERIAL (CRUSHED CALICHE)".

Attached you will find copies of the bids responses received for the above referenced project. Please review and reply with your recommendation. We need to present your recommendation on the next Commissioner's Court Meeting, therefore, we would like to have your response on or before the following deadline.

Please indicate your recommendation or any concerns on the space provided below and reply to the Purchasing Dept. **via fax to (956) 292-7612 preferably by no later than Friday, April 16, 2010 at noon or as soon as possible in order to place this item on the agenda for Commissioners Court Meeting. Thank You.**

If you should have any questions or need additional information please contact me at (956) 318-2626 ext.4882

AWARD TO VENDOR(S):	RECOMMENDATION (BASIS)
1.) Martin Marietta	Primary - Martin Marietta "Jerico pit"
2.) Frontera Materials	Secondary - Frontera Materials "490 pit"
3.)	

Budget account # - 0-1336-431-00-121-041-0-731 0-1201-431-00-121-005-0-673

Authorized Signature	Printed Name	Department	Date
Joseph Palacios	Joseph Palacios	Precinct #1	4-21-10

PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
County Of Hidalgo

RECEIVED
APR 16 2010
By CG 3:00

MEMORANDUM

TO: **ALL DEPARTMENT HEADS – PCT 2**

FROM: Eric Trevino, Buyer
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department

DATE: April 13, 2010

RE: **BID AWARD RECOMMENDATION REQUEST**
Bid No. 2010-088-04-07-ERT
HIDALGO COUNTY - "FLEXIBLE BASE MATERIAL (CRUSHED CALICHE)".

Attached you will find copies of the bids responses received for the above referenced project. Please review and reply with your recommendation. We need to present your recommendation on the next Commissioner's Court Meeting, therefore, we would like to have your response on or before the following deadline.

Please indicate your recommendation or any concerns on the space provided below and reply to the Purchasing Dept. **via fax to (956) 292-7612 preferably by no later than Friday, April 16, 2010 at noon or as soon as possible in order to place this item on the agenda for Commissioners Court Meeting. Thank You.**

If you should have any questions or need additional information please contact me at (956) 318-2626 ext.4882

AWARD TO VENDOR(S):	RECOMMENDATION (BASIS)
1.) FRONTERA	Primary - Less Cost Per Rd. Bid-
2.) TERICO	Secondary -
3.)	

Budget account # - 0-1202-431-00-122-006-0-673 (Acct. depends also on Project)

Richard Cuellar | Richard Cuellar | R&B | 4/15/10

Authorized Signature | Printed Name | Department | Date

PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
County Of Hidalgo

MEMORANDUM

TO: **ALL DEPARTMENT HEADS – PCT 3**

FROM: Eric Trevino, Buyer
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department

DATE: April 14, 2010

RE: **BID AWARD RECOMMENDATION REQUEST**
Bid No. 2010-088-04-07-ERT
HIDALGO COUNTY - "FLEXIBLE BASE MATERIAL (CRUSHED CALICHE)".

Attached you will find copies of the bids responses received for the above referenced project. Please review and reply with your recommendation. We need to present your recommendation on the next Commissioner's Court Meeting, therefore, we would like to have your response on or before the following deadline.

Please indicate your recommendation or any concerns on the space provided below and reply to the Purchasing Dept. **via fax to (956) 292-7612 preferably by no later than Friday, April 16, 2010 at noon or as soon as possible in order to place this item on the agenda for Commissioners Court Meeting. Thank You.**

If you should have any questions or need additional information please contact me at (956) 318-2626 ext.4882

AWARD TO VENDOR(S):	RECOMMENDATION (BASIS)
1.) Frontera Materials	Primary - Lt - Weslaco Pct 1 - Was in location of pit
2.)	Secondary - Pct - Alton Pct
3.)	
Budget account # -	

Authorized Signature | Joe L. Flores (Printed Name) | Precincts (Department) | 4/15/10 (Date)

PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
County Of Hidalgo

MEMORANDUM

TO: **ALL DEPARTMENT HEADS – PCT 4**

FROM: Eric Trevino, Buyer
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department

DATE: April 13, 2010

RE: **BID AWARD RECOMMENDATION REQUEST**
Bid No. 2010-008-04-07-ERT
HIDALGO COUNTY - "FLEXIBLE BASE MATERIAL (CRUSHED CALICHE)".

Attached you will find copies of the bids responses received for the above referenced project. Please review and reply with your recommendation. We need to present your recommendation on the next Commissioner's Court Meeting, therefore, we would like to have your response on or before the following deadline.

Please indicate your recommendation or any concerns on the space provided below and reply to the Purchasing Dept. via fax to (956) 292-7612 or email it to eric.trevino@co.hidalgo.tx.us preferably by no later than Friday, April 16, 2010 at noon or as soon as possible in order to place this item on the agenda for Commissioners Court Meeting. Thank You.

If you should have any questions or need additional information please contact me at (956) 318-2626 ext.4882

AWARD TO VENDOR(S):	RECOMMENDATION (BASIS)
1.) Sam Moreno / Martin Marietta	Primary - Jerico Pit. Linn Tx
2.) Frontera Material Inc	Secondary - 410 Pit.
3.)	
Budget account # - 6-1204-421-00-124-007-0-672/731	

Juan M. Carranza — Juan M. Carranza — Pct 4 — 4/13/10
Authorized Signature — Printed Name — Department — Date

HIDALGO COUNTY - "FLEXIBLE BASE MATERIAL (CRUSHED CALICHE)"
Bid No: 2010-088-04-07-ERT

BID TABULATION for PRECINCT #1 ZONE A

COMPANY NAME	LOCATION OF PIT	BID PRICE PER TON *(A)* PRICE ON A AVERAGE 22 TON LOAD	APPROXIMATE ROUND TRIP MILEAGE TO PRECINCT (MILES)	*(B)* HAULING AS PER CURRENT CONTRACTED VENDOR	**TOTAL COST** ON A DELIVERED 22 TON LOAD = **(A) + (B)**
MARTIN MARIETTA MATERIALS PRIMARY	**JERICO PIT:** 2 Miles South of intersection of FM1017 and FM3250 on FM3250, Linn, TX *ROUTE TAKEN:* Bus. 83 & 281 in Pharr, go north on 281 & miller Rd., Turn West on Miller Rd. go approx.2.5 miles turn south on 3250 and go 3 miles south to pit.	$2.50 per ton $2.50x 22 tons = $55.00 a load	85	$5.95 per ton x 22 tons = $85.80	$55.00+$85.80= **$140.80**
FRONTERA MATERIALS SECONDARY	**490 PIT**: 4.5 MILES WEST OF US 281 ON FM 490 *ROUTE TAKEN:* Bus. 83 & 281 in Pharr, go north on 281 & FM 490, Turn West on 490 go approx. 6 miles to pit.	$2.90 per ton $2.90 x 22 tons = $63.80 a load	77	$5.95per ton x 22 tons = $85.80	$63.80+$130.90= $194.70

(RECOMMENDATION IS BASED ON MATERIAL AND HAULING TOTAL COSTS AS PER BID SPECS)

HIDALGO COUNTY - "FLEXIBLE BASE MATERIAL (CRUSHED CALICHE)"
Bid No: 2010-088-04-07-ERT

BID TABULATION for PRECINCT #1 ZONE B & C

COMPANY NAME	LOCATION OF PIT	BID PRICE PER TON (A) PRICE ON A 22 TON LOAD	APPROXIMATE ROUND TRIP MILEAGE TO PRECINCT (MILES)	(B) HAULING AS PER CURRENT CONTRACTED VENDOR	TOTAL COST ON A DELIVERED 22 TON LOAD = (A) + (B)
MARTIN MARIETTA MATERIALS PRIMARY	**JERICO PIT:** 2 Miles South of intersection of FM1017 and FM3250 on FM3250, Linn, TX *ROUTE TAKEN:* Bus. 83 & 281 in Pharr, go north on 281 & miller Rd., Turn West on Miller Rd. go approx.2.5 miles turn south on 3250 and go 3 miles south to pit.	$2.50per ton $2.50 x 22 tons =$55.00 a load	85	$5.95 per ton X 22 = $94.38	**$149.38**
FRONTERA MATERIALS SECONDARY	**490 PIT:** 4.5 MILES WEST OF US 281 ON FM 490 *ROUTE TAKEN:* Bus. 83 & 281 in Pharr, go north on 281 & FM 490, Turn West on 490 go approx. 6 miles to pit.	$2.90 per ton $63.80 (22 tons)	77	$5.95 X 22 = $130.90	$194.70

(RECOMMENDATION IS BASED ON MATERIAL AND HAULING TOTAL COSTS AS PER BID SPECS)

HIDALGO COUNTY - "FLEXIBLE BASE MATERIAL (CRUSHED CALICHE)"
Bid No: 2010-088-04-07-ERT

BID TABULATION for PRECINCT #2

COMPANY NAME	LOCATION OF PIT	BID PRICE PER TON *(A)* **PRICE ON A AVERAGE 22 TON LOAD**	APPROXIMATE ROUND TRIP MILEAGE TO PRECINCT (MILES)	*(B)* HAULING AS PER CURRENT CONTRACTED VENDOR	**TOTAL COST** ON A DELIVERED 22 TON LOAD = **(A) + (B)**
MARTIN MARIETTA MATERIALS SECONDARY	**JERICO PIT:** 2 Miles South of intersection of FM1017 and FM3250 on FM3250, Linn, TX *ROUTE TAKEN:* Bus. 83 & 281 in Pharr, go north on 281 & miller Rd., Turn West on Miller Rd. go approx.2.5 miles turn south on 3250 and go 3 miles south to pit.	$2.50 per ton $2.50x 22 tons = $55.00 a load	60	$5.98 per ton x 22 tons = $131.56	$55.00+$131.56= $186.56
FRONTERA MATERIALS PRIMARY	**490 PIT:** 4.5 MILES WEST OF US 281 ON FM 490 *ROUTE TAKEN:* Bus. 83 & 281 in Pharr, go north on 281 & FM 490, Turn West on 490 go approx. 6 miles to pit.	$2.90 per ton $2.90 x 22 tons = $63.80 a load	40	$5.45 per ton x 22 tons = $ 119.90	$63.80+$119.90= **$183.70**

(RECOMMENDATION IS BASED ON MATERIAL AND HAULING TOTAL COSTS AS PER BID SPECS)

HIDALGO COUNTY - FLEXIBLE BASE MATERIAL (CRUSHED CALICHE)
Bid No:2010-088-04-07-ERT

BID TABULATION for PRECINCT #3

COMPANY NAME	LOCATION OF PIT	BID PRICE PER TON (A) PRICE ON A 22 TON LOAD	APPROX. ROUND TRIP MILEAGE TO PRECINCT (MILES)	APPROX. ROUND TRIP TIME	SALARY PAID TO EMPLOYEE = FRINGE BENEFITS (PER HR)	APPROX. ROUND TRIP GALLONS USED	APPROX. FUEL COST PER GAL	APPROX. TOTAL COST ON A DELIVERED 22 TON LOAD = (A) + (B) + (C)
				(B) MAN POWER COST		(C) FUEL EXPENSE		
FRONTERA MATERIALS PRIMARY	**VANDERPOOL PIT:** Located - 1.5 miles West intersection US 83 and FM 2221 La Joya, TX.	$3.25 per ton	28.	1 hour and 15 minutes	$15.38 Hour	5.00 Gal	$2.43 per gal	
		$71.50 for 22 tons		$19.23		$12.15		**$102.88**
FRONTERA MATERIALS SECONDARY	**490 PIT:** 4.5 MILES WEST OF US 281 ON FM 490 *ROUTE TAKEN:* Go south on Conway to Exp 83, turn East to Exp 83 turn north to Exp. 28, go to FM 490 and turn west approx. 6 miles to pit.	$2.90 per ton	66	2 hours and 30 minutes	$15.38 Hour	8.25 Gal	$2.43 per gal	
		$63.80 for 22 tons		$38.45		$20.05		$122.30

(RECOMMENDATION IS BASED ON MATERIAL AND HAULING TOTAL COSTS AS PER BID SPECS)

HIDALGO COUNTY - "FLEXIBLE BASE MATERIAL (CRUSHED CALICHE)"
Bid No: 2010-088-04-07-ERT

BID TABULATION for PRECINCT #4

COMPANY NAME	LOCATION OF PIT	BID PRICE PER TON *(A)* **PRICE ON A AVERAGE 22 TON LOAD**	APPROXIMATE ROUND TRIP MILEAGE TO PRECINCT (MILES)	*(B)* HAULING AS PER CURRENT CONTRACTED VENDOR	**TOTAL COST** ON A DELIVERED 22 TON LOAD = **(A) + (B)**
MARTIN MARIETTA MATERIALS PRIMARY	**JERICO PIT:** 2 Miles South of intersection of FM1017 and FM3250 on FM3250, Linn, TX *ROUTE TAKEN:* Bus. 83 & 281 in Pharr, go north on 281 & miller Rd., Turn West on Miller Rd. go approx.2.5 miles turn south on 3250 and go 3 miles south to pit.	$2.50 per ton $2.50x 22 tons = $55.00 a load	42	$5.20 per ton x 22 tons = $114.40	$55.00+$114.40= **$169.40**
FRONTERA MATERIALS SECONDARY	**490 PIT:** 4.5 MILES WEST OF US 281 ON FM 490 *ROUTE TAKEN:* Bus. 83 & 281 in Pharr, go north on 281 & FM 490, Turn West on 490 go approx. 6 miles to pit.	$2.90 per ton $2.90 x 22 tons = $63.80 a load	34	$6.25 per ton x 22 tons = $137.50	$63.80+$137.50= $201.30

(RECOMMENDATION IS BASED ON MATERIAL AND HAULING TOTAL COSTS AS PER BID SPECS)

HIDALGO COUNTY PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
PARTICIPATING BIDDER'S LOG
SPECIFICATIONS/BID PACKETS
RFB-RFP-RFQ

BID OPENING DATE: April 07, 2010 **BID OPENING TIME:** 9:30 A.M.
DEPARTMENT/BID DESCRIPTION: "Flexible Base Material (Crushed Caliche)"
BID NO: 2010-088-04-07-ERT

NAME OF BIDDER: COMPANY/FIRM	BID REQUEST *VIA	SIGNATURE (IF APPLICABLE) OR INITIALS OF STAFF ADDRESSING MAILOUT	DATE	ADDRESS E-MAIL & PHONE NO
Frontera Materials, Inc Attn: Barry Ehlinger	IP	ERT	03-23-10	P.O. Box 1917 Weslaco, TX 78599 956-607-5965 Picked it up in person
Martin Marietta Materials Attn: Rhonda Jung	EM	ERT	03-23-10	5233 I-H 37 Suite C-16 Corpus Christi, TX 78408 361-853-7331 rhonda.jung@martinmarietta.
Valley Caliche Products, Inc Attn: Mark	EM	ERT	03-23-10	3 Mile Line Minnesota Rd Mission TX, 78572 956-581-2751 valleycaliche@aol.com
Ballenger Construction	EM	ERT	03-23-10	RGV (956) 421-9500 bpettijohn@bal-con.com
Upper Valley Materials Attn: Janie	EM	ERT	03-30-10	7301 W Exp 83 Mission, TX 78572 432-0600 Jvaldez@riovalleypipe.com
International Materials LLC Attn: Javier Garza	EM	ERT	03-30-10	956-240-1423 & 956-862-3701 fax 956-584-3206 JavierGC InternationalMats [internationalmats@att.net]

IN PERSON (IP)
E-MAIL (EM)
TELEPHONE REQUEST (TR)
BIDDER LIST MAIL OUT (BLM)

REQUIREMENTS AGREEMENT
C-10-088-04-27

THIS AGREEMENT (the "Agreement") is entered into effective as of 27th day of April, 2010 by and between Frontera Materials (Primary) ("Seller") and **Hidalgo County, Texas** ("Buyer").

WHEREAS, Buyer has solicited sealed bids for the supply of its requirements of **Hidalgo County Precincts No. 2 & 3** for the **"Flexible Base Material (Crushed Caliche"**, (the "Product") as further described in Exhibit "A", Request for Bids (RFB) Procurement Packet as attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference for all purposes (the "RFB") for a period of **one (1) year** and;

WHEREAS, Seller has submitted a proposal to supply Buyer's requirements; and;

WHEREAS, Buyer has determine that Seller has submitted the lowest and best bid to meet Buyer's requirements for certain of the Products, as herein after described.

NOW THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the mutual covenants and conditions hereinafter set forth, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. Buyer agrees to purchase from Seller, and Seller agrees to sell and deliver to Buyer, all of the Products listed on Exhibit "B", which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by references, that Buyer may require for use by Buyer in Hidalgo County projects for a period of one (1) year, with the County's option to extend/renew for an additional two (2)-one (1) year terms under the same rates, terms and conditions. This Contract shall commence on May 3, 2010 and expire on May 2, 2011.

In the event the awarded vendor ("Seller") notifies Hidalgo County ("Buyer") in writing of non availability or production of the "Product", Hidalgo County ("Buyer") will seek purchase from "Secondary Vendor" and in such event, Hidalgo County will charge the difference for any additional cost incurred to the "Primary Vendor". Hidalgo County reserves the right to purchase the "Product" from other sources and shall not be in violation of any terms or conditions of said contract. It is agreed that the Products will meet the Specifications in the Request for Bids (RFB) Procurement Packet set forth in Exhibit "A" hereto.

2. When Buyer determines that it needs a quantity of the Products to be delivered, it will, according to its Purchasing Policies, complete and submit to Seller a Purchase Order describing the type and quantity of the Products required. The Products are to be delivered by Buyer to the location in Hidalgo County specified by Buyer in its Purchase Order.

3. Buyer agrees to pay Seller for each Purchase Order based on the prices set out in Exhibit "B". Seller shall render invoices for each Purchase Order, and the invoices shall be paid by Buyer on or before the 30th day following receipt of the invoice.

3. Buyer agrees to pay Seller for each Purchase Order based on the prices set out in Exhibit "B". Seller shall render invoices for each Purchase Order, and the invoices shall be paid by Buyer on or before the 30th day following receipt of the invoice.

4. General Provisions.

a. **Conflict with Applicable Law.** Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed so as to require the commission of any act contrary to law, and whenever there is any conflict between any provision of this Agreement and any present or future law, ordinance or administrative, executive or judicial regulation, order or decree, or amendment thereof, contrary to which the parties have no legal right to contract, the latter shall prevail, but in such event the affected provision or provisions of this Agreement shall be modified only to the extent necessary to bring them within the legal requirements and only during the time such conflict exists.

b. **No Waiver.** No waiver by Buyer of any breach of any provision of this Agreement shall be deemed to be a waiver of any preceding or succeeding breach of the same or any other provision hereof.

c. **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement contains the entire contract between the parties hereto, and each party acknowledges that neither has made (either directly or through any agent or representative) any representations or agreements in connection with this Agreement not specifically set forth herein. This Agreement may be modified or amended only by agreement in writing executed by Buyer and Seller, and not otherwise.

d. **Texas Law to Apply.** This Agreement shall be construed under and in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, and all obligations of the parties created hereunder are performable in Hidalgo County, Texas. The parties hereby consent to personal jurisdiction in Hidalgo County, Texas.

e. **Notice.** Except as may be otherwise specifically provided in this Agreement, all notices, demands, requests or communications required or permitted hereunder shall be in writing and shall either be (i) personally delivered against a written receipt, or (ii) sent by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid and addressed to the parties at the addresses set forth below, or at such other addresses as may have been theretofore specified by written notice delivered in accordance herewith:

If to Buyer: Hidalgo County
Attention: County Judge
100 E. Cano, 2nd Floor
Edinburg, Texas 78539

If to Seller: Frontera Materials, Inc.

Attn: Barry M. Ehlinger, Materials Manager
P.O. Box 1449
Elsa, Texas 78542

Each notice, demand, request or communication which shall be delivered or mailed in the manner described above shall be deemed sufficiently given for all purposes at such time as it is personally delivered to the addressee or, if mailed, at such time as it is deposited in the Unites States mail.

f. **Termination.** County may terminate this Agreement at any time for any reason or no reason at all upon giving thirty (30) days written notice.

g. **Additional Documents.** The parties hereto covenant and agree that they will execute such other and further instruments and documents as are or may become necessary or convenient to effectuate and carry out the terms of this Agreement.

h. **Successors.** This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors, and assigns where permitted by this Agreement.

i. **Assignment.** This Agreement shall not be assignable.

j. **Headings.** The headings and captions contained in this Agreement are solely for convenient reference and shall not be deemed to affect the meaning or interpretation of any provision or paragraph hereof.

k. **Gender and Number.** All pronouns used in this Agreement shall include the other gender, whether used in the masculine, feminine or neuter gender, and the singular shall include the plural whenever and as often as may be appropriate

l. **Authority to Execute.** The execution and performance of this Agreement by Buyer and Seller have been duly authorized by all necessary laws, resolutions or corporate action, and this Agreement constitutes the valid and enforceable obligations of Buyer and Seller in accordance with its terms.

m. **Insurance.** Company shall provide, to the extend it deems necessary, insurance in force on all persons connected with providing services under this Contract naming County as an additional insured, and shall furnish to County certificates of such insurance coverage Exhibit "C", which is attached hereto.

n. **Commitment of Current Revenues Only**. In the event that, during any term hereof, the Commissioners Court does not appropriate sufficient funds to meet the obligations of Buyer under this Agreement, Buyer may terminate this Agreement upon ninety (90) days

written notice to Seller. Buyer agrees, however, to use reasonable efforts to secure funds necessary for the continued performance of this Agreement. The parties intend this provision to be a continuing right to terminate this Agreement at the expiration of each budget period of Buyer pursuant to the provisions of Tex. Loc. Govt. Code Ann. ' 271.903 (Vernon Supp. 1996).

o. **Purchasing Ethics**. Seller represents and warrants it has not, during the process of being awarded this contract violated the following ethical standards of Buyer and, upon and after the execution of this Agreement, agrees to abide by the following ethical standards of Buyer:

(1) It shall be a breach of ethics to offer, give or agree to give any elected official, department head or employee, or former elected official, department head or employee, of Hidalgo County, or for any elected official, department head or employee or former elected official, department head or employee of Hidalgo County, to solicit, demand, accept or agree to accept from another person, entity or organization, a gratuity or an officer of employment in connection with any decision, approval, disapproval, recommendation, preparation or any part of a program requirement or purchase request, influencing the content of any specification or procurement standard, rendering of advise, investigation, auditing, or in any other advisory capacity in any proceeding or application, request for ruling, determination, claim or controversy, or other particular matter pertaining to any program requirement or a contract or subcontract, or to any solicitation or proposal therefore pending before any department or agency of Hidalgo County.

(2) It shall be a breach of ethics for any payment, gratuity or offer of employment to be made by or on behalf of a subcontractor under a contract to the prime contractor or higher tier subcontractor for any contract for Hidalgo County, or any person associated therewith, as an inducement for the award of a subcontract or order.

EXECUTED effective as of the day and year first above written.

COUNTY OF HIDALGO

ATTEST:

By:_____
Rene A. Ramirez, County Judge

_____
Arturo Guajardo Jr., County Clerk

COMPANY:

By:_____
Printed Name:_____
Title:_____

APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Atlas & Hall, LLP

_____
Stephen L. Crain

APPROVED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT:

EXHIBIT "A"
REQUEST FOR BIDS (RFB)
PROCUREMENT PACKET

PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
County Of Hidalgo

March 22, 2010

_____

_____

_____

_____

Re: **HIDALGO COUNTY**
Request for Bids –**"FLEXIBLE BASE MATERIAL (CRUSHED CALICHE)"**
Bid No: 2010-088-04-07-ERT

Dear Gentleman/Ladies:

Enclosed please find a Request for Bid (RFB) packet for your review and consideration.

Hidalgo County Purchasing Department welcomes and appreciates your participation in the bid process.

If any further assistance is required, please do not hesitate to call the Purchasing Department 956/318-2626. Ext 4882 (Eric)

Sincerely,

Martha L. Salazar, CPPB
Hidalgo County Purchasing Agent

MLS/ert

Enclosures

2812 S. Business Highway 281 ★ Edinburg, Texas 78539 ★ (956) 318-2626 ★ Fax (956) 318-2629

PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
County Of Hidalgo

REQUEST FOR BID (RFB)
CHECKLIST
HIDALGO COUNTY
"FLEXIBLE BASE MATERIAL (CRUSHED CALICHE)"
Bid No: 2010-088-04-07-ERT

1. **Request for Bid Letter, consisting of 1 page.**
2. **Request for Bid, Legal Notice, consisting of 8 pages.**
   (Page 8 must be submitted with bid).
3. **Exhibit "A" Specifications consisting of 4 pages.**
4. **Exhibit "B" Bid Page consisting of 3 page.**
   (Must be submitted with bid).
5. **Exhibit "C" Insurance Requirements consisting of 4 pages.**
   (Must be submitted with bid, if applicable).
6. **Exhibit "D" CIQ Conflict of Interest Questionnaire, consisting of 1 pages.**
   (Copy of receipt and this form must be submitted with bid).
7. **Vendor/Bidder Application, consisting of 2 pages.**
   (Must be submitted with bid, if applicable).
8. **W-9 form, consisting of 4 pages.**
   (Must be submitted with bid).
9. **Certification Regarding Debarment, consist of 1 page.**
   (Must be submitted with bid).
10. **Draft Requirements Agreement Contract, consisting of 7 pages.**

The above mentioned items shall be found in the Request for Bid (RFB) packet that is attached herewith. Should you find that any of the items are not attached in its entirety please contact Purchasing by calling (956) 318-2626, advise of missing documentation, and Purchasing will forward information either through facsimile or by U.S. Mail.

Thank you.

Martha L. Salazar, CPPB
Purchasing Agent

March 22, 2010
Date

100 E. Cano, 4th Floor, Adm. Bldg. ★ Edinburg, Texas 78539 ★ (956) 318-2626 ★ Fax (956) 318-2629

Bid No: 2010-088	Buyer: Eric Trevino	Tel. No: (956) 318-2626 ext. 4882

REQUEST FOR BIDS

HIDALGO COUNTY

"FLEXIBLE BASE MATERIAL (CRUSHED CALICHE)"

BID OPENING DATE:

April 07, 2010

Contact Person:

Martha L. Salazar, CPPB,Purchasing Agent
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
2812 So. Business 281 - New Administration Building
Edinburg, Texas 78539

956 318-2626

Form HCPD-03

LEGAL NOTICE **BID NO:2010-088-04-07-ERT**

1. Sealed bids will be received for **HIDALGO COUNTY – "FLEXIBLE BASE MATERIAL (CRUSHED CALICHE)"** in accordance with the specifications attached as Exhibit "A" hereto. Bids should address all specifications set forth. Bidders may suggest substitutions of features which they feel would be in the best interest of Hidalgo County ("County"). Strong rationale must be presented for any deviation from the specifications. Hidalgo County reserves the right to reject the deviation and its effect on the overall bid.

2. One (1) original and Three (3) copies of all bids are required with the bidders name and return address clearly typed/printed on upper left hand corner and the proper notation clearly typed/printed on the lower left hand corner of the envelope and/or package: **BID-2010-088-04-07-ERT HIDALGO COUNTY - "FLEXIBLE BASE MATERIAL (CRUSHED CALICHE)"** and in County's Purchasing Department, 2812 So. Business 281, New Administration Building, Edinburg, Texas, **on or before 9:30 a.m., WEDNESDAY, APRIL 7, 2010. NO FACSIMILES OR LATE ARRIVALS WILL BE ACCEPTED. ANY RFB RECEIVED AFTER THAT TIME WILL NOT BE OPENED AND WILL BE RETURNED. OVERNIGHT MAIL MUST ALSO BE PROPERLY LABELED ON THE OUTSIDE OF EXPRESS ENVELOPE OR PACKAGE WITH REFERENCE TO REQUEST FOR BIDS-2010-088-04-07-ERT RFB-HIDALGO COUNTY – "FLEXIBLE BASE MATERIAL (CRUSHED CALICHE)".** Hidalgo County reserves the right to refuse and reject any/all RFB and to waive any/all formalities or technicalities, or to accept the RFB considered the best and most advantageous to Hidalgo County. Hidalgo County reserves the right to refuse and reject any/all bids and to waive any/all formalities or technicalities, or to accept the bid considered the best and most advantageous to Hidalgo County

3. Hidalgo County reserves the right to: A. separate and accept, or eliminate any item(s) listed under this bid that it deems necessary to accommodate budgetary and/or operational requirements; B. reject any or all bids submitted and further reserves the right to design the evaluation criteria to be used in selecting the lowest and best bid for approval; and C. award the bid to one bidder or to multiple bidders if the County determines it is in its best interest to do so."

4. The Bidder shall not substitute items named in the bid without the express written consent of Hidalgo County. Failure of the delivered item(s) to perform as specified, or failure to meet the stated delivery schedule shall release Hidalgo County from all obligations to the contracting party with regard to the item(s) in question. In such event, County may elect to award the contract to the next-lowest responsible bidder, or to reject all bids and re-advertise.

5. For work to be performed at a County owned or operated location, each bidder shall, in its sole discretion, visit the job site before preparing the bid and thoroughly familiarize himself/herself with existing conditions. Bidder should take field dimensions and note all

circumstances which affect the dollar amount of the bid.

6. Descriptive specifications are referenced in this document to indicate the general kind and quality of equipment desired by Hidalgo County. Due to various styles and models of equipment, bidders are required to include illustrations, specifications, explanation of warranties, and service data with their bid including catalogue numbers and any necessary references.

7. No bid may be withdrawn within thirty (30) days from the scheduled time to open bids.

8. Proposed prices are to remain firm for a minimum of ninety (90) days after bid opening.

9. Any interpretations, amendments, corrections or changes to this bid document must be in a written addendum and signed by the County Judge or his designee. Addenda will be mailed to all who are known to have received a copy of the Request for Bids. Bidders shall acknowledge receipt of all addenda as a part of their bid.

10. County reserves the right to accept or reject any or all bids.

11. Costs are to be net F.O.B., County Prepaid.

12. County is exempt from Federal Excise Tax, State Tax and Local Tax. Do Not include tax in cost figure. If it is determined that tax was included in the cost figures it will not be included in the tabulation of any awards. Tax exemption certificates will be furnished upon request.

13. Funds for this procurement have been provided through the County budget for this fiscal year only. County, on an annual basis, has the right to reconsider a contract during the budget process for ensuing years if financial resources of County are insufficient to meet the liabilities of said contract. The award of a bid or contract hereunder will not be construed to create a debt of the County which is payable out of funds beyond the current fiscal year.

14. Upon award and prior to execution of a contract, Sole Proprietorships are required to submit a copy of their social security cards to the Hidalgo County Auditor's Office in order to establish an account with the County. All awarded vendors must submit a completed W-9 and a copy o their Federal ID Number Certificate.

15. DELIVERY INSTRUCTIONS:

- No deliveries accepted after 3:00 P.M., Monday-Friday.
- At least seventy two (72) hours prior notice of delivery must be given to Martha L. Salazar, Purchasing Agent before delivery will be accepted.
- If you need additional information call the office listed below:

Hidalgo County Purchasing Department

16. BILLING AND PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS:

- Invoices must include:
  a) Name and address of successful bidder
  b) Name and address of receiving department or official
  c) Purchase Order Number (if any)
  d) Notation - **HIDALGO COUNTY - "FLEXIBLE BASE MATERIAL (CRUSHED CALICHE)"** Descriptive information as to the items or services delivered, including product code, item number, quantity, etc.

- Discount payments will be considered when offered.

- Contact person for Billing and Payment questions:

  Hidalgo County Auditor's Office
  Ray Eufracio, Auditor
  2808 South Business Hwy 281
  Edinburg, Texas 78539
  ATTN.: Accounts Payable (956) 318-2511

17. Schedule of Events

Bid Opening, 9:30 AM	**APRIL 7, 2010**
Award of Contract	_____, 2010
Commence Work or Deliver Products	_____, 2010

18. Bid or Performance Bond and Debarment Certification; Payment Under Contract:

- If the contract proposed is for the construction of public works or is for a contract for goods & services exceeding $100,000, all bidders shall furnish a good and sufficient bid bond in the amount of five percent of the total contract price. A bid bond must be executed with a surety company authorized to do business in Texas. All bidders are also required to furnish a certification or acknowledgment stating that the contractor or vendor is free from suspension or debarment pursuant to federal regulation 45CFR Part 76.

- Together with the signing of a contract or issuance of a purchase order following the acceptance of a bid, and prior to commencement of the actual work, the bidder shall furnish a performance bond to the County for the full amount of the contract, if that contract exceeds $50,000.

- If the contract is for $50,000 or less, no money will be paid to the contractor until completion and acceptance of the work or the fulfillment of the purchase obligation to the County, and, if applicable, the receipt by County of

satisfactory evidence that all subcontractors and material men have been paid.

. If a contract is for the construction, alteration or repair of public buildings or public works, the contractor *shall* provide a payment bond for a contract in excess of Twenty Five Thousand Dollars ($25,000.00), as required by Tex. Govt. Code Ch. 2253.

. For requirements contracts, bond requirements are determined by applying the proposed unit price to the estimated quantities included in the specifications.

19. Ethical Standards:

. It shall be a breach of ethics to offer, give or agree to give any elected official, department head or employee, or former elected official, department head or employee, of the County, or for any elected official, department head or employee or former elected official, department head or employee of the County, to solicit, demand, accept or agree to accept from another person, entity or organization, a gratuity or an offer of employment in connection with any decision, approval, disapproval, recommendation, preparation or any part of a program requirement or purchase request, influencing the content of any specification or procurement standard, rendering of advice, investigation, auditing, or in any other advisory capacity in any proceeding or application, request for ruling, determination, claim or controversy, or other particular matter pertaining to any program requirement or a contract or subcontract, or to any solicitation or proposal therefore pending before any department or agency of the County.

. It shall be a breach of ethics for any payment, gratuity or offer of employment to be made by or on behalf of a subcontractor under a contract to the prime contractor or higher tier subcontractor for any contract for the County, or any person associated therewith, as an inducement for the award of a subcontract or order.

. No public official shall have an interest in a contract awarded hereunder except in accordance with Tex. Loc. Govt. Code Chapter 171.

20. Disclosure of Conflict of Interest

. Effective January 1, 2006, Chapter 176 of the Texas Local Government Code requires that any vendor, person, consultant or contractor considering doing business with Hidalgo County ("the County") to disclose in the Conflict of Interest Questionnaire (the "CIQ") attached as Exhibit D, the vendor, person, consultant or contractor's affiliation or business relationship that might cause a conflict of interest with the County. By law, the CIQ must be filed with the Hidalgo County Clerk's Office no later than the seventh business day after the date the person becomes aware of facts that require that statement to be filed. The disclosure requirement applies to a person or business who contracts or seeks to contract with Hidalgo County for the sale or purchase of property, goods or

service. Any purchase order or contract resulting from this process shall be considered null and void if the successful bidder fails to comply with Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176. Vendors, consultants, contractors and others who desire to conduct business with Hidalgo County are encouraged to refer to Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176 for the details of this law. An offense under Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176 is a Class C Misdemeanor.

Please Submit completed CIQ forms to the Hidalgo County Clerk's Office located at 100 N. Closner, Edinburg, Texas 78539-Hidalgo County Courthouse
COMPLETION AND SUBMISSION OF FORM CIQ IS THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE PROSPECTIVE BIDDER.

21. If, during the life of any contract or bid awarded, the successful bidder's net prices generally available to other customers for items awarded herein are reduced below the contracted price, it is understood and agreed that the benefits of such reduction shall be extended to County.

22. Bids, and all goods and services provided thereunder, shall comply with all federal, state and local laws concerning this type(s) of goods and/or services.

23. Minimum Standards For Responsible Prospective Bidders: A prospective bidder must affirmatively demonstrate bidder's responsibility. A prospective bidder, by submitting a bid, represents to County that it meets the following requirements:

- Possess or is able to obtain adequate financial resources as required to perform under the bid;
- Be able to comply with the required or proposed delivery schedule;
- Have a satisfactory record of performance;
- Have a satisfactory record of integrity and ethics;
- Be otherwise qualified and eligible to receive an award.

24. Successful bidder will pay or cause to be paid, without cost or expenses to County, all FICA, FUTA/SUTA and Federal Income Withholding Taxes of all employees, and all wages and benefits as required by Federal or State law. Successful bidder's officers, agents and/or employees will not be entitled to any benefits of an employee or elected official of County, including, but not limited to, benefits associated with County's civil service system.

25. Any contract award to a successful bidder will be in effect until (a) the contract expires, (b) delivery and acceptance of products, and/or performance of services ordered, or (c) terminated by County with thirty day's written notice prior to cancellation.

26. County reserves the right to enforce performance of any contract awarded hereunder in any manner prescribed by law or deemed to be in the best interest of the County in the event of breach or default by successful bidder; County reserves the right to terminate

any contract immediately in the event a successful bidder fails to:

A. Meet schedules;
B. Pay any required fees or taxes; or
C. Otherwise perform in accordance with the specifications.

27. Successful bidder shall defend, indemnify and save harmless County and all its elected officials, officers, agents and employees from all suits, actions, or other claims of any character, name and description brought for or on account of any injuries or damages received or sustained by any person, persons, or property on account of any negligent act or fault of the successful bidder, or of any agent, employee, subcontractor or supplier of successful bidder in the execution of, or performance under, any contract which may result from bid award or which arises from any event or casualty happening on or within County premises themselves or happening upon or in any halls, elevators, entrances, stairways or approaches of or to such County facilities. Successful bidder shall pay any judgement with costs which may be obtained against County growing out of such injury or damages, and shall, upon request, provide a defense to County by counsel reasonably acceptable to County. Successful bidder's indemnity hereunder shall include, but is not limited to, claims relating to patent, copyright or trademark infringement, and the like, arising out of the goods and services provided by successful bidder.

28. Successful bidder shall warrant that all items/services shall conform with the specifications and/or all warranties provided under the Uniform Commercial Code and be free from all defects in material, workmanship and the like. Items supplied under a contract pursuant to this Request for Bids shall be subject to County's approval. Items found to be defective or not meeting specifications shall be replaced by successful bidder within two business days at no expense to County. Items not picked up within one (1) week after notification shall be deemed a donation to County and may be used or disposed of at County's discretion and without waiver of any other rights of County as to the item's nonconformity.

29. This document and any disputes arising hereunder shall be governed and construed according to the laws of the State of Texas, and will be performable exclusively in Hidalgo County, Texas.

30. The successful bidder shall not assign, sell, transfer or convey its rights under any awarded contract, in whole or in part, without the prior written consent of County.

Bid
For

HIDALGO COUNTY
"FLEXIBLE BASE MATERIAL (CRUSHED CALICHE)"
BID NO.: 2010-088-04-07-ERT

To: Martha L. Salazar, CPPB, Purchasing Agent
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
2812 So. Business 281 – New Administration Building
Edinburg, Texas 78539

In accordance with the Specifications, and subject to all laws and regulations of the United States and state and local laws, the undersigned bidder proposes and commits to furnish all labor, equipment, material, software and services as set forth in the documents hereinbefore mentioned. The undersigned bidder further agrees, upon acceptance of its bid, to execute a contract and/or Purchase Order issued by Hidalgo County for performing and completing the work described in the Specifications within the time stated and for the prices proposed in the documents attached hereto and made a part hereof.

Bidder acknowledges receipt of all of the pages of the documents referenced in the Invitation to Bid Checklist presented in connection with this procurement. Bidder understands that Hidalgo County reserves the right to reject any or all bids and further reserves the right to design the evaluation criteria to be used in selecting the lowest and best bid.

Bidder agrees that this bid shall be good and may not be withdrawn for a period of ninety (90) calendar days after the scheduled closing time for receiving bids, as contained in the Specifications.

Respectfully submitted,

Bidder: _____

Address: _____

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

(THIS PAGE MUST BE SUBMITTED WITH BID)

EXHIBIT "A"
HIDALGO COUNTY
"FLEXIBLE BASE MATERIAL (CRUSHED CALICHE)"
BID NO. 2010-088-04-07-ERT

SPECIFICATIONS

SCOPE OF WORK:

Hidalgo County and Hidalgo County Colonia Access Program is seeking qualified companies to establish a contract for "Flexible Base Material (Crushed Caliche)" on an "As Needed Basis".

SPECIFICATIONS, REQUIREMENTS

1. It is Intended that the amount of **"Flexible Base Material (Crushed Caliche)"** required by Hidalgo County and Hidalgo County Colonia Access Program will be purchased on an **as needed basis**.

2. Flexible Base Material (Caliche) shall conform to Texas Department of Transportation (TX DOT), Standard Specifications for Construction of Highways, Streets and Bridges, 1993, Item 247, Type D Grade 6.
   Flexible Base (TY D GR 6) shall conform to the following requirements:

Retained on Sq. Sieve	Percent Retained
2"	0
1/2"	20-60
No. 4	40-75
No. 40	70-90
Max. PI:	15
Max. Wet Ball PI:	15
Wet Ball Mill Max. Amount:	50

   The Wet Ball Test (Tex-116-E) shall be run and the Plasticity index of the material passing the No. 40 sieve shall be determined (Wet Ball PI).

3. Vendor must provide proof that the material meets the Texas Department of Transportation (TX DOT) gradation requirements and atterberg limits.

4. Bid price shall be on a per ton basis.

5. Location: Transportation is an important factor to analyze the material cost, and will be taken into consideration to evaluate the lowest total cost of material picked up at the plant sites.

6. When requested, samples shall be furnished free of expense to Hidalgo County.

7. Random sampling/testing may be performed at the request of Hidalgo County anytime during the length of the contract through an independent testing laboratory.

Continuing non-performance of the bidder in terms of specifications shall be basis for the termination of the contract by the County. The County shall not pay for work, equipment, or supplies which are unsatisfactory. Vendors will be given a reasonable opportunity before termination to correct the deficiencies.

8. In the event the material furnished does not meet all the above requirement (regardless of weather, test's acceptability, method of repair or other conditions), the County reserves the option to require the material supplier to replace or to reimburse the County for the unused portion of material found to be unsatisfactory.

9. Awarded Bidder(s) shall have at the Bidder's Pit Location(s) (On Site) an electric or manual scale with a Minimum of 70 Ft. in length.

10. It is understood and agreed that in case Hidalgo County should need **"Flexible Base Material (Crushed Caliche)"** and is not available within the time frame needed from the successful vendor during the term of this contract, Hidalgo County reserves the right to purchase these items from other sources other than the successful vendor and shall not be in violation of any terms or conditions of said contract. If at any time during the term of the contract and / or renewals, the flexible base material (crushed caliche) is not available at the initial pit location(s) provided in this bid, an alternate pit location(s) within Hidalgo County from awarded vendor shall be provided in the bid page for continuance of service to Hidalgo County. Alternate pit will be utilized under emergency circumstances due to unavailability of flexible base material (crushed caliche) at initial pit location(s).

11. Awarded vendor must notify Hidalgo County within a 72 hour period (i.e. 3 business days) whenever the flexible base material (crushed caliche) is not available.

12. All Hidalgo County Precincts / Departments are able to utilize the contract.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1. The term of the bid contract will be for a period of one (1) year. Hidalgo County may in its sole discretion elect the option to extend the contract for two (2) additional one (1) year terms under the same rates, terms and conditions.

2. Hidalgo County reserves the right to continue this bid for an additional sixty (60) day grace period at the end of the contract term due to any unforeseen delay in the procurement process.

3. Hidalgo County reserves the right to award to MULTIPLE vendors if the County determines it is in its best interest to do so.

4. Hidalgo County reserves the right to reject any/all bids, to waive any/all formalities or technicalities, or to accept the bid considered the best and most advantage to the County.

5. Hidalgo County reserves the right to hold bids for a period of ninety (90) days without taking any action.

6. Any contract awarded to a successful bidder will be in effect until: (a) the contract expires, (b) delivery and acceptance of products and/or performance of services ordered or (c) terminated by County with thirty (30) days written notice prior to cancellation.

7. All costs and expenses associated with the preparation and submission of (bid, proposals and / or quotes) shall be responsibility of the bidder and no reimbursements for such charges or expenses shall be passed on to HIDALGO COUNTY.

8. Hidalgo County may utilize "**State Awarded Contracts**" when it is in the County best interest to do so.

9. Insurance requirements for this project to be maintained throughout the contract term (refer to limits on Exhibit "C"), if applicable.

10. CIQ Questionnaire: Attached conflict of interest (Exhibit D) must be filed and recorded at Hidalgo County Clerk's Office.

11. After bid is awarded and successful awarded contractor defaults in meeting the general instructions to bidders(s) and/or in complying with the contract agreement, Hidalgo County reserves the right to seek the services of the next most qualified bidder(s). In such event, Hidalgo County shall charge the successful bidder the difference for any additional cost to the County.

Market Volatility and Unit Price Adjustments:
Hidalgo County recognizes that during periods of national crisis and unstable economic conditions, unforeseen price increases might affect costs for goods and services contracted on an annual basis. The following procedure may be employed to mediate price volatility:

1). Requesting Price Adjustment: Upon written request of the Vendor to the County Purchasing Agent, the County may review evidence of prevailing industry-wide market conditions that warrant an adjustment in bid prices contained in the contract.

- A Vendor must tie any price change clause to an industry-wide or otherwise nationally recognized index, or some other form of verifiable document. Such written request must be accompanied by a certified copy of the supplier's advisory or notification to the vendor of the price changes.
- The Vendor must put the Purchasing Agent on the mailing lists for such publications so that the Purchasing Agent can monitor said changes. Such membership shall be at no cost to the County.
- The County Purchasing Agent retains the right to determine whether or not such proposed price changes are in the best interest of the County.
- No price escalation will be authorized in excess of the amount of the increase referred to in the supplier's notice.
- The County may only grant a price increase if the evidence presented is deemed reliable. Should the County allow a price increase, the approved price change shall be honored for all orders received by the vendor or contractor after the effective date of such price change. Approved price changes are not applicable to orders already issued and in process at time of price change.

2). Price Reduction: Vendor shall notify the County at the time when the Vendor's costs for items and/or supplies reduce due to stabilization in the market at which time prices for items on this contract shall be reduced accordingly. Failure by the Vendor to notify the County of a decrease in costs for items and/or supplies for which the Vendor was granted a price adjustment, may result in immediate termination of this contract and the

County shall not be obligated to pay the Vendor the difference between the contract price and the price adjustment.

3). **Time frame for Adjusted Price Increases**: Price increases are only valid for the quarter in which they are requested and approved. Prices shall return to the original contract price at the beginning of the following quarter unless a Vendor notifies the County in writing within ten (10) days of expiration of the quarter in which the price increase is in effect, that it desires to have the price increase continue or that the Vendor is requesting a different price increase for the following quarter. Such request must be supplemented with sufficient justification to demonstrate that the price increase remains necessary. The County Purchasing Department shall have sole discretion whether to grant the price increase extension. The County too, shall have discretion to unilaterally reduce, eliminate or extend a price adjustment to the Vendor at any time upon written notice from the County to the Vendor demonstrating justification for such reduction, elimination or extension of the price adjustment.

4). **Allowable Review Periods:** Price adjustment reviews may only be requested by the Vendor on a quarterly basis. However, the County may at its own discretion, conduct temporary price adjustment reviews at any time. The County Purchasing Agent and/or the County Auditor reserve the right to audit and/or examine any pertinent books, documents, papers, records or invoices relating directly to the contract transaction in question after reasonable notice and during normal business hours.

5). **Dollar Limit to Price Changes:** The total increase in contract price shall not exceed twenty-five percent (25%) of the original contract price during the contract term.

Contact Personnel for County Precincts / Billing Purposes	
Hidalgo County Precinct #1 **Noe Montez** **(956) 968-8733**	**Hidalgo County Precinct #2** **Yolanda Cisneros or Ricardo Cuellar** **(956) 787-1891**
Hidalgo County Precinct #3 **Norma Ceballos or Saul Ramirez** **(956) 585-4509**	**Hidalgo County Precinct #4** **Juan Carranza** **(956) 383-3112**

Additional information:
Information regarding this project can be addressed in writing, to the Hidalgo County Purchasing Department. Hidalgo County is also requesting that any and all questions, inquiries and clarifications regarding quotes, bids, proposal or statement of qualifications be addressed to Martha L. Salazar, CPPB, Purchasing Agent, **AT 2802 SOUTH BUSINESS HWY 281, EDINBURG, TEXAS 78539. TELEPHONE INQUIRIES WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED.**

ALL WRITTEN QUESTIONS WILL BE ACCEPTED VIA EMAIL NO LATER THAN, March 31, 2010 at 5:00 p.m. at eric.trevino@co.hidalgo.tx.us . Responses to said inquiries will be sent to all applicants via facsimile by no later than April 2, 2010 at 5:00 P.M.

"EXHIBIT B"

HIDALGO COUNTY
"FLEXIBLE BASE MATERIAL (CRUSHED CALICHE)"
BID NO. 2010-088-04-07-ERT

BID PAGE

Vendor must provide proof that the material meets the Texas Department of Transportation (TX DOT) gradation requirements and atterberg limits.
Vendor shall be subject to random sampling of material by the County of Hidalgo.

HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO. 1	
Flexible Base Material Type D Grade 6 (Crushed Caliche)	**$ (per ton)**
INITIAL PIT LOCATIONS FOR PRECINCT NO. 1	
1.	**4.**
2.	**5.**
3.	**6.**
NOTE: Alternate pit will be utilized under emergency circumstances due to unavailability of flexible base material (crushed caliche) at initial pit location(s).	
ALTERNATE PIT LOCATIONS FOR PRECINCT NO. 1	
1.	**3.**
2.	**4.**

HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO. 2	
Flexible Base Material Type D Grade 6 (Crushed Caliche)	**$ (per ton)**
INITIAL PIT LOCATIONS FOR PRECINCT NO. 2	
1.	**4.**
2.	**5.**
3.	**6.**
NOTE: Alternate pit will be utilized under emergency circumstances due to unavailability of flexible base material (crushed caliche) at initial pit location(s).	

ALTERNATE PIT LOCATIONS FOR PRECINCT NO. 2	
1.	3.
2.	4.

HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO. 3	
Flexible Base Material Type D Grade 6 (Crushed Caliche)	$ (per ton)
INITIAL PIT LOCATIONS FOR PRECINCT NO. 3	
1.	4.
2.	5.
3.	6.
NOTE: Alternate pit will be utilized under emergency circumstances due to unavailability of flexible base material (crushed caliche) at initial pit location(s). ALTERNATE PIT LOCATIONS FOR PRECINCT NO. 3	
1.	3.
2.	4.

HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO. 4	
Flexible Base Material Type D Grade 6 (Crushed Caliche)	$ (per ton)
INITIAL PIT LOCATIONS FOR PRECINCT NO. 4	
1.	4.
2.	5.
3.	6.
NOTE: Alternate pit will be utilized under emergency circumstances due to unavailability of flexible base material (crushed caliche) at initial pit location(s). ALTERNATE PIT LOCATIONS FOR PRECINCT NO. 4	
1.	3.
2.	4.

BIDDER'S INFORMATION

BIDDER/COMPANY NAME: _____

ADDRESS: _____

CITY/STATE/ZIP: _____

PHONE NO/FAX NO: _____

CELL PHONE NO: _____

E-MAIL ADDRESS: _____

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE: _____

TITLE: _____

EXHIBIT "C"

Insurance Requirements
Applicable to the Acquisition of Goods and /or Services (other than Professional Services)

The Bidder awarded the contract shall furnish proof of insurance, which will also include any subcontractor that is subcontracted by the bidder in at least the following limits, to be in place prior to providing any services under this Contract and to continue at all times in force in effect during the term of this Contract:

1. A Five Hundred Thousand Dollar ($500,000.00) Comprehensive General Liability insurance policy providing additional coverage to all underlying liabilities of County.

2. Automobile liability insurance policy with limits of at least Three Hundred Thousand Dollars ($300,000.00) per person and Five Hundred Thousand Dollars ($500,000.00) per occurrence. Coverage should include injury to or death of persons and property damage claims with limits up to Five Hundred Thousand ($500,000.00) arising out of the services provided to County hereunder.

3. Uninsured/Underinsured motorist coverage in an amount equal to the bodily injury limits set forth immediately above;

4. Workers compensation insurance in amounts established by Texas law, unless the Bidder is specifically exempted from the Texas Workers Compensation Act, Texas Labor Code Chapter 401, et. seq.

Hidalgo County will only accept certificates of insurance on an Acord form (as attached hereto). Certificates of insurance naming County as an additional insured shall be submitted to County for approval prior to any services being performed by Contractor. Each policy of insurance required hereunder shall extend for a period equivalent to, or longer than the term of the Contract, and any insurer hereunder shall be required to give at least thirty (30) days written notice to the County prior to the cancellation of any such coverage on the termination date, or otherwise. This Contract shall be automatically suspended upon the cancellation, or other termination, of any required policy of insurance hereunder, and such suspension shall continue until evidence adequate replacement coverage is provided to County. If replacement coverage is not provided within thirty (30) days following suspension of the Contract, this Contract shall automatically terminate.

ACORD

CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YY)

PRODUCER

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW.

INSURERS AFFORDING COVERAGE

INSURED

INSURER A:

INSURER B:

INSURER C:

INSURER D:

INSURER E:

COVERAGES

THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. AGGREGATE LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFFECTIVE DATE (MM/DD/YY)	POLICY EXPIRATION DATE	LIMITS	
A	GENERAL LIABILITY ☐ COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY ☐ CLAIMS MADE ☐ OCCUR ☐ OWNER'S & CONT. PROT ☐ OWNER'S PROTECTIVE LIABILITY GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: ☐ POLICY ☐ PROJECT ☐ LOC				EACH OCCURRENCE	$
					FIRE DAMAGE (Any one fire)	$
					MED EXP (Any one person)	$
					PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	$
					GENERAL AGGREGATE	$
					PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$
B	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY ☐ ANY AUTO ☐ ALL OWNED AUTOS ☐ SCHEDULED AUTOS ☐ HIRED AUTOS ☐ NON-OWNED AUTOS				COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	$
					BODILY INJURY (Per person)	$
					BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	$
					PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$
	GARAGE LIABILITY ☐ ANY AUTO				AUTO ONLY-EA ACCIDENT	$
					OTHER THAN AUTO ONLY: EA ACC	$
					AGG	$
C	EXCESS LIABILITY ☐ OCCUR ☐ CLAIMS MADE ☐ DEDUCTIBLE ☐ RETENTION $				EACH OCCURRENCE	$
					AGGREGATE	$
						$
						$
						$
D	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYER'S LIABILITY				WC STATU ☐ OTHER TORY LIMITS	
					E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	$
					E.L. DISEASE-EA EMPLOYEE	$
					E.L. DISEASE-POLICY LIMIT	$
	OTHER					

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATION / VEHICLES / EXCLUSIONS ADDED BY ENDORSEMENT / SPECIAL PROVISIONS

County of Hidalgo shall be named as additional insured on all Commercial General Liability policies.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER	ADDITIONAL INSURED; INSURER LETTER:	CANCELLATION
Hidalgo County **Attn: Purchasing Department** **2812 S Highway Bus. 281** **Edinburg, Texas 78539**		SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BY CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, THE ISSUING INSURER WILL ENDEAVOR TO MAIL **30** DAYS WRITTEN NOTICE TO THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER NAMED TO THE LEFT, BUT FAILURE TO DO SO SHALL IMPOSE NO OBLIGATION OR LIABILITY OF ANY KIND UPON THE INSURER, ITS AGENTS OR REPRESENTATIVES. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

SAMPLE

Insurance Requirement Acknowledgment

I, _____, authorized representative for _____,
Company/Vendor

hereby acknowledge receipt of the County's required insurance limits. Said requirements:

- ☐ will be acquired within 10 working days after notification from Purchasing Department of bid awarded by the Hidalgo County Commissioners' Court;

- ☐ will acquire additional amounts required to meet the County's requirements within 10 working days after notification from Purchasing Department of bid award by the Hidalgo County Commissioners' Court; currently carry the following:

  Automobile Liability: $_____ General Liability: $_____

- ☐ have already been met, see attached copy of insurance certificate.

_____ _____.
Authorized Representative Date

Notice to Bidder:
A certificate of insurance for the required insurance limits shall be provided to the Purchasing Department's Contract Managers in order to qualify for award of bid and to execute a contract between your Company and the County

Failure to provide Certificates of Insurance to the Purchasing Department's Contract Managers will cause the bid award to be rescinded and re-awarded to next lowest bidder. Certificates of Insurance will be monitored and verified on a **quarterly basis** to ensure coverage policy is in place. It is the Company's obligation to maintain the appropriate insurance coverage throughout the term of the contract.

THIS FORM MUST ACCOMPANY BID PACKET

PROJECT REQUIREMENTS ACKNOWLEDGMENT

This is to certify that I, _____, possess all of the APPLICABLE:

1. Licenses: _____.
2. Bonds: _____.
3. Certificates: _____.
4. Permits: _____.
5. Other: _____.

necessary to carry out the required project. Furthermore, I am providing copies of the required documentation so that, if my company is awarded this bid, I may be eligible to enter into a contract with Hidalgo County and proceed to complete the project in a timely manner.

* Any licenses, bonds, certificates, permits, etc. which are required must be presented as part of the bid packet in order to expedite the bid evaluation process. Failure to provide said documentation will result in the disqualification of your bid.

_____ _____.
Authorized Signature Date

_____.
Company

_____.
Address

_____.
City, State, Zip

EXHIBIT "D"

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE — FORM CIQ

For vendor or other person doing business with local governmental entity

This questionnaire reflects changes made to the law by H.B. 1491, 80th Leg., Regular Session.

This questionnaire is being filed in accordance with Chapter 176, Local Government Code by a person who has a business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a) with a local governmental entity and the person meets requirements under Section 176.006(a).

By law this questionnaire must be filed with the records administrator of the local governmental entity not later than the 7th business day after the date the person becomes aware of facts that require the statement to be filed. See Section 176.006, Local Government Code

A person commits an offense if the person knowingly violates Section 176.006 Local Government Code An offense under this section is a Class C misdemeanor

OFFICE USE ONLY
Date Received

1 **Name of person who has a business relationship with local governmental entity.**

2 ☐ **Check this box if you are filing an update to a previously filed questionnaire.**

(The law requires that you file an updated completed questionnaire with the appropriate filing authority not later than the 7th business day after the date the originally filed questionnaire becomes incomplete or inaccurate.)

3 **Name of local government officer with whom filer has employment or business relationship.**

_____
Name of Officer

This section (item 3 including subparts A, B, C & D) must be completed for each officer with whom the filer has an employment or other business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a), Local Government Code. Attach additional pages to this Form CIQ as necessary.

A. Is the local government officer named in this section receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from the filer of the questionnaire?

☐ Yes ☐ No

B. Is the filer of the questionnaire receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from or at the direction of the local government officer named in this section AND the taxable income is not received from the local governmental entity?

☐ Yes ☐ No

C. Is the filer of this questionnaire employed by a corporation or other business entity with respect to which the local government officer serves as an officer or director, or holds an ownership of 10 percent or more?

☐ Yes ☐ No

D. Describe each employment or business relationship with the local government officer named in this section.

4

_____ _____
Signature of person doing business with the governmental entity — Date

Adopted 05/29/2007

(Copy of receipt and this form must be submitted with bid)

HIDALGO COUNTY
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
Bidder/Vendor Application

Complete in print or type. Please return this application to the Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
Thru Facsimile: (956) 318-2629 or (956) 292-7612
in person or regular mail to: 2812 S. Business Hwy. 281 , Edinburg, Texas 78539
or email: purchasing@co.hidalgo.tx.us

Company Name: **Telephone No. ( )**
dba Name:
Legal Name:
Mailing Address : **Fax No. ( )**
Physical Address:
City, State, Zip **Tax I.D. No.**
Remit to Address : **City, State, Zip**
E-Mail Address:
Representative(s) Name(s) & Title(s)
Type of Organization (check one): _____ Individual _____ Partnership _____ Corporation _____Non-Profit _____ LLC _____ Sole Proprietor _____ Other, Specify **State Identification No._____ (Please attached completed W-9 form with this application)** **Federal Identification No. or (if individual) SS No.**
State of Incorporation: _____ Date:_____ Other:
Type of Business (check one): _____ Manufacturer _____ Wholesaler _____ Retailer _____ Broker _____ Distributor _____ Service Organization _____ Other, Specify
Name & Title of Person(s) Authorized to Sign Bids, Proposals, and/or Contracts:
Small and/or Disadvantaged Business Information (check application criteria) **Small Business:_____Disadvantaged Business (At Least 51% Ownership)** ☐ Less than 125,000 annual gross receipt ☐ Black American ☐ Native American ☐ Less than 250,000 annual gross receipt ☐ Hispanic American ☐ Women ☐ Less than 499,000 annual gross receipt ☐ Asian Pacific American ☐ Other ☐ More than 500,000 annual gross receipt **Have you been certified as a HUB or an MBE/WBE source?:** ☐ Yes ☐ No **Indicate Certification No.(s):_____ or are Certificate(s) attached?:** ☐ Yes ☐ No
What type of product(s) is/are solicited by your company?: **Would you like to be provided with specifications for procurements of such products?:** ☐ Yes ☐ No
To Be Completed by the County: Rec'd by (Purchasing):_____ Date Rec'd by (Purchasing): **Date Forwarded Information to Auditor's Office:_____Entry Date: _____ Vendor No.:**

HISTORICALLY UNDERUTILIZED BUSINESS (HUB) DECLARATION

The primary objective of the Hidalgo County HUB Program is to ensure Historically Underutilized Businesses receive a fair and equal opportunity for participation in the County's procurement process. This fact holds true for Services (Professional & Non-Professional), Commodities, and Construction contracts and any subcontracts thereto. The program strongly encourages Prime Contractors to provide subcontracting opportunities to Certified Hub Contractors/Vendors. Our goal for HUB contractor/vendor participation, as well as HUB subcontractor participation is 30%. To be considered as a "Certified HUB Contractor/Vendor" the contractor/vendor must have been certified by, and hold a current and valid certification with any of the three agencies listed below.

Have you been Certified as a HUB or an MBE/WBE source?: ❒Yes ❒ No

If yes, by whom?: ❒ Texas Building & Procurement Commission ❒ Other_____

Indicate Certification No(s).:_____ or Are Certificate(s) Attached?: ❒ Yes ❒ No

LIST OF CERTIFIED HUB SUBCONTRACTORS

(Attach additional pages if necessary)

What percentage of the Bid, RFP,or RFQ is to be subcontracted with Certified HUB sources?: _____%
(List HUB Subcontractor information below).

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____ HUB Status:
Certifying Agency (Check all applicable): ❒Texas Building & Procurement Commission ❒ Other
Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip:
Contact Person: _____ Title: _____ Phone No.: ( )
Subcontract Amount: $_____ Description of Work to be Performed: _____

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____ HUB Status:
Certifying Agency (Check all applicable): ❒Texas Building & Procurement Commission ❒ Other
Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip:
Contact Person: _____ Title: _____ Phone No.: ( )
Subcontract Amount: $_____ Description of Work to be Performed: _____

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____ HUB Status:
Certifying Agency (Check all applicable): ❒Texas Building & Procurement Commission ❒ Other
Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip:
Contact Person: _____ Title: _____ Phone No.: ( )
Subcontract Amount: $_____ Description of Work to be Performed:

Form **W-9**
(Rev. November 2005)
Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification

Give form to the requester. Do not send to the IRS.

Print or type See Specific Instructions on page 2.

Name (as shown on your income tax return)

Business name, if different from above

Check appropriate box: ☐ Individual/ Sole proprietor ☐ Corporation ☐ Partnership ☐ Other ▶ ..... ☐ Exempt from backup withholding

Address (number, street, and apt. or suite no.) | Requester's name and address (optional)

City, state, and ZIP code

List account number(s) here (optional)

Part I Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. The TIN provided must match the name given on Line 1 to avoid backup withholding. For individuals, this is your social security number (SSN). However, for a resident alien, sole proprietor, or disregarded entity, see the Part I instructions on page 3. For other entities, it is your employer identification number (EIN). If you do not have a number, see *How to get a TIN* on page 3.

Note. If the account is in more than one name, see the chart on page 4 for guidelines on whose number to enter.

Social security number
| | | | - | | | - | | | | |

or

Employer identification number
| | | - | | | | | | | |

Part II Certification

Under penalties of perjury, I certify that:

1. The number shown on this form is my correct taxpayer identification number (or I am waiting for a number to be issued to me), and
2. I am not subject to backup withholding because: (a) I am exempt from backup withholding, or (b) I have not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) that I am subject to backup withholding as a result of a failure to report all interest or dividends, or (c) the IRS has notified me that I am no longer subject to backup withholding, and
3. I am a U.S. person (including a U.S. resident alien).

Certification instructions. You must cross out item 2 above if you have been notified by the IRS that you are currently subject to backup withholding because you have failed to report all interest and dividends on your tax return. For real estate transactions, item 2 does not apply. For mortgage interest paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, contributions to an individual retirement arrangement (IRA), and generally, payments other than interest and dividends, you are not required to sign the Certification, but you must provide your correct TIN. (See the instructions on page 4.)

Sign Here | **Signature of U.S. person ▶** | **Date ▶**

Purpose of Form

A person who is required to file an information return with the IRS, must obtain your correct taxpayer identification number (TIN) to report, for example, income paid to you, real estate transactions, mortgage interest you paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, or contributions you made to an IRA.

U.S. person. Use Form W-9 only if you are a U.S. person (including a resident alien), to provide your correct TIN to the person requesting it (the requester) and, when applicable, to:

1. Certify that the TIN you are giving is correct (or you are waiting for a number to be issued),
2. Certify that you are not subject to backup withholding, or
3. Claim exemption from backup withholding if you are a U.S. exempt payee.

In 3 above, if applicable, you are also certifying that as a U.S. person, your allocable share of any partnership income from a U.S. trade or business is not subject to the withholding tax on foreign partners' share of effectively connected income.

Note. If a requester gives you a form other than Form W-9 to request your TIN, you must use the requester's form if it is substantially similar to this Form W-9.

For federal tax purposes, you are considered a person if you are:

- An individual who is a citizen or resident of the United States,
- A partnership, corporation, company, or association created or organized in the United States or under the laws of the United States, or
- Any estate (other than a foreign estate) or trust. See Regulations sections 301.7701-6(a) and 7(a) for additional information.

Special rules for partnerships. Partnerships that conduct a trade or business in the United States are generally required to pay a withholding tax on any foreign partners' share of income from such business. Further, in certain cases where a Form W-9 has not been received, a partnership is required to presume that a partner is a foreign person, and pay the withholding tax. Therefore, if you are a U.S. person that is a partner in a partnership conducting a trade or business in the United States, provide Form W-9 to the partnership to establish your U.S. status and avoid withholding on your share of partnership income.

The person who gives Form W-9 to the partnership for purposes of establishing its U.S. status and avoiding withholding on its allocable share of net income from the partnership conducting a trade or business in the United States is in the following cases:

- The U.S. owner of a disregarded entity and not the entity,

• The U.S. grantor or other owner of a grantor trust and not the trust, and

• The U.S. trust (other than a grantor trust) and not the beneficiaries of the trust.

Foreign person. If you are a foreign person, do not use Form W-9. Instead, use the appropriate Form W-8 (see Publication 515, Withholding of Tax on Nonresident Aliens and Foreign Entities).

Nonresident alien who becomes a resident alien. Generally, only a nonresident alien individual may use the terms of a tax treaty to reduce or eliminate U.S. tax on certain types of income. However, most tax treaties contain a provision known as a "saving clause." Exceptions specified in the saving clause may permit an exemption from tax to continue for certain types of income even after the recipient has otherwise become a U.S. resident alien for tax purposes.

If you are a U.S. resident alien who is relying on an exception contained in the saving clause of a tax treaty to claim an exemption from U.S. tax on certain types of income, you must attach a statement to Form W-9 that specifies the following five items:

1. The treaty country. Generally, this must be the same treaty under which you claimed exemption from tax as a nonresident alien.

2. The treaty article addressing the income.

3. The article number (or location) in the tax treaty that contains the saving clause and its exceptions.

4. The type and amount of income that qualifies for the exemption from tax.

5. Sufficient facts to justify the exemption from tax under the terms of the treaty article.

Example. Article 20 of the U.S.-China income tax treaty allows an exemption from tax for scholarship income received by a Chinese student temporarily present in the United States. Under U.S. law, this student will become a resident alien for tax purposes if his or her stay in the United States exceeds 5 calendar years. However, paragraph 2 of the first Protocol to the U.S.-China treaty (dated April 30, 1984) allows the provisions of Article 20 to continue to apply even after the Chinese student becomes a resident alien of the United States. A Chinese student who qualifies for this exception (under paragraph 2 of the first protocol) and is relying on this exception to claim an exemption from tax on his or her scholarship or fellowship income would attach to Form W-9 a statement that includes the information described above to support that exemption.

If you are a nonresident alien or a foreign entity not subject to backup withholding, give the requester the appropriate completed Form W-8.

What is backup withholding? Persons making certain payments to you must under certain conditions withhold and pay to the IRS 28% of such payments (after December 31, 2002). This is called "backup withholding." Payments that may be subject to backup withholding include interest, dividends, broker and barter exchange transactions, rents, royalties, nonemployee pay, and certain payments from fishing boat operators. Real estate transactions are not subject to backup withholding.

You will not be subject to backup withholding on payments you receive if you give the requester your correct TIN, make the proper certifications, and report all your taxable interest and dividends on your tax return.

Payments you receive will be subject to backup withholding if:

1. You do not furnish your TIN to the requester,

2. You do not certify your TIN when required (see the Part II instructions on page 4 for details),

3. The IRS tells the requester that you furnished an incorrect TIN,

4. The IRS tells you that you are subject to backup withholding because you did not report all your interest and dividends on your tax return (for reportable interest and dividends only), or

5. You do not certify to the requester that you are not subject to backup withholding under 4 above (for reportable interest and dividend accounts opened after 1983 only).

Certain payees and payments are exempt from backup withholding. See the instructions below and the separate Instructions for the Requester of Form W-9.

Also see *Special rules regarding partnerships* on page 1.

Penalties

Failure to furnish TIN. If you fail to furnish your correct TIN to a requester, you are subject to a penalty of $50 for each such failure unless your failure is due to reasonable cause and not to willful neglect.

Civil penalty for false information with respect to withholding. If you make a false statement with no reasonable basis that results in no backup withholding, you are subject to a $500 penalty.

Criminal penalty for falsifying information. Willfully falsifying certifications or affirmations may subject you to criminal penalties including fines and/or imprisonment.

Misuse of TINs. If the requester discloses or uses TINs in violation of federal law, the requester may be subject to civil and criminal penalties.

Specific Instructions

Name

If you are an individual, you must generally enter the name shown on your income tax return. However, if you have changed your last name, for instance, due to marriage without informing the Social Security Administration of the name change, enter your first name, the last name shown on your social security card, and your new last name.

If the account is in joint names, list first, and then circle, the name of the person or entity whose number you entered in Part I of the form.

Sole proprietor. Enter your individual name as shown on your income tax return on the "Name" line. You may enter your business, trade, or "doing business as (DBA)" name on the "Business name" line.

Limited liability company (LLC). If you are a single-member LLC (including a foreign LLC with a domestic owner) that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner under Treasury regulations section 301.7701-3, enter the owner's name on the "Name" line. Enter the LLC's name on the "Business name" line. Check the appropriate box for your filing status (sole proprietor, corporation, etc.), then check the box for "Other" and enter "LLC" in the space provided.

Other entities. Enter your business name as shown on required federal tax documents on the "Name" line. This name should match the name shown on the charter or other legal document creating the entity. You may enter any business, trade, or DBA name on the "Business name" line.

Note. You are requested to check the appropriate box for your status (individual/sole proprietor, corporation, etc.).

Exempt From Backup Withholding

If you are exempt, enter your name as described above and check the appropriate box for your status, then check the "Exempt from backup withholding" box in the line following the business name, sign and date the form.

Generally, individuals (including sole proprietors) are not exempt from backup withholding. Corporations are exempt from backup withholding for certain payments, such as interest and dividends.

Note. If you are exempt from backup withholding, you should still complete this form to avoid possible erroneous backup withholding.

Exempt payees. Backup withholding is not required on any payments made to the following payees:

1. An organization exempt from tax under section 501(a), any IRA, or a custodial account under section 403(b)(7) if the account satisfies the requirements of section 401(f)(2),
2. The United States or any of its agencies or instrumentalities,
3. A state, the District of Columbia, a possession of the United States, or any of their political subdivisions or instrumentalities,
4. A foreign government or any of its political subdivisions, agencies, or instrumentalities, or
5. An international organization or any of its agencies or instrumentalities.

Other payees that may be exempt from backup withholding include:

6. A corporation,
7. A foreign central bank of issue,
8. A dealer in securities or commodities required to register in the United States, the District of Columbia, or a possession of the United States,
9. A futures commission merchant registered with the Commodity Futures Trading Commission,
10. A real estate investment trust,
11. An entity registered at all times during the tax year under the Investment Company Act of 1940,
12. A common trust fund operated by a bank under section 584(a),
13. A financial institution,
14. A middleman known in the investment community as a nominee or custodian, or
15. A trust exempt from tax under section 664 or described in section 4947.

The chart below shows types of payments that may be exempt from backup withholding. The chart applies to the exempt recipients listed above, 1 through 15.

IF the payment is for . . .	THEN the payment is exempt for . . .
Interest and dividend payments	All exempt recipients except for 9
Broker transactions	Exempt recipients 1 through 13. Also, a person registered under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 who regularly acts as a broker
Barter exchange transactions and patronage dividends	Exempt recipients 1 through 5
Payments over $600 required to be reported and direct sales over $5,000 [1]	Generally, exempt recipients 1 through 7 [2]

[1] See Form 1099-MISC, Miscellaneous Income, and its instructions.

[2] However, the following payments made to a corporation (including gross proceeds paid to an attorney under section 6045(f), even if the attorney is a corporation) and reportable on Form 1099-MISC are not exempt from backup withholding: medical and health care payments, attorneys' fees; and payments for services paid by a federal executive agency.

Part I. Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. If you are a resident alien and you do not have and are not eligible to get an SSN, your TIN is your IRS individual taxpayer identification number (ITIN). Enter it in the social security number box. If you do not have an ITIN, see *How to get a TIN* below.

If you are a sole proprietor and you have an EIN, you may enter either your SSN or EIN. However, the IRS prefers that you use your SSN.

If you are a single-owner LLC that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner (see *Limited liability company (LLC)* on page 2), enter your SSN (or EIN, if you have one). If the LLC is a corporation, partnership, etc., enter the entity's EIN.

Note. See the chart on page 4 for further clarification of name and TIN combinations.

How to get a TIN. If you do not have a TIN, apply for one immediately. To apply for an SSN, get Form SS-5, Application for a Social Security Card, from your local Social Security Administration office or get this form online at *www.socialsecurity.gov*. You may also get this form by calling 1-800-772-1213. Use Form W-7, Application for IRS Individual Taxpayer Identification Number, to apply for an ITIN, or Form SS-4, Application for Employer Identification Number, to apply for an EIN. You can apply for an EIN online by accessing the IRS website at *www.irs.gov/businesses* and clicking on Employer ID Numbers under Related Topics. You can get Forms W-7 and SS-4 from the IRS by visiting *www.irs.gov* or by calling 1-800-TAX-FORM (1-800-829-3676).

If you are asked to complete Form W-9 but do not have a TIN, write "Applied For" in the space for the TIN, sign and date the form, and give it to the requester. For interest and dividend payments, and certain payments made with respect to readily tradable instruments, generally you will have 60 days to get a TIN and give it to the requester before you are subject to backup withholding on payments. The 60-day rule does not apply to other types of payments. You will be subject to backup withholding on all such payments until you provide your TIN to the requester.

Note. Writing "Applied For" means that you have already applied for a TIN or that you intend to apply for one soon.

Caution: *A disregarded domestic entity that has a foreign owner must use the appropriate Form W-8.*

Part II. Certification

To establish to the withholding agent that you are a U.S. person, or resident alien, sign Form W-9. You may be requested to sign by the withholding agent even if items 1, 4, and 5 below indicate otherwise.

For a joint account, only the person whose TIN is shown in Part I should sign (when required). Exempt recipients, see *Exempt From Backup Withholding* on page 2.

Signature requirements. Complete the certification as indicated in 1 through 5 below.

1. Interest, dividend, and barter exchange accounts opened before 1984 and broker accounts considered active during 1983. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification.

2. Interest, dividend, broker, and barter exchange accounts opened after 1983 and broker accounts considered inactive during 1983. You must sign the certification or backup withholding will apply. If you are subject to backup withholding and you are merely providing your correct TIN to the requester, you must cross out item 2 in the certification before signing the form.

3. Real estate transactions. You must sign the certification. You may cross out item 2 of the certification.

4. Other payments. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification unless you have been notified that you have previously given an incorrect TIN. "Other payments" include payments made in the course of the requester's trade or business for rents, royalties, goods (other than bills for merchandise), medical and health care services (including payments to corporations), payments to a nonemployee for services, payments to certain fishing boat crew members and fishermen, and gross proceeds paid to attorneys (including payments to corporations).

5. Mortgage interest paid by you, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, qualified tuition program payments (under section 529), IRA, Coverdell ESA, Archer MSA or HSA contributions or distributions, and pension distributions. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification.

What Name and Number To Give the Requester

For this type of account:	Give name and SSN of:
1. Individual	The individual
2. Two or more individuals (joint account)	The actual owner of the account or, if combined funds, the first individual on the account [1]
3. Custodian account of a minor (Uniform Gift to Minors Act)	The minor [2]
4. a. The usual revocable savings trust (grantor is also trustee)	The grantor-trustee [1]
b. So-called trust account that is not a legal or valid trust under state law	The actual owner [1]
5. Sole proprietorship or single-owner LLC	The owner [3]
For this type of account:	**Give name and EIN of:**
6. Sole proprietorship or single-owner LLC	The owner [3]
7. A valid trust, estate, or pension trust	Legal entity [4]
8. Corporate or LLC electing corporate status on Form 8832	The corporation
9. Association, club, religious, charitable, educational, or other tax-exempt organization	The organization
10. Partnership or multi-member LLC	The partnership
11. A broker or registered nominee	The broker or nominee
12. Account with the Department of Agriculture in the name of a public entity (such as a state or local government, school district, or prison) that receives agricultural program payments	The public entity

[1] List first and circle the name of the person whose number you furnish. If only one person on a joint account has an SSN, that person's number must be furnished.

[2] Circle the minor's name and furnish the minor's SSN.

[3] You must show your individual name and you may also enter your business or "DBA" name on the second name line. You may use either your SSN or EIN (if you have one). If you are a sole proprietor, IRS encourages you to use your SSN.

[4] List first and circle the name of the legal trust, estate, or pension trust. (Do not furnish the TIN of the personal representative or trustee unless the legal entity itself is not designated in the account title.) Also see *Special rules regarding partnerships* on page 1.

Note. If no name is circled when more than one name is listed, the number will be considered to be that of the first name listed.

Privacy Act Notice

Section 6109 of the Internal Revenue Code requires you to provide your correct TIN to persons who must file information returns with the IRS to report interest, dividends, and certain other income paid to you, mortgage interest you paid, the acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, or contributions you made to an IRA, or Archer MSA or HSA. The IRS uses the numbers for identification purposes and to help verify the accuracy of your tax return. The IRS may also provide this information to the Department of Justice for civil and criminal litigation, and to cities, states, the District of Columbia, and U.S. possessions to carry out their tax laws. We may also disclose this information to other countries under a tax treaty, to federal and state agencies to enforce federal nontax criminal laws, or to federal law enforcement and intelligence agencies to combat terrorism.

You must provide your TIN whether or not you are required to file a tax return. Payers must generally withhold 28% of taxable interest, dividend, and certain other payments to a payee who does not give a TIN to a payer. Certain penalties may also apply.

Certification
Regarding Debarment, Suspension and Ineligibility

As is required by the Federal Regulations Implementing Executive Order 12549, Debarment and Suspension, 45 CFR Part 76, Government-wide Debarment and Suspension, the applicant certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that both it and its principals:

a. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any federal department or agency;

b. Have not within a three-year period preceding this bid proposal and/or application been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state, or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction, violation of federal or state antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

c. Are not presently indicated for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a government entity with commission of any of the offenses enumerated herein; and

d. Have not within a three-year period preceding this bid proposal and/or application had one or more public transactions terminated for cause or default.

Signature:_____
Print Name:_____
Title:_____
Telephone Number:_____
Date:_____

If the bidder is unable to verify to all of the statements in this Certification, such bidder should attach an explanation to this proposal.

(THIS PAGE MUST BE SUBMITTED WITH BID)

DRAFT

REQUIREMENTS AGREEMENT
C-

THIS AGREEMENT (the "Agreement") is entered into effective as of the _____ day of _____, **2010** by and between _____("Seller") and **Hidalgo County, Texas** ("Buyer").

WHEREAS, Buyer has solicited sealed bids for the supply of its requirements of **Hidalgo County** for the **"Flexible Base Material (Crushed Caliche"**, (the "Product") as further described in Exhibit "A", Request for Bids (RFB) Procurement Packet as attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference for all purposes (the "RFB") for a period of **one (1) year** and;

WHEREAS, Seller has submitted a proposal to supply Buyer's requirements; and;

WHEREAS, Buyer has determine that Seller has submitted the lowest and best bid to meet Buyer's requirements for certain of the Products, as herein after described.

NOW THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the mutual covenants and conditions hereinafter set forth, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. Buyer agrees to purchase from Seller, and Seller agrees to sell and deliver to Buyer, all of the Products listed on Exhibit "B", which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by references, that Buyer may require for use by Buyer in Hidalgo County projects for a period of **one (1) year, with the County's option to extend/renew for an additional two (2)-one (1) year terms under the same rates, terms and conditions.** This Contract shall commence on _____, **2010** and expire on _____, **2011** and it is agreed that the Products will meet the Specifications in the Request for Bids (RFB) Procurement Packet set forth in Exhibit "A" hereto.

2. When Buyer determines that it needs a quantity of the Products to be delivered, it will, according to its Purchasing Policies, complete and submit to Seller a Purchase Order describing the type and quantity of the Products required. The Products are to be delivered by Buyer to the location in Hidalgo County specified by Buyer in its Purchase Order.

3. Buyer agrees to pay Seller for each Purchase Order based on the prices set out in Exhibit "B". Seller shall render invoices for each Purchase Order, and the invoices shall be paid by Buyer on or before the 30th day following receipt of the invoice.

4. General Provisions.

a. **Conflict with Applicable Law.** Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed so as to require the commission of any act contrary to law, and whenever there is any conflict between any provision of this Agreement and any present or future law, ordinance or administrative, executive or judicial regulation, order or decree, or amendment thereof, contrary to which the parties have no legal right to contract, the latter shall prevail, but in

DRAFT

such event the affected provision or provisions of this Agreement shall be modified only to the extent necessary to bring them within the legal requirements and only during the time such conflict exists.

b. **No Waiver.** No waiver by Buyer of any breach of any provision of this Agreement shall be deemed to be a waiver of any preceding or succeeding breach of the same or any other provision hereof.

c. **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement contains the entire contract between the parties hereto, and each party acknowledges that neither has made (either directly or through any agent or representative) any representations or agreements in connection with this Agreement not specifically set forth herein. This Agreement may be modified or amended only by agreement in writing executed by Buyer and Seller, and not otherwise.

d. **Texas Law to Apply.** This Agreement shall be construed under and in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, and all obligations of the parties created hereunder are performable in Hidalgo County, Texas. The parties hereby consent to personal jurisdiction in Hidalgo County, Texas.

e. **Notice.** Except as may be otherwise specifically provided in this Agreement, all notices, demands, requests or communications required or permitted hereunder shall be in writing and shall either be (i) personally delivered against a written receipt, or (ii) sent by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid and addressed to the parties at the addresses set forth below or at such other addresses as may have been theretofore specified by written notice delivered in accordance herewith:

If to Buyer: Hidalgo County
Attention: County Judge
100 E. Cano, 2nd Floor
Edinburg, Texas 78539

If to Seller: _____
_____
_____

Each notice, demand, request or communication which shall be delivered or mailed in the manner described above shall be deemed sufficiently given for all purposes at such time as it is personally delivered to the addressee or, if mailed, at such time as it is deposited in the Unites States mail.

f. **Termination.** County may terminate this Agreement at any time for any reason or no reason at all upon giving thirty (30) days written notice.

g. **Additional Documents.** The parties hereto covenant and agree that they will

DRAFT

execute such other and further instruments and documents as are or may become necessary or convenient to effectuate and carry out the terms of this Agreement.

h. **Successors.** This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors, and assigns where permitted by this Agreement.

i. **Assignment.** This Agreement shall not be assignable.

j. **Headings.** The headings and captions contained in this Agreement are solely for convenient reference and shall not be deemed to affect the meaning or interpretation of any provision or paragraph hereof.

k. **Gender and Number.** All pronouns used in this Agreement shall include the other gender, whether used in the masculine, feminine or neuter gender, and the singular shall include the plural whenever and as often as may be appropriate

l. **Authority to Execute.** The execution and performance of this Agreement by Buyer and Seller have been duly authorized by all necessary laws, resolutions or corporate action, and this Agreement constitutes the valid and enforceable obligations of Buyer and Seller in accordance with its terms.

m. **Insurance.** Company shall provide, to the extend it deems necessary, insurance in force on all persons connected with providing services under this Contract naming County as an additional insured, and shall furnish to County certificates of such insurance coverage Exhibit "C", which is attached hereto.

n. **Commitment of Current Revenues Only**. In the event that, during any term hereof, the Commissioners Court does not appropriate sufficient funds to meet the obligations of Buyer under this Agreement, Buyer may terminate this Agreement upon ninety (90) days written notice to Seller. Buyer agrees, however, to use reasonable efforts to secure funds necessary for the continued performance of this Agreement. The parties intend this provision to be a continuing right to terminate this Agreement at the expiration of each budget period of Buyer pursuant to the provisions of Tex. Loc. Govt. Code Ann. § 271.903 (Vernon Supp. 1996).

o. **Purchasing Ethics**. Seller represents and warrants it has not, during the process of being awarded this contract violated the following ethical standards of Buyer and, upon and after the execution of this Agreement, agrees to abide by the following ethical standards of Buyer:

(1) It shall be a breach of ethics to offer, give or agree to give any elected official, department head or employee, or former elected official, department head or employee, of Hidalgo County, or for any elected official, department

(1) It shall be a breach of ethics to offer, give or agree to give any elected official, department head or employee, or former elected official, department head or employee, of Hidalgo County, or for any elected official, department head or employee or former elected official, department head or employee of Hidalgo County, to solicit, demand, accept or agree to accept from another person, entity or organization, a gratuity or an officer of employment in connection with any decision, approval, disapproval, recommendation, preparation or any part of a program requirement or purchase request, influencing the content of any specification or procurement standard, rendering of advise, investigation, auditing, or in any other advisory capacity in any proceeding or application, request for ruling, determination, claim or controversy, or other particular matter pertaining to any program requirement or a contract or subcontract, or to any solicitation or proposal therefore pending before any department or agency of Hidalgo County.

(2) It shall be a breach of ethics for any payment, gratuity or offer of employment to be made by or on behalf of a subcontractor under a contract to the prime contractor or higher tier subcontractor for any contract for Hidalgo County, or any person associated therewith, as an inducement for the award of a subcontract or order.

EXECUTED effective as of the day and year first above written.

COUNTY OF HIDALGO

ATTEST:

By:_____
Rene A. Ramirez, County Judge

_____
Arturo Guajardo Jr., County Clerk

COMPANY:

By:_____
Printed Name:_____
Title:_____

APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Atlas & Hall, LLP

_____
Stephen L. Crain

DRAFT

EXHIBIT "A"
REQUEST FOR BIDS (RFB)
PROCUREMENT PACKET

DRAFT

EXHIBIT "B"
BID PAGE

DRAFT

EXHIBIT "C"
CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE

DRAFT

EXHIBIT "B"
BID PAGE

BIDDER'S INFORMATION

BIDDER/COMPANY NAME: Frontera Materials, Inc.

ADDRESS: PO Box 1449

CITY/STATE/ZIP: Elsa TX 78543

PHONE NO/FAX NO: 956-316-8954 / FAX 956-316-8905

CELL PHONE NO: 956-607-5965 Barry

E-MAIL ADDRESS: bmefrontera@aol.com

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE: Barry McElroy

TITLE: Materials Mgr.

"EXHIBIT B"

HIDALGO COUNTY
"FLEXIBLE BASE MATERIAL (CRUSHED CALICHE)"
BID NO. 2010-088-04-07-ERT

BID PAGE

Vendor must provide proof that the material meets the Texas Department of Transportation (TX DOT) gradation requirements and atterberg limits.
Vendor shall be subject to random sampling of material by the County of Hidalgo.

HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO. 1	
Flexible Base Material Type D Grade 6 (Crushed Caliche)	$ 2.90 (per ton)
INITIAL PIT LOCATIONS FOR PRECINCT NO. 1	
1. 490 Pit	4.
2.	5.
3.	6.
NOTE: Alternate pit will be utilized under emergency circumstances due to unavailability of flexible base material (crushed caliche) at initial pit location(s).	
ALTERNATE PIT LOCATIONS FOR PRECINCT NO. 1	
1.	3.
2.	4.

HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO. 2	
Flexible Base Material Type D Grade 6 (Crushed Caliche)	$ 2.90 (per ton)
INITIAL PIT LOCATIONS FOR PRECINCT NO. 2	
1. 490 PH	4.
2.	5.
3.	6.
NOTE: Alternate pit will be utilized under emergency circumstances due to unavailability of flexible base material (crushed caliche) at initial pit location(s).	

OPENED
9:45am
APR 07 2010
Witnessed

ALTERNATE PIT LOCATIONS FOR PRECINCT NO. 2	
1.	3.
2.	4.

HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO. 3		
Flexible Base Material Type D Grade 6 (Crushed Caliche)	(1) $ 3.25 (per ton) Vanderpool (2) $ 2.90 (per ton) 490 PH	
INITIAL PIT LOCATIONS FOR PRECINCT NO. 3		
(1.) Vanderpool Pit $3.25	4.	
(2.) 490 Pit $2.90	5.	
3.	6.	
NOTE: Alternate pit will be utilized under emergency circumstances due to unavailability of flexible base material (crushed caliche) at initial pit location(s).		
ALTERNATE PIT LOCATIONS FOR PRECINCT NO. 3		
1.	3.	
2.	4.	

HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO. 4	
Flexible Base Material Type D Grade 6 (Crushed Caliche)	$ 2.90 (per ton)
INITIAL PIT LOCATIONS FOR PRECINCT NO. 4	
1. 490 Pit	4.
2.	5.
3.	6.
NOTE: Alternate pit will be utilized under emergency circumstances due to unavailability of flexible base material (crushed caliche) at initial pit location(s).	
ALTERNATE PIT LOCATIONS FOR PRECINCT NO. 4	
1.	3.
2.	4.

OPENED
9:45am
APR 07 2010
Witnessed

HIDALGO COUNTY PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
"FLEXIBLE BASE MATERIAL (CRUSHED CALICHE)"
BID NO: 2010-088-04-07-ET

NAME OF COMPANY	PRIMARY PER PRECINCT	SECONDARY PER PRECINCT
FRONTERA MATERIALS	PRECINCTS 2 & 3	PRECINCTS 1, 3 & 4
MARTIN MARIETTA MATERIALS	PRECINCTS 1 & 4	PRECINCT 2

FOR FURTHER DETAILED INFORMATION – SEE BID TABULATION PER PRECINCT

HIDALGO COUNTY - "FLEXIBLE BASE MATERIAL (CRUSHED CALICHE)"
Bid No: 2010-088-04-07-ERT

BID TABULATION for PRECINCT #1 ZONE A

COMPANY NAME	LOCATION OF PIT	BID PRICE PER TON *(A)* **PRICE ON A AVERAGE 22 TON LOAD**	APPROXIMATE ROUND TRIP MILEAGE TO PRECINCT (MILES)	*(B)* HAULING AS PER CURRENT CONTRACTED VENDOR	**TOTAL COST** ON A DELIVERED 22 TON LOAD = **(A) + (B)**
MARTIN MARIETTA MATERIALS PRIMARY	**JERICO PIT:** 2 Miles South of intersection of FM1017 and FM3250 on FM3250, Linn, TX *ROUTE TAKEN:* Bus. 83 & 281 in Pharr, go north on 281 & miller Rd., Turn West on Miller Rd. go approx.2.5 miles turn south on 3250 and go 3 miles south to pit.	$2.50 per ton $2.50x 22 tons = $55.00 a load	85	$5.95 per ton x 22 tons = $85.80	$55.00+$85.80= **$140.80**
FRONTERA MATERIALS SECONDARY	**490 PIT**: 4.5 MILES WEST OF US 281 ON FM 490 *ROUTE TAKEN:* Bus. 83 & 281 in Pharr, go north on 281 & FM 490, Turn West on 490 go approx. 6 miles to pit.	$2.90 per ton $2.90 x 22 tons = $63.80 a load	77	$5.95per ton x 22 tons = $85.80	$63.80+$130.90= $194.70

(RECOMMENDATION IS BASED ON MATERIAL AND HAULING TOTAL COSTS AS PER BID SPECS)

HIDALGO COUNTY - "FLEXIBLE BASE MATERIAL (CRUSHED CALICHE)"
Bid No: 2010-088-04-07-ERT

BID TABULATION for PRECINCT #1 ZONE B & C

COMPANY NAME	LOCATION OF PIT	BID PRICE PER TON *(A)* PRICE ON A 22 TON LOAD	APPROXIMATE ROUND TRIP MILEAGE TO PRECINCT (MILES)	*(B)* HAULING AS PER CURRENT CONTRACTED VENDOR	**TOTAL COST** ON A DELIVERED 22 TON LOAD = **(A) + (B)**
MARTIN MARIETTA MATERIALS PRIMARY	**JERICO PIT:** 2 Miles South of intersection of FM1017 and FM3250 on FM3250, Linn, TX *ROUTE TAKEN:* Bus. 83 & 281 in Pharr, go north on 281 & miller Rd., Turn West on Miller Rd. go approx.2.5 miles turn south on 3250 and go 3 miles south to pit.	$2.50per ton $2.50 x 22 tons =$55.00 a load	85	$5.95 per ton X 22 = $94.38	**$149.38**
FRONTERA MATERIALS SECONDARY	**490 PIT**: 4.5 MILES WEST OF US 281 ON FM 490 *ROUTE TAKEN:* Bus. 83 & 281 in Pharr, go north on 281 & FM 490, Turn West on 490 go approx. 6 miles to pit.	$2.90 per ton $63.80 (22 tons)	77	$5.95 X 22 = $130.90	$194.70

(RECOMMENDATION IS BASED ON MATERIAL AND HAULING TOTAL COSTS AS PER BID SPECS)

HIDALGO COUNTY - "FLEXIBLE BASE MATERIAL (CRUSHED CALICHE)"
Bid No: 2010-088-04-07-ERT

BID TABULATION for PRECINCT #2

COMPANY NAME	LOCATION OF PIT	BID PRICE PER TON *(A)* **PRICE ON A AVERAGE 22 TON LOAD**	APPROXIMATE ROUND TRIP MILEAGE TO PRECINCT (MILES)	*(B)* HAULING AS PER CURRENT CONTRACTED VENDOR	**TOTAL COST** ON A DELIVERED 22 TON LOAD = **(A) + (B)**
MARTIN MARIETTA MATERIALS SECONDARY	**JERICO PIT:** 2 Miles South of intersection of FM1017 and FM3250 on FM3250, Linn, TX *ROUTE TAKEN:* Bus. 83 & 281 in Pharr, go north on 281 & miller Rd., Turn West on Miller Rd. go approx.2.5 miles turn south on 3250 and go 3 miles south to pit.	$2.50 per ton $2.50x 22 tons = $55.00 a load	60	$5.98 per ton x 22 tons = $131.56	$55.00+$131.56= $186.56
FRONTERA MATERIALS PRIMARY	**490 PIT:** 4.5 MILES WEST OF US 281 ON FM 490 *ROUTE TAKEN:* Bus. 83 & 281 in Pharr, go north on 281 & FM 490, Turn West on 490 go approx. 6 miles to pit.	$2.90 per ton $2.90 x 22 tons = $63.80 a load	40	$5.45 per ton x 22 tons = $ 119.90	$63.80+$119.90= **$183.70**

(RECOMMENDATION IS BASED ON MATERIAL AND HAULING TOTAL COSTS AS PER BID SPECS)

HIDALGO COUNTY - FLEXIBLE BASE MATERIAL (CRUSHED CALICHE)
Bid No:2010-088-04-07-ERT

BID TABULATION for PRECINCT #3

COMPANY NAME	LOCATION OF PIT	BID PRICE PER TON (A) PRICE ON A 22 TON LOAD	APPROX. ROUND TRIP MILEAGE TO PRECINCT (MILES)	APPROX. ROUND TRIP TIME	SALARY PAID TO EMPLOYEE = FRINGE BENEFITS (PER HR)	APPROX. ROUND TRIP GALLONS USED	APPROX. FUEL COST PER GAL	APPROX. TOTAL COST ON A DELIVERED 22 TON LOAD = (A) + (B) + (C)
				(B) MAN POWER COST		(C) FUEL EXPENSE		
FRONTERA MATERIALS PRIMARY	**VANDERPOOL PIT:** Located - 1.5 miles West intersection US 83 and FM 2221 La Joya, TX.	$3.25 per ton	28	1 hour and 15 minutes	$15.38 Hour	5.00 Gal	$2.43 per gal	
		$71.50 for 22 tons		$19.23		$12.15		**$102.88**
FRONTERA MATERIALS SECONDARY	**490 PIT:** 4.5 MILES WEST OF US 281 ON FM 490 *ROUTE TAKEN:* Go south on Conway to Exp 83, turn East to Exp 83 turn north to Exp. 28, go to FM 490 and turn west approx. 6 miles to pit.	$2.90 per ton	66	2 hours and 30 minutes	$15.38 Hour	8.25 Gal	$2.43 per gal	
		$63.80 for 22 tons		$38.45		$20.05		$122.30

(RECOMMENDATION IS BASED ON MATERIAL AND HAULING TOTAL COSTS AS PER BID SPECS)

HIDALGO COUNTY - "FLEXIBLE BASE MATERIAL (CRUSHED CALICHE)"
Bid No: 2010-088-04-07-ERT

BID TABULATION for PRECINCT #4

COMPANY NAME	LOCATION OF PIT	BID PRICE PER TON *(A)* **PRICE ON A AVERAGE 22 TON LOAD**	APPROXIMATE ROUND TRIP MILEAGE TO PRECINCT (MILES)	*(B)* HAULING AS PER CURRENT CONTRACTED VENDOR	**TOTAL COST** ON A DELIVERED 22 TON LOAD = **(A) + (B)**
MARTIN MARIETTA MATERIALS PRIMARY	**JERICO PIT:** 2 Miles South of intersection of FM1017 and FM3250 on FM3250, Linn, TX *ROUTE TAKEN:* Bus. 83 & 281 in Pharr, go north on 281 & miller Rd., Turn West on Miller Rd. go approx.2.5 miles turn south on 3250 and go 3 miles south to pit.	$2.50 per ton $2.50x 22 tons = $55.00 a load	42	$5.20 per ton x 22 tons = $114.40	$55.00+$114.40= **$169.40**
FRONTERA MATERIALS SECONDARY	**490 PIT**: 4.5 MILES WEST OF US 281 ON FM 490 *ROUTE TAKEN:* Bus. 83 & 281 in Pharr, go north on 281 & FM 490, Turn West on 490 go approx. 6 miles to pit.	$2.90 per ton $2.90 x 22 tons = $63.80 a load	34	$6.25 per ton x 22 tons = $137.50	$63.80+$137.50= $201.30

(RECOMMENDATION IS BASED ON MATERIAL AND HAULING TOTAL COSTS AS PER BID SPECS)

EXHIBIT "C"
CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE

ACORD CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY) 8/26/2009

PRODUCER (210) 525-0500 FAX: (866) 652-9386
Guaranty Insurance Services, Inc.
1100 N. E. Loop 410
Suite 200
San Antonio TX 78209

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW.

INSURED
Frontera Materials, Inc.
P. O. Box 1449

Elsa TX 78543

INSURERS AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
INSURER A: State Automobile Mutual	25135
INSURER B: Service Lloyds Ins. Co.	
INSURER C:	
INSURER D:	
INSURER E:	

COVERAGES

THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. AGGREGATE LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	ADD'L INSRD	TYPE OF INSURANCE	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFFECTIVE DATE (MM/DD/YY)	POLICY EXPIRATION DATE (MM/DD/YY)	LIMITS	
A	X	GENERAL LIABILITY [X] COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY [ ] CLAIMS MADE [X] OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: [ ] POLICY [ ] PRO-JECT [ ] LOC	SPP2497178	9/1/2009	9/1/2010	EACH OCCURRENCE DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) MED EXP (Any one person) PERSONAL & ADV INJURY GENERAL AGGREGATE PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$ 1,000,000 $ 300,000 $ 5,000 $ 1,000,000 $ 2,000,000 $ 2,000,000
A	X	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY [X] ANY AUTO [ ] ALL OWNED AUTOS [ ] SCHEDULED AUTOS [X] HIRED AUTOS [X] NON-OWNED AUTOS	BAP2229231	9/1/2009	9/1/2010	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) BODILY INJURY (Per person) BODILY INJURY (Per accident) PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$ 1,000,000 $ $ $
		GARAGE LIABILITY [ ] ANY AUTO				AUTO ONLY - EA ACCIDENT OTHER THAN AUTO ONLY: EA ACC AGG	$ $ $
		EXCESS/UMBRELLA LIABILITY [ ] OCCUR [ ] CLAIMS MADE [ ] DEDUCTIBLE [ ] RETENTION $				EACH OCCURRENCE AGGREGATE	$ $
B		WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? If yes, describe under SPECIAL PROVISIONS below	SRZA19278	9/1/2009	9/1/2010	[X] WC STATU-TORY LIMITS [ ] OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	 $ 1,000,000 $ 1,000,000 $ 1,000,000
		OTHER					

RECEIVED SEP 01 2009

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS/LOCATIONS/VEHICLES/EXCLUSIONS ADDED BY ENDORSEMENT/SPECIAL PROVISIONS
Project: Pit run caliche base for Pct. 3
Bid #2008-214-08-27CGV
It is agreed that Hidalgo County is included as an Additional Insured as respects to General Liability and Auto Liability per written contract

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

Hidalgo County
ATTN: Purchasing Department
100 N. Closner Blvd.
Edinburg, TX 78539

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, THE ISSUING INSURER WILL ENDEAVOR TO MAIL 30 DAYS WRITTEN NOTICE TO THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER NAMED TO THE LEFT, BUT FAILURE TO DO SO SHALL IMPOSE NO OBLIGATION OR LIABILITY OF ANY KIND UPON THE INSURER, ITS AGENTS OR REPRESENTATIVES.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE
Brook Crawford/DMATTH

© ACORD CORPORATION 1988

REQUIREMENTS AGREEMENT
C-10-088A-04-27

THIS AGREEMENT (the "Agreement") is entered into effective as of 27th day of April, 2010 by and between Frontera Materials, Inc. (Secondary) ("Seller") and **Hidalgo County, Texas** ("Buyer").

WHEREAS, Buyer has solicited sealed bids for the supply of its requirements of **Hidalgo County Precincts No. 1, 3 &4** for the **"Flexible Base Material (Crushed Caliche"**, (the "Product") as further described in Exhibit "A", Request for Bids (RFB) Procurement Packet as attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference for all purposes (the "RFB") for a period of **one (1) year** and;

WHEREAS, Seller has submitted a proposal to supply Buyer's requirements; and;

WHEREAS, Buyer has determine that Seller has submitted the lowest and best bid to meet Buyer's requirements for certain of the Products, as herein after described.

NOW THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the mutual covenants and conditions hereinafter set forth, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. Buyer agrees to purchase from Seller, and Seller agrees to sell and deliver to Buyer, all of the Products listed on Exhibit "B", which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by references, that Buyer may require for use by Buyer in Hidalgo County projects for a period of one (1) year, with the County's option to extend/renew for an additional two (2)-one (1) year terms under the same rates, terms and conditions. This Contract shall commence on May 3, 2010 and expire on May 2, 2011.

In the event the awarded vendor ("Seller") notifies Hidalgo County ("Buyer") in writing of non availability or production of the "Product", Hidalgo County ("Buyer") will seek purchase from "Secondary Vendor" and in such event, Hidalgo County will charge the difference for any additional cost incurred to the "Primary Vendor". Hidalgo County reserves the right to purchase the "Product" from other sources and shall not be in violation of any terms or conditions of said contract. It is agreed that the Products will meet the Specifications in the Request for Bids (RFB) Procurement Packet set forth in Exhibit "A" hereto

2. When Buyer determines that it needs a quantity of the Products to be delivered, it will, according to its Purchasing Policies, complete and submit to Seller a Purchase Order describing the type and quantity of the Products required. The Products are to be delivered by Buyer to the location in Hidalgo County specified by Buyer in its Purchase Order.

3. Buyer agrees to pay Seller for each Purchase Order based on the prices set out in Exhibit "B". Seller shall render invoices for each Purchase Order, and the invoices shall be paid by Buyer on or before the 30th day following receipt of the invoice.

Exhibit "B". Seller shall render invoices for each Purchase Order, and the invoices shall be paid by Buyer on or before the 30th day following receipt of the invoice.

4. General Provisions.

a. **Conflict with Applicable Law.** Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed so as to require the commission of any act contrary to law, and whenever there is any conflict between any provision of this Agreement and any present or future law, ordinance or administrative, executive or judicial regulation, order or decree, or amendment thereof, contrary to which the parties have no legal right to contract, the latter shall prevail, but in such event the affected provision or provisions of this Agreement shall be modified only to the extent necessary to bring them within the legal requirements and only during the time such conflict exists.

b. **No Waiver.** No waiver by Buyer of any breach of any provision of this Agreement shall be deemed to be a waiver of any preceding or succeeding breach of the same or any other provision hereof.

c. **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement contains the entire contract between the parties hereto, and each party acknowledges that neither has made (either directly or through any agent or representative) any representations or agreements in connection with this Agreement not specifically set forth herein. This Agreement may be modified or amended only by agreement in writing executed by Buyer and Seller, and not otherwise.

d. **Texas Law to Apply.** This Agreement shall be construed under and in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, and all obligations of the parties created hereunder are performable in Hidalgo County, Texas. The parties hereby consent to personal jurisdiction in Hidalgo County, Texas.

e. **Notice.** Except as may be otherwise specifically provided in this Agreement, all notices, demands, requests or communications required or permitted hereunder shall be in writing and shall either be (i) personally delivered against a written receipt, or (ii) sent by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid and addressed to the parties at the addresses set forth below, or at such other addresses as may have been theretofore specified by written notice delivered in accordance herewith:

If to Buyer:
Hidalgo County
Attention: County Judge
100 E. Cano, 2nd Floor
Edinburg, Texas 78539

If to Seller:
Frontera Materials, Inc.
Attn: Barry M. Ehlinger, Materials Manager

P.O. Box 1449
Elsa, Texas 78542

Each notice, demand, request or communication which shall be delivered or mailed in the manner described above shall be deemed sufficiently given for all purposes at such time as it is personally delivered to the addressee or, if mailed, at such time as it is deposited in the Unites States mail.

f. **Termination.** County may terminate this Agreement at any time for any reason or no reason at all upon giving thirty (30) days written notice.

g. **Additional Documents.** The parties hereto covenant and agree that they will execute such other and further instruments and documents as are or may become necessary or convenient to effectuate and carry out the terms of this Agreement.

h. **Successors.** This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors, and assigns where permitted by this Agreement.

i. **Assignment.** This Agreement shall not be assignable.

j. **Headings.** The headings and captions contained in this Agreement are solely for convenient reference and shall not be deemed to affect the meaning or interpretation of any provision or paragraph hereof.

k. **Gender and Number.** All pronouns used in this Agreement shall include the other gender, whether used in the masculine, feminine or neuter gender, and the singular shall include the plural whenever and as often as may be appropriate

l. **Authority to Execute.** The execution and performance of this Agreement by Buyer and Seller have been duly authorized by all necessary laws, resolutions or corporate action, and this Agreement constitutes the valid and enforceable obligations of Buyer and Seller in accordance with its terms.

m. **Insurance.** Company shall provide, to the extend it deems necessary, insurance in force on all persons connected with providing services under this Contract naming County as an additional insured, and shall furnish to County certificates of such insurance coverage Exhibit "C", which is attached hereto.

n. **Commitment of Current Revenues Only**. In the event that, during any term hereof, the Commissioners Court does not appropriate sufficient funds to meet the obligations of Buyer under this Agreement, Buyer may terminate this Agreement upon ninety (90) days written notice to Seller. Buyer agrees, however, to use reasonable efforts to secure funds

necessary for the continued performance of this Agreement. The parties intend this provision to be a continuing right to terminate this Agreement at the expiration of each budget period of Buyer pursuant to the provisions of Tex. Loc. Govt. Code Ann. ' 271.903 (Vernon Supp. 1996).

o. **Purchasing Ethics.** Seller represents and warrants it has not, during the process of being awarded this contract violated the following ethical standards of Buyer and, upon and after the execution of this Agreement, agrees to abide by the following ethical standards of Buyer:

(1) It shall be a breach of ethics to offer, give or agree to give any elected official, department head or employee, or former elected official, department head or employee, of Hidalgo County, or for any elected official, department head or employee or former elected official, department head or employee of Hidalgo County, to solicit, demand, accept or agree to accept from another person, entity or organization, a gratuity or an officer of employment in connection with any decision, approval, disapproval, recommendation, preparation or any part of a program requirement or purchase request, influencing the content of any specification or procurement standard, rendering of advise, investigation, auditing, or in any other advisory capacity in any proceeding or application, request for ruling, determination, claim or controversy, or other particular matter pertaining to any program requirement or a contract or subcontract, or to any solicitation or proposal therefore pending before any department or agency of Hidalgo County.

(2) It shall be a breach of ethics for any payment, gratuity or offer of employment to be made by or on behalf of a subcontractor under a contract to the prime contractor or higher tier subcontractor for any contract for Hidalgo County, or any person associated therewith, as an inducement for the award of a subcontract or order.

EXECUTED effective as of the day and year first above written.

COUNTY OF HIDALGO

ATTEST:

By:_____
Rene A. Ramirez, County Judge

_____
Arturo Guajardo Jr., County Clerk

COMPANY:

COMPANY:

By:_____
Printed Name:_____
Title:_____

APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Atlas & Hall, LLP

_____
Stephen L. Crain

APPROVED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT:

EXHIBIT "A"
REQUEST FOR BIDS (RFB)
PROCUREMENT PACKET

PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
County Of Hidalgo

March 22, 2010

_____

_____

_____

_____

Re: **HIDALGO COUNTY**
Request for Bids –**"FLEXIBLE BASE MATERIAL (CRUSHED CALICHE)"**
Bid No: 2010-088-04-07-ERT

Dear Gentleman/Ladies:

Enclosed please find a Request for Bid (RFB) packet for your review and consideration.

Hidalgo County Purchasing Department welcomes and appreciates your participation in the bid process.

If any further assistance is required, please do not hesitate to call the Purchasing Department 956/318-2626. Ext 4882 (Eric)

Sincerely,

Martha L. Salazar, CPPB
Hidalgo County Purchasing Agent

MLS/ert

Enclosures

2812 S. Business Highway 281 ★ Edinburg, Texas 78539 ★ (956) 318-2626 ★ Fax (956) 318-2629

PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
County Of Hidalgo

REQUEST FOR BID (RFB)
CHECKLIST
HIDALGO COUNTY
"FLEXIBLE BASE MATERIAL (CRUSHED CALICHE)"
Bid No: 2010-088-04-07-ERT

1. **Request for Bid Letter, consisting of 1 page.**

2. **Request for Bid, Legal Notice, consisting of 8 pages.**
   (Page 8 must be submitted with bid).
3. **Exhibit "A" Specifications consisting of 4 pages.**

4. **Exhibit "B" Bid Page consisting of 3 page.**
   (Must be submitted with bid).

5. **Exhibit "C" Insurance Requirements consisting of 4 pages.**
   (Must be submitted with bid, if applicable).
6. **Exhibit "D" CIQ Conflict of Interest Questionnaire, consisting of 1 pages.**
   (Copy of receipt and this form must be submitted with bid).
7. **Vendor/Bidder Application, consisting of 2 pages.**
   (Must be submitted with bid, if applicable).
8. **W-9 form, consisting of 4 pages.**
   (Must be submitted with bid).
9. **Certification Regarding Debarment, consist of 1 page.**
   (Must be submitted with bid).
10. **Draft Requirements Agreement Contract, consisting of 7 pages.**

The above mentioned items shall be found in the Request for Bid (RFB) packet that is attached herewith. Should you find that any of the items are not attached in its entirety please contact Purchasing by calling (956) 318-2626, advise of missing documentation, and Purchasing will forward information either through facsimile or by U.S. Mail.

Thank you.

Martha L. Salazar, CPPB
Purchasing Agent

March 22, 2010
Date

100 E. Cano, 4th Floor, Adm. Bldg. ★ Edinburg, Texas 78539 ★ (956) 318-2626 ★ Fax (956) 318-2629

Bid No: 2010-088	Buyer: Eric Trevino	Tel. No: (956) 318-2626 ext. 4882

REQUEST FOR BIDS

HIDALGO COUNTY

"FLEXIBLE BASE MATERIAL (CRUSHED CALICHE)"

BID OPENING DATE:

April 07, 2010

Contact Person:

Martha L. Salazar, CPPB,Purchasing Agent
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
2812 So. Business 281 - New Administration Building
Edinburg, Texas 78539

956 318-2626

Form HCPD-03

LEGAL NOTICE **BID NO:2010-088-04-07-ERT**

1. Sealed bids will be received for **HIDALGO COUNTY – "FLEXIBLE BASE MATERIAL (CRUSHED CALICHE)"** in accordance with the specifications attached as Exhibit "A" hereto. Bids should address all specifications set forth. Bidders may suggest substitutions of features which they feel would be in the best interest of Hidalgo County ("County"). Strong rationale must be presented for any deviation from the specifications. Hidalgo County reserves the right to reject the deviation and its effect on the overall bid.

2. One (1) original and Three (3) copies of all bids are required with the bidders name and return address clearly typed/printed on upper left hand corner and the proper notation clearly typed/printed on the lower left hand corner of the envelope and/or package: **BID-2010-088-04-07-ERT HIDALGO COUNTY - "FLEXIBLE BASE MATERIAL (CRUSHED CALICHE)"** and in County's Purchasing Department, 2812 So. Business 281, New Administration Building, Edinburg, Texas, **on or before 9:30 a.m., WEDNESDAY, APRIL 7, 2010. NO FACSIMILES OR LATE ARRIVALS WILL BE ACCEPTED. ANY RFB RECEIVED AFTER THAT TIME WILL NOT BE OPENED AND WILL BE RETURNED. OVERNIGHT MAIL MUST ALSO BE PROPERLY LABELED ON THE OUTSIDE OF EXPRESS ENVELOPE OR PACKAGE WITH REFERENCE TO REQUEST FOR BIDS-2010-088-04-07-ERT RFB-HIDALGO COUNTY – "FLEXIBLE BASE MATERIAL (CRUSHED CALICHE)".** Hidalgo County reserves the right to refuse and reject any/all RFB and to waive any/all formalities or technicalities, or to accept the RFB considered the best and most advantageous to Hidalgo County. Hidalgo County reserves the right to refuse and reject any/all bids and to waive any/all formalities or technicalities, or to accept the bid considered the best and most advantageous to Hidalgo County

3. Hidalgo County reserves the right to: A. separate and accept, or eliminate any item(s) listed under this bid that it deems necessary to accommodate budgetary and/or operational requirements; B. reject any or all bids submitted and further reserves the right to design the evaluation criteria to be used in selecting the lowest and best bid for approval; and C. award the bid to one bidder or to multiple bidders if the County determines it is in its best interest to do so."

4. The Bidder shall not substitute items named in the bid without the express written consent of Hidalgo County. Failure of the delivered item(s) to perform as specified, or failure to meet the stated delivery schedule shall release Hidalgo County from all obligations to the contracting party with regard to the item(s) in question. In such event, County may elect to award the contract to the next-lowest responsible bidder, or to reject all bids and re-advertise.

5. For work to be performed at a County owned or operated location, each bidder shall, in its sole discretion, visit the job site before preparing the bid and thoroughly familiarize himself/herself with existing conditions. Bidder should take field dimensions and note all

circumstances which affect the dollar amount of the bid.

6. Descriptive specifications are referenced in this document to indicate the general kind and quality of equipment desired by Hidalgo County. Due to various styles and models of equipment, bidders are required to include illustrations, specifications, explanation of warranties, and service data with their bid including catalogue numbers and any necessary references.

7. No bid may be withdrawn within thirty (30) days from the scheduled time to open bids.

8. Proposed prices are to remain firm for a minimum of ninety (90) days after bid opening.

9. Any interpretations, amendments, corrections or changes to this bid document must be in a written addendum and signed by the County Judge or his designee. Addenda will be mailed to all who are known to have received a copy of the Request for Bids. Bidders shall acknowledge receipt of all addenda as a part of their bid.

10. County reserves the right to accept or reject any or all bids.

11. Costs are to be net F.O.B., County Prepaid.

12. County is exempt from Federal Excise Tax, State Tax and Local Tax. Do Not include tax in cost figure. If it is determined that tax was included in the cost figures it will not be included in the tabulation of any awards. Tax exemption certificates will be furnished upon request.

13. Funds for this procurement have been provided through the County budget for this fiscal year only. County, on an annual basis, has the right to reconsider a contract during the budget process for ensuing years if financial resources of County are insufficient to meet the liabilities of said contract. The award of a bid or contract hereunder will not be construed to create a debt of the County which is payable out of funds beyond the current fiscal year.

14. Upon award and prior to execution of a contract, Sole Proprietorships are required to submit a copy of their social security cards to the Hidalgo County Auditor's Office in order to establish an account with the County. All awarded vendors must submit a completed W-9 and a copy o their Federal ID Number Certificate.

15. DELIVERY INSTRUCTIONS:

- No deliveries accepted after 3:00 P.M., Monday-Friday.
- At least seventy two (72) hours prior notice of delivery must be given to Martha L. Salazar, Purchasing Agent before delivery will be accepted.
- If you need additional information call the office listed below:

Hidalgo County Purchasing Department

16. BILLING AND PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS:

. Invoices must include:

a) Name and address of successful bidder
b) Name and address of receiving department or official
c) Purchase Order Number (if any)
d) Notation - **HIDALGO COUNTY - "FLEXIBLE BASE MATERIAL (CRUSHED CALICHE)"** Descriptive information as to the items or services delivered, including product code, item number, quantity, etc.

. Discount payments will be considered when offered.

. Contact person for Billing and Payment questions:

Hidalgo County Auditor's Office
Ray Eufracio, Auditor
2808 South Business Hwy 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539
ATTN.: Accounts Payable (956) 318-2511

17. Schedule of Events

Bid Opening, 9:30 AM	**APRIL 7, 2010**
Award of Contract	_____, 2010
Commence Work or Deliver Products	_____, 2010

18. Bid or Performance Bond and Debarment Certification; Payment Under Contract:

. If the contract proposed is for the construction of public works or is for a contract for goods & services exceeding $100,000, all bidders shall furnish a good and sufficient bid bond in the amount of five percent of the total contract price. A bid bond must be executed with a surety company authorized to do business in Texas. All bidders are also required to furnish a certification or acknowledgment stating that the contractor or vendor is free from suspension or debarment pursuant to federal regulation 45CFR Part 76.

. Together with the signing of a contract or issuance of a purchase order following the acceptance of a bid, and prior to commencement of the actual work, the bidder shall furnish a performance bond to the County for the full amount of the contract, if that contract exceeds $50,000.

. If the contract is for $50,000 or less, no money will be paid to the contractor until completion and acceptance of the work or the fulfillment of the purchase obligation to the County, and, if applicable, the receipt by County of

satisfactory evidence that all subcontractors and material men have been paid.

. If a contract is for the construction, alteration or repair of public buildings or public works, the contractor *shall* provide a payment bond for a contract in excess of Twenty Five Thousand Dollars ($25,000.00), as required by Tex. Govt. Code Ch. 2253.

. For requirements contracts, bond requirements are determined by applying the proposed unit price to the estimated quantities included in the specifications.

19. Ethical Standards:

. It shall be a breach of ethics to offer, give or agree to give any elected official, department head or employee, or former elected official, department head or employee, of the County, or for any elected official, department head or employee or former elected official, department head or employee of the County, to solicit, demand, accept or agree to accept from another person, entity or organization, a gratuity or an offer of employment in connection with any decision, approval, disapproval, recommendation, preparation or any part of a program requirement or purchase request, influencing the content of any specification or procurement standard, rendering of advice, investigation, auditing, or in any other advisory capacity in any proceeding or application, request for ruling, determination, claim or controversy, or other particular matter pertaining to any program requirement or a contract or subcontract, or to any solicitation or proposal therefore pending before any department or agency of the County.

. It shall be a breach of ethics for any payment, gratuity or offer of employment to be made by or on behalf of a subcontractor under a contract to the prime contractor or higher tier subcontractor for any contract for the County, or any person associated therewith, as an inducement for the award of a subcontract or order.

. No public official shall have an interest in a contract awarded hereunder except in accordance with Tex. Loc. Govt. Code Chapter 171.

20. Disclosure of Conflict of Interest

. Effective January 1, 2006, Chapter 176 of the Texas Local Government Code requires that any vendor, person, consultant or contractor considering doing business with Hidalgo County ("the County") to disclose in the Conflict of Interest Questionnaire (the "CIQ") attached as Exhibit D, the vendor, person, consultant or contractor's affiliation or business relationship that might cause a conflict of interest with the County. By law, the CIQ must be filed with the Hidalgo County Clerk's Office no later than the seventh business day after the date the person becomes aware of facts that require that statement to be filed. The disclosure requirement applies to a person or business who contracts or seeks to contract with Hidalgo County for the sale or purchase of property, goods or

service. Any purchase order or contract resulting from this process shall be considered null and void if the successful bidder fails to comply with Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176. Vendors, consultants, contractors and others who desire to conduct business with Hidalgo County are encouraged to refer to Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176 for the details of this law. An offense under Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176 is a Class C Misdemeanor.

Please Submit completed CIQ forms to the Hidalgo County Clerk's Office located at 100 N. Closner, Edinburg, Texas 78539-Hidalgo County Courthouse
COMPLETION AND SUBMISSION OF FORM CIQ IS THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE PROSPECTIVE BIDDER.

21. If, during the life of any contract or bid awarded, the successful bidder's net prices generally available to other customers for items awarded herein are reduced below the contracted price, it is understood and agreed that the benefits of such reduction shall be extended to County.

22. Bids, and all goods and services provided thereunder, shall comply with all federal, state and local laws concerning this type(s) of goods and/or services.

23. Minimum Standards For Responsible Prospective Bidders: A prospective bidder must affirmatively demonstrate bidder's responsibility. A prospective bidder, by submitting a bid, represents to County that it meets the following requirements:

- Possess or is able to obtain adequate financial resources as required to perform under the bid;
- Be able to comply with the required or proposed delivery schedule;
- Have a satisfactory record of performance;
- Have a satisfactory record of integrity and ethics;
- Be otherwise qualified and eligible to receive an award.

24. Successful bidder will pay or cause to be paid, without cost or expenses to County, all FICA, FUTA/SUTA and Federal Income Withholding Taxes of all employees, and all wages and benefits as required by Federal or State law. Successful bidder's officers, agents and/or employees will not be entitled to any benefits of an employee or elected official of County, including, but not limited to, benefits associated with County's civil service system.

25. Any contract award to a successful bidder will be in effect until (a) the contract expires, (b) delivery and acceptance of products, and/or performance of services ordered, or (c) terminated by County with thirty day's written notice prior to cancellation.

26. County reserves the right to enforce performance of any contract awarded hereunder in any manner prescribed by law or deemed to be in the best interest of the County in the event of breach or default by successful bidder; County reserves the right to terminate

any contract immediately in the event a successful bidder fails to:

A. Meet schedules;
B. Pay any required fees or taxes; or
C. Otherwise perform in accordance with the specifications.

27. Successful bidder shall defend, indemnify and save harmless County and all its elected officials, officers, agents and employees from all suits, actions, or other claims of any character, name and description brought for or on account of any injuries or damages received or sustained by any person, persons, or property on account of any negligent act or fault of the successful bidder, or of any agent, employee, subcontractor or supplier of successful bidder in the execution of, or performance under, any contract which may result from bid award or which arises from any event or casualty happening on or within County premises themselves or happening upon or in any halls, elevators, entrances, stairways or approaches of or to such County facilities. Successful bidder shall pay any judgement with costs which may be obtained against County growing out of such injury or damages, and shall, upon request, provide a defense to County by counsel reasonably acceptable to County. Successful bidder's indemnity hereunder shall include, but is not limited to, claims relating to patent, copyright or trademark infringement, and the like, arising out of the goods and services provided by successful bidder.

28. Successful bidder shall warrant that all items/services shall conform with the specifications and/or all warranties provided under the Uniform Commercial Code and be free from all defects in material, workmanship and the like. Items supplied under a contract pursuant to this Request for Bids shall be subject to County's approval. Items found to be defective or not meeting specifications shall be replaced by successful bidder within two business days at no expense to County. Items not picked up within one (1) week after notification shall be deemed a donation to County and may be used or disposed of at County's discretion and without waiver of any other rights of County as to the item's nonconformity.

29. This document and any disputes arising hereunder shall be governed and construed according to the laws of the State of Texas, and will be performable exclusively in Hidalgo County, Texas.

30. The successful bidder shall not assign, sell, transfer or convey its rights under any awarded contract, in whole or in part, without the prior written consent of County.

Bid
For

HIDALGO COUNTY
"FLEXIBLE BASE MATERIAL (CRUSHED CALICHE)"
BID NO.: 2010-088-04-07-ERT

To: Martha L. Salazar, CPPB, Purchasing Agent
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
2812 So. Business 281 – New Administration Building
Edinburg, Texas 78539

In accordance with the Specifications, and subject to all laws and regulations of the United States and state and local laws, the undersigned bidder proposes and commits to furnish all labor, equipment, material, software and services as set forth in the documents hereinbefore mentioned. The undersigned bidder further agrees, upon acceptance of its bid, to execute a contract and/or Purchase Order issued by Hidalgo County for performing and completing the work described in the Specifications within the time stated and for the prices proposed in the documents attached hereto and made a part hereof.

Bidder acknowledges receipt of all of the pages of the documents referenced in the Invitation to Bid Checklist presented in connection with this procurement. Bidder understands that Hidalgo County reserves the right to reject any or all bids and further reserves the right to design the evaluation criteria to be used in selecting the lowest and best bid.

Bidder agrees that this bid shall be good and may not be withdrawn for a period of ninety (90) calendar days after the scheduled closing time for receiving bids, as contained in the Specifications.

Respectfully submitted,

Bidder: _____

Address: _____

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

(THIS PAGE MUST BE SUBMITTED WITH BID)

EXHIBIT "A"
HIDALGO COUNTY
"FLEXIBLE BASE MATERIAL (CRUSHED CALICHE)"
BID NO. 2010-088-04-07-ERT

SPECIFICATIONS

SCOPE OF WORK:

Hidalgo County and Hidalgo County Colonia Access Program is seeking qualified companies to establish a contract for "Flexible Base Material (Crushed Caliche)" on an "As Needed Basis".

SPECIFICATIONS, REQUIREMENTS

1. It is Intended that the amount of **"Flexible Base Material (Crushed Caliche)"** required by Hidalgo County and Hidalgo County Colonia Access Program will be purchased on an **as needed basis**.

2. Flexible Base Material (Caliche) shall conform to Texas Department of Transportation (TX DOT), Standard Specifications for Construction of Highways, Streets and Bridges, 1993, Item 247, Type D Grade 6.
   Flexible Base (TY D GR 6) shall conform to the following requirements:

Retained on Sq. Sieve	Percent Retained
2"	0
1/2"	20-60
No. 4	40-75
No. 40	70-90
Max. PI:	15
Max. Wet Ball PI:	15
Wet Ball Mill Max. Amount:	50

   The Wet Ball Test (Tex-116-E) shall be run and the Plasticity index of the material passing the No. 40 sieve shall be determined (Wet Ball PI).

3. Vendor must provide proof that the material meets the Texas Department of Transportation (TX DOT) gradation requirements and atterberg limits.

4. Bid price shall be on a per ton basis.

5. Location: Transportation is an important factor to analyze the material cost, and will be taken into consideration to evaluate the lowest total cost of material picked up at the plant sites.

6. When requested, samples shall be furnished free of expense to Hidalgo County.

7. Random sampling/testing may be performed at the request of Hidalgo County anytime during the length of the contract through an independent testing laboratory.

Continuing non-performance of the bidder in terms of specifications shall be basis for the termination of the contract by the County. The County shall not pay for work, equipment, or supplies which are unsatisfactory. Vendors will be given a reasonable opportunity before termination to correct the deficiencies.

8. In the event the material furnished does not meet all the above requirement (regardless of weather, test's acceptability, method of repair or other conditions), the County reserves the option to require the material supplier to replace or to reimburse the County for the unused portion of material found to be unsatisfactory.

9. Awarded Bidder(s) shall have at the Bidder's Pit Location(s) (On Site) an electric or manual scale with a Minimum of 70 Ft. in length.

10. It is understood and agreed that in case Hidalgo County should need **"Flexible Base Material (Crushed Caliche)"** and is not available within the time frame needed from the successful vendor during the term of this contract, Hidalgo County reserves the right to purchase these items from other sources other than the successful vendor and shall not be in violation of any terms or conditions of said contract. If at any time during the term of the contract and / or renewals, the flexible base material (crushed caliche) is not available at the initial pit location(s) provided in this bid, an alternate pit location(s) within Hidalgo County from awarded vendor shall be provided in the bid page for continuance of service to Hidalgo County. Alternate pit will be utilized under emergency circumstances due to unavailability of flexible base material (crushed caliche) at initial pit location(s).

11. Awarded vendor must notify Hidalgo County within a 72 hour period (i.e. 3 business days) whenever the flexible base material (crushed caliche) is not available.

12. All Hidalgo County Precincts / Departments are able to utilize the contract.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1. The term of the bid contract will be for a period of one (1) year. Hidalgo County may in its sole discretion elect the option to extend the contract for two (2) additional one (1) year terms under the same rates, terms and conditions.

2. Hidalgo County reserves the right to continue this bid for an additional sixty (60) day grace period at the end of the contract term due to any unforeseen delay in the procurement process.

3. Hidalgo County reserves the right to award to MULTIPLE vendors if the County determines it is in its best interest to do so.

4. Hidalgo County reserves the right to reject any/all bids, to waive any/all formalities or technicalities, or to accept the bid considered the best and most advantage to the County.

5. Hidalgo County reserves the right to hold bids for a period of ninety (90) days without taking any action.

6. Any contract awarded to a successful bidder will be in effect until: (a) the contract expires, (b) delivery and acceptance of products and/or performance of services ordered or (c) terminated by County with thirty (30) days written notice prior to cancellation.

7. All costs and expenses associated with the preparation and submission of (bid, proposals and / or quotes) shall be responsibility of the bidder and no reimbursements for such charges or expenses shall be passed on to HIDALGO COUNTY.

8. Hidalgo County may utilize "**State Awarded Contracts**" when it is in the County best interest to do so.

9. Insurance requirements for this project to be maintained throughout the contract term (refer to limits on Exhibit "C"), if applicable.

10. CIQ Questionnaire: Attached conflict of interest (Exhibit D) must be filed and recorded at Hidalgo County Clerk's Office.

11. After bid is awarded and successful awarded contractor defaults in meeting the general instructions to bidders(s) and/or in complying with the contract agreement, Hidalgo County reserves the right to seek the services of the next most qualified bidder(s). In such event, Hidalgo County shall charge the successful bidder the difference for any additional cost to the County.

Market Volatility and Unit Price Adjustments:
Hidalgo County recognizes that during periods of national crisis and unstable economic conditions, unforeseen price increases might affect costs for goods and services contracted on an annual basis. The following procedure may be employed to mediate price volatility:

1). Requesting Price Adjustment: Upon written request of the Vendor to the County Purchasing Agent, the County may review evidence of prevailing industry-wide market conditions that warrant an adjustment in bid prices contained in the contract.

- A Vendor must tie any price change clause to an industry-wide or otherwise nationally recognized index, or some other form of verifiable document. Such written request must be accompanied by a certified copy of the supplier's advisory or notification to the vendor of the price changes.
- The Vendor must put the Purchasing Agent on the mailing lists for such publications so that the Purchasing Agent can monitor said changes. Such membership shall be at no cost to the County.
- The County Purchasing Agent retains the right to determine whether or not such proposed price changes are in the best interest of the County.
- No price escalation will be authorized in excess of the amount of the increase referred to in the supplier's notice.
- The County may only grant a price increase if the evidence presented is deemed reliable. Should the County allow a price increase, the approved price change shall be honored for all orders received by the vendor or contractor after the effective date of such price change. Approved price changes are not applicable to orders already issued and in process at time of price change.

2). Price Reduction: Vendor shall notify the County at the time when the Vendor's costs for items and/or supplies reduce due to stabilization in the market at which time prices for items on this contract shall be reduced accordingly. Failure by the Vendor to notify the County of a decrease in costs for items and/or supplies for which the Vendor was granted a price adjustment, may result in immediate termination of this contract and the

County shall not be obligated to pay the Vendor the difference between the contract price and the price adjustment.

3). **Time frame for Adjusted Price Increases**: Price increases are only valid for the quarter in which they are requested and approved. Prices shall return to the original contract price at the beginning of the following quarter unless a Vendor notifies the County in writing within ten (10) days of expiration of the quarter in which the price increase is in effect, that it desires to have the price increase continue or that the Vendor is requesting a different price increase for the following quarter. Such request must be supplemented with sufficient justification to demonstrate that the price increase remains necessary. The County Purchasing Department shall have sole discretion whether to grant the price increase extension. The County too, shall have discretion to unilaterally reduce, eliminate or extend a price adjustment to the Vendor at any time upon written notice from the County to the Vendor demonstrating justification for such reduction, elimination or extension of the price adjustment.

4). **Allowable Review Periods:** Price adjustment reviews may only be requested by the Vendor on a quarterly basis. However, the County may at its own discretion, conduct temporary price adjustment reviews at any time. The County Purchasing Agent and/or the County Auditor reserve the right to audit and/or examine any pertinent books, documents, papers, records or invoices relating directly to the contract transaction in question after reasonable notice and during normal business hours.

5). **Dollar Limit to Price Changes:** The total increase in contract price shall not exceed twenty-five percent (25%) of the original contract price during the contract term.

Contact Personnel for County Precincts / Billing Purposes	
Hidalgo County Precinct #1 **Noe Montez** **(956) 968-8733**	**Hidalgo County Precinct #2** **Yolanda Cisneros or Ricardo Cuellar** **(956) 787-1891**
Hidalgo County Precinct #3 **Norma Ceballos or Saul Ramirez** **(956) 585-4509**	**Hidalgo County Precinct #4** **Juan Carranza** **(956) 383-3112**

Additional information:

Information regarding this project can be addressed in writing, to the Hidalgo County Purchasing Department. Hidalgo County is also requesting that any and all questions, inquiries and clarifications regarding quotes, bids, proposal or statement of qualifications be addressed to Martha L. Salazar, CPPB, Purchasing Agent, **AT 2802 SOUTH BUSINESS HWY 281, EDINBURG, TEXAS 78539. TELEPHONE INQUIRIES WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED.**

ALL WRITTEN QUESTIONS WILL BE ACCEPTED VIA EMAIL NO LATER THAN, March 31, 2010 at 5:00 p.m. at eric.trevino@co.hidalgo.tx.us . Responses to said inquiries will be sent to all applicants via facsimile by no later than April 2, 2010 at 5:00 P.M.

"EXHIBIT B"

HIDALGO COUNTY
"FLEXIBLE BASE MATERIAL (CRUSHED CALICHE)"
BID NO. 2010-088-04-07-ERT

BID PAGE

Vendor must provide proof that the material meets the Texas Department of Transportation (TX DOT) gradation requirements and atterberg limits.
Vendor shall be subject to random sampling of material by the County of Hidalgo.

HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO. 1	
Flexible Base Material Type D Grade 6 (Crushed Caliche)	**$ (per ton)**
INITIAL PIT LOCATIONS FOR PRECINCT NO. 1	
1.	**4.**
2.	**5.**
3.	**6.**
NOTE: Alternate pit will be utilized under emergency circumstances due to unavailability of flexible base material (crushed caliche) at initial pit location(s).	
ALTERNATE PIT LOCATIONS FOR PRECINCT NO. 1	
1.	**3.**
2.	**4.**

HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO. 2	
Flexible Base Material Type D Grade 6 (Crushed Caliche)	**$ (per ton)**
INITIAL PIT LOCATIONS FOR PRECINCT NO. 2	
1.	**4.**
2.	**5.**
3.	**6.**
NOTE: Alternate pit will be utilized under emergency circumstances due to unavailability of flexible base material (crushed caliche) at initial pit location(s).	

ALTERNATE PIT LOCATIONS FOR PRECINCT NO. 2	
1.	3.
2.	4.

HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO. 3	
Flexible Base Material Type D Grade 6 (Crushed Caliche)	$ (per ton)
INITIAL PIT LOCATIONS FOR PRECINCT NO. 3	
1.	4.
2.	5.
3.	6.
NOTE: Alternate pit will be utilized under emergency circumstances due to unavailability of flexible base material (crushed caliche) at initial pit location(s).	
ALTERNATE PIT LOCATIONS FOR PRECINCT NO. 3	
1.	3.
2.	4.

HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO. 4	
Flexible Base Material Type D Grade 6 (Crushed Caliche)	$ (per ton)
INITIAL PIT LOCATIONS FOR PRECINCT NO. 4	
1.	4.
2.	5.
3.	6.
NOTE: Alternate pit will be utilized under emergency circumstances due to unavailability of flexible base material (crushed caliche) at initial pit location(s).	
ALTERNATE PIT LOCATIONS FOR PRECINCT NO. 4	
1.	3.
2.	4.

BIDDER'S INFORMATION

BIDDER/COMPANY NAME: _____

ADDRESS: _____

CITY/STATE/ZIP: _____

PHONE NO/FAX NO: _____

CELL PHONE NO: _____

E-MAIL ADDRESS: _____

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE: _____

TITLE: _____

EXHIBIT "C"

Insurance Requirements
Applicable to the Acquisition of Goods and /or Services (other than Professional Services)

The Bidder awarded the contract shall furnish proof of insurance, which will also include any subcontractor that is subcontracted by the bidder in at least the following limits, to be in place prior to providing any services under this Contract and to continue at all times in force in effect during the term of this Contract:

1. A Five Hundred Thousand Dollar ($500,000.00) Comprehensive General Liability insurance policy providing additional coverage to all underlying liabilities of County.

2. Automobile liability insurance policy with limits of at least Three Hundred Thousand Dollars ($300,000.00) per person and Five Hundred Thousand Dollars ($500,000.00) per occurrence. Coverage should include injury to or death of persons and property damage claims with limits up to Five Hundred Thousand ($500,000.00) arising out of the services provided to County hereunder.

3. Uninsured/Underinsured motorist coverage in an amount equal to the bodily injury limits set forth immediately above;

4. Workers compensation insurance in amounts established by Texas law, unless the Bidder is specifically exempted from the Texas Workers Compensation Act, Texas Labor Code Chapter 401, et. seq.

Hidalgo County will only accept certificates of insurance on an Acord form (as attached hereto). Certificates of insurance naming County as an additional insured shall be submitted to County for approval prior to any services being performed by Contractor. Each policy of insurance required hereunder shall extend for a period equivalent to, or longer than the term of the Contract, and any insurer hereunder shall be required to give at least thirty (30) days written notice to the County prior to the cancellation of any such coverage on the termination date, or otherwise. This Contract shall be automatically suspended upon the cancellation, or other termination, of any required policy of insurance hereunder, and such suspension shall continue until evidence adequate replacement coverage is provided to County. If replacement coverage is not provided within thirty (30) days following suspension of the Contract, this Contract shall automatically terminate.

ACORD

CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YY)

PRODUCER

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW.

INSURED

INSURERS AFFORDING COVERAGE

INSURER A:

INSURER B:

INSURER C:

INSURER D:

INSURER E:

COVERAGES

THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THER TERMS EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES AGGREGATE LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFFECTIVE DATE (MM/DD/YY)	POLICY EXPIRATION DATE	LIMITS	
A	**GENERAL LIABILITY** ☐ COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY ☐☐ CLAIMS MADE OCCUR ☐ OWNER'S & CONT PROT ☐ OWNER'S PROTECTIVE LIABILITY GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER ☐ POLICY ☐ PROJECT ☐ LOC				EACH OCCURRENCE	$
					FIRE DAMAGE (Any one fire)	$
					MED EXP (Any one person)	$
					PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	$
					GENERAL AGGREGATE	$
					PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$
B	**AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY** ☐ ANY AUTO ☐ ALL OWNED AUTOS ☐ SCHEDULED AUTOS ☐ HIRED AUTOS ☐ NON-OWNED AUTOS				COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	$
					BODILY INJURY (Per person)	$
					BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	$
					PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$
	GARAGE LIABILITY ☐ ANY AUTO				AUTO ONLY-EA ACCIDENT	$
					OTHER THAN AUTO ONLY: EA ACC	$
					AGG	$
C	**EXCESS LIABILITY** ☐ OCCUR ☐ CLAIMS MADE ☐ DEDUCTIBLE ☐ RETENTION $				EACH OCCURRENCE	$
					AGGREGATE	$
						$
						$
						$
D	**WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYER'S LIABILITY** **OTHER**				WC STATU TORY LIMITS ☐ OTHER	
					E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	$
					E.L. DISEASE-EA EMPLOYEE	$
					E.L. DISEASE-POLICY LIMIT	$

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATION / VEHICLES / EXCLUSIONS ADDED BY ENDORSEMENT / SPECIAL PROVISIONS

County of Hidalgo shall be named as additional insured on all Commercial General Liability policies.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

Hidalgo County
Attn: Purchasing Department
2812 S Highway Bus. 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539

ADDITIONAL INSURED; INSURER LETTER:

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BY CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, THE ISSUING INSURER WILL ENDEAVOR TO MAIL 30 DAYS WRITTEN NOTICE TO THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER NAMED TO THE LEFT, BUT FAILURE TO DO SO SHALL IMPOSE NO OBLIGATION OR LIABILITY OF ANY KIND UPON THE INSURER, ITS AGENTS OR REPRESENTATIVES.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

SAMPLE

Insurance Requirement Acknowledgment

I, _____, authorized representative for _____,
Company/Vendor

hereby acknowledge receipt of the County's required insurance limits. Said requirements:

- ☐ will be acquired within 10 working days after notification from Purchasing Department of bid awarded by the Hidalgo County Commissioners' Court;

- ☐ will acquire additional amounts required to meet the County's requirements within 10 working days after notification from Purchasing Department of bid award by the Hidalgo County Commissioners' Court; currently carry the following:

  Automobile Liability: $_____ General Liability: $_____

- ☐ have already been met, see attached copy of insurance certificate.

_____ _____.
Authorized Representative Date

Notice to Bidder:
A certificate of insurance for the required insurance limits shall be provided to the Purchasing Department's Contract Managers in order to qualify for award of bid and to execute a contract between your Company and the County

Failure to provide Certificates of Insurance to the Purchasing Department's Contract Managers will cause the bid award to be rescinded and re-awarded to next lowest bidder. Certificates of Insurance will be monitored and verified on a **quarterly basis** to ensure coverage policy is in place. It is the Company's obligation to maintain the appropriate insurance coverage throughout the term of the contract.

THIS FORM MUST ACCOMPANY BID PACKET

PROJECT REQUIREMENTS ACKNOWLEDGMENT

This is to certify that I, _____, possess all of the APPLICABLE:

1. Licenses: _____.
2. Bonds: _____.
3. Certificates: _____.
4. Permits: _____.
5. Other: _____.

necessary to carry out the required project. Furthermore, I am providing copies of the required documentation so that, if my company is awarded this bid, I may be eligible to enter into a contract with Hidalgo County and proceed to complete the project in a timely manner.

* Any licenses, bonds, certificates, permits, etc. which are required must be presented as part of the bid packet in order to expedite the bid evaluation process. Failure to provide said documentation will result in the disqualification of your bid.

_____ _____.
Authorized Signature Date

_____.
Company

_____.
Address

_____.
City, State, Zip

EXHIBIT "D"

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE

FORM CIQ

For vendor or other person doing business with local governmental entity

This questionnaire reflects changes made to the law by H.B. 1491, 80th Leg., Regular Session.

This questionnaire is being filed in accordance with Chapter 176, Local Government Code by a person who has a business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a) with a local governmental entity and the person meets requirements under Section 176.006(a).

By law this questionnaire must be filed with the records administrator of the local governmental entity not later than the 7th business day after the date the person becomes aware of facts that require the statement to be filed. See Section 176.006, Local Government Code

A person commits an offense if the person knowingly violates Section 176.006 Local Government Code. An offense under this section is a Class C misdemeanor

OFFICE USE ONLY
Date Received

1 **Name of person who has a business relationship with local governmental entity.**

2 ☐ **Check this box if you are filing an update to a previously filed questionnaire.**

(The law requires that you file an updated completed questionnaire with the appropriate filing authority not later than the 7th business day after the date the originally filed questionnaire becomes incomplete or inaccurate.)

3 **Name of local government officer with whom filer has employment or business relationship.**

_____
Name of Officer

This section (item 3 including subparts A, B, C & D) must be completed for each officer with whom the filer has an employment or other business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a), Local Government Code. Attach additional pages to this Form CIQ as necessary.

A Is the local government officer named in this section receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from the filer of the questionnaire?

☐ Yes ☐ No

B Is the filer of the questionnaire receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from or at the direction of the local government officer named in this section AND the taxable income is not received from the local governmental entity?

☐ Yes ☐ No

C Is the filer of this questionnaire employed by a corporation or other business entity with respect to which the local government officer serves as an officer or director, or holds an ownership of 10 percent or more?

☐ Yes ☐ No

D Describe each employment or business relationship with the local government officer named in this section

4

_____ _____
Signature of person doing business with the governmental entity Date

Adopted 06/29/2007

(Copy of receipt and this form must be submitted with bid)

HIDALGO COUNTY
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
Bidder/Vendor Application

Complete in print or type. Please return this application to the Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
Thru Facsimile: (956) 318-2629 or (956) 292-7612
in person or regular mail to: 2812 S. Business Hwy. 281 , Edinburg, Texas 78539
or email: purchasing@co.hidalgo.tx.us

Company Name:	**Telephone No. ( )**
dba Name:	
Legal Name:	
Mailing Address :	**Fax No. ( )**
Physical Address:	
City, State, Zip	**Tax I.D. No.**
Remit to Address :	**City, State, Zip**
E-Mail Address:	
Representative(s) Name(s) & Title(s)	

Type of Organization (check one): _____ **Individual** _____ **Partnership** _____ **Corporation** _____**Non-Profit**
_____ **LLC** _____ **Sole Proprietor** _____ **Other, Specify**
State Identification No._____ **(Please attached completed W-9 form with this application)**
Federal Identification No. or (if individual) SS No.

State of Incorporation: _____ **Date:**_____ **Other:**

Type of Business (check one): _____ **Manufacturer** _____ **Wholesaler** _____ **Retailer** _____ **Broker**
_____ **Distributor** _____ **Service Organization** _____ **Other, Specify**

Name & Title of Person(s) Authorized to Sign Bids, Proposals, and/or Contracts:

Small and/or Disadvantaged Business Information (check application criteria)
Small Business: **Disadvantaged Business (At Least 51% Ownership)**

☐ Less than 125,000 annual gross receipt	☐ Black American	☐ Native American
☐ Less than 250,000 annual gross receipt	☐ Hispanic American	☐ Women
☐ Less than 499,000 annual gross receipt	☐ Asian Pacific American	☐ Other
☐ More than 500,000 annual gross receipt		

Have you been certified as a HUB or an MBE/WBE source?: ☐ Yes ☐ No

Indicate Certification No.(s):_____ **or are Certificate(s) attached?:** ☐ Yes ☐ No

What type of product(s) is/are solicited by your company?:

Would you like to be provided with specifications for procurements of such products?: ☐ Yes ☐ No

To Be Completed by the County: Rec'd by (Purchasing):_____ **Date Rec'd by (Purchasing):**

Date Forwarded Information to Auditor's Office:_____**Entry Date:** _____ **Vendor No.:**

HISTORICALLY UNDERUTILIZED BUSINESS (HUB) DECLARATION

The primary objective of the Hidalgo County HUB Program is to ensure Historically Underutilized Businesses receive a fair and equal opportunity for participation in the County's procurement process. This fact holds true for Services (Professional & Non-Professional), Commodities, and Construction contracts and any subcontracts thereto. The program strongly encourages Prime Contractors to provide subcontracting opportunities to Certified Hub Contractors/Vendors. Our goal for HUB contractor/vendor participation, as well as HUB subcontractor participation is 30%. To be considered as a "Certified HUB Contractor/Vendor" the contractor/vendor must have been certified by, and hold a current and valid certification with any of the three agencies listed below.

Have you been Certified as a HUB or an MBE/WBE source?: ❒Yes ❒ No

If yes, by whom?: ❒ Texas Building & Procurement Commission ❒ Other_____

Indicate Certification No(s).:_____ or Are Certificate(s) Attached?: ❒ Yes ❒ No

LIST OF CERTIFIED HUB SUBCONTRACTORS

(Attach additional pages if necessary)

What percentage of the Bid, RFP,or RFQ is to be subcontracted with Certified HUB sources?: _____%
(List HUB Subcontractor information below).

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____ HUB Status:
Certifying Agency (Check all applicable): ❒Texas Building & Procurement Commission ❒ Other
Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip:
Contact Person: _____ Title: _____ Phone No.: ( )
Subcontract Amount: $_____ Description of Work to be Performed:

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____ HUB Status:
Certifying Agency (Check all applicable): ❒Texas Building & Procurement Commission ❒ Other
Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip:
Contact Person: _____ Title: _____ Phone No.: ( )
Subcontract Amount: $_____ Description of Work to be Performed:

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____ HUB Status:
Certifying Agency (Check all applicable): ❒Texas Building & Procurement Commission ❒ Other
Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip:
Contact Person: _____ Title: _____ Phone No.: ( )
Subcontract Amount: $_____ Description of Work to be Performed:

Form **W-9**
(Rev. November 2005)
Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification

Give form to the requester. Do not send to the IRS.

Print or type
See Specific Instructions on page 2.

Name (as shown on your income tax return)

Business name, if different from above

Check appropriate box: ☐ Individual/ Sole proprietor ☐ Corporation ☐ Partnership ☐ Other ▶ ..... ☐ Exempt from backup withholding

Address (number, street, and apt. or suite no.) | Requester's name and address (optional)

City, state, and ZIP code

List account number(s) here (optional)

Part I Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. The TIN provided must match the name given on Line 1 to avoid backup withholding. For individuals, this is your social security number (SSN). However, for a resident alien, sole proprietor, or disregarded entity, see the Part I instructions on page 3. For other entities, it is your employer identification number (EIN). If you do not have a number, see *How to get a TIN* on page 3.

Note. If the account is in more than one name, see the chart on page 4 for guidelines on whose number to enter.

Social security number
			–			–		

or

Employer identification number
			–					

Part II Certification

Under penalties of perjury, I certify that:

1. The number shown on this form is my correct taxpayer identification number (or I am waiting for a number to be issued to me), and
2. I am not subject to backup withholding because: (a) I am exempt from backup withholding, or (b) I have not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) that I am subject to backup withholding as a result of a failure to report all interest or dividends, or (c) the IRS has notified me that I am no longer subject to backup withholding, and
3. I am a U.S. person (including a U.S. resident alien).

Certification instructions. You must cross out item 2 above if you have been notified by the IRS that you are currently subject to backup withholding because you have failed to report all interest and dividends on your tax return. For real estate transactions, item 2 does not apply. For mortgage interest paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, contributions to an individual retirement arrangement (IRA), and generally, payments other than interest and dividends, you are not required to sign the Certification, but you must provide your correct TIN. (See the instructions on page 4.)

Sign Here | **Signature of U.S. person ▶** | **Date ▶**

Purpose of Form

A person who is required to file an information return with the IRS, must obtain your correct taxpayer identification number (TIN) to report, for example, income paid to you, real estate transactions, mortgage interest you paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, or contributions you made to an IRA.

U.S. person. Use Form W-9 only if you are a U.S. person (including a resident alien), to provide your correct TIN to the person requesting it (the requester) and, when applicable, to:

1. Certify that the TIN you are giving is correct (or you are waiting for a number to be issued),
2. Certify that you are not subject to backup withholding, or
3. Claim exemption from backup withholding if you are a U.S. exempt payee.

In 3 above, if applicable, you are also certifying that as a U.S. person, your allocable share of any partnership income from a U.S. trade or business is not subject to the withholding tax on foreign partners' share of effectively connected income.

Note. If a requester gives you a form other than Form W-9 to request your TIN, you must use the requester's form if it is substantially similar to this Form W-9.

For federal tax purposes, you are considered a person if you are:

- An individual who is a citizen or resident of the United States,
- A partnership, corporation, company, or association created or organized in the United States or under the laws of the United States, or
- Any estate (other than a foreign estate) or trust. See Regulations sections 301.7701-6(a) and 7(a) for additional information.

Special rules for partnerships. Partnerships that conduct a trade or business in the United States are generally required to pay a withholding tax on any foreign partners' share of income from such business. Further, in certain cases where a Form W-9 has not been received, a partnership is required to presume that a partner is a foreign person, and pay the withholding tax. Therefore, if you are a U.S. person that is a partner in a partnership conducting a trade or business in the United States, provide Form W-9 to the partnership to establish your U.S. status and avoid withholding on your share of partnership income.

The person who gives Form W-9 to the partnership for purposes of establishing its U.S. status and avoiding withholding on its allocable share of net income from the partnership conducting a trade or business in the United States is in the following cases:

- The U.S. owner of a disregarded entity and not the entity,

• The U.S. grantor or other owner of a grantor trust and not the trust, and

• The U.S. trust (other than a grantor trust) and not the beneficiaries of the trust.

Foreign person. If you are a foreign person, do not use Form W-9. Instead, use the appropriate Form W-8 (see Publication 515, Withholding of Tax on Nonresident Aliens and Foreign Entities).

Nonresident alien who becomes a resident alien. Generally, only a nonresident alien individual may use the terms of a tax treaty to reduce or eliminate U.S. tax on certain types of income. However, most tax treaties contain a provision known as a "saving clause." Exceptions specified in the saving clause may permit an exemption from tax to continue for certain types of income even after the recipient has otherwise become a U.S. resident alien for tax purposes.

If you are a U.S. resident alien who is relying on an exception contained in the saving clause of a tax treaty to claim an exemption from U.S. tax on certain types of income, you must attach a statement to Form W-9 that specifies the following five items:

1. The treaty country. Generally, this must be the same treaty under which you claimed exemption from tax as a nonresident alien.

2. The treaty article addressing the income.

3. The article number (or location) in the tax treaty that contains the saving clause and its exceptions.

4. The type and amount of income that qualifies for the exemption from tax.

5. Sufficient facts to justify the exemption from tax under the terms of the treaty article.

Example. Article 20 of the U.S.-China income tax treaty allows an exemption from tax for scholarship income received by a Chinese student temporarily present in the United States. Under U.S. law, this student will become a resident alien for tax purposes if his or her stay in the United States exceeds 5 calendar years. However, paragraph 2 of the first Protocol to the U.S.-China treaty (dated April 30, 1984) allows the provisions of Article 20 to continue to apply even after the Chinese student becomes a resident alien of the United States. A Chinese student who qualifies for this exception (under paragraph 2 of the first protocol) and is relying on this exception to claim an exemption from tax on his or her scholarship or fellowship income would attach to Form W-9 a statement that includes the information described above to support that exemption.

If you are a nonresident alien or a foreign entity not subject to backup withholding, give the requester the appropriate completed Form W-8.

What is backup withholding? Persons making certain payments to you must under certain conditions withhold and pay to the IRS 28% of such payments (after December 31, 2002). This is called "backup withholding." Payments that may be subject to backup withholding include interest, dividends, broker and barter exchange transactions, rents, royalties, nonemployee pay, and certain payments from fishing boat operators. Real estate transactions are not subject to backup withholding.

You will not be subject to backup withholding on payments you receive if you give the requester your correct TIN, make the proper certifications, and report all your taxable interest and dividends on your tax return.

Payments you receive will be subject to backup withholding if:

1. You do not furnish your TIN to the requester,

2. You do not certify your TIN when required (see the Part II instructions on page 4 for details),

3. The IRS tells the requester that you furnished an incorrect TIN,

4. The IRS tells you that you are subject to backup withholding because you did not report all your interest and dividends on your tax return (for reportable interest and dividends only), or

5. You do not certify to the requester that you are not subject to backup withholding under 4 above (for reportable interest and dividend accounts opened after 1983 only).

Certain payees and payments are exempt from backup withholding. See the instructions below and the separate Instructions for the Requester of Form W-9.

Also see *Special rules regarding partnerships* on page 1.

Penalties

Failure to furnish TIN. If you fail to furnish your correct TIN to a requester, you are subject to a penalty of $50 for each such failure unless your failure is due to reasonable cause and not to willful neglect.

Civil penalty for false information with respect to withholding. If you make a false statement with no reasonable basis that results in no backup withholding, you are subject to a $500 penalty.

Criminal penalty for falsifying information. Willfully falsifying certifications or affirmations may subject you to criminal penalties including fines and/or imprisonment.

Misuse of TINs. If the requester discloses or uses TINs in violation of federal law, the requester may be subject to civil and criminal penalties.

Specific Instructions

Name

If you are an individual, you must generally enter the name shown on your income tax return. However, if you have changed your last name, for instance, due to marriage without informing the Social Security Administration of the name change, enter your first name, the last name shown on your social security card, and your new last name.

If the account is in joint names, list first, and then circle, the name of the person or entity whose number you entered in Part I of the form.

Sole proprietor. Enter your individual name as shown on your income tax return on the "Name" line. You may enter your business, trade, or "doing business as (DBA)" name on the "Business name" line.

Limited liability company (LLC). If you are a single-member LLC (including a foreign LLC with a domestic owner) that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner under Treasury regulations section 301.7701-3, enter the owner's name on the "Name" line. Enter the LLC's name on the "Business name" line. Check the appropriate box for your filing status (sole proprietor, corporation, etc.), then check the box for "Other" and enter "LLC" in the space provided.

Other entities. Enter your business name as shown on required federal tax documents on the "Name" line. This name should match the name shown on the charter or other legal document creating the entity. You may enter any business, trade, or DBA name on the "Business name" line.

Note. You are requested to check the appropriate box for your status (individual/sole proprietor, corporation, etc.).

Exempt From Backup Withholding

If you are exempt, enter your name as described above and check the appropriate box for your status, then check the "Exempt from backup withholding" box in the line following the business name, sign and date the form.

Generally, individuals (including sole proprietors) are not exempt from backup withholding. Corporations are exempt from backup withholding for certain payments, such as interest and dividends.

Note. If you are exempt from backup withholding, you should still complete this form to avoid possible erroneous backup withholding.

Exempt payees. Backup withholding is not required on any payments made to the following payees:

1. An organization exempt from tax under section 501(a), any IRA, or a custodial account under section 403(b)(7) if the account satisfies the requirements of section 401(f)(2),

2. The United States or any of its agencies or instrumentalities,

3. A state, the District of Columbia, a possession of the United States, or any of their political subdivisions or instrumentalities,

4. A foreign government or any of its political subdivisions, agencies, or instrumentalities, or

5. An international organization or any of its agencies or instrumentalities.

Other payees that may be exempt from backup withholding include:

6. A corporation,

7. A foreign central bank of issue,

8. A dealer in securities or commodities required to register in the United States, the District of Columbia, or a possession of the United States,

9. A futures commission merchant registered with the Commodity Futures Trading Commission,

10. A real estate investment trust,

11. An entity registered at all times during the tax year under the Investment Company Act of 1940,

12. A common trust fund operated by a bank under section 584(a),

13. A financial institution,

14. A middleman known in the investment community as a nominee or custodian, or

15. A trust exempt from tax under section 664 or described in section 4947.

The chart below shows types of payments that may be exempt from backup withholding. The chart applies to the exempt recipients listed above, 1 through 15.

IF the payment is for . . .	THEN the payment is exempt for . . .
Interest and dividend payments	All exempt recipients except for 9
Broker transactions	Exempt recipients 1 through 13. Also, a person registered under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 who regularly acts as a broker
Barter exchange transactions and patronage dividends	Exempt recipients 1 through 5
Payments over $600 required to be reported and direct sales over $5,000 [1]	Generally, exempt recipients 1 through 7 [2]

[1] See Form 1099-MISC, Miscellaneous Income, and its instructions.

[2] However, the following payments made to a corporation (including gross proceeds paid to an attorney under section 6045(f), even if the attorney is a corporation) and reportable on Form 1099-MISC are not exempt from backup withholding: medical and health care payments, attorneys' fees; and payments for services paid by a federal executive agency.

Part I. Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. If you are a resident alien and you do not have and are not eligible to get an SSN, your TIN is your IRS individual taxpayer identification number (ITIN). Enter it in the social security number box. If you do not have an ITIN, see *How to get a TIN* below.

If you are a sole proprietor and you have an EIN, you may enter either your SSN or EIN. However, the IRS prefers that you use your SSN.

If you are a single-owner LLC that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner (see *Limited liability company (LLC)* on page 2), enter your SSN (or EIN, if you have one). If the LLC is a corporation, partnership, etc., enter the entity's EIN.

Note. See the chart on page 4 for further clarification of name and TIN combinations.

How to get a TIN. If you do not have a TIN, apply for one immediately. To apply for an SSN, get Form SS-5, Application for a Social Security Card, from your local Social Security Administration office or get this form online at *www.socialsecurity.gov*. You may also get this form by calling 1-800-772-1213. Use Form W-7, Application for IRS Individual Taxpayer Identification Number, to apply for an ITIN, or Form SS-4, Application for Employer Identification Number, to apply for an EIN. You can apply for an EIN online by accessing the IRS website at *www.irs.gov/businesses* and clicking on Employer ID Numbers under Related Topics. You can get Forms W-7 and SS-4 from the IRS by visiting *www.irs.gov* or by calling 1-800-TAX-FORM (1-800-829-3676).

If you are asked to complete Form W-9 but do not have a TIN, write "Applied For" in the space for the TIN, sign and date the form, and give it to the requester. For interest and dividend payments, and certain payments made with respect to readily tradable instruments, generally you will have 60 days to get a TIN and give it to the requester before you are subject to backup withholding on payments. The 60-day rule does not apply to other types of payments. You will be subject to backup withholding on all such payments until you provide your TIN to the requester.

Note. Writing "Applied For" means that you have already applied for a TIN or that you intend to apply for one soon.

Caution: *A disregarded domestic entity that has a foreign owner must use the appropriate Form W-8.*

Part II. Certification

To establish to the withholding agent that you are a U.S. person, or resident alien, sign Form W-9. You may be requested to sign by the withholding agent even if items 1, 4, and 5 below indicate otherwise.

For a joint account, only the person whose TIN is shown in Part I should sign (when required). Exempt recipients, see *Exempt From Backup Withholding* on page 2.

Signature requirements. Complete the certification as indicated in 1 through 5 below.

1. Interest, dividend, and barter exchange accounts opened before 1984 and broker accounts considered active during 1983. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification.

2. Interest, dividend, broker, and barter exchange accounts opened after 1983 and broker accounts considered inactive during 1983. You must sign the certification or backup withholding will apply. If you are subject to backup withholding and you are merely providing your correct TIN to the requester, you must cross out item 2 in the certification before signing the form.

3. Real estate transactions. You must sign the certification. You may cross out item 2 of the certification.

4. Other payments. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification unless you have been notified that you have previously given an incorrect TIN. "Other payments" include payments made in the course of the requester's trade or business for rents, royalties, goods (other than bills for merchandise), medical and health care services (including payments to corporations), payments to a nonemployee for services, payments to certain fishing boat crew members and fishermen, and gross proceeds paid to attorneys (including payments to corporations).

5. Mortgage interest paid by you, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, qualified tuition program payments (under section 529), IRA, Coverdell ESA, Archer MSA or HSA contributions or distributions, and pension distributions. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification.

What Name and Number To Give the Requester

For this type of account:	Give name and SSN of:
1. Individual	The individual
2. Two or more individuals (joint account)	The actual owner of the account or, if combined funds, the first individual on the account [1]
3. Custodian account of a minor (Uniform Gift to Minors Act)	The minor [2]
4. a. The usual revocable savings trust (grantor is also trustee)	The grantor-trustee [1]
b. So-called trust account that is not a legal or valid trust under state law	The actual owner [1]
5. Sole proprietorship or single-owner LLC	The owner [3]
For this type of account:	**Give name and EIN of:**
6. Sole proprietorship or single-owner LLC	The owner [3]
7. A valid trust, estate, or pension trust	Legal entity [4]
8. Corporate or LLC electing corporate status on Form 8832	The corporation
9. Association, club, religious, charitable, educational, or other tax-exempt organization	The organization
10. Partnership or multi-member LLC	The partnership
11. A broker or registered nominee	The broker or nominee
12. Account with the Department of Agriculture in the name of a public entity (such as a state or local government, school district, or prison) that receives agricultural program payments	The public entity

[1] List first and circle the name of the person whose number you furnish. If only one person on a joint account has an SSN, that person's number must be furnished.

[2] Circle the minor's name and furnish the minor's SSN.

[3] You must show your individual name and you may also enter your business or "DBA" name on the second name line. You may use either your SSN or EIN (if you have one). If you are a sole proprietor, IRS encourages you to use your SSN.

[4] List first and circle the name of the legal trust, estate, or pension trust. (Do not furnish the TIN of the personal representative or trustee unless the legal entity itself is not designated in the account title.) Also see *Special rules regarding partnerships* on page 1.

Note. If no name is circled when more than one name is listed, the number will be considered to be that of the first name listed.

Privacy Act Notice

Section 6109 of the Internal Revenue Code requires you to provide your correct TIN to persons who must file information returns with the IRS to report interest, dividends, and certain other income paid to you, mortgage interest you paid, the acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, or contributions you made to an IRA, or Archer MSA or HSA. The IRS uses the numbers for identification purposes and to help verify the accuracy of your tax return. The IRS may also provide this information to the Department of Justice for civil and criminal litigation, and to cities, states, the District of Columbia, and U.S. possessions to carry out their tax laws. We may also disclose this information to other countries under a tax treaty, to federal and state agencies to enforce federal nontax criminal laws, or to federal law enforcement and intelligence agencies to combat terrorism.

You must provide your TIN whether or not you are required to file a tax return. Payers must generally withhold 28% of taxable interest, dividend, and certain other payments to a payee who does not give a TIN to a payer. Certain penalties may also apply.

Certification
Regarding Debarment, Suspension and Ineligibility

As is required by the Federal Regulations Implementing Executive Order 12549, Debarment and Suspension, 45 CFR Part 76, Government-wide Debarment and Suspension, the applicant certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that both it and its principals:

a. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any federal department or agency;

b. Have not within a three-year period preceding this bid proposal and/or application been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state, or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction, violation of federal or state antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

c. Are not presently indicated for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a government entity with commission of any of the offenses enumerated herein; and

d. Have not within a three-year period preceding this bid proposal and/or application had one or more public transactions terminated for cause or default.

Signature:_____
Print Name:_____
Title:_____
Telephone Number:_____
Date:_____

If the bidder is unable to verify to all of the statements in this Certification, such bidder should attach an explanation to this proposal.

(THIS PAGE MUST BE SUBMITTED WITH BID)

DRAFT

REQUIREMENTS AGREEMENT
C-

THIS AGREEMENT (the "Agreement") is entered into effective as of the _____ day of _____, **2010** by and between _____("Seller") and **Hidalgo County, Texas** ("Buyer").

WHEREAS, Buyer has solicited sealed bids for the supply of its requirements of **Hidalgo County** for the **"Flexible Base Material (Crushed Caliche"**, (the "Product") as further described in Exhibit "A", Request for Bids (RFB) Procurement Packet as attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference for all purposes (the "RFB") for a period of **one (1) year** and;

WHEREAS, Seller has submitted a proposal to supply Buyer's requirements; and;

WHEREAS, Buyer has determine that Seller has submitted the lowest and best bid to meet Buyer's requirements for certain of the Products, as herein after described.

NOW THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the mutual covenants and conditions hereinafter set forth, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. Buyer agrees to purchase from Seller, and Seller agrees to sell and deliver to Buyer, all of the Products listed on Exhibit "B", which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by references, that Buyer may require for use by Buyer in Hidalgo County projects for a period of **one (1) year, with the County's option to extend/renew for an additional two (2)-one (1) year terms under the same rates, terms and conditions.** This Contract shall commence on _____, **2010** and expire on _____, **2011** and it is agreed that the Products will meet the Specifications in the Request for Bids (RFB) Procurement Packet set forth in Exhibit "A" hereto.

2. When Buyer determines that it needs a quantity of the Products to be delivered, it will, according to its Purchasing Policies, complete and submit to Seller a Purchase Order describing the type and quantity of the Products required. The Products are to be delivered by Buyer to the location in Hidalgo County specified by Buyer in its Purchase Order.

3. Buyer agrees to pay Seller for each Purchase Order based on the prices set out in Exhibit "B". Seller shall render invoices for each Purchase Order, and the invoices shall be paid by Buyer on or before the 30th day following receipt of the invoice.

4. General Provisions.

a. **Conflict with Applicable Law.** Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed so as to require the commission of any act contrary to law, and whenever there is any conflict between any provision of this Agreement and any present or future law, ordinance or administrative, executive or judicial regulation, order or decree, or amendment thereof, contrary to which the parties have no legal right to contract, the latter shall prevail, but in

DRAFT

such event the affected provision or provisions of this Agreement shall be modified only to the extent necessary to bring them within the legal requirements and only during the time such conflict exists.

b. **No Waiver.** No waiver by Buyer of any breach of any provision of this Agreement shall be deemed to be a waiver of any preceding or succeeding breach of the same or any other provision hereof.

c. **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement contains the entire contract between the parties hereto, and each party acknowledges that neither has made (either directly or through any agent or representative) any representations or agreements in connection with this Agreement not specifically set forth herein. This Agreement may be modified or amended only by agreement in writing executed by Buyer and Seller, and not otherwise.

d. **Texas Law to Apply.** This Agreement shall be construed under and in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, and all obligations of the parties created hereunder are performable in Hidalgo County, Texas. The parties hereby consent to personal jurisdiction in Hidalgo County, Texas.

e. **Notice.** Except as may be otherwise specifically provided in this Agreement, all notices, demands, requests or communications required or permitted hereunder shall be in writing and shall either be (i) personally delivered against a written receipt, or (ii) sent by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid and addressed to the parties at the addresses set forth below, or at such other addresses as may have been theretofore specified by written notice delivered in accordance herewith:

If to Buyer: Hidalgo County
Attention: County Judge
100 E. Cano, 2nd Floor
Edinburg, Texas 78539

If to Seller: _____
_____
_____

Each notice, demand, request or communication which shall be delivered or mailed in the manner described above shall be deemed sufficiently given for all purposes at such time as it is personally delivered to the addressee or, if mailed, at such time as it is deposited in the Unites States mail.

f. **Termination.** County may terminate this Agreement at any time for any reason or no reason at all upon giving thirty (30) days written notice.

g. **Additional Documents.** The parties hereto covenant and agree that they will

DRAFT

execute such other and further instruments and documents as are or may become necessary or convenient to effectuate and carry out the terms of this Agreement.

h. **Successors.** This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors, and assigns where permitted by this Agreement.

i. **Assignment.** This Agreement shall not be assignable.

j. **Headings.** The headings and captions contained in this Agreement are solely for convenient reference and shall not be deemed to affect the meaning or interpretation of any provision or paragraph hereof.

k. **Gender and Number.** All pronouns used in this Agreement shall include the other gender, whether used in the masculine, feminine or neuter gender, and the singular shall include the plural whenever and as often as may be appropriate

l. **Authority to Execute.** The execution and performance of this Agreement by Buyer and Seller have been duly authorized by all necessary laws, resolutions or corporate action, and this Agreement constitutes the valid and enforceable obligations of Buyer and Seller in accordance with its terms.

m. **Insurance.** Company shall provide, to the extend it deems necessary, insurance in force on all persons connected with providing services under this Contract naming County as an additional insured, and shall furnish to County certificates of such insurance coverage Exhibit "C", which is attached hereto.

n. **Commitment of Current Revenues Only**. In the event that, during any term hereof, the Commissioners Court does not appropriate sufficient funds to meet the obligations of Buyer under this Agreement, Buyer may terminate this Agreement upon ninety (90) days written notice to Seller. Buyer agrees, however, to use reasonable efforts to secure funds necessary for the continued performance of this Agreement. The parties intend this provision to be a continuing right to terminate this Agreement at the expiration of each budget period of Buyer pursuant to the provisions of Tex. Loc. Govt. Code Ann. § 271.903 (Vernon Supp. 1996).

o. **Purchasing Ethics**. Seller represents and warrants it has not, during the process of being awarded this contract violated the following ethical standards of Buyer and, upon and after the execution of this Agreement, agrees to abide by the following ethical standards of Buyer:

(1) It shall be a breach of ethics to offer, give or agree to give any elected official, department head or employee, or former elected official, department head or employee, of Hidalgo County, or for any elected official, department

(1) It shall be a breach of ethics to offer, give or agree to give any elected official, department head or employee, or former elected official, department head or employee, of Hidalgo County, or for any elected official, department head or employee or former elected official, department head or employee of Hidalgo County, to solicit, demand, accept or agree to accept from another person, entity or organization, a gratuity or an officer of employment in connection with any decision, approval, disapproval, recommendation, preparation or any part of a program requirement or purchase request, influencing the content of any specification or procurement standard, rendering of advise, investigation, auditing, or in any other advisory capacity in any proceeding or application, request for ruling, determination, claim or controversy, or other particular matter pertaining to any program requirement or a contract or subcontract, or to any solicitation or proposal therefore pending before any department or agency of Hidalgo County.

(2) It shall be a breach of ethics for any payment, gratuity or offer of employment to be made by or on behalf of a subcontractor under a contract to the prime contractor or higher tier subcontractor for any contract for Hidalgo County, or any person associated therewith, as an inducement for the award of a subcontract or order.

EXECUTED effective as of the day and year first above written.

COUNTY OF HIDALGO

ATTEST:

By:_____
Rene A. Ramirez, County Judge

_____
Arturo Guajardo Jr., County Clerk

COMPANY:

By:_____
Printed Name:_____
Title:_____

APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Atlas & Hall, LLP

_____
Stephen L. Crain

DRAFT

EXHIBIT "A"
REQUEST FOR BIDS (RFB)
PROCUREMENT PACKET

DRAFT

EXHIBIT "B"
BID PAGE

DRAFT

EXHIBIT "C"
CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE

DRAFT

EXHIBIT "B"
BID PAGE

BIDDER'S INFORMATION

BIDDER/COMPANY NAME: Frontera Materials, Inc.

ADDRESS: PO Box 1449

CITY/STATE/ZIP: Elsa TX 78543

PHONE NO/FAX NO: 956-316-8954 / FAX 956-316-8905

CELL PHONE NO: 956-607-5965 Barry

E-MAIL ADDRESS: bmefrontera@aol.com

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE: Barry McElroy

TITLE: Materials Mgr.

"EXHIBIT B"

HIDALGO COUNTY
"FLEXIBLE BASE MATERIAL (CRUSHED CALICHE)"
BID NO. 2010-088-04-07-ERT

BID PAGE

Vendor must provide proof that the material meets the Texas Department of Transportation (TX DOT) gradation requirements and atterberg limits.
Vendor shall be subject to random sampling of material by the County of Hidalgo.

HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO. 1	
Flexible Base Material Type D Grade 6 (Crushed Caliche)	$ 2.90 (per ton)
INITIAL PIT LOCATIONS FOR PRECINCT NO. 1	
1. 490 Pit	4.
2.	5.
3.	6.
NOTE: Alternate pit will be utilized under emergency circumstances due to unavailability of flexible base material (crushed caliche) at initial pit location(s).	
ALTERNATE PIT LOCATIONS FOR PRECINCT NO. 1	
1.	3.
2.	4.

HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO. 2	
Flexible Base Material Type D Grade 6 (Crushed Caliche)	$ 2.90 (per ton)
INITIAL PIT LOCATIONS FOR PRECINCT NO. 2	
1. 490 Pit	4.
2.	5.
3.	6.
NOTE: Alternate pit will be utilized under emergency circumstances due to unavailability of flexible base material (crushed caliche) at initial pit location(s).	

OPENED
9:45am
APR 07 2010
Witnessed

ALTERNATE PIT LOCATIONS FOR PRECINCT NO. 2	
1.	3.
2.	4.

HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO. 3		
Flexible Base Material Type D Grade 6 (Crushed Caliche)	① $ 3.25 (per ton) Vanderpo ② $ 2.90 (per ton) 490 PH	
INITIAL PIT LOCATIONS FOR PRECINCT NO. 3		
① 1. Vanderpool Pit $3.25	4.	
② 2. 490 Pit $2.90	5.	
3.	6.	
NOTE: Alternate pit will be utilized under emergency circumstances due to unavailability of flexible base material (crushed caliche) at initial pit location(s).		
ALTERNATE PIT LOCATIONS FOR PRECINCT NO. 3		
1.	3.	
2.	4.	

HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO. 4	
Flexible Base Material Type D Grade 6 (Crushed Caliche)	$ 2.90 (per ton)
INITIAL PIT LOCATIONS FOR PRECINCT NO. 4	
1. 490 Pit	4.
2.	5.
3.	6.
NOTE: Alternate pit will be utilized under emergency circumstances due to unavailability of flexible base material (crushed caliche) at initial pit location(s).	
ALTERNATE PIT LOCATIONS FOR PRECINCT NO. 4	
1.	3.
2.	4.

OPENED
9:45 am
APR 07 2010
Witnessed

HIDALGO COUNTY PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
"FLEXIBLE BASE MATERIAL (CRUSHED CALICHE)"
BID NO: 2010-088-04-07-ET

NAME OF COMPANY	PRIMARY PER PRECINCT	SECONDARY PER PRECINCT
FRONTERA MATERIALS	PRECINCTS 2 & 3	PRECINCTS 1, 3 & 4
MARTIN MARIETTA MATERIALS	PRECINCTS 1 & 4	PRECINCT 2

FOR FURTHER DETAILED INFORMATION – SEE BID TABULATION PER PRECINCT

HIDALGO COUNTY - "FLEXIBLE BASE MATERIAL (CRUSHED CALICHE)"
Bid No: 2010-088-04-07-ERT

BID TABULATION for PRECINCT #1 ZONE A

COMPANY NAME	LOCATION OF PIT	BID PRICE PER TON *(A)* PRICE ON A AVERAGE 22 TON LOAD	APPROXIMATE ROUND TRIP MILEAGE TO PRECINCT (MILES)	*(B)* HAULING AS PER CURRENT CONTRACTED VENDOR	**TOTAL COST** ON A DELIVERED 22 TON LOAD = **(A) + (B)**
MARTIN MARIETTA MATERIALS PRIMARY	**JERICO PIT:** 2 Miles South of intersection of FM1017 and FM3250 on FM3250, Linn, TX *ROUTE TAKEN:* Bus. 83 & 281 in Pharr, go north on 281 & miller Rd., Turn West on Miller Rd. go approx.2.5 miles turn south on 3250 and go 3 miles south to pit.	$2.50 per ton $2.50x 22 tons = $55.00 a load	85	$5.95 per ton x 22 tons = $85.80	$55.00+$85.80= **$140.80**
FRONTERA MATERIALS SECONDARY	**490 PIT**: 4.5 MILES WEST OF US 281 ON FM 490 *ROUTE TAKEN:* Bus. 83 & 281 in Pharr, go north on 281 & FM 490, Turn West on 490 go approx. 6 miles to pit.	$2.90 per ton $2.90 x 22 tons = $63.80 a load	77	$5.95per ton x 22 tons = $85.80	$63.80+$130.90= $194.70

(RECOMMENDATION IS BASED ON MATERIAL AND HAULING TOTAL COSTS AS PER BID SPECS)

HIDALGO COUNTY - "FLEXIBLE BASE MATERIAL (CRUSHED CALICHE)"
Bid No: 2010-088-04-07-ERT

BID TABULATION for PRECINCT #1 ZONE B & C

COMPANY NAME	LOCATION OF PIT	BID PRICE PER TON *(A)* PRICE ON A 22 TON LOAD	APPROXIMATE ROUND TRIP MILEAGE TO PRECINCT (MILES)	*(B)* HAULING AS PER CURRENT CONTRACTED VENDOR	**TOTAL COST** ON A DELIVERED 22 TON LOAD = **(A) + (B)**
MARTIN MARIETTA MATERIALS PRIMARY	**JERICO PIT:** 2 Miles South of intersection of FM1017 and FM3250 on FM3250, Linn, TX *ROUTE TAKEN:* Bus. 83 & 281 in Pharr, go north on 281 & miller Rd., Turn West on Miller Rd. go approx.2.5 miles turn south on 3250 and go 3 miles south to pit.	$2.50per ton $2.50 x 22 tons =$55.00 a load	85	$5.95 per ton X 22 = $94.38	**$149.38**
FRONTERA MATERIALS SECONDARY	**490 PIT**: 4.5 MILES WEST OF US 281 ON FM 490 *ROUTE TAKEN:* Bus. 83 & 281 in Pharr, go north on 281 & FM 490, Turn West on 490 go approx. 6 miles to pit.	$2.90 per ton $63.80 (22 tons)	77	$5.95 X 22 = $130.90	$194.70

(RECOMMENDATION IS BASED ON MATERIAL AND HAULING TOTAL COSTS AS PER BID SPECS)

HIDALGO COUNTY - "FLEXIBLE BASE MATERIAL (CRUSHED CALICHE)"
Bid No: 2010-088-04-07-ERT

BID TABULATION for PRECINCT #2

COMPANY NAME	LOCATION OF PIT	BID PRICE PER TON *(A)* **PRICE ON A AVERAGE 22 TON LOAD**	APPROXIMATE ROUND TRIP MILEAGE TO PRECINCT (MILES)	*(B)* HAULING AS PER CURRENT CONTRACTED VENDOR	**TOTAL COST** ON A DELIVERED 22 TON LOAD = **(A) + (B)**
MARTIN MARIETTA MATERIALS SECONDARY	**JERICO PIT:** 2 Miles South of intersection of FM1017 and FM3250 on FM3250, Linn, TX *ROUTE TAKEN:* Bus. 83 & 281 in Pharr, go north on 281 & miller Rd., Turn West on Miller Rd. go approx.2.5 miles turn south on 3250 and go 3 miles south to pit.	$2.50 per ton $2.50x 22 tons = $55.00 a load	60	$5.98 per ton x 22 tons = $131.56	$55.00+$131.56= $186.56
FRONTERA MATERIALS PRIMARY	**490 PIT:** 4.5 MILES WEST OF US 281 ON FM 490 *ROUTE TAKEN:* Bus. 83 & 281 in Pharr, go north on 281 & FM 490, Turn West on 490 go approx. 6 miles to pit.	$2.90 per ton $2.90 x 22 tons = $63.80 a load	40	$5.45 per ton x 22 tons = $ 119.90	$63.80+$119.90= **$183.70**

(RECOMMENDATION IS BASED ON MATERIAL AND HAULING TOTAL COSTS AS PER BID SPECS)

HIDALGO COUNTY - FLEXIBLE BASE MATERIAL (CRUSHED CALICHE)
Bid No:2010-088-04-07-ERT

BID TABULATION for PRECINCT #3

COMPANY NAME	LOCATION OF PIT	BID PRICE PER TON (A) PRICE ON A 22 TON LOAD	APPROX. ROUND TRIP MILEAGE TO PRECINCT (MILES)	APPROX. ROUND TRIP TIME	SALARY PAID TO EMPLOYEE = FRINGE BENEFITS (PER HR)	APPROX. ROUND TRIP GALLONS USED	APPROX. FUEL COST PER GAL	APPROX. TOTAL COST ON A DELIVERED 22 TON LOAD = (A) + (B) + (C)
				(B) MAN POWER COST		(C) FUEL EXPENSE		
FRONTERA MATERIALS PRIMARY	**VANDERPOOL PIT:** Located - 1.5 miles West intersection US 83 and FM 2221 La Joya, TX.	$3.25 per ton	28	1 hour and 15 minutes	$15.38 Hour	5.00 Gal	$2.43 per gal	
		$71.50 for 22 tons		$19.23		$12.15		**$102.88**
FRONTERA MATERIALS SECONDARY	**490 PIT:** 4.5 MILES WEST OF US 281 ON FM 490 *ROUTE TAKEN:* Go south on Conway to Exp 83, turn East to Exp 83 turn north to Exp. 28, go to FM 490 and turn west approx. 6 miles to pit.	$2.90 per ton	66	2 hours and 30 minutes	$15.38 Hour	8.25 Gal	$2.43 per gal	
		$63.80 for 22 tons		$38.45		$20.05		$122.30

(RECOMMENDATION IS BASED ON MATERIAL AND HAULING TOTAL COSTS AS PER BID SPECS)

HIDALGO COUNTY - "FLEXIBLE BASE MATERIAL (CRUSHED CALICHE)"
Bid No: 2010-088-04-07-ERT

BID TABULATION for PRECINCT #4

COMPANY NAME	LOCATION OF PIT	BID PRICE PER TON *(A)* **PRICE ON A AVERAGE 22 TON LOAD**	APPROXIMATE ROUND TRIP MILEAGE TO PRECINCT (MILES)	*(B)* HAULING AS PER CURRENT CONTRACTED VENDOR	**TOTAL COST** ON A DELIVERED 22 TON LOAD = **(A) + (B)**
MARTIN MARIETTA MATERIALS PRIMARY	**JERICO PIT:** 2 Miles South of intersection of FM1017 and FM3250 on FM3250, Linn, TX *ROUTE TAKEN:* Bus. 83 & 281 in Pharr, go north on 281 & miller Rd., Turn West on Miller Rd. go approx.2.5 miles turn south on 3250 and go 3 miles south to pit.	$2.50 per ton $2.50x 22 tons = $55.00 a load	42	$5.20 per ton x 22 tons = $114.40	$55.00+$114.40= **$169.40**
FRONTERA MATERIALS SECONDARY	**490 PIT**: 4.5 MILES WEST OF US 281 ON FM 490 *ROUTE TAKEN:* Bus. 83 & 281 in Pharr, go north on 281 & FM 490, Turn West on 490 go approx. 6 miles to pit.	$2.90 per ton $2.90 x 22 tons = $63.80 a load	34	$6.25 per ton x 22 tons = $137.50	$63.80+$137.50= $201.30

(RECOMMENDATION IS BASED ON MATERIAL AND HAULING TOTAL COSTS AS PER BID SPECS)

EXHIBIT "C"
CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE

ACORD CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 4/1/2010

PRODUCER (210)525-0500 FAX: (866)652-9386
Guaranty Insurance Services, Inc.
1100 N. E. Loop 410
Suite 200
San Antonio TX 78209

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW.

INSURED
Frontera Materials, Inc.
P. O. Box 1449

Elsa TX 78543

INSURERS AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
INSURER A: State Automobile Mutual	25135
INSURER B: Service Lloyds Ins. Co.	
INSURER C:	
INSURER D:	
INSURER E:	

COVERAGES

THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. AGGREGATE LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	ADD'L INSRD	TYPE OF INSURANCE	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFFECTIVE DATE (MM/DD/YY)	POLICY EXPIRATION DATE (MM/DD/YY)	LIMITS	
A	X	GENERAL LIABILITY [X] COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY [ ] CLAIMS MADE [X] OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: [ ] POLICY [ ] PRO-JECT [ ] LOC	SPP2497178	9/1/2009	9/1/2010	EACH OCCURRENCE DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) MED EXP (Any one person) PERSONAL & ADV INJURY GENERAL AGGREGATE PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$ 1,000,000 $ 300,000 $ 5,000 $ 1,000,000 $ 2,000,000 $ 2,000,000
A	X	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY [X] ANY AUTO [ ] ALL OWNED AUTOS [ ] SCHEDULED AUTOS [X] HIRED AUTOS [X] NON-OWNED AUTOS	BAP2229231	9/1/2009	9/1/2010	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) BODILY INJURY (Per person) BODILY INJURY (Per accident) PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$ 1,000,000 $ $ $
		GARAGE LIABILITY [ ] ANY AUTO				AUTO ONLY - EA ACCIDENT OTHER THAN AUTO ONLY: EA ACC AGG	$ $ $
		EXCESS/UMBRELLA LIABILITY [ ] OCCUR [ ] CLAIMS MADE [ ] DEDUCTIBLE [ ] RETENTION $				EACH OCCURRENCE AGGREGATE	$ $
B		WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? If yes, describe under SPECIAL PROVISIONS below	SRZA19278	9/1/2009	9/1/2010	[X] WC STATU-TORY LIMITS [ ] OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$ 1,000,000 $ 1,000,000 $ 1,000,000
		OTHER					

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS/LOCATIONS/VEHICLES/EXCLUSIONS ADDED BY ENDORSEMENT/SPECIAL PROVISIONS
Bid #2010-088-04-07-ERT
If job is awarded, it is agreed that Hidalgo County is included as an Additional Insured as respects to General Liability and Auto Liability per written contract

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

Hidalgo County
ATTN: Purchasing Department
100 N. Closner Blvd.
Edinburg, TX 78539

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, THE ISSUING INSURER WILL ENDEAVOR TO MAIL 30 DAYS WRITTEN NOTICE TO THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER NAMED TO THE LEFT, BUT FAILURE TO DO SO SHALL IMPOSE NO OBLIGATION OR LIABILITY OF ANY KIND UPON THE INSURER, ITS AGENTS OR REPRESENTATIVES.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE
Brook Crawford/DMATTH

© ACORD CORPORATION 1988

REQUIREMENTS AGREEMENT
C-10-088B-04-27

THIS AGREEMENT (the "Agreement") is entered into effective as of 27th day of April, 2010 by and between Martin Marietta Materials Southwest, Inc. (Primary) ("Seller") and **Hidalgo County, Texas** ("Buyer").

WHEREAS, Buyer has solicited sealed bids for the supply of its requirements of **Hidalgo County Precincts No. 1 & 4** for the **"Flexible Base Material (Crushed Caliche)"**, (the "Product") as further described in Exhibit "A", Request for Bids (RFB) Procurement Packet as attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference for all purposes (the "RFB") for a period of **one (1) year** and;

WHEREAS, Seller has submitted a proposal to supply Buyer's requirements; and;

WHEREAS, Buyer has determine that Seller has submitted the lowest and best bid to meet Buyer's requirements for certain of the Products, as herein after described.

NOW THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the mutual covenants and conditions hereinafter set forth, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. Buyer agrees to purchase from Seller, and Seller agrees to sell and deliver to Buyer, all of the Products listed on Exhibit "B", which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by references, that Buyer may require for use by Buyer in Hidalgo County projects for a period of one (1) year, with the County's option to extend/renew for an additional two (2)-one (1) year terms under the same rates, terms and conditions. This Contract shall commence on May 3, 2010 and expire on May 2, 2011.

In the event the awarded vendor ("Seller") notifies Hidalgo County ("Buyer") in writing of non availability or production of the "Product", Hidalgo County ("Buyer") will seek purchase from "Secondary Vendor" and in such event, Hidalgo County will charge the difference for any additional cost incurred to the "Primary Vendor". Hidalgo County reserves the right to purchase the "Product" from other sources and shall not be in violation of any terms or conditions of said contract. It is agreed that the Products will meet the Specifications in the Request for Bids (RFB) Procurement Packet set forth in Exhibit "A" hereto.

2. When Buyer determines that it needs a quantity of the Products to be delivered, it will, according to its Purchasing Policies, complete and submit to Seller a Purchase Order describing the type and quantity of the Products required. The Products are to be delivered by Buyer to the location in Hidalgo County specified by Buyer in its Purchase Order.

3. Buyer agrees to pay Seller for each Purchase Order based on the prices set out in Exhibit "B". Seller shall render invoices for each Purchase Order, and the invoices shall be paid by Buyer on or before the 30th day following receipt of the invoice.

3. Buyer agrees to pay Seller for each Purchase Order based on the prices set out in Exhibit "B". Seller shall render invoices for each Purchase Order, and the invoices shall be paid by Buyer on or before the 30th day following receipt of the invoice.

4. General Provisions.

a. **Conflict with Applicable Law.** Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed so as to require the commission of any act contrary to law, and whenever there is any conflict between any provision of this Agreement and any present or future law, ordinance or administrative, executive or judicial regulation, order or decree, or amendment thereof, contrary to which the parties have no legal right to contract, the latter shall prevail, but in such event the affected provision or provisions of this Agreement shall be modified only to the extent necessary to bring them within the legal requirements and only during the time such conflict exists.

b. **No Waiver.** No waiver by Buyer of any breach of any provision of this Agreement shall be deemed to be a waiver of any preceding or succeeding breach of the same or any other provision hereof.

c. **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement contains the entire contract between the parties hereto, and each party acknowledges that neither has made (either directly or through any agent or representative) any representations or agreements in connection with this Agreement not specifically set forth herein. This Agreement may be modified or amended only by agreement in writing executed by Buyer and Seller, and not otherwise.

d. **Texas Law to Apply.** This Agreement shall be construed under and in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, and all obligations of the parties created hereunder are performable in Hidalgo County, Texas. The parties hereby consent to personal jurisdiction in Hidalgo County, Texas.

e. **Notice.** Except as may be otherwise specifically provided in this Agreement, all notices, demands, requests or communications required or permitted hereunder shall be in writing and shall either be (i) personally delivered against a written receipt, or (ii) sent by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid and addressed to the parties at the addresses set forth below, or at such other addresses as may have been theretofore specified by written notice delivered in accordance herewith:

If to Buyer: Hidalgo County
Attention: County Judge
100 E. Cano, 2nd Floor
Edinburg, Texas 78539

If to Seller: Martin Marietta Materials Southwest, Inc.

Attn: Sam Moreman, Yard Manager
P.O. Box 690
Portland, Texas 78374

Each notice, demand, request or communication which shall be delivered or mailed in the manner described above shall be deemed sufficiently given for all purposes at such time as it is personally delivered to the addressee or, if mailed, at such time as it is deposited in the Unites States mail.

f. **Termination.** County may terminate this Agreement at any time for any reason or no reason at all upon giving thirty (30) days written notice.

g. **Additional Documents.** The parties hereto covenant and agree that they will execute such other and further instruments and documents as are or may become necessary or convenient to effectuate and carry out the terms of this Agreement.

h. **Successors.** This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors, and assigns where permitted by this Agreement.

i. **Assignment.** This Agreement shall not be assignable.

j. **Headings.** The headings and captions contained in this Agreement are solely for convenient reference and shall not be deemed to affect the meaning or interpretation of any provision or paragraph hereof.

k. **Gender and Number.** All pronouns used in this Agreement shall include the other gender, whether used in the masculine, feminine or neuter gender, and the singular shall include the plural whenever and as often as may be appropriate

l. **Authority to Execute.** The execution and performance of this Agreement by Buyer and Seller have been duly authorized by all necessary laws, resolutions or corporate action, and this Agreement constitutes the valid and enforceable obligations of Buyer and Seller in accordance with its terms.

m. **Insurance.** Company shall provide, to the extend it deems necessary, insurance in force on all persons connected with providing services under this Contract naming County as an additional insured, and shall furnish to County certificates of such insurance coverage Exhibit "C", which is attached hereto.

n. **Commitment of Current Revenues Only**. In the event that, during any term hereof, the Commissioners Court does not appropriate sufficient funds to meet the obligations of Buyer under this Agreement, Buyer may terminate this Agreement upon ninety (90) days

written notice to Seller. Buyer agrees, however, to use reasonable efforts to secure funds necessary for the continued performance of this Agreement. The parties intend this provision to be a continuing right to terminate this Agreement at the expiration of each budget period of Buyer pursuant to the provisions of Tex. Loc. Govt. Code Ann. ' 271.903 (Vernon Supp. 1996).

o. **Purchasing Ethics**. Seller represents and warrants it has not, during the process of being awarded this contract violated the following ethical standards of Buyer and, upon and after the execution of this Agreement, agrees to abide by the following ethical standards of Buyer:

(1) It shall be a breach of ethics to offer, give or agree to give any elected official, department head or employee, or former elected official, department head or employee, of Hidalgo County, or for any elected official, department head or employee or former elected official, department head or employee of Hidalgo County, to solicit, demand, accept or agree to accept from another person, entity or organization, a gratuity or an officer of employment in connection with any decision, approval, disapproval, recommendation, preparation or any part of a program requirement or purchase request, influencing the content of any specification or procurement standard, rendering of advise, investigation, auditing, or in any other advisory capacity in any proceeding or application, request for ruling, determination, claim or controversy, or other particular matter pertaining to any program requirement or a contract or subcontract, or to any solicitation or proposal therefore pending before any department or agency of Hidalgo County.

(2) It shall be a breach of ethics for any payment, gratuity or offer of employment to be made by or on behalf of a subcontractor under a contract to the prime contractor or higher tier subcontractor for any contract for Hidalgo County, or any person associated therewith, as an inducement for the award of a subcontract or order.

EXECUTED effective as of the day and year first above written.

COUNTY OF HIDALGO

ATTEST:

By:_____
Rene A. Ramirez, County Judge

_____
Arturo Guajardo Jr., County Clerk

COMPANY:

By:_____
Printed Name:_____
Title:_____

APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Atlas & Hall, LLP

_____
Stephen L. Crain

APPROVED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT:

EXHIBIT "A"
REQUEST FOR BIDS (RFB)
PROCUREMENT PACKET

PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
County Of Hidalgo

March 22, 2010

_____

_____

_____

_____

Re: **HIDALGO COUNTY**
Request for Bids –**"FLEXIBLE BASE MATERIAL (CRUSHED CALICHE)"**
Bid No: 2010-088-04-07-ERT

Dear Gentleman/Ladies:

Enclosed please find a Request for Bid (RFB) packet for your review and consideration.

Hidalgo County Purchasing Department welcomes and appreciates your participation in the bid process.

If any further assistance is required, please do not hesitate to call the Purchasing Department 956/318-2626. Ext 4882 (Eric)

Sincerely,

Martha L. Salazar, CPPB
Hidalgo County Purchasing Agent

MLS/ert

Enclosures

PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
County Of Hidalgo

REQUEST FOR BID (RFB)
CHECKLIST
HIDALGO COUNTY
"FLEXIBLE BASE MATERIAL (CRUSHED CALICHE)"
Bid No: 2010-088-04-07-ERT

1. **Request for Bid Letter, consisting of 1 page.**
2. **Request for Bid, Legal Notice, consisting of 8 pages.**
   (Page 8 must be submitted with bid).
3. **Exhibit "A" Specifications consisting of 4 pages.**
4. **Exhibit "B" Bid Page consisting of 3 page.**
   (Must be submitted with bid).
5. **Exhibit "C" Insurance Requirements consisting of 4 pages.**
   (Must be submitted with bid, if applicable).
6. **Exhibit "D" CIQ Conflict of Interest Questionnaire, consisting of 1 pages.**
   (Copy of receipt and this form must be submitted with bid).
7. **Vendor/Bidder Application, consisting of 2 pages.**
   (Must be submitted with bid, if applicable).
8. **W-9 form, consisting of 4 pages.**
   (Must be submitted with bid).
9. **Certification Regarding Debarment, consist of 1 page.**
   (Must be submitted with bid).
10. **Draft Requirements Agreement Contract, consisting of 7 pages.**

The above mentioned items shall be found in the Request for Bid (RFB) packet that is attached herewith. Should you find that any of the items are not attached in its entirety please contact Purchasing by calling (956) 318-2626, advise of missing documentation, and Purchasing will forward information either through facsimile or by U.S. Mail.

Thank you.

Martha L. Salazar, CPPB
Purchasing Agent

March 22, 2010
Date

100 E. Cano, 4th Floor, Adm. Bldg. ★ Edinburg, Texas 78539 ★ (956) 318-2626 ★ Fax (956) 318-2629

Bid No: 2010-088	Buyer: Eric Trevino	Tel. No: (956) 318-2626 ext. 4882

REQUEST FOR BIDS

HIDALGO COUNTY

"FLEXIBLE BASE MATERIAL (CRUSHED CALICHE)"

BID OPENING DATE:

April 07, 2010

Contact Person:

Martha L. Salazar, CPPB,Purchasing Agent
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
2812 So. Business 281 - New Administration Building
Edinburg, Texas 78539

956 318-2626

LEGAL NOTICE **BID NO:2010-088-04-07-ERT**

1. Sealed bids will be received for **HIDALGO COUNTY – "FLEXIBLE BASE MATERIAL (CRUSHED CALICHE)"** in accordance with the specifications attached as Exhibit "A" hereto. Bids should address all specifications set forth. Bidders may suggest substitutions of features which they feel would be in the best interest of Hidalgo County ("County"). Strong rationale must be presented for any deviation from the specifications. Hidalgo County reserves the right to reject the deviation and its effect on the overall bid.

2. One (1) original and Three (3) copies of all bids are required with the bidders name and return address clearly typed/printed on upper left hand corner and the proper notation clearly typed/printed on the lower left hand corner of the envelope and/or package: **BID-2010-088-04-07-ERT HIDALGO COUNTY - "FLEXIBLE BASE MATERIAL (CRUSHED CALICHE)"** and in County's Purchasing Department, 2812 So. Business 281, New Administration Building, Edinburg, Texas, **on or before 9:30 a.m., WEDNESDAY, APRIL 7, 2010. NO FACSIMILES OR LATE ARRIVALS WILL BE ACCEPTED. ANY RFB RECEIVED AFTER THAT TIME WILL NOT BE OPENED AND WILL BE RETURNED. OVERNIGHT MAIL MUST ALSO BE PROPERLY LABELED ON THE OUTSIDE OF EXPRESS ENVELOPE OR PACKAGE WITH REFERENCE TO REQUEST FOR BIDS-2010-088-04-07-ERT RFB-HIDALGO COUNTY – "FLEXIBLE BASE MATERIAL (CRUSHED CALICHE)".** Hidalgo County reserves the right to refuse and reject any/all RFB and to waive any/all formalities or technicalities, or to accept the RFB considered the best and most advantageous to Hidalgo County. Hidalgo County reserves the right to refuse and reject any/all bids and to waive any/all formalities or technicalities, or to accept the bid considered the best and most advantageous to Hidalgo County

3. Hidalgo County reserves the right to: A. separate and accept, or eliminate any item(s) listed under this bid that it deems necessary to accommodate budgetary and/or operational requirements; B. reject any or all bids submitted and further reserves the right to design the evaluation criteria to be used in selecting the lowest and best bid for approval; and C. award the bid to one bidder or to multiple bidders if the County determines it is in its best interest to do so."

4. The Bidder shall not substitute items named in the bid without the express written consent of Hidalgo County. Failure of the delivered item(s) to perform as specified, or failure to meet the stated delivery schedule shall release Hidalgo County from all obligations to the contracting party with regard to the item(s) in question. In such event, County may elect to award the contract to the next-lowest responsible bidder, or to reject all bids and re-advertise.

5. For work to be performed at a County owned or operated location, each bidder shall, in its sole discretion, visit the job site before preparing the bid and thoroughly familiarize himself/herself with existing conditions. Bidder should take field dimensions and note all

circumstances which affect the dollar amount of the bid.

6. Descriptive specifications are referenced in this document to indicate the general kind and quality of equipment desired by Hidalgo County. Due to various styles and models of equipment, bidders are required to include illustrations, specifications, explanation of warranties, and service data with their bid including catalogue numbers and any necessary references.

7. No bid may be withdrawn within thirty (30) days from the scheduled time to open bids.

8. Proposed prices are to remain firm for a minimum of ninety (90) days after bid opening.

9. Any interpretations, amendments, corrections or changes to this bid document must be in a written addendum and signed by the County Judge or his designee. Addenda will be mailed to all who are known to have received a copy of the Request for Bids. Bidders shall acknowledge receipt of all addenda as a part of their bid.

10. County reserves the right to accept or reject any or all bids.

11. Costs are to be net F.O.B., County Prepaid.

12. County is exempt from Federal Excise Tax, State Tax and Local Tax. Do Not include tax in cost figure. If it is determined that tax was included in the cost figures it will not be included in the tabulation of any awards. Tax exemption certificates will be furnished upon request.

13. Funds for this procurement have been provided through the County budget for this fiscal year only. County, on an annual basis, has the right to reconsider a contract during the budget process for ensuing years if financial resources of County are insufficient to meet the liabilities of said contract. The award of a bid or contract hereunder will not be construed to create a debt of the County which is payable out of funds beyond the current fiscal year.

14. Upon award and prior to execution of a contract, Sole Proprietorships are required to submit a copy of their social security cards to the Hidalgo County Auditor's Office in order to establish an account with the County. All awarded vendors must submit a completed W-9 and a copy o their Federal ID Number Certificate.

15. DELIVERY INSTRUCTIONS:

- No deliveries accepted after 3:00 P.M., Monday-Friday.
- At least seventy two (72) hours prior notice of delivery must be given to Martha L. Salazar, Purchasing Agent before delivery will be accepted.
- If you need additional information call the office listed below:

Hidalgo County Purchasing Department

16. BILLING AND PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS:

. Invoices must include:

a) Name and address of successful bidder
b) Name and address of receiving department or official
c) Purchase Order Number (if any)
d) Notation - **HIDALGO COUNTY - "FLEXIBLE BASE MATERIAL (CRUSHED CALICHE)"** Descriptive information as to the items or services delivered, including product code, item number, quantity, etc.

. Discount payments will be considered when offered.

. Contact person for Billing and Payment questions:

Hidalgo County Auditor's Office
Ray Eufracio, Auditor
2808 South Business Hwy 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539
ATTN.: Accounts Payable (956) 318-2511

17. Schedule of Events

Bid Opening, 9:30 AM	**APRIL 7, 2010**
Award of Contract	_____, 2010
Commence Work or Deliver Products	_____, 2010

18. Bid or Performance Bond and Debarment Certification; Payment Under Contract:

. If the contract proposed is for the construction of public works or is for a contract for goods & services exceeding $100,000, all bidders shall furnish a good and sufficient bid bond in the amount of five percent of the total contract price. A bid bond must be executed with a surety company authorized to do business in Texas. All bidders are also required to furnish a certification or acknowledgment stating that the contractor or vendor is free from suspension or debarment pursuant to federal regulation 45CFR Part 76.

. Together with the signing of a contract or issuance of a purchase order following the acceptance of a bid, and prior to commencement of the actual work, the bidder shall furnish a performance bond to the County for the full amount of the contract, if that contract exceeds $50,000.

. If the contract is for $50,000 or less, no money will be paid to the contractor until completion and acceptance of the work or the fulfillment of the purchase obligation to the County, and, if applicable, the receipt by County of

satisfactory evidence that all subcontractors and material men have been paid.

. If a contract is for the construction, alteration or repair of public buildings or public works, the contractor *shall* provide a payment bond for a contract in excess of Twenty Five Thousand Dollars ($25,000.00), as required by Tex. Govt. Code Ch. 2253.

. For requirements contracts, bond requirements are determined by applying the proposed unit price to the estimated quantities included in the specifications.

19. Ethical Standards:

. It shall be a breach of ethics to offer, give or agree to give any elected official, department head or employee, or former elected official, department head or employee, of the County, or for any elected official, department head or employee or former elected official, department head or employee of the County, to solicit, demand, accept or agree to accept from another person, entity or organization, a gratuity or an offer of employment in connection with any decision, approval, disapproval, recommendation, preparation or any part of a program requirement or purchase request, influencing the content of any specification or procurement standard, rendering of advice, investigation, auditing, or in any other advisory capacity in any proceeding or application, request for ruling, determination, claim or controversy, or other particular matter pertaining to any program requirement or a contract or subcontract, or to any solicitation or proposal therefore pending before any department or agency of the County.

. It shall be a breach of ethics for any payment, gratuity or offer of employment to be made by or on behalf of a subcontractor under a contract to the prime contractor or higher tier subcontractor for any contract for the County, or any person associated therewith, as an inducement for the award of a subcontract or order.

. No public official shall have an interest in a contract awarded hereunder except in accordance with Tex. Loc. Govt. Code Chapter 171.

20. Disclosure of Conflict of Interest

. Effective January 1, 2006, Chapter 176 of the Texas Local Government Code requires that any vendor, person, consultant or contractor considering doing business with Hidalgo County ("the County") to disclose in the Conflict of Interest Questionnaire (the "CIQ") attached as Exhibit D, the vendor, person, consultant or contractor's affiliation or business relationship that might cause a conflict of interest with the County. By law, the CIQ must be filed with the Hidalgo County Clerk's Office no later than the seventh business day after the date the person becomes aware of facts that require that statement to be filed. The disclosure requirement applies to a person or business who contracts or seeks to contract with Hidalgo County for the sale or purchase of property, goods or

service. Any purchase order or contract resulting from this process shall be considered null and void if the successful bidder fails to comply with Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176. Vendors, consultants, contractors and others who desire to conduct business with Hidalgo County are encouraged to refer to Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176 for the details of this law. An offense under Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176 is a Class C Misdemeanor.

Please Submit completed CIQ forms to the Hidalgo County Clerk's Office located at 100 N. Closner, Edinburg, Texas 78539-Hidalgo County Courthouse
COMPLETION AND SUBMISSION OF FORM CIQ IS THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE PROSPECTIVE BIDDER.

21. If, during the life of any contract or bid awarded, the successful bidder's net prices generally available to other customers for items awarded herein are reduced below the contracted price, it is understood and agreed that the benefits of such reduction shall be extended to County.

22. Bids, and all goods and services provided thereunder, shall comply with all federal, state and local laws concerning this type(s) of goods and/or services.

23. Minimum Standards For Responsible Prospective Bidders: A prospective bidder must affirmatively demonstrate bidder's responsibility. A prospective bidder, by submitting a bid, represents to County that it meets the following requirements:

- Possess or is able to obtain adequate financial resources as required to perform under the bid;
- Be able to comply with the required or proposed delivery schedule;
- Have a satisfactory record of performance;
- Have a satisfactory record of integrity and ethics;
- Be otherwise qualified and eligible to receive an award.

24. Successful bidder will pay or cause to be paid, without cost or expenses to County, all FICA, FUTA/SUTA and Federal Income Withholding Taxes of all employees, and all wages and benefits as required by Federal or State law. Successful bidder's officers, agents and/or employees will not be entitled to any benefits of an employee or elected official of County, including, but not limited to, benefits associated with County's civil service system.

25. Any contract award to a successful bidder will be in effect until (a) the contract expires, (b) delivery and acceptance of products, and/or performance of services ordered, or (c) terminated by County with thirty day's written notice prior to cancellation.

26. County reserves the right to enforce performance of any contract awarded hereunder in any manner prescribed by law or deemed to be in the best interest of the County in the event of breach or default by successful bidder; County reserves the right to terminate

any contract immediately in the event a successful bidder fails to:

A. Meet schedules;
B. Pay any required fees or taxes; or
C. Otherwise perform in accordance with the specifications.

27. Successful bidder shall defend, indemnify and save harmless County and all its elected officials, officers, agents and employees from all suits, actions, or other claims of any character, name and description brought for or on account of any injuries or damages received or sustained by any person, persons, or property on account of any negligent act or fault of the successful bidder, or of any agent, employee, subcontractor or supplier of successful bidder in the execution of, or performance under, any contract which may result from bid award or which arises from any event or casualty happening on or within County premises themselves or happening upon or in any halls, elevators, entrances, stairways or approaches of or to such County facilities. Successful bidder shall pay any judgement with costs which may be obtained against County growing out of such injury or damages, and shall, upon request, provide a defense to County by counsel reasonably acceptable to County. Successful bidder's indemnity hereunder shall include, but is not limited to, claims relating to patent, copyright or trademark infringement, and the like, arising out of the goods and services provided by successful bidder.

28. Successful bidder shall warrant that all items/services shall conform with the specifications and/or all warranties provided under the Uniform Commercial Code and be free from all defects in material, workmanship and the like. Items supplied under a contract pursuant to this Request for Bids shall be subject to County's approval. Items found to be defective or not meeting specifications shall be replaced by successful bidder within two business days at no expense to County. Items not picked up within one (1) week after notification shall be deemed a donation to County and may be used or disposed of at County's discretion and without waiver of any other rights of County as to the item's nonconformity.

29. This document and any disputes arising hereunder shall be governed and construed according to the laws of the State of Texas, and will be performable exclusively in Hidalgo County, Texas.

30. The successful bidder shall not assign, sell, transfer or convey its rights under any awarded contract, in whole or in part, without the prior written consent of County.

Bid
For

HIDALGO COUNTY
"FLEXIBLE BASE MATERIAL (CRUSHED CALICHE)"
BID NO.: 2010-088-04-07-ERT

To: Martha L. Salazar, CPPB, Purchasing Agent
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
2812 So. Business 281 – New Administration Building
Edinburg, Texas 78539

In accordance with the Specifications, and subject to all laws and regulations of the United States and state and local laws, the undersigned bidder proposes and commits to furnish all labor, equipment, material, software and services as set forth in the documents hereinbefore mentioned. The undersigned bidder further agrees, upon acceptance of its bid, to execute a contract and/or Purchase Order issued by Hidalgo County for performing and completing the work described in the Specifications within the time stated and for the prices proposed in the documents attached hereto and made a part hereof.

Bidder acknowledges receipt of all of the pages of the documents referenced in the Invitation to Bid Checklist presented in connection with this procurement. Bidder understands that Hidalgo County reserves the right to reject any or all bids and further reserves the right to design the evaluation criteria to be used in selecting the lowest and best bid.

Bidder agrees that this bid shall be good and may not be withdrawn for a period of ninety (90) calendar days after the scheduled closing time for receiving bids, as contained in the Specifications.

Respectfully submitted,

Bidder: _____

Address: _____

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

(THIS PAGE MUST BE SUBMITTED WITH BID)

EXHIBIT "A"
HIDALGO COUNTY
"FLEXIBLE BASE MATERIAL (CRUSHED CALICHE)"
BID NO. 2010-088-04-07-ERT

SPECIFICATIONS

SCOPE OF WORK:

Hidalgo County and Hidalgo County Colonia Access Program is seeking qualified companies to establish a contract for "Flexible Base Material (Crushed Caliche)" on an "As Needed Basis".

SPECIFICATIONS, REQUIREMENTS

1. It is Intended that the amount of **"Flexible Base Material (Crushed Caliche)"** required by Hidalgo County and Hidalgo County Colonia Access Program will be purchased on an **as needed basis**.

2. Flexible Base Material (Caliche) shall conform to Texas Department of Transportation (TX DOT), Standard Specifications for Construction of Highways, Streets and Bridges, 1993, Item 247, Type D Grade 6.
   Flexible Base (TY D GR 6) shall conform to the following requirements:

Retained on Sq. Sieve	Percent Retained
2"	0
1/2"	20-60
No. 4	40-75
No. 40	70-90
Max. PI:	15
Max. Wet Ball PI:	15
Wet Ball Mill Max. Amount:	50

   The Wet Ball Test (Tex-116-E) shall be run and the Plasticity index of the material passing the No. 40 sieve shall be determined (Wet Ball PI).

3. Vendor must provide proof that the material meets the Texas Department of Transportation (TX DOT) gradation requirements and atterberg limits.

4. Bid price shall be on a per ton basis.

5. Location: Transportation is an important factor to analyze the material cost, and will be taken into consideration to evaluate the lowest total cost of material picked up at the plant sites.

6. When requested, samples shall be furnished free of expense to Hidalgo County.

7. Random sampling/testing may be performed at the request of Hidalgo County anytime during the length of the contract through an independent testing laboratory.

Continuing non-performance of the bidder in terms of specifications shall be basis for the termination of the contract by the County. The County shall not pay for work, equipment, or supplies which are unsatisfactory. Vendors will be given a reasonable opportunity before termination to correct the deficiencies.

8. In the event the material furnished does not meet all the above requirement (regardless of weather, test's acceptability, method of repair or other conditions), the County reserves the option to require the material supplier to replace or to reimburse the County for the unused portion of material found to be unsatisfactory.

9. Awarded Bidder(s) shall have at the Bidder's Pit Location(s) (On Site) an electric or manual scale with a Minimum of 70 Ft. in length.

10. It is understood and agreed that in case Hidalgo County should need **"Flexible Base Material (Crushed Caliche)"** and is not available within the time frame needed from the successful vendor during the term of this contract, Hidalgo County reserves the right to purchase these items from other sources other than the successful vendor and shall not be in violation of any terms or conditions of said contract. If at any time during the term of the contract and / or renewals, the flexible base material (crushed caliche) is not available at the initial pit location(s) provided in this bid, an alternate pit location(s) within Hidalgo County from awarded vendor shall be provided in the bid page for continuance of service to Hidalgo County. Alternate pit will be utilized under emergency circumstances due to unavailability of flexible base material (crushed caliche) at initial pit location(s).

11. Awarded vendor must notify Hidalgo County within a 72 hour period (i.e. 3 business days) whenever the flexible base material (crushed caliche) is not available.

12. All Hidalgo County Precincts / Departments are able to utilize the contract.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1. The term of the bid contract will be for a period of one (1) year. Hidalgo County may in its sole discretion elect the option to extend the contract for two (2) additional one (1) year terms under the same rates, terms and conditions.

2. Hidalgo County reserves the right to continue this bid for an additional sixty (60) day grace period at the end of the contract term due to any unforeseen delay in the procurement process.

3. Hidalgo County reserves the right to award to MULTIPLE vendors if the County determines it is in its best interest to do so.

4. Hidalgo County reserves the right to reject any/all bids, to waive any/all formalities or technicalities, or to accept the bid considered the best and most advantage to the County.

5. Hidalgo County reserves the right to hold bids for a period of ninety (90) days without taking any action.

6. Any contract awarded to a successful bidder will be in effect until: (a) the contract expires, (b) delivery and acceptance of products and/or performance of services ordered or (c) terminated by County with thirty (30) days written notice prior to cancellation.

7. All costs and expenses associated with the preparation and submission of (bid, proposals and / or quotes) shall be responsibility of the bidder and no reimbursements for such charges or expenses shall be passed on to HIDALGO COUNTY.

8. Hidalgo County may utilize "**State Awarded Contracts**" when it is in the County best interest to do so.

9. Insurance requirements for this project to be maintained throughout the contract term (refer to limits on Exhibit "C"), if applicable.

10. CIQ Questionnaire: Attached conflict of interest (Exhibit D) must be filed and recorded at Hidalgo County Clerk's Office.

11. After bid is awarded and successful awarded contractor defaults in meeting the general instructions to bidders(s) and/or in complying with the contract agreement, Hidalgo County reserves the right to seek the services of the next most qualified bidder(s). In such event, Hidalgo County shall charge the successful bidder the difference for any additional cost to the County.

Market Volatility and Unit Price Adjustments:
Hidalgo County recognizes that during periods of national crisis and unstable economic conditions, unforeseen price increases might affect costs for goods and services contracted on an annual basis. The following procedure may be employed to mediate price volatility:

1). Requesting Price Adjustment: Upon written request of the Vendor to the County Purchasing Agent, the County may review evidence of prevailing industry-wide market conditions that warrant an adjustment in bid prices contained in the contract.

- A Vendor must tie any price change clause to an industry-wide or otherwise nationally recognized index, or some other form of verifiable document. Such written request must be accompanied by a certified copy of the supplier's advisory or notification to the vendor of the price changes.
- The Vendor must put the Purchasing Agent on the mailing lists for such publications so that the Purchasing Agent can monitor said changes. Such membership shall be at no cost to the County.
- The County Purchasing Agent retains the right to determine whether or not such proposed price changes are in the best interest of the County.
- No price escalation will be authorized in excess of the amount of the increase referred to in the supplier's notice.
- The County may only grant a price increase if the evidence presented is deemed reliable. Should the County allow a price increase, the approved price change shall be honored for all orders received by the vendor or contractor after the effective date of such price change. Approved price changes are not applicable to orders already issued and in process at time of price change.

2). Price Reduction: Vendor shall notify the County at the time when the Vendor's costs for items and/or supplies reduce due to stabilization in the market at which time prices for items on this contract shall be reduced accordingly. Failure by the Vendor to notify the County of a decrease in costs for items and/or supplies for which the Vendor was granted a price adjustment, may result in immediate termination of this contract and the

County shall not be obligated to pay the Vendor the difference between the contract price and the price adjustment.

3). **Time frame for Adjusted Price Increases**: Price increases are only valid for the quarter in which they are requested and approved. Prices shall return to the original contract price at the beginning of the following quarter unless a Vendor notifies the County in writing within ten (10) days of expiration of the quarter in which the price increase is in effect, that it desires to have the price increase continue or that the Vendor is requesting a different price increase for the following quarter. Such request must be supplemented with sufficient justification to demonstrate that the price increase remains necessary. The County Purchasing Department shall have sole discretion whether to grant the price increase extension. The County too, shall have discretion to unilaterally reduce, eliminate or extend a price adjustment to the Vendor at any time upon written notice from the County to the Vendor demonstrating justification for such reduction, elimination or extension of the price adjustment.

4). **Allowable Review Periods:** Price adjustment reviews may only be requested by the Vendor on a quarterly basis. However, the County may at its own discretion, conduct temporary price adjustment reviews at any time. The County Purchasing Agent and/or the County Auditor reserve the right to audit and/or examine any pertinent books, documents, papers, records or invoices relating directly to the contract transaction in question after reasonable notice and during normal business hours.

5). **Dollar Limit to Price Changes:** The total increase in contract price shall not exceed twenty-five percent (25%) of the original contract price during the contract term.

Contact Personnel for County Precincts / Billing Purposes	
Hidalgo County Precinct #1 **Noe Montez** **(956) 968-8733**	**Hidalgo County Precinct #2** **Yolanda Cisneros or Ricardo Cuellar** **(956) 787-1891**
Hidalgo County Precinct #3 **Norma Ceballos or Saul Ramirez** **(956) 585-4509**	**Hidalgo County Precinct #4** **Juan Carranza** **(956) 383-3112**

Additional information:

Information regarding this project can be addressed in writing, to the Hidalgo County Purchasing Department. Hidalgo County is also requesting that any and all questions, inquiries and clarifications regarding quotes, bids, proposal or statement of qualifications be addressed to Martha L. Salazar, CPPB, Purchasing Agent, **AT 2802 SOUTH BUSINESS HWY 281, EDINBURG, TEXAS 78539. TELEPHONE INQUIRIES WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED.**

ALL WRITTEN QUESTIONS WILL BE ACCEPTED VIA EMAIL NO LATER THAN, March 31, 2010 at 5:00 p.m. at eric.trevino@co.hidalgo.tx.us . Responses to said inquiries will be sent to all applicants via facsimile by no later than April 2, 2010 at 5:00 P.M.

"EXHIBIT B"

HIDALGO COUNTY
"FLEXIBLE BASE MATERIAL (CRUSHED CALICHE)"
BID NO. 2010-088-04-07-ERT

BID PAGE

Vendor must provide proof that the material meets the Texas Department of Transportation (TX DOT) gradation requirements and atterberg limits.
Vendor shall be subject to random sampling of material by the County of Hidalgo.

HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO. 1	
Flexible Base Material Type D Grade 6 (Crushed Caliche)	**$ (per ton)**
INITIAL PIT LOCATIONS FOR PRECINCT NO. 1	
1.	**4.**
2.	**5.**
3.	**6.**
NOTE: Alternate pit will be utilized under emergency circumstances due to unavailability of flexible base material (crushed caliche) at initial pit location(s).	
ALTERNATE PIT LOCATIONS FOR PRECINCT NO. 1	
1.	**3.**
2.	**4.**

HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO. 2	
Flexible Base Material Type D Grade 6 (Crushed Caliche)	**$ (per ton)**
INITIAL PIT LOCATIONS FOR PRECINCT NO. 2	
1.	**4.**
2.	**5.**
3.	**6.**
NOTE: Alternate pit will be utilized under emergency circumstances due to unavailability of flexible base material (crushed caliche) at initial pit location(s).	

ALTERNATE PIT LOCATIONS FOR PRECINCT NO. 2	
1.	3.
2.	4.

HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO. 3	
Flexible Base Material Type D Grade 6 (Crushed Caliche)	$ (per ton)
INITIAL PIT LOCATIONS FOR PRECINCT NO. 3	
1.	4.
2.	5.
3.	6.
NOTE: Alternate pit will be utilized under emergency circumstances due to unavailability of flexible base material (crushed caliche) at initial pit location(s).	
ALTERNATE PIT LOCATIONS FOR PRECINCT NO. 3	
1.	3.
2.	4.

HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO. 4	
Flexible Base Material Type D Grade 6 (Crushed Caliche)	$ (per ton)
INITIAL PIT LOCATIONS FOR PRECINCT NO. 4	
1.	4.
2.	5.
3.	6.
NOTE: Alternate pit will be utilized under emergency circumstances due to unavailability of flexible base material (crushed caliche) at initial pit location(s).	
ALTERNATE PIT LOCATIONS FOR PRECINCT NO. 4	
1.	3.
2.	4.

BIDDER'S INFORMATION

BIDDER/COMPANY NAME: _____

ADDRESS: _____

CITY/STATE/ZIP: _____

PHONE NO/FAX NO: _____

CELL PHONE NO: _____

E-MAIL ADDRESS: _____

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE: _____

TITLE: _____

EXHIBIT "C"

Insurance Requirements
Applicable to the Acquisition of Goods and /or Services (other than Professional Services)

The Bidder awarded the contract shall furnish proof of insurance, which will also include any subcontractor that is subcontracted by the bidder in at least the following limits, to be in place prior to providing any services under this Contract and to continue at all times in force in effect during the term of this Contract:

1. A Five Hundred Thousand Dollar ($500,000.00) Comprehensive General Liability insurance policy providing additional coverage to all underlying liabilities of County.

2. Automobile liability insurance policy with limits of at least Three Hundred Thousand Dollars ($300,000.00) per person and Five Hundred Thousand Dollars ($500,000.00) per occurrence. Coverage should include injury to or death of persons and property damage claims with limits up to Five Hundred Thousand ($500,000.00) arising out of the services provided to County hereunder.

3. Uninsured/Underinsured motorist coverage in an amount equal to the bodily injury limits set forth immediately above;

4. Workers compensation insurance in amounts established by Texas law, unless the Bidder is specifically exempted from the Texas Workers Compensation Act, Texas Labor Code Chapter 401, et. seq.

Hidalgo County will only accept certificates of insurance on an Acord form (as attached hereto). Certificates of insurance naming County as an additional insured shall be submitted to County for approval prior to any services being performed by Contractor. Each policy of insurance required hereunder shall extend for a period equivalent to, or longer than the term of the Contract, and any insurer hereunder shall be required to give at least thirty (30) days written notice to the County prior to the cancellation of any such coverage on the termination date, or otherwise. This Contract shall be automatically suspended upon the cancellation, or other termination, of any required policy of insurance hereunder, and such suspension shall continue until evidence adequate replacement coverage is provided to County. If replacement coverage is not provided within thirty (30) days following suspension of the Contract, this Contract shall automatically terminate.

ACORD

CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YY)

PRODUCER

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW.

INSURED

INSURERS AFFORDING COVERAGE

INSURER A:

INSURER B:

INSURER C:

INSURER D:

INSURER E:

COVERAGES

THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. AGGREGATE LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFFECTIVE DATE (MM/DD/YY)	POLICY EXPIRATION DATE (MM/DD/YY)	LIMITS	
A	**GENERAL LIABILITY** ☐ COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY ☐ CLAIMS MADE ☐ OCCUR ☐ OWNER'S & CONT. PROT ☐ OWNER'S PROTECTIVE LIABILITY GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: ☐ POLICY ☐ PROJECT ☐ LOC				EACH OCCURRENCE	$
					FIRE DAMAGE (Any one fire)	$
					MED EXP (Any one person)	$
					PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	$
					GENERAL AGGREGATE	$
					PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$
B	**AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY** ☐ ANY AUTO ☐ ALL OWNED AUTOS ☐ SCHEDULED AUTOS ☐ HIRED AUTOS ☐ NON-OWNED AUTOS				COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	$
					BODILY INJURY (Per person)	$
					BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	$
					PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$
	GARAGE LIABILITY ☐ ANY AUTO				AUTO ONLY - EA ACCIDENT	$
					OTHER THAN AUTO ONLY: EA ACC	$
					AGG	$
C	**EXCESS LIABILITY** ☐ OCCUR ☐ CLAIMS MADE ☐ DEDUCTIBLE ☐ RETENTION $				EACH OCCURRENCE	$
					AGGREGATE	$
						$
						$
						$
D	**WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYER'S LIABILITY**				WC STATU ☐ OTHER TORY LIMITS	
					E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	$
					E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE	$
					E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$
	OTHER					

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATION / VEHICLES / EXCLUSIONS ADDED BY ENDORSEMENT / SPECIAL PROVISIONS

County of Hidalgo shall be named as additional insured on all Commercial General Liability policies.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER	ADDITIONAL INSURED; INSURER LETTER:	CANCELLATION
Hidalgo County Attn: Purchasing Department 2812 S Highway Bus. 281 Edinburg, Texas 78539		SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BY CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, THE ISSUING INSURER WILL ENDEAVOR TO MAIL 30 DAYS WRITTEN NOTICE TO THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER NAMED TO THE LEFT, BUT FAILURE TO DO SO SHALL IMPOSE NO OBLIGATION OR LIABILITY OF ANY KIND UPON THE INSURER, ITS AGENTS OR REPRESENTATIVES. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

SAMPLE

Insurance Requirement Acknowledgment

I, _____, authorized representative for _____,
Company/Vendor

hereby acknowledge receipt of the County's required insurance limits. Said requirements:

☐ will be acquired within 10 working days after notification from Purchasing Department of bid awarded by the Hidalgo County Commissioners' Court;

☐ will acquire additional amounts required to meet the County's requirements within 10 working days after notification from Purchasing Department of bid award by the Hidalgo County Commissioners' Court; currently carry the following:

Automobile Liability: $_____ General Liability: $_____

☐ have already been met, see attached copy of insurance certificate.

_____ _____.
Authorized Representative Date

Notice to Bidder:
A certificate of insurance for the required insurance limits shall be provided to the Purchasing Department's Contract Managers in order to qualify for award of bid and to execute a contract between your Company and the County

Failure to provide Certificates of Insurance to the Purchasing Department's Contract Managers will cause the bid award to be rescinded and re-awarded to next lowest bidder. Certificates of Insurance will be monitored and verified on a **quarterly basis** to ensure coverage policy is in place. It is the Company's obligation to maintain the appropriate insurance coverage throughout the term of the contract.

THIS FORM MUST ACCOMPANY BID PACKET

PROJECT REQUIREMENTS ACKNOWLEDGMENT

This is to certify that I, _____, possess all of the APPLICABLE:

1. Licenses: _____.
2. Bonds: _____.
3. Certificates: _____.
4. Permits: _____.
5. Other: _____.

necessary to carry out the required project. Furthermore, I am providing copies of the required documentation so that, if my company is awarded this bid, I may be eligible to enter into a contract with Hidalgo County and proceed to complete the project in a timely manner.

* Any licenses, bonds, certificates, permits, etc. which are required must be presented as part of the bid packet in order to expedite the bid evaluation process. Failure to provide said documentation will result in the disqualification of your bid.

_____ _____.
Authorized Signature Date

_____.
Company

_____.
Address

_____.
City, State, Zip

EXHIBIT "D"

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE — FORM CIQ

For vendor or other person doing business with local governmental entity

OFFICE USE ONLY
Date Received

This questionnaire reflects changes made to the law by H.B. 1491, 80th Leg., Regular Session.

This questionnaire is being filed in accordance with Chapter 176, Local Government Code by a person who has a business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a) with a local governmental entity and the person meets requirements under Section 176.006(a).

By law this questionnaire must be filed with the records administrator of the local governmental entity not later than the 7th business day after the date the person becomes aware of facts that require the statement to be filed. *See* Section 176.006, Local Government Code.

A person commits an offense if the person knowingly violates Section 176.006, Local Government Code. An offense under this section is a Class C misdemeanor.

1 **Name of person who has a business relationship with local governmental entity.**

2 ☐ **Check this box if you are filing an update to a previously filed questionnaire.**

(The law requires that you file an updated completed questionnaire with the appropriate filing authority not later than the 7th business day after the date the originally filed questionnaire becomes incomplete or inaccurate.)

3 **Name of local government officer with whom filer has employment or business relationship.**

_____
Name of Officer

This section (item 3 including subparts A, B, C & D) must be completed for each officer with whom the filer has an employment or other business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a), Local Government Code. Attach additional pages to this Form CIQ as necessary.

A. Is the local government officer named in this section receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from the filer of the questionnaire?

☐ Yes ☐ No

B. Is the filer of the questionnaire receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from or at the direction of the local government officer named in this section AND the taxable income is not received from the local governmental entity?

☐ Yes ☐ No

C. Is the filer of this questionnaire employed by a corporation or other business entity with respect to which the local government officer serves as an officer or director, or holds an ownership of 10 percent or more?

☐ Yes ☐ No

D. Describe each employment or business relationship with the local government officer named in this section.

4

_____ _____
Signature of person doing business with the governmental entity — Date

Adopted 06/29/2007

(Copy of receipt and this form must be submitted with bid)

HIDALGO COUNTY
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
Bidder/Vendor Application

Complete in print or type. Please return this application to the Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
Thru Facsimile: (956) 318-2629 or (956) 292-7612
in person or regular mail to: 2812 S. Business Hwy. 281 , Edinburg, Texas 78539
or email: purchasing@co.hidalgo.tx.us

Company Name: **Telephone No. ( )**
dba Name:
Legal Name:
Mailing Address : **Fax No. ( )**
Physical Address:
City, State, Zip **Tax I.D. No.**
Remit to Address : **City, State, Zip**
E-Mail Address:
Representative(s) Name(s) & Title(s)
Type of Organization (check one): _____ Individual _____ Partnership _____ Corporation _____Non-Profit _____ LLC _____ Sole Proprietor _____ Other, Specify **State Identification No._____ (Please attached completed W-9 form with this application)** **Federal Identification No. or (if individual) SS No.**
State of Incorporation: _____ Date:_____ Other:
Type of Business (check one): _____ Manufacturer _____ Wholesaler _____ Retailer _____ Broker _____ Distributor _____ Service Organization _____ Other, Specify
Name & Title of Person(s) Authorized to Sign Bids, Proposals, and/or Contracts:
Small and/or Disadvantaged Business Information (check application criteria) **Small Business:** **Disadvantaged Business (At Least 51% Ownership)** ☐ Less than 125,000 annual gross receipt ☐ Black American ☐ Native American ☐ Less than 250,000 annual gross receipt ☐ Hispanic American ☐ Women ☐ Less than 499,000 annual gross receipt ☐ Asian Pacific American ☐ Other ☐ More than 500,000 annual gross receipt **Have you been certified as a HUB or an MBE/WBE source?:** ☐ Yes ☐ No **Indicate Certification No.(s):_____ or are Certificate(s) attached?:** ☐ Yes ☐ No
What type of product(s) is/are solicited by your company?: **Would you like to be provided with specifications for procurements of such products?:** ☐ Yes ☐ No
To Be Completed by the County: Rec'd by (Purchasing):_____ Date Rec'd by (Purchasing): **Date Forwarded Information to Auditor's Office:_____Entry Date: _____ Vendor No.:**

HISTORICALLY UNDERUTILIZED BUSINESS (HUB) DECLARATION

The primary objective of the Hidalgo County HUB Program is to ensure Historically Underutilized Businesses receive a fair and equal opportunity for participation in the County's procurement process. This fact holds true for Services (Professional & Non-Professional), Commodities, and Construction contracts and any subcontracts thereto. The program strongly encourages Prime Contractors to provide subcontracting opportunities to Certified Hub Contractors/Vendors. Our goal for HUB contractor/vendor participation, as well as HUB subcontractor participation is 30%. To be considered as a "Certified HUB Contractor/Vendor" the contractor/vendor must have been certified by, and hold a current and valid certification with any of the three agencies listed below.

Have you been Certified as a HUB or an MBE/WBE source?: ❒Yes ❒ No

If yes, by whom?: ❒ Texas Building & Procurement Commission ❒ Other_____

Indicate Certification No(s).:_____ or Are Certificate(s) Attached?: ❒ Yes ❒ No

LIST OF CERTIFIED HUB SUBCONTRACTORS

(Attach additional pages if necessary)

What percentage of the Bid, RFP,or RFQ is to be subcontracted with Certified HUB sources?: _____%
(List HUB Subcontractor information below).

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____ HUB Status:
Certifying Agency (Check all applicable): ❒Texas Building & Procurement Commission ❒ Other
Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip:
Contact Person: _____ Title: _____ Phone No.: ( )
Subcontract Amount: $_____ Description of Work to be Performed:

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____ HUB Status:
Certifying Agency (Check all applicable): ❒Texas Building & Procurement Commission ❒ Other
Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip:
Contact Person: _____ Title: _____ Phone No.: ( )
Subcontract Amount: $_____ Description of Work to be Performed:

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____ HUB Status:
Certifying Agency (Check all applicable): ❒Texas Building & Procurement Commission ❒ Other
Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip:
Contact Person: _____ Title: _____ Phone No.: ( )
Subcontract Amount: $_____ Description of Work to be Performed:

Form **W-9**
(Rev. November 2005)
Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification

Give form to the requester. Do not send to the IRS.

Print or type
See Specific Instructions on page 2.

Name (as shown on your income tax return)

Business name, if different from above

Check appropriate box: ☐ Individual/ Sole proprietor ☐ Corporation ☐ Partnership ☐ Other ▶ ..... ☐ Exempt from backup withholding

Address (number, street, and apt. or suite no.) | Requester's name and address (optional)

City, state, and ZIP code

List account number(s) here (optional)

Part I Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. The TIN provided must match the name given on Line 1 to avoid backup withholding. For individuals, this is your social security number (SSN). However, for a resident alien, sole proprietor, or disregarded entity, see the Part I instructions on page 3. For other entities, it is your employer identification number (EIN). If you do not have a number, see *How to get a TIN* on page 3.

Note. If the account is in more than one name, see the chart on page 4 for guidelines on whose number to enter.

Social security number
___ ___ ___ – ___ ___ – ___ ___ ___ ___

or

Employer identification number
___ ___ – ___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___

Part II Certification

Under penalties of perjury, I certify that:

1. The number shown on this form is my correct taxpayer identification number (or I am waiting for a number to be issued to me), and
2. I am not subject to backup withholding because: (a) I am exempt from backup withholding, or (b) I have not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) that I am subject to backup withholding as a result of a failure to report all interest or dividends, or (c) the IRS has notified me that I am no longer subject to backup withholding, and
3. I am a U.S. person (including a U.S. resident alien).

Certification instructions. You must cross out item 2 above if you have been notified by the IRS that you are currently subject to backup withholding because you have failed to report all interest and dividends on your tax return. For real estate transactions, item 2 does not apply. For mortgage interest paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, contributions to an individual retirement arrangement (IRA), and generally, payments other than interest and dividends, you are not required to sign the Certification, but you must provide your correct TIN. (See the instructions on page 4.)

Sign Here | **Signature of U.S. person ▶** | **Date ▶**

Purpose of Form

A person who is required to file an information return with the IRS, must obtain your correct taxpayer identification number (TIN) to report, for example, income paid to you, real estate transactions, mortgage interest you paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, or contributions you made to an IRA.

U.S. person. Use Form W-9 only if you are a U.S. person (including a resident alien), to provide your correct TIN to the person requesting it (the requester) and, when applicable, to:

1. Certify that the TIN you are giving is correct (or you are waiting for a number to be issued),
2. Certify that you are not subject to backup withholding, or
3. Claim exemption from backup withholding if you are a U.S. exempt payee.

In 3 above, if applicable, you are also certifying that as a U.S. person, your allocable share of any partnership income from a U.S. trade or business is not subject to the withholding tax on foreign partners' share of effectively connected income.

Note. If a requester gives you a form other than Form W-9 to request your TIN, you must use the requester's form if it is substantially similar to this Form W-9.

For federal tax purposes, you are considered a person if you are:

- An individual who is a citizen or resident of the United States,
- A partnership, corporation, company, or association created or organized in the United States or under the laws of the United States, or
- Any estate (other than a foreign estate) or trust. See Regulations sections 301.7701-6(a) and 7(a) for additional information.

Special rules for partnerships. Partnerships that conduct a trade or business in the United States are generally required to pay a withholding tax on any foreign partners' share of income from such business. Further, in certain cases where a Form W-9 has not been received, a partnership is required to presume that a partner is a foreign person, and pay the withholding tax. Therefore, if you are a U.S. person that is a partner in a partnership conducting a trade or business in the United States, provide Form W-9 to the partnership to establish your U.S. status and avoid withholding on your share of partnership income.

The person who gives Form W-9 to the partnership for purposes of establishing its U.S. status and avoiding withholding on its allocable share of net income from the partnership conducting a trade or business in the United States is in the following cases:

- The U.S. owner of a disregarded entity and not the entity,

• The U.S. grantor or other owner of a grantor trust and not the trust, and

• The U.S. trust (other than a grantor trust) and not the beneficiaries of the trust.

Foreign person. If you are a foreign person, do not use Form W-9. Instead, use the appropriate Form W-8 (see Publication 515, Withholding of Tax on Nonresident Aliens and Foreign Entities).

Nonresident alien who becomes a resident alien. Generally, only a nonresident alien individual may use the terms of a tax treaty to reduce or eliminate U.S. tax on certain types of income. However, most tax treaties contain a provision known as a "saving clause." Exceptions specified in the saving clause may permit an exemption from tax to continue for certain types of income even after the recipient has otherwise become a U.S. resident alien for tax purposes.

If you are a U.S. resident alien who is relying on an exception contained in the saving clause of a tax treaty to claim an exemption from U.S. tax on certain types of income, you must attach a statement to Form W-9 that specifies the following five items:

1. The treaty country. Generally, this must be the same treaty under which you claimed exemption from tax as a nonresident alien.

2. The treaty article addressing the income.

3. The article number (or location) in the tax treaty that contains the saving clause and its exceptions.

4. The type and amount of income that qualifies for the exemption from tax.

5. Sufficient facts to justify the exemption from tax under the terms of the treaty article.

Example. Article 20 of the U.S.-China income tax treaty allows an exemption from tax for scholarship income received by a Chinese student temporarily present in the United States. Under U.S. law, this student will become a resident alien for tax purposes if his or her stay in the United States exceeds 5 calendar years. However, paragraph 2 of the first Protocol to the U.S.-China treaty (dated April 30, 1984) allows the provisions of Article 20 to continue to apply even after the Chinese student becomes a resident alien of the United States. A Chinese student who qualifies for this exception (under paragraph 2 of the first protocol) and is relying on this exception to claim an exemption from tax on his or her scholarship or fellowship income would attach to Form W-9 a statement that includes the information described above to support that exemption.

If you are a nonresident alien or a foreign entity not subject to backup withholding, give the requester the appropriate completed Form W-8.

What is backup withholding? Persons making certain payments to you must under certain conditions withhold and pay to the IRS 28% of such payments (after December 31, 2002). This is called "backup withholding." Payments that may be subject to backup withholding include interest, dividends, broker and barter exchange transactions, rents, royalties, nonemployee pay, and certain payments from fishing boat operators. Real estate transactions are not subject to backup withholding.

You will not be subject to backup withholding on payments you receive if you give the requester your correct TIN, make the proper certifications, and report all your taxable interest and dividends on your tax return.

Payments you receive will be subject to backup withholding if:

1. You do not furnish your TIN to the requester,

2. You do not certify your TIN when required (see the Part II instructions on page 4 for details),

3. The IRS tells the requester that you furnished an incorrect TIN,

4. The IRS tells you that you are subject to backup withholding because you did not report all your interest and dividends on your tax return (for reportable interest and dividends only), or

5. You do not certify to the requester that you are not subject to backup withholding under 4 above (for reportable interest and dividend accounts opened after 1983 only).

Certain payees and payments are exempt from backup withholding. See the instructions below and the separate Instructions for the Requester of Form W-9.

Also see *Special rules regarding partnerships* on page 1.

Penalties

Failure to furnish TIN. If you fail to furnish your correct TIN to a requester, you are subject to a penalty of $50 for each such failure unless your failure is due to reasonable cause and not to willful neglect.

Civil penalty for false information with respect to withholding. If you make a false statement with no reasonable basis that results in no backup withholding, you are subject to a $500 penalty.

Criminal penalty for falsifying information. Willfully falsifying certifications or affirmations may subject you to criminal penalties including fines and/or imprisonment.

Misuse of TINs. If the requester discloses or uses TINs in violation of federal law, the requester may be subject to civil and criminal penalties.

Specific Instructions

Name

If you are an individual, you must generally enter the name shown on your income tax return. However, if you have changed your last name, for instance, due to marriage without informing the Social Security Administration of the name change, enter your first name, the last name shown on your social security card, and your new last name.

If the account is in joint names, list first, and then circle, the name of the person or entity whose number you entered in Part I of the form.

Sole proprietor. Enter your individual name as shown on your income tax return on the "Name" line. You may enter your business, trade, or "doing business as (DBA)" name on the "Business name" line.

Limited liability company (LLC). If you are a single-member LLC (including a foreign LLC with a domestic owner) that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner under Treasury regulations section 301.7701-3, enter the owner's name on the "Name" line. Enter the LLC's name on the "Business name" line. Check the appropriate box for your filing status (sole proprietor, corporation, etc.), then check the box for "Other" and enter "LLC" in the space provided.

Other entities. Enter your business name as shown on required federal tax documents on the "Name" line. This name should match the name shown on the charter or other legal document creating the entity. You may enter any business, trade, or DBA name on the "Business name" line.

Note. You are requested to check the appropriate box for your status (individual/sole proprietor, corporation, etc.).

Exempt From Backup Withholding

If you are exempt, enter your name as described above and check the appropriate box for your status, then check the "Exempt from backup withholding" box in the line following the business name, sign and date the form.

Generally, individuals (including sole proprietors) are not exempt from backup withholding. Corporations are exempt from backup withholding for certain payments, such as interest and dividends.

Note. If you are exempt from backup withholding, you should still complete this form to avoid possible erroneous backup withholding.

Exempt payees. Backup withholding is not required on any payments made to the following payees:

1. An organization exempt from tax under section 501(a), any IRA, or a custodial account under section 403(b)(7) if the account satisfies the requirements of section 401(f)(2),
2. The United States or any of its agencies or instrumentalities,
3. A state, the District of Columbia, a possession of the United States, or any of their political subdivisions or instrumentalities,
4. A foreign government or any of its political subdivisions, agencies, or instrumentalities, or
5. An international organization or any of its agencies or instrumentalities.

Other payees that may be exempt from backup withholding include:

6. A corporation,
7. A foreign central bank of issue,
8. A dealer in securities or commodities required to register in the United States, the District of Columbia, or a possession of the United States,
9. A futures commission merchant registered with the Commodity Futures Trading Commission,
10. A real estate investment trust,
11. An entity registered at all times during the tax year under the Investment Company Act of 1940,
12. A common trust fund operated by a bank under section 584(a),
13. A financial institution,
14. A middleman known in the investment community as a nominee or custodian, or
15. A trust exempt from tax under section 664 or described in section 4947.

The chart below shows types of payments that may be exempt from backup withholding. The chart applies to the exempt recipients listed above, 1 through 15.

IF the payment is for . . .	THEN the payment is exempt for . . .
Interest and dividend payments	All exempt recipients except for 9
Broker transactions	Exempt recipients 1 through 13. Also, a person registered under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 who regularly acts as a broker
Barter exchange transactions and patronage dividends	Exempt recipients 1 through 5
Payments over $600 required to be reported and direct sales over $5,000 [1]	Generally, exempt recipients 1 through 7 [2]

[1] See Form 1099-MISC, Miscellaneous Income, and its instructions.

[2] However, the following payments made to a corporation (including gross proceeds paid to an attorney under section 6045(f), even if the attorney is a corporation) and reportable on Form 1099-MISC are not exempt from backup withholding: medical and health care payments, attorneys' fees; and payments for services paid by a federal executive agency.

Part I. Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. If you are a resident alien and you do not have and are not eligible to get an SSN, your TIN is your IRS individual taxpayer identification number (ITIN). Enter it in the social security number box. If you do not have an ITIN, see *How to get a TIN* below.

If you are a sole proprietor and you have an EIN, you may enter either your SSN or EIN. However, the IRS prefers that you use your SSN.

If you are a single-owner LLC that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner (see *Limited liability company (LLC)* on page 2), enter your SSN (or EIN, if you have one). If the LLC is a corporation, partnership, etc., enter the entity's EIN.

Note. See the chart on page 4 for further clarification of name and TIN combinations.

How to get a TIN. If you do not have a TIN, apply for one immediately. To apply for an SSN, get Form SS-5, Application for a Social Security Card, from your local Social Security Administration office or get this form online at *www.socialsecurity.gov*. You may also get this form by calling 1-800-772-1213. Use Form W-7, Application for IRS Individual Taxpayer Identification Number, to apply for an ITIN, or Form SS-4, Application for Employer Identification Number, to apply for an EIN. You can apply for an EIN online by accessing the IRS website at *www.irs.gov/businesses* and clicking on Employer ID Numbers under Related Topics. You can get Forms W-7 and SS-4 from the IRS by visiting *www.irs.gov* or by calling 1-800-TAX-FORM (1-800-829-3676).

If you are asked to complete Form W-9 but do not have a TIN, write "Applied For" in the space for the TIN, sign and date the form, and give it to the requester. For interest and dividend payments, and certain payments made with respect to readily tradable instruments, generally you will have 60 days to get a TIN and give it to the requester before you are subject to backup withholding on payments. The 60-day rule does not apply to other types of payments. You will be subject to backup withholding on all such payments until you provide your TIN to the requester.

Note. Writing "Applied For" means that you have already applied for a TIN or that you intend to apply for one soon.

Caution: *A disregarded domestic entity that has a foreign owner must use the appropriate Form W-8.*

Part II. Certification

To establish to the withholding agent that you are a U.S. person, or resident alien, sign Form W-9. You may be requested to sign by the withholding agent even if items 1, 4, and 5 below indicate otherwise.

For a joint account, only the person whose TIN is shown in Part I should sign (when required). Exempt recipients, see *Exempt From Backup Withholding* on page 2.

Signature requirements. Complete the certification as indicated in 1 through 5 below.

1. Interest, dividend, and barter exchange accounts opened before 1984 and broker accounts considered active during 1983. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification.

2. Interest, dividend, broker, and barter exchange accounts opened after 1983 and broker accounts considered inactive during 1983. You must sign the certification or backup withholding will apply. If you are subject to backup withholding and you are merely providing your correct TIN to the requester, you must cross out item 2 in the certification before signing the form.

3. Real estate transactions. You must sign the certification. You may cross out item 2 of the certification.

4. Other payments. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification unless you have been notified that you have previously given an incorrect TIN. "Other payments" include payments made in the course of the requester's trade or business for rents, royalties, goods (other than bills for merchandise), medical and health care services (including payments to corporations), payments to a nonemployee for services, payments to certain fishing boat crew members and fishermen, and gross proceeds paid to attorneys (including payments to corporations).

5. Mortgage interest paid by you, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, qualified tuition program payments (under section 529), IRA, Coverdell ESA, Archer MSA or HSA contributions or distributions, and pension distributions. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification.

What Name and Number To Give the Requester

For this type of account:	Give name and SSN of:
1. Individual	The individual
2. Two or more individuals (joint account)	The actual owner of the account or, if combined funds, the first individual on the account [1]
3. Custodian account of a minor (Uniform Gift to Minors Act)	The minor [2]
4. a. The usual revocable savings trust (grantor is also trustee)	The grantor-trustee [1]
b. So-called trust account that is not a legal or valid trust under state law	The actual owner [1]
5. Sole proprietorship or single-owner LLC	The owner [3]
For this type of account:	**Give name and EIN of:**
6. Sole proprietorship or single-owner LLC	The owner [3]
7. A valid trust, estate, or pension trust	Legal entity [4]
8. Corporate or LLC electing corporate status on Form 8832	The corporation
9. Association, club, religious, charitable, educational, or other tax-exempt organization	The organization
10. Partnership or multi-member LLC	The partnership
11. A broker or registered nominee	The broker or nominee
12. Account with the Department of Agriculture in the name of a public entity (such as a state or local government, school district, or prison) that receives agricultural program payments	The public entity

[1] List first and circle the name of the person whose number you furnish. If only one person on a joint account has an SSN, that person's number must be furnished.

[2] Circle the minor's name and furnish the minor's SSN.

[3] You must show your individual name and you may also enter your business or "DBA" name on the second name line. You may use either your SSN or EIN (if you have one). If you are a sole proprietor, IRS encourages you to use your SSN.

[4] List first and circle the name of the legal trust, estate, or pension trust. (Do not furnish the TIN of the personal representative or trustee unless the legal entity itself is not designated in the account title.) Also see *Special rules regarding partnerships* on page 1.

Note. If no name is circled when more than one name is listed, the number will be considered to be that of the first name listed.

Privacy Act Notice

Section 6109 of the Internal Revenue Code requires you to provide your correct TIN to persons who must file information returns with the IRS to report interest, dividends, and certain other income paid to you, mortgage interest you paid, the acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, or contributions you made to an IRA, or Archer MSA or HSA. The IRS uses the numbers for identification purposes and to help verify the accuracy of your tax return. The IRS may also provide this information to the Department of Justice for civil and criminal litigation, and to cities, states, the District of Columbia, and U.S. possessions to carry out their tax laws. We may also disclose this information to other countries under a tax treaty, to federal and state agencies to enforce federal nontax criminal laws, or to federal law enforcement and intelligence agencies to combat terrorism.

You must provide your TIN whether or not you are required to file a tax return. Payers must generally withhold 28% of taxable interest, dividend, and certain other payments to a payee who does not give a TIN to a payer. Certain penalties may also apply.

Certification
Regarding Debarment, Suspension and Ineligibility

As is required by the Federal Regulations Implementing Executive Order 12549, Debarment and Suspension, 45 CFR Part 76, Government-wide Debarment and Suspension, the applicant certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that both it and its principals:

a. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any federal department or agency;

b. Have not within a three-year period preceding this bid proposal and/or application been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state, or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction, violation of federal or state antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

c. Are not presently indicated for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a government entity with commission of any of the offenses enumerated herein; and

d. Have not within a three-year period preceding this bid proposal and/or application had one or more public transactions terminated for cause or default.

Signature:_____
Print Name:_____
Title:_____
Telephone Number:_____
Date:_____

If the bidder is unable to verify to all of the statements in this Certification, such bidder should attach an explanation to this proposal.

(THIS PAGE MUST BE SUBMITTED WITH BID)

DRAFT

REQUIREMENTS AGREEMENT
C-

THIS AGREEMENT (the "Agreement") is entered into effective as of the _____ day of _____, **2010** by and between _____("Seller") and **Hidalgo County, Texas** ("Buyer").

WHEREAS, Buyer has solicited sealed bids for the supply of its requirements of **Hidalgo County** for the **"Flexible Base Material (Crushed Caliche"**, (the "Product") as further described in Exhibit "A", Request for Bids (RFB) Procurement Packet as attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference for all purposes (the "RFB") for a period of **one (1) year** and;

WHEREAS, Seller has submitted a proposal to supply Buyer's requirements; and;

WHEREAS, Buyer has determine that Seller has submitted the lowest and best bid to meet Buyer's requirements for certain of the Products, as herein after described.

NOW THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the mutual covenants and conditions hereinafter set forth, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. Buyer agrees to purchase from Seller, and Seller agrees to sell and deliver to Buyer, all of the Products listed on Exhibit "B", which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by references, that Buyer may require for use by Buyer in Hidalgo County projects for a period of **one (1) year, with the County's option to extend/renew for an additional two (2)-one (1) year terms under the same rates, terms and conditions.** This Contract shall commence on _____, **2010** and expire on _____, **2011** and it is agreed that the Products will meet the Specifications in the Request for Bids (RFB) Procurement Packet set forth in Exhibit "A" hereto.

2. When Buyer determines that it needs a quantity of the Products to be delivered, it will, according to its Purchasing Policies, complete and submit to Seller a Purchase Order describing the type and quantity of the Products required. The Products are to be delivered by Buyer to the location in Hidalgo County specified by Buyer in its Purchase Order.

3. Buyer agrees to pay Seller for each Purchase Order based on the prices set out in Exhibit "B". Seller shall render invoices for each Purchase Order, and the invoices shall be paid by Buyer on or before the 30th day following receipt of the invoice.

4. General Provisions.

a. **Conflict with Applicable Law.** Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed so as to require the commission of any act contrary to law, and whenever there is any conflict between any provision of this Agreement and any present or future law, ordinance or administrative, executive or judicial regulation, order or decree, or amendment thereof, contrary to which the parties have no legal right to contract, the latter shall prevail, but in

DRAFT

such event the affected provision or provisions of this Agreement shall be modified only to the extent necessary to bring them within the legal requirements and only during the time such conflict exists.

b. **No Waiver.** No waiver by Buyer of any breach of any provision of this Agreement shall be deemed to be a waiver of any preceding or succeeding breach of the same or any other provision hereof.

c. **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement contains the entire contract between the parties hereto, and each party acknowledges that neither has made (either directly or through any agent or representative) any representations or agreements in connection with this Agreement not specifically set forth herein. This Agreement may be modified or amended only by agreement in writing executed by Buyer and Seller, and not otherwise.

d. **Texas Law to Apply.** This Agreement shall be construed under and in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, and all obligations of the parties created hereunder are performable in Hidalgo County, Texas. The parties hereby consent to personal jurisdiction in Hidalgo County, Texas.

e. **Notice.** Except as may be otherwise specifically provided in this Agreement, all notices, demands, requests or communications required or permitted hereunder shall be in writing and shall either be (i) personally delivered against a written receipt, or (ii) sent by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid and addressed to the parties at the addresses set forth below, or at such other addresses as may have been theretofore specified by written notice delivered in accordance herewith:

If to Buyer: Hidalgo County
Attention: County Judge
100 E. Cano, 2nd Floor
Edinburg, Texas 78539

If to Seller: _____
_____
_____

Each notice, demand, request or communication which shall be delivered or mailed in the manner described above shall be deemed sufficiently given for all purposes at such time as it is personally delivered to the addressee or, if mailed, at such time as it is deposited in the Unites States mail.

f. **Termination.** County may terminate this Agreement at any time for any reason or no reason at all upon giving thirty (30) days written notice.

g. **Additional Documents.** The parties hereto covenant and agree that they will

DRAFT

execute such other and further instruments and documents as are or may become necessary or convenient to effectuate and carry out the terms of this Agreement.

h. **Successors.** This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors, and assigns where permitted by this Agreement.

i. **Assignment.** This Agreement shall not be assignable.

j. **Headings.** The headings and captions contained in this Agreement are solely for convenient reference and shall not be deemed to affect the meaning or interpretation of any provision or paragraph hereof.

k. **Gender and Number.** All pronouns used in this Agreement shall include the other gender, whether used in the masculine, feminine or neuter gender, and the singular shall include the plural whenever and as often as may be appropriate

l. **Authority to Execute.** The execution and performance of this Agreement by Buyer and Seller have been duly authorized by all necessary laws, resolutions or corporate action, and this Agreement constitutes the valid and enforceable obligations of Buyer and Seller in accordance with its terms.

m. **Insurance.** Company shall provide, to the extend it deems necessary, insurance in force on all persons connected with providing services under this Contract naming County as an additional insured, and shall furnish to County certificates of such insurance coverage Exhibit "C", which is attached hereto.

n. **Commitment of Current Revenues Only**. In the event that, during any term hereof, the Commissioners Court does not appropriate sufficient funds to meet the obligations of Buyer under this Agreement, Buyer may terminate this Agreement upon ninety (90) days written notice to Seller. Buyer agrees, however, to use reasonable efforts to secure funds necessary for the continued performance of this Agreement. The parties intend this provision to be a continuing right to terminate this Agreement at the expiration of each budget period of Buyer pursuant to the provisions of Tex. Loc. Govt. Code Ann. § 271.903 (Vernon Supp. 1996).

o. **Purchasing Ethics**. Seller represents and warrants it has not, during the process of being awarded this contract violated the following ethical standards of Buyer and, upon and after the execution of this Agreement, agrees to abide by the following ethical standards of Buyer:

(1) It shall be a breach of ethics to offer, give or agree to give any elected official, department head or employee, or former elected official, department head or employee, of Hidalgo County, or for any elected official, department

(1) It shall be a breach of ethics to offer, give or agree to give any elected official, department head or employee, or former elected official, department head or employee, of Hidalgo County, or for any elected official, department head or employee or former elected official, department head or employee of Hidalgo County, to solicit, demand, accept or agree to accept from another person, entity or organization, a gratuity or an officer of employment in connection with any decision, approval, disapproval, recommendation, preparation or any part of a program requirement or purchase request, influencing the content of any specification or procurement standard, rendering of advise, investigation, auditing, or in any other advisory capacity in any proceeding or application, request for ruling, determination, claim or controversy, or other particular matter pertaining to any program requirement or a contract or subcontract, or to any solicitation or proposal therefore pending before any department or agency of Hidalgo County.

(2) It shall be a breach of ethics for any payment, gratuity or offer of employment to be made by or on behalf of a subcontractor under a contract to the prime contractor or higher tier subcontractor for any contract for Hidalgo County, or any person associated therewith, as an inducement for the award of a subcontract or order.

EXECUTED effective as of the day and year first above written.

COUNTY OF HIDALGO

ATTEST:

By:_____
Rene A. Ramirez, County Judge

_____
Arturo Guajardo Jr., County Clerk

COMPANY:

By:_____
Printed Name:_____
Title:_____

APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Atlas & Hall, LLP

_____
Stephen L. Crain

DRAFT

EXHIBIT "A"
REQUEST FOR BIDS (RFB)
PROCUREMENT PACKET

DRAFT

EXHIBIT "B"
BID PAGE

DRAFT

EXHIBIT "C"
CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE

DRAFT

EXHIBIT "B"
BID PAGE

BIDDER'S INFORMATION

BIDDER/COMPANY NAME: SAM MOREMAN / MARTIN MARIETTA MATERIALS

ADDRESS: P.O. BOX 690

CITY/STATE/ZIP: PORTLAND TX. 78374

PHONE NO/FAX NO: 361.643.6333 / 361.643.9434

CELL PHONE NO: 361.813.3570 / 361.813.1493

E-MAIL ADDRESS: STEPHANIE.HEDDEN@MARTINMARIETTA.COM

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE: S Moreman

TITLE: YARD MANAGER

"EXHIBIT B"

HIDALGO COUNTY
"FLEXIBLE BASE MATERIAL (CRUSHED CALICHE)"
BID NO. 2010-088-04-07-ERT

BID PAGE

Vendor must provide proof that the material meets the Texas Department of Transportation (TX DOT) gradation requirements and atterberg limits.
Vendor shall be subject to random sampling of material by the County of Hidalgo.

HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO. 1	
Flexible Base Material Type D Grade 6 (Crushed Caliche)	$ 2.50 (per ton) FOB JERICO
INITIAL PIT LOCATIONS FOR PRECINCT NO. 1	
1. 2 MILES S. OF INTERSECTION	4.
2. FM 1017 & FM 3250 ON 3250	5.
3. JERICO PIT, LINN TX.	6.
NOTE: Alternate pit will be utilized under emergency circumstances due to unavailability of flexible base material (crushed caliche) at initial pit location(s).	
ALTERNATE PIT LOCATIONS FOR PRECINCT NO. 1	
1.	3.
2.	4.

HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO. 2	
Flexible Base Material Type D Grade 6 (Crushed Caliche)	$ 2.50 (per ton) FOB JERICO
INITIAL PIT LOCATIONS FOR PRECINCT NO. 2	
1. SAME AS ABOVE	4.
2.	5.
3.	6.
NOTE: Alternate pit will be utilized under emergency circumstances due to unavailability of flexible base material (crushed caliche) at initial pit location(s).	

OPENED
9:40am
APR 07 2010
Witnessed

ALTERNATE PIT LOCATIONS FOR PRECINCT NO. 2	
1.	3.
2.	4.

HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO. 3	
Flexible Base Material Type D Grade 6 (Crushed Caliche)	$ (per ton)
INITIAL PIT LOCATIONS FOR PRECINCT NO. 3	
1.	4.
2.	5.
3.	6.
NOTE: Alternate pit will be utilized under emergency circumstances due to unavailability of flexible base material (crushed caliche) at initial pit location(s). ALTERNATE PIT LOCATIONS FOR PRECINCT NO. 3	
1.	3.
2.	4.

HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO. 4	
Flexible Base Material Type D Grade 6 (Crushed Caliche)	$ 2.50 (per ton) FOB JERICO
INITIAL PIT LOCATIONS FOR PRECINCT NO. 4	
1. SAME AS ABOVE	4.
2.	5.
3.	6.
NOTE: Alternate pit will be utilized under emergency circumstances due to unavailability of flexible base material (crushed caliche) at initial pit location(s). ALTERNATE PIT LOCATIONS FOR PRECINCT NO. 4	
1.	3.
2.	4.

OPENED
9:40am
APR 07 2010
Witnessed

HIDALGO COUNTY PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
"FLEXIBLE BASE MATERIAL (CRUSHED CALICHE)"
BID NO: 2010-088-04-07-ET

NAME OF COMPANY	PRIMARY PER PRECINCT	SECONDARY PER PRECINCT
FRONTERA MATERIALS	PRECINCTS 2 & 3	PRECINCTS 1, 3 & 4
MARTIN MARIETTA MATERIALS	PRECINCTS 1 & 4	PRECINCT 2

FOR FURTHER DETAILED INFORMATION – SEE BID TABULATION PER PRECINCT

HIDALGO COUNTY - "FLEXIBLE BASE MATERIAL (CRUSHED CALICHE)"
Bid No: 2010-088-04-07-ERT

BID TABULATION for PRECINCT #1 ZONE A

COMPANY NAME	LOCATION OF PIT	BID PRICE PER TON *(A)* **PRICE ON A AVERAGE 22 TON LOAD**	APPROXIMATE ROUND TRIP MILEAGE TO PRECINCT (MILES)	*(B)* HAULING AS PER CURRENT CONTRACTED VENDOR	**TOTAL COST** ON A DELIVERED 22 TON LOAD = **(A) + (B)**
MARTIN MARIETTA MATERIALS PRIMARY	**JERICO PIT:** 2 Miles South of intersection of FM1017 and FM3250 on FM3250, Linn, TX *ROUTE TAKEN:* Bus. 83 & 281 in Pharr, go north on 281 & miller Rd., Turn West on Miller Rd. go approx.2.5 miles turn south on 3250 and go 3 miles south to pit.	$2.50 per ton $2.50x 22 tons = $55.00 a load	85	$5.95 per ton x 22 tons = $85.80	$55.00+$85.80= **$140.80**
FRONTERA MATERIALS SECONDARY	**490 PIT**: 4.5 MILES WEST OF US 281 ON FM 490 *ROUTE TAKEN:* Bus. 83 & 281 in Pharr, go north on 281 & FM 490, Turn West on 490 go approx. 6 miles to pit.	$2.90 per ton $2.90 x 22 tons = $63.80 a load	77	$5.95per ton x 22 tons = $85.80	$63.80+$130.90= $194.70

(RECOMMENDATION IS BASED ON MATERIAL AND HAULING TOTAL COSTS AS PER BID SPECS)

HIDALGO COUNTY - "FLEXIBLE BASE MATERIAL (CRUSHED CALICHE)"
Bid No: 2010-088-04-07-ERT

BID TABULATION for PRECINCT #1 ZONE B & C

COMPANY NAME	LOCATION OF PIT	BID PRICE PER TON *(A)* PRICE ON A 22 TON LOAD	APPROXIMATE ROUND TRIP MILEAGE TO PRECINCT (MILES)	*(B)* HAULING AS PER CURRENT CONTRACTED VENDOR	**TOTAL COST** ON A DELIVERED 22 TON LOAD = **(A) + (B)**
MARTIN MARIETTA MATERIALS PRIMARY	**JERICO PIT:** 2 Miles South of intersection of FM1017 and FM3250 on FM3250, Linn, TX *ROUTE TAKEN:* Bus. 83 & 281 in Pharr, go north on 281 & miller Rd., Turn West on Miller Rd. go approx.2.5 miles turn south on 3250 and go 3 miles south to pit.	$2.50per ton $2.50 x 22 tons =$55.00 a load	85	$5.95 per ton X 22 = $94.38	**$149.38**
FRONTERA MATERIALS SECONDARY	**490 PIT**: 4.5 MILES WEST OF US 281 ON FM 490 *ROUTE TAKEN:* Bus. 83 & 281 in Pharr, go north on 281 & FM 490, Turn West on 490 go approx. 6 miles to pit.	$2.90 per ton $63.80 (22 tons)	77	$5.95 X 22 = $130.90	$194.70

(RECOMMENDATION IS BASED ON MATERIAL AND HAULING TOTAL COSTS AS PER BID SPECS)

HIDALGO COUNTY - "FLEXIBLE BASE MATERIAL (CRUSHED CALICHE)"
Bid No: 2010-088-04-07-ERT

BID TABULATION for PRECINCT #2

COMPANY NAME	LOCATION OF PIT	BID PRICE PER TON *(A)* **PRICE ON A AVERAGE 22 TON LOAD**	APPROXIMATE ROUND TRIP MILEAGE TO PRECINCT (MILES)	*(B)* HAULING AS PER CURRENT CONTRACTED VENDOR	**TOTAL COST** ON A DELIVERED 22 TON LOAD = **(A) + (B)**
MARTIN MARIETTA MATERIALS SECONDARY	**JERICO PIT:** 2 Miles South of intersection of FM1017 and FM3250 on FM3250, Linn, TX *ROUTE TAKEN:* Bus. 83 & 281 in Pharr, go north on 281 & miller Rd., Turn West on Miller Rd. go approx.2.5 miles turn south on 3250 and go 3 miles south to pit.	$2.50 per ton $2.50x 22 tons = $55.00 a load	60	$5.98 per ton x 22 tons = $131.56	$55.00+$131.56= $186.56
FRONTERA MATERIALS PRIMARY	**490 PIT:** 4.5 MILES WEST OF US 281 ON FM 490 *ROUTE TAKEN:* Bus. 83 & 281 in Pharr, go north on 281 & FM 490, Turn West on 490 go approx. 6 miles to pit.	$2.90 per ton $2.90 x 22 tons = $63.80 a load	40	$5.45 per ton x 22 tons = $ 119.90	$63.80+$119.90= **$183.70**

(RECOMMENDATION IS BASED ON MATERIAL AND HAULING TOTAL COSTS AS PER BID SPECS)

HIDALGO COUNTY - FLEXIBLE BASE MATERIAL (CRUSHED CALICHE)
Bid No:2010-088-04-07-ERT

BID TABULATION for PRECINCT #3

COMPANY NAME	LOCATION OF PIT	BID PRICE PER TON (A) PRICE ON A 22 TON LOAD	APPROX. ROUND TRIP MILEAGE TO PRECINCT (MILES)	APPROX. ROUND TRIP TIME	SALARY PAID TO EMPLOYEE = FRINGE BENEFITS (PER HR)	APPROX. ROUND TRIP GALLONS USED	APPROX. FUEL COST PER GAL	APPROX. TOTAL COST ON A DELIVERED 22 TON LOAD = (A) + (B) + (C)
				(B) MAN POWER COST		(C) FUEL EXPENSE		
FRONTERA MATERIALS PRIMARY	**VANDERPOOL PIT:** Located - 1.5 miles West intersection US 83 and FM 2221 La Joya, TX.	$3.25 per ton	28	1 hour and 15 minutes	$15.38 Hour	5.00 Gal	$2.43 per gal	
		$71.50 for 22 tons		$19.23		$12.15		**$102.88**
FRONTERA MATERIALS SECONDARY	**490 PIT:** 4.5 MILES WEST OF US 281 ON FM 490 *ROUTE TAKEN:* Go south on Conway to Exp 83, turn East to Exp 83 turn north to Exp. 28, go to FM 490 and turn west approx. 6 miles to pit.	$2.90 per ton	66	2 hours and 30 minutes	$15.38 Hour	8.25 Gal	$2.43 per gal	
		$63.80 for 22 tons		$38.45		$20.05		$122.30

(RECOMMENDATION IS BASED ON MATERIAL AND HAULING TOTAL COSTS AS PER BID SPECS)

HIDALGO COUNTY - "FLEXIBLE BASE MATERIAL (CRUSHED CALICHE)"
Bid No: 2010-088-04-07-ERT

BID TABULATION for PRECINCT #4

COMPANY NAME	LOCATION OF PIT	BID PRICE PER TON *(A)* **PRICE ON A AVERAGE 22 TON LOAD**	APPROXIMATE ROUND TRIP MILEAGE TO PRECINCT (MILES)	*(B)* HAULING AS PER CURRENT CONTRACTED VENDOR	**TOTAL COST** ON A DELIVERED 22 TON LOAD = **(A) + (B)**
MARTIN MARIETTA MATERIALS PRIMARY	**JERICO PIT:** 2 Miles South of intersection of FM1017 and FM3250 on FM3250, Linn, TX *ROUTE TAKEN:* Bus. 83 & 281 in Pharr, go north on 281 & miller Rd., Turn West on Miller Rd. go approx.2.5 miles turn south on 3250 and go 3 miles south to pit.	$2.50 per ton $2.50x 22 tons = $55.00 a load	42	$5.20 per ton x 22 tons = $114.40	$55.00+$114.40= **$169.40**
FRONTERA MATERIALS SECONDARY	**490 PIT:** 4.5 MILES WEST OF US 281 ON FM 490 *ROUTE TAKEN:* Bus. 83 & 281 in Pharr, go north on 281 & FM 490, Turn West on 490 go approx. 6 miles to pit.	$2.90 per ton $2.90 x 22 tons = $63.80 a load	34	$6.25 per ton x 22 tons = $137.50	$63.80+$137.50= $201.30

(RECOMMENDATION IS BASED ON MATERIAL AND HAULING TOTAL COSTS AS PER BID SPECS)

EXHIBIT "C"
CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 04/16/2010

PRODUCER
Marsh USA Inc.
100 North Tryon Street, Suite 3200
Charlotte, NC 28202
Attn: CA NON-RESIDENT NO. OB22889

J56965-Marti-GAXWX-09-10

THIS CERTIFICATION IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW.

INSURED
Martin Marietta Materials, Inc.
Attn: Mr. Todd Crump
2710 Wycliff Road
PO Box 30013
Raleigh, NC 27622

INSURERS AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
INSURER A: ACE American Insurance Company	22667
INSURER B: Indemnity Ins Co Of North America	43575
INSURER C: N/A	N/A
INSURER D:	
INSURER E:	

COVERAGES

THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. AGGREGATE LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	ADD'L INSRD	TYPE OF INSURANCE	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFFECTIVE DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXPIRATION DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A		**GENERAL LIABILITY** [X] COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY [ ] CLAIMS MADE [X] OCCUR GENERAL AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: [X] POLICY [ ] PRO-JECT [ ] LOC	HDO G24935048	09/30/2009	09/30/2010	EACH OCCURRENCE DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES(Ea occurrence) MED EXP (Any one person) PERSONAL & ADV INJURY GENERAL AGGREGATE PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$ 3,000,000 $ 50,000 $ N/A $ 3,000,000 $ 6,000,000 $ 6,000,000
A		**AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY** [X] ANY AUTO [ ] ALL OWNED AUTOS [ ] SCHEDULED AUTOS [X] HIRED AUTOS [X] NON-OWNED AUTOS	ISA H08581848	09/30/2009	09/30/2010	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) BODILY INJURY (Per person) BODILY INJURY (Per accident) PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$ 3,000,000 $ $ $
		GARAGE LIABILITY [ ] ANY AUTO				AUTO ONLY - EA ACCIDENT OTHER THAN AUTO ONLY: EA ACC AGG	$ $ $
		EXCESS / UMBRELLA LIABILITY [ ] OCCUR [ ] CLAIMS MADE [ ] DEDUCTIBLE [ ] RETENTION $				EACH OCCURRENCE AGGREGATE	$ $
B		**WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY** ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? Y / N [N] (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under SPECIAL PROVISIONS below	WLRC45703253 (AOS)	09/30/2009	09/30/2010	[X] WC STATU-TORY LIMITS [ ] OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	 $ 1,000,000 $ 1,000,000 $ 1,000,000
		OTHER					

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS/LOCATIONS/VEHICLES/EXCLUSIONS ADDED BY ENDORSEMENT/SPECIAL PROVISIONS

The certificate holder is an Additional Insured under General Liability policy, if required by written contract with the Named Insured, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER ATL-001783031-09

HIDALGO COUNTY
ATTN: PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
2812 S. HIGHWAY BUS 281
EDINBURG, TX 78539

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, THE ISSUING INSURER WILL ENDEAVOR TO MAIL 30 DAYS WRITTEN NOTICE TO THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER NAMED TO THE LEFT, BUT FAILURE TO DO SO SHALL IMPOSE NO OBLIGATION OR LIABILITY OF ANY KIND UPON THE INSURER, ITS AGENTS OR REPRESENTATIVES.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE of Marsh USA Inc.
Rhonda M. Woods

Rhonda M. Woods

ACORD 25 (2009/01)

© 1998-2009 ACORD CORPORATION. All Rights Reserved
The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

IMPORTANT

If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

DISCLAIMER

This Certificate of Insurance does not constitute a contract between the issuing insurer(s), authorized representative or producer, and the certificate holder, nor does it affirmatively or negatively amend, extend or alter the coverage afforded by the policies listed thereon.

REQUIREMENTS AGREEMENT
C-10-088C-04-27

THIS AGREEMENT (the "Agreement") is entered into effective as of 27th day of April, 2010 by and between Martin Marietta Materials Southwest, Inc. (Secondary) ("Seller") and **Hidalgo County, Texas** ("Buyer").

WHEREAS, Buyer has solicited sealed bids for the supply of its requirements of **Hidalgo County Precinct No. 2** for the **"Flexible Base Material (Crushed Caliche)"**, (the "Product") as further described in Exhibit "A", Request for Bids (RFB) Procurement Packet as attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference for all purposes (the "RFB") for a period of **one (1) year** and;

WHEREAS, Seller has submitted a proposal to supply Buyer's requirements; and;

WHEREAS, Buyer has determine that Seller has submitted the lowest and best bid to meet Buyer's requirements for certain of the Products, as herein after described.

NOW THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the mutual covenants and conditions hereinafter set forth, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. Buyer agrees to purchase from Seller, and Seller agrees to sell and deliver to Buyer, all of the Products listed on Exhibit "B", which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by references, that Buyer may require for use by Buyer in Hidalgo County projects for a period of one (1) year, with the County's option to extend/renew for an additional two (2)-one (1) year terms under the same rates, terms and conditions. This Contract shall commence on May 3, 2010 and expire on May 2, 2011.

In the event the awarded vendor ("Seller") notifies Hidalgo County ("Buyer") in writing of non availability or production of the "Product", Hidalgo County ("Buyer") will seek purchase from "Secondary Vendor" and in such event, Hidalgo County will charge the difference for any additional cost incurred to the "Primary Vendor". Hidalgo County reserves the right to purchase the "Product" from other sources and shall not be in violation of any terms or conditions of said contract. It is agreed that the Products will meet the Specifications in the Request for Bids (RFB) Procurement Packet set forth in Exhibit "A" hereto.

2. When Buyer determines that it needs a quantity of the Products to be delivered, it will, according to its Purchasing Policies, complete and submit to Seller a Purchase Order describing the type and quantity of the Products required. The Products are to be delivered by Buyer to the location in Hidalgo County specified by Buyer in its Purchase Order.

3. Buyer agrees to pay Seller for each Purchase Order based on the prices set out in Exhibit "B". Seller shall render invoices for each Purchase Order, and the invoices shall be paid by Buyer on or before the 30th day following receipt of the invoice.

3. Buyer agrees to pay Seller for each Purchase Order based on the prices set out in Exhibit "B". Seller shall render invoices for each Purchase Order, and the invoices shall be paid by Buyer on or before the 30th day following receipt of the invoice.

4. General Provisions.

a. **Conflict with Applicable Law.** Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed so as to require the commission of any act contrary to law, and whenever there is any conflict between any provision of this Agreement and any present or future law, ordinance or administrative, executive or judicial regulation, order or decree, or amendment thereof, contrary to which the parties have no legal right to contract, the latter shall prevail, but in such event the affected provision or provisions of this Agreement shall be modified only to the extent necessary to bring them within the legal requirements and only during the time such conflict exists.

b. **No Waiver.** No waiver by Buyer of any breach of any provision of this Agreement shall be deemed to be a waiver of any preceding or succeeding breach of the same or any other provision hereof.

c. **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement contains the entire contract between the parties hereto, and each party acknowledges that neither has made (either directly or through any agent or representative) any representations or agreements in connection with this Agreement not specifically set forth herein. This Agreement may be modified or amended only by agreement in writing executed by Buyer and Seller, and not otherwise.

d. **Texas Law to Apply.** This Agreement shall be construed under and in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, and all obligations of the parties created hereunder are performable in Hidalgo County, Texas. The parties hereby consent to personal jurisdiction in Hidalgo County, Texas.

e. **Notice.** Except as may be otherwise specifically provided in this Agreement, all notices, demands, requests or communications required or permitted hereunder shall be in writing and shall either be (i) personally delivered against a written receipt, or (ii) sent by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid and addressed to the parties at the addresses set forth below, or at such other addresses as may have been theretofore specified by written notice delivered in accordance herewith:

If to Buyer:
Hidalgo County
Attention: County Judge
100 E. Cano, 2nd Floor
Edinburg, Texas 78539

If to Seller:
Martin Marietta Materials Southwest, Inc.

Attn: Sam Moreman, Yard Manager
P.O. Box 690
Portland, Texas 78374

Each notice, demand, request or communication which shall be delivered or mailed in the manner described above shall be deemed sufficiently given for all purposes at such time as it is personally delivered to the addressee or, if mailed, at such time as it is deposited in the Unites States mail.

f. **Termination.** County may terminate this Agreement at any time for any reason or no reason at all upon giving thirty (30) days written notice.

g. **Additional Documents.** The parties hereto covenant and agree that they will execute such other and further instruments and documents as are or may become necessary or convenient to effectuate and carry out the terms of this Agreement.

h. **Successors.** This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors, and assigns where permitted by this Agreement.

i. **Assignment.** This Agreement shall not be assignable.

j. **Headings.** The headings and captions contained in this Agreement are solely for convenient reference and shall not be deemed to affect the meaning or interpretation of any provision or paragraph hereof.

k. **Gender and Number.** All pronouns used in this Agreement shall include the other gender, whether used in the masculine, feminine or neuter gender, and the singular shall include the plural whenever and as often as may be appropriate

l. **Authority to Execute.** The execution and performance of this Agreement by Buyer and Seller have been duly authorized by all necessary laws, resolutions or corporate action, and this Agreement constitutes the valid and enforceable obligations of Buyer and Seller in accordance with its terms.

m. **Insurance.** Company shall provide, to the extend it deems necessary, insurance in force on all persons connected with providing services under this Contract naming County as an additional insured, and shall furnish to County certificates of such insurance coverage Exhibit "C", which is attached hereto.

n. **Commitment of Current Revenues Only**. In the event that, during any term hereof, the Commissioners Court does not appropriate sufficient funds to meet the obligations of Buyer under this Agreement, Buyer may terminate this Agreement upon ninety (90) days

written notice to Seller. Buyer agrees, however, to use reasonable efforts to secure funds necessary for the continued performance of this Agreement. The parties intend this provision to be a continuing right to terminate this Agreement at the expiration of each budget period of Buyer pursuant to the provisions of Tex. Loc. Govt. Code Ann. ' 271.903 (Vernon Supp. 1996).

o. **Purchasing Ethics.** Seller represents and warrants it has not, during the process of being awarded this contract violated the following ethical standards of Buyer and, upon and after the execution of this Agreement, agrees to abide by the following ethical standards of Buyer:

(1) It shall be a breach of ethics to offer, give or agree to give any elected official, department head or employee, or former elected official, department head or employee, of Hidalgo County, or for any elected official, department head or employee or former elected official, department head or employee of Hidalgo County, to solicit, demand, accept or agree to accept from another person, entity or organization, a gratuity or an officer of employment in connection with any decision, approval, disapproval, recommendation, preparation or any part of a program requirement or purchase request, influencing the content of any specification or procurement standard, rendering of advise, investigation, auditing, or in any other advisory capacity in any proceeding or application, request for ruling, determination, claim or controversy, or other particular matter pertaining to any program requirement or a contract or subcontract, or to any solicitation or proposal therefore pending before any department or agency of Hidalgo County.

(2) It shall be a breach of ethics for any payment, gratuity or offer of employment to be made by or on behalf of a subcontractor under a contract to the prime contractor or higher tier subcontractor for any contract for Hidalgo County, or any person associated therewith, as an inducement for the award of a subcontract or order.

EXECUTED effective as of the day and year first above written.

COUNTY OF HIDALGO

ATTEST:

By:_____
Rene A. Ramirez, County Judge

_____
Arturo Guajardo Jr., County Clerk

COMPANY:

By:_____
Printed Name:_____
Title:_____

APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Atlas & Hall, LLP

_____
Stephen L. Crain

APPROVED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT:

EXHIBIT "A"
REQUEST FOR BIDS (RFB)
PROCUREMENT PACKET

PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
County Of Hidalgo

March 22, 2010

_____

_____

_____

_____

Re: **HIDALGO COUNTY**
Request for Bids –**"FLEXIBLE BASE MATERIAL (CRUSHED CALICHE)"**
Bid No: 2010-088-04-07-ERT

Dear Gentleman/Ladies:

Enclosed please find a Request for Bid (RFB) packet for your review and consideration.

Hidalgo County Purchasing Department welcomes and appreciates your participation in the bid process.

If any further assistance is required, please do not hesitate to call the Purchasing Department 956/318-2626. Ext 4882 (Eric)

Sincerely,

Martha L. Salazar, CPPB
Hidalgo County Purchasing Agent

MLS/ert

Enclosures

PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
County Of Hidalgo

REQUEST FOR BID (RFB)
CHECKLIST
HIDALGO COUNTY
"FLEXIBLE BASE MATERIAL (CRUSHED CALICHE)"
Bid No: 2010-088-04-07-ERT

1. **Request for Bid Letter, consisting of 1 page.**

2. **Request for Bid, Legal Notice, consisting of 8 pages.**
   (Page 8 must be submitted with bid).
3. **Exhibit "A" Specifications consisting of 4 pages.**

4. **Exhibit "B" Bid Page consisting of 3 page.**
   (Must be submitted with bid).

5. **Exhibit "C" Insurance Requirements consisting of 4 pages.**
   (Must be submitted with bid, if applicable).
6. **Exhibit "D" CIQ Conflict of Interest Questionnaire, consisting of 1 pages.**
   (Copy of receipt and this form must be submitted with bid).
7. **Vendor/Bidder Application, consisting of 2 pages.**
   (Must be submitted with bid, if applicable).
8. **W-9 form, consisting of 4 pages.**
   (Must be submitted with bid).
9. **Certification Regarding Debarment, consist of 1 page.**
   (Must be submitted with bid).
10. **Draft Requirements Agreement Contract, consisting of 7 pages.**

The above mentioned items shall be found in the Request for Bid (RFB) packet that is attached herewith. Should you find that any of the items are not attached in its entirety please contact Purchasing by calling (956) 318-2626, advise of missing documentation, and Purchasing will forward information either through facsimile or by U.S. Mail.

Thank you.

Martha L. Salazar, CPPB
Purchasing Agent

March 22, 2010
Date

100 E. Cano, 4th Floor, Adm. Bldg. ★ Edinburg, Texas 78539 ★ (956) 318-2626 ★ Fax (956) 318-2629

Bid No: 2010-088	Buyer: Eric Trevino	Tel. No: (956) 318-2626 ext. 4882

REQUEST FOR BIDS

HIDALGO COUNTY

"FLEXIBLE BASE MATERIAL (CRUSHED CALICHE)"

BID OPENING DATE:

April 07, 2010

Contact Person:

Martha L. Salazar, CPPB,Purchasing Agent
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
2812 So. Business 281 - New Administration Building
Edinburg, Texas 78539

956 318-2626

LEGAL NOTICE **BID NO:2010-088-04-07-ERT**

1. Sealed bids will be received for **HIDALGO COUNTY – "FLEXIBLE BASE MATERIAL (CRUSHED CALICHE)"** in accordance with the specifications attached as Exhibit "A" hereto. Bids should address all specifications set forth. Bidders may suggest substitutions of features which they feel would be in the best interest of Hidalgo County ("County"). Strong rationale must be presented for any deviation from the specifications. Hidalgo County reserves the right to reject the deviation and its effect on the overall bid.

2. One (1) original and Three (3) copies of all bids are required with the bidders name and return address clearly typed/printed on upper left hand corner and the proper notation clearly typed/printed on the lower left hand corner of the envelope and/or package: **BID-2010-088-04-07-ERT HIDALGO COUNTY - "FLEXIBLE BASE MATERIAL (CRUSHED CALICHE)"** and in County's Purchasing Department, 2812 So. Business 281, New Administration Building, Edinburg, Texas, **on or before 9:30 a.m., WEDNESDAY, APRIL 7, 2010. NO FACSIMILES OR LATE ARRIVALS WILL BE ACCEPTED. ANY RFB RECEIVED AFTER THAT TIME WILL NOT BE OPENED AND WILL BE RETURNED. OVERNIGHT MAIL MUST ALSO BE PROPERLY LABELED ON THE OUTSIDE OF EXPRESS ENVELOPE OR PACKAGE WITH REFERENCE TO REQUEST FOR BIDS-2010-088-04-07-ERT RFB-HIDALGO COUNTY – "FLEXIBLE BASE MATERIAL (CRUSHED CALICHE)".** Hidalgo County reserves the right to refuse and reject any/all RFB and to waive any/all formalities or technicalities, or to accept the RFB considered the best and most advantageous to Hidalgo County. Hidalgo County reserves the right to refuse and reject any/all bids and to waive any/all formalities or technicalities, or to accept the bid considered the best and most advantageous to Hidalgo County

3. Hidalgo County reserves the right to: A. separate and accept, or eliminate any item(s) listed under this bid that it deems necessary to accommodate budgetary and/or operational requirements; B. reject any or all bids submitted and further reserves the right to design the evaluation criteria to be used in selecting the lowest and best bid for approval; and C. award the bid to one bidder or to multiple bidders if the County determines it is in its best interest to do so."

4. The Bidder shall not substitute items named in the bid without the express written consent of Hidalgo County. Failure of the delivered item(s) to perform as specified, or failure to meet the stated delivery schedule shall release Hidalgo County from all obligations to the contracting party with regard to the item(s) in question. In such event, County may elect to award the contract to the next-lowest responsible bidder, or to reject all bids and re-advertise.

5. For work to be performed at a County owned or operated location, each bidder shall, in its sole discretion, visit the job site before preparing the bid and thoroughly familiarize himself/herself with existing conditions. Bidder should take field dimensions and note all

circumstances which affect the dollar amount of the bid.

6. Descriptive specifications are referenced in this document to indicate the general kind and quality of equipment desired by Hidalgo County. Due to various styles and models of equipment, bidders are required to include illustrations, specifications, explanation of warranties, and service data with their bid including catalogue numbers and any necessary references.

7. No bid may be withdrawn within thirty (30) days from the scheduled time to open bids.

8. Proposed prices are to remain firm for a minimum of ninety (90) days after bid opening.

9. Any interpretations, amendments, corrections or changes to this bid document must be in a written addendum and signed by the County Judge or his designee. Addenda will be mailed to all who are known to have received a copy of the Request for Bids. Bidders shall acknowledge receipt of all addenda as a part of their bid.

10. County reserves the right to accept or reject any or all bids.

11. Costs are to be net F.O.B., County Prepaid.

12. County is exempt from Federal Excise Tax, State Tax and Local Tax. Do Not include tax in cost figure. If it is determined that tax was included in the cost figures it will not be included in the tabulation of any awards. Tax exemption certificates will be furnished upon request.

13. Funds for this procurement have been provided through the County budget for this fiscal year only. County, on an annual basis, has the right to reconsider a contract during the budget process for ensuing years if financial resources of County are insufficient to meet the liabilities of said contract. The award of a bid or contract hereunder will not be construed to create a debt of the County which is payable out of funds beyond the current fiscal year.

14. Upon award and prior to execution of a contract, Sole Proprietorships are required to submit a copy of their social security cards to the Hidalgo County Auditor's Office in order to establish an account with the County. All awarded vendors must submit a completed W-9 and a copy o their Federal ID Number Certificate.

15. DELIVERY INSTRUCTIONS:

- No deliveries accepted after 3:00 P.M., Monday-Friday.
- At least seventy two (72) hours prior notice of delivery must be given to Martha L. Salazar, Purchasing Agent before delivery will be accepted.
- If you need additional information call the office listed below:

Hidalgo County Purchasing Department

16. BILLING AND PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS:

. Invoices must include:

a) Name and address of successful bidder
b) Name and address of receiving department or official
c) Purchase Order Number (if any)
d) Notation - **HIDALGO COUNTY - "FLEXIBLE BASE MATERIAL (CRUSHED CALICHE)"** Descriptive information as to the items or services delivered, including product code, item number, quantity, etc.

. Discount payments will be considered when offered.

. Contact person for Billing and Payment questions:

Hidalgo County Auditor's Office
Ray Eufracio, Auditor
2808 South Business Hwy 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539
ATTN.: Accounts Payable (956) 318-2511

17. Schedule of Events

Bid Opening, 9:30 AM	**APRIL 7, 2010**
Award of Contract	_____, 2010
Commence Work or Deliver Products	_____, 2010

18. Bid or Performance Bond and Debarment Certification; Payment Under Contract:

. If the contract proposed is for the construction of public works or is for a contract for goods & services exceeding $100,000, all bidders shall furnish a good and sufficient bid bond in the amount of five percent of the total contract price. A bid bond must be executed with a surety company authorized to do business in Texas. All bidders are also required to furnish a certification or acknowledgment stating that the contractor or vendor is free from suspension or debarment pursuant to federal regulation 45CFR Part 76.

. Together with the signing of a contract or issuance of a purchase order following the acceptance of a bid, and prior to commencement of the actual work, the bidder shall furnish a performance bond to the County for the full amount of the contract, if that contract exceeds $50,000.

. If the contract is for $50,000 or less, no money will be paid to the contractor until completion and acceptance of the work or the fulfillment of the purchase obligation to the County, and, if applicable, the receipt by County of

satisfactory evidence that all subcontractors and material men have been paid.

. If a contract is for the construction, alteration or repair of public buildings or public works, the contractor *shall* provide a payment bond for a contract in excess of Twenty Five Thousand Dollars ($25,000.00), as required by Tex. Govt. Code Ch. 2253.

. For requirements contracts, bond requirements are determined by applying the proposed unit price to the estimated quantities included in the specifications.

19. Ethical Standards:

. It shall be a breach of ethics to offer, give or agree to give any elected official, department head or employee, or former elected official, department head or employee, of the County, or for any elected official, department head or employee or former elected official, department head or employee of the County, to solicit, demand, accept or agree to accept from another person, entity or organization, a gratuity or an offer of employment in connection with any decision, approval, disapproval, recommendation, preparation or any part of a program requirement or purchase request, influencing the content of any specification or procurement standard, rendering of advice, investigation, auditing, or in any other advisory capacity in any proceeding or application, request for ruling, determination, claim or controversy, or other particular matter pertaining to any program requirement or a contract or subcontract, or to any solicitation or proposal therefore pending before any department or agency of the County.

. It shall be a breach of ethics for any payment, gratuity or offer of employment to be made by or on behalf of a subcontractor under a contract to the prime contractor or higher tier subcontractor for any contract for the County, or any person associated therewith, as an inducement for the award of a subcontract or order.

. No public official shall have an interest in a contract awarded hereunder except in accordance with Tex. Loc. Govt. Code Chapter 171.

20. Disclosure of Conflict of Interest

. Effective January 1, 2006, Chapter 176 of the Texas Local Government Code requires that any vendor, person, consultant or contractor considering doing business with Hidalgo County ("the County") to disclose in the Conflict of Interest Questionnaire (the "CIQ") attached as Exhibit D, the vendor, person, consultant or contractor's affiliation or business relationship that might cause a conflict of interest with the County. By law, the CIQ must be filed with the Hidalgo County Clerk's Office no later than the seventh business day after the date the person becomes aware of facts that require that statement to be filed. The disclosure requirement applies to a person or business who contracts or seeks to contract with Hidalgo County for the sale or purchase of property, goods or

service. Any purchase order or contract resulting from this process shall be considered null and void if the successful bidder fails to comply with Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176. Vendors, consultants, contractors and others who desire to conduct business with Hidalgo County are encouraged to refer to Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176 for the details of this law. An offense under Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176 is a Class C Misdemeanor.

Please Submit completed CIQ forms to the Hidalgo County Clerk's Office located at 100 N. Closner, Edinburg, Texas 78539-Hidalgo County Courthouse
COMPLETION AND SUBMISSION OF FORM CIQ IS THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE PROSPECTIVE BIDDER.

21. If, during the life of any contract or bid awarded, the successful bidder's net prices generally available to other customers for items awarded herein are reduced below the contracted price, it is understood and agreed that the benefits of such reduction shall be extended to County.

22. Bids, and all goods and services provided thereunder, shall comply with all federal, state and local laws concerning this type(s) of goods and/or services.

23. Minimum Standards For Responsible Prospective Bidders: A prospective bidder must affirmatively demonstrate bidder's responsibility. A prospective bidder, by submitting a bid, represents to County that it meets the following requirements:

- Possess or is able to obtain adequate financial resources as required to perform under the bid;
- Be able to comply with the required or proposed delivery schedule;
- Have a satisfactory record of performance;
- Have a satisfactory record of integrity and ethics;
- Be otherwise qualified and eligible to receive an award.

24. Successful bidder will pay or cause to be paid, without cost or expenses to County, all FICA, FUTA/SUTA and Federal Income Withholding Taxes of all employees, and all wages and benefits as required by Federal or State law. Successful bidder's officers, agents and/or employees will not be entitled to any benefits of an employee or elected official of County, including, but not limited to, benefits associated with County's civil service system.

25. Any contract award to a successful bidder will be in effect until (a) the contract expires, (b) delivery and acceptance of products, and/or performance of services ordered, or (c) terminated by County with thirty day's written notice prior to cancellation.

26. County reserves the right to enforce performance of any contract awarded hereunder in any manner prescribed by law or deemed to be in the best interest of the County in the event of breach or default by successful bidder; County reserves the right to terminate

any contract immediately in the event a successful bidder fails to:

A. Meet schedules;
B. Pay any required fees or taxes; or
C. Otherwise perform in accordance with the specifications.

27. Successful bidder shall defend, indemnify and save harmless County and all its elected officials, officers, agents and employees from all suits, actions, or other claims of any character, name and description brought for or on account of any injuries or damages received or sustained by any person, persons, or property on account of any negligent act or fault of the successful bidder, or of any agent, employee, subcontractor or supplier of successful bidder in the execution of, or performance under, any contract which may result from bid award or which arises from any event or casualty happening on or within County premises themselves or happening upon or in any halls, elevators, entrances, stairways or approaches of or to such County facilities. Successful bidder shall pay any judgement with costs which may be obtained against County growing out of such injury or damages, and shall, upon request, provide a defense to County by counsel reasonably acceptable to County. Successful bidder's indemnity hereunder shall include, but is not limited to, claims relating to patent, copyright or trademark infringement, and the like, arising out of the goods and services provided by successful bidder.

28. Successful bidder shall warrant that all items/services shall conform with the specifications and/or all warranties provided under the Uniform Commercial Code and be free from all defects in material, workmanship and the like. Items supplied under a contract pursuant to this Request for Bids shall be subject to County's approval. Items found to be defective or not meeting specifications shall be replaced by successful bidder within two business days at no expense to County. Items not picked up within one (1) week after notification shall be deemed a donation to County and may be used or disposed of at County's discretion and without waiver of any other rights of County as to the item's nonconformity.

29. This document and any disputes arising hereunder shall be governed and construed according to the laws of the State of Texas, and will be performable exclusively in Hidalgo County, Texas.

30. The successful bidder shall not assign, sell, transfer or convey its rights under any awarded contract, in whole or in part, without the prior written consent of County.

Bid
For

HIDALGO COUNTY
"FLEXIBLE BASE MATERIAL (CRUSHED CALICHE)"
BID NO.: 2010-088-04-07-ERT

To: Martha L. Salazar, CPPB, Purchasing Agent
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
2812 So. Business 281 – New Administration Building
Edinburg, Texas 78539

In accordance with the Specifications, and subject to all laws and regulations of the United States and state and local laws, the undersigned bidder proposes and commits to furnish all labor, equipment, material, software and services as set forth in the documents hereinbefore mentioned. The undersigned bidder further agrees, upon acceptance of its bid, to execute a contract and/or Purchase Order issued by Hidalgo County for performing and completing the work described in the Specifications within the time stated and for the prices proposed in the documents attached hereto and made a part hereof.

Bidder acknowledges receipt of all of the pages of the documents referenced in the Invitation to Bid Checklist presented in connection with this procurement. Bidder understands that Hidalgo County reserves the right to reject any or all bids and further reserves the right to design the evaluation criteria to be used in selecting the lowest and best bid.

Bidder agrees that this bid shall be good and may not be withdrawn for a period of ninety (90) calendar days after the scheduled closing time for receiving bids, as contained in the Specifications.

Respectfully submitted,

Bidder: _____

Address: _____

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

(THIS PAGE MUST BE SUBMITTED WITH BID)

EXHIBIT "A"
HIDALGO COUNTY
"FLEXIBLE BASE MATERIAL (CRUSHED CALICHE)"
BID NO. 2010-088-04-07-ERT

SPECIFICATIONS

SCOPE OF WORK:

Hidalgo County and Hidalgo County Colonia Access Program is seeking qualified companies to establish a contract for "Flexible Base Material (Crushed Caliche)" on an "As Needed Basis".

SPECIFICATIONS, REQUIREMENTS

1. It is Intended that the amount of **"Flexible Base Material (Crushed Caliche)"** required by Hidalgo County and Hidalgo County Colonia Access Program will be purchased on an **as needed basis**.

2. Flexible Base Material (Caliche) shall conform to Texas Department of Transportation (TX DOT), Standard Specifications for Construction of Highways, Streets and Bridges, 1993, Item 247, Type D Grade 6.
   Flexible Base (TY D GR 6) shall conform to the following requirements:

Retained on Sq. Sieve	Percent Retained
2"	0
1/2"	20-60
No. 4	40-75
No. 40	70-90
Max. PI:	15
Max. Wet Ball PI:	15
Wet Ball Mill Max. Amount:	50

   The Wet Ball Test (Tex-116-E) shall be run and the Plasticity index of the material passing the No. 40 sieve shall be determined (Wet Ball PI).

3. Vendor must provide proof that the material meets the Texas Department of Transportation (TX DOT) gradation requirements and atterberg limits.

4. Bid price shall be on a per ton basis.

5. Location: Transportation is an important factor to analyze the material cost, and will be taken into consideration to evaluate the lowest total cost of material picked up at the plant sites.

6. When requested, samples shall be furnished free of expense to Hidalgo County.

7. Random sampling/testing may be performed at the request of Hidalgo County anytime during the length of the contract through an independent testing laboratory.

Continuing non-performance of the bidder in terms of specifications shall be basis for the termination of the contract by the County. The County shall not pay for work, equipment, or supplies which are unsatisfactory. Vendors will be given a reasonable opportunity before termination to correct the deficiencies.

8. In the event the material furnished does not meet all the above requirement (regardless of weather, test's acceptability, method of repair or other conditions), the County reserves the option to require the material supplier to replace or to reimburse the County for the unused portion of material found to be unsatisfactory.

9. Awarded Bidder(s) shall have at the Bidder's Pit Location(s) (On Site) an electric or manual scale with a Minimum of 70 Ft. in length.

10. It is understood and agreed that in case Hidalgo County should need **"Flexible Base Material (Crushed Caliche)"** and is not available within the time frame needed from the successful vendor during the term of this contract, Hidalgo County reserves the right to purchase these items from other sources other than the successful vendor and shall not be in violation of any terms or conditions of said contract. If at any time during the term of the contract and / or renewals, the flexible base material (crushed caliche) is not available at the initial pit location(s) provided in this bid, an alternate pit location(s) within Hidalgo County from awarded vendor shall be provided in the bid page for continuance of service to Hidalgo County. Alternate pit will be utilized under emergency circumstances due to unavailability of flexible base material (crushed caliche) at initial pit location(s).

11. Awarded vendor must notify Hidalgo County within a 72 hour period (i.e. 3 business days) whenever the flexible base material (crushed caliche) is not available.

12. All Hidalgo County Precincts / Departments are able to utilize the contract.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1. The term of the bid contract will be for a period of one (1) year. Hidalgo County may in its sole discretion elect the option to extend the contract for two (2) additional one (1) year terms under the same rates, terms and conditions.

2. Hidalgo County reserves the right to continue this bid for an additional sixty (60) day grace period at the end of the contract term due to any unforeseen delay in the procurement process.

3. Hidalgo County reserves the right to award to MULTIPLE vendors if the County determines it is in its best interest to do so.

4. Hidalgo County reserves the right to reject any/all bids, to waive any/all formalities or technicalities, or to accept the bid considered the best and most advantage to the County.

5. Hidalgo County reserves the right to hold bids for a period of ninety (90) days without taking any action.

6. Any contract awarded to a successful bidder will be in effect until: (a) the contract expires, (b) delivery and acceptance of products and/or performance of services ordered or (c) terminated by County with thirty (30) days written notice prior to cancellation.

7. All costs and expenses associated with the preparation and submission of (bid, proposals and / or quotes) shall be responsibility of the bidder and no reimbursements for such charges or expenses shall be passed on to HIDALGO COUNTY.

8. Hidalgo County may utilize "**State Awarded Contracts**" when it is in the County best interest to do so.

9. Insurance requirements for this project to be maintained throughout the contract term (refer to limits on Exhibit "C"), if applicable.

10. CIQ Questionnaire: Attached conflict of interest (Exhibit D) must be filed and recorded at Hidalgo County Clerk's Office.

11. After bid is awarded and successful awarded contractor defaults in meeting the general instructions to bidders(s) and/or in complying with the contract agreement, Hidalgo County reserves the right to seek the services of the next most qualified bidder(s). In such event, Hidalgo County shall charge the successful bidder the difference for any additional cost to the County.

Market Volatility and Unit Price Adjustments:
Hidalgo County recognizes that during periods of national crisis and unstable economic conditions, unforeseen price increases might affect costs for goods and services contracted on an annual basis. The following procedure may be employed to mediate price volatility:

1). Requesting Price Adjustment: Upon written request of the Vendor to the County Purchasing Agent, the County may review evidence of prevailing industry-wide market conditions that warrant an adjustment in bid prices contained in the contract.

- A Vendor must tie any price change clause to an industry-wide or otherwise nationally recognized index, or some other form of verifiable document. Such written request must be accompanied by a certified copy of the supplier's advisory or notification to the vendor of the price changes.
- The Vendor must put the Purchasing Agent on the mailing lists for such publications so that the Purchasing Agent can monitor said changes. Such membership shall be at no cost to the County.
- The County Purchasing Agent retains the right to determine whether or not such proposed price changes are in the best interest of the County.
- No price escalation will be authorized in excess of the amount of the increase referred to in the supplier's notice.
- The County may only grant a price increase if the evidence presented is deemed reliable. Should the County allow a price increase, the approved price change shall be honored for all orders received by the vendor or contractor after the effective date of such price change. Approved price changes are not applicable to orders already issued and in process at time of price change.

2). Price Reduction: Vendor shall notify the County at the time when the Vendor's costs for items and/or supplies reduce due to stabilization in the market at which time prices for items on this contract shall be reduced accordingly. Failure by the Vendor to notify the County of a decrease in costs for items and/or supplies for which the Vendor was granted a price adjustment, may result in immediate termination of this contract and the

County shall not be obligated to pay the Vendor the difference between the contract price and the price adjustment.

3). **Time frame for Adjusted Price Increases**: Price increases are only valid for the quarter in which they are requested and approved. Prices shall return to the original contract price at the beginning of the following quarter unless a Vendor notifies the County in writing within ten (10) days of expiration of the quarter in which the price increase is in effect, that it desires to have the price increase continue or that the Vendor is requesting a different price increase for the following quarter. Such request must be supplemented with sufficient justification to demonstrate that the price increase remains necessary. The County Purchasing Department shall have sole discretion whether to grant the price increase extension. The County too, shall have discretion to unilaterally reduce, eliminate or extend a price adjustment to the Vendor at any time upon written notice from the County to the Vendor demonstrating justification for such reduction, elimination or extension of the price adjustment.

4). **Allowable Review Periods:** Price adjustment reviews may only be requested by the Vendor on a quarterly basis. However, the County may at its own discretion, conduct temporary price adjustment reviews at any time. The County Purchasing Agent and/or the County Auditor reserve the right to audit and/or examine any pertinent books, documents, papers, records or invoices relating directly to the contract transaction in question after reasonable notice and during normal business hours.

5). **Dollar Limit to Price Changes:** The total increase in contract price shall not exceed twenty-five percent (25%) of the original contract price during the contract term.

Contact Personnel for County Precincts / Billing Purposes	
Hidalgo County Precinct #1 **Noe Montez** **(956) 968-8733**	**Hidalgo County Precinct #2** **Yolanda Cisneros or Ricardo Cuellar** **(956) 787-1891**
Hidalgo County Precinct #3 **Norma Ceballos or Saul Ramirez** **(956) 585-4509**	**Hidalgo County Precinct #4** **Juan Carranza** **(956) 383-3112**

Additional information:

Information regarding this project can be addressed in writing, to the Hidalgo County Purchasing Department. Hidalgo County is also requesting that any and all questions, inquiries and clarifications regarding quotes, bids, proposal or statement of qualifications be addressed to Martha L. Salazar, CPPB, Purchasing Agent, **AT 2802 SOUTH BUSINESS HWY 281, EDINBURG, TEXAS 78539. TELEPHONE INQUIRIES WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED.**

ALL WRITTEN QUESTIONS WILL BE ACCEPTED VIA EMAIL NO LATER THAN, March 31, 2010 at 5:00 p.m. at eric.trevino@co.hidalgo.tx.us . Responses to said inquiries will be sent to all applicants via facsimile by no later than April 2, 2010 at 5:00 P.M.

"EXHIBIT B"

HIDALGO COUNTY
"FLEXIBLE BASE MATERIAL (CRUSHED CALICHE)"
BID NO. 2010-088-04-07-ERT

BID PAGE

Vendor must provide proof that the material meets the Texas Department of Transportation (TX DOT) gradation requirements and atterberg limits.
Vendor shall be subject to random sampling of material by the County of Hidalgo.

HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO. 1	
Flexible Base Material Type D Grade 6 (Crushed Caliche)	**$ (per ton)**
INITIAL PIT LOCATIONS FOR PRECINCT NO. 1	
1.	**4.**
2.	**5.**
3.	**6.**
NOTE: Alternate pit will be utilized under emergency circumstances due to unavailability of flexible base material (crushed caliche) at initial pit location(s).	
ALTERNATE PIT LOCATIONS FOR PRECINCT NO. 1	
1.	**3.**
2.	**4.**

HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO. 2	
Flexible Base Material Type D Grade 6 (Crushed Caliche)	**$ (per ton)**
INITIAL PIT LOCATIONS FOR PRECINCT NO. 2	
1.	**4.**
2.	**5.**
3.	**6.**
NOTE: Alternate pit will be utilized under emergency circumstances due to unavailability of flexible base material (crushed caliche) at initial pit location(s).	

ALTERNATE PIT LOCATIONS FOR PRECINCT NO. 2	
1.	3.
2.	4.

HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO. 3	
Flexible Base Material Type D Grade 6 (Crushed Caliche)	$ (per ton)
INITIAL PIT LOCATIONS FOR PRECINCT NO. 3	
1.	4.
2.	5.
3.	6.
NOTE: Alternate pit will be utilized under emergency circumstances due to unavailability of flexible base material (crushed caliche) at initial pit location(s).	
ALTERNATE PIT LOCATIONS FOR PRECINCT NO. 3	
1.	3.
2.	4.

HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO. 4	
Flexible Base Material Type D Grade 6 (Crushed Caliche)	$ (per ton)
INITIAL PIT LOCATIONS FOR PRECINCT NO. 4	
1.	4.
2.	5.
3.	6.
NOTE: Alternate pit will be utilized under emergency circumstances due to unavailability of flexible base material (crushed caliche) at initial pit location(s).	
ALTERNATE PIT LOCATIONS FOR PRECINCT NO. 4	
1.	3.
2.	4.

BIDDER'S INFORMATION

BIDDER/COMPANY NAME: _____

ADDRESS: _____

CITY/STATE/ZIP: _____

PHONE NO/FAX NO: _____

CELL PHONE NO: _____

E-MAIL ADDRESS: _____

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE: _____

TITLE: _____

EXHIBIT "C"

Insurance Requirements
Applicable to the Acquisition of Goods and /or Services (other than Professional Services)

The Bidder awarded the contract shall furnish proof of insurance, which will also include any subcontractor that is subcontracted by the bidder in at least the following limits, to be in place prior to providing any services under this Contract and to continue at all times in force in effect during the term of this Contract:

1. A Five Hundred Thousand Dollar ($500,000.00) Comprehensive General Liability insurance policy providing additional coverage to all underlying liabilities of County.

2. Automobile liability insurance policy with limits of at least Three Hundred Thousand Dollars ($300,000.00) per person and Five Hundred Thousand Dollars ($500,000.00) per occurrence. Coverage should include injury to or death of persons and property damage claims with limits up to Five Hundred Thousand ($500,000.00) arising out of the services provided to County hereunder.

3. Uninsured/Underinsured motorist coverage in an amount equal to the bodily injury limits set forth immediately above;

4. Workers compensation insurance in amounts established by Texas law, unless the Bidder is specifically exempted from the Texas Workers Compensation Act, Texas Labor Code Chapter 401, et. seq.

Hidalgo County will only accept certificates of insurance on an Acord form (as attached hereto). Certificates of insurance naming County as an additional insured shall be submitted to County for approval prior to any services being performed by Contractor. Each policy of insurance required hereunder shall extend for a period equivalent to, or longer than the term of the Contract, and any insurer hereunder shall be required to give at least thirty (30) days written notice to the County prior to the cancellation of any such coverage on the termination date, or otherwise. This Contract shall be automatically suspended upon the cancellation, or other termination, of any required policy of insurance hereunder, and such suspension shall continue until evidence adequate replacement coverage is provided to County. If replacement coverage is not provided within thirty (30) days following suspension of the Contract, this Contract shall automatically terminate.

ACORD

CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YY)

PRODUCER

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW.

INSURERS AFFORDING COVERAGE

INSURED

INSURER A:

INSURER B:

INSURER C:

INSURER D:

INSURER E:

COVERAGES

THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THER TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. AGGREGATE LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFFECTIVE DATE (MM/DD/YY)	POLICY EXPIRATION DATE	LIMITS
A	**GENERAL LIABILITY** ☐ COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY ☐ CLAIMS MADE ☐ OCCUR ☐ OWNER'S & CONT. PROT ☐ OWNER'S PROTECTIVE LIABILITY GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: ☐ POLICY ☐ PROJECT ☐ LOC				EACH OCCURRENCE $ FIRE DAMAGE (Any one fire) $ MED EXP (Any one person) $ PERSONAL & ADV INJURY $ GENERAL AGGREGATE $ PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG $
B	**AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY** ☐ ANY AUTO ☐ ALL OWNED AUTOS ☐ SCHEDULED AUTOS ☐ HIRED AUTOS ☐ NON-OWNED AUTOS				COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) $ BODILY INJURY (Per person) $ BODILY INJURY (Per accident) $ PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) $
	GARAGE LIABILITY ☐ ANY AUTO				AUTO ONLY - EA ACCIDENT $ OTHER THAN AUTO ONLY: EA ACC $ AGG $
C	**EXCESS LIABILITY** ☐ OCCUR ☐ CLAIMS MADE ☐ DEDUCTIBLE ☐ RETENTION $				EACH OCCURRENCE $ AGGREGATE $ $ $ $
D	**WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYER'S LIABILITY**				WC STATU ☐ OTHER TORY LIMITS E.L. EACH ACCIDENT $ E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE $ E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT $
	OTHER				

SAMPLE

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATION / VEHICLES / EXCLUSIONS ADDED BY ENDORSEMENT / SPECIAL PROVISIONS

County of Hidalgo shall be named as additional insured on all Commercial General Liability policies.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER	ADDITIONAL INSURED; INSURER LETTER:	CANCELLATION
Hidalgo County Attn: Purchasing Department 2812 S Highway Bus. 281 Edinburg, Texas 78539		SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BY CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, THE ISSUING INSURER WILL ENDEAVOR TO MAIL 30 DAYS WRITTEN NOTICE TO THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER NAMED TO THE LEFT, BUT FAILURE TO DO SO SHALL IMPOSE NO OBLIGATION OR LIABILITY OF ANY KIND UPON THE INSURER, ITS AGENTS OR REPRESENTATIVES. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

Insurance Requirement Acknowledgment

I, _____, authorized representative for _____,
Company/Vendor

hereby acknowledge receipt of the County's required insurance limits. Said requirements:

☐ will be acquired within 10 working days after notification from Purchasing Department of bid awarded by the Hidalgo County Commissioners' Court;

☐ will acquire additional amounts required to meet the County's requirements within 10 working days after notification from Purchasing Department of bid award by the Hidalgo County Commissioners' Court; currently carry the following:

Automobile Liability: $_____ General Liability: $_____

☐ have already been met, see attached copy of insurance certificate.

_____ _____.
Authorized Representative Date

Notice to Bidder:
A certificate of insurance for the required insurance limits shall be provided to the Purchasing Department's Contract Managers in order to qualify for award of bid and to execute a contract between your Company and the County

Failure to provide Certificates of Insurance to the Purchasing Department's Contract Managers will cause the bid award to be rescinded and re-awarded to next lowest bidder. Certificates of Insurance will be monitored and verified on a **quarterly basis** to ensure coverage policy is in place. It is the Company's obligation to maintain the appropriate insurance coverage throughout the term of the contract.

THIS FORM MUST ACCOMPANY BID PACKET

PROJECT REQUIREMENTS ACKNOWLEDGMENT

This is to certify that I, _____, possess all of the APPLICABLE:

1. Licenses: _____.
2. Bonds: _____.
3. Certificates: _____.
4. Permits: _____.
5. Other: _____.

necessary to carry out the required project. Furthermore, I am providing copies of the required documentation so that, if my company is awarded this bid, I may be eligible to enter into a contract with Hidalgo County and proceed to complete the project in a timely manner.

* Any licenses, bonds, certificates, permits, etc. which are required must be presented as part of the bid packet in order to expedite the bid evaluation process. Failure to provide said documentation will result in the disqualification of your bid.

_____ _____.
Authorized Signature Date

_____.
Company

_____.
Address

_____.
City, State, Zip

EXHIBIT "D"

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE — FORM CIQ

For vendor or other person doing business with local governmental entity

This questionnaire reflects changes made to the law by H.B. 1491, 80th Leg., Regular Session.

This questionnaire is being filed in accordance with Chapter 176, Local Government Code by a person who has a business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a) with a local governmental entity and the person meets requirements under Section 176.006(a).

By law this questionnaire must be filed with the records administrator of the local governmental entity not later than the 7th business day after the date the person becomes aware of facts that require the statement to be filed. See Section 176.006, Local Government Code.

A person commits an offense if the person knowingly violates Section 176.006, Local Government Code. An offense under this section is a Class C misdemeanor.

OFFICE USE ONLY
Date Received

1 **Name of person who has a business relationship with local governmental entity.**

2 ☐ **Check this box if you are filing an update to a previously filed questionnaire.**

(The law requires that you file an updated completed questionnaire with the appropriate filing authority not later than the 7th business day after the date the originally filed questionnaire becomes incomplete or inaccurate.)

3 **Name of local government officer with whom filer has employment or business relationship.**

_____
Name of Officer

This section (item 3 including subparts A, B, C & D) must be completed for each officer with whom the filer has an employment or other business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a), Local Government Code. Attach additional pages to this Form CIQ as necessary.

A. Is the local government officer named in this section receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from the filer of the questionnaire?

☐ Yes ☐ No

B. Is the filer of the questionnaire receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from or at the direction of the local government officer named in this section AND the taxable income is not received from the local governmental entity?

☐ Yes ☐ No

C. Is the filer of this questionnaire employed by a corporation or other business entity with respect to which the local government officer serves as an officer or director, or holds an ownership of 10 percent or more?

☐ Yes ☐ No

D. Describe each employment or business relationship with the local government officer named in this section.

4

_____ _____
Signature of person doing business with the governmental entity — Date

Adopted 06/29/2007

(Copy of receipt and this form must be submitted with bid)

HIDALGO COUNTY
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
Bidder/Vendor Application

Complete in print or type. Please return this application to the Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
Thru Facsimile: (956) 318-2629 or (956) 292-7612
in person or regular mail to: 2812 S. Business Hwy. 281 , Edinburg, Texas 78539
or email: purchasing@co.hidalgo.tx.us

Company Name:	**Telephone No. ( )**
dba Name:	
Legal Name:	
Mailing Address :	**Fax No. ( )**
Physical Address:	
City, State, Zip	**Tax I.D. No.**
Remit to Address :	**City, State, Zip**
E-Mail Address:	
Representative(s) Name(s) & Title(s)	

Type of Organization (check one): _____ **Individual** _____ **Partnership** _____ **Corporation** _____**Non-Profit**
_____ **LLC** _____ **Sole Proprietor** _____ **Other, Specify**
State Identification No._____ **(Please attached completed W-9 form with this application)**
Federal Identification No. or (if individual) SS No.

State of Incorporation: _____ **Date:**_____ **Other:**

Type of Business (check one): _____ **Manufacturer** _____ **Wholesaler** _____ **Retailer** _____ **Broker**
_____ **Distributor** _____ **Service Organization** _____ **Other, Specify**

Name & Title of Person(s) Authorized to Sign Bids, Proposals, and/or Contracts:

Small and/or Disadvantaged Business Information (check application criteria)
Small Business: _____ **Disadvantaged Business (At Least 51% Ownership)**

☐ Less than 125,000 annual gross receipt	☐ Black American	☐ Native American
☐ Less than 250,000 annual gross receipt	☐ Hispanic American	☐ Women
☐ Less than 499,000 annual gross receipt	☐ Asian Pacific American	☐ Other
☐ More than 500,000 annual gross receipt		

Have you been certified as a HUB or an MBE/WBE source?: ☐ Yes ☐ No

Indicate Certification No.(s):_____ **or are Certificate(s) attached?:** ☐ Yes ☐ No

What type of product(s) is/are solicited by your company?:

Would you like to be provided with specifications for procurements of such products?: ☐ Yes ☐ No

To Be Completed by the County: Rec'd by (Purchasing):_____ **Date Rec'd by (Purchasing):**

Date Forwarded Information to Auditor's Office:_____**Entry Date:** _____ **Vendor No.:**

HISTORICALLY UNDERUTILIZED BUSINESS (HUB) DECLARATION

The primary objective of the Hidalgo County HUB Program is to ensure Historically Underutilized Businesses receive a fair and equal opportunity for participation in the County's procurement process. This fact holds true for Services (Professional & Non-Professional), Commodities, and Construction contracts and any subcontracts thereto. The program strongly encourages Prime Contractors to provide subcontracting opportunities to Certified Hub Contractors/Vendors. Our goal for HUB contractor/vendor participation, as well as HUB subcontractor participation is 30%. To be considered as a "Certified HUB Contractor/Vendor" the contractor/vendor must have been certified by, and hold a current and valid certification with any of the three agencies listed below.

Have you been Certified as a HUB or an MBE/WBE source?: ❒Yes ❒ No

If yes, by whom?: ❒ Texas Building & Procurement Commission ❒ Other_____

Indicate Certification No(s).:_____ or Are Certificate(s) Attached?: ❒ Yes ❒ No

LIST OF CERTIFIED HUB SUBCONTRACTORS

(Attach additional pages if necessary)

What percentage of the Bid, RFP,or RFQ is to be subcontracted with Certified HUB sources?: _____%
(List HUB Subcontractor information below).

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____ HUB Status:
Certifying Agency (Check all applicable): ❒Texas Building & Procurement Commission ❒ Other
Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip:
Contact Person: _____ Title: _____ Phone No.: ( )
Subcontract Amount: $_____ Description of Work to be Performed:

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____ HUB Status:
Certifying Agency (Check all applicable): ❒Texas Building & Procurement Commission ❒ Other
Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip:
Contact Person: _____ Title: _____ Phone No.: ( )
Subcontract Amount: $_____ Description of Work to be Performed:

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____ HUB Status:
Certifying Agency (Check all applicable): ❒Texas Building & Procurement Commission ❒ Other
Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip:
Contact Person: _____ Title: _____ Phone No.: ( )
Subcontract Amount: $_____ Description of Work to be Performed:

Form **W-9**
(Rev. November 2005)
Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification

Give form to the requester. Do not send to the IRS.

Print or type
See Specific Instructions on page 2.

Name (as shown on your income tax return)

Business name, if different from above

Check appropriate box: ☐ Individual/ Sole proprietor ☐ Corporation ☐ Partnership ☐ Other ▶ ..... ☐ Exempt from backup withholding

Address (number, street, and apt. or suite no.) | Requester's name and address (optional)

City, state, and ZIP code

List account number(s) here (optional)

Part I Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. The TIN provided must match the name given on Line 1 to avoid backup withholding. For individuals, this is your social security number (SSN). However, for a resident alien, sole proprietor, or disregarded entity, see the Part I instructions on page 3. For other entities, it is your employer identification number (EIN). If you do not have a number, see *How to get a TIN* on page 3.

Note. If the account is in more than one name, see the chart on page 4 for guidelines on whose number to enter.

Social security number
___ ___ ___ – ___ ___ – ___ ___ ___ ___

or

Employer identification number
__ – ___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___

Part II Certification

Under penalties of perjury, I certify that:

1. The number shown on this form is my correct taxpayer identification number (or I am waiting for a number to be issued to me), and
2. I am not subject to backup withholding because: (a) I am exempt from backup withholding, or (b) I have not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) that I am subject to backup withholding as a result of a failure to report all interest or dividends, or (c) the IRS has notified me that I am no longer subject to backup withholding, and
3. I am a U.S. person (including a U.S. resident alien).

Certification instructions. You must cross out item 2 above if you have been notified by the IRS that you are currently subject to backup withholding because you have failed to report all interest and dividends on your tax return. For real estate transactions, item 2 does not apply. For mortgage interest paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, contributions to an individual retirement arrangement (IRA), and generally, payments other than interest and dividends, you are not required to sign the Certification, but you must provide your correct TIN. (See the instructions on page 4.)

Sign Here | Signature of U.S. person ▶ | Date ▶

Purpose of Form

A person who is required to file an information return with the IRS, must obtain your correct taxpayer identification number (TIN) to report, for example, income paid to you, real estate transactions, mortgage interest you paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, or contributions you made to an IRA.

U.S. person. Use Form W-9 only if you are a U.S. person (including a resident alien), to provide your correct TIN to the person requesting it (the requester) and, when applicable, to:

1. Certify that the TIN you are giving is correct (or you are waiting for a number to be issued),
2. Certify that you are not subject to backup withholding, or
3. Claim exemption from backup withholding if you are a U.S. exempt payee.

In 3 above, if applicable, you are also certifying that as a U.S. person, your allocable share of any partnership income from a U.S. trade or business is not subject to the withholding tax on foreign partners' share of effectively connected income.

Note. If a requester gives you a form other than Form W-9 to request your TIN, you must use the requester's form if it is substantially similar to this Form W-9.

For federal tax purposes, you are considered a person if you are:

- An individual who is a citizen or resident of the United States,
- A partnership, corporation, company, or association created or organized in the United States or under the laws of the United States, or
- Any estate (other than a foreign estate) or trust. See Regulations sections 301.7701-6(a) and 7(a) for additional information.

Special rules for partnerships. Partnerships that conduct a trade or business in the United States are generally required to pay a withholding tax on any foreign partners' share of income from such business. Further, in certain cases where a Form W-9 has not been received, a partnership is required to presume that a partner is a foreign person, and pay the withholding tax. Therefore, if you are a U.S. person that is a partner in a partnership conducting a trade or business in the United States, provide Form W-9 to the partnership to establish your U.S. status and avoid withholding on your share of partnership income.

The person who gives Form W-9 to the partnership for purposes of establishing its U.S. status and avoiding withholding on its allocable share of net income from the partnership conducting a trade or business in the United States is in the following cases:

- The U.S. owner of a disregarded entity and not the entity,

• The U.S. grantor or other owner of a grantor trust and not the trust, and

• The U.S. trust (other than a grantor trust) and not the beneficiaries of the trust.

Foreign person. If you are a foreign person, do not use Form W-9. Instead, use the appropriate Form W-8 (see Publication 515, Withholding of Tax on Nonresident Aliens and Foreign Entities).

Nonresident alien who becomes a resident alien. Generally, only a nonresident alien individual may use the terms of a tax treaty to reduce or eliminate U.S. tax on certain types of income. However, most tax treaties contain a provision known as a "saving clause." Exceptions specified in the saving clause may permit an exemption from tax to continue for certain types of income even after the recipient has otherwise become a U.S. resident alien for tax purposes.

If you are a U.S. resident alien who is relying on an exception contained in the saving clause of a tax treaty to claim an exemption from U.S. tax on certain types of income, you must attach a statement to Form W-9 that specifies the following five items:

1. The treaty country. Generally, this must be the same treaty under which you claimed exemption from tax as a nonresident alien.

2. The treaty article addressing the income.

3. The article number (or location) in the tax treaty that contains the saving clause and its exceptions.

4. The type and amount of income that qualifies for the exemption from tax.

5. Sufficient facts to justify the exemption from tax under the terms of the treaty article.

Example. Article 20 of the U.S.-China income tax treaty allows an exemption from tax for scholarship income received by a Chinese student temporarily present in the United States. Under U.S. law, this student will become a resident alien for tax purposes if his or her stay in the United States exceeds 5 calendar years. However, paragraph 2 of the first Protocol to the U.S.-China treaty (dated April 30, 1984) allows the provisions of Article 20 to continue to apply even after the Chinese student becomes a resident alien of the United States. A Chinese student who qualifies for this exception (under paragraph 2 of the first protocol) and is relying on this exception to claim an exemption from tax on his or her scholarship or fellowship income would attach to Form W-9 a statement that includes the information described above to support that exemption.

If you are a nonresident alien or a foreign entity not subject to backup withholding, give the requester the appropriate completed Form W-8.

What is backup withholding? Persons making certain payments to you must under certain conditions withhold and pay to the IRS 28% of such payments (after December 31, 2002). This is called "backup withholding." Payments that may be subject to backup withholding include interest, dividends, broker and barter exchange transactions, rents, royalties, nonemployee pay, and certain payments from fishing boat operators. Real estate transactions are not subject to backup withholding.

You will not be subject to backup withholding on payments you receive if you give the requester your correct TIN, make the proper certifications, and report all your taxable interest and dividends on your tax return.

Payments you receive will be subject to backup withholding if:

1. You do not furnish your TIN to the requester,

2. You do not certify your TIN when required (see the Part II instructions on page 4 for details),

3. The IRS tells the requester that you furnished an incorrect TIN,

4. The IRS tells you that you are subject to backup withholding because you did not report all your interest and dividends on your tax return (for reportable interest and dividends only), or

5. You do not certify to the requester that you are not subject to backup withholding under 4 above (for reportable interest and dividend accounts opened after 1983 only).

Certain payees and payments are exempt from backup withholding. See the instructions below and the separate Instructions for the Requester of Form W-9.

Also see *Special rules regarding partnerships* on page 1.

Penalties

Failure to furnish TIN. If you fail to furnish your correct TIN to a requester, you are subject to a penalty of $50 for each such failure unless your failure is due to reasonable cause and not to willful neglect.

Civil penalty for false information with respect to withholding. If you make a false statement with no reasonable basis that results in no backup withholding, you are subject to a $500 penalty.

Criminal penalty for falsifying information. Willfully falsifying certifications or affirmations may subject you to criminal penalties including fines and/or imprisonment.

Misuse of TINs. If the requester discloses or uses TINs in violation of federal law, the requester may be subject to civil and criminal penalties.

Specific Instructions

Name

If you are an individual, you must generally enter the name shown on your income tax return. However, if you have changed your last name, for instance, due to marriage without informing the Social Security Administration of the name change, enter your first name, the last name shown on your social security card, and your new last name.

If the account is in joint names, list first, and then circle, the name of the person or entity whose number you entered in Part I of the form.

Sole proprietor. Enter your individual name as shown on your income tax return on the "Name" line. You may enter your business, trade, or "doing business as (DBA)" name on the "Business name" line.

Limited liability company (LLC). If you are a single-member LLC (including a foreign LLC with a domestic owner) that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner under Treasury regulations section 301.7701-3, enter the owner's name on the "Name" line. Enter the LLC's name on the "Business name" line. Check the appropriate box for your filing status (sole proprietor, corporation, etc.), then check the box for "Other" and enter "LLC" in the space provided.

Other entities. Enter your business name as shown on required federal tax documents on the "Name" line. This name should match the name shown on the charter or other legal document creating the entity. You may enter any business, trade, or DBA name on the "Business name" line.

Note. You are requested to check the appropriate box for your status (individual/sole proprietor, corporation, etc.).

Exempt From Backup Withholding

If you are exempt, enter your name as described above and check the appropriate box for your status, then check the "Exempt from backup withholding" box in the line following the business name, sign and date the form.

Generally, individuals (including sole proprietors) are not exempt from backup withholding. Corporations are exempt from backup withholding for certain payments, such as interest and dividends.

Note. If you are exempt from backup withholding, you should still complete this form to avoid possible erroneous backup withholding.

Exempt payees. Backup withholding is not required on any payments made to the following payees:

1. An organization exempt from tax under section 501(a), any IRA, or a custodial account under section 403(b)(7) if the account satisfies the requirements of section 401(f)(2),

2. The United States or any of its agencies or instrumentalities,

3. A state, the District of Columbia, a possession of the United States, or any of their political subdivisions or instrumentalities,

4. A foreign government or any of its political subdivisions, agencies, or instrumentalities, or

5. An international organization or any of its agencies or instrumentalities.

Other payees that may be exempt from backup withholding include:

6. A corporation,

7. A foreign central bank of issue,

8. A dealer in securities or commodities required to register in the United States, the District of Columbia, or a possession of the United States,

9. A futures commission merchant registered with the Commodity Futures Trading Commission,

10. A real estate investment trust,

11. An entity registered at all times during the tax year under the Investment Company Act of 1940,

12. A common trust fund operated by a bank under section 584(a),

13. A financial institution,

14. A middleman known in the investment community as a nominee or custodian, or

15. A trust exempt from tax under section 664 or described in section 4947.

The chart below shows types of payments that may be exempt from backup withholding. The chart applies to the exempt recipients listed above, 1 through 15.

IF the payment is for . . .	THEN the payment is exempt for . . .
Interest and dividend payments	All exempt recipients except for 9
Broker transactions	Exempt recipients 1 through 13. Also, a person registered under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 who regularly acts as a broker
Barter exchange transactions and patronage dividends	Exempt recipients 1 through 5
Payments over $600 required to be reported and direct sales over $5,000 [1]	Generally, exempt recipients 1 through 7 [2]

[1] See Form 1099-MISC, Miscellaneous Income, and its instructions.

[2] However, the following payments made to a corporation (including gross proceeds paid to an attorney under section 6045(f), even if the attorney is a corporation) and reportable on Form 1099-MISC are not exempt from backup withholding: medical and health care payments, attorneys' fees; and payments for services paid by a federal executive agency.

Part I. Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. If you are a resident alien and you do not have and are not eligible to get an SSN, your TIN is your IRS individual taxpayer identification number (ITIN). Enter it in the social security number box. If you do not have an ITIN, see *How to get a TIN* below.

If you are a sole proprietor and you have an EIN, you may enter either your SSN or EIN. However, the IRS prefers that you use your SSN.

If you are a single-owner LLC that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner (see *Limited liability company (LLC)* on page 2), enter your SSN (or EIN, if you have one). If the LLC is a corporation, partnership, etc., enter the entity's EIN.

Note. See the chart on page 4 for further clarification of name and TIN combinations.

How to get a TIN. If you do not have a TIN, apply for one immediately. To apply for an SSN, get Form SS-5, Application for a Social Security Card, from your local Social Security Administration office or get this form online at *www.socialsecurity.gov*. You may also get this form by calling 1-800-772-1213. Use Form W-7, Application for IRS Individual Taxpayer Identification Number, to apply for an ITIN, or Form SS-4, Application for Employer Identification Number, to apply for an EIN. You can apply for an EIN online by accessing the IRS website at *www.irs.gov/businesses* and clicking on Employer ID Numbers under Related Topics. You can get Forms W-7 and SS-4 from the IRS by visiting *www.irs.gov* or by calling 1-800-TAX-FORM (1-800-829-3676).

If you are asked to complete Form W-9 but do not have a TIN, write "Applied For" in the space for the TIN, sign and date the form, and give it to the requester. For interest and dividend payments, and certain payments made with respect to readily tradable instruments, generally you will have 60 days to get a TIN and give it to the requester before you are subject to backup withholding on payments. The 60-day rule does not apply to other types of payments. You will be subject to backup withholding on all such payments until you provide your TIN to the requester.

Note. Writing "Applied For" means that you have already applied for a TIN or that you intend to apply for one soon.

Caution: *A disregarded domestic entity that has a foreign owner must use the appropriate Form W-8.*

Part II. Certification

To establish to the withholding agent that you are a U.S. person, or resident alien, sign Form W-9. You may be requested to sign by the withholding agent even if items 1, 4, and 5 below indicate otherwise.

For a joint account, only the person whose TIN is shown in Part I should sign (when required). Exempt recipients, see *Exempt From Backup Withholding* on page 2.

Signature requirements. Complete the certification as indicated in 1 through 5 below.

1. Interest, dividend, and barter exchange accounts opened before 1984 and broker accounts considered active during 1983. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification.

2. Interest, dividend, broker, and barter exchange accounts opened after 1983 and broker accounts considered inactive during 1983. You must sign the certification or backup withholding will apply. If you are subject to backup withholding and you are merely providing your correct TIN to the requester, you must cross out item 2 in the certification before signing the form.

3. Real estate transactions. You must sign the certification. You may cross out item 2 of the certification.

4. Other payments. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification unless you have been notified that you have previously given an incorrect TIN. "Other payments" include payments made in the course of the requester's trade or business for rents, royalties, goods (other than bills for merchandise), medical and health care services (including payments to corporations), payments to a nonemployee for services, payments to certain fishing boat crew members and fishermen, and gross proceeds paid to attorneys (including payments to corporations).

5. Mortgage interest paid by you, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, qualified tuition program payments (under section 529), IRA, Coverdell ESA, Archer MSA or HSA contributions or distributions, and pension distributions. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification.

What Name and Number To Give the Requester

For this type of account:	Give name and SSN of:
1. Individual	The individual
2. Two or more individuals (joint account)	The actual owner of the account or, if combined funds, the first individual on the account [1]
3. Custodian account of a minor (Uniform Gift to Minors Act)	The minor [2]
4. a. The usual revocable savings trust (grantor is also trustee)	The grantor-trustee [1]
b. So-called trust account that is not a legal or valid trust under state law	The actual owner [1]
5. Sole proprietorship or single-owner LLC	The owner [3]
For this type of account:	**Give name and EIN of:**
6. Sole proprietorship or single-owner LLC	The owner [3]
7. A valid trust, estate, or pension trust	Legal entity [4]
8. Corporate or LLC electing corporate status on Form 8832	The corporation
9. Association, club, religious, charitable, educational, or other tax-exempt organization	The organization
10. Partnership or multi-member LLC	The partnership
11. A broker or registered nominee	The broker or nominee
12. Account with the Department of Agriculture in the name of a public entity (such as a state or local government, school district, or prison) that receives agricultural program payments	The public entity

[1] List first and circle the name of the person whose number you furnish. If only one person on a joint account has an SSN, that person's number must be furnished.

[2] Circle the minor's name and furnish the minor's SSN.

[3] You must show your individual name and you may also enter your business or "DBA" name on the second name line. You may use either your SSN or EIN (if you have one). If you are a sole proprietor, IRS encourages you to use your SSN.

[4] List first and circle the name of the legal trust, estate, or pension trust. (Do not furnish the TIN of the personal representative or trustee unless the legal entity itself is not designated in the account title.) Also see *Special rules regarding partnerships* on page 1.

Note. If no name is circled when more than one name is listed, the number will be considered to be that of the first name listed.

Privacy Act Notice

Section 6109 of the Internal Revenue Code requires you to provide your correct TIN to persons who must file information returns with the IRS to report interest, dividends, and certain other income paid to you, mortgage interest you paid, the acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, or contributions you made to an IRA, or Archer MSA or HSA. The IRS uses the numbers for identification purposes and to help verify the accuracy of your tax return. The IRS may also provide this information to the Department of Justice for civil and criminal litigation, and to cities, states, the District of Columbia, and U.S. possessions to carry out their tax laws. We may also disclose this information to other countries under a tax treaty, to federal and state agencies to enforce federal nontax criminal laws, or to federal law enforcement and intelligence agencies to combat terrorism.

You must provide your TIN whether or not you are required to file a tax return. Payers must generally withhold 28% of taxable interest, dividend, and certain other payments to a payee who does not give a TIN to a payer. Certain penalties may also apply.

Certification
Regarding Debarment, Suspension and Ineligibility

As is required by the Federal Regulations Implementing Executive Order 12549, Debarment and Suspension, 45 CFR Part 76, Government-wide Debarment and Suspension, the applicant certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that both it and its principals:

a. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any federal department or agency;

b. Have not within a three-year period preceding this bid proposal and/or application been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state, or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction, violation of federal or state antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

c. Are not presently indicated for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a government entity with commission of any of the offenses enumerated herein; and

d. Have not within a three-year period preceding this bid proposal and/or application had one or more public transactions terminated for cause or default.

Signature:_____
Print Name:_____
Title:_____
Telephone Number:_____
Date:_____

If the bidder is unable to verify to all of the statements in this Certification, such bidder should attach an explanation to this proposal.

(THIS PAGE MUST BE SUBMITTED WITH BID)

DRAFT

REQUIREMENTS AGREEMENT
C-

THIS AGREEMENT (the "Agreement") is entered into effective as of the _____ day of _____, **2010** by and between _____("Seller") and **Hidalgo County, Texas** ("Buyer").

WHEREAS, Buyer has solicited sealed bids for the supply of its requirements of **Hidalgo County** for the **"Flexible Base Material (Crushed Caliche"**, (the "Product") as further described in Exhibit "A", Request for Bids (RFB) Procurement Packet as attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference for all purposes (the "RFB") for a period of **one (1) year** and;

WHEREAS, Seller has submitted a proposal to supply Buyer's requirements; and;

WHEREAS, Buyer has determine that Seller has submitted the lowest and best bid to meet Buyer's requirements for certain of the Products, as herein after described.

NOW THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the mutual covenants and conditions hereinafter set forth, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. Buyer agrees to purchase from Seller, and Seller agrees to sell and deliver to Buyer, all of the Products listed on Exhibit "B", which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by references, that Buyer may require for use by Buyer in Hidalgo County projects for a period of **one (1) year, with the County's option to extend/renew for an additional two (2)-one (1) year terms under the same rates, terms and conditions.** This Contract shall commence on _____, **2010** and expire on _____, **2011** and it is agreed that the Products will meet the Specifications in the Request for Bids (RFB) Procurement Packet set forth in Exhibit "A" hereto.

2. When Buyer determines that it needs a quantity of the Products to be delivered, it will, according to its Purchasing Policies, complete and submit to Seller a Purchase Order describing the type and quantity of the Products required. The Products are to be delivered by Buyer to the location in Hidalgo County specified by Buyer in its Purchase Order.

3. Buyer agrees to pay Seller for each Purchase Order based on the prices set out in Exhibit "B". Seller shall render invoices for each Purchase Order, and the invoices shall be paid by Buyer on or before the 30th day following receipt of the invoice.

4. General Provisions.

a. **Conflict with Applicable Law.** Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed so as to require the commission of any act contrary to law, and whenever there is any conflict between any provision of this Agreement and any present or future law, ordinance or administrative, executive or judicial regulation, order or decree, or amendment thereof, contrary to which the parties have no legal right to contract, the latter shall prevail, but in

DRAFT

such event the affected provision or provisions of this Agreement shall be modified only to the extent necessary to bring them within the legal requirements and only during the time such conflict exists.

b. **No Waiver.** No waiver by Buyer of any breach of any provision of this Agreement shall be deemed to be a waiver of any preceding or succeeding breach of the same or any other provision hereof.

c. **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement contains the entire contract between the parties hereto, and each party acknowledges that neither has made (either directly or through any agent or representative) any representations or agreements in connection with this Agreement not specifically set forth herein. This Agreement may be modified or amended only by agreement in writing executed by Buyer and Seller, and not otherwise.

d. **Texas Law to Apply.** This Agreement shall be construed under and in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, and all obligations of the parties created hereunder are performable in Hidalgo County, Texas. The parties hereby consent to personal jurisdiction in Hidalgo County, Texas.

e. **Notice.** Except as may be otherwise specifically provided in this Agreement, all notices, demands, requests or communications required or permitted hereunder shall be in writing and shall either be (i) personally delivered against a written receipt, or (ii) sent by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid and addressed to the parties at the addresses set forth below or at such other addresses as may have been theretofore specified by written notice delivered in accordance herewith:

If to Buyer: Hidalgo County
Attention: County Judge
100 E. Cano, 2nd Floor
Edinburg, Texas 78539

If to Seller: _____
_____
_____

Each notice, demand, request or communication which shall be delivered or mailed in the manner described above shall be deemed sufficiently given for all purposes at such time as it is personally delivered to the addressee or, if mailed, at such time as it is deposited in the Unites States mail.

f. **Termination.** County may terminate this Agreement at any time for any reason or no reason at all upon giving thirty (30) days written notice.

g. **Additional Documents.** The parties hereto covenant and agree that they will

DRAFT

execute such other and further instruments and documents as are or may become necessary or convenient to effectuate and carry out the terms of this Agreement.

h. **Successors.** This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors, and assigns where permitted by this Agreement.

i. **Assignment.** This Agreement shall not be assignable.

j. **Headings.** The headings and captions contained in this Agreement are solely for convenient reference and shall not be deemed to affect the meaning or interpretation of any provision or paragraph hereof.

k. **Gender and Number.** All pronouns used in this Agreement shall include the other gender, whether used in the masculine, feminine or neuter gender, and the singular shall include the plural whenever and as often as may be appropriate

l. **Authority to Execute.** The execution and performance of this Agreement by Buyer and Seller have been duly authorized by all necessary laws, resolutions or corporate action, and this Agreement constitutes the valid and enforceable obligations of Buyer and Seller in accordance with its terms.

m. **Insurance.** Company shall provide, to the extend it deems necessary, insurance in force on all persons connected with providing services under this Contract naming County as an additional insured, and shall furnish to County certificates of such insurance coverage Exhibit "C", which is attached hereto.

n. **Commitment of Current Revenues Only**. In the event that, during any term hereof, the Commissioners Court does not appropriate sufficient funds to meet the obligations of Buyer under this Agreement, Buyer may terminate this Agreement upon ninety (90) days written notice to Seller. Buyer agrees, however, to use reasonable efforts to secure funds necessary for the continued performance of this Agreement. The parties intend this provision to be a continuing right to terminate this Agreement at the expiration of each budget period of Buyer pursuant to the provisions of Tex. Loc. Govt. Code Ann. § 271.903 (Vernon Supp. 1996).

o. **Purchasing Ethics**. Seller represents and warrants it has not, during the process of being awarded this contract violated the following ethical standards of Buyer and, upon and after the execution of this Agreement, agrees to abide by the following ethical standards of Buyer:

(1) It shall be a breach of ethics to offer, give or agree to give any elected official, department head or employee, or former elected official, department head or employee, of Hidalgo County, or for any elected official, department

(1) It shall be a breach of ethics to offer, give or agree to give any elected official, department head or employee, or former elected official, department head or employee, of Hidalgo County, or for any elected official, department head or employee or former elected official, department head or employee of Hidalgo County, to solicit, demand, accept or agree to accept from another person, entity or organization, a gratuity or an officer of employment in connection with any decision, approval, disapproval, recommendation, preparation or any part of a program requirement or purchase request, influencing the content of any specification or procurement standard, rendering of advise, investigation, auditing, or in any other advisory capacity in any proceeding or application, request for ruling, determination, claim or controversy, or other particular matter pertaining to any program requirement or a contract or subcontract, or to any solicitation or proposal therefore pending before any department or agency of Hidalgo County.

(2) It shall be a breach of ethics for any payment, gratuity or offer of employment to be made by or on behalf of a subcontractor under a contract to the prime contractor or higher tier subcontractor for any contract for Hidalgo County, or any person associated therewith, as an inducement for the award of a subcontract or order.

EXECUTED effective as of the day and year first above written.

COUNTY OF HIDALGO

ATTEST:

By:_____
Rene A. Ramirez, County Judge

_____
Arturo Guajardo Jr., County Clerk

COMPANY:

By:_____
Printed Name:_____
Title:_____

APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Atlas & Hall, LLP

_____
Stephen L. Crain

DRAFT

EXHIBIT "A"
REQUEST FOR BIDS (RFB)
PROCUREMENT PACKET

DRAFT

EXHIBIT "B"
BID PAGE

DRAFT

EXHIBIT "C"
CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE

DRAFT

EXHIBIT "B"
BID PAGE

BIDDER'S INFORMATION

BIDDER/COMPANY NAME: SAM MOREMAN / MARTIN MARIETTA MATERIALS

ADDRESS: P.O. BOX 690

CITY/STATE/ZIP: PORTLAND TX. 78374

PHONE NO/FAX NO: 361.643.6333 / 361.643.9434

CELL PHONE NO: 361.813.3570 / 361.813.1493

E-MAIL ADDRESS: STEPHANIE.HEDDEN@MARTINMARIETTA.COM

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE: S Moreman

TITLE: YARD MANAGER

"EXHIBIT B"

HIDALGO COUNTY
"FLEXIBLE BASE MATERIAL (CRUSHED CALICHE)"
BID NO. 2010-088-04-07-ERT

BID PAGE

Vendor must provide proof that the material meets the Texas Department of Transportation (TX DOT) gradation requirements and atterberg limits.
Vendor shall be subject to random sampling of material by the County of Hidalgo.

HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO. 1	
Flexible Base Material Type D Grade 6 (Crushed Caliche)	$ 2.50 (per ton) FOB JERICO
INITIAL PIT LOCATIONS FOR PRECINCT NO. 1	
1. 2 MILES S. OF INTERSECTION	4.
2. FM 1017 & FM 3250 ON 3250	5.
3. JERICO PIT, LINN TX.	6.
NOTE: Alternate pit will be utilized under emergency circumstances due to unavailability of flexible base material (crushed caliche) at initial pit location(s).	
ALTERNATE PIT LOCATIONS FOR PRECINCT NO. 1	
1.	3.
2.	4.

HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO. 2	
Flexible Base Material Type D Grade 6 (Crushed Caliche)	$ 2.50 (per ton) FOB JERICO
INITIAL PIT LOCATIONS FOR PRECINCT NO. 2	
1. SAME AS ABOVE	4.
2.	5.
3.	6.
NOTE: Alternate pit will be utilized under emergency circumstances due to unavailability of flexible base material (crushed caliche) at initial pit location(s).	

OPENED
9:40am
APR 07 2010
Witnessed

ALTERNATE PIT LOCATIONS FOR PRECINCT NO. 2	
1.	3.
2.	4.

HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO. 3	
Flexible Base Material Type D Grade 6 (Crushed Caliche)	$ _ (per ton)
INITIAL PIT LOCATIONS FOR PRECINCT NO. 3	
1.	4.
2.	5.
3.	6.
NOTE: Alternate pit will be utilized under emergency circumstances due to unavailability of flexible base material (crushed caliche) at initial pit location(s).	
ALTERNATE PIT LOCATIONS FOR PRECINCT NO. 3	
1.	3.
2.	4.

HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO. 4	
Flexible Base Material Type D Grade 6 (Crushed Caliche)	$ 2.50 (per ton) FOB JERICO
INITIAL PIT LOCATIONS FOR PRECINCT NO. 4	
1. SAME AS ABOVE	4.
2.	5.
3.	6.
NOTE: Alternate pit will be utilized under emergency circumstances due to unavailability of flexible base material (crushed caliche) at initial pit location(s).	
ALTERNATE PIT LOCATIONS FOR PRECINCT NO. 4	
1.	3.
2.	4.

OPENED
9:40a
APR 07 2010
Witnessed

HIDALGO COUNTY PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
"FLEXIBLE BASE MATERIAL (CRUSHED CALICHE)"
BID NO: 2010-088-04-07-ET

NAME OF COMPANY	PRIMARY PER PRECINCT	SECONDARY PER PRECINCT
FRONTERA MATERIALS	PRECINCTS 2 & 3	PRECINCTS 1, 3 & 4
MARTIN MARIETTA MATERIALS	PRECINCTS 1 & 4	PRECINCT 2

FOR FURTHER DETAILED INFORMATION – SEE BID TABULATION PER PRECINCT

HIDALGO COUNTY - "FLEXIBLE BASE MATERIAL (CRUSHED CALICHE)"
Bid No: 2010-088-04-07-ERT

BID TABULATION for PRECINCT #1 ZONE A

COMPANY NAME	LOCATION OF PIT	BID PRICE PER TON *(A)* PRICE ON A AVERAGE 22 TON LOAD	APPROXIMATE ROUND TRIP MILEAGE TO PRECINCT (MILES)	*(B)* HAULING AS PER CURRENT CONTRACTED VENDOR	TOTAL COST ON A DELIVERED 22 TON LOAD = (A) + (B)
MARTIN MARIETTA MATERIALS PRIMARY	**JERICO PIT:** 2 Miles South of intersection of FM1017 and FM3250 on FM3250, Linn, TX *ROUTE TAKEN:* Bus. 83 & 281 in Pharr, go north on 281 & miller Rd., Turn West on Miller Rd. go approx.2.5 miles turn south on 3250 and go 3 miles south to pit.	$2.50 per ton $2.50x 22 tons = $55.00 a load	85	$5.95 per ton x 22 tons = $85.80	$55.00+$85.80= **$140.80**
FRONTERA MATERIALS SECONDARY	**490 PIT**: 4.5 MILES WEST OF US 281 ON FM 490 *ROUTE TAKEN:* Bus. 83 & 281 in Pharr, go north on 281 & FM 490, Turn West on 490 go approx. 6 miles to pit.	$2.90 per ton $2.90 x 22 tons = $63.80 a load	77	$5.95per ton x 22 tons = $85.80	$63.80+$130.90= $194.70

(RECOMMENDATION IS BASED ON MATERIAL AND HAULING TOTAL COSTS AS PER BID SPECS)

HIDALGO COUNTY - "FLEXIBLE BASE MATERIAL (CRUSHED CALICHE)"
Bid No: 2010-088-04-07-ERT

BID TABULATION for PRECINCT #1 ZONE B & C

COMPANY NAME	LOCATION OF PIT	BID PRICE PER TON *(A)* PRICE ON A 22 TON LOAD	APPROXIMATE ROUND TRIP MILEAGE TO PRECINCT (MILES)	*(B)* HAULING AS PER CURRENT CONTRACTED VENDOR	**TOTAL COST** ON A DELIVERED 22 TON LOAD = **(A) + (B)**
MARTIN MARIETTA MATERIALS PRIMARY	**JERICO PIT:** 2 Miles South of intersection of FM1017 and FM3250 on FM3250, Linn, TX *ROUTE TAKEN:* Bus. 83 & 281 in Pharr, go north on 281 & miller Rd., Turn West on Miller Rd. go approx.2.5 miles turn south on 3250 and go 3 miles south to pit.	$2.50per ton $2.50 x 22 tons =$55.00 a load	85	$5.95 per ton X 22 = $94.38	**$149.38**
FRONTERA MATERIALS SECONDARY	**490 PIT**: 4.5 MILES WEST OF US 281 ON FM 490 *ROUTE TAKEN:* Bus. 83 & 281 in Pharr, go north on 281 & FM 490, Turn West on 490 go approx. 6 miles to pit.	$2.90 per ton $63.80 (22 tons)	77	$5.95 X 22 = $130.90	$194.70

(RECOMMENDATION IS BASED ON MATERIAL AND HAULING TOTAL COSTS AS PER BID SPECS)

HIDALGO COUNTY - "FLEXIBLE BASE MATERIAL (CRUSHED CALICHE)"
Bid No: 2010-088-04-07-ERT

BID TABULATION for PRECINCT #2

COMPANY NAME	LOCATION OF PIT	BID PRICE PER TON *(A)* **PRICE ON A AVERAGE 22 TON LOAD**	APPROXIMATE ROUND TRIP MILEAGE TO PRECINCT (MILES)	*(B)* HAULING AS PER CURRENT CONTRACTED VENDOR	**TOTAL COST** ON A DELIVERED 22 TON LOAD = **(A) + (B)**
MARTIN MARIETTA MATERIALS SECONDARY	**JERICO PIT:** 2 Miles South of intersection of FM1017 and FM3250 on FM3250, Linn, TX *ROUTE TAKEN:* Bus. 83 & 281 in Pharr, go north on 281 & miller Rd., Turn West on Miller Rd. go approx.2.5 miles turn south on 3250 and go 3 miles south to pit.	$2.50 per ton $2.50x 22 tons = $55.00 a load	60	$5.98 per ton x 22 tons = $131.56	$55.00+$131.56= $186.56
FRONTERA MATERIALS PRIMARY	**490 PIT:** 4.5 MILES WEST OF US 281 ON FM 490 *ROUTE TAKEN:* Bus. 83 & 281 in Pharr, go north on 281 & FM 490, Turn West on 490 go approx. 6 miles to pit.	$2.90 per ton $2.90 x 22 tons = $63.80 a load	40	$5.45 per ton x 22 tons = $ 119.90	$63.80+$119.90= **$183.70**

(RECOMMENDATION IS BASED ON MATERIAL AND HAULING TOTAL COSTS AS PER BID SPECS)

HIDALGO COUNTY - FLEXIBLE BASE MATERIAL (CRUSHED CALICHE)
Bid No:2010-088-04-07-ERT

BID TABULATION for PRECINCT #3

COMPANY NAME	LOCATION OF PIT	BID PRICE PER TON (A) PRICE ON A 22 TON LOAD	APPROX. ROUND TRIP MILEAGE TO PRECINCT (MILES)	APPROX. ROUND TRIP TIME	SALARY PAID TO EMPLOYEE = FRINGE BENEFITS (PER HR) (B) MAN POWER COST	APPROX. ROUND TRIP GALLONS USED	APPROX. FUEL COST PER GAL (C) FUEL EXPENSE	APPROX. TOTAL COST ON A DELIVERED 22 TON LOAD = (A) + (B) + (C)
FRONTERA MATERIALS PRIMARY	**VANDERPOOL PIT:** Located - 1.5 miles West intersection US 83 and FM 2221 La Joya, TX.	$3.25 per ton	28	1 hour and 15 minutes	$15.38 Hour	5.00 Gal	$2.43 per gal	
		$71.50 for 22 tons		$19.23		$12.15		**$102.88**
FRONTERA MATERIALS SECONDARY	**490 PIT:** 4.5 MILES WEST OF US 281 ON FM 490 *ROUTE TAKEN:* Go south on Conway to Exp 83, turn East to Exp 83 turn north to Exp. 28, go to FM 490 and turn west approx. 6 miles to pit.	$2.90 per ton	66	2 hours and 30 minutes	$15.38 Hour	8.25 Gal	$2.43 per gal	
		$63.80 for 22 tons		$38.45		$20.05		$122.30

(RECOMMENDATION IS BASED ON MATERIAL AND HAULING TOTAL COSTS AS PER BID SPECS)

HIDALGO COUNTY - "FLEXIBLE BASE MATERIAL (CRUSHED CALICHE)"
Bid No: 2010-088-04-07-ERT

BID TABULATION for PRECINCT #4

COMPANY NAME	LOCATION OF PIT	BID PRICE PER TON *(A)* **PRICE ON A AVERAGE 22 TON LOAD**	APPROXIMATE ROUND TRIP MILEAGE TO PRECINCT (MILES)	*(B)* HAULING AS PER CURRENT CONTRACTED VENDOR	**TOTAL COST** ON A DELIVERED 22 TON LOAD = **(A) + (B)**
MARTIN MARIETTA MATERIALS PRIMARY	**JERICO PIT:** 2 Miles South of intersection of FM1017 and FM3250 on FM3250, Linn, TX *ROUTE TAKEN:* Bus. 83 & 281 in Pharr, go north on 281 & miller Rd., Turn West on Miller Rd. go approx.2.5 miles turn south on 3250 and go 3 miles south to pit.	$2.50 per ton $2.50x 22 tons = $55.00 a load	42	$5.20 per ton x 22 tons = $114.40	$55.00+$114.40= **$169.40**
FRONTERA MATERIALS SECONDARY	**490 PIT**: 4.5 MILES WEST OF US 281 ON FM 490 *ROUTE TAKEN:* Bus. 83 & 281 in Pharr, go north on 281 & FM 490, Turn West on 490 go approx. 6 miles to pit.	$2.90 per ton $2.90 x 22 tons = $63.80 a load	34	$6.25 per ton x 22 tons = $137.50	$63.80+$137.50= $201.30

(RECOMMENDATION IS BASED ON MATERIAL AND HAULING TOTAL COSTS AS PER BID SPECS)

EXHIBIT "C"
CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 04/16/2010

PRODUCER
Marsh USA Inc.
100 North Tryon Street, Suite 3200
Charlotte, NC 28202
Attn: CA NON-RESIDENT NO. OB22889

J56965-Marti-GAXWX-09-10

THIS CERTIFICATION IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW.

INSURED
Martin Marietta Materials, Inc.
Attn: Mr. Todd Crump
2710 Wycliff Road
PO Box 30013
Raleigh, NC 27622

INSURERS AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
INSURER A: ACE American Insurance Company	22667
INSURER B: Indemnity Ins Co Of North America	43575
INSURER C: N/A	N/A
INSURER D:	
INSURER E:	

COVERAGES

THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. AGGREGATE LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	ADD'L INSRD	TYPE OF INSURANCE	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFFECTIVE DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXPIRATION DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A		**GENERAL LIABILITY** X COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY CLAIMS MADE X OCCUR GENERAL AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: X POLICY PRO-JECT LOC	HDO G24935048	09/30/2009	09/30/2010	EACH OCCURRENCE DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES(Ea occurrence) MED EXP (Any one person) PERSONAL & ADV INJURY GENERAL AGGREGATE PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$ 3,000,000 $ 50,000 $ N/A $ 3,000,000 $ 6,000,000 $ 6,000,000
A		**AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY** X ANY AUTO ALL OWNED AUTOS SCHEDULED AUTOS X HIRED AUTOS X NON-OWNED AUTOS	ISA H08581848	09/30/2009	09/30/2010	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) BODILY INJURY (Per person) BODILY INJURY (Per accident) PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$ 3,000,000 $ $ $
		GARAGE LIABILITY ANY AUTO				AUTO ONLY - EA ACCIDENT OTHER THAN AUTO ONLY: EA ACC AGG	$ $ $
		EXCESS / UMBRELLA LIABILITY OCCUR CLAIMS MADE DEDUCTIBLE RETENTION $				EACH OCCURRENCE AGGREGATE	$ $
B		**WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY** ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? Y / N: N (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under SPECIAL PROVISIONS below	WLRC45703253 (AOS)	09/30/2009	09/30/2010	X WC STATU-TORY LIMITS OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$ 1,000,000 $ 1,000,000 $ 1,000,000
		OTHER					

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS/LOCATIONS/VEHICLES/EXCLUSIONS ADDED BY ENDORSEMENT/SPECIAL PROVISIONS

The certificate holder is an Additional Insured under General Liability policy, if required by written contract with the Named Insured, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER ATL-001783031-09

HIDALGO COUNTY
ATTN: PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
2812 S. HIGHWAY BUS 281
EDINBURG, TX 78539

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, THE ISSUING INSURER WILL ENDEAVOR TO MAIL 30 DAYS WRITTEN NOTICE TO THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER NAMED TO THE LEFT, BUT FAILURE TO DO SO SHALL IMPOSE NO OBLIGATION OR LIABILITY OF ANY KIND UPON THE INSURER, ITS AGENTS OR REPRESENTATIVES.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE of Marsh USA Inc.
Rhonda M. Woods

Rhonda M Woods

© 1998-2009 ACORD CORPORATION. All Rights Reserved
The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

IMPORTANT

If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

DISCLAIMER

This Certificate of Insurance does not constitute a contract between the issuing insurer(s), authorized representative or producer, and the certificate holder, nor does it affirmatively or negatively amend, extend or alter the coverage afforded by the policies listed thereon.

Account No/Description		Adjusted Budget	Y-T-D Encumb	Period Expended	Y-T-D Expended	Available Balance	Percent Used
0-1201-431-00-121-005-0-673	PCT1 P/U RD-R&B R&M SUPPLIES	239,460.40	81,628.96	59,505.67	59,505.67	98,325.77	58.94
0-1202-431-00-122-006-0-673	PCT2 P/U RD-R&B R&M SUPPLIES	150,000.00	24,236.85	13,217.49	13,217.49	112,545.66	24.97
0-1203-431-00-123-005-0-673	PCT3 P/U RD-R&B R&M SUPPLIES	159,053.24	31,609.91	13,050.41	13,050.41	114,392.92	28.08
0-1203-431-00-123-005-0-731	PCT3 P/U RD-ROADS	430,740.29	105,981.23	58,826.70	58,826.70	265,932.36	38.26
0-1204-431-00-124-007-0-673	PCT4 P/U RD-R&B R&M SUPPLIES	207,774.17	88,688.86	85,925.31	85,925.31	33,160.00	84.04
0-1204-431-00-124-007-0-731	PCT4 P/U RD-ROADS	425,405.96	63,475.98	74,866.45	74,866.45	287,063.53	32.52
0-1336-431-00-121-041-0-731	CO,2006-PCT1-ROADS	328,655.56	174,381.78	.00	.00	154,273.78	53.06

AI-20910 **22.B.2.**

Authority to Advertise -Alamo Road Crossing Drainage Improvements
CC REGULAR

Date:	04/27/2010
Submitted By:	Moises Salazar, PURCHASING DEPT.
Submitted For:	Marty Salazar
Department:	PURCHASING DEPT.
Agenda Category:	Purchasing Department **Sub-category:** Prct. 2

Information

CAPTION

Authority to advertise a request for sealed procurement for Hidalgo County Precinct No. 2 -"Alamo Road Crossing Drainage Improvements" in connection with the Cesar Chavez Drainage Ditch System Project with plans and specifications developed and drafted by Hidalgo County through the Planning Department.

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 2010 **ACCT. #:** 0-1339-431-00-122-039-0-733

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:**

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Attachments

Link: Alamo Rd Drainage Crossing

Form Routing/Status

Route Seq	Inbox	Approved By	Date	Status
1	Purchasing Department	Marty Salazar	04/22/2010 01:51 PM	APRV
2	Budget & Management	Erika Zamora	04/22/2010 02:04 PM	APRV
3	Roland Garcia	Rolando Garcia	04/23/2010 01:33 PM	APRV
4	Auditor's Office		04/23/2010 05:00 PM	NEW

Form Started By: Moises Salazar — Started On: 04/21/2010 04:10 PM

Final Approval Date: 04/23/2010

Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
Purchasing Request Form

In order to assist the Purchasing Department in the procurement process, please complete this form with all the pertinent information and return to the Purchasing Department in person, via facsimile to (956) 318-2629 or 292-7612 or email to: darlene.betancourt@co.hidalgo.tx.us or oscarg.garza@co.hidalgo.tx.us **(Requests will be processed on a first come, first basis)**

Request Date: **APRIL 21, 2010**	
Department: **PRECINCT NO. 2**	
Name of Approving Elected Official/Department Head/Supervisor: **COMMISSIONER HECTOR "TITO" PALACIOS**	
Point of Contact: **RAUL E. SESIN, P.E., PLANNING ADMINISTRATOR**	Contact Phone Number: **(956) 318-2840** Contact Fax Number: **(956) 318-2844**
Contact E-Mail: nora.cavazos@hchd.org; raul.sesin@co.hidalgo.tx.us	
Budget Account Number: **01339431001220390733**	
Signature of Approving Elected Official/Department Head/Supervisor:	
Estimated Date Goods/Services are required: **APRIL 27, 2010**	

Goods/Services Description: (Please provide detailed information (specifications)of the Goods/Services being requested) use additional sheets if required.

Requesting authority to advertise for the Alamo Road Crossing Drainage Improvements in connection with the Cesar Chavez Drainage Ditch System Project with plans and specifications developed and drafted by Hidalgo County through the Planning Department.

FOR PURCHASING DEPARTMENT OFFICE USE: To be completed by the Purchasing Department

Procurement Manager Notes:	
Assigned to Buyer:	
Date Assigned:	
Project Type:	
Project Number:	
Notified Department on:	

Special Instructions by Procurement Manager:

AI-20386 **22.B.3.**

Geo-Grid Reinforcement Material

CC REGULAR

Date:	04/27/2010
Submitted By:	Sandy Suarez, PURCHASING DEPT.
Submitted For:	Marty Salazar
Department:	PURCHASING DEPT.
Agenda Category:	Purchasing Department **Sub-category:** Prct. 2

Information

CAPTION

Recommending award of bid and approval of contract to lowest bidder meeting all specifications/requirements attached hereto for Commissioner Precinct 2-"Geo Grid Reinforcement Material"RFB No.: 2010-035-02-24-SGS.

BACKGROUND

1. Contract expired on March 31, 2010.
2. New contract to commence upon approval of Commissioner's Court.
3. Recommended vendor is A. H. Harris & Sons, Inc..
4. Contract Document was reviewed and approved by Legal counsel as to form.

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 2010 **ACCT. #:** 0-1202-431-00-122-006-0-673

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:** N

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Funds available $112,545.66 as of 04/19/10.

Attachments

Link: Recommendation, Tabulation etc

Link: Contract

Form Routing/Status

Route Seq	Inbox	Approved By	Date	Status
1	Purchasing Department	Marty Salazar	04/21/2010 02:04 PM	APRV
2	Budget & Management	Erika Zamora	04/21/2010 04:00 PM	APRV
3	Roland Garcia	Rolando Garcia	04/22/2010 10:49 AM	APRV
4	Auditor's Office		04/23/2010 05:00 PM	NEW

Form Started By: Sandy Suarez — Started On: 03/16/2010 03:17 PM

Final Approval Date: 04/23/2010

PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
County Of Hidalgo

MEMORANDUM

TO: Mr. Hector "Tito" Palacios
Hidalgo County Commissioner Precinct 2

ATTN: Mr. Ricardo Cuellar, Field Operations Director
Hidalgo County Precinct 2

FROM: Sandy Suarez, Buyer II
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department

DATE: March 10, 2010

RE: Request Recommendation for RFB 2010-035-02-24-SGS **Extension Date- March 10, 2010**
"RFB: Geo-Grid Reinforcement Material"

Attached you will find two (2) copies of the bids received for the above referenced project. Please review and reply with your recommendation. We need to present your recommendation on the next Commissioners Court Meeting; therefore, we would like to have your response on or before the following deadline.

Please indicate your recommendation or any concerns on the space provided below and reply to the Purchasing Dept. **via fax to (956) 318-2629 or (956) 292-7612 by no later than Monday March 15, 2010 @ 4:00 P.M. in order to place this item on the agenda for next Commissioners Court Meeting, Tuesday, March 23, 2010.**

If you have any questions or require additional information please do not hesitate to contact me. Thank you.

☒ **DO** recommend accepting of response ☐ **DO NOT** recommend accepting of response

BUDGET ACCOUNT # 01202-431-00-122-006-01673 Depending on Type

Recommendations/Concerns: Lowest Bidder
Type 1 - A.H. Harris & Sons Inc.
Type 2 - A.H. Harris & Sons Inc.
"Correction from Previous form"

Yolanda Cisneros / Yolanda Cisneros Pct.2 3/17/2010
Authorized Signature/ Printed Name Department Date

2812 S. Business Highway 281 ★ Edinburg, Texas 78539 ★ (956) 318-2626 ★ Fax (956) 318-2629

HIDALGO COUNTY PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
BID TABULATION SHEET

DEPARTMENT NAME: HIDALGO COUNTY COMMISSIONER PRECINCT NO. 2	
BID OPENING DATE: February 24, 2010 **EXTENSION DATE: MARCH 03,2010**	**BID OPENING TIME: 9:30 A.M.**
DESCRIPTION OF BID: GEO-GRID REINFORCEMENT MATERIAL	
BID NO: 2010-035-02-24-SGS	**BUYER: Sandy Suarez**

BID # RFB #	NAME OF COMPANY	Addenda No. 1 & No. 2	Type 1 Geo Grid	Type 2 Geo Grid
#1	A.H. Harris & Sons Inc.	√ √	Sq. yd $ 2.07	Sq. yd $ 2.90
			Roll $ 494.73	Roll $ 693.10
#2	Contech Construction Products Inc.	√ √	Sq. yd $ 2.20	Sq. yd $ 3.75
			Roll $ 788.92	Roll $ 896.63
#3			Sq. yd $	Sq. yd $
			Roll $	Roll $
#4			Sq. yd $	Sq. yd $
			Roll $	Roll $
#5			Sq. yd $	Sq. yd $
			Roll $	Roll $

HIDALGO COUNTY PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
PARTICIPATING BIDDER'S LOG
SPECIFICATIONS/BID PACKETS
RFB-RFP-RFQ

BID OPENING DATE: February 24, 2010 **Extension Date: 03/10/10** **BID OPENING TIME:** 9:30 A.M.
DEPARTMENT/BID DESCRIPTION "HIDALGO COUNTY COMMISSIONER PRECINCT 2 –"GEO-GRID REINFORCEMENT MATERIAL"
RFB NO: 2010-035-02-24-SGS

NAME OF BIDDER: COMPANY/FIRM	BID REQUEST *VIA	SIGNATURE (IF APPLICABLE) OR INITIALS OF STAFF ADDRESSING MAILOUT	DATE	ADDRESS E-MAIL & PHONE NO
1. Act Pipe & Supply Attn: Jorge Zavala	E-mail	Sandy Suarez	02/08/10	913 W Us Highway 83, Alamo, TX 78516 P# 702-3941 jzavala@actpipeandsupply.com
2. Hanes Geo Component Attn: Joey Gonzalez	E-mail	Sandy Suarez	02/08/10	5743 Southern Oaks, San Antonio, TX 78261. P#512-670-2050 jgonzalez@lonestarproducts.com or joey.gonzalez@hanescompanies.com
3. Contech Construction Inc. Attn: Bob	E-mail	Sandy Suarez	02/08/10	404 E. Ramsey Ste 109 San Antonio, TX. 78216 P#888-821-3032 F#800-269-6708 yazdanihab@contech-cpi.com
4. A.H. Harris & Sons Inc. Attn: Todd R. Marin	E-mail	Sandy Suarez	02/22/10	367 Alumni Road Newington, Ct. 06111 P#860-665-9400 x 342 f#860-665-9401 todd.marin@ahharris.com
5.				
6.				
7.				
8.				
9.				
10.				

***VIA:**
IN PERSON (IP)
E-MAIL (EM)
TELEPHONE REQUEST (TR)
BIDDER LIST MAIL OUT (BLM)
FACSIMILE (FAX)

REQUIREMENTS AGREEMENT
C-10-035-04-27

THIS AGREEMENT (the "Agreement") is entered into effective as of **April 27, 2010** by and between A.H. Harris & Sons, Inc., a Connecticut Corporation ("Seller") and **Hidalgo County** ("Buyer").

WHEREAS, Buyer has solicited proposals for the supply of its requirements of "**Geo-Grid Reinforcement Material**", as further described in Exhibit "A" (the "Products"). Request for Bid (RFB) Procurement Packet, which are attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference for all purposes (the "RFB") for a period of one year; and

WHEREAS, Seller has submitted a proposal to supply Buyer's requirements; and

WHEREAS, Buyer has determined that Seller has submitted the lowest and best bid to meet Buyer's requirements for the Product.

NOW THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the mutual covenants and conditions hereinafter set forth, and other good an valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. Buyer agrees to purchase from Seller, and Seller agrees to sell to Buyer, all of the Products that Buyer may require for use by Buyer in "**Geo-Grid Reinforcement Material**" in the areas of Hidalgo County Precinct No. 2 projects for a period of two year from April 27, 2010 to April 26, 2012 and may be extended with the County's discretion for an additional year and it is agreed that the Products will meet the specifications set forth in Exhibit "A" hereto. Hidalgo County reserves the right to continue this bid for an additional sixty (60) day grace period at the end of the contract term for unforeseen delay in award of new bid for next contract term.

2. When Buyer determines that it needs a quantity of the Products to be delivered, it will, according to its Purchasing Policies, complete and submit to Seller a Purchase Order describing the type and quantity of the Products required.

3. Buyer agrees to pay Seller for each Purchase Order based on the prices set out in Exhibit "B". Seller shall render invoices for each Purchase Order, and the invoices shall be paid by Buyer on or before the 30th day following receipt of the invoice.

4. County may terminate this contract upon thirty (30) days written notice at any time for any reason or no reason at all.

5. General Provisions.

a. **Conflict with Applicable Law.** Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed so as to require the commission of any act contrary to law, and whenever there is any conflict between any provision of this Agreement and any present or future law, ordinance or administrative, executive or judicial regulation, order or decree, or amendment thereof,

contrary to which the parties have no legal right to contract, the latter shall prevail, but in such event the affected provision or provisions of this Agreement shall be modified only to the extent necessary to bring them within the legal requirements and only during the time such conflict exists.

b. **No Waiver.** No waiver by Buyer of any breach of any provision of this Agreement shall be deemed to be a waiver of any preceding or succeeding breach of the same or any other provision hereof.

c. **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement contains the entire contract between the parties hereto, and each party acknowledges that neither has made (either directly or through any agent or representative) any representations or agreements in connection with this Agreement not specifically set forth herein. This Agreement may be modified or amended only by agreement in writing executed by Buyer and Seller, and not otherwise.

d. **Texas Law to Apply.** This Agreement shall be construed under and in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, and all obligations of the parties created hereunder are performable in Hidalgo County, Texas. The parties hereby consent to personal jurisdiction in Hidalgo County, Texas.

e. **Notice.** Except as may be otherwise specifically provided in this Agreement, all notices, demands, requests or communications required or permitted hereunder shall be in writing and shall either be (i) personally delivered against a written receipt, or (ii) sent by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid and addressed to the parties at the addresses set forth below, or at such other addresses as may have been theretofore specified by written notice delivered in accordance herewith:

If to Buyer:
Hidalgo County
Attn: County Judge
100 E. Cano, 2nd Floor
Edinburg, Texas 78539

If to Seller:
A.H. Harris & Sons, Inc.
Todd R. Marin, Inside Sales
367 Alumni Road
Newington, CT 06111

Each notice, demand, request or communication which shall be delivered or mailed in the manner described above shall be deemed sufficiently given for all purposes at such time as it is personally delivered to the addressee or, if mailed, at such time as it is deposited in the Unites States mail.

f. **Additional Documents.** The parties hereto covenant and agree that they will execute such other and further instruments and documents as are or may become necessary or convenient to effectuate and carry out the terms of this Agreement.

g. **Successors.** This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors, and assigns where permitted by this Agreement.

h. **Assignment.** This Agreement shall not be assignable.

i. **Headings.** The headings and captions contained in this Agreement are solely for convenient reference and shall not be deemed to affect the meaning or interpretation of any provision or paragraph hereof.

j. **Gender and Number.** All pronouns used in this Agreement shall include the other gender, whether used in the masculine, feminine or neuter gender, and the singular shall include the plural whenever and as often as may be appropriate

k. **Authority to Execute.** The execution and performance of this Agreement by Buyer and Seller have been duly authorized by all necessary laws, resolutions or corporate action, and this Agreement constitutes the valid and enforceable obligations of Buyer and Seller in accordance with its terms.

l. **Commitment of Current Revenues Only**. In the event that, during any term hereof, the Commissioners Court does not appropriate sufficient funds to meet the obligations of Buyer under this Agreement, Buyer may terminate this Agreement upon sixty (60) days written notice to Seller. Buyer agrees, however, to use reasonable efforts to secure funds necessary for the continued performance of this Agreement. The parties intend this provision to be a continuing right to terminate this Agreement at the expiration of each budget period of Buyer pursuant to the provisions of Tex. Loc. Govt. Code Ann. ' 271.903 (Vernon Supp. 1996).

m. **Insurance.** Company shall provide insurance in force on all its vehicles and all persons connected with providing services under this Contract naming County as an additional insured (with coverages and in the amounts described on Exhibit AC@ attached hereto and incorporated herein at this point for all purposes), and shall furnish to County certificates of such insurance coverage.

n. **Purchasing Ethics**. Seller represents and warrants it has not, during the process of being awarded this contract violated the following ethical standards of Buyer and, upon and after the execution of this Agreement, agrees to abide by the following ethical standards of Buyer:

(1) It shall be a breach of ethics to offer, give or agree to give any elected official, department head or employee, or former elected official, department head or employee, of Hidalgo County, or for any elected official, department head or employee or former elected official, department head or employee of Hidalgo County, to solicit, demand, accept or agree to accept from another person, entity or organization, a gratuity or an officer of employment in connection with any decision, approval, disapproval, recommendation, preparation or any part of a program

requirement or purchase request, influencing the content of any specification or procurement standard, rendering of advise, investigation, auditing, or in any other advisory capacity in any proceeding or application, request for ruling, determination, claim or controversy, or other particular matter pertaining to any program requirement or a contract or subcontract, or to any solicitation or proposal therefor pending before any department or agency of Hidalgo County.

(2) It shall be a breach of ethics for any payment, gratuity or offer of employment to be made by or on behalf of a subcontractor under a contract to the prime contractor or higher tier subcontractor for any contract for Hidalgo County, or any person associated therewith, as an inducement for the award of a subcontract or order.

EXECUTED effective as of the day and year first above written.

APPROVED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT ON,_____.

APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Atlas & Hall, L.L.P

By_____

HIDALGO COUNTY

By:_____
Rene A. Ramirez, County Judge

ATTEST:

_____
Arturo Guajardo, Jr., County Clerk

COMPANY:

By:_____
Printed Name:_____
Title:_____

EXHIBIT "A"

REQUEST FOR BID (RFB) PROCUREMENT PACKET

PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
County Of Hidalgo

February 08, 2010

(Company's name and address)

_____

_____

_____

_____

Re: **HIDALGO COUNTY COMMISSIONER PRECINT 2**
Request for Bids -**"GEO-GRID REINFORCEMENT MATERIAL"**
Bid No: 2010-035-02-24-SGS

Dear Respondents:

Enclosed please find a Request for Bid (RFB) packet for your review and consideration.

Hidalgo County Purchasing Department welcomes and appreciates your participation in the bid process.

If any further assistance is required, please do not hesitate to call the Purchasing Department 956/318-2626.

Sincerely,

Martha L. Salazar

Martha L. Salazar, CPPB
Hidalgo County Purchasing Agent

MLS/sgs

Enclosures

PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
County Of Hidalgo

REQUEST FOR BIDS (RFB) CHECKLIST

HIDALGO COUNTY COMMISSIONER PRECINCT 2
"GEO-GRID REINFORCEMENT MATERIAL"
RFB NO: 2010-035-02-24-SGS

1. Request For Bid Letter, consisting of 1 page.
2. Request for Bid, Legal Notice, consisting of 7 pages.
3. Exhibit A Specifications, consisting of 5 pages.
4. Exhibit B Bid Page, consisting of 1 page.
5. Exhibit C Insurance Requirements, consisting of 4 pages.
6. Exhibit D Conflict of Interest Questionnaire (CIQ), consisting of 1 page.
7. Vendor/Bidder Application and W-9 form(s) consisting of 6 pages.
8. Draft Service Agreement consisting of 7 pages
9. Certification Regarding Debarment, consisting of 1 page.

The above mentioned items shall be found in this Request for Bids (RFB) packet that is attached herewith. Should you find that any of the listed items are not attached in its entirety, please contact Purchasing by calling (956) 318-2626 or e-mail, to advise us of the missing documentation, and Purchasing will forward information either through facsimile, e-mail or by U.S. Mail.

Thank you.

Martha L. Salazar 7JJ

Martha L. Salazar, CPPB, Purchasing Agent

02/08/10
Date

2812 S. Business Highway 281 ★ Edinburg, Texas 78539 ★ (956) 318-2626 ★ Fax (956) 318-2629

Bid No: 2010-035-02-24	Buyer: Sandy Suarez	Tel. No: (956) 318-2626 x 4860

REQUEST FOR BIDS

HIDALGO COUNTY COMMISSIONER PRECINCT 2
"GEO-GRID REINFORCEMENT MATERIAL"

BID OPENING DATE:

FEBRUARY 24, 2010

Contact Person:

Martha L. Salazar, CPPB, Purchasing Agent
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
Physical location: 2802 S. Business Highway 281 - Administration Building
Postal/Mailing: 2812 S. Business Highway 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539

1. Sealed bids will be received for **"HIDALGO COUNTY COMMISSIONER PRECINCT 2-GEO-GRID REINFORCEMENT MATERIAL "**in accordance with the specifications attached as Exhibit "A" hereto. Bids should address all specifications set forth. Bidders may suggest substitutions of features which they feel would be in the best interest of Hidalgo County ("County"). Strong rationale must be presented for any deviation from the specifications. Hidalgo County reserves the right to reject the deviation and its effect on the overall bid.

2. **One (1) original and Three (3) copies** of all bids are required with the bidders name and return address clearly typed/printed on upper left hand corner and the proper notation clearly typed/printed on the lower left hand corner of the envelope and/or package: **"BID-2010-035-02-24-SGS-HIDALGO COUNTY COMMISSIONER PRECINCT 2"**and in County's Purchasing Department, physical address: 2802 S. Business Hwy 281, mailing address 2812 S. Business 281 New Administration Building,, Edinburg, Texas, **on or before 9:30 a.m., WEDNESDAY, FEBRUARY 24, 2010.**

   NO FACSIMILES OR LATE ARRIVALS WILL BE ACCEPTED. ANY RFB RECEIVED AFTER THAT TIME WILL NOT BE OPENED AND WILL BE RETURNED. OVERNIGHT MAIL MUST ALSO BE PROPERLY LABELED ON THE OUTSIDE OF EXPRESS ENVELOPE OR PACKAGE WITH REFERENCE TO"RFB-2010-035-02-24-SGS-HIDALGO COUNTY COMMISSIONER PRECINCT 2-GEO-GRID REINFORCEMENT MATERIAL". Hidalgo County reserves the right to refuse and reject any/all RFB and to waive any/all formalities or technicalities, or to accept the RFB considered the best and most advantageous to Hidalgo County

3. Hidalgo County reserves the right to: A.) separate and accept, or eliminate any item(s) listed under this bid that it deems necessary to accommodate budgetary and/or operational requirements; B.)reject any or all bids submitted and further reserves the right to design the evaluation criteria to be used in selecting the lowest and best bid for approval; and C.) award the bid to one bidder or to multiple bidders if the County determines it is in its best interest to do so."

4. The Bidder shall not substitute items named in the bid without the express written consent of Hidalgo County. Failure of the delivered item(s) to perform as specified, or failure to meet the stated delivery schedule shall release Hidalgo County from all obligations to the contracting party with regard to the item(s) in question. In such event, County may elect to award the contract to the next-lowest responsible bidder, or to reject all bids and re-advertise.

5. For work to be performed at a County owned or operated location, each bidder shall, in its sole discretion, visit the job site before preparing the bid and thoroughly familiarize himself/herself with existing conditions. Bidder should take field dimensions and note all circumstances which affect the dollar amount of the bid.

6. Descriptive specifications are referenced in this document to indicate the general kind and quality of equipment desired by Hidalgo County. Due to various styles and models of equipment, bidders are required to include illustrations, specifications, explanation of warranties, and service data with their bid including catalogue numbers and any necessary references.

7. No bid may be withdrawn within thirty (30) days from the scheduled time to open bids.

8. Proposed prices are to remain firm for a minimum of ninety (90) days after bid opening.

9. Any interpretations, amendments, corrections or changes to this bid document must be in a written addendum and signed by the County Judge or his designee. Addenda will be mailed to all who are known to have received a copy of the Request for Bids. Bidders shall acknowledge receipt of all addenda as a part of their bid.

10. County reserves the right to accept or reject any or all bids.

11. Any shipping costs are to be F.O.B., destination. (vendor pays all shipping cost and remains responsible until County takes procession)

12. County is exempt from Federal Excise Tax, State Tax and Local Tax. Do Not include tax in cost figure. If it is determined that tax was included in the cost figures it will not be included in the tabulation of any awards. Tax exemption certificates will be furnished upon request.

13. Funds for this procurement have been provided through the County budget for this fiscal year only. County, on an annual basis, has the right to reconsider a contract during the budget process for ensuing years if financial resources of County are insufficient to meet the liabilities of said contract. The award of a bid or contract hereunder will not be construed to create a debt of the County which is payable out of funds beyond the current fiscal year.

14 Upon award and prior to execution of a contract, Sole Proprietorships are required to submit a copy of their social security cards to the Hidalgo County Auditor's Office in order to establish an account with the County. All awarded vendors must submit a completed W-9 and a copy o their Federal ID Number Certificate.

15. **DELIVERY INSTRUCTIONS:**

- No deliveries accepted after 3:00 P.M., Monday-Friday.
- At least seventy two (72) hours prior notice of delivery must be given to Martha L. Salazar, Purchasing Agent before delivery will be accepted.
- If you need additional information call the office listed below:

Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
Martha L. Salazar, Purchasing Agent
(956) 318-2626

16. **BILLING AND PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS:**

- Invoices must include:
  a) Name and address of successful bidder
  b) Name and address of receiving department or official
  c) Purchase Order Number (if any)
  d) Notation - **"HIDALGO COUNTY COMMISSIONER PRECINCT 2-GEO-GRID REINFORCEMENT MATERIAL"** Descriptive information as to the items or services delivered, including product code, item number, quantity, etc.
- Discount payments will be considered when offered.

. Contact person for Billing and Payment questions:

Hidalgo County Precinct 2
Attn: Commissioner Hector "Tito" Palacios
301 E. State St..
Pharr, TX. 78577
(956) - 787-1891

17. **Schedule of Events**

Bid Opening, 9:30 AM	**February 24, 2010**
Award of Contract	_____, 2010
Commence Work or Deliver Products	_____, 2010

18. **Bid or Performance Bond and Debarment Certification; Payment Under Contract:**

. If the contract proposed is for the construction of public works or is for a contract for goods & services exceeding $100,000, all bidders shall furnish a good and sufficient bid bond in the amount of five percent of the total contract price. A bid bond must be executed with a surety company authorized to do business in Texas. All bidders are also required to furnish a certification or acknowledgment stating that the contractor or vendor is free from suspension or debarment pursuant to federal regulation 45CFR Part 76.

. Together with the signing of a contract or issuance of a purchase order following the acceptance of a bid, and prior to commencement of the actual work, the bidder shall furnish a performance bond to the County for the full amount of the contract, if that contract exceeds $50,000.

. If the contract is for $50,000 or less, no money will be paid to the contractor until completion and acceptance of the work or the fulfillment of the purchase obligation to the County, and, if applicable, the receipt by County of satisfactory evidence that all subcontractors and material men have been paid.

. If a contract is for the construction, alteration or repair of public buildings or public works, the contractor *shall* provide a payment bond for a contract in excess of Twenty Five Thousand Dollars ($25,000.00), as required by Tex. Govt. Code Ch. 2253.

. For requirements contracts, bond requirements are determined by applying the proposed unit price to the estimated quantities included in the specifications.

19. **Ethical Standards:**

. It shall be a breach of ethics to offer, give or agree to give any elected official, department head or employee, or former elected official, department head or employee, of the County, or for any elected official, department head or employee or former elected official, department head or employee of the County, to solicit, demand, accept or agree to accept from another person, entity or organization, a gratuity or an offer of employment in connection with any decision, approval, disapproval, recommendation, preparation or any part of a program requirement or purchase request, influencing the content of any specification or procurement standard, rendering of advice, investigation, auditing, or in any other advisory capacity in any proceeding or application, request for

ruling, determination, claim or controversy, or other particular matter pertaining to any program requirement or a contract or subcontract, or to any solicitation or proposal therefore pending before any department or agency of the County.

. It shall be a breach of ethics for any payment, gratuity or offer of employment to be made by or on behalf of a subcontractor under a contract to the prime contractor or higher tier subcontractor for any contract for the County, or any person associated therewith, as an inducement for the award of a subcontract or order.

. No public official shall have an interest in a contract awarded hereunder except in accordance with Tex. Loc. Govt. Code Chapter 171.

19. **Disclosure of Conflict of Interest:**

. Effective January 1, 2006, Chapter 176 of the Texas Local Government Code requires that any vendor, person, consultant or contractor considering doing business with Hidalgo County ("the County") to disclose in the Conflict of Interest Questionnaire (the "CIQ") attached as Exhibit D, the vendor, person, consultant or contractor's affiliation or business relationship that might cause a conflict of interest with the County. By law, the CIQ must be filed with the Hidalgo County Clerk's Office no later than the seventh business day after the date the person becomes aware of facts that require that statement to be filed. The disclosure requirement applies to a person or business who contracts or seeks to contract with Hidalgo County for the sale or purchase of property, goods or service. Any purchase order or contract resulting from this process shall be considered null and void if the successful bidder fails to comply with Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176. Vendors, consultants, contractors and others who desire to conduct business with Hidalgo County are encouraged to refer to Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176 for the details of this law. An offense under Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176 is a Class C Misdemeanor.

Please Submit completed CIQ forms to the Hidalgo County Clerk's Office located at 100 N. Closner, Edinburg, Texas 78539-Hidalgo County Courthouse
COMPLETION AND SUBMISSION OF FORM CIQ IS THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE PROSPECTIVE BIDDER.

20. If, during the life of any contract or bid awarded, the successful bidder's net prices generally available to other customers for items awarded herein are reduced below the contracted price, it is understood and agreed that the benefits of such reduction shall be extended to County.

21. Bids, and all goods and services provided thereunder, shall comply with all federal, state and local laws concerning this type(s) of goods and/or services

22. Minimum Standards For Responsible Prospective Bidders: A prospective bidder must affirmatively demonstrate bidder's responsibility. A prospective bidder, by submitting a bid, represents to County that it meets the following requirements:
- Possess or is able to obtain adequate financial resources as required to perform under the bid;
- Be able to comply with the required or proposed delivery schedule;
- Have a satisfactory record of performance;
- Have a satisfactory record of integrity and ethics;
- Be otherwise qualified and eligible to receive an award.

23. Successful bidder will pay or cause to be paid, without cost or expenses to County, all FICA, FUTA/SUTA and Federal Income Withholding Taxes of all employees, and all wages and benefits as required by Federal or State law. Successful bidder's officers, agents and/or employees will not be entitled to any benefits of an employee or elected official of County, including, but not limited to, benefits associated with County's civil service system.

24. Any contract award to a successful bidder will be in effect until (a) the contract expires, (b) delivery and acceptance of products, and/or performance of services ordered, or (c) terminated by County with thirty day's written notice prior to cancellation.

25. County reserves the right to enforce performance of any contract awarded hereunder in any manner prescribed by law or deemed to be in the best interest of the County in the event of breach or default by successful bidder; County reserves the right to terminate any contract immediately in the event a successful bidder fails to:

    A. Meet schedules;
    B. Pay any required fees or taxes; or
    C. Otherwise perform in accordance with the specifications.

26. Successful bidder shall defend, indemnify and save harmless County and all its elected officials, officers, agents and employees from all suits, actions, or other claims of any character, name and description brought for or on account of any injuries or damages received or sustained by any person, persons, or property on account of any negligent act or fault of the successful bidder, or of any agent, employee, subcontractor or supplier of successful bidder in the execution of, or performance under, any contract which may result from bid award or which arises from any event or casualty happening on or within County premises themselves or happening upon or in any halls, elevators, entrances, stairways or approaches of or to such County facilities. Successful bidder shall pay any judgment with costs which may be obtained against County growing out of such injury or damages, and shall, upon request, provide a defense to County by counsel reasonably acceptable to County. Successful bidder's indemnity hereunder shall include, but is not limited to, claims relating to patent, copyright or trademark infringement, and the like, arising out of the goods and services provided by successful bidder.

27. Successful bidder shall warrant that all items/services shall conform with the specifications and/or all warranties provided under the Uniform Commercial Code and be free from all defects in material, workmanship and the like. Items supplied under a contract pursuant to this Request for Bids shall be subject to County's approval. Items found to be defective or not meeting specifications shall be replaced by successful bidder within two business days at no expense to County. Items not picked up within one (1) week after notification shall be deemed a donation to County and may be used or disposed of at County's discretion and without waiver of any other rights of County as to the item's nonconformity.

28. This document and any disputes arising hereunder shall be governed and construed according to the laws of the State of Texas, and will be performable exclusively in Hidalgo County, Texas.

29. The successful bidder shall not assign, sell, transfer or convey its rights under any awarded contract, in whole or in part, without the prior written consent of County.

30. The successful bidder shall not assign, sell, transfer or convey its rights under any awarded contract, in whole or in part, without the prior written consent of County

Bid
For

HIDALGO COUNTY COMMISSIONER PRECINCT 2
"GEO-GRID REINFORCEMENT MATERIAL"
BID NO.: 2010-035-02-24-SGS

To: Martha L. Salazar, CPPB, Purchasing Agent
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
2802 S. Bus. Hwy. 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539

In accordance with the Specifications, and subject to all laws and regulations of the United States and state and local laws, the undersigned bidder proposes and commits to furnish all labor, equipment, material, software and services as set forth in the documents hereinbefore mentioned. The undersigned bidder further agrees, upon acceptance of its bid, to execute a contract and/or Purchase Order issued by Hidalgo County for performing and completing the work described in the Specifications within the time stated and for the prices proposed in the documents attached hereto and made a part hereof.

Bidder acknowledges receipt of all of the pages of the documents referenced in the Invitation to Bid Checklist presented in connection with this procurement. Bidder understands that Hidalgo County reserves the right to reject any or all bids and further reserves the right to design the evaluation criteria to be used in selecting the lowest and best bid.

Bidder agrees that this bid shall be good and may not be withdrawn for a period of ninety (90) calendar days after the scheduled closing time for receiving bids, as contained in the Specifications.

Respectfully submitted,

Bidder: _____

Address: _____

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

EXHIBIT "A"
HIDALGO COUNTY COMMISSIONER PRECINCT 2
"GEO-GRID REINFORCEMENT MATERIAL"
BID NO.: 2010-035-02-24-SGS
SPECIFICATIONS

SCOPE OF SERVICE:
Hidalgo County is requesting bids from qualified vendors to furnish Geo-Grid Reinforcement Materials to Hidalgo County Commissioner Precinct 2, in accordance with the specifications/requirements specified herein and including, but not limited to all provisions set forth in the accompanying documentation.

SPECIFICATIONS/ REQUIREMENTS:
The following are the minimum requirements and/or specifications that will be acceptable to the County. Any bid that does not meet the minimum requirements and/or specifications will be rejected.

MATERIALS:
The geo-grid shall be single layer grid structure formed by a regular network of integrally connected polymeric tensile elements with apertures designed to interlock with the surrounding fill material. The structure shall be capable of maintaining dimensional stability during placement and under normal construction traffic. The geo-grid shall be resistant to damage during construction, including ultraviolet degradation, and shall have long-term resistance to chemical and biological degradation caused by the material being reinforced. No multiple layered grids are acceptable.

PRODUCT:
Structural Geo-grid: Tensar BX1100, Type 1 and Tensar BX1200, Type 2 – Equivalent to or better, meeting all material specifications/requirements and shall conform to the properties specified below.

SPECIFICATIONS:

STRUCTURAL GEO-GRID INDEX PROPERTIES

INDEX PROPERTY	TEST METHOD	UNITS	BX1100 -TYPE 1		BX1200 -TYPE 2	
Aperture Dimensions		mm(in)	MD 25(1.0)	XMD 33(1.3)	MD 25((1.0)	XMD 33(1.3)
Minimum Rib Thickness		mm(in)	0.76 (0.03)	0.76 (0.03)	1.27 (0.05)	1.27 (0.05)
Rib shape			Rectangular or Square		Rectangular or Square	
Tensile Strength						
True Initial Modulus in Use		kN/m (lb/ft)	250 (17,140)	400 (27,420)	400 (27,420)	650 (44,550)
Tensile strength @ 2% Strain	ASTM D6637	kN/m (lb/ft)	4.1 (280)	6.6 (450)	6.0 (410)	9.0 (620)
Tensile strength @ 5% Strain		kN/m (lb/ft)	8.5 (580)	13.4 (920)	11.8 (810)	19.6 (1,340)
Structural Integrity						
Junction Efficiency	GRI-GG2-87	%	93	-	93	-
Flexural Stiffness	ASTM D-5732-95	mg/cm	250,000	-	750,000	-
Aperture Stability 20 kg-cm	USACE-KINNEY	kg-cm/deg	3.2	-	6.5	-
Durability						
Resistance to Installation Damage	ASTM D6637	%SC / %SW / %GP	90 / 83 / 70	-	95 / 89 / 86	-
Resistance to Long term Degradation	EPA 9090	%	100	-	100	-
						-

Alternate geo-grid material will be considered. Such materials must be pre-approved in writing by the Engineer prior to Bid date. Alternate material packages must be submitted to the Engineer a **minimum of 15 days prior to Bid date**. Consideration of the alternate products will not be evaluated solely upon the index and strength properties. Product must meet all specification/ requirements stated herein, but not limited.
Submittal packages must include, but not limited to the following:

1. Research documentation of full-scale laboratory testing and in-ground testing of pavement structures reinforced with the specific geo-grid, which qualifies the structural contribution of the geo-grid to the pavement structure. The increase in structural layer coefficient of the base course must meet or exceed that of the design geo-grid.

2. Independent certified tests results stating that the alternate geo-grid has a secant aperture stability modulus at 20 cm-kg when tested in accordance with the Grid Aperture Stability by In-Plane Rotation test of 3.2 or greater.

3. A list of five(5) comparable projects, similar in terms of size and applications, in the United States, where the results of the specific alternate geo-grids use can be verified after a minimum of one (1) year of service.

4. Must be in the form of an engineered design, certified by a licensed professional engineer.

5. Recommended guidelines on the installation of product provided by the manufacture and any addition information to assist the Engineer in fully evaluating the alternate product.

6. Must include a sample of the Geo-Grid and the certified specification sheets.

REQUIREMENTS:

- A qualified experienced representative from the geo-grid manufacturer must be available on an "As Needed Basis" and visit the site at least once during the construction and /or installation of the product.
- The Geo-Grid shall be packaged in rolls with lengths between 200 feet and 250 feet and widths of 12 to 15 feet and 8 to 10 feet.
- Each roll shall be one continuous piece packaged in a suitable sheath, wrapper or container to protect the geo-grid from damage due to ultraviolet light, moisture and normal storage and handling.
- May be custom cut to specific lengths or widths to suit specific engineering designs.
- Include a sample of the geo-grid approximately 4 inches by 7 inches or larger.
- Include geo grid product data sheet and certification from the Manufacturer.
- Any damaged or defective geo-grid roll (i.e. frayed coating, separated junctions, separated

layer, tears etc.) will be repaired/replaced by the contractor before, during and after installation at no additional cost to the County.

- Replacement of damaged area shall consist of adding a 3 ft (1m) of Geo Grid beyond the limits of the affected area.
- Proposed bidder shall provide all equipment, supplies, material and labor necessary in getting the product safely to it's final destination at Precinct 2.
- Unit price, to be by roll or square yards.
- **Delivery Charges:** **All delivery, unloading of product and freight charges.** shall be included in the bid price and F.O.B. Hidalgo County Commissioner Precinct 2, 310 E. State Street, Pharr, Texas 78577 or to the address(es) specified on the purchase order during normal working hours, unless otherwise authorized by the Purchasing Agent or designee. Bidder bears freight charges. All prices must be written in ink or typewritten

TERM AND CONDITIONS:

1) The initial term of the contract shall be for a period of two (2) years with the County's option to renew contract for one (1) additional year under the same rates, terms and conditions and meeting all specifications set forth hereto.

2) Hidalgo County reserves the right to continue this bid for an additional sixty (60) day grace period at the end of the contract term for unforeseen delay in award of new bid for next contract term.

3) Hidalgo County reserves the right to hold bids for a period of ninety (90) days without taking any action.

4) Any contract award to a successful bidder will be in effect until:
   - The Contract expires
   - Delivery and acceptance of products and/ performance of services ordered
   - Or termination by County with a (30) days written notice prior to cancellation/termination.

5) All cost and expenses associated with the preparation and submission of bids, proposals and/or quotes shall be the responsibility of the bidder and no reimbursements for such charges or expenses shall be passed onto Hidalgo County.

6) Hidalgo County reserves the right to reject any/all bids, to waive any/all formalities or technicalities, or to accept the bid considered the best and most advantage to the County.

7) After bid is awarded and successful awarded contractor defaults in meeting the general instructions to bidder(s) and/or in complying with the contract agreement, Hidalgo County reserves the right to seek the services of the next lowest bidder(s). In such event, Hidalgo County shall charge the successful bidder the difference for any additional cost of such item.

8) Hidalgo County reserves the right to seek state contracts from its memberships with their existing or new cooperatives whenever it is in the County's interest to do so.

9) Hidalgo County reserves the right to award the bid to MULTIPLE bidders if the county determines it is in its best interest to do so.

10) Insurance requirements for this project to be maintained through out the contract term (Refer to limits on the Exhibit "C" for limits).

11) Bidder(s) agrees that to the extent an item(s) is unavailable from Bidder(s) own inventory, Bidder(s) will be responsible for locating an alternative supplier and for providing the product or service to Hidalgo County.

12) Have been in business for at least two (2) years

MARKET VOLATILITY AND UNIT PRICE ADJUSTMENTS:

Hidalgo County recognizes that during periods of national crisis and unstable economic conditions, unforeseen price increases might affect costs for goods and services contracted on an annual basis. The following procedure may be employed to mediate price volatility:

1) **Requesting Price Adjustment**: Upon written request of the Vendor to the County Purchasing Agent, the County may review evidence of prevailing industry-wide market conditions that warrant an adjustment in bid prices contained in the contract.

   - A Vendor must tie any price change clause to an industry-wide or otherwise nationally recognized index, or some other form of verifiable document. Such written request must be accompanied by a certified copy of the supplier's advisory or notification to the vendor of the price changes.
   - The Vendor must put the Purchasing Agent on the mailing lists for such publications so that the Purchasing Agent can monitor said changes. Such membership shall be at no cost to the County.
   - The County Purchasing Agent retains the right to determine whether or not such proposed price changes are in the best interest of the County.
   - No price escalation will be authorized in excess of the amount of the increase referred to in the supplier's notice.
   - The County may only grant a price increase if the evidence presented is deemed reliable. Should the County allow a price increase, the approved price change shall be honored for all orders received by the vendor or contractor after the effective date of such price change. Approved price changes are not applicable to orders already issued and in process at time of price change.

2) **Price Reduction**: Vendor shall notify the County at the time when the Vendor's costs for items and/or supplies reduce due to stabilization in the market at which time prices for items on this contract shall be reduced accordingly. Failure by the Vendor to notify the County of a decrease in costs for items and/or supplies for which the Vendor was granted a price adjustment, may result in immediate termination of this contract and the County shall not be obligated to pay the Vendor the difference between the contract price and the price adjustment.

3) **Timeframe for Adjusted Price Increases:** Price increases are only valid for the quarter in which they are requested and approved. Prices shall return to the original contract price at the beginning of the following quarter unless a Vendor notifies the County in writing within ten (10) days of expiration of the quarter in which the price increase is in effect, that it desires to have the price increase continue or that the Vendor is requesting a different price increase for the following quarter. Such request must be supplemented with sufficient justification to demonstrate that the price increase remains necessary. The County Purchasing Department shall have sole discretion whether to grant the price Increase extension The County too, shall have discretion to unilaterally reduce, eliminate or extend a price adjustment to the Vendor at any time upon written notice from the County to the Vendor demonstrating justification for such reduction, elimination or extension of the price adjustment.

4) **Allowable Review Periods**: Price adjustment reviews may only be requested by the Vendor on a quarterly basis. However, the County may at its own discretion, conduct temporary price adjustment reviews at any time. The County Purchasing Agent and/or the County Auditor reserve the right to audit and/or examine any pertinent books, documents, papers, records or invoices relating directly to the contract transaction in question after reasonable notice and during normal business hours.

1) **Dollar Limit to Price Changes**: The total increase in contract price shall not exceed twenty-five percent (25%) of the original contract price during the contract term.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

Hidalgo County is requesting that any and all questions, inquiries and clarifications regarding quotes, bids, proposals or statements of qualifications be routed to: Martha L. Salazar, CPPB, Purchasing Agent, 2812 South Business 281, Edinburg, Texas 78539.

TELEPHONE INQUIRES WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED.

ALL WRITTEN INQUIRES WILL BE ACCEPTED VIA FACSIMILE to (956) 292-7612 or via e-mail to sandy.suarez@co.hidalgo.tx.us, by no later than, Wednesday, FEBRUARY 17, 2010 by 5:00 P.M. Reponses to said inquires will be sent to all applicants via facsimile or via e-mail by no later than Friday, FEBRUARY 19, 2010 by 5:00 P.M.

EXHIBIT "B"

Hidalgo County Commissioner Precinct 2

"GEO-GRID REINFORCEMENT MATERIALS"

BID NO.: 2010-035-02-24-SGS

BID PAGE

Vendor must thoroughly fill in each section of this Bid Page (Exhibit "B"), if applicable. **INCOMPLETE** submittals shall be considered a probable cause for disqualification.

Unit price for Geo-Grid Reinforcement Material as requested, but not limited to, meeting the minimum Specifications and/or Requirements as listed in Exhibit "A" of this document and under the terms and conditions as described for the following,

STRUCTURAL GEO-GRID

PRODUCT DESCIPTION:	UNIT PRICE:
GEO- GRID TYPE 1 or Equivalent to or Better	PER ROLL $_____ PER SQUARE YARD $_____
GEO- GRID TYPE 2 or Equivalent to or Better	PER ROLL $_____ PER SQUARE YARD $_____

Proposed bidder shall provide all equipment, supplies, material and labor necessary in the delivery of the product safely to Precinct 2. Product shall be F.O.B. destination.

BIDDER/COMPANY NAME:_____

ADDRESS:_____

CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE:_____

PHONE & FAX NUMBER:_____

CELLULAR:_____

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE:_____

PRINTED NAME:_____

TITLE:_____

DATE:_____

E-MAIL ADDRESS:_____

(Must be submitted with Bid Packet)

EXHIBIT "C"

Insurance Requirements
Applicable to the Acquisition of Goods and /or Services
(other than Professional Services)

The Bidder awarded the contract shall furnish proof of insurance, which will also include any subcontractor that is subcontracted by the bidder in at least the following limits, to be in place prior to providing any services under this Contract and to continue at all times in force in effect during the term of this Contract:

1. A Five Hundred Thousand Dollar ($500,000.00) Comprehensive General Liability insurance policy providing additional coverage to all underlying liabilities of County.

2. Automobile liability insurance policy with limits of at least Three Hundred Thousand Dollars ($300,000.00) per person and Five Hundred Thousand Dollars ($500,000.00) per occurrence. Coverage should include injury to or death of persons and property damage claims with limits up to Five Hundred Thousand ($500,000.00) arising out of the services provided to County hereunder.

3. Uninsured/Underinsured motorist coverage in an amount equal to the bodily injury limits set forth immediately above;

4. Workers compensation insurance in amounts established by Texas law, unless the Bidder is specifically exempted from the Texas Workers Compensation Act, Texas Labor Code Chapter 401, et. seq.

Hidalgo County will only accept certificates of insurance on an Acord form (as attached hereto). Certificates of insurance shall name Hidalgo County as additional insured and must be submitted to County for approval prior to any services being performed by Contractor. Each policy of insurance required hereunder shall extend for a period equivalent to, or longer than the term of the Contract, and any insurer hereunder shall be required to give at least thirty (30) days written notice to the County prior to the cancellation of any such coverage on the termination date, or otherwise. This Contract shall be automatically suspended upon the cancellation, or other termination, of any required policy of insurance hereunder, and such suspension shall continue until evidence adequate replacement coverage is provided to County. If replacement coverage is not provided within thirty (30) days following suspension of the Contract, this Contract shall automatically terminate.

Revised 10/01/08

ACORD **CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE** DATE (MM/DD/YY)

PRODUCER	THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW.
	INSURERS AFFORDING COVERAGE
INSURED	INSURER A:
	INSURER B:
	INSURER C:
	INSURER D:
	INSURER E:

COVERAGES

THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN. THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THER TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. AGGREGATE LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFFECTIVE DATE (MM/DD/YY)	POLICY EXPIRATION DATE (MM/DD/YY)	LIMITS	
A	**GENERAL LIABILITY** ☐ COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY ☐ CLAIMS MADE ☐ OCCUR ☐ OWNER'S & CONT. PROT ☐ OWNER'S PROTECTIVE LIABILITY GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: ☐ POLICY ☐ PROJECT ☐ LOC				EACH OCCURRENCE	$
					FIRE DAMAGE (Any one fire)	$
					MED EXP (Any one person)	$
					PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	$
					GENERAL AGGREGATE	$
					PRODUCTS – COMP/OP AGG	$
B	**AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY** ☐ ANY AUTO ☐ ALL OWNED AUTOS ☐ SCHEDULED AUTOS ☐ HIRED AUTOS ☐ NON-OWNED AUTOS				COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	$
					BODILY INJURY (Per person)	$
					BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	$
					PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$
	GARAGE LIABILITY ☐ ANY AUTO				AUTO ONLY-EA ACCIDENT	$
					OTHER THAN AUTO ONLY EA ACC	$
					AGG	$
C	**EXCESS LIABILITY** ☐ OCCUR ☐ CLAIMS MADE ☐ DEDUCTIBLE ☐ RETENTION $				EACH OCCURENCE	$
					AGGREGATE	$
						$
						$
						$
D	**WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYER'S LIABILITY**				WC STATU-TORY LIMITS ☐ OTHER	
					E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	$
					E.L. DISEASE-EA EMPLOYEE	$
					E.L. DISEASE-POLICY LIMIT	$
	OTHER					

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATION / VEHICLES / EXCLUSIONS ADDED BY ENDORSEMENT / SPECIAL PROVISIONS

County of Hidalgo shall be named as additional insured on all Commercial General Liability policies.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER	ADDITIONAL INSURED; INSURER LETTER: _____ CANCELLATION
Hidalgo County Attn: Purchasing Department 2812 S Highway Bus. 281 Edinburg, Texas 78539	SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BY CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, THE ISSUING INSURER WILL ENDEAVOR TO MAIL 30 DAYS WRITTEN NOTICE TO THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER NAMED TO THE LEFT, BUT FAILURE TO DO SO SHALL IMPOSE NO OBLIGATION OR LIABILITY OF ANY KIND UPON THE INSURER, ITS AGENTS OR REPRESENTATIVES. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

SAMPLE

Insurance Requirement Acknowledgment

I, _____, authorized representative for _____,
Company/Vendor

hereby acknowledge receipt of the County's required insurance limits. Said requirements:

☐ will be acquired within 10 working days after notification from Purchasing Department of bid awarded by the Hidalgo County Commissioner's Court;

☐ will acquire additional amounts required to meet the County's requirements within 10 working days after notification from Purchasing Department of bid award by the Hidalgo County Commissioner's Court; currently carry the following:

Automobile Liability: $_____ General Liability: $_____

☐ have already been met, see attached copy of insurance certificate.

_____ _____.
Authorized Representative Date

Notice to Bidder:
A certificate of insurance for the required insurance limits shall be provided to the Purchasing Department's Contract Managers in order to qualify for award of bid and to execute a contract between your Company and the County

Failure to provide Certificates of Insurance to the Purchasing Department's Contract Managers will cause the bid award to be rescinded and re-awarded to next lowest bidder. Certificates of Insurance will be monitored and verified on a **quarterly basis** to ensure coverage policy is in place. It is the Company=s obligation to maintain the appropriate insurance coverage throughout the term of the contract.

THIS FORM MUST ACCOMPANY BID PACKET

PROJECT REQUIREMENTS ACKNOWLEDGMENT

This is to certify that I, _____, possess all of the APPLICABLE:

1. Licenses: _____.
2. Bonds: _____.
3. Certificates: _____.
4. Permits: _____.
5. Other: _____.

necessary to carry out the required project. Furthermore, I am providing copies of the required documentation so that, if my company is awarded this bid, I may be eligible to enter into a contract with Hidalgo County and proceed to complete the project in a timely manner.

* Any licenses, bonds, certificates, permits, etc. which are required must be presented as part of the bid packet in order to expedite the bid evaluation process. Failure to provide said documentation will result in the disqualification of your bid.

_____ _____.
Authorized Signature Date

_____.
Company

_____.
Address

_____.
City, State, Zip

EXHIBIT "D"

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE — FORM CIQ

For vendor or other person doing business with local governmental entity

This questionnaire reflects changes made to the law by H.B. 1491, 80th Leg., Regular Session.

This questionnaire is being filed in accordance with Chapter 176, Local Government Code by a person who has a business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a) with a local governmental entity and the person meets requirements under Section 176.006(a).

By law this questionnaire must be filed with the records administrator of the local governmental entity not later than the 7th business day after the date the person becomes aware of facts that require the statement to be filed. *See* Section 176.006, Local Government Code

A person commits an offense if the person knowingly violates Section 176.006 Local Government Code. An offense under this section is a Class C misdemeanor.

OFFICE USE ONLY

Date Received

1 **Name of person who has a business relationship with local governmental entity.**

2 ☐ **Check this box if you are filing an update to a previously filed questionnaire.**

(The law requires that you file an updated completed questionnaire with the appropriate filing authority not later than the 7th business day after the date the originally filed questionnaire becomes incomplete or inaccurate.)

3 **Name of local government officer with whom filer has employment or business relationship.**

_____
Name of Officer

This section (item 3 including subparts A, B, C & D) must be completed for each officer with whom the filer has an employment or other business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a), Local Government Code. Attach additional pages to this Form CIQ as necessary.

A. Is the local government officer named in this section receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from the filer of the questionnaire?

☐ Yes ☐ No

B. Is the filer of the questionnaire receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from or at the direction of the local government officer named in this section AND the taxable income is not received from the local governmental entity?

☐ Yes ☐ No

C. Is the filer of this questionnaire employed by a corporation or other business entity with respect to which the local government officer serves as an officer or director, or holds an ownership of 10 percent or more?

☐ Yes ☐ No

D. Describe each employment or business relationship with the local government officer named in this section.

4

_____ _____
Signature of person doing business with the governmental entity — Date

Adopted 06/29/2007

(Copy of receipt and this form must be submitted with bid)

HIDALGO COUNTY
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
Bidder/Vendor Application

Complete in print or type. Please return this application to the Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
thru Facsimile: (956) 318-2629 or (956) 292-7612
in person or regular mail to: 2812 S. Business Hwy. 281 , Edinburg, Texas 78539
or e-mail: purchasing@co.hidalgo.tx.us

Company Name:	Telephone No. ( )
dba Name:	
Legal Name:	
Mailing Address :	Fax No. ( )
Physical Address:	
City, State, Zip	Tax I.D. No.
Remit to Address :	City, State, Zip
E-Mail Address:	
Representative(s) Name(s) & Title(s)	

Type of Organization (check one): _____ Individual _____ Partnership _____ Corporation _____Non-Profit
_____ LLC _____ Sole Proprietor _____ Other, Specify
State Identification No._____ (Please attached completed W-9 form with this application)
Federal Identification No. or (if individual) SS No.

State of Incorporation: _____ Date:_____ Other:

Type of Business (check one): _____ Manufacturer _____ Wholesaler _____ Retailer _____ Broker
_____ Distributor _____ Service Organization _____ Other, Specify

Name & Title of Person(s) Authorized to Sign Bids, Proposals, and/or Contracts:

Small and/or Disadvantaged Business Information (check application criteria)
Small Business:_____Disadvantaged Business (At Least 51% Ownership)

☐ Less than 125,000 annual gross receipt	☐ Black American	☐ Native American
☐ Less than 250,000 annual gross receipt	☐ Hispanic American	☐ Women
☐ Less than 499,000 annual gross receipt	☐ Asian Pacific American	☐ Other
☐ More than 500,000 annual gross receipt		

Have you been certified as a HUB or an MBE/WBE source?: ☐ Yes ☐ No

Indicate Certification No.(s):_____ or are Certificate(s) attached?: ☐ Yes ☐ No

What type of product(s) is/are solicited by your company?:

Would you like to be provided with specifications for procurements of such products?: ☐ Yes ☐ No

To Be Completed by the County: Rec'd by (Purchasing):_____ Date Rec'd by (Purchasing):

Date Forwarded Information to Auditor's Office:_____Entry Date: _____ Vendor No.:

HISTORICALLY UNDERUTILIZED BUSINESS (HUB) DECLARATION

The primary objective of the Hidalgo County HUB Program is to ensure Historically Underutilized Businesses receive a fair and equal opportunity for participation in the County's procurement process. This fact holds true for Services (Professional & Non-Professional), Commodities, and Construction contracts and any subcontracts thereto. The program strongly encourages Prime Contractors to provide subcontracting opportunities to Certified Hub Contractors/Vendors. Our goal for HUB contractor/vendor participation, as well as HUB subcontractor participation is 30%. To be considered as a "Certified HUB Contractor/Vendor" the contractor/vendor must have been certified by, and hold a current and valid certification with any of the three agencies listed below.

Have you been Certified as a HUB or an MBE/WBE source?: ☐Yes ☐ No

If yes, by whom?: ☐ Texas Building & Procurement Commission ☐ Other_____

Indicate Certification No(s).:_____ or Are Certificate(s) Attached?: ☐ Yes ☐ No

---

LIST OF CERTIFIED HUB SUBCONTRACTORS

(Attach additional pages if necessary)

What percentage of the Bid, RFP,or RFQ is to be subcontracted with Certified HUB sources?: _____% (List HUB Subcontractor information below).

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____ HUB Status:
Certifying Agency (Check all applicable): ☐Texas Building & Procurement Commission ☐ Other
Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip:
Contact Person: _____ Title: _____ Phone No.: ( )
Subcontract Amount: $_____ Description of Work to be Performed:

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____ HUB Status:
Certifying Agency (Check all applicable): ☐Texas Building & Procurement Commission ☐ Other
Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip:
Contact Person: _____ Title: _____ Phone No.: ( )
Subcontract Amount: $_____ Description of Work to be Performed:

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____ HUB Status:
Certifying Agency (Check all applicable): ☐Texas Building & Procurement Commission ☐ Other
Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip:
Contact Person: _____ Title: _____ Phone No.: ( )
Subcontract Amount: $_____ Description of Work to be Performed:

Form **W-9**
(Rev. November 2005)
Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification

Give form to the requester. Do not send to the IRS.

Print or type
See Specific Instructions on page 2.

Name (as shown on your income tax return)

Business name, if different from above

Check appropriate box: ☐ Individual/ Sole proprietor ☐ Corporation ☐ Partnership ☐ Other ▶ ..... ☐ Exempt from backup withholding

Address (number, street, and apt. or suite no.)

Requester's name and address (optional)

City, state, and ZIP code

List account number(s) here (optional)

Part I Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. The TIN provided must match the name given on Line 1 to avoid backup withholding. For individuals, this is your social security number (SSN). However, for a resident alien, sole proprietor, or disregarded entity, see the Part I Instructions on page 3. For other entities, it is your employer identification number (EIN). If you do not have a number, see *How to get a TIN* on page 3.

Note. If the account is in more than one name, see the chart on page 4 for guidelines on whose number to enter.

Social security number
			-			-		

or

Employer identification number
		-						

Part II Certification

Under penalties of perjury, I certify that:

1. The number shown on this form is my correct taxpayer identification number (or I am waiting for a number to be issued to me), and
2. I am not subject to backup withholding because: (a) I am exempt from backup withholding, or (b) I have not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) that I am subject to backup withholding as a result of a failure to report all interest or dividends, or (c) the IRS has notified me that I am no longer subject to backup withholding, and
3. I am a U.S. person (including a U.S. resident alien).

Certification instructions. You must cross out item 2 above if you have been notified by the IRS that you are currently subject to backup withholding because you have failed to report all interest and dividends on your tax return. For real estate transactions, item 2 does not apply. For mortgage interest paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, contributions to an individual retirement arrangement (IRA), and generally, payments other than interest and dividends, you are not required to sign the Certification, but you must provide your correct TIN. (See the instructions on page 4.)

Sign Here Signature of U.S. person ▶ Date ▶

Purpose of Form

A person who is required to file an information return with the IRS, must obtain your correct taxpayer identification number (TIN) to report, for example, income paid to you, real estate transactions, mortgage interest you paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, or contributions you made to an IRA.

U.S. person. Use Form W-9 only if you are a U.S. person (including a resident alien), to provide your correct TIN to the person requesting it (the requester) and, when applicable, to:

1. Certify that the TIN you are giving is correct (or you are waiting for a number to be issued),
2. Certify that you are not subject to backup withholding, or
3. Claim exemption from backup withholding if you are a U.S. exempt payee.

In 3 above, if applicable, you are also certifying that as a U.S. person, your allocable share of any partnership income from a U.S. trade or business is not subject to the withholding tax on foreign partners' share of effectively connected income.

Note. If a requester gives you a form other than Form W-9 to request your TIN, you must use the requester's form if it is substantially similar to this Form W-9.

For federal tax purposes, you are considered a person if you are:

- An individual who is a citizen or resident of the United States,
- A partnership, corporation, company, or association created or organized in the United States or under the laws of the United States, or
- Any estate (other than a foreign estate) or trust. See Regulations sections 301.7701-6(a) and 7(a) for additional information.

Special rules for partnerships. Partnerships that conduct a trade or business in the United States are generally required to pay a withholding tax on any foreign partners' share of income from such business. Further, in certain cases where a Form W-9 has not been received, a partnership is required to presume that a partner is a foreign person, and pay the withholding tax. Therefore, if you are a U.S. person that is a partner in a partnership conducting a trade or business in the United States, provide Form W-9 to the partnership to establish your U.S. status and avoid withholding on your share of partnership income.

The person who gives Form W-9 to the partnership for purposes of establishing its U.S. status and avoiding withholding on its allocable share of net income from the partnership conducting a trade or business in the United States is in the following cases:

- The U.S. owner of a disregarded entity and not the entity,

• The U.S. grantor or other owner of a grantor trust and not the trust, and

• The U.S. trust (other than a grantor trust) and not the beneficiaries of the trust.

Foreign person. If you are a foreign person, do not use Form W-9. Instead, use the appropriate Form W-8 (see Publication 515, Withholding of Tax on Nonresident Aliens and Foreign Entities).

Nonresident alien who becomes a resident alien. Generally, only a nonresident alien individual may use the terms of a tax treaty to reduce or eliminate U.S. tax on certain types of income. However, most tax treaties contain a provision known as a "saving clause." Exceptions specified in the saving clause may permit an exemption from tax to continue for certain types of income even after the recipient has otherwise become a U.S. resident alien for tax purposes.

If you are a U.S. resident alien who is relying on an exception contained in the saving clause of a tax treaty to claim an exemption from U.S. tax on certain types of income, you must attach a statement to Form W-9 that specifies the following five items:

1. The treaty country. Generally, this must be the same treaty under which you claimed exemption from tax as a nonresident alien.

2. The treaty article addressing the income.

3. The article number (or location) in the tax treaty that contains the saving clause and its exceptions.

4. The type and amount of income that qualifies for the exemption from tax.

5. Sufficient facts to justify the exemption from tax under the terms of the treaty article.

Example. Article 20 of the U.S.-China income tax treaty allows an exemption from tax for scholarship income received by a Chinese student temporarily present in the United States. Under U.S. law, this student will become a resident alien for tax purposes if his or her stay in the United States exceeds 5 calendar years. However, paragraph 2 of the first Protocol to the U.S.-China treaty (dated April 30, 1984) allows the provisions of Article 20 to continue to apply even after the Chinese student becomes a resident alien of the United States. A Chinese student who qualifies for this exception (under paragraph 2 of the first protocol) and is relying on this exception to claim an exemption from tax on his or her scholarship or fellowship income would attach to Form W-9 a statement that includes the information described above to support that exemption.

If you are a nonresident alien or a foreign entity not subject to backup withholding, give the requester the appropriate completed Form W-8.

What is backup withholding? Persons making certain payments to you must under certain conditions withhold and pay to the IRS 28% of such payments (after December 31, 2002). This is called "backup withholding." Payments that may be subject to backup withholding include interest, dividends, broker and barter exchange transactions, rents, royalties, nonemployee pay, and certain payments from fishing boat operators. Real estate transactions are not subject to backup withholding.

You will not be subject to backup withholding on payments you receive if you give the requester your correct TIN, make the proper certifications, and report all your taxable interest and dividends on your tax return.

Payments you receive will be subject to backup withholding if:

1. You do not furnish your TIN to the requester,

2. You do not certify your TIN when required (see the Part II instructions on page 4 for details),

3. The IRS tells the requester that you furnished an incorrect TIN,

4. The IRS tells you that you are subject to backup withholding because you did not report all your interest and dividends on your tax return (for reportable interest and dividends only), or

5. You do not certify to the requester that you are not subject to backup withholding under 4 above (for reportable interest and dividend accounts opened after 1983 only).

Certain payees and payments are exempt from backup withholding. See the instructions below and the separate Instructions for the Requester of Form W-9.

Also see *Special rules regarding partnerships* on page 1.

Penalties

Failure to furnish TIN. If you fail to furnish your correct TIN to a requester, you are subject to a penalty of $50 for each such failure unless your failure is due to reasonable cause and not to willful neglect.

Civil penalty for false information with respect to withholding. If you make a false statement with no reasonable basis that results in no backup withholding, you are subject to a $500 penalty.

Criminal penalty for falsifying information. Willfully falsifying certifications or affirmations may subject you to criminal penalties including fines and/or imprisonment.

Misuse of TINs. If the requester discloses or uses TINs in violation of federal law, the requester may be subject to civil and criminal penalties.

Specific Instructions

Name

If you are an individual, you must generally enter the name shown on your income tax return. However, if you have changed your last name, for instance, due to marriage without informing the Social Security Administration of the name change, enter your first name, the last name shown on your social security card, and your new last name.

If the account is in joint names, list first, and then circle, the name of the person or entity whose number you entered in Part I of the form.

Sole proprietor. Enter your individual name as shown on your income tax return on the "Name" line. You may enter your business, trade, or "doing business as (DBA)" name on the "Business name" line.

Limited liability company (LLC). If you are a single-member LLC (including a foreign LLC with a domestic owner) that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner under Treasury regulations section 301.7701-3, enter the owner's name on the "Name" line. Enter the LLC's name on the "Business name" line. Check the appropriate box for your filing status (sole proprietor, corporation, etc.), then check the box for "Other" and enter "LLC" in the space provided.

Other entities. Enter your business name as shown on required federal tax documents on the "Name" line. This name should match the name shown on the charter or other legal document creating the entity. You may enter any business, trade, or DBA name on the "Business name" line.

Note. You are requested to check the appropriate box for your status (individual/sole proprietor, corporation, etc.).

Exempt From Backup Withholding

If you are exempt, enter your name as described above and check the appropriate box for your status, then check the "Exempt from backup withholding" box in the line following the business name, sign and date the form.

Generally, individuals (including sole proprietors) are not exempt from backup withholding. Corporations are exempt from backup withholding for certain payments, such as interest and dividends.

Note. If you are exempt from backup withholding, you should still complete this form to avoid possible erroneous backup withholding.

Exempt payees. Backup withholding is not required on any payments made to the following payees:

1. An organization exempt from tax under section 501(a), any IRA, or a custodial account under section 403(b)(7) if the account satisfies the requirements of section 401(f)(2),
2. The United States or any of its agencies or instrumentalities,
3. A state, the District of Columbia, a possession of the United States, or any of their political subdivisions or instrumentalities,
4. A foreign government or any of its political subdivisions, agencies, or instrumentalities, or
5. An international organization or any of its agencies or instrumentalities.

Other payees that may be exempt from backup withholding include:

6. A corporation,
7. A foreign central bank of issue,
8. A dealer in securities or commodities required to register in the United States, the District of Columbia, or a possession of the United States,
9. A futures commission merchant registered with the Commodity Futures Trading Commission,
10. A real estate investment trust,
11. An entity registered at all times during the tax year under the Investment Company Act of 1940,
12. A common trust fund operated by a bank under section 584(a),
13. A financial institution,
14. A middleman known in the investment community as a nominee or custodian, or
15. A trust exempt from tax under section 664 or described in section 4947.

The chart below shows types of payments that may be exempt from backup withholding. The chart applies to the exempt recipients listed above, 1 through 15.

IF the payment is for . . .	THEN the payment is exempt for . . .
Interest and dividend payments	All exempt recipients except for 9
Broker transactions	Exempt recipients 1 through 13. Also, a person registered under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 who regularly acts as a broker
Barter exchange transactions and patronage dividends	Exempt recipients 1 through 5
Payments over $600 required to be reported and direct sales over $5,000 [1]	Generally, exempt recipients 1 through 7 [2]

[1] See Form 1099-MISC, Miscellaneous Income, and its instructions.

[2] However, the following payments made to a corporation (including gross proceeds paid to an attorney under section 6045(f), even if the attorney is a corporation) and reportable on Form 1099-MISC are not exempt from backup withholding: medical and health care payments, attorneys' fees; and payments for services paid by a federal executive agency.

Part I. Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. If you are a resident alien and you do not have and are not eligible to get an SSN, your TIN is your IRS individual taxpayer identification number (ITIN). Enter it in the social security number box. If you do not have an ITIN, see *How to get a TIN* below.

If you are a sole proprietor and you have an EIN, you may enter either your SSN or EIN. However, the IRS prefers that you use your SSN.

If you are a single-owner LLC that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner (see *Limited liability company (LLC)* on page 2), enter your SSN (or EIN, if you have one). If the LLC is a corporation, partnership, etc., enter the entity's EIN.

Note. See the chart on page 4 for further clarification of name and TIN combinations.

How to get a TIN. If you do not have a TIN, apply for one immediately. To apply for an SSN, get Form SS-5, Application for a Social Security Card, from your local Social Security Administration office or get this form online at *www.socialsecurity.gov*. You may also get this form by calling 1-800-772-1213. Use Form W-7, Application for IRS Individual Taxpayer Identification Number, to apply for an ITIN, or Form SS-4, Application for Employer Identification Number, to apply for an EIN. You can apply for an EIN online by accessing the IRS website at *www.irs.gov/businesses* and clicking on Employer ID Numbers under Related Topics. You can get Forms W-7 and SS-4 from the IRS by visiting *www.irs.gov* or by calling 1-800-TAX-FORM (1-800-829-3676).

If you are asked to complete Form W-9 but do not have a TIN, write "Applied For" in the space for the TIN, sign and date the form, and give it to the requester. For interest and dividend payments, and certain payments made with respect to readily tradable instruments, generally you will have 60 days to get a TIN and give it to the requester before you are subject to backup withholding on payments. The 60-day rule does not apply to other types of payments. You will be subject to backup withholding on all such payments until you provide your TIN to the requester.

Note. Writing "Applied For" means that you have already applied for a TIN or that you intend to apply for one soon.

Caution: *A disregarded domestic entity that has a foreign owner must use the appropriate Form W-8.*

Part II. Certification

To establish to the withholding agent that you are a U.S. person, or resident alien, sign Form W-9. You may be requested to sign by the withholding agent even if items 1, 4, and 5 below indicate otherwise.

For a joint account, only the person whose TIN is shown in Part I should sign (when required). Exempt recipients, see *Exempt From Backup Withholding* on page 2.

Signature requirements. Complete the certification as indicated in 1 through 5 below.

1. Interest, dividend, and barter exchange accounts opened before 1984 and broker accounts considered active during 1983. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification.

2. Interest, dividend, broker, and barter exchange accounts opened after 1983 and broker accounts considered inactive during 1983. You must sign the certification or backup withholding will apply. If you are subject to backup withholding and you are merely providing your correct TIN to the requester, you must cross out item 2 in the certification before signing the form.

3. Real estate transactions. You must sign the certification. You may cross out item 2 of the certification.

4. Other payments. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification unless you have been notified that you have previously given an incorrect TIN. "Other payments" include payments made in the course of the requester's trade or business for rents, royalties, goods (other than bills for merchandise), medical and health care services (including payments to corporations), payments to a nonemployee for services, payments to certain fishing boat crew members and fishermen, and gross proceeds paid to attorneys (including payments to corporations).

5. Mortgage interest paid by you, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, qualified tuition program payments (under section 529), IRA, Coverdell ESA, Archer MSA or HSA contributions or distributions, and pension distributions. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification.

What Name and Number To Give the Requester

For this type of account:	Give name and SSN of:
1. Individual	The individual
2. Two or more individuals (joint account)	The actual owner of the account or, if combined funds, the first individual on the account [1]
3. Custodian account of a minor (Uniform Gift to Minors Act)	The minor [2]
4. a. The usual revocable savings trust (grantor is also trustee)	The grantor-trustee [1]
b. So-called trust account that is not a legal or valid trust under state law	The actual owner [1]
5. Sole proprietorship or single-owner LLC	The owner [3]
For this type of account:	**Give name and EIN of:**
6. Sole proprietorship or single-owner LLC	The owner [3]
7. A valid trust, estate, or pension trust	Legal entity [4]
8. Corporate or LLC electing corporate status on Form 8832	The corporation
9. Association, club, religious, charitable, educational, or other tax-exempt organization	The organization
10. Partnership or multi-member LLC	The partnership
11. A broker or registered nominee	The broker or nominee
12. Account with the Department of Agriculture in the name of a public entity (such as a state or local government, school district, or prison) that receives agricultural program payments	The public entity

[1] List first and circle the name of the person whose number you furnish. If only one person on a joint account has an SSN, that person's number must be furnished.

[2] Circle the minor's name and furnish the minor's SSN.

[3] You must show your individual name and you may also enter your business or "DBA" name on the second name line. You may use either your SSN or EIN (if you have one). If you are a sole proprietor, IRS encourages you to use your SSN.

[4] List first and circle the name of the legal trust, estate, or pension trust. (Do not furnish the TIN of the personal representative or trustee unless the legal entity itself is not designated in the account title.) Also see *Special rules regarding partnerships* on page 1.

Note. If no name is circled when more than one name is listed, the number will be considered to be that of the first name listed.

Privacy Act Notice

Section 6109 of the Internal Revenue Code requires you to provide your correct TIN to persons who must file information returns with the IRS to report interest, dividends, and certain other income paid to you, mortgage interest you paid, the acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, or contributions you made to an IRA, or Archer MSA or HSA. The IRS uses the numbers for identification purposes and to help verify the accuracy of your tax return. The IRS may also provide this information to the Department of Justice for civil and criminal litigation, and to cities, states, the District of Columbia, and U.S. possessions to carry out their tax laws. We may also disclose this information to other countries under a tax treaty, to federal and state agencies to enforce federal nontax criminal laws, or to federal law enforcement and intelligence agencies to combat terrorism.

You must provide your TIN whether or not you are required to file a tax return. Payers must generally withhold 28% of taxable interest, dividend, and certain other payments to a payee who does not give a TIN to a payer. Certain penalties may also apply.

Certification
Regarding Debarment, Suspension and Ineligibility

As is required by the Federal Regulations Implementing Executive Order 12549, Debarment and Suspension, 45 CFR Part 76, Government-wide Debarment and Suspension, the applicant certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that both it and its principals:

a. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any federal department or agency;

b. Have not within a three-year period preceding this bid proposal and/or application been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state, or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction, violation of federal or state antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

c. Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a government entity with commission of any of the offenses enumerated herein; and

d. Have not within a three-year period preceding this bid proposal and/or application had one or more public transactions terminated for cause or default.

Signature:_____
Print Name:_____
Title:_____
Telephone Number:_____
Date:_____

If the bidder is unable to certify to all of the statements in this Certification, such bidder should attach an explanation to this proposal.

EXHIBIT "B"

BID PAGE

EXHIBIT "B"

Hidalgo County Commissioner Precinct 2

"GEO-GRID REINFORCEMENT MATERIALS"

BID NO.: 2010-035-02-24-SGS

BID PAGE

Vendor must thoroughly fill in each section of this Bid Page (Exhibit "B"), if applicable. **INCOMPLETE** submittals shall be considered a probable cause for disqualification.

Unit price for Geo-Grid Reinforcement Material as requested, but not limited to, meeting the minimum Specifications and/or Requirements as listed in Exhibit "A" of this document and under the terms and conditions as described for the following,

STRUCTURAL GEO-GRID

PRODUCT DESCIPTION:	UNIT PRICE:
GEO- GRID TYPE 1 or Equivalent to or Better	PER ROLL $ 494.73 PER SQUARE YARD $ 2.07
GEO- GRID TYPE 2 or Equivalent to or Better	PER ROLL $ 693.10 PER SQUARE YARD $ 2.90

Proposed bidder shall provide all equipment, supplies, material and labor necessary in the delivery of the product safely to Precinct 2. Product shall be F.O.B. destination.

BIDDER/COMPANY NAME: A. H. Harris & Sons Inc

ADDRESS: 367 Alumni Road

CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE: Newington Ct. 06111

PHONE & FAX NUMBER: 800-382-6555 860-665-9401

CELLULAR: 860-882-9880

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE: Todd R Marin

PRINTED NAME: Todd R Marin

TITLE: Inside Sales

DATE: 2-22-2010

E-MAIL ADDRESS: todd.marin@ahharris.com

OPENED
10:12am
MAR 10 2010
Witnessed

(Must be submitted with Bid Packet)

EXHIBIT "C"

CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE

Client#: 2838 AHHAR

ACORD™ CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY) 3/23/2010

PRODUCER
Hollis D. Segur, Inc.
156 Knotter Drive
P.O. Box 400
Cheshire, CT 06410

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW.

INSURED
A.H. Harris & Sons, Inc. ✓
Harmac Rebar & Steel Corp.
367 Alumni Road
Newington, CT 06111-1833

INSURERS AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
INSURER A: Travelers Charter Oak Fire Ins.	25615
INSURER B: Travelers Property Casualty Co.	
INSURER C: Farmington Casualty Company	TRA
INSURER D:	
INSURER E:	

COVERAGES

THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. AGGREGATE LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	ADD'L INSRD	TYPE OF INSURANCE	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFFECTIVE DATE (MM/DD/YY)	POLICY EXPIRATION DATE (MM/DD/YY)	LIMITS	
A		GENERAL LIABILITY [X] COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY [ ] CLAIMS MADE [X] OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: [ ] POLICY [ ] PRO-JECT [X] LOC	Y6300940N677	01/01/10	01/01/11	EACH OCCURRENCE DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) MED EXP (Any one person) PERSONAL & ADV INJURY GENERAL AGGREGATE PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG Total Agg:	$1,000,000 $50,000 $5,000 $1,000,000 $2,000,000 $2,000,000 $10,000,000
A		AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY [X] ANY AUTO [X] ALL OWNED AUTOS [X] SCHEDULED AUTOS [X] HIRED AUTOS [X] NON-OWNED AUTOS	Y8100940N677	01/01/10	01/01/11	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) BODILY INJURY (Per person) BODILY INJURY (Per accident) PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$1,000,000 $ $ $
		GARAGE LIABILITY [ ] ANY AUTO				AUTO ONLY - EA ACCIDENT OTHER THAN AUTO ONLY: EA ACC AGG	$ $ $
B		EXCESS/UMBRELLA LIABILITY [X] OCCUR [ ] CLAIMS MADE [ ] DEDUCTIBLE [X] RETENTION $ 0	YCUP0940N677	01/01/10	01/01/11	EACH OCCURRENCE AGGREGATE	$10,000,000 $10,000,000 $ $ $
C		WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? If yes, describe under SPECIAL PROVISIONS below	YTCTUB9426M231	01/01/10	01/01/11	[X] WC STATU-TORY LIMITS [ ] OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	 $500,000 $500,000 $500,000
A		OTHER Cargo Liab.	Y6300940N677	01/01/10	01/01/11	$100,000 any one occ.	

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES / EXCLUSIONS ADDED BY ENDORSEMENT / SPECIAL PROVISIONS
Evidence of Insurance

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
2802 South Bus. Hwy 281 ✓
Edinburg, TX 78539

CANCELLATION 10 Days for Non-Payment

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, THE ISSUING INSURER WILL ENDEAVOR TO MAIL 30 DAYS WRITTEN NOTICE TO THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER NAMED TO THE LEFT, BUT FAILURE TO DO SO SHALL IMPOSE NO OBLIGATION OR LIABILITY OF ANY KIND UPON THE INSURER, ITS AGENTS OR REPRESENTATIVES.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE
Jim Hanbly

© ACORD CORPORATION 1988

AI-20912 **22.C.1.**

Requesting approval of WA# 9 for Javier Hinojosa Engineering
CC REGULAR

Date:	04/27/2010
Submitted By:	Rocio Villarreal, PURCHASING DEPT.
Submitted For:	Rocio Villarreal
Department:	PURCHASING DEPT.
Agenda Category:	Purchasing Department **Sub-category:** Prct. 3

Information

CAPTION

Acceptance and approval of Work Authorization No. 9 (with an estimated cost of $27,422.75) as submitted by project engineer, Javier Hinojosa Engineering for engineering services for "County Road (un-named) located approx. 1,700 linear ft west of Iowa Rd (Mi 7 North south 4,000 LF)" within Hidalgo County Pct. No. 3 through Contract #C-09-176-04-28.

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 2010 **ACCT. #:** 0-1203-431-00-123-005-0-731

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:**

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Available balance as of 4/23/10 is $265,932.36.

Attachments

Link: Work Authorization No. 9

Form Routing/Status

Route Seq	Inbox	Approved By	Date	Status
1	Purchasing Department	Marty Salazar	04/22/2010 02:27 PM	APRV
2	Budget & Management	Erika Zamora	04/22/2010 02:30 PM	APRV
3	Perla Lopez	Perla Lopez	04/23/2010 01:14 PM	APRV
4	Auditor's Office		04/23/2010 05:00 PM	NEW

Form Started By: Rocio Villarreal Started On: 04/21/2010 04:30 PM

Final Approval Date: 04/23/2010

HIDALGO COUNTY

Professional Engineering Services
Contract # C-09-176-04-28
Work Authorization Form

WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. 9

THIS WORK AUTHORIZATION is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of Section I.A. of the Agreement made by and between **HIDALGO COUNTY**, action herein by and through the **Commissioner's Court**, hereinafter called the "**Owner**," and, **JAVIER HINOJOSA ENGINEERING** professional engineers of **MCALLEN**, Texas, hereinafter called "**Engineer**".

PART 1. SCOPE OF WORK

The purpose of this Work Authorization is for the **Engineer** to provide **Engineering Services required for the preparation of plans and specifications for County Road (unnamed) located approximately 1,700 linear feet west of Iowa Road (Mile 7 North south 4,000 LF).**

The scope of services to be provided by the **Owner** is identified in ***EXHIBIT "A" – Scope of Services to be Provided by the Owner*** attached hereto.

The scope of services to be provided by the **Engineer** is identified in ***EXHIBIT "B" – Scope of Services to be Provided by the Engineer*** attached hereto.

PART 2. ESTIMATED COST

The estimated cost for services under this Work Authorization is **$27,422.75**. This amount is based upon the costs outlined in the Estimated **Cost Proposal** attached hereto as **EXHIBIT "D".**

PART 3. PAYMENT

Compensation and payment to the Engineer for the services established under this Work Authorization shall be made in accordance with Article/Part/Section _____ of the Agreement.

PART 4. FUNDING

This Work Authorization No. **9** shall be funded through funding source:
Account No. _-_ _ _-_ _ _-_ _-_ _ _-_ _ _-_-_ _ _
Requisition Number _____ **(MUST BE INCLUDED AFTER CC APPROVAL)**

PART 5. PERIOD OF SERVICE

This Work Authorization shall become effective on the date of final acceptance of the parties hereto, and terminate upon completion of scopes of the work authorization or _____.

PART 6. RESPONSIBILITIES AND OBLIGATIONS

This Authorization does not waive the parties' responsibilities and obligations provided under the **Agreement**.

PART 7. **ACKNOWLEDGEMENT AND CONFIRMATION**

Acknowledgement and confirmation by Hidalgo County Precinct No.**3** Commissioner **Joe M. Flores** as to content and detail of this Work Authorization No. #**9**.

HIDALGO COUNTY
COMMISSIONER PRECINCT NO.**3**:

BY: _____

PART 8. ACCEPTANCE AND APPROVAL

This Work Authorization is hereby accepted, approved by Hidalgo County Commissioners' Court on _____ as indicated below and effective as of _____ day of_____, 2010.

THE ENGINEER:
JAVIER HINOJOSA ENGINEERING

_____
By: Javier Hinojosa, P.E, Owner

THE OWNER:
HIDALGO COUNTY

_____
By: Rene Ramirez, County Judge or Presiding Officer

ATTEST:

_____
by: Arturo Guajardo Jr., County Clerk

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

ATTACHMENT "A" - Service to be Provided by the Owner
ATTACHMENT "B" - Services to be Provided by the Engineer
ATTACHMENT "C" - Work Schedule
ATTACHMENT "D" - Cost Proposal

EXHIBIT "D"
Preliminary Construction Cost Estimate
Hidalgo County Precinct No. 3 Paving Improvements
County Road located approximately 1,700 LF west of Iowa Road
(Mile 7 North south 4,000 LF)
Prepared By: Javier Hinojosa Engineering
April 13, 2010

A. County Road located approximately 1,700 LF west of Iowa Road
(Mile 7 North south 4,000 LF; 20' HMAC/24' Caliche)

1	Unc. Excavation	7,100	CY	@	$3.00	= $21,300.00
2	Subgrade Preparation	10,700	SY	@	$2.50	= $26,750.00
3	8" Caliche Base	10,700	SY	@	$7.00	= $74,900.00
4	1 1/2" HMAC (Type "D")	9,000	SY	@	$8.00	= $72,000.00
5	4" Striping	2,000	LF	@	$0.50	= $1,000.00
6	18" RCP Culverts	160	LF	@	$25.00	= $4,000.00
7	Grade Bar Ditches	8,000	LF	@	$1.50	= $12,000.00
8	Safety End Treatments	2	EA	@	$800.00	= $1,600.00

Subtotal	:	**$213,550.00**
Engineering Design Fee	:	**$22,422.75**
R.O.W. Survey	:	**$5,000.00**
Contingency (10%)	:	**$21,355.00**
Laboratory Testing	:	**$5,338.75**
Total	:	**$267,666.50**

AI-20900 **22.D.1.**

Contract for Purchase of Records Management Software for HIDTA
CC REGULAR

Date:	04/27/2010
Submitted By:	Gricelda Villarreal, PURCHASING DEPT.
Submitted For:	Marty Salazar
Department:	PURCHASING DEPT.
Agenda Category:	Purchasing Department **Sub-category:** HIDTA

Information

CAPTION

Acceptance and approval of the negotiated contract/Software License Agreement (reviewed and approved as to form by legal counsel) which includes a best and final offer with Cardinal Tracking Inc., for the: "Purchase of a Turnkey Records Management Software" for Hidalgo County HIDTA Task Force.

BACKGROUND

Notes:
1) The maintenance/service cost for the Records Management Software's first year is included with the purchase price of license of $24,108.45 and cost of the second and third years of the annual software maintenance agreement is $3,041.10 per year;

2) Contract document reviewed as to form by legal counsel

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 2010 **ACCT. #:** 0-1254-412-00-270-014-0-747
FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:** N

BUDGETARY IMPACT:
$38,000.00 in available funds as of 04/23/10.

FISCAL YEAR: 2010 **ACCT. #:** 0-1254-412-00-270-014-0-665
FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:** N

BUDGETARY IMPACT:
$8,000.00 in available funds as of 04/23/10.

FISCAL YEAR: 2010 **ACCT. #:** 0-1254-412-00-270-014-0-745
FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:** N

BUDGETARY IMPACT:
$15,000.00 in available funds as of 04/23/10.

FISCAL YEAR: 2010 **ACCT. #:** 0-1254-412-00-270-014-0-601

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:** N

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

$3,659.77 in available funds as of 04/23/10.

Attachments

Link: contract

Link: Exhibit A

Link: Exhibit B & C

Form Routing/Status

Route Seq	Inbox	Approved By	Date	Status
1	Purchasing Department	Marty Salazar	04/23/2010 10:40 AM	APRV
2	Budget & Management	Erika Zamora	04/23/2010 11:07 AM	APRV
3	Sylvia Solis	Sylvia Solis	04/23/2010 03:06 PM	APRV
4	Auditor's Office		04/23/2010 05:00 PM	NEW

Form Started By: Gricelda Villarreal Started On: 04/21/2010 01:56 PM

Final Approval Date: 04/23/2010

REQUIREMENTS AGREEMENT
C-10-049-04-27

THIS AGREEMENT (the "Agreement") is entered into effective as of **April 27, 2010** and between **CARDINAL TRACKING INC.** "("Seller") and **HIDALGO COUNTY** ("Buyer").

WHEREAS, Buyer has solicited proposals for the supply of its requirements of Hidalgo County **" Turn-key Purchase of a New Records Management Software,"** as further described in Exhibit "A" which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference for all purposes (the "Products and Warranty") for a period one (1) year with the County's option to renew two (2) additional one (1) year terms based on the prior year's performance evaluation and contingent upon cost remaining unchanged and;

WHEREAS, Seller has submitted a proposal to supply Buyer's requirements; and

WHEREAS, Buyer has determined that Seller has submitted the lowest and best bid to meet Buyer's requirements for the Product.

NOW THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the mutual covenants and conditions hereinafter set forth, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. Buyer agrees to purchase and/or license from Seller, and Seller agrees to sell and/or license to Buyer, all of the Products that Buyer may require for use by Buyer in **"Turn-key Purchase of a New Records Management Software"** in the areas of **Hidalgo County HIDTA Task Force** projects for a period of **one(1) year** with the County's option to renew for two (2) additional one (1) year based on the prior year's performance evaluation and contingent upon cost remaining unchanged and it is agree that the Products will meet the specifications set forth in Exhibit "A" hereto. To the extent of any conflict between the terms of the Agreement and any other agreements offered or required by Seller for Buyer to license and/or purchase the Records Management Software, the terms of Agreement shall control.

2. When Buyer determines that it needs a quantity of the Products to be delivered, it will, according to its Purchasing Policies, complete and submit to Seller a Purchase Order describing the type and quantity of the Products required. The Products are to be delivered by contractor to the location(s) in Hidalgo County specified by Buyer in its Purchase Order.

3. Buyer agrees to pay Seller for each Purchase Order based on the prices set out in Exhibit "B". Seller shall render invoices for each Purchase Order, and the invoices shall be paid by Buyer on or before the 30th day following receipt of the invoice.

4. County and Seller agree that either party may terminate this contract upon

DRAFT

thirty (30) days written notice at any time for any reason or no reason at all.

5. Seller shall license to Buyer the rights to utilize the Records Management Software by separate document(s). The terms of this Requirements Agreement, shall control over any conflicting terms of the Records Management Software License agreements.

6. General Provisions.

a. **Conflict with Applicable Law.** Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed so as to require the commission of any act contrary to law, and whenever there is any conflict between any provision of this Agreement and any present or future law, ordinance or administrative, executive or judicial regulation, order or decree, or amendment thereof, contrary to which the parties have no legal right to contract, the latter shall prevail, but in such event the affected provision or provisions of this Agreement shall be modified only to the extent necessary to bring them within the legal requirements and only during the time such conflict exists.

b. **No Waiver.** No waiver by Buyer of any breach of any provision of this Agreement shall be deemed to be a waiver of any preceding or succeeding breach of the same or any other provision hereof.

c. **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement contains the entire contract between the parties hereto, and each party acknowledges that neither has made (either directly or through any agent or representative) any representations or agreements in connection with this Agreement not specifically set forth herein. This Agreement may be modified or amended only by agreement in writing executed by Buyer and Seller, and not otherwise.

d. **Texas Law to Apply.** This Agreement shall be construed under and in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, and all obligations of the parties created hereunder are performable in Hidalgo County, Texas. The parties hereby consent to personal jurisdiction in Hidalgo County, Texas.

e. **Notice.** Except as may be otherwise specifically provided in this Agreement, all notices, demands, requests or communications required or permitted hereunder shall be in writing and shall either be (i) personally delivered against a written receipt, or (ii) sent by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid and addressed to the parties at the addresses set forth below, or at such other addresses as may have been theretofore specified by written notice delivered in accordance herewith:

If to Buyer: Hidalgo County
Attention: County Judge

DRAFT

100 E. Cano, 2nd Floor
Edinburg, Texas 78539

If to Seller: Cardinal Tracking Inc.
Attn: Steve Leushner
1825 Lakeway Dr. Suite 100
Lewisville, Tx 75057-6046

.

Each notice, demand, request or communication which shall be delivered or mailed in the manner described above shall be deemed sufficiently given for all purposes at such time as it is personally delivered to the addressee or, if mailed, at such time as it is deposited in the Unites States mail.

f. **Additional Documents.** The parties hereto covenant and agree that they will execute such other and further instruments and documents as are or may become necessary or convenient to effectuate and carry out the terms of this Agreement.

g. **Successors.** This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors, and assigns where permitted by this Agreement.

h. **Assignment.** This Agreement shall not be assignable.

i. **Headings.** The headings and captions contained in this Agreement are solely for convenient reference and shall not be deemed to affect the meaning or interpretation of any provision or paragraph hereof.

j. **Gender and Number.** All pronouns used in this Agreement shall include the other gender, whether used in the masculine, feminine or neuter gender, and the singular shall include the plural whenever and as often as may be appropriate

k. **Authority to Execute.** The execution and performance of this Agreement by Buyer and Seller have been duly authorized by all necessary laws, resolutions or corporate action, and this Agreement constitutes the valid and enforceable obligations of Buyer and Seller in accordance with its terms.

l. **Commitment of Current Revenues Only**. In the event that, during any term hereof, the Commissioners Court does not appropriate sufficient funds to meet the obligations of Buyer under this Agreement, Buyer may terminate this Agreement upon sixty (60) days written notice to Seller. Buyer agrees, however, to use reasonable efforts to secure funds necessary for the continued performance of this Agreement. The parties intend this provision to be a continuing right to terminate this Agreement at the expiration of each budget period of Buyer pursuant to the

DRAFT

provisions of Tex. Loc. Govt. Code Ann. § 271.903 (Vernon Supp. 1996).

m. **Insurance.** Company shall provide insurance in force on all its vehicles and all persons connected with providing services under this Contract naming County as an additional insured (with coverages and in the amounts described on Exhibit "C" attached hereto and incorporated herein at this point for all purposes), and shall furnish to County certificates of such insurance coverage.

n. **Purchasing Ethics**. Seller represents and warrants it has not, during the process of being awarded this contract violated the following ethical standards of Buyer and, upon and after the execution of this Agreement, agrees to abide by the following ethical standards of Buyer:

(1) It shall be a breach of ethics to offer, give or agree to give any elected official, department head or employee, or former elected official, department head or employee, of Hidalgo County, or for any elected official, department head or employee or former elected official, department head or employee of Hidalgo County, to solicit, demand, accept or agree to accept from another person, entity or organization, a gratuity or an officer of employment in connection with any decision, approval, disapproval, recommendation, preparation or any part of a program requirement or purchase request, influencing the content of any specification or procurement standard, rendering of advise, investigation, auditing, or in any other advisory capacity in any proceeding or application, request for ruling, determination, claim or controversy, or other particular matter pertaining to any program requirement or a contract or subcontract, or to any solicitation or proposal therefor pending before any department or agency of Hidalgo County.

(2) It shall be a breach of ethics for any payment, gratuity or offer of employment to be made by or on behalf of a subcontractor under a contract to the prime contractor or higher tier subcontractor for any contract for Hidalgo County, or any person associated therewith, as an inducement for the award of a subcontract or order.

DRAFT

EXECUTED effective as of the day and year first above written.

APPROVED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT ON,_____.

APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Atlas & Hall, L.L.P.

By:_____

HIDALGO COUNTY

By:_____
Rene A. Ramirez, County Judge

ATTEST:

_____
Arturo Guajardo, Jr., County Clerk

CARDINAL TRACKING INC.
By:_____
Printed Name:_____
Title:_____

DRAFT

EXHIBIT “A”

RFP REQUIREMENTS

DRAFT

EXHIBIT "B"

VENDOR'S PROPOSAL

DRAFT

EXHIBIT "C"
INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

DRAFT

EXHIBIT A

REQUIREMENTS/SCOPE OF SERVICES

HIDALGO COUNTY
HIDTA TASK FORCE

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL

“TURN-KEY PURCHASE OF A NEW RECORDS MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE”

RFP NO: 2010-049-03-24CGV

HIDALGO COUNTY HIDTA TASK FORCE
REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL
"TURN-KEY PURCHASE OF A NEW RECORDS MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE"
RFP NO: 2010-049-03-24-CGV

OVERVIEW:
The County of Hidalgo is seeking sealed proposals from qualified vendors to furnish all items essential for a "**TURN-KEY PURCHASE OF A NEW RECORDS MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE**" for the HIDTA Task Force*.* The proposed system must provide a turnkey solution that includes all hardware and software, software upgrades, maintenance, warranty and training (if necessary) for the HIDTA Task Force Department. The Hidalgo County Purchasing Department will receive sealed envelopes containing proposals for the provision of **"TURN-KEY PURCHASE OF A NEW RECORDS MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE"** as specified herein. Sealed proposals will be accepted until **9:30 A.M., Wednesday, March 24, 2010. ANY RFP RECEIVED AFTER THAT DATE AND TIME WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED AND WILL BE RETURNED UNOPENED.**

Deliver Submittal to:
RFP Number: 2010-049-03-24CGV

US Postal Mail Address:	Physical Address:
Martha L. Salazar, CPPB, Purchasing Agent Hidalgo County Purchasing Department Administration Building 2812 S. Business Hwy 281 Edinburg, Texas 78539	Martha L. Salazar, CPPB, Purchasing Agent Hidalgo County Purchasing Department Administration Building 2802 S. Business Hwy. 281 Edinburg, Texas 78539

The Submittal Envelope Must Show The RFP Number, Name And Opening Date.

The following outlines the Request For Proposals:

SECTION I -GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: Hidalgo County is requesting that request for proposals be routed to Martha L. Salazar, CPPB, Purchasing Agent, at:

US Postal Mail Address:	**Physical Address:**
Martha L. Salazar, CPPB, Purchasing Agent Hidalgo County Purchasing Department Administration Building 2812 S. Business Hwy 281 Edinburg, Texas 78539	Martha L. Salazar, CPPB, Purchasing Agent Hidalgo County Purchasing Department Administration Building 2802 S. Business Hwy. 281 Edinburg, Texas 78539

WRITTEN QUESTIONS WILL BE ACCEPTED VIA FACSIMILE NO LATER THAN Wednesday, **March 17, 2010, at 5:00 P.M**. at (956) 318-2629. Responses will be sent to all applicants via

facsimile by Friday, **March 19, 2010**. **TELEPHONE INQUIRIES WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED**.

REQUIREMENT FOR DISCLOSURE OF CONFLICT OF INTEREST:

A person, vendor, consultant or contractor required to file a conflict of interest must file an updated questionnaire each year that a contractual relationship or negotiation is pending with the County.

DISCLOSURE OF CONFLICT OF INTEREST:
Effective January 1, 2006, Chapter 176 of the Texas Local Government Code requires that any vendor, person, consultant or contractor considering doing business with Hidalgo County ("the County") to disclose in the Conflict of Interest Questionnaire (the "CIQ") attached as **Exhibit D**, the vendor, person consultant or contractor's affiliation or business relationship that might cause a conflict of interest with the County. By law, the CIQ must be filed with the Hidalgo County Clerk's Office no later than the seventh business day after the date the person becomes aware of facts that require that statement to be filed. The disclosure requirement applies to a person or business who contract or seeks to contract with Hidalgo County for the sale or purchase of property, goods or service. Any purchase order or contract resulting from this process shall be considered null and void if the successful participant fails to comply with Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176. Vendors, consultants, contractors and others who desire to conduct business with Hidalgo County are encouraged to refer to Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176 for the details of this law. An offense under Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176 is a Class C Misdemeanor.

Please submit complete CIQ forms to the Hidalgo County Clerk's Office locate at 100 No. Closner, Edinburg, Texas 78539-Hidalgo County Courthouse **COMPLETION AND SUBMISSION OF FORM CIQ IS THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE PROSPECTIVE BIDDER.**

PROPOSER'S AFFIDAVIT:
Prior Contract award, respondents to this RFP must submit a signed Proposer's Affidavit (attached herein in **Exhibit E**) certainly that the submission is (1) not the result of Collusion as described in the Proposer's Affidavit or that the Respondent has not and will not attempt to lobby directly or indirectly as described in the Proposer's Affidavit.

NON-DISCRIMINATION:
Submitters, during the performance of this contract, will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, religion, sex, national origin or disability except where religion, sex, national origin or disability is a bona fide occupational qualification reasonably necessary to the normal operation of the contractor.

PROCESSING TIME FOR PAYMENT:
Submitters are advised that a minimum of thirty (30) days is required to process invoices for payment.

ELECTRONIC TRANSMISSION OF PROPOSALS:
Hidalgo County's Purchasing Department will not accept telegraphic or electronically transmitted submissions.

PROOF OF FINANCIAL AND BUSINESS CAPABILITY:
Submitters must, upon request, furnish satisfactory evidence of their ability to furnish products or services in accordance with the terms and conditions of these requirements. Hidalgo County will make the final determination as to the submitter's ability.

SUBMITTER DEFAULT:
Hidalgo County reserves the right, in case of submitter default, to procure the articles or services from other sources and hold the defaulting submitter responsible for any excess costs occasioned thereby.

RESTRICTIVE OR AMBIGUOUS REQUIREMENTS:
It is the responsibility of the submitter to review the Request for Proposal (RFP) packet and to notify the Purchasing Department if the requirements are formulated in a manner that would unnecessarily restrict competition. Any such protest or question regarding the requirements or proposers procedures must be received in the Purchasing Department not less than seventy-two hours prior to the time set for the opening. These criteria also apply to requirements that are ambiguous.

HAND DELIVERED PROPOSALS:
Hidalgo County requires submitters, when hand delivering proposals, to make sure that it is stamped with date and time by the County Purchasing Staff.

SIGNING OF PROPOSALS:
In order to be considered all submittals **must** be signed. **Please sign the original in blue ink**.

WAIVING OF INFORMALITIES:
Hidalgo County reserves the right to waive minor informalities or technicalities when it is in the best interest of Hidalgo County.

SUBCONTRACTING:
The successful submitter **may not** subcontract the award without the written consent of the Commissioners' Court of Hidalgo County.

DURATION OF CONTRACT: The initial term of the contract shall be for the period of one (1) year with the County's option to extend the contract for two (2) additional one (1) year terms based on funds availability.

Hidalgo County reserves the right to continue this proposal for an additional sixty days (60) "grace period" at the end of the contract term for unforeseen delay of award for the next term and contingent upon cost remaining unchanged.

Additional requirements to be included in the contract, stated under **SPECIFICATIONS/REQUIREMENTS** (Warranty, Maintenance and Service) in ***Attachment "A"*** .

DAVIS BACON ACT: (if applicable)
All selected and awarded firms are required to include the Davis-Bacon Act when advertising and developing specifications.

MARKET VOLATILITY AND UNIT PRICE ADJUSTMENTS:
Hidalgo County recognizes that during periods of national crisis and unstable economic conditions, unforeseen price increases might affect costs for goods and services contracted on an annual basis. The following procedure may be employed to mediate price volatility:

a. **Requesting Price Adjustment**: Upon written request of the Vendor to the County Purchasing Agent, the County may review evidence of prevailing industry-wide market conditions that warrant an adjustment in bid prices contained in the contract.

   i. A Vendor must tie any price change clause to an industry-wide or otherwise nationally recognized index, or some other form of verifiable document. Such written request must be accompanied by a certified copy of the supplier's advisory or notification to the vendor of the price changes.

   ii. The Vendor must put the Purchasing Agent on the mailing lists for such publications so that the Purchasing Agent can monitor said changes. Such membership shall be at no cost to the County.

   iii. The County Purchasing Agent retains the right to determine whether or not such proposed price changes are in the best interest of the County.

   iv. No price escalation will be authorized in excess of the amount of the increase referred to in the supplier's notice.

   v. The County may only grant a price increase if the evidence presented is deemed reliable. Should the County allow a price increase, the approved price change shall be honored for all orders received by the vendor or contractor after the effective date of such price change. Approved price changes are not applicable to orders already issued and in process at time of price change.

b. **Price Reduction**: Vendor shall notify the County at the time when the Vendor's costs for items and/or supplies reduce due to stabilization in the market at which time prices for items on this contract shall be reduced accordingly. Failure by the Vendor to notify the County of a decrease in costs for items and/or supplies for which the Vendor was granted a price adjustment, may result in immediate termination of this contract and the County shall not be obligated to pay the Vendor the difference between the contract price and the price adjustment.

c. **Time frame for Adjusted Price Increases:** Price increases are only valid for the quarter in which they are requested and approved. Prices shall return to the original contract price at the beginning of the following quarter unless a Vendor notifies the County in writing within ten (10) days of expiration of the quarter in which the price increase is in effect, that it desires to have the price increase continue or that the Vendor is requesting a different price increase for the following quarter. Such request must be supplemented with sufficient justification to demonstrate that the price increase remains necessary. The County Purchasing Department shall have sole discretion whether to grant the price increase extension. The County too, shall have discretion to unilaterally reduce, eliminate or extend a price adjustment to the Vendor at any time upon written notice from the County to the Vendor demonstrating justification for such reduction, elimination or extension of the price adjustment.

d. **Allowable Review Periods**: Price adjustment reviews may only be requested by the Vendor on a quarterly basis. However, the County may at its own discretion, conduct temporary price adjustment reviews at any time. The County Purchasing Agent and/or the County Auditor reserve the right to audit and/or examine any pertinent books, documents, papers, records or invoices relating directly to the contract transaction in question after reasonable notice and during normal business hours.

e. **Dollar Limit to Price Changes**: The total increase in contract price shall not exceed twenty-five percent (25%) of the original contract price during the contract term.

SECTION II - RFP REQUIREMENTS

REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS:

The required contents and limitations for the preparation of the RFP are described in this section. Failure to provide the requested information or adhere to any County limitations will result in disqualification of the submitted RFP. A total of **one (1) original and seven (7) copies** of the RFP shall be submitted to the address on the cover letter.

UNDERSTANDING OF THE PROJECT:

This section should demonstrate the proposers understanding of the project needs, the services required, and any local issues or concerns. Briefly explain how long you have been organized and your business objectives. Explain how long you have been in business. This description should be concise, candid, and limited to 3 pages in length.

PROPOSER'S QUALIFICATIONS:

Hidalgo County is soliciting to contract with a qualified vendor with proven software experience in Law Enforcement for "Turn-key Purchase of a New Records Management Software. The proposer who

will directly perform the services is required to have any and all applicable licenses, permits and certifications necessary services and must include with RFP, including but not limited to the following:

- The proposer must provide a Company Profile with the number of years in business;
- The proposer must provide documented evidence of their experience in developing a supporting Law Enforcement Record Management Software;
- The proposer must provide a listing off all Optional Modules and Related Software Products that are available and are 100% integrated with Records Management Software being proposed;
- The proposer must supply a list of customers, contacts, phone numbers of customers using the Records Management and Related Software products in the state of Texas.

PERSONNEL AND STAFFING:
The proposers should provide an organizational chart for the project and a summary paragraph of the project work to be performed by each proposed staff member designated Biographic summaries that highlight the experience relevant to the specific project responsibilities should be provided for all proposed personnel. There is a one (1) page limitation for each biographic summary provided. Information regarding the proposer's credentials, education and experience with other entities is required and will be scored accordingly during the evaluation process.

REQUIRED CERTIFICATES AND SUBMITTAL:
This section will contain ***any/all*** licenses, registrations, permits, and certifications as required by the STATE OF TEXAS and HIDALGO COUNTY that you possess that deem you as qualified.

If proposer/vendor cannot meet any of the following services/responsibilities, such exceptions must be noted on the company's cover letter.

PROPOSERS ARE TO PROVIDE A FEE SCHEDULE WITH THIS SUBMITTAL:
Proposer(s) is to provide a proposed fee on a proposal page based on the scope of services/requirements requested.

RFPs must be submitted by **no later than 9:30 a.m. on Wednesday, March 24, 2010.**

SCOPE OF SERVICES/REQUIREMENTS

GENERAL INFORMATION:
Hidalgo County HIDTA TASK FORCE (hereafter called County) intents to contract with the most qualified providers (hereafter called "vendor") to provide all items essential for the "**TURN-KEY PURCHASE OF A NEW RECORDS MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE"** to include all labor , hardware,

software, software updates, warranty, maintenance and training required. The System should be available for installation upon award of the contract and/or purchase order.

STATEMENT OF WORK/REQUIREMENTS

As requested and further detailed in Attachment "A" enclosed herein.

RFP SUBMITTED TO: An original and seven (7) copies of RFPs should be submitted to:

US Postal Mail Address:	**Physical Address:**
Martha L. Salazar, CPPB, Purchasing Agent Hidalgo County Purchasing Department Administration Building 2812 S. Business Hwy 281 Edinburg, Texas 78539	Martha L. Salazar, CPPB, Purchasing Agent Hidalgo County Purchasing Department Administration Building 2802 S. Business Hwy. 281 Edinburg, Texas 78539

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

- All/Any costs and expenses associated with the preparation and submission of (bids, proposals and/or quotes) shall be the responsibility of the proposer and not reimbursements for such charges or expenses shall be passed onto Hidalgo County.

- Hidalgo County has the authority to utilize State Contracts from its membership with their existing or new cooperatives whenever it is in the County's best interest to do so.

SECTION III – SELECTION/EVALUATION/RANKING

EVALUATION COMMITTEE:

The HIDTA Task Force Staff and/or member(s) of the Purchasing Department.

A. SELECTION/EVALUATION/RANKING PROCESS:

The RFP shall be submitted according to the schedule below. The County of Hidalgo is not required to select the proposal with the lowest fees, but shall take into consideration other factors, including past experience, evidence of good organization background, references, ability to provide requested services, and any other factors found necessary for quality services. Hidalgo County HIDTA Task Force will evaluate the proposals utilizing the evaluation criteria outlined in Exhibit "B" attached herein. Thereafter, Hidalgo County Commissioners' Court will rank and/or award this proposal.

Proposals will be graded on a 100-point system with emphasis on ability to service Hidalgo County HIDTA Task Force, including but not be limited to, the items listed below:

1.	Capability and Software Performance	25 points
2.	Ability to provide all services requested	20 points
3.	Financial Stability and Experience with Law Enforcement Systems .	20 points
4.	Cost and Warranty/Maintenance Service	35 points

Total 100 Points

B. RANKING OF PROPOSALS:

Hidalgo County HIDTA Task Force will evaluate and score the RFP responses. After the RFPs have been evaluated and scored, Hidalgo County HIDTA Task Force will make a recommendation to Hidalgo County Commissioners' Court for approval of rank and/or award of proposal before proceeding with negotiation process.

C. NEGOTIATION PROCESS:

Compliance with all requirements, the most cost productive, efficient and effective plan will be considered. Emphasis will be placed on capability to perform within the program as well as meeting the needs of Hidalgo County. Accuracy and completeness are essential. If negotiations proved unsuccessful, the next highest ranked proposer will be contacted. Hidalgo County reserves the right to reject any and all RFPs.

Hidalgo County HIDTA Task Force
"Turnkey Purchase of a Records Management Software"

Attachment "A"

Disclosure:
THE INFORMATION HEREIN CONTAINED FURTHER DSECRIBES AND SPECIFIES EQUIPMENT REQUESTED IN THIS PROPOSAL. Specifications make reference to name brands and model numbers. It is not the intent of Hidalgo County to restrict these proposals in such cases, but to establish a desired quality level of merchandise or to meet a pre-established standard due to like existing items. Proposer may offer items of equal stature and the burden of proof of such rests with Proposer. Hidalgo County shall act as sole judge in determining equality and acceptability of products offered.

The following are the minimum requirements and/or specifications, including, but not limited to the following:

1 **Badge Se Records Management Software**:
   a. **General Vendor Information**:
      1. The vendor must provide a Company Profile with the number of years in business.
      2. The vendor must provide documented evidence of their experience in developing and supporting Law Enforcement Record Management Software;
      3. The vendor must provide a listing of all Optional Modules and Relates Software Products that are available and are 100% integrated with Records Management Software being proposed
      4. The vendor must supply a list of customers, contacts, phone number of customers using the Records Management Software Products in Texas.

2 **Server and Workstation Hardware and Software Requirements**:
   a. **Server Minimum Hardware Requirements**:
      1. Processor-3GHz Pentium 4 or better;
      2. Memory-4GB+ of RAM;
      3. Hard Drive-80GB;
      4. Available Hard Drive Space 20GB;
   b. **Server Software Minimum Requirements**:
      1. Operating System Microsoft Windows;
      2. Minimum DBMS-Microsoft MSDE (5 or Less Concurrent Users);
      3. MS SQL Server 2000/2005 (6 or more Concurrent Users);
      4. Internal or External Tape Backup Drive;
      5. Internal or External Tape Backup Soft;
      6. Microsoft Windows networking using either a Domain or Workgroup security model;
      7. Network Cabling-Category 5 Ethernet cabling;
      8. CD ROM Drive;
      9. 15 inch Monitor;
      10. Uninterruptible Power Supply;
   c. Network Requirements:

1. Network Interface Card10/100 Ethernet, 100/1000 Ethernet;
2. Mouse and Windows Compatible Keyboard;
3. Internet Explorer 7.0 or higher;
4. Dedicated high speed internet connection (Cable DSL, T1, ISDN);

d. **Workstation Hardware Minimum Requirements**:

1. Processor 3-GHz Pentium 4 or better;
2. Memory -1GB+ of RAM;
3. Hard Drive – 20GB;
4. Available Hardware Space – 5GB;

e. **Workstation Software Minimum Requirements**:

1. Windows 2000 Service Pack 4 or XP Professional Serve Pack 2 or MS Vista;
2. 19 inch Color Monitor;
3. Windows Compliant Mouse & Keyboard;
4. Internet Explorer 7.0 or higher;
5. High Speed Internet Access on all W/S;

3 Software General Information:

a. General System Setup Information

1. Enter Agency Name;
2. Enter Address 1;
3. Enter Address 2;
4. Enter City;
5. Enter State;
6. Enter Zip;
7. Enter NCID/ORI/FID number
8. Enter Agency Phone Number;
9. Enter Agency Fax Number;
10. Select Check Box to use as default Agency;
11. Select Check Box to allow officer to append an approved Incident and/or Supplement;
12. Indicate number of Login Attempts allowed by user;
13. Enable 4 digit Offense Codes;
14. Select Check Box to hide inactive employees in Personnel;
15. Select Check Box if using CAD Software;
16. Select Check Box if RMS software is going to be used in a Municipality or University;
17. Setup Mandatory Fields in RMS Software;
18. Allow selection of back color for Mandatory Fields;
19. Have selection to Save, Cancel or Close the General Screen;

b. RMS System Setup and Default Information:

1. System setup for RMS program files and location;
2. System setup for RMS database files and location;
3. Setup of Auto Generating Numbers with Input of starting number:
   a. For Arrests with entry of starting number;
   b. For Citations with entry of starting number;
   c. For Dispatch with entry of starting number;
   d. For Warrants with entry of starting number;

e. For Field Interview with entry of starting number;
f. For Animal License with entry of starting number;
g. For Weapon Permit with entry of starting number;
h. For Civil Papers with entry of starting number;
i. For Close Patrol with entry of starting number;
j. For Accident with entry of starting number;
k. For Vehicle Maintenance with entry of starting number;
l. For Alarm with entry of starting number;
m. For Traffic Stop with entry of starting number;

4. Selection or Check Box if Software is to be used on a Laptop;
5. Setup of Auto Generating Incident Number with input starting number;
   a. Selection of Auto Generate Incident Number with input of next starting Incident Number;
   b. Selection of using the Call for Service Number as Incident Number;
   c. Selection of Agency Call for Service Number with input of next starting Incident Number;
   d. Selection if Incident Number is User Defined;
6. Have selection to Save, Cancel or Close the General Screen;

c. Master Name:

New Image Directory;

1. Share Images with Photo Lineup Imaging System;
2. Options for Name Alert;
   a. Select Flash Caption;
   b. Select use of an Audible Alert;
   c. Select Locations of Audible Alert;
   d. Select Browse for Location of Audible Alert;
   e. Select of Play Wave;
3. Have selection to Save, Cancel or Close the General Screen;

d. Incident Images:

1. Selection of Assigned Images Directory;
2. Search Images Directory with Browse Feature;
3. Selection of New Image Directory;
4. Search New Images Directory with Browse Feature;
5. Select or Check Box for Deleting Image for new Image;
6. Directory after being Assigned;
7. Have selection to Save, Cancel or Close the General Screen;

e. NIBRS(National Incident Base Reporting System):

1. **Multiple Agency Input Information:**
   a. Inputting of NIBRS Agency Code;
   b. Inputting of NIBRS Agency Name;
   c. Inputting of NIBRS Agency ORI;
   d. Inputting of NIBRS Agency City/County Code;
   e. Inputting of NIBRS Agency Address 1;
   f. Inputting of INBRS Agency Address 2;
   g. Inputting of INBRS Agency Address 3;
   h. Inputting of INBRS Agency City;

i. Inputting of INBRS Agency State;
j. Inputting of INBRS Agency Zip Code;
k. Inputting of INBRS Agency Phone Number;
l. Inputting of INBRS Agency Fax Number;
m. Inputting of INBRS Agency Code;

2. Optional for Agency:
   a. Save Agency;
   b. Clear Agency;
   c. Delete Agency;
3. NIBRS Setup Information;
   a. Base Date
   b. Delay Report Reporting by inputting Months;
   c. Check Box for using State Specific Validation and Formatting;
   d. Check Box for Ignoring Incidents with No Offenses;
   e. Check Box for Incidents with Non Type A/B Offenses;
4. Have selection to Save, Cancel or Close the General Screen;
5. Display of Agencies by:
   a. Agency Code, Name, ORI, City/ County Code, Address 1, Address 2, Address 3, City, State, Zip, Phone Number, Fax Number and Agency Code;

f. RMS Customer/User Defined Fields Module:

1. Master Name Module: --5 Customer/User Defined Fields;
   a. First Field is Customer/User Field and is Indexed and Searchable;
   b. Four Additional Customer/User Defined Fields;
2. Citation Module: --5 Customer/User Defined Fields;
   a. First Field is Customer/User Field and is Indexed and Searchable;
   b. Four Additional Customer/User Defined Fields;
3. Master Vehicle Module:--5 Customer/User Defined Fields:
   a. First Field is Customer/User Field and is Indexed and Searchable;
   b. Four Additional Customer/User Defined Fields;
4. Animal Module: --5 Customer/User Defined Fields:
   a. First Field is Customer/User Field and is Indexed and Searchable;
   b. Four Additional Customer/User Defined Fields;
5. Arrest Module: --5 Customer/User Defined Fields:
   a. First Field is Customer/User Field and is Indexed and Searchable;
   b. Four Additional Customer/User Defined Fields;
6. Property Module: --5 Customer/User Defined Fields:
   a. First Field is Customer/User Field and is Indexed and Searchable;
   b. Four Additional Customer/User Defined Fields;
7. Incident Module:--5 Customer/User Defined Fields;
   a. First Field is Customer/User Field and is Indexed and Searchable;
   b. Four Additional Customer/User Defined Fields;
8. Location Module: --5 Customer/User Defined Fields
   a. First Field is Customer/User Field and is Indexed and Searchable;
   b. Four Additional Customer/User Defined Fields;
9. Profiling Module: --5 Customer/User Defined Fields
   a. First Field is Customer/User Field and is Indexed and Searchable;

b. Four Additional Customer/User Defined Fields;

10. Dispatch Log Module: 5 Customer/User Defined Fields
    a. First Field is Customer/User Field and is Indexed and Searchable;
    b. Four Additional Customer/User Defined Fields;
11. Accident Module: 10 Customer/User Defined Fields
    a. First Field is Customer/User Field and is Indexed and Searchable;
    b. Five Additional Customer/User Defined Fields;

g. RMS Utilities:

1. Field Codes-Help Codes Module:
   a. Form Selection of RMS Modules;
   b. Field Selection from RMS Modules;
   c. Allow Data Entry in the Code Field;
   d. Allow Date Entry in the Description Field;
   e. Selection of Locking Data Entered into Fields;
   f. Display Code, Description and Lock Status from Field selected;
   g. Allow Field Tip Help for each Code Setup;
   h. Allow for a Default Value for each Code Setup;
   i. Allow for Detail Help for each Code Setup;
   j. Selection Box or Check to indicate if Field is a Mandatory Data Entry Field;
   k. Selection Box or Check to turn Tap Stop to OFF;
   l. Selection of Add, Delete or Close;
2. **Inmate Activity Module:**
   a. Display Activity Type Code and Description;
   b. Select from Add, Save or Delete for Activity Type Code;
   c. Display Code, Description;
   d. Check Box of Monetary Value;
   e. Monetary Value Selection of Credit;
   f. Monetary Value Selection of Debit;
   g. Enter Cash Value;
   h. Add, Save or Delete;
   i. CLOSE the Inmate Activity Screen;
3. **Makes and Model Modules**;
   a. Display Make Selection to show Code and Description;
   b. Selection of Add, Delete or Close;
   c. Display Model Selection to show Code and Description;
   d. Selection Add, Exit or Delete;
   e. Close;

4 Master Name Module:

1. System has ability to create and maintain a basic Master Name file record on adults and juveniles including:
   a. Full name;
   b. Associate names (alias, gang and street names);
   c. Addresses (current and unlimited prior addresses);
   d. Date of Birth (or age range if actual date unknown);
   e. Race, Age, Sex;
   f. Physical Description;

g. Multiple identification Number including SSN, DL#, Local ID#, CID#, SID#, and FBI#;
h. Digital Images (mugshots)-at least 4 images;
i. Must be able to print out Master Name Information displayed with an option to also print the photo with it;

2. System allows for Caution/Hazard flags to be linked to Name;
3. System has ability to store and quickly display a person's Master Name History to include:

a. All contacts with the person (Reportee, Arrestee, FI Card, Citation, Accident, Victim, etc.);
b. Date of contacts;
c. Contact reference# and description of contact type (module reference-Incident, Fl, etc;
d. History file is updated "on the fly" as module records are entered into the system;
e. Master Name History for an individual may be displayed on screen or printed;

4. System has the ability to allow Modus Operandi (M.O.) information and also Scars, Marks and Tattoos.

5 Field Interview Module:

1. System is able to capture, record, and allow rapid access to the following data pertaining to all Field Interviews:

a. Date/Time Interviewed;
b. Referenced Number;
c. Name and Personal Data;
d. Clothing description;
e. Vehicle Information;
f. Reason for contact;
g. Interview Notes;
h. Option to associate a Field Interview with an existing incident;

6. Person Arrested Module:

System is able to capture, record, and allow rapid access to the following data pertaining to all Persons Arrested:

a. Date & Time Arrested;
b. Incident & Arrest Number;
c. Name & Personal Data;
d. Vehicle Information;
e. Location, District, Grid;
f. Arresting/Booking Officer;
g. UCR/NIBRS codes (charges)
h. Release Information;
i. Inmate Activity (User Defined Code Descriptions);

7. Offenses/Incident Module:

System is able to capture, record, and allow rapid access to the following data pertaining to Offenses/Incidents:

a. Date & Time of Occurrence;
b. Location, District, Grid;

c. Reportee/Complainant names;
d. Persons Involved;
e. Relationships between parties (Hate Crimes Tracking Capability);
f. POE/MOE/Weapons involved.
g. Investigators assigned;
h. Case Status/ Property involved;
i. Supplement Report Narratives (Unlimited Number with Spell Checking)
j. URC/NIBRS Codes;
k. Domestic violence Flag and Victim information;
l. Attach unlimited number of digital images (Crime Scene Victim, Etc.) to Incident record;

8. Calls for Service/Dispatch Module:

System is able to capture, record and allow rapid access to the following data pertaining to Calls for Service/Dispatch:

a. Date and Time of Call;
b. Location, district and grid;
c. Type/Source of call;
d. Caller's Name, address and phone;
e. Officers/Units dispatched;

9. Property Records Module:

Property Tab:

a. Incident Number-Searchable;
b. Call for Service Number-Searchable;
c. Property Number-Searchable;
d. Report Date (formatted mm/dd/yyyy) Searchable;
e. Property Status-Drop Down Selection-Searchable;
f. Status Date-(formatted mm/dd/yyyy)-Searchable;
g. Agency Code-Drop Down Selection-Searchable;
h. Total of All Items of Property;
i. Property Description-Item #;
j. Property Description– Loss Type-Drop Down Selection-Searchable;
k. Property Description-Code-Drop Down Selection-Searchable;
l. Property Description-Description-Drop Down Selection
m. Property Description-Quantity;
n. Property Description-Value;
o. Property Description-Evidence-Check Box;
p. Property Description-Automobile-Check Box;
q. Property Description-License #-Look-up Vehicle Database;
r. Property Description-State-Drop Down Selection-Lookup Data Base;
s. Property Description-License Year;
t. Property Description- Brand/Make-Drop Down Selection-Searchable;
u. Property Description-Model-Drop Down Selection;

v. Property Description-Year;
w. Property Description-Color-Drop Down Selection;
x. Property Description-Van/Serial #-Searchable;
y. Property Description-Owner Applied Number-Searchable;
z. Property Description-NIC Number -Searchable;
aa. Property Description-Flag Field-User Defined-Drop Down Selection;
bb. Property Description-Offense Code-Drop Down Selection;
cc. Property Description-Item Status-Drop Down Selection-Searchable;
dd. Property Description-Status Date (formatted mm/dd/yyyy)-Searchable;
ee. Property Description-Tag/Control #-Searchable;
ff. Property Description-Bar Code-Searchable;
gg. Drug Type-Drop Down Selection-Searchable;
hh. Drug Quantity;
ii. Drug Measure-Drop Down Selection;
jj. Owner-Person-Bullet Selection;
kk. Owner Business-Bullet Selection;
ll. Owner-Name-Lookup in Master Name Database;
mm. Recovered-Value Recovered;
nn. Recovered-Data Recovered(formatted mm/dd/yyyy);
oo. Recovered-From;
pp. Recovered-Recovered Locally-Check Box;
qq. Entered By;
rr. Entered Date;

2. Chain of Custody Tag**:**

a. Item-Item;
b. Item-Property Description;
c. Item-Loss Type;
d. Item-Property #-Searchable;
e. Item-Agency Code;
f. Item-Tag/Control #;
g. Collection-Collected By Name-Drop Down Selection;
h. Collection-Date (formatted mm/dd/yyyy);
i. Collection-Time (formatted hh:mm);
j. Collection-Collected From;
k. Stored-Building-Drop Down Selection;
l. Stored-Room-Drop Down Selection;
m. Stored-Shelf/Drawer-Drop Down Selection;
n. Stored-Bin-Drop Down Selection;
o. Stored-Other;
p. Stored-Flag/Misc.-Drop Down Selection;
q. Stored-Comments;
r. Released By-Drop Down Selection;
s. Released By-Name-Drop Down Selection;
t. Released By-Date Out-(Formatted mm/dd/yyyy);

u. Released By-Time Out-(Formatted hh:mm);
v. Released By-Released To-Lookup in Database;
w. Released By-Destination;
x. Released By-Disposition-Drop Down Selection;
y. Released By-Reason;
z. Released By-Internal Release-Check Box;
aa. Returned By-Lookup in Database;
bb. Returned By-Date In-(formatted mm/dd/yyyy)
cc. Returned By-Time In-(Formatted hh:mm);
dd. Returned By-Returned To-Lookup in Database)
ee. Returned By-Name-Drop Down Selection;
ff. Returned By- Comments;
gg. Returned By-Display Link 0 of 0;

3. Assigned Images/Video**:**
   - **a.** Can Assigned Unlimited Number of Images;
   - **b.** Can Assigned Images in Batch from CD or Hard Disk;
   - **c.** Can Assigned Unlimited Video;
   - **d.** Assign Images/Video-Item;
   - **e.** Assign Images/Video-Property Description;
   - **f.** Assign Images/Video-Property #;
   - **g.** Assign Images/Video-Date (formatted mm/dd/yyyy);
   - **h.** Assign Images/Video-Time (formatted hh:mm);
   - i. Assign Images/Video-Comments;
   - **j.** Assign Images/Video-Add Image;
   - **k.** Assign Images/Video-Display Images;
   - **l.** Assign Images/Video-Print Image;
   - **m.** Assign Images/Video-Previous Page Button;
   - **n.** Assign Images/Video-Next Page Button;
   - **o.** Assign Images/Video-VCR Button to Play Video;
   - **p.** Assign Images/Video-VCR Button to Stop Video;
4. Texas Drug Supplement:
   - **a.** Marijuana Fields-Number of Fields;
   - **b.** Marijuana Fields-Type of Garden/Field-Drop Down Selection;
   - **c.** Clandestine Labs-Number of Labs;
   - **d.** Clandestine Labs-Type of Drug Manufactured 1-Drop Down Selection;
   - **e.** Clandestine Labs-Type of Drug Manufactured 2-Drop Down Selection;
   - **f. Precursor Chemicals**;
   - **g.** Chemical 1-Quantity;
   - **h.** Chemical 1-Measurement-Drop Down Selection;
   - **i.** Chemical 2-Quantity;
   - **j.** Chemical 2-Measurement-Drop Down Selection;
   - **k.** Chemical 3-Quantity;
   - **l.** Chemical 3-Measurement-Drop Down Selection;
   - **m.** Chemical 4-Quantity;
   - **n.** Chemical 4-Measurement-Drop Down Selection;

o. Chemical 5-Quantity;
p. Chemical 5-Measurement-Drop Down Selection;
q. Chemical 6-Quantity;
r. Chemical 6-Measurement-Drop Down Selection;

5. User Defined Fields:
a. The Customer can add up to 5 User Defined Fields. The first field is Searchable and is indexed;
b. List 5 User Defined Fields that will appear on the buttom;

6. Enhanced Property Module:
- Software and Hardware Minimum Requirements:
- Software Requirements:

a. Must be 100% Seamless Integrated with Property Module;
b. Enhanced Property Advanced Software for Bar Code Labels;
c. Enhanced Property Professional Software for Inventory;
d. Tracer Plus Software;
e. ODBC Link Software;

Hardware Requirements:

a. Zebra ZLP2824 Bar Code Label Printer and Serial/USB
b. Symbol LS2208 USB Scanner with Stand and USB Cable;
c. Case of 2.25" x 2.50" Bar Code Labels;
d. Symbol MC50 Handheld w/Imager/37 Keyboard/Ext. Battery;
e. Symbol MC50 Single Slot Cradle with USB Cable;
f. Symbol MC50 Power Supply 5.4V and Power Cable;
g. Symbol 3 Year Service Plan from the Start;

Bar Coding Labels, Printing and Scanning Software:

a. Auto Fields-Selection to Print both the Incident Number and Property Number on the Bar Code Label;
b. Auto Fields-Selection to Print the Incident Number ONLY;
c. Auto Fields- Selection to Print the Property Number ONLY;
d. Auto Fields- Selection will not print anything automatically on the Bar Code Label;
e. Active Label is a Check Box that defines the default Bar Code label to print;
f. Field Options- Select the button None and this selection will not print headings and will print field on Multiple Lines;
g. Field Options- Select the button Show Headings and will print the field headings on the Bar Code Label;
h. Field Options- Select the 1 Field Per Line and it excludes the headings and prints one field per available line on the Bar Code Label;
- Selection Field to Print on Label-Call for Service #;
- Selection Field to Print-Bin;
- Selection Field to Print-Brand;
- Selection Field to Print-Building;
- Selection Field to Print-Color;
- Selection Field to Print-Drawer;
- Selection Field to Print-Entry By;

- Selection Field to Print-Entry Date;
- Selection Field to Print-Flag;
- Selection Field to Print-Incident Location;
- Selection Field to Print-License Number;
- Selection Field to Print-Licenses Year;
- Selection Field to Print-Model;
- Selection Field to Print-Model Year;
- Selection Field to Print-NIC Number;
- Selection Field to Print-Property Description;
- Selection Field to Print-Offense;
- Selection Field to Print-Other;
- Selection Field to Print-Owner Applied;
- Selection Field to Print-Quantity;
- Selection Field to Print-Room;
- Selection Field to Print-Serial Number;
- Selection Field to Print-Tag/Control Number;
- Selection Field to Print-User Defined 1;
- Selection Field to Print-User Defined 2;
- Selection Field to Print-User Defined 3;
- Selection Field to Print-User Defined 4;
- Selection Field to Print-User Defined 5;

i. Customer Training on Formatting of Bar Code Labels;
j. Customer Training on Printing Labels from Print Label from Property Module;
k. Print-Selected Item;
l. Print-All Items;
m. Customer Training on Scanning a Bar Code into a blank Property Record;
n. Customer Training on Scanning a Bar Code from an existing Inventory item, a released item and/or a returned inventory item;
o. Customer Training for starting Inventory with the Handheld;
p. Customer Training for Scanning Inventory with the Handheld;
q. Customer Training on Downloading the Inventory from the Handheld;
r. Enhanced Property Professional-Property Inventory-will create a report of all inventory items in the BADGE SE based on the Building, Room, Shelf/Drawer, Bin and Flag;
s. Enhanced Property Professional-Property Exception Report creates a report that shows an inventory item out of place from where it is stored in BADGE SE;
t. Enhanced Property has added a new report-Item History Report-if an item has been scanned more than once it will show under each item n the printed report;

10. **Personnel Mode:**

1. System is able to capture, record and allow rapid access to the following data pertaining to Personnel.
    - **a.** Name, address and phone number;
    - **b.** ID and Badge number;
    - **c.** Social Security number;
    - **d.** Date of Birth;
    - **e.** Current Rank/Certification;
    - **f.** Education/Languages spoken;
    - **g.** Service Time/date licensed,
    - **h.** Emergency contracts;
    - **i.** Security Information;
2. **Emergency Tab**:
    - **a.** Capture Emergency-Name;
    - **b.** Capture Emergency-Relation;
    - **c.** Capture Emergency-Address 1;
    - **d.** Capture Emergency-Address 2;
    - **e.** Capture Emergency-City;
    - **f.** Capture Emergency-State-Drop Down Selection;
    - **g.** Capture Emergency–Zip;
    - **h.** Capture Emergency-Home Phone (formatted);
    - **i.** Capture Emergency-Business Phone (formatted);
    - **j.** Capture Emergency-Blood Type;
    - **k.** Capture Emergency-Medical Alert ID 1;
    - **l.** Capture Emergency-Medical Alert ID 2;
3. **Training Tab**:
    - **a.** Add or Delete-Course Date;
    - **b.** Add or Delete-Ending Date;
    - **c.** Add or Delete-Cost;
    - **d.** Add or Delete-Course Instructor;
    - **e.** Add or Delete-Academy Code;
    - **f.** Add or Delete- Academy Name;
    - **g.** Add or Delete- Course Date;
    - **h.** Add or Delete- Course Description;
    - **i.** Add or Delete- Hours Earned;
    - **j.** Add or Delete- CEU's Earned;
    - **k.** Add or Delete- Score;
    - **l.** Add or Delete- Max Score;
    - **m.** Add or Delete-Comments;
    - **n.** Add Button;
    - **o.** Delete Button;
    - **p.** Full Note Pad with unlimited text;
    - **q.** Add/Edit a Note by Font;
    - **r.** Add/Edit a Note by Font Style;
    - **s.** Add/Edit a Note by Font Size;
    - **t.** Add/Edit a Note by Bolding Text;
    - **u.** Add/Edit a Note by Italics of Text;
    - **v.** Add/Edit a Note by Underling Text;

w. Add/Edit a Note by Color Selection of Text;
x. Add/Edit a Note must have Spell Check;
y. Add/Edit a Note can be Saved;
z. Add/Edit a Note can be sent to the Printer;
aa. Add/Edit a Note when done can be Closed;

4. **Attendance Tab:**
    a. Add Attendance Date and List;
    b. Add Attendance Code and List;
    c. Add Attendance Unit and List
    d. Add Attendance Comment and List;
    e. Summary- Vacation Earned;
    f. Summary- Vacation Used;
    g. Summary- Vacation Balance(Calculate);
    h. Summary- Sick Time Earned;
    i. Summary- Sick Time Used;
    j. Summary- Sick Time Balance;
    k. Summary- Sick Time Balance (Calculate);
    l. Summary-Comp Time Earned;
    m. Summary- Comp Time Balance (Calculate);
    n. Summary- Emergency Timed Earned;
    o. Summary- Emergency Time Use;
    p. Summary- Emergency Time Balance (Calculate);
    q. Summary- Overtime Earned;
    r. Summary- Overtime Used;
    s. Summary- Overtime Balance (Calculate);
    t. Summary-Misc. Time Earned;
    u. Summary- Misc. Time Used;
    v. Summary-Misc. Time Balance(Calculate);
    w. Add Button;
    x. Delete Button;
5. **Security Tab:**
    a. Security Record Access is Module Specific Security;
    b. Security Record Access- Check Box-Self-View;
    c. Security Record Access- Check Box-Self-Edit;
    d. Security Record Access-Check Box-Self-Add;
    e. Security Record Access-Check Box-Self-Delete;
    f. Security Record Access-Check Box-Other-Edit;
    g. Security Record Access-Check Box-Other-Delete;
    h. Security Record Access-Check Box-Other Agency Data;
    i. Security Record Access-Check Box-Administrator;

11. **Business Module:**

1. System is able to capture, record and allow rapid access to the following data pertaining to Business records.
a. Business Name;
b. Address;
c. Telephone Number;
d. Number (User Defined-for Alarm Permits);

e. Contact Information;
f. Type Code/Description;
g. Flag Code/Description;

12. **Master Vehicle Module:**
    1. System is able to capture, record and allow rapid access to the following data pertaining to Master Vehicle records.
        a. License Plate number and state issue;
        b. Color and Style;
        c. Make and Model;
        d. Owner Information;

13. **Validate Incident Record Module:**
    1. System allows the user to "Validate" Incident Record entries to check for accuracy and completeness of incident entries. This validation process checks to see if the record complies with NIBRS standards and if an error is detected, the error's will display on screen and allow the user the option of printing the listed errors. This process may be run in "batch mode" or on a single record.

14. **Supervisor Approval Module:**
    1. System includes a "Supervisor Approval" capability. This allows an officer to submit a completed Incident Report to a supervisor approval.
        a. The Personnel module includes identification of the officer's supervisor, thus establishing approval authority.
        b. When login into the system, supervisors are immediately notified of pending reports submitted for their approval.
        c. When logging into the system, officers are immediately notified of submitted reports that were not approved.
        d. Approved records are locked, preventing officer changes to the original report.
        e. Approved records will allow additional supplemental narratives.
        f. System includes an Incident Summary Feature that displays a graphical outline view of the entire incident Report on one screen.

15. **Setup System Information-System, General and User Defined**:
    a. System:
        1 Images Information- must be able to assign an NEW IMAGE DIRECTORY using a BROWSE button where you will go to the retrieve an image when you assign a picture to a record for use in Master Name and Incident Modules;
        2 Images Information-must be able to assign an NEW ASSIGNED IMAGES DIRECTORY using the BROWSE button where the images will be stored after its is assigned to a record for use in Maser Name and Incident Modules;
        3 Images Information-Be able to CHECK Box if you wish to delete the image from the New Images Directory after it has been assigned to a record for use in Master Name and Incident Modules.

4 PERSONNEL- Must be able to CHECK Box if you wish to hide non-current employee records from the Personnel Module for use in Personnel Modules.

5 LOGIN- Must be able to enter the times a person can try to LOGIN for use in Login Screen.

6 JUVENILLE-Must be able to enter the maximum age at which a person is still considered a minor, must cross-reference with Personnel Module to give user access to viewing juvenile records for use in Master Name, Incident and Arrest Modules.

7 DEFAULT AGENCY- Must be able to use CHECK Box which will allow the user to insert the agency code into a required field by pressing Ctrl + insert keys for use in several modules;

8 SYSTEM NAME- Must be able to enter the company name. It must match the name in the license file exactly. This is also the name that will be printed on any correspondences for use in various modules.

9 ADDRESS 1-Must be able to enter MAILING ADDRESS information that will print on all correspondences for use in various modules.

10 ADDRESS 2-must be able to enter ADDITIONAL ADDRESS information for use in various modules.

11 CITY-must be able to enter the CITY for mailing address for use in various modules.

12 STATE- must be able to enter the state for mailing address. Must be a drop down list of states to be defined under FIELD CODES for use in various modules.

13 ZIP CODE-must be able to enter the ZIP CODE for the mailing address with room for an additional four numbers if needed for use in various modules.

14 AGENCY CODE- must be able to enter the code (alpha or numeric) that this agency will be identified by for use in various modules.

15 PHONE NUMBER –must be able to enter PHONE NUMBER and will print on correspondence for use on various modules.

16 FAX NUMBER-must be able to enter FAX NUMBER and will print on correspondence for use in various modules.

17 SMTP MAIL SERVER-must be able to enter information if you will be sending email for use in various modules.

18 POP 3 MAIL SERVER-must be able to enter information if you will be sending email for use in various modules.

19 FROM E-MAIL ADDRESS-must be able to enter the email address that will send email messages for use in various modules.

20 RETURN-EMAIL ADDRESS-must be able to enter the e-mail address for emails replies to be sent for use of various modules.

21 MAIL-QUEUE DIRECTORY-must be able to enter information if you will be sending e-mails for various modules.

22 RMS EXECUTABLE PATH-must be able to enter path to connect to the records management system to pull up RMS.

23 NEXT CALL FOR SERVICE NUMBER-must be able to enter the Call Number that should be assigned next for used in various CAD and WinBadge modules.

b. **General**:

1 Must have a Mapping CHECK Box if you are going to use Mapping;

2 Must have Transaction Process CHECK Box if you are going to use Multiple Dispatch Stations.

3 Must have a Interface CHECK Box if you are going to connect to your state database.

c. **User Defined Fields**:

1 Will allow you to define (5) five fields for use in the location module.

2 Must be able to CLICK on Box and Name the field.

3 The first field is indexed and searchable.

16. **FIELD CODES:**

a. Setting for FIELD CODES:

1 Enter info for DROP DOWN LIST.

2 Enter POP-UP FIELD TIP HELP.

3 Enter DETAILED FIELD HELP.

4 Enter DEFAULT FIELD VALUES.

5 Make a FIELD MANDATORY.

6 Deselect a FIELD FROM the TAB ORDER.

7 Must display on screen FORM SELECTION which is a list of all the modules you will be working with.

8 Must display on screen FIELD SELECTION which is a list of all the modules you will be working with.

9 If an asterisk (*) appears in some modules it must be indicate have been setup as default entries. The entries will display as a DROP DOWN ARROW list when entering a record.

b. Adding Defaulted Field Codes to appear in DROP DOWN LIST:

1 MUST be able to select the MODULE in the "FORM SELECTION" window.

2 Must be able to select the FIELD in the FIELD SELECTION window/

3 Must be able to CLICK on the ADD button, type in the CODE and FULL DESCRIPTION, and enter "Y" or "N" into the LOCK FIELD.

4 Must be able to hit the TAB if you wish to ADD another CODE.

c. Adding a POP-UP FIELD or DETAILED FIELD HELP.

1 Must be able to select the MODULE in the FORM SELECTION window.

2 Must be able to select the FIELD in the FIELD SELECTION window.

3 Must be able to CLICK into the FIELD-TIP HELP field and type in the message you wish to display.

4 Must be able to ACCESS this information by moving your mouse over the specific field in question.

5 Must be able to ENTER more DETAILED INFORMATION in the DETAILED HELP field if needed. Must be accessed by pressing Ctrl + F1 Keys.

d. Entering a DEFAULT VALUE for a FIELD.

1 Must be able to select the MODULE in the FORM SELECTION window.

2 Must be able to select the FIELD in the FIELD SELECTION window.
3 Must be able to type in the appropriate value you wish to be defaulted for that FIELD.

e. Field Codes Details.
1 Must be able to setup USER DEFINED FIELDS to fit the needs of your department.
2 Must be able to utilize these field or these FIELDS can be left BLANK.
3 Vendor must be able to supply and include the NIBRS and UCR FIELDS that are used by your system to configure NIBRS/UCR reports. Do NOT modify existing NIBRS/UCR information.
4 Vendor must supply and include PRESET FIELDS which have been initially setup by vendor, but the user must be able to modify to fit your department.
5 NO SETUP REQUIRED FIELDS have drop down menus but allow users to type needed data in field so drop down menus do not require any setup.

March 22, 2010

Estimate

Cardinal Tracking, Inc.

1825 Lakeway Dr Suite 100
Lewisville, TX 75057-6046
Phone: 972-539-9650
FAX: 972-539-8914
Email: accounting@cardinaltracking.com

43350

Bill To:

H.I.D.T.A. TASK FORCE
P.O. BOX 5719
MC ALLEN, TX 78502
Phone: 956-381-0444

Ship To:

H.I.D.T.A. TASK FORCE
P.O. BOX 5719
MC ALLEN, TX 78502

Contact: CHRIS YATES - ASSIST. COMMANDE

Seller	Payment Terms	FOB Point	Shipping Terms	Ship Via	Req. Ship Date
SP	COD	Origin	Prepaid & Billed	UPS-Ground	9/10/09

Item #	Type	Item / Description	Unit Price	Qty Ordered	Extended Price
1	Sale	B101 - Badge SE Police RMS Base System Pkg Tier 1	$ 4,995.00	1 ea	$ 4,995.00
2	Sale	B102 - Badge SE Multi-User License Tier 1	$ 295.00	15 ea	$ 4,425.00
3	Sale	B122 - Badge SE Vehicle Maintenance Module Tier 1	$ 995.00	1 ea	$ 995.00
4	Sale	B123 - Badge SE Warrants Module Tier 1	$ 995.00	1 ea	$ 995.00
5	Sale	B125 - PLIS SE Photo Lineup Imaging System Tier 1	$ 2,995.00	1 ea	$ 2,995.00
6	Kit	B924 - Badge SE Enhanced Property - Professional, Tracer Plus, ODBC Link and Hardware	$ 0.00	1 ea	$ 0.00
7	Sale	B920 - Badge SE Enhanced Property - Professional	$ 1,995.00	1 ea	$ 1,995.00
8	Sale	B922 - Badge SE Enhanced Property-Cardinal TracerPlus Professional	$ 237.00	1 ea	$ 237.00
9	Sale	B923 - Badge SE Enhanced Property-Cardinal ODBC Link for Tracer Plus	$ 258.00	1 ea	$ 258.00
10	Sale	ZLP2824 - ZEBRA LP2824 PRINTER DT 203 DPI 512K SERIAL/ USB	$ 391.75	1 ea	$ 391.75
11	Sale	C99-1045C - CASIO IT-3000/DTX10/IT10 USB CRADLE CABLE	$ 25.00	1 ea	$ 25.00
12	Sale	S300 - SYMBOL MC50 W/IMAGER/37KEY/EXTENDED BATTERY	$ 1,195.00	1 ea	$ 1,195.00
13	Sale	S128 - SYMBOL MC50 SINGLE SLOT CRADLE/USB	$ 46.87	1 ea	$ 46.87
14	Sale	S129 - SYMBOL MC50 PWR SUPPLY 100/240VAC 5.4V	$ 32.81	1 ea	$ 32.81
15	Sale	S130 - SYMBOL MC50 POWER CORD	$ 10.50	1 ea	$ 10.50
16	Sale	S500 - SYMBOL MC50 3 YEAR SERVICE FROM THE START PLAN	$ 245.00	1 ea	$ 245.00

March 22, 2010

Estimate

Cardinal Tracking, Inc.

43350

Item #	Type	Item / Description	Unit Price	Qty Ordered	Extended Price
17	Sale	S2208 - SYMBOL LS2208 USB SCANNER KIT W/STAND, USB CABLE	$ 180.00	1 ea	$ 180.00
18	Sale	ZL56003 - ZEBRA LABELS-BAR CODE Z-SLCT 4D 2.25 X 2.50 CASE(4 ROLLS)	$ 46.52	1 ea	$ 46.52
19	Sale	BT102 - Badge SE Training On-Site Installation (Per Day)	$ 1,000.00	1 ea	$ 1,000.00
20	Sale	BT102 - Badge SE Training On-Site Installation (Per Day)	$ 1,000.00	3 ea	$ 3,000.00
21	Sale	BT106 - Badge SE Training On-Site Travel & Living Expenses TO BE DETERMINED NOTE: THE ESTIMATED ON-SITE TRAVEL & LIVING EXPENSES FOR 4 DAYS AT MCALLEN TEXAS IS $1,040.00 -- THIS IS ONLY AN ESTIMTE. CUSTOMER WILL BE BILLED FOR ACTUAL EXPENSES DURING THE FOUR DAYS IN MCALLEN..	$ 1,040.00	1 ea	$ 1,040.00
22	Shipping	SHIPPING - SHIPPING AND HANDLING	$ 0.00	1 ea	$ 0.00

The amount of $24,108.45 proposed on Estimate # 43350 is the best and final offer by Cardinal Tracking, Inc.

Steve Puente, Regional IV Sales Manager Date 4/20/2010

The 1st. Year of the Annual Software Maintenance is INCLUDED in the proposed price. The 2nd. Year of the Annual Software Maintenance will be 18% of the SOFTWARE ONLY. The total software for Estimate # 43350 is: $16,895.00 X 18% = $3,041.10 will be invoiced starting the 2nd Year for Annual Software Maintenance.

Steve Puente, Regional IV Sales Manager Date 4/20/2010

PLEASE NOTE:
Prices are guaranteed for sixty (60) days from proposal date.
50% of total required with Purchase Order.
ALL SHIPPING CHARGES ARE PREPAID AND BILLED AT TIME OF SHIPMENT

SubTotal	**$ 24,108.45**
Sales Tax	**$ 0.00**
TOTAL	**$ 24,108.45**

Approval: _____ Date: _____
March 22, 2010 9:26:37 AM CDT

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 4/16/2010

PRODUCER Phone: 972-231-8277
Independent Insurance Group
3010 LBJ Freeway Ste. 920
Dallas TX 75234-7004

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW.

INSURED
Cardinal Tracking Inc
1825 Lakeway Dr # 100
Lewisville TX 75057

INSURERS AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
INSURER A: Hartford Casualty Insurance C	
INSURER B: Hartford Fire Ins. Co.	
INSURER C: The Hartford	
INSURER D:	
INSURER E:	

COVERAGES

THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. AGGREGATE LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	ADD'L INSRD	TYPE OF INSURANCE	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFFECTIVE DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXPIRATION DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
B	X	**GENERAL LIABILITY** X COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY CLAIMS MADE X OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: POLICY PRO-JECT LOC	46UUNPN2522	2/27/2010	2/27/2011	EACH OCCURRENCE DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) MED EXP (Any one person) PERSONAL & ADV INJURY GENERAL AGGREGATE PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$ 1,000,000 $ 300,000 $ 10,000 $ 1,000,000 $ 2,000,000 $ 2,000,000
C	X	**AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY** ANY AUTO ALL OWNED AUTOS SCHEDULED AUTOS X HIRED AUTOS X NON-OWNED AUTOS	46UUNPN2522	2/27/2010	2/27/2011	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) BODILY INJURY (Per person) BODILY INJURY (Per accident) PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$ 1,000,000 $ $ $
		GARAGE LIABILITY ANY AUTO				AUTO ONLY - EA ACCIDENT OTHER THAN AUTO ONLY: EA ACC AGG	$ $ $
A		**EXCESS / UMBRELLA LIABILITY** X OCCUR CLAIMS MADE DEDUCTIBLE X RETENTION $10,000	46RHUPN1646	2/27/2010	2/27/2011	EACH OCCURRENCE AGGREGATE	$ 3,000,000 $ 3,000,000 $ $ $
B		**WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY** ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? Y / N **(Mandatory in NH)** If yes, describe under SPECIAL PROVISIONS below	46WEPO0972	2/27/2010	2/27/2011	X WC STATU-TORY LIMITS OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	 $ 500,000 $ 500,000 $ 500,000
		OTHER					

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES / EXCLUSIONS ADDED BY ENDORSEMENT / SPECIAL PROVISIONS
Hidalgo County is included as additional insured on the general liability policy as required by written contract.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

Hidalgo County
2802 S. Highway Bus. 281
Edinburg TX 78539

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, THE ISSUING INSURER WILL ENDEAVOR TO MAIL 30 DAYS WRITTEN NOTICE TO THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER NAMED TO THE LEFT, BUT FAILURE TO DO SO SHALL IMPOSE NO OBLIGATION OR LIABILITY OF ANY KIND UPON THE INSURER, ITS AGENTS OR REPRESENTATIVES.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

© 1988-2009 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.
The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

AI-20862 **22.E.1.**

Requesting Approval of Amendment to Work Authorization No. 8 to C-CAP-08-022-09-02 with L & G Engineering Laboratory (BCAP Pct #1, Round 2)

CC REGULAR

Date:	04/27/2010
Submitted By:	Yvette Islas, PURCHASING DEPT.
Submitted For:	Agapito Vargas
Department:	PURCHASING DEPT.
Agenda Category:	Purchasing Department **Sub-category:** CAP Pct.1

Information

CAPTION

Requesting approval of "Amendment to Work Authorization No. 8" to C-CAP-08-022-09-02 between Hidalgo County and L & G Engineering Laboratory to replace Exhibit "D" with the Revised Exhibit "D" resulting in an increase of $1,155.09 to the estimated amount.

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 2010 **ACCT. #:** 0-1311-431-00-121-071-1-339

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y/pending **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:**

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Barbosa Lopez #1 - Funds pending LIT in the amount of $1,000.00. AI #20882 CC 4-27-10

FISCAL YEAR: 2010 **ACCT. #:** 0-1311-431-00-121-571-0-339

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y/pending **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:**

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Puesta Del Sol-Funds pending LIT for $200.00, AI #20883 CC 4-27-10

Attachments

Link: amendment to wa8 ai20862

Form Routing/Status

Route Seq	Inbox	Approved By	Date	Status
1	Purchasing Department	Marty Salazar	04/22/2010 12:45 PM	APRV
2	Budget & Management	Erika Zamora	04/22/2010 01:43 PM	APRV
3	Ivan Cantu	Ivan Cantu	04/23/2010 08:37 AM	APRV
4	Auditor's Office		04/23/2010 05:00 PM	NEW

Form Started By: Yvette Islas Started On: 04/20/2010 10:01 AM

STATE OF TEXAS '
'
COUNTY OF HIDALGO '

AMENDMENT TO
"WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. 8"
CONTRACT NO. C-CAP-08-022-09-02

This AMENDMENT to THE Attachment "D" OF Work Authorization No. 8 of the CONTRACT between MILLENNIUM ENGINEERS GROUP, INC., (the "Engineer") and **HIDALGO COUNTY** (the "County"), effective the 25 day of August, 2009 , is made between the Engineer and the County, (the "Amendment"), as follows:

WHEREAS, Engineer and County entered into an Agreement on August 25, 2009, in which the Engineer agreed to provide Construction Materials Testing for 2nd Call Colonia Access Program projects: Construction Materials Testing Services for Border Colonias Rd. II – Construction Project , in Hidalgo County Precinct No. (1) Area. (the "Project");

WHEREAS, the parties now desire to amend the Projects in which the Engineer may perform the services;

WHEREAS, the parties desire to amend the Work Authorization Attachment Exhibit "D" as hereinafter provided.

NOW THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the tasks performed by Engineer and County and other valuable consideration the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, and this mutually agreed Amendment to the Work Authorization Attachment "D", Engineer and County hereby agree to the following Amendment to the Work Authorization Attachment "D":

Replace Exhibit "D" with the Revised "Exhibit "D".

2. Except as modified herein, all terms and conditions of the Agreement, as amended, remain in full force and effect. Engineer and County ratify and confirm the terms and provisions of the Agreement as amended.

EXECUTED IN DUPLICATE ORIGINALS and effective as of the day and year first written above.

HIDALGO COUNTY

_____
Rene A. Ramirez, County Judge

ATTEST:

_____
Arturo Guajardo, Jr., County Clerk

L & G Engineering Laboratory

_____

Title: President
LEG Lab.

Revised
"Attachment D"

HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT 1

Contract # C-CAP-08-022-09-02

PROJECT: **Border Colonias Rd. II Project in Hidalgo County Precinct No. One (1).**

Border Colonia RD II

Colonia Name	**Street Name**	**Testing Budget**
Agua Dulce Subdv.	Ash Street	$775.24
Barboza Lopez #1	Pheobe St./Lopez St.	$ 2,902.92
Bernal Heights #1	Bernal Court	$779.62
North Capisaol	One Street	$1,302.54
Puesta Del Sol	Bush-Washington-JFK-Clinton	$5,269.59
Dimas #3	Delaware-California-Alabama	$1,437.46
El Mesquite	Diana Drive-Julie Drive	$1,794.82
TOTAL		**14,262.19**

AI-20893 **22.F.1.**

BCAP Application for Payment No.2 Retainage Release, and Certificate of Construction Completion Laborsita Subdivision Precinct No. 4

CC REGULAR

Date:	04/27/2010
Submitted By:	Marcie Jackson, COLONIA ACCESS PROGRAM
Submitted For:	Agapito Vargas
Department:	COLONIA ACCESS PROGRAM
Agenda Category:	Purchasing Department **Sub-category:** CAP Pct.4

Information

CAPTION

Acceptance and approval of the following items from from Total Commitment, LLC for Laborista Subdivision reviewed and submitted by project engineer Quintanilla, Headley, & Associates (C-CAP 09-381-10-06):

a. Application for Payment No. 2 (Retainage Release) in the amount of $4,892.10;
b. “Certificate of Construction Completion” reflecting the completion date of March 22, 2010;

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 2010 **ACCT. #:** 0-1312-206-00-000-007-0-000

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:**

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Retainage Payable $4,892.10.
P.O.# 632169

Attachments

Link: Application for Payment No. 2 Retainage Release Laborsita Subdivision

Link: Certificate of Construction Completion Laborsita

Form Routing/Status

Route Seq	Inbox	Approved By	Date	Status
1	Yvette Islas	Yvette Islas	04/21/2010 04:48 PM	APRV
2	Purchasing Department	Marty Salazar	04/22/2010 01:07 PM	APRV
3	Budget & Management	Erika Zamora	04/22/2010 01:56 PM	APRV
4	Manuel Chapa	Manuel Chapa	04/23/2010 03:03 PM	APRV
5	Auditor's Office		04/23/2010 05:00 PM	NEW

Form Started By: Marcie Jackson — Started On: 04/21/2010 10:48 AM

Final Approval Date: 04/23/2010

AI-20893 4/27/10

APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT NO. 2-RETAINAGE

To: HIDALGO COUNTY (OWNER)
From: TOTAL COMMITMENT, LLC (CONTRACTOR)
Contract: CAP-09-381-10-06
Project: LABORSITA SUBDIVISION
Owner's Contract No. CAP-09-381-10-06 Engineer's Project No.
For Work accomplished through the date of: 4/1/2010

1. Original Contract Price:	$	48,921.00
2. Net change by Change Order and Written Agreements(+or-):	$	-
3. Current Contract Price (1 plus 2):	$	48,921.00
4. Total completed and stored to date:	$	48,921.00
5. Retainage (per Agreement):		
10% of completed Work: $ -		
of stored material		
Total Retainage: $ 4,892.10		
6. Total completed and stored to date less retainage (4 minus 5)	$	48,921.00
7. Less previous Application for Payments:	$	44,028.90
8. AMOUNT DUE THIS APPLICATION (6 MINUS 7)	$	4,892.10

Accompanying Documentation:
*APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATION OF PAYMENT (A)
*PARTIAL WAIVER OF LIENS (SUB-CONTRACTORS / SUPPLIERS)
*PARTIAL - FINAL WAIVER OF LIEN

REQ# 164275 P.O.# 632169
0-1312-206-00-000-007-0-000→$4,892.10
LABORSITA SUBDIVISION

CONTRACTOR'S Certification:
The undersigned CONTRACTOR certifies that (1) all previous progress payments received from OWNER on account of Work done under the Contract referred to above have been applied on account to discharge CONTRACTOR'S legitimate obligations incurred in connection with Work covered by prior Applications for Payment numbered 1-FINAL through 2-RETAINGE inclusive: (2) title of all Work, materials and equipment incorporated in said Work or otherwise listed in or covered by this Application for Payment will pass to OWNER at time of payment free and clear of all Liens, security interests and encumbrances (except such as are covered by a Bond acceptable to OWNER indemnifying OWNER against any such Lien, security interest or encumbrance); and (3) all Work covered by this Application for Payments is in accordance with the Contract Documents and not defective.

Date 4-1-2010

TOTAL COMMITMENT, LLC
CONTRACTOR
By:
Armando Gutierrez, Jr.

State of Texas
County of Hidalgo
Subscribed and sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 2010

Michael Israel Lerma
Notary Public, State of Texas
My Commission Expires:
July 6, 2013

Notary Public
My Commission expires: 7-6-13

Payment of the above AMOUNT DUE THIS APPLICATION is recommended.

Date 4-5-10

Eulalio Ramirez
ENGINEER - PRINT

SIGNATURE

INVOICE RECEIVED BY: ON 4/8/10

GOODS/SERVICES RECEIVED BY: ON 4/8/10

Total Commitment, LLC	Contractor Name
December 3, 2010	Starting Date
February 2, 2010	Project Ending Date
10%	Retainage Percent

Application No:	**2 & Retainage Release**
Application Date:	**April 1, 2010**
Period To:	**April 1, 2010**
Contract No.:	**C-CAP-09-381-10-06**

Summary

CSJ#	PROJECT NAME	Original Schedule Value	Revised Schedule Value	Payment Application No 1	Payment Application No 2	Payment Application No 3	Total To Date	Balance To Finish	Retainage	Net	Payment To Date	Payment Due
3C1080886	Laborsita Subdivision	$ 48,921.00	$ -	$ 48,921.00	$ -	$ -	$ 48,921.00	$ -	$ 4,892.10	$ 48,921.00	$ 44,028.90	$ 4,892.10
		$ 48,921.00	$ -	$ 48,921.00	$ -	$ -	$ 48,921.00	$ -	$ 4,892.10	$ 48,921.00	$ 44,028.90	$ 4,892.10

Total Commitment	Contractor Name
12/3/2009	Starting Date
2/2/2010	Project Ending Date
Laborsita Subdivision	Engineer's / County Project Description

Application No.: Final - Retainage
Application Date: 4/1/2010
Period To: 4/1/2010
Engineer's / County Project No.: CAP-09-381-10-06

No.	Item Code	Description	Unit	Original Rates	Original Schedule Value Quan	Original Schedule Value Dollars	Revised Rates	Value Quan	Value Dollars	First Month Monthly Quan	First Month QTY to Date	First Month Item Cost (Monthly)	Second Month Monthly Quan	Second Month QTY to Date	Second Month Item Cost (Monthly)	Third Month Monthly Quan	Third Month QTY to Date	Third Month Item Cost (Monthly)	Total to Date	Balance To Finish Quan	Balance To Finish Dollars
		ROADWAY																			
1	100	PREPARING ROW	STA	$ 300.00	6.0	$ 1,800.00	$ -	0.0	-	6	6.00	$ 1,800.00			-			-	$1,800.00	0	$ -
2	134	BACKFILL	STA	$ 200.00	6.0	$ 1,200.00	$ -	0.0	-	6	6.00	$ 1,200.00			-			-	$1,200.00	0	$ -
3	152	6" ROAD GRADER WORK (DENS CONT.) SUBGRADE	SY	$ 1.50	2,000.0	$ 3,000.00	$ -	0.0	-	2000	2000.00	$ 3,000.00			-			-	$3,000.00	0	$ -
4	247	8" FL BS (DC) (TY-D GR6 CL III)	SY	$ 5.00	2,000.0	$ 10,000.00	$ -	0.0	-	2000	2000.00	$ 10,000.00			-			-	$10,000.00	0	$ -
5	260	LIME TREATED SUBGRADE 3%	SY	$ 1.00	2,000.0	$ 2,000.00	$ -	0.0	-	2000	2000.00	$ 2,000.00			-			-	$2,000.00	0	$ -
6	260	LIME TREATED BASE 1 1/2 %	SY	$ 1.25	2,000.0	$ 2,500.00	$ -	0.0	-	2000	2000.00	$ 2,500.00			-			-	$2,500.00	0	$ -
7	310	ASPH MATRL (MC-30)	GAL	$ 2.50	320.0	$ 800.00	$ -	0.0	-	320	320.00	$ 800.00			-			-	$800.00	0	$ -
8	340	1-1/2 ASPH CONC TY-D (W / PRIME COAT)	SY	$ 7.20	1,600.0	$ 11,520.00	$ -	0.0	-	1600	1600.00	$ 11,520.00			-			-	$11,520.00	0	$ -
9	500	MOBILIZATION	LS	$ 1,000.00	1.0	$ 1,000.00	$ -	0.0	-	1	1.00	$ 1,000.00			-			-	$1,000.00	0	$ -
10	502	BARRICADES, SIGNS, & TRAFFIC HANDLING	MO	$ 750.00	3.0	$ 2,250.00	$ -	0.0	-	3	3.00	$ 2,250.00			-			-	$2,250.00	0	$ -
11	530	TURNOUTS (ASPH CONC PAV) (PRB-1)	EA	$ 450.00	1.00	$ 450.00				1	1.00	$ 450.00			-			-	$450.00	0	$ -
		Total Roadway - LABORSITA SUBDIVISION				**$ 36,520.00**			**$ -**			**$ 36,520.00**			**$ -**			**$ -**	**$36,520.00**	$	-
		DRAINAGE																			
1	530	Drvwys (Asph Conc Pav) (PRB)	SY	$ 20.00	297.0	$ 5,940.00	$ -	0.0	-	297	297.00	$ 5,940.00			-			-	$5,940.00	0	$ -
2	556	SAFETY END TREATMENT	EA	$ 200.00	2.0	$ 400.00	$ -	0.0	-	2	2.00	$ 400.00			-			-	$400.00	0	$ -
3	556	15" ADS CORRUGATED PIPE	LF	$ 22.00	225.0	$ 4,950.00	$ -	0.0	-	225.00	225.00	$ 4,950.00			-			-	$4,950.00	0	$ -
4	556	18" RCP STORM DRAIN CLIII	LF	$ 26.00	36.0	$ 936.00	$ -	0.0	-	36.00	36.00	$ 936.00			-			-	$936.00	0	$ -
5	5249	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE	LF	$ 2.50	50.0	$ 125.00	$ -	0.0	-	50.00	50.00	$ 125.00			-			-	$125.00	0	$ -
6	5249	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVED)	LF	$ 1.00	50.0	$ 50.00	$ -	0.0	-	50.00	50.00	$ 50.00			-			-	$50.00	0	$ -
		Total Drainage - LABORSITA SUBDIVISION				**$ 12,401.00**			**$ -**			**$ 12,401.00**			**$ -**			**$ -**	**$12,401.00**	$	-

Total for Laborsita Subdivision **$ 48,921.00**

Eulalio Ramirez, P.E.
Print Name

4-5-10
Date

Signature

CERTIFICATE OF CONTRUCTION COMPLETION

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT ON 22nd DAY OF March A FINAL INSPECION was made of the project herein described.

CONTRACT

CONTRACT DATE: October 6, 2009
OWNER: Hidalgo County Precinct No. 4
CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTOR: Total Commitment, LLC
OF THE CITY OF Mission STATE OF Texas

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

CONSTRUCTION OF Road and Drainage Construction for Laborsita Subdivision.

CONTRACT NO.: C-CAP-09-381-10-06
Located in or near the City/Pct. Of Edinburg, Texas / Precinct No. 4

THIS IS TO CERTIFY"

1. That the work has been completed in accordance with the plans and specifications and all addenda, change orders, supplemental agreements thereto, and with the following exceptions:
   N/A

2. That the sum of _____, deducted from the final payment of the Contractor is a fair and equitable settlement for the foregoing except work.

3. That the contractor has presented a "Certificate of Release" starting under oath, that all claims arising out of the performance of work have been fulfilled, and the OWNER is released from all claims arising under or by virtue of said contract.

4. That the CONTRACTOR has presented in behalf of itself and its sureties, satisfactory evidence that it is bound to repair, replace, and make good any faulty workmanship and/or materials discovered in the work within a period of one year from this date, as provided in said contract.

5.

Amount of Original Contract	$48,921.00
Present Amount of Contract	$48,921.00
Total Amount of earned to Date	$48,921.00
Less: previous payments	$44,028.90
Balance	$4,892.10
Authorized deductions	$0
AMOUNT OF FINAL PAYMENT	$4,892.10

6. That the final payment in the amount of Four Thousand Eight Hundred Ninety Two Dollars and Ten Cents ($4,892.10) is now due and payable.

Engineer's Signature

CONCURRED BY:

Total Commitment, LLC
Contractor's Name

By: _____
Pedro A. Gutierrez, Jr.
Title: _____

CONCURRED BY:

_____
City/Precinct

By: _____

Title: _____

AI-20735 **22.G.1.**

Purchase, Removal & Related Services for Shredded & Recyclable Materials CC REGULAR

Date: 04/27/2010
Submitted By: Sandy Suarez, PURCHASING DEPT.
Submitted For: Marty Salazar
Department: PURCHASING DEPT.
Agenda Category: Purchasing Department **Sub-category:** County Clerk

Information

CAPTION

Recommending award of bid and approval of contract to sole bidder, Master Fibers, meeting all specifications/requirements attached hereto for Hidalgo County Clerk's-"Purchase, Removal & Related Services for Shredded & Recyclable Materials" RFB No.: 2010-128-04-27-MEG

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 2010 **ACCT. #:** 0-1237-341-10-180-000-0-000
FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: y **MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:** n

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

No Budgetary Impact for Expeditures. Revenue Only

Revenue Account # 0-1237-341-10-180-000-0-000

Attachments

Link: Memo of Recommendation
Link: Contract

Form Routing/Status

Route Seq	Inbox	Approved By	Date	Status
1	Purchasing Department	Marty Salazar	04/21/2010 03:54 PM	APRV
2	Budget & Management	Erika Zamora	04/21/2010 04:00 PM	APRV
3	Sylvia Solis	Sylvia Solis	04/22/2010 03:21 PM	APRV
4	Auditor's Office		04/23/2010 05:00 PM	NEW

Form Started By: Sandy Suarez
Started On: 04/09/2010 04:02 PM

Final Approval Date: 04/23/2010

MEMORANDUM

TO: Arturo Guajardo Jr.,
Hidalgo County Clerk's Office

FROM: Elena Gomez, Buyer EG
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department

DATE: April 7, 2010

RE: Request Recommendation for RFB 2010-128-04-07-MEG
"Purchase, Removal & Related Services for Shredded & Recyclable Materials"

We have received one (1) response to the above mentioned project. Enclosed you will find a copy of the Bid tabulation sheet, and a Sealed Bid packet for your review and recommendation. We need to present your recommendation on the next Commissioner's Court Meeting; therefore, we would like to have your response on or before the following deadline.

Please indicate your recommendation or any concerns on the space provided below and reply to the Purchasing Dept. **via fax to (956)-318-2629 or (956) 292-7612 by no later than Tuesday, April 13, 2010 @ 12:00 P.M. in order to place this item on the agenda for next Commissioners Court Meeting, Wednesday April 20, 2010.**

If you have any questions or require additional information please do not hesitate to contact me. Thank you.

☒ **DO** recommend accepting of response ☐ **DO NOT** recommend accepting of response

BUDGET ACCOUNT # 0-1237-341-10-180-000-0-000

Recommendations/Concerns:

Sole Bidder: Master Fibers

Noe Lopez Jr. — Authorized Signature/ Printed Name
County Clerk — Department
4/7/10 — Date

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF HIDALGO §

SERVICE CONTRACT
C-10-128-04-27

THIS CONTRACT is made and entered into this **27th** day of **April, 2010** by and between the **County of Hidalgo, Texas** ("County"), and **Master Fibers, Inc.** ("Company").

WHEREAS, Company responded to advertised notices for bids for **"Purchase, Removal & Related Services for Shredded & Recyclable Material" (on an as needed basis)** (the "Services"); and

WHEREAS, Company submitted a bid to provide services in accordance with Exhibit "A" Request for Bids (RFB) Procurement Packet attached hereto respectively, and incorporated herein for all purposes of (the "RFB"); and;

WHEREAS, in recognition of and in consideration of Company's agreement to perform the Services in accordance with Specifications within Exhibit "A" Request for Bids (RFB) Procurement Packet, the Commissioners Court of County awarded the bid to Company.

NOW, THEREFORE, in mutual consideration of the foregoing and the further consideration of the following, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. County and Company hereby agree that this Contract is entered into in order to provide the Services to **Hidalgo County**. This Contract does not extend to any third parties any duties or benefits conferred in any manner hereunder or otherwise.

2. Company hereby promises and agrees to render and provide, during the term of this

Contract, and shall be obligated to render and provide the services in accordance with the Specifications contained in Exhibit "A" Request for Bids (RFB) Procurement Packet within **Hidalgo County** following a request for Services by **Hidalgo County** or its designated agent (s). Company agrees in performing the Services that it will use proper professional standards, comply with any and all appropriate laws and regulations in providing the Services, and devote such time as is necessary to safely and efficiently provide the Services. Further Hidalgo County reserves the right to request these services from other sources other than the successful vendor and shall not be in violation of any terms or conditions of said contract.

3. This Contract shall be for a period of **two (2) years**, commencing on **April 27, 2010** and expiring on **April 26, 2012** and may be extended at the sole discretion of the County for an additional one (1) year terms under the same rates, terms and conditions. Hidalgo County also reserves the right to continue this bid for an additional sixty (60) day grace period at the end of the contract term for unforeseen delay of award for the next term and contingent upon cost remaining unchanged.

4. As a condition of this Contract, Company shall hold and maintain throughout the term of this Contract all licenses and permits required, or which may be required by any authority during the term hereof to provide the Services.

5. All trucks or vehicles operated by the Company to perform the Services shall contain all equipment required by any authority to operate on streets and roads and all persons in the employ of Company who operate such trucks or vehicles shall have the required licenses, qualifications, skill and expertise to perform such Services and shall comply with all laws, rules and

regulations prescribed by any agency or authority having jurisdiction with regard to the operation of such trucks or vehicles in providing the Services.

6. As consideration for rendering the Service provided for in this Contract, the County agrees to pay Company the amounts specified in Exhibit "B" attached hereto payable against written invoice submitted by Company.

7. Company shall provide insurance in force on all its vehicles and all persons connected with providing services under this Contract naming County as an additional insured (with the coverages and in the amounts described on Exhibit "C" attached hereto and incorporated herein at this point for all purposes), and shall furnish to County certificates of such insurance coverage.

8. Company shall provide a sufficient number of trucks, vehicles, personnel and equipment available to safely and efficiently provide the Services.

9. Company shall indemnify and hold harmless County, its elected officials, employees and agents from any and all claims, damages, losses, and expenses including attorney's fees for the defense of any action against County arising out of, resulting from, or connected with the provision of the Service by Company under this Contract. Said indemnity shall cover any act or failure to act by the Company, its agents or employees.

10. This Contract shall not be assignable in whole or in part by either party without prior written consent of the other party.

11. It is expressly agreed that this Contract and the performance by the parties hereunder does not create any agency relationship or master-servant relationship that County has no supervision of the performance of the Services provided by Company, and that Company is an

independent contractor under this Contract.

12. Any notice required or permitted to be given hereunder shall be in writing and shall be delivered personally or sent by certified mail, postage prepaid, as set forth below:

If to County: The County of Hidalgo
Attn: County Judge
100 E. Cano
Edinburg, Texas 78539

If to Company: Master Fibers, Inc.
Attn: Manuel Arredondo, Plant Manager
103 North "I" Road
Pharr, Texas 78577

13. In case any one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision thereof and this Agreement shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

14. This Agreement may be terminated by County without cause upon thirty (30) days written notice.

15. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of and be enforceable by the parties hereto and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors, and assigns where permitted by this Agreement.

16. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas and shall be performable in Hidalgo County.

17. **Commitment of Current Revenues Only.** In the event that, during any term hereof, the Commissioners Court does not appropriate sufficient funds to meet the obligations of Lessee under this Agreement, Lessee may terminate this Agreement upon sixty (60) days written notice to Lessor. Lessee agrees, however, to use reasonable efforts to secure funds necessary for the continued performance of this Agreement. The parties intend this provision to be a continuing right to terminate this Agreement at the expiration of each budget period of Lessee pursuant to the provisions of Tex. Loc. Govt. Code Ann. ' 271.903 (Vernon Supp. 1996).

WITNESS our hands in duplicate originals this _____ day of _____, 2010.

APPROVED AS TO FORM
Atlas & Hall, L.L.P.

By:_____
Stephen L. Crain, Attorney

COUNTY OF HIDALGO

ATTEST:

By: _____
Rene A. Ramirez, County Judge

_____
Arturo Guajardo, Jr., County Clerk

COMPANY: MASTER FIBERS, INC.

By:_____
Printed Name: _____
Title:_____

EXHIBIT "A"

REQUEST FOR BIDS (RFB) PROCUREMENT PACKET

PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
County Of Hidalgo

March 22, 2010

_____

_____

_____

_____

Re: **HIDALGO COUNTY**
Request for Bids **"Purchase, Removal & Related Services for Shredded & Recyclable Materials"**
Bid No: 2010-128-04-07-MEG

Dear Gentleman/Ladies:

Enclosed please find a Request for Bids (RFB) packet for your review and consideration.

Hidalgo County Purchasing Department welcomes and appreciates your participation in the bid process.

If any further assistance is required, please do not hesitate to call the Purchasing Department 956/318-2626.

Sincerely,

Martha L. Salazar, CPPB
Hidalgo County Purchasing Agent

MLS/meg

Enclosures

2812 S. Business Highway 281 ★ Edinburg, Texas 78539 ★ (956) 318-2626 ★ Fax (956) 318-2629

REQUEST FOR BIDS

HIDALGO COUNTY

"Purchase, Removal & Related Services For Shredded & Recyclable Materials"

Bid No: 2010-128-04-07-MEG

BID OPENING DATE:

April 07, 2010

Contact Person:
Martha L. Salazar, CPPB,Purchasing Agent
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
Physical location: 2802 S. Business Highway 281
Postal/Mailing: 2812 S. Business Highway 281
Edinburg, Texas, 78539
956 318-2626

Form HCPD-03

1. Sealed bids will be received for **HIDALGO COUNTY "Purchase, Removal & Related Services for Shredded & Recyclable Materials"** in accordance with the specifications attached as Exhibit "A" hereto. Bids should address all specifications set forth. Bidders may suggest substitutions of features which they feel would be in the best interest of Hidalgo County. Strong rationale must be presented for any deviation from the specifications. Hidalgo County reserves the right to reject the deviation and its effect on the overall bid.

2. One (1) original and Three (3) copies of all bids are required with the bidders name and return address clearly typed/printed on upper left hand corner and the proper notation clearly typed/printed on the lower left hand corner of the envelope and/or package: **BID-2010-128-04-07-MEG** and in **HIDALGO COUNTY "Purchase, Removal & Related Services for Shredded & Recyclable Materials"** County's Purchasing Department, Physical location: 2802 S. Business Highway 281 Postal/Mailing: 2812 S. Business Highway 281, New Administration Building, Edinburg, Texas, on or before 9:30 a.m. **WEDNESDAY APRIL 07, 2010. NO FACSIMILES OR LATE ARRIVALS WILL BE ACCEPTED. ANY RFB RECEIVED AFTER THAT TIME WILL NOT BE OPENED AND WILL BE RETURNED. OVERNIGHT MAIL MUST ALSO BE PROPERLY LABELED ON THE OUTSIDE OF EXPRESS ENVELOPE OR PACKAGE WITH REFERENCE TO REQUEST FOR BIDS-2010-128-04-07-MEG- HIDALGO COUNTY- "Purchase, Removal & Related Services for Shredded & Recyclable Materials".** Hidalgo County reserves the right to refuse and reject any/all RFB and to waive any/all formalities or technicalities, or to accept the RFB considered the best and most advantageous to Hidalgo County

3. Hidalgo County reserves the right to: A. separate and accept, or eliminate any item(s) listed under this bid that it deems necessary to accommodate budgetary and/or operational requirements; B. reject any or all bids submitted and further reserves the right to design the evaluation criteria to be used in selecting the lowest and best bid for approval; and C. award the bid to one bidder or to multiple bidders if the County determines it is in its best interest to do so."

4. The Bidder shall not substitute items named in the bid without the express written consent of Hidalgo County. Failure of the delivered item(s) to perform as specified, or failure to meet the stated delivery schedule shall release Hidalgo County from all obligations to the contracting party with regard to the item(s) in question. In such event, County may elect to award the contract to the next-lowest responsible bidder, or to reject all bids and re-advertise.

5. For work to be performed at a County owned or operated location, each bidder shall, in its sole discretion, visit the job site before preparing the bid and thoroughly familiarize himself/herself with existing conditions. Bidder should take field dimensions and note all circumstances which affect the dollar amount of the bid.

6. Descriptive specifications are referenced in this document to indicate the general kind and quality of equipment desired by Hidalgo County. Due to various styles and models of equipment, bidders are required to include illustrations, specifications, explanation of warranties, and service data with their bid including catalogue numbers and any necessary references.

7. No bid may be withdrawn within thirty (30) days from the scheduled time to open bids.

8. Proposed prices are to remain firm for a minimum of ninety (90) days after bid opening.

9. Any interpretations, amendments, corrections or changes to this bid document must be in a written addendum and signed by the County Judge or his designee. Addenda will be mailed to all who are known to have received a copy of the Request for Bids. Bidders shall acknowledge receipt of all addenda as a part of their bid.

10. County reserves the right to accept or reject any or all bids.

11. Costs are to be net F.O.B., County Prepaid.

12. County is exempt from Federal Excise Tax, State Tax and Local Tax. Do not include tax in cost figure. If it is determined that tax was included in the cost figures it will not be included in the tabulation of any awards. Tax exemption certificates will be furnished upon request.

13. Funds for this procurement have been provided through the County budget for this fiscal year only. County, on an annual basis, has the right to reconsider a contract during the budget process for ensuing years if financial resources of County are insufficient to meet the liabilities of said contract. The award of a bid or contract hereunder will not be construed to create a debt of the County which is payable out of funds beyond the current fiscal year.

14. Upon award and prior to execution of a contract, Sole Proprietorships are required to submit a copy of their social security cards to the Hidalgo County Auditor's Office in order to establish an account with the County. All awarded vendors must submit a completed W-9 and a copy o their Federal ID Number Certificate.

15. DELIVERY INSTRUCTIONS:

- No deliveries accepted after 3:00 P.M., Monday-Friday.

- At least seventy two (72) hours prior notice of delivery must be given to Martha L. Salazar, Purchasing Agent before delivery will be accepted.

- If you need additional information call the office listed below:

Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
Martha L. Salazar, Purchasing Agent
(956) 318-2626

16. BILLING AND PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS:

- Invoices must include:
  a) Name and address of successful bidder
  b) Name and address of receiving department or official
  c) Purchase Order Number (if any)
  d) Notation - **HIDALGO COUNTY "Purchase, Removal & Related Services for Shredded & Recyclable Materials"** Descriptive information as to the items or services delivered, including product code, item number, quantity, etc.

. Discount payments will be considered when offered.

. Contact person for Billing and Payment questions:

Hidalgo County Clerk's Office
100 N. Closner
Edinburg Texas 78539
ATTN.: Arturo Guajardo
(956) 318-2100

17. Schedule of Events

Pre-Bid Conference 9:30 AM	**March 25, 2010**
Bid Opening, 9:30 AM	**April 07, 2010**
Award of Contract	_____, 2010
Commence Work or Deliver Products	_____, 2010

18. Bid or Performance Bond and Debarment Certification; Payment Under Contract:

. If the contract proposed is for the construction of public works or is for a contract for goods & services exceeding $100,000, all bidders shall furnish a good and sufficient bid bond in the amount of five percent of the total contract price. A bid bond must be executed with a surety company authorized to do business in Texas. All bidders are also required to furnish a certification or acknowledgment stating that the contractor or vendor is free from suspension or debarment pursuant to federal regulation 45CFR Part 76.

. Together with the signing of a contract or issuance of a purchase order following the acceptance of a bid, and prior to commencement of the actual work, the bidder shall furnish a performance bond to the County for the full amount of the contract, if that contract exceeds $50,000.

. If the contract is for $50,000 or less, no money will be paid to the contractor until completion and acceptance of the work or the fulfillment of the purchase obligation to the County, and, if applicable, the receipt by County of satisfactory evidence that all subcontractors and material men have been paid.

. If a contract is for the construction, alteration or repair of public buildings or public works, the contractor *shall* provide a payment bond for a contract in excess of Twenty Five Thousand Dollars ($25,000.00), as required by Tex. Govt. Code Ch. 2253.

. For requirements contracts, bond requirements are determined by applying the proposed unit price to the estimated quantities included in the specifications.

19. Ethical Standards:

. It shall be a breach of ethics to offer, give or agree to give any elected official, department head or employee, or former elected official, department head or employee, of the County, or for any elected official, department head or employee or former elected official, department head or employee of the County, to solicit, demand, accept or agree to accept from another person, entity or organization, a gratuity or an offer of employment in connection with any decision, approval,

disapproval, recommendation, preparation or any part of a program requirement or purchase request, influencing the content of any specification or procurement standard, rendering of advice, investigation, auditing, or in any other advisory capacity in any proceeding or application, request for ruling, determination, claim or controversy, or other particular matter pertaining to any program requirement or a contract or subcontract, or to any solicitation or proposal therefore pending before any department or agency of the County.

. It shall be a breach of ethics for any payment, gratuity or offer of employment to be made by or on behalf of a subcontractor under a contract to the prime contractor or higher tier subcontractor for any contract for the County, or any person associated therewith, as an inducement for the award of a subcontract or order.

. No public official shall have an interest in a contract awarded hereunder except in accordance with Tex. Loc. Govt. Code Chapter 171.

20. Disclosure of Conflict of Interest

. Effective January 1, 2006, Chapter 176 of the Texas Local Government Code requires that any vendor, person, consultant or contractor considering doing business with Hidalgo County ("the County") to disclose in the Conflict of Interest Questionnaire (the "CIQ") attached as Exhibit D, the vendor, person, consultant or contractor's affiliation or business relationship that might cause a conflict of interest with the County. By law, the CIQ must be filed with the Hidalgo County Clerk's Office no later than the seventh business day after the date the person becomes aware of facts that require that statement to be filed. The disclosure requirement applies to a person or business who contracts or seeks to contract with Hidalgo County for the sale or purchase of property, goods or service. Any purchase order or contract resulting from this process shall be considered null and void if the successful bidder fails to comply with Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176. Vendors, consultants, contractors and others who desire to conduct business with Hidalgo County are encouraged to refer to Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176 for the details of this law. An offense under Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176 is a Class C Misdemeanor.

Please Submit completed CIQ forms to the Hidalgo County Clerk's Office located at 100 N. Closner, Edinburg, Texas 78539-Hidalgo County Courthouse
COMPLETION AND SUBMISSION OF FORM CIQ IS THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE PROSPECTIVE BIDDER.

21. If, during the life of any contract or bid awarded, the successful bidder's net prices generally available to other customers for items awarded herein are reduced below the contracted price, it is understood and agreed that the benefits of such reduction shall be extended to County.

22. Bids, and all goods and services provided thereunder, shall comply with all federal, state and local laws concerning this type(s) of goods and/or services

23. Minimum Standards For Responsible Prospective Bidders: A prospective bidder must affirmatively demonstrate bidder's responsibility. A prospective bidder, by submitting a bid, represents to County that it meets the following requirements:

- **Possess and submit a Certificate of Account Status indicating bidder is in "Good Standing" with the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts if such bidder is incorporated in the State of Texas. To secure a certificate of "Good Standing", you may access the following website: www.window.state.tx.us/taxinfo/coastintr.htlm .**
  If the bidder is not incorporated with the Texas, the bidder must submit the appropriate evidence of filing with the Texas Secretary of State stating that the business is authorized to transact business in Texas.
- Possess or is able to obtain adequate financial resources as required to perform under the bid;
- Be able to comply with the required or proposed delivery schedule;
- Have a satisfactory record of performance;
- Have a satisfactory record of integrity and ethics;
- Be otherwise qualified and eligible to receive an award.

24. Successful bidder will pay or cause to be paid, without cost or expenses to County, all FICA, FUTA/SUTA and Federal Income Withholding Taxes of all employees, and all wages and benefits as required by Federal or State law. Successful bidder's officers, agents and/or employees will not be entitled to any benefits of an employee or elected official of County, including, but not limited to, benefits associated with County's civil service system.

25. Any contract award to a successful bidder will be in effect until (a) the contract expires, (b) delivery and acceptance of products, and/or performance of services ordered, or (c) terminated by County with thirty day's written notice prior to cancellation.

26. County reserves the right to enforce performance of any contract awarded hereunder in any manner prescribed by law or deemed to be in the best interest of the County in the event of breach or default by successful bidder; County reserves the right to terminate any contract immediately in the event a successful bidder fails to:

    A. Meet schedules;
    B. Pay any required fees or taxes; or
    C. Otherwise perform in accordance with the specifications.

27. Successful bidder shall defend, indemnify and save harmless County and all its elected officials, officers, agents and employees from all suits, actions, or other claims of any character, name and description brought for or on account of any injuries or damages received or sustained by any person, persons, or property on account of any negligent act or fault of the successful bidder, or of any agent, employee, subcontractor or supplier of successful bidder in the execution of, or performance under, any contract which may result from bid award or which arises from any event or casualty happening on or within County premises themselves or happening upon or in any halls, elevators, entrances, stairways or approaches of or to such County facilities. Successful bidder shall pay any judgment with costs which may be obtained against County growing out of such injury or damages, and shall, upon request, provide a defense to County by counsel reasonably acceptable to County. Successful bidder's indemnity hereunder shall include, but is not limited to, claims relating to patent, copyright or trademark infringement, and the like, arising out of the goods and services provided by successful bidder.

28. Successful bidder shall warrant that all items/services shall conform with the specifications and/or all warranties provided under the Uniform Commercial Code and be free from all

defects in material, workmanship and the like. Items supplied under a contract pursuant to this Request for Bids shall be subject to County's approval. Items found to be defective or not meeting specifications shall be replaced by successful bidder within two business days at no expense to County. Items not picked up within one (1) week after notification shall be deemed a donation to County and may be used or disposed of at County's discretion and without waiver of any other rights of County as to the item's nonconformity.

29. This document and any disputes arising hereunder shall be governed and construed according to the laws of the State of Texas, and will be performable exclusively in Hidalgo County, Texas.

30. The successful bidder shall not assign, sell, transfer or convey its rights under any awarded contract, in whole or in part, without the prior written consent of County.

Bid
for
HIDALGO COUNTY
"Purchase, Removal & Related Services for Shredded & Recyclable Materials"
BID NO.: 2010-128-04-07-MEG

To: Martha L. Salazar, CPPB, Purchasing Agent
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
Physical location: 2802 S. Business Highway 281
Postal/Mailing: 2812 S. Business Highway 281
Edinburg, Texas, 78539

In accordance with the Specifications, and subject to all laws and regulations of the United States and state and local laws, the undersigned bidder proposes and commits to furnish all labor, equipment, material, software and services as set forth in the documents hereinbefore mentioned. The undersigned bidder further agrees, upon acceptance of its bid, to execute a contract and/or Purchase Order issued by Hidalgo County for performing and completing the work described in the Specifications within the time stated and for the prices proposed in the documents attached hereto and made a part hereof.

Bidder acknowledges receipt of all of the pages of the documents referenced in the Invitation to Bid Checklist presented in connection with this procurement. Bidder understands that Hidalgo County reserves the right to reject any or all bids and further reserves the right to design the evaluation criteria to be used in selecting the lowest and best bid.

Bidder agrees that this bid shall be good and may not be withdrawn for a period of thirty (30) calendar days after the scheduled closing time for receiving bids, as contained in the Specifications.

Respectfully submitted,

Bidder: _____

Address: _____

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

Must submit this form with Bid Packet

EXHIBIT "A"
HIDALGO COUNTY
"Purchase, Removal & Related Services for Shredded & Recyclable Materials"
RFB NO: 2010-128-04-07-MEG

PROJECT OVERVIEW

The Hidalgo County Clerk's Office currently recycles (shreds) its own discarded paper as well as paper from other County Departments. In an effort to more efficiently utilize County assets, the County Clerk wishes to implement a program to generate revenue from the sale of recyclable materials including, but not limited to, paper, cardboard, aluminum and plastic products. Although the program will commence with those departments for which the County Clerk currently provides shredding services, Hidalgo County reserves the right and option to expand this program to include (at a time that is determined and recommended by the County Clerk) those County departments as yet not part of the project.

SCOPE

Hidalgo County-Clerk's Office, "the Project Manager", is seeking qualified companies to bid on the purchase and removal of recyclable materials and award a contract for the **"Purchase, Removal & Related Services for Shredded & Recyclable Materials"** on an **"As Needed Basis"**:

SERVICE LOCATIONS and POINTS OF CONTACT (POC):

- ***Current Sites:***
  - Records Management Warehouse-317 N. Closner, Edinburg, Texas 78539

POC			
1st	Armando Perez Jr.	956-318-2100 ext 6107	956-292-7676
2nd	Daniel Yarrito	956-318-2100 ext 6109	956-292-7000
3rd	Fernando Gomez	956-318-2100 ext 6109	956-292-7000

  - San Carlos Warehouse-E. SH 107 & 6th Street San, Carlos, Texas 78539

POC			
1st	Armando Perez Jr.	956-318-2100 ext 6107	956-292-7676
2nd	Fernando Gomez	956-318-2100 ext 6109	956-292-7000
3rd	Daniel Yarrito	956-318-2100 ext 6109	956-292-7000

- ***Future Sites:*** Future sites to be determined solely at the discretion of Hidalgo County.

BIDDER(S) MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS

Interested and qualified Bidder(s) that meet the Minimum Requirements are invited to submit a Procurement Packet.

1. The Bidder(s) must be able to accept any loose, bagged and/or baled paper, cardboard, aluminum and plastic etc.

2. The Bidder(s) shall schedule pick up on the first and third Monday of the Month unless there is a holiday, which shall then be pickup up on the following business day. Hidalgo County reserves the right to change scheduling for pickup of materials on a weekly basis.

3. Bidder(s) must provide a bin in which all material will be placed in and removed by the Bidder.

4. The Bidder must have the ability to pick up materials from two designated area(s) and the proper equipment to load the container with the shredded/destroyed material to sell (i.e. forklift, etc)

5. Hidalgo County reserves the right to add or delete any future sites for bin placement at no additional charge to Hidalgo County.

6. The Bidder(s) must have the ability to leave a container 8 ft. x 16 ft or larger (if necessary) at either site or any future sites for the pickup of the materials.

7. Hidalgo County must have access to the vendor's facility if needed, to ensure the materials are being disposed properly.

8. Bidder(s) must include a copy of the scale ticket.

9. Bidder(s) must provide weight ticket to coincide with payment and weight ticket must be submitted to the County Clerk's Office so that it can be submitted to the Budget and Auditor's Office.

10. Bidder(s) must also provide the process of what happens to the shredded / destroyed material, once it has left the County's possession.

11. The Bidder(s) must also provide a summary report of the material sold, if needed by the Hidalgo County Departments utilize services.

12. **PRE-BID CONFERENCE**
A pre-bid conference will be held on **THURSDAY MARCH 25, 2010 at 9:30 a.m.** in Hidalgo County Purchasing Department Conference Room located at 2802 South Business Hwy. 281, Edinburg, Texas. The purpose of the pre-bid conference is to answer any questions associated to the Specifications and/or Requirements or walk thru if necessary. It is the responsibility of the bidder to acquire all applicable data needed to submit a bonafide response. **ALL BIDDERS ARE ENCOURGED TO ATTEND THIS CONFERENCE.**

TERMS & CONDITION:

1. Term of contract is for two (2) year period with County's option to renew contract for additional one (1) year term under the same rates and conditions.

2. County reserves the right to continue this bid for an additional sixty (60) day grace period at the end of the contract term for unforeseen delay in award of new bid for next contract term.

3. County will seek purchases from state awarded Bidder(s) whenever it is, its best interest to do so.

4. Bid award will be made to the most qualified, responsive, responsible bidder meeting all specifications and/or requirements.

5. After bid is awarded and successful awarded contractor defaults in meeting the general instructions to bidders(s) and/or in complying with the contract agreement, Hidalgo County reserves the right to seek the services of the next most qualified bidder(s). In such event, Hidalgo County shall charge the successful bidder the difference for any additional cost to the County.

6. Hidalgo County reserves the right to add or delete sites during the term of the contract under the same rates and conditions.

7. Any contract awarded to a successful bidder will be in effect until;
   a) The contract expires
   b) Delivery acceptance of products and/or performance of services ordered, or
   c) Terminated by County with thirty (30) days written notice prior to be cancellation.

8 Hidalgo County reserves the right to award the bid to ***MULTIPLE*** bidders if the County Determines it is in its best interest to do so.

9 Bidder(s) must provide and maintain proof of Automobile, General and Worker's Compensation Insurance's (Refer to Exhibit "C", Insurance Requirements).

10. Hidalgo County reserves the right to reject any/all bids, to waive any/all formalities or technicalities, or to accept the bid considered the best and most advantage to the County.

11. Hidalgo County reserves the right to hold bids for a period of ninety (90) days without taking any action.

12. All costs and expenses associated with the preparation and submission of (bids, proposals And/or quotes) shall be the responsibility of the bidder and no reimbursements for such charges or expenses shall be passed onto Hidalgo County.

13. The successful bidder will indemnify and hold harmless the County, and its officers, Officials, and employees, agents and attorneys for any and all claims and expenses arising out of or related to the performance of the contract awarded pursuant hereto.

14. County, upon request, shall be furnished with samples of all proposed containers, together with written construction specifications for the same.

Additional Information:
All costs and expenses associated with the preparation and submission of bids shall be the responsibility of the bidder and no reimbursements for such charges or expenses shall be passed on to Hidalgo County.

Information regarding this project can be addressed in writing, to the Hidalgo County Purchasing Department. Hidalgo County is also requesting that any and all questions, inquiries and clarifications regarding quotes, bids, proposal or statement of qualifications be addressed to Martha L. Salazar, Cppb, Purchasing Agent, **AT 2802 SOUTH BUSINESS HWY 281, EDINBURG, TEXAS 78539. TELEPHONE INQUIRIES WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED.**

ALL WRITTEN INQUIRIES WILL BE ACCEPTED VIA FACSIMILE NO LATER THAN, WEDNESDAY MARCH 31, 2010 AT 5:00 P.M., AT (956) 318-2629. RESPONSES TO SAID INQUIRIES WILL BE SENT TO ALL APPLICANTS VIA FACSIMILE BY NO LATER THAN 5:00 P.M. FRIDAY APRIL 02, 2010.

BID PAGE

Vendor must thoroughly fill in each section of the Bid Page (Exhibit "B") if Applicable **INCOMPLETE** submittals shall be considered a probable cause for disqualification. (All backup documentation required to comply with the bid as stated herein will be attached to this offer page.)

TYPE OF SERVICE	AMOUNT PAID TO THE COUNTY	
	USD/LB	USD/TON
PAPER LOOSE	$	$
BAGGED	$	$
BALED	$	$
CARDBOARD LOOSE	$	$
BAGGED	$	$
BALED	$	$
ALUMINUM	$	$
PLASTIC	$	$
OTHER	$	$

Exhibit "B"
HIDALGO COUNTY
"Purchase, Removal & Related Services For
Shredded & Recyclable Materials"
Bid No: 2010-128-04-07-MEG

BIDDER/COMPANY NAME: _____

ADDRESS: _____

CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE: _____

PHONE & FAX NO.'S: _____

CELLULAR & BEEPER NO.'S: _____

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE: _____

PRINTED NAME: _____

TITLE: _____

EMAIL: _____

EXHIBIT "C"

Insurance Requirements
Applicable to the Acquisition of Goods and /or Services
(Other than Professional Services)

The Bidder awarded the contract shall furnish proof of insurance, which will also include any subcontractor that is subcontracted by the bidder in at least the following limits, to be in place prior to providing any services under this Contract and to continue at all times in force in effect during the term of this Contract:

1. A Five Hundred Thousand Dollar ($500,000.00) Comprehensive General Liability insurance policy providing additional coverage to all underlying liabilities of County.

2. Automobile liability insurance policy with limits of at least Three Hundred Thousand Dollars ($300,000.00) per person and Five Hundred Thousand Dollars ($500,000.00) per occurrence. Coverage should include injury to or death of persons and property damage claims with limits up to Five Hundred Thousand ($500,000.00) arising out of the services provided to County hereunder.

3. Uninsured/Underinsured motorist coverage in an amount equal to the bodily injury limits set forth immediately above;

4. Workers compensation insurance in amounts established by Texas law, unless the Bidder is specifically exempted from the Texas Workers Compensation Act, Texas Labor Code Chapter 401, et. seq.

Hidalgo County will only accept certificates of insurance on an Acord form (as attached hereto). Certificates of insurance shall name Hidalgo County as additional insured and must be submitted to County for approval prior to any services being performed by Contractor. Each policy of insurance required hereunder shall extend for a period equivalent to, or longer than the term of the Contract, and any insurer hereunder shall be required to give at least thirty (30) days written notice to the County prior to the cancellation of any such coverage on the termination date, or otherwise. This Contract shall be automatically suspended upon the cancellation, or other termination, of any required policy of insurance hereunder, and such suspension shall continue until evidence adequate replacement coverage is provided to County. If replacement coverage is not provided within thirty (30) days following suspension of the Contract, this Contract shall automatically terminate.

Revised 10/01/08

ACORD **CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE** DATE (MM/DD/YY)

PRODUCER

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW.

INSURERS AFFORDING COVERAGE

INSURED

INSURER A:

INSURER B:

INSURER C:

INSURER D:

INSURER E:

COVERAGES

THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. AGGREGATE LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFFECTIVE DATE (MM/DD/YY)	POLICY EXPIRATION DATE (MM/DD/YY)	LIMITS
A	**GENERAL LIABILITY** COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY ☐ CLAIMS MADE ☐ OCCUR OWNER'S & CONT. PROT OWNER'S PROTECTIVE LIABILITY GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER POLICY ☐ PROJECT ☐ LOC				EACH OCCURRENCE $ DAMAGE (Any one fire) $ MED EXP (Any one person) $ PERSONAL & ADV INJURY $ GENERAL AGGREGATE $ PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG $
B	**AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY** ANY AUTO ALL OWNED AUTOS SCHEDULED AUTOS HIRED AUTOS NON-OWNED AUTOS				COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) $ BODILY INJURY (Per person) $ BODILY INJURY (Per accident) $ PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) $
	GARAGE LIABILITY ANY AUTO				AUTO ONLY - EA ACCIDENT $ OTHER THAN AUTO ONLY: EA ACC $ AGG $
C	**EXCESS LIABILITY** ☐ OCCUR ☐ CLAIMS MADE ☐ DED ☐ RETENTION $				EACH OCCURRENCE $ AGGREGATE $ $ $ $
D	**WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYER'S LIABILITY**				WC STATU- ☐ OTHER TORY LIMITS E.L. EACH ACCIDENT $ E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE $ E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT $
	OTHER				

SAMPLE

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATION / VEHICLES / EXCLUSIONS ADDED BY ENDORSEMENT / SPECIAL PROVISIONS

County of Hidalgo shall be named as additional insured on all Commercial General Liability policies.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

Hidalgo County
Attn: Purchasing Department
2812 S Highway Bus. 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539

ADDITIONAL INSURED; INSURER LETTER:

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, THE ISSUING INSURER WILL ENDEAVOR TO MAIL ***30*** DAYS WRITTEN NOTICE TO THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER NAMED TO THE LEFT, BUT FAILURE TO DO SO SHALL IMPOSE NO OBLIGATION OR LIABILITY OF ANY KIND UPON THE INSURER, ITS AGENTS OR REPRESENTATIVES.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

Insurance Requirement Acknowledgment

I, _____, authorized representative for _____,
Company/Vendor

hereby acknowledge receipt of the County's required insurance limits. Said requirements:

❒ will be acquired within 10 working days after notification from Purchasing Department of bid awarded by the Hidalgo County Commissioners' Court;

❒ will acquire additional amounts required to meet the County's requirements within 10 working days after notification from Purchasing Department of bid award by the Hidalgo County Commissioners' Court; currently carry the following:

Automobile Liability: $_____ General Liability: $_____

❒ have already been met, see attached copy of insurance certificate.

_____ _____
Authorized Representative Date

Notice to Bidder:
A certificate of insurance for the required insurance limits shall be provided to the Purchasing Department's Contract Managers in order to qualify for award of bid and to execute a contract between your Company and the County

Failure to provide Certificates of Insurance to the Purchasing Department's Contract Managers will cause the bid award to be rescinded and re-awarded to next lowest bidder. Certificates of Insurance will be monitored and verified on a **quarterly basis** to ensure coverage policy is in place. It is the Company's obligation to maintain the appropriate insurance coverage throughout the term of the contract.

THIS FORM MUST ACCOMPANY BID PACKET

PROJECT REQUIREMENTS ACKNOWLEDGMENT

This is to certify that I, _____, possess all of the APPLICABLE:

1. Licenses: _____.
2. Bonds: _____.
3. Certificates: _____.
4. Permits: _____.
5. Other: _____.

necessary to carry out the required project. Furthermore, I am providing copies of the required documentation so that, if my company is awarded this bid, I may be eligible to enter into a contract with Hidalgo County and proceed to complete the project in a timely manner.

* Any licenses, bonds, certificates, permits, etc. which are required must be presented as part of the bid packet in order to expedite the bid evaluation process. Failure to provide said documentation will result in the disqualification of your bid.

_____ _____.
Authorized Signature Date

_____.
Company

_____.
Address

_____.
City, State, Zip

EXHIBIT "D"

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE — FORM CIQ

For vendor or other person doing business with local governmental entity

This questionnaire reflects changes made to the law by H.B. 1491, 80th Leg., Regular Session.

This questionnaire is being filed in accordance with Chapter 176, Local Government Code by a person who has a business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a) with a local governmental entity and the person meets requirements under Section 176.006(a).

By law this questionnaire must be filed with the records administrator of the local governmental entity not later than the 7th business day after the date the person becomes aware of facts that require the statement to be filed. *See* Section 176.006, Local Government Code

A person commits an offense if the person knowingly violates Section 176.006, Local Government Code. An offense under this section is a Class C misdemeanor.

OFFICE USE ONLY
Date Received

1 **Name of person who has a business relationship with local governmental entity.**

2 ☐ **Check this box if you are filing an update to a previously filed questionnaire.**

(The law requires that you file an updated completed questionnaire with the appropriate filing authority not later than the 7th business day after the date the originally filed questionnaire becomes incomplete or inaccurate.)

3 **Name of local government officer with whom filer has employment or business relationship.**

_____
Name of Officer

This section (item 3 including subparts A, B, C & D) must be completed for each officer with whom the filer has an employment or other business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a), Local Government Code. Attach additional pages to this Form CIQ as necessary.

A. Is the local government officer named in this section receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from the filer of the questionnaire?

☐ Yes ☐ No

B. Is the filer of the questionnaire receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from or at the direction of the local government officer named in this section AND the taxable income is not received from the local governmental entity?

☐ Yes ☐ No

C. Is the filer of this questionnaire employed by a corporation or other business entity with respect to which the local government officer serves as an officer or director, or holds an ownership of 10 percent or more?

☐ Yes ☐ No

D. Describe each employment or business relationship with the local government officer named in this section.

4

_____ _____
Signature of person doing business with the governmental entity — Date

Adopted 05/29/2007

(Copy of receipt and this form must be submitted with bid)

HIDALGO COUNTY
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
Bidder/Vendor Application

Complete in print or type. Please return this application to the Hidalgo County Purchasing Department thru Facsimile: (956) 318-2629 or Fax (956) 292-7612 in person or regular mail to: 2812 S. Business Hwy. 281 , Edinburg, Texas 78539 or email: purchasing@co.hidalgo.tx.us

Company Name: **Telephone No. ( )**

dba Name:

Legal Name:

Mailing Address : **Fax No. ( )**

Physical Address:

City, State, Zip **Tax I.D. No.**

Remit to Address : **City, State, Zip**

E-Mail Address:

Representative(s) Name(s) & Title(s)

Type of Organization (check one): _____ **Individual** _____ **Partnership** ____ **Corporation** _____**Non-Profit** _____ **LLC** _____ **Sole Proprietor** _____ **Other, Specify**

State Identification No._____ **(Please attached completed W-9 form with this application)**
Federal Identification No. or (if individual) SS No.

State of Incorporation: _____ **Date:**_____ **Other:**

Type of Business (check one): _____ **Manufacturer** _____ **Wholesaler** _____ **Retailer** _____ **Broker** _____ **Distributor** _____ **Service Organization** _____ **Other, Specify**

Name & Title of Person(s) Authorized to Sign Bids, Proposals, and/or Contracts:

Small and/or Disadvantaged Business Information (check application criteria)
Small Business: **Disadvantaged Business (At Least 51% Ownership)**

- ❒ Less than 125,000 annual gross receipt
- ❒ Less than 250,000 annual gross receipt
- ❒ Less than 499,000 annual gross receipt
- ❒ More than 500,000 annual gross receipt

- ❒ Black American
- ❒ Hispanic American
- ❒ Asian Pacific American

- ❒ Native American
- ❒ Women
- ❒ Other

Have you been certified as a HUB or an MBE/WBE source?: ❒ Yes ❒ No

Indicate Certification No.(s):_____ **or are Certificate(s) attached?:** ❒ Yes ❒ No

What type of product(s) is/are solicited by your company?:

Would you like to be provided with specifications for procurements of such products?: ❒ Yes ❒ No

To Be Completed by the County: Rec'd by (Purchasing):_____ **Date Rec'd by (Purchasing):**

Date Forwarded Information to Auditor's Office:_____**Entry Date:** _____ **Vendor No.:**

Revised12/14/06

HISTORICALLY UNDERUTILIZED BUSINESS (HUB) DECLARATION

The primary objective of the Hidalgo County HUB Program is to ensure Historically Underutilized Businesses receive a fair and equal opportunity for participation in the County's procurement process. This fact holds true for Services (Professional & Non-Professional), Commodities, and Construction contracts and any subcontracts thereto. The program strongly encourages Prime Contractors to provide subcontracting opportunities to Certified Hub Contractors/Vendors. Our goal for HUB contractor/vendor participation, as well as HUB subcontractor participation is 30%. To be considered as a "Certified HUB Contractor/Vendor" the contractor/vendor must have been certified by, and hold a current and valid certification with any of the three agencies listed below.

Have you been Certified as a HUB or an MBE/WBE source?: ❒Yes ❒ No

If yes, by whom?: ❒ Texas Building & Procurement Commission ❒ Other_____

Indicate Certification No(s).:_____ or Are Certificate(s) Attached?: ❒ Yes ❒ No

---

LIST OF CERTIFIED HUB SUBCONTRACTORS

(Attach additional pages if necessary)

What percentage of the Bid, RFP,or RFQ is to be subcontracted with Certified HUB sources?: _____%
(List HUB Subcontractor information below).

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____ HUB Status:
Certifying Agency (Check all applicable): ❒Texas Building & Procurement Commission ❒ Other
Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip:
Contact Person: _____ Title: _____ Phone No.: ( )
Subcontract Amount: $_____ Description of Work to be Performed:

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____ HUB Status:
Certifying Agency (Check all applicable): ❒Texas Building & Procurement Commission ❒ Other
Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip:
Contact Person: _____ Title: _____ Phone No.: ( )
Subcontract Amount: $_____ Description of Work to be Performed:

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____ HUB Status:
Certifying Agency (Check all applicable): ❒Texas Building & Procurement Commission ❒ Other
Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip:
Contact Person: _____ Title: _____ Phone No.: ( )
Subcontract Amount: $_____ Description of Work to be Performed:

Form **W-9**
(Rev. November 2005)
Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification

Give form to the requester. Do not send to the IRS.

Print or type
See Specific Instructions on page 2.

Name (as shown on your income tax return)

Business name, if different from above

Check appropriate box: ☐ Individual/ Sole proprietor ☐ Corporation ☐ Partnership ☐ Other ▶ ..... ☐ Exempt from backup withholding

Address (number, street, and apt. or suite no.) | Requester's name and address (optional)

City, state, and ZIP code

List account number(s) here (optional)

Part I Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. The TIN provided must match the name given on Line 1 to avoid backup withholding. For individuals, this is your social security number (SSN). However, for a resident alien, sole proprietor, or disregarded entity, see the Part I instructions on page 3. For other entities, it is your employer identification number (EIN). If you do not have a number, see *How to get a TIN* on page 3.

Note. If the account is in more than one name, see the chart on page 4 for guidelines on whose number to enter.

Social security number
___ ___ ___ – ___ ___ – ___ ___ ___ ___

or

Employer identification number
___ ___ – ___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___

Part II Certification

Under penalties of perjury, I certify that:

1. The number shown on this form is my correct taxpayer identification number (or I am waiting for a number to be issued to me), and
2. I am not subject to backup withholding because: (a) I am exempt from backup withholding, or (b) I have not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) that I am subject to backup withholding as a result of a failure to report all interest or dividends, or (c) the IRS has notified me that I am no longer subject to backup withholding, and
3. I am a U.S. person (including a U.S. resident alien).

Certification instructions. You must cross out item 2 above if you have been notified by the IRS that you are currently subject to backup withholding because you have failed to report all interest and dividends on your tax return. For real estate transactions, item 2 does not apply. For mortgage interest paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, contributions to an individual retirement arrangement (IRA), and generally, payments other than interest and dividends, you are not required to sign the Certification, but you must provide your correct TIN. (See the instructions on page 4.)

Sign Here | **Signature of U.S. person ▶** | **Date ▶**

Purpose of Form

A person who is required to file an information return with the IRS, must obtain your correct taxpayer identification number (TIN) to report, for example, income paid to you, real estate transactions, mortgage interest you paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, or contributions you made to an IRA.

U.S. person. Use Form W-9 only if you are a U.S. person (including a resident alien), to provide your correct TIN to the person requesting it (the requester) and, when applicable, to:

1. Certify that the TIN you are giving is correct (or you are waiting for a number to be issued),
2. Certify that you are not subject to backup withholding, or
3. Claim exemption from backup withholding if you are a U.S. exempt payee.

In 3 above, if applicable, you are also certifying that as a U.S. person, your allocable share of any partnership income from a U.S. trade or business is not subject to the withholding tax on foreign partners' share of effectively connected income.

Note. If a requester gives you a form other than Form W-9 to request your TIN, you must use the requester's form if it is substantially similar to this Form W-9.

For federal tax purposes, you are considered a person if you are:

- An individual who is a citizen or resident of the United States,
- A partnership, corporation, company, or association created or organized in the United States or under the laws of the United States, or
- Any estate (other than a foreign estate) or trust. See Regulations sections 301.7701-6(a) and 7(a) for additional information.

Special rules for partnerships. Partnerships that conduct a trade or business in the United States are generally required to pay a withholding tax on any foreign partners' share of income from such business. Further, in certain cases where a Form W-9 has not been received, a partnership is required to presume that a partner is a foreign person, and pay the withholding tax. Therefore, if you are a U.S. person that is a partner in a partnership conducting a trade or business in the United States, provide Form W-9 to the partnership to establish your U.S. status and avoid withholding on your share of partnership income.

The person who gives Form W-9 to the partnership for purposes of establishing its U.S. status and avoiding withholding on its allocable share of net income from the partnership conducting a trade or business in the United States is in the following cases:

- The U.S. owner of a disregarded entity and not the entity,

• The U.S. grantor or other owner of a grantor trust and not the trust, and

• The U.S. trust (other than a grantor trust) and not the beneficiaries of the trust.

Foreign person. If you are a foreign person, do not use Form W-9. Instead, use the appropriate Form W-8 (see Publication 515, Withholding of Tax on Nonresident Aliens and Foreign Entities).

Nonresident alien who becomes a resident alien. Generally, only a nonresident alien individual may use the terms of a tax treaty to reduce or eliminate U.S. tax on certain types of income. However, most tax treaties contain a provision known as a "saving clause." Exceptions specified in the saving clause may permit an exemption from tax to continue for certain types of income even after the recipient has otherwise become a U.S. resident alien for tax purposes.

If you are a U.S. resident alien who is relying on an exception contained in the saving clause of a tax treaty to claim an exemption from U.S. tax on certain types of income, you must attach a statement to Form W-9 that specifies the following five items:

1. The treaty country. Generally, this must be the same treaty under which you claimed exemption from tax as a nonresident alien.

2. The treaty article addressing the income.

3. The article number (or location) in the tax treaty that contains the saving clause and its exceptions.

4. The type and amount of income that qualifies for the exemption from tax.

5. Sufficient facts to justify the exemption from tax under the terms of the treaty article.

Example. Article 20 of the U.S.-China income tax treaty allows an exemption from tax for scholarship income received by a Chinese student temporarily present in the United States. Under U.S. law, this student will become a resident alien for tax purposes if his or her stay in the United States exceeds 5 calendar years. However, paragraph 2 of the first Protocol to the U.S.-China treaty (dated April 30, 1984) allows the provisions of Article 20 to continue to apply even after the Chinese student becomes a resident alien of the United States. A Chinese student who qualifies for this exception (under paragraph 2 of the first protocol) and is relying on this exception to claim an exemption from tax on his or her scholarship or fellowship income would attach to Form W-9 a statement that includes the information described above to support that exemption.

If you are a nonresident alien or a foreign entity not subject to backup withholding, give the requester the appropriate completed Form W-8.

What is backup withholding? Persons making certain payments to you must under certain conditions withhold and pay to the IRS 28% of such payments (after December 31, 2002). This is called "backup withholding." Payments that may be subject to backup withholding include interest, dividends, broker and barter exchange transactions, rents, royalties, nonemployee pay, and certain payments from fishing boat operators. Real estate transactions are not subject to backup withholding.

You will not be subject to backup withholding on payments you receive if you give the requester your correct TIN, make the proper certifications, and report all your taxable interest and dividends on your tax return.

Payments you receive will be subject to backup withholding if:

1. You do not furnish your TIN to the requester,

2. You do not certify your TIN when required (see the Part II instructions on page 4 for details),

3. The IRS tells the requester that you furnished an incorrect TIN,

4. The IRS tells you that you are subject to backup withholding because you did not report all your interest and dividends on your tax return (for reportable interest and dividends only), or

5. You do not certify to the requester that you are not subject to backup withholding under 4 above (for reportable interest and dividend accounts opened after 1983 only).

Certain payees and payments are exempt from backup withholding. See the instructions below and the separate Instructions for the Requester of Form W-9.

Also see *Special rules regarding partnerships* on page 1.

Penalties

Failure to furnish TIN. If you fail to furnish your correct TIN to a requester, you are subject to a penalty of $50 for each such failure unless your failure is due to reasonable cause and not to willful neglect.

Civil penalty for false information with respect to withholding. If you make a false statement with no reasonable basis that results in no backup withholding, you are subject to a $500 penalty.

Criminal penalty for falsifying information. Willfully falsifying certifications or affirmations may subject you to criminal penalties including fines and/or imprisonment.

Misuse of TINs. If the requester discloses or uses TINs in violation of federal law, the requester may be subject to civil and criminal penalties.

Specific Instructions

Name

If you are an individual, you must generally enter the name shown on your income tax return. However, if you have changed your last name, for instance, due to marriage without informing the Social Security Administration of the name change, enter your first name, the last name shown on your social security card, and your new last name.

If the account is in joint names, list first, and then circle, the name of the person or entity whose number you entered in Part I of the form.

Sole proprietor. Enter your individual name as shown on your income tax return on the "Name" line. You may enter your business, trade, or "doing business as (DBA)" name on the "Business name" line.

Limited liability company (LLC). If you are a single-member LLC (including a foreign LLC with a domestic owner) that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner under Treasury regulations section 301.7701-3, enter the owner's name on the "Name" line. Enter the LLC's name on the "Business name" line. Check the appropriate box for your filing status (sole proprietor, corporation, etc.), then check the box for "Other" and enter "LLC" in the space provided.

Other entities. Enter your business name as shown on required federal tax documents on the "Name" line. This name should match the name shown on the charter or other legal document creating the entity. You may enter any business, trade, or DBA name on the "Business name" line.

Note. You are requested to check the appropriate box for your status (individual/sole proprietor, corporation, etc.).

Exempt From Backup Withholding

If you are exempt, enter your name as described above and check the appropriate box for your status, then check the "Exempt from backup withholding" box in the line following the business name, sign and date the form.

Generally, individuals (including sole proprietors) are not exempt from backup withholding. Corporations are exempt from backup withholding for certain payments, such as interest and dividends.

Note. If you are exempt from backup withholding, you should still complete this form to avoid possible erroneous backup withholding.

Exempt payees. Backup withholding is not required on any payments made to the following payees:

1. An organization exempt from tax under section 501(a), any IRA, or a custodial account under section 403(b)(7) if the account satisfies the requirements of section 401(f)(2),

2. The United States or any of its agencies or instrumentalities,

3. A state, the District of Columbia, a possession of the United States, or any of their political subdivisions or instrumentalities,

4. A foreign government or any of its political subdivisions, agencies, or instrumentalities, or

5. An international organization or any of its agencies or instrumentalities.

Other payees that may be exempt from backup withholding include:

6. A corporation,

7. A foreign central bank of issue,

8. A dealer in securities or commodities required to register in the United States, the District of Columbia, or a possession of the United States,

9. A futures commission merchant registered with the Commodity Futures Trading Commission,

10. A real estate investment trust,

11. An entity registered at all times during the tax year under the Investment Company Act of 1940,

12. A common trust fund operated by a bank under section 584(a),

13. A financial institution,

14. A middleman known in the investment community as a nominee or custodian, or

15. A trust exempt from tax under section 664 or described in section 4947.

The chart below shows types of payments that may be exempt from backup withholding. The chart applies to the exempt recipients listed above, 1 through 15.

IF the payment is for . . .	**THEN the payment is exempt for . . .**
Interest and dividend payments	All exempt recipients except for 9
Broker transactions	Exempt recipients 1 through 13. Also, a person registered under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 who regularly acts as a broker
Barter exchange transactions and patronage dividends	Exempt recipients 1 through 5
Payments over $600 required to be reported and direct sales over $5,000 [1]	Generally, exempt recipients 1 through 7 [2]

[1] See Form 1099-MISC, Miscellaneous Income, and its instructions.

[2] However, the following payments made to a corporation (including gross proceeds paid to an attorney under section 6045(f), even if the attorney is a corporation) and reportable on Form 1099-MISC are not exempt from backup withholding: medical and health care payments, attorneys' fees; and payments for services paid by a federal executive agency.

Part I. Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. If you are a resident alien and you do not have and are not eligible to get an SSN, your TIN is your IRS individual taxpayer identification number (ITIN). Enter it in the social security number box. If you do not have an ITIN, see *How to get a TIN* below.

If you are a sole proprietor and you have an EIN, you may enter either your SSN or EIN. However, the IRS prefers that you use your SSN.

If you are a single-owner LLC that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner (see *Limited liability company (LLC)* on page 2), enter your SSN (or EIN, if you have one). If the LLC is a corporation, partnership, etc., enter the entity's EIN.

Note. See the chart on page 4 for further clarification of name and TIN combinations.

How to get a TIN. If you do not have a TIN, apply for one immediately. To apply for an SSN, get Form SS-5, Application for a Social Security Card, from your local Social Security Administration office or get this form online at *www.socialsecurity.gov*. You may also get this form by calling 1-800-772-1213. Use Form W-7, Application for IRS Individual Taxpayer Identification Number, to apply for an ITIN, or Form SS-4, Application for Employer Identification Number, to apply for an EIN. You can apply for an EIN online by accessing the IRS website at *www.irs.gov/businesses* and clicking on Employer ID Numbers under Related Topics. You can get Forms W-7 and SS-4 from the IRS by visiting *www.irs.gov* or by calling 1-800-TAX-FORM (1-800-829-3676).

If you are asked to complete Form W-9 but do not have a TIN, write "Applied For" in the space for the TIN, sign and date the form, and give it to the requester. For interest and dividend payments, and certain payments made with respect to readily tradable instruments, generally you will have 60 days to get a TIN and give it to the requester before you are subject to backup withholding on payments. The 60-day rule does not apply to other types of payments. You will be subject to backup withholding on all such payments until you provide your TIN to the requester.

Note. Writing "Applied For" means that you have already applied for a TIN or that you intend to apply for one soon.

Caution: *A disregarded domestic entity that has a foreign owner must use the appropriate Form W-8.*

Part II. Certification

To establish to the withholding agent that you are a U.S. person, or resident alien, sign Form W-9. You may be requested to sign by the withholding agent even if items 1, 4, and 5 below indicate otherwise.

For a joint account, only the person whose TIN is shown in Part I should sign (when required). Exempt recipients, see *Exempt From Backup Withholding* on page 2.

Signature requirements. Complete the certification as indicated in 1 through 5 below.

1. Interest, dividend, and barter exchange accounts opened before 1984 and broker accounts considered active during 1983. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification.

2. Interest, dividend, broker, and barter exchange accounts opened after 1983 and broker accounts considered inactive during 1983. You must sign the certification or backup withholding will apply. If you are subject to backup withholding and you are merely providing your correct TIN to the requester, you must cross out item 2 in the certification before signing the form.

3. Real estate transactions. You must sign the certification. You may cross out item 2 of the certification.

4. Other payments. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification unless you have been notified that you have previously given an incorrect TIN. "Other payments" include payments made in the course of the requester's trade or business for rents, royalties, goods (other than bills for merchandise), medical and health care services (including payments to corporations), payments to a nonemployee for services, payments to certain fishing boat crew members and fishermen, and gross proceeds paid to attorneys (including payments to corporations).

5. Mortgage interest paid by you, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, qualified tuition program payments (under section 529), IRA, Coverdell ESA, Archer MSA or HSA contributions or distributions, and pension distributions. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification.

What Name and Number To Give the Requester

For this type of account:	Give name and SSN of:
1. Individual	The individual
2. Two or more individuals (joint account)	The actual owner of the account or, if combined funds, the first individual on the account [1]
3. Custodian account of a minor (Uniform Gift to Minors Act)	The minor [2]
4. a. The usual revocable savings trust (grantor is also trustee)	The grantor-trustee [1]
b. So-called trust account that is not a legal or valid trust under state law	The actual owner [1]
5. Sole proprietorship or single-owner LLC	The owner [3]
For this type of account:	**Give name and EIN of:**
6. Sole proprietorship or single-owner LLC	The owner [3]
7. A valid trust, estate, or pension trust	Legal entity [4]
8. Corporate or LLC electing corporate status on Form 8832	The corporation
9. Association, club, religious, charitable, educational, or other tax-exempt organization	The organization
10. Partnership or multi-member LLC	The partnership
11. A broker or registered nominee	The broker or nominee
12. Account with the Department of Agriculture in the name of a public entity (such as a state or local government, school district, or prison) that receives agricultural program payments	The public entity

[1] List first and circle the name of the person whose number you furnish. If only one person on a joint account has an SSN, that person's number must be furnished.

[2] Circle the minor's name and furnish the minor's SSN.

[3] You must show your individual name and you may also enter your business or "DBA" name on the second name line. You may use either your SSN or EIN (if you have one). If you are a sole proprietor, IRS encourages you to use your SSN.

[4] List first and circle the name of the legal trust, estate, or pension trust. (Do not furnish the TIN of the personal representative or trustee unless the legal entity itself is not designated in the account title.) Also see *Special rules regarding partnerships* on page 1.

Note. If no name is circled when more than one name is listed, the number will be considered to be that of the first name listed.

Privacy Act Notice

Section 6109 of the Internal Revenue Code requires you to provide your correct TIN to persons who must file information returns with the IRS to report interest, dividends, and certain other income paid to you, mortgage interest you paid, the acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, or contributions you made to an IRA, or Archer MSA or HSA. The IRS uses the numbers for identification purposes and to help verify the accuracy of your tax return. The IRS may also provide this information to the Department of Justice for civil and criminal litigation, and to cities, states, the District of Columbia, and U.S. possessions to carry out their tax laws. We may also disclose this information to other countries under a tax treaty, to federal and state agencies to enforce federal nontax criminal laws, or to federal law enforcement and intelligence agencies to combat terrorism.

You must provide your TIN whether or not you are required to file a tax return. Payers must generally withhold 28% of taxable interest, dividend, and certain other payments to a payee who does not give a TIN to a payer. Certain penalties may also apply.

Certification
Regarding Debarment, Suspension and Ineligibility

As is required by the Federal Regulations Implementing Executive Order 12549, Debarment and Suspension, 45 CFR Part 76, Government-wide Debarment and Suspension, the applicant certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that both it and its principals:

a. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any federal department or agency;

b. Have not within a three-year period preceding this bid proposal and/or application been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state, or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction, violation of federal or state antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

c. Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a government entity with commission of any of the offenses enumerated herein; and

d. Have not within a three-year period preceding this bid proposal and/or application had one or more public transactions terminated for cause or default.

Signature:_____
Print Name:_____
Title:_____
Telephone Number:_____
Date:_____

If the bidder is unable to certify to all of the statements in this Certification, such bidder should attach an explanation to this proposal.

EXHIBIT "B"
VENDOR'S BID

Exhibit "B"
HIDALGO COUNTY
"Purchase, Removal & Related Services For Shredded & Recyclable Materials"
Bid No: 2010-128-04-07-MEG

BID PAGE

Vendor must thoroughly fill in each section of the Bid Page (Exhibit "B") if Applicable **INCOMPLETE** submittals shall be considered a probable cause for disqualification. (All backup documentation required to comply with the bid as stated herein will be attached to this offer page.)

TYPE OF SERVICE		AMOUNT PAID TO THE COUNTY	
		USD/LB	USD/TON
PAPER	**LOOSE**	$ 0.02 *	$ 40 *
	BAGGED	$ 0.02 *	$ 40 *
	BALED	$ 0.04 *	$ 80 *
CARDBOARD	**LOOSE**	$ .0125 **	$ 25 **
	BAGGED	$ .0125 **	$ 25 **
	BALED	$ /	$ /
ALUMINUM		$ 0.03	$ 60.00
PLASTIC		$ 0.00	$ 0.00
OTHER		$	$

OPENED
9:50am
APR 07 2010
Witnessed

* Paper Price is subject to monthly changes from OBM sheet Southwest Region High Side for SOP (37)
The formula is as follow
Loose Paper HS - $160
Baled Paper HS - $120
The reference price for April is $200 usd/sh ton.

** Cardboard Price is subject to monthly changes from OBM sheet Southwest Region High Side for OCC #11
The formula is as follow: Loose Cardboard HS - $125
The reference price for April 2010 is $150 usd/sh ton

Exhibit "B"
HIDALGO COUNTY
"Purchase, Removal & Related Services For Shredded & Recyclable Materials"
Bid No: 2010-128-04-07-MEG

BIDDER/COMPANY NAME: Master Fibers Inc

ADDRESS: 103 N I Road

CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE: Phorr, Tx

PHONE & FAX NO.'S: (956) 783 0774

CELLULAR & BEEPER NO.'S: (956) 207 46 31

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE:

PRINTED NAME: Manuel Arredondo

TITLE: Plant Manager

EMAIL: marredondo@masterfibers.com

EXHIBIT "C"
INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

Cert ID 14902

ACORD CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY) 4/21/2010

PRODUCER
Aon Private Risk Management - Houston
1330 Post Oak Blvd., Suite 900
Houston TX 77056
(832) 476-6665

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW.

INSURED
Master Fibers, Inc.

1710 E. Paisano
El Paso TX 79901

INSURERS AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
INSURER A: North River Insurance Company	21105
INSURER B: United States Fire Insurance C	21113
INSURER C: United States Fire Insurance C	21113
INSURER D:	
INSURER E:	

COVERAGES

THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. AGGREGATE LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	ADD'L INSRD	TYPE OF INSURANCE	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFFECTIVE DATE (MM/DD/YY)	POLICY EXPIRATION DATE (MM/DD/YY)	LIMITS	
B		GENERAL LIABILITY X COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY CLAIMS MADE X OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: POLICY PRO-JECT LOC	5437146528	1/31/2010	1/31/2011	EACH OCCURRENCE DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurence) MED EXP (Any one person) PERSONAL & ADV INJURY GENERAL AGGREGATE PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$ 1,000,000 $ 300,000 $ 10,000 $ 1,000,000 $ 2,000,000 $ 2,000,000
A		AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY X ANY AUTO ALL OWNED AUTOS SCHEDULED AUTOS HIRED AUTOS NON-OWNED AUTOS X Hired PhysDam 50,000	1337290929	1/31/2010	1/31/2011	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) BODILY INJURY (Per person) BODILY INJURY (Per accident) PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$ 1,000,000 $ $ $
		GARAGE LIABILITY ANY AUTO				AUTO ONLY - EA ACCIDENT OTHER THAN AUTO ONLY: EA ACC AGG	$ $ $
C		EXCESS/UMBRELLA LIABILITY X OCCUR CLAIMS MADE DEDUCTIBLE X RETENTION $ 0	5530930902	1/31/2010	1/31/2011	EACH OCCURRENCE AGGREGATE	$ 5,000,000 $ 5,000,000 $ $ $
A		WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? If yes, describe under SPECIAL PROVISIONS below	4086995715	1/31/2010	1/31/2011	X WC STATU-TORY LIMITS OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	 $ 1,000,000 $ 1,000,000 $ 1,000,000
		OTHER					

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES / EXCLUSIONS ADDED BY ENDORSEMENT / SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Certificate Holder is named as an Additional Insured excluding Workers' Compensation and Employers' Liability as required by written contract but limited to the operations of the Insured under said contract, and always subject to the policy terms, conditions and exclusions. Continued on page 3

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

Hidalgo County
Attn Purchasing Dept
2812 S. Highway 281

Edinburg TX 78539

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, THE ISSUING INSURER WILL ENDEAVOR TO MAIL 30 DAYS WRITTEN NOTICE TO THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER NAMED TO THE LEFT, BUT FAILURE TO DO SO SHALL IMPOSE NO OBLIGATION OR LIABILITY OF ANY KIND UPON THE INSURER, ITS AGENTS OR REPRESENTATIVES.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE *Aon Private Risk Management Insurance Agency, Inc.*

© ACORD CORPORATION 1988

IMPORTANT

If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

DISCLAIMER

The Certificate of Insurance on the reverse side of this form does not constitute a contract between the issuing insurer(s), authorized representative or producer, and the certificate holder, nor does it affirmatively or negatively amend, extend or alter the coverage afforded by the policies listed thereon.